DR. ROHI BAALBAKI

د. روحي البعلبكي

AL-MAWRID AL-MUYASSAR

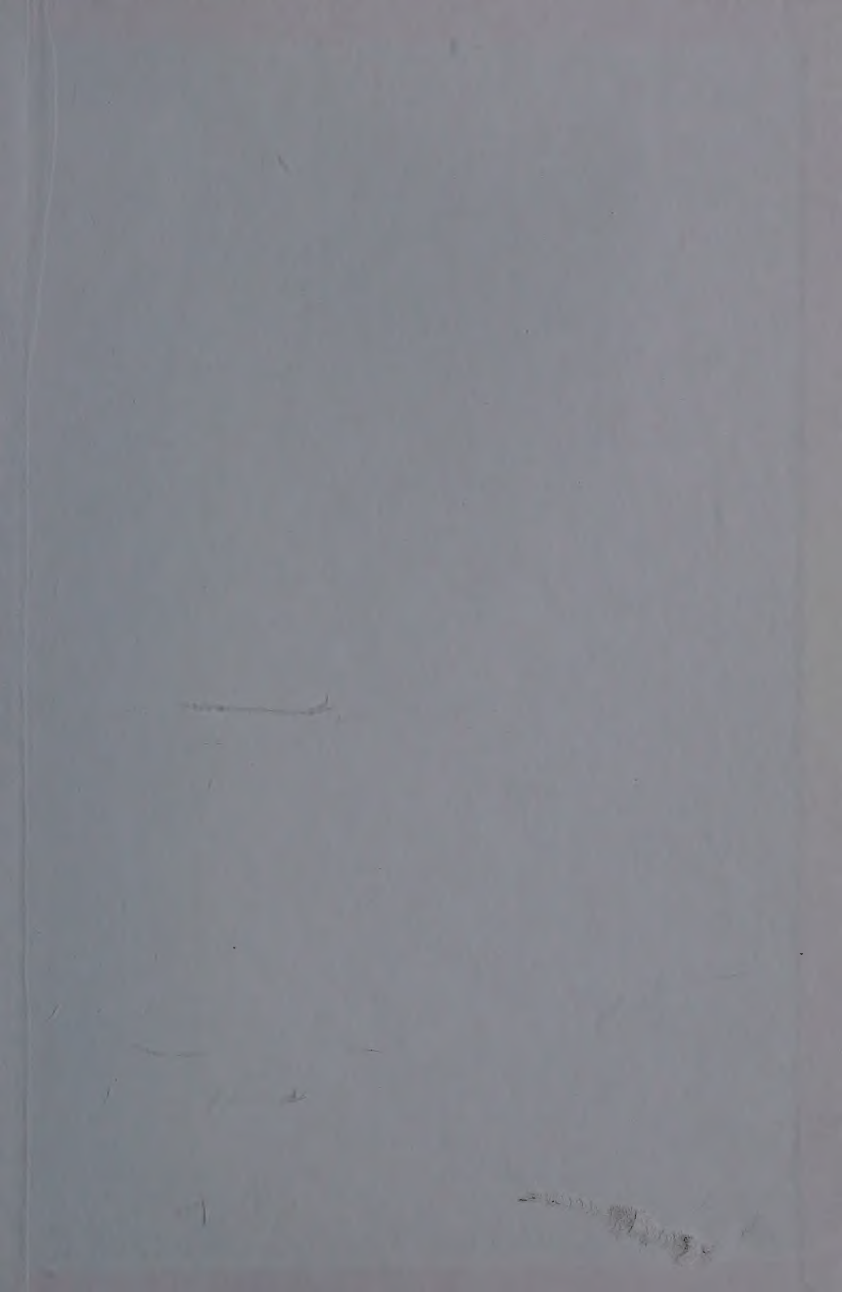
A SIMPLIFIED ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY



قاموس عربي - إنكليزي مُبَسَّط

دار العلم للملايين





المورد المُيَسَّر

قاموس عَـرَبي - إنكـلِيزي مُبَسَّط



الدكتور رُوحي البَعلبَكي
Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

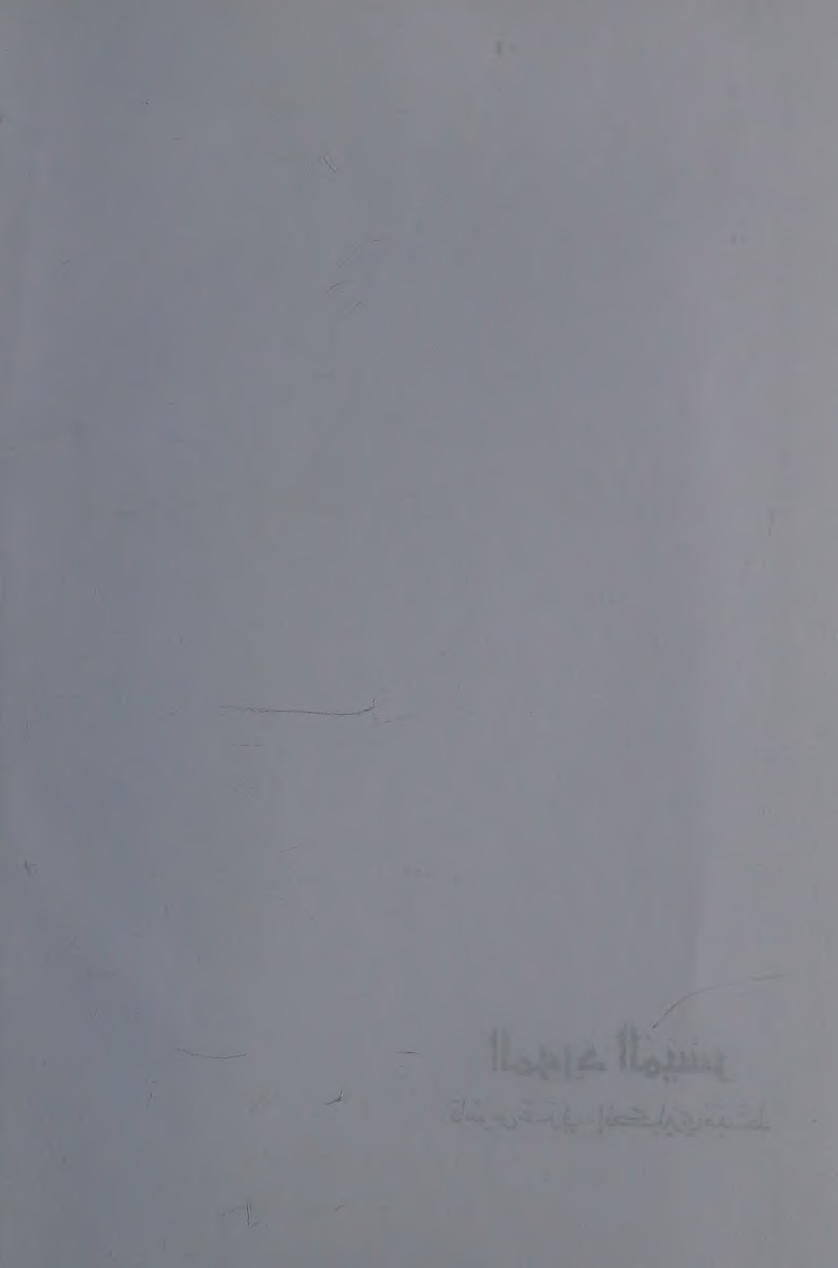
المورد الميَسّر

قاموس عَـرَبي - إنكلِيزي مُبَسَّط

AL-MAWRID AL-MUYASSAR

A Simplified Arabic-English Dictionary

دار العلم للملايين
DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN



بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

مُقَدّمَة

﴿ ٱقْرَأْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ۝١ خَلَقَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝٢ ٱقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ ٱلْأَكْرَمُ ۝٣ ٱلَّذِى عَلَّمَ بِٱلْقَلَمِ ۝٤ عَلَّمَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ﴾

صَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْعَظِيم

الحمدُ لِلّهِ حَمْداً كثيراً ودائماً.

وبعد، فهذا هو قاموس «المورد المُيَسَّر» عربي - إنكليزي، يأتي مُكَمِّلاً لأسرة معاجم «المورد» عربي - إنكليزي، ويَحِلُّ فيها في مرتبةٍ وُسْطى بين «المورد الوسيط» و «المورد القريب» عربي - إنكليزي.

ويمتاز قاموس «المورد المُيَسَّر» عربي - إنكليزي بأنه معجم مُبَسَّط وسهل الاستعمال. وقد راعيتُ في تأليفه أن يضمَّ الكلمات الشائعة، والعبارات المتداولة، التي يستعملها المشتغلون باللغتين العربية والإنكليزية ويحتاجون إلى الإحاطة بدلالاتها.

أدعو المولى عزَّ وجَلَّ أن يجعلَ في هذا القاموس فائدةً لكلّ مُستعمِل، وهدايةً لكلّ مُستعِين. إنه قريبٌ مجيبُ الدعاء.

الدكتور رُوحي البعَلبكي

بيروت في ٨ رمضان ١٤١٢
١١ آذار / مارس ١٩٩٢

دار العلم للملايين

مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس، بناية متكو، الطابق الثاني
هاتف : ٣٠٦٦٦٦ - ٧٠١٦٥٥ - ٧٠١٦٥٦ (٠١)
فاكس : ٧٠١٦٥٧ (٠١)
ص.ب ١٠٨٥ بيروت - لبنان
بيروت ٢٠٤٥ ٨٤٠٢
لبنان
www.malayin.com

الطبعة السابعة

كانون الثاني / يناير ٢٠٠٦

SEVENTH EDITION
2006

Beirut, Lebanon
P.O. Box: 1085

إرشَادَاتٌ عَامَّة

١ ـ هذا المعجم مُرَتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائيًّا نُطْقِيًّا وَفْقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «اِسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرِدُ في باب الأَلِف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و «عامَلَ» في باب العين، و «مُسْتَعْمَل» و «مُعَامَلَة» في باب الميم.

٢ ـ إن اللغة العربية المعتَمَدَة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى.

٣ ـ أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المَوَاد إلَّا إذا كانت لازمة.

٤ ـ تَرِدُ الكلمةُ بصيغة المُفْرَد لا الجمع. تُسْتَثْنَى من ذلك الكلماتُ التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغةُ الجمع.

٥ ـ تَرِدُ الكلمةُ بصيغة المُذَكَّر لا المُؤَنَّث. تُسْتَثْنَى من ذلك الكلماتُ التي تَتَّخِذُ دلالةً خاصةً في صيغة المُؤَنَّث.

٦ ـ يَرِدُ الفِعْلُ بصيغة الماضي لا المُضَارِع.

٧ ـ الأَلِفُ المَمْدُودةُ (آ) تُعتبر أَلِفاً عادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيَّزُ عنها في التَّرْتيب.

٨ ـ الأَلِفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (ى) تُعتبر مُسَاوِيَةً لِلأَلِفِ العادِيَّة.

وُضِعَ هذا القاموس على أساس قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير. فإذا لم تَجِدْ فيه ضالَّتك المنشودة، فعليك بمراجعتها في قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، حيث تجد كل ما تحتاج إليه من الكلمات والمصطلحات والشروح والمعاني.



أ (هَمْزَةُ الاسْتِفْهام) is, am, are..? was, were..? do, does..? did..? have..?
أَكَتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟ did you write the letter? have you written the letter?
أ . . . أَمْ، سَوَاء أ . . . أَمْ whether... or, no matter whether... or
أ (لِلتَّشْكِيك) or? perhaps?
أَلَا، أَمَا truly, indeed; oh
إِئْتِلاف: إِنْسِجام، اِتِّحاد harmony, concord, accord, agreement; rapport; affinity; union, unity
إِئْتِلاف (بَيْنَ أَحْزابٍ أو هَيْئاتٍ أو دُوَل) coalition, entente
إِئْتِلافِي coalition (government); harmonious, harmonic
إِئْتَلَفَ (مَع): إِنْسَجَمَ to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well (with), match, fit, suit
إِئْتِمَان: ثِقَة trust, confidence, faith
إِئْتِمَان: تَسْلِيف credit
إِئْتَمَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ to confer, deliberate
إِئْتَمَرَ بِأَمْرِهِ، إِئْتَمَرَ لَهُ to obey
إِئْتَمَرَ: تَآمَرَ - راجع تآمَرَ
إِئْتَمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِـ to trust
إِئْتَمَنَ على to entrust with, confide to, commit to
آبَ: رَجَعَ to return, come back
أَب: والِد (أو كاهِن) father
أَبٌ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أو التَّنْشِئَة foster father
أَبُو بَرَاقِش (طائر) chaffinch
أَبُو بُرَيْص: وَزَغَة gecko
أَبُو بُلَيْق (طائر) chat, wheatear
أَبُو جَلَمْبُو: سَلْطَعُون crab

٩ ـ الهمزة (ء) تُعتبر أَلِفاً حيثما جاءت، سواء أَكُتِبَت على الأَلِف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلَّة.

١٠ ـ تَفْصِلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادِفة فاصلةٌ (,). أما الشَّوْلَةُ المنقوطةُ (;) فَتَفْصِلُ بينَ الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدّلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة.

١١ ـ في القسم الإنكليزي يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين تُبَيِّنان جوازَ استعمالِ الكلمة بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضُمَّان كلمةً أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمةٍ مُجَاوِرَة. مَثَلاً:

be(come)	(a)rouse	period (of time)
jump(ing)	keep (up)	(insurance) policy
need(iness)	stretch (out)	the Creator (God)
coin(s)	grant (to)	

١٢ ـ قَلَّلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمْكان من المُخْتَصرات، فاقْتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جَمْع

إلخ = إلى آخره

[نفس] = [علم نفس]

[أحياء] = [علم أحياء]

pl. = plural

أَبُو الحِنَّاء (طائر) robin, redbreast
أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر) jay
أَبُو سُعْن (طائر) marabou; adjutant
أَبُو صُفَيْر (نبات) bitter orange
أَبُو فَرْوَة : كَسْتَناء chestnut; marron
أَبُو قَرْن (طائر) hornbill
أَبُو قَلَنْسُوَة (طائر) blackcap
أَبُو كَعْب، أَبُو كُعَيْب (مرض) mumps, parotitis
أَبُو مِقَصّ (حشرة) earwig
أَبُو مِقَصّ (طائر مائي) skimmer
أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طائر مائي) spoonbill
أَبُو مِنْجَل (طائر) ibis
أَبُو مِنْشار (سمك) sawfish
أَبُو مِنقار (سمك) gar, garfish; half-beak
أَبُو الهَوْل Sphinx
الأَبَوان the parents, father and mother
أَبُونا [نصرانية] reverend father
يا أَبَتِ O my father!
آب : أُغُسْطُس August
الآب [نصرانية] the (Heavenly) father
آبٍ (الآبِي) : غَيْرُ راضٍ unwilling, reluctant, grudging
أَبَى : رَفَضَ to refuse, reject
أَبَى : أَنِفَ، تَرَفَّعَ عن to disdain, scorn, reject haughtily
أَبَى إلَّا أَنْ to insist on
شاءَ أَمْ أَبَى whether he likes it or not, willingly or unwillingly
إِبَاء : رَفْض refusal, rejection
إِبَاء : أَنَفَة، عِزَّةُ نَفْس disdain, pride; sense of honor
أَبَاتَ : جَعَلَهُ يَبِيت to lodge, put up for the night
أَبَاتِي، أَبَّاتِي [نصرانية] abbot
أَبَاحَ : أَجَازَ to permit, allow, legalize
إِبَاحِيّ licentious, uninhibited, libertine; pornographic
إِبَاحِيَّة licentiousness, licence, libertinism; pornography
أَبَادَ to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, destroy, wipe out
إِبَادَة annihilation, extermination, eradication, destruction
إِبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّة genocide
أَبَاضَ : وَضَعَ البَيْض to ovulate
إِبَالَة : رِزْمَة bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, package, pack
أَبَانَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع بَيَّنَ
إِبَّانَ، في إِبَّانِ during, in the course of, at the time of
اِبْتَاعَ : اِشْتَرَى to buy, purchase
اِبْتَدَأَ، اِبْتِدَاء - راجع بَدَأَ، بَدْء
اِبْتِداءً مِنْ starting..., beginning..., from..., as of..., effective from...
اِبْتِدَائِيّ elementary; primary; preparatory, preliminary
مَدْرَسَةُ ابْتِدَائِيَّة elementary school, primary school
اِبْتَدَعَ to contrive, devise; to invent, innovate, create

إبْتَذَلَ : إمْتَهَنَ to hackney, wear out in everyday use, make trite
إبْتَذَلَ : تَرَكَ الاحْتِشَامَ to be indecent
إبْتَزَّ (مِنْ) to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), usurp (from)
إبْتَزَّ بِالتَّهْدِيدِ to blackmail
إبْتِزَاز extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation
إبْتِزَاز (تَهْدِيدِيّ) blackmail
إبْتِسَام، إبْتِسَامَة smiling; smile
إبْتَسَمَ to smile
إبْتَعَدَ (عن) : ذَهَبَ to move away (from), go away (from)
إبْتَعَدَ عن : ظَلَّ بَعِيداً عن to keep away from, stay far from
إبْتَعَدَ عن : تَجَنَّبَ to avoid, shun, keep away from, keep off
إبْتَغَى to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want
إبْتِكَار invention, creation, innovation; creativity; originality
إبْتَكَرَ to invent, innovate, originate, create; to contrive, devise
إبْتَلَّ : تَبَلَّلَ - راجع تَبَلَّلَ
إبْتَلَى : إخْتَبَرَ to test, try
إبْتَلَى : أصَابَ بِمِحْنَة to afflict, try
إبْتُلِيَ بِـ to be afflicted with, hit by; to suffer, experience
إبْتَلَعَ - راجع بَلَعَ
إبْتِهَاج rejoicing, jubilation; joy, delight, happiness
إبْتِهَال supplication, prayer

إبْتَهَجَ (بِـ) to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to be happy (at), glad (at)
إبْتَهَلَ to supplicate, pray humbly (to God)
إبْتِيَاع purchasing, buying
أبْجَدِيّ alphabetical, alphabetic
أبْجَدِيًّا alphabetically
أبْجَدِيَّة : الحُرُوفُ الأبْجَدِيَّة alphabet
أبَحّ : مَبْحُوح hoarse, husky, harsh
إبْحار : السَّفَرُ بَحْراً sailing, navigation
أبْحَرَ : سافَرَ بَحْراً to sail, navigate
أبْحَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ to sail, set sail
أبَّدَ : خَلَّدَ to eternize, eternalize
آبِد : ضارٍ wild, untamed, feral
أبَد : دَوَام eternity, perpetuity
إلى الأبَد forever, eternally
أبَداً : مُطْلَقاً never, not at all
أبَداً : دائِماً always, forever
أبْدَى to show, demonstrate, manifest; to express, make clear
إبْداء show(ing), demonstration, manifestation; expression, making clear
إبْداع creation, invention, innovation; creativeness; originality
إبْدال exchange; substitution, replacement; change, changing
آبِدَة (ج أوَابِد) monster, wild beast
أبْدَعَ : أجَادَ to excel (in), do excellently; to be excellent (in)
أبْدَعَ : إبْتَدَعَ - راجع إبْتَدَعَ

أَبْدَلَ to (ex)change (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for)

أَبَدِيّ everlasting, eternal, endless

أَبَدِيَّة eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, endlessness

أَبَرَّ: وَفَى to keep, fulfill, live up to

أَبْرَأَ مِنْ: أَعْفَى to absolve from, acquit from, exempt from

أَبْرَأَ: شَفَى to cure, heal

إِبْراق: إِرْسالٌ بَرْقِيّ telegraphy

إِبْرام: إِقْرار، مُصادَقَة ratification, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, adoption

إِبْرَة (الخِياطَةِ): مِخْيَط needle

إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّر (في آلَة) indicator, needle, pointer

إِبْرَة: زَرْقَةٌ طِبِّيَّة injection, shot

إِبْرَةُ الرَّاعِي (نبات) geranium

إِبْرَةُ فُونُوغراف stylus, needle

إِبْرَةُ المَلاَّحِين: بُوصُلَة compass

أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ to bring out, produce, present, show, exhibit

أَبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ على to stress, focus on

أَبْرَزَ: أَنْتَأَ to protrude, project

أَبْرَشِيَّة parish, diocese, bishopric

أَبْرَص: مُصابٌ بِالْبَرَص leprous; leper

أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً to cable, wire

أَبْرَقَتِ السَّماءُ it lightened, there was lightning

أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ to ratify, approve, endorse, sanction, consent to, adopt, pass

أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ to conclude, make

أَبْرَمَ: فَتَلَ، جَدَلَ to twist, twine

إِبْرِيز: ذَهَبٌ خالِص pure gold

إِبْرِيق pitcher, jug, kettle

إِبْرِيقُ الشَّاي teapot; teakettle

إِبْرِيل: نَيْسان April

إِبْزِيم buckle, clasp, fastener

أَبْشَرَ بِـ: فَرِحَ بِـ to rejoice at, be happy at, be cheerful about

أَبْصَرَ: رَأَى to see; to look at, catch sight of; to notice, observe

إِبْط: باطِنُ الكَتِف armpit; axilla

أَبْطَأَ: بَطُؤَ to be slow; to slow, go slowly; to lag, linger

أَبْطَأَ: أَخَّرَ to slow down, decelerate, delay, hold up

إِبْطاء slowdown, slowing down, deceleration, delay(ing); slowness, tardiness; lingering

أَبْطَلَ: أَلْغَى to annul, cancel, invalidate, nullify, revoke

أَبْطَلَ: عَطَّلَ (المَفْعُولَ) to neutralize, put out of action

أَبْعاد (مفردها بُعْد) dimensions

إِبْعاد: إِقْصاء، عَزْل removal, taking away; separation, isolation; elimination, exclusion; sending away, driving away, keeping off

إِبْعاد: نَفْي banishment, exile, deportation, expulsion

أَبْعَدَ: أَقْصَى، عَزَلَ to remove, take away, keep away; to separate, iso-

late; to eliminate, exclude; to send away, drive away, keep off

to banish, exile, expatriate, deport, expel — أَبْعَدَ: نَفَى

to hate, detest, loathe — أَبْغَضَ: كَرِهَ

to escape, flee, run away — أَبَقَ: هَرَبَ

fugitive, runaway — آبِق: هارِب

to retain, keep (up), maintain; to conserve — أَبْقَى: أَدَامَ

to leave (over) — أَبْقَى: تَرَكَ (كَفَضْلَةٍ)

to make stay, ask to stay (at lunch) — أَبْقَى (على الغَدَاءِ)

spotted, speckled; flecked, dappled; piebald — أَبْقَع: مُبَقَّع

to make cry, make weep — أَبْكَى

أَبْكَرَ - راجع بَكَرَ، بَكَّرَ

mute, dumb, speechless — أَبْكَم

to recover, get well — أَبَلَّ: شُفِيَ

camels — إبِل، إبْل: جِمَال

to wear out; to abrade, fret; to corrode, erode — أَبْلَى: صَيَّرَهُ بالِياً

to prove oneself brave, show extreme courage — أَبْلَى بَلَاءً حَسَناً

notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; announcement — إبْلاغ: إخْبار

denunciation, information, informing against, reporting — إبْلاغٌ عن: وِشَايَة

to inform of, tell about, notify of; to report to; to announce — أَبْلَغَ (بِـ، إلى): بَلَّغَ

to inform against, report, betray — أَبْلَغَ عن: وَشَى بِـ

give him my best regards! — أَبْلِغْهُ سَلَامِي

piebald, pinto, spotted — أَبْلَق: أَرْقَط

stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, foolish, dumb, silly — أَبْلَه (صفة)

fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot — أَبْلَه (اسم)

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer — إبْلِيس

to eulogize, praise — أَبَّنَ المَيتَ

son; child; boy — اِبْن

nephew — اِبْنُ الأخِ أو الأُخْت

man, human being — اِبْنُ آدم

jackal — اِبْنُ آوَى (حيوان)

foster child, foster son, fosterling — اِبْنُ بِالرَّضَاعِ أو التَّرْبِيَة

stepson, stepchild — اِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة

wayfarer — اِبْنُ السَّبِيل

weasel — اِبْنُ عِرْس (حيوان)

cousin — اِبْنُ العَمِّ أو الخالِ أو العَمَّةِ أو الخالَة

natural son or child, love child, bastard — اِبْنُ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيّ، اِبْنُ زِنًى

Samir Sadek, Jr. — سَمِير صادِق الابْن

daughter (of someone), girl — اِبْنَة

niece — اِبْنَةُ الأخِ أو الأُخْت

stepdaughter — اِبْنَةُ الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة

cousin — اِبْنَةُ العَمِّ أو الخالِ أو العَمَّةِ أو الخالَة

to take notice of, pay attention to, care for — أَبَهَ لِـ أو بِـ

لا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ أو بِهِ insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless
إبْهام: غُمُوض obscurity, vagueness, ambiguity
إبْهامُ الْيَد thumb, pollex
إبْهامُ الرِّجْل great toe, big toe
أُبَّهَة pomp, splendor
أَبْهَجَ to gladden, delight, cheer up, rejoice, make happy
أَبْهَمَ: ضِدّ أَوْضَحَ to obscure
أبو، الأَبَوان ـ راجع أب
أُبُوَّة fatherhood, paternity
أَبَوِيّ paternal, fatherly
أَبِيَ ـ راجع أَبَى
أَبِيّ: أَنُوف disdainful, haughty
اِبْيَضَّ to whiten, become white(r)
أَبْيَض: ضِدّ أَسْوَد white
أَبْيَض: غَيْرُ مَكْتُوب blank, empty
اِنْقِلابٌ أَبْيَض bloodless coup d'état
بِالسِّلاحِ الأَبْيَض with cold steel, with swords
صَحِيفَةٌ بَيْضاء good reputation, honorable name
آتٍ (الآتِي): مُقْبِل coming, next, following; future; forthcoming
آتٍ: واصِل، قادِم coming, arriving; (new)comer, arrival
كَالآتِي as follows
أَتَى: جاءَ to come, arrive, show up
أَتَى بِـ: أَحْضَرَ to bring, fetch, get, bring forward
أَتَى: فَعَلَ to do, make, perform
أَتَى جُرْماً to commit, perpetrate
أَتَى على: قَضَى على to destroy, eradicate, finish off
أَتَى على: اِسْتَنْفَدَ to exhaust, use up, consume, finish up
ما يَأْتِي the following
كَما يَأْتِي as follows; like this
آتَى: وافَقَ، لاءَمَ to suit, fit; to be agreeable for, convenient for
آتَى: أَعْطَى to give (to), grant (to); to supply with, provide with
آتَى أُكُلَهُ to fructify, bear fruit
آتَى الزَّكاةَ to give alms, practice (regular) charity
أَتاحَ (لِـ) to allow, permit, let; to enable to, make possible for; to facilitate, make easy
أَتاحَ الفُرْصَةَ to give the opportunity or chance
اِتَّأَدَ: تَمَهَّلَ to act slowly, take one's time
أَتان: حِمارَة female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny
إتاوَة: ضَرِيبَة royalty; tax
أَتْبَعَ بِـ: أَلْحَقَ to follow (up) with; to attach to, annex to
اِتَّبَعَ: تَبِعَ to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up; to observe, comply with, abide by, keep (to)
اِتِّجاه direction; trend, tendency, current; orientation

بِاتِّجاه toward(s), to, in the direction of

اِتَّجَرَ، أَتْجَرَ - راجع تاجَرَ

اِتَّجَهَ (إلى) to tend to, be directed to(ward); to turn to(ward); to head for, go to, be bound for

اِتِّحاد: مَصْدَر اِتَّحَدَ union, uniting

اِتِّحاد: وَحْدَة union; consortium; pool; federation

اِتِّحادُ الآراء unanimity, consensus

اِتِّحادُ عُمَّال labor union, (trade) union

اِتِّحادٌ فِدرالِيّ federation, federal union

اِتِّحادِيّ union; federal

اِتَّحَدَ to unite, integrate, merge, be or become one; to be united, integrated

أَتْحَفَ بِـ to present with

اِتَّخَذَ to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to use, make use of

اِتَّخَذَ إِجْراءاتٍ أو تَدابِيرَ to take or adopt measures or steps

اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلاً to take (take on, acquire) a form or shape

اِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفاً to take a position

أَتْخَمَ to cause indigestion to; to satiate, surfeit, glut

أُتْرُجّ (نبات) citron

أَتْرَحَ: أَحْزَنَ to grieve, sadden

أَتْرَعَ: مَلأَ to fill up, overfill

أَتْرَفَ (ـتْهُ النِّعْمَةُ): أَبْطَرَتْهُ to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, wanton

اِتِّزان: رَزانَة equanimity, composure, poise

اِتَّزَنَ: كانَ رَزِيناً to be sober, sedate, grave, composed

اِتِّساع expansion, extension; expanse, extent, space, scope; extensiveness, wideness, spaciousness, vastness

اِتِّساق consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry; uniformity

اِتَّسَخَ to be dirty, unclean, filthy

اِتَّسَعَ to widen, broaden, expand; to extend, stretch; to be wide, spacious, vast

اِتَّسَعَ لِـ to hold, take, have capacity for; to accommodate, have room for

اِتَّسَمَ بِـ to be marked by, characterized by, distinguished by

اِتِّصال: اِرْتِباط connection, link(up), liaison; relation; contact; communication, intercourse

اِتِّصال (بِـ): مُخابَرَة calling, communicating (with), contacting; (tele)phoning; (telephone) call; communication, contact

اِتَّصَفَ بِـ to be characterized by, marked by, distinguished by

اِتَّصَلَ: اِرْتَبَطَ to be connected, linked, joined, attached

اِتَّصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَّ to be continuous

اِتَّصَلَ بِـ: لاصَقَ to adjoin, border on, touch, be adjacent to

اِتَّصَلَ بِـ: تَعَلَّقَ بِـ to relate to, be related to, concern

اِتَّصَلَ بِـ: خابَرَ to call (up); to communicate with, contact, get in touch with; to (tele)phone

اِتَّضَحَ to be or become clear, plain, distinct, evident, obvious; to appear, come out

أتْعاب: أُجْرَة fee(s), honorarium

أتْعَبَ: أرْهَقَ to tire (out), weary, make tired, fatigue, exhaust

أتْعَبَ: أزْعَجَ to disturb, annoy

اِتَّعَظَ بِـ to learn a lesson from, take (a) warning from, take an example from

اِتِّفاق، اِتِّفاقِيَّة: عَقْد agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, covenant; deal

اِتِّفاق: تَوافُق agreement, accord, concord, harmony

اِتِّفاقاً: مُصادَفَةً by chance, by accident, by coincidence

اِتِّفاقِيّ: عَرَضِيّ accidental, casual, incidental, haphazard, random

اِتِّفاقِي: عُرْفِيّ conventional

اِتَّفَقَ (مع): وافَقَ to agree (with)

اِتَّفَقَ (مع): اِنْسَجَمَ to agree (with), harmonize (with), go well (with), match, suit, be consistent (with)

اِتَّفَقَ: صادَفَ to happen (accidentally)

اِتَّقى: حَذِرَ، تَجَنَّبَ to beware of, be cautious of; to avoid, avert

اِتَّقى (بِـ): اِحْتَمى to seek protection (in, with)

اِتَّقى اللَّهَ to fear God

إتْقان mastery, command; skill, proficiency; perfection

اِتَّقَدَ to glow, blaze, burn

أتْقَنَ to master, know well; to be skilled in, proficient in; to excel in

اِتَّكَأَ على to lean on, recline on

اِتِّكال reliance, dependence

اِتِّكالِيّ dependent

اِتَّكَلَ على to rely on, depend on

اِتَّكَلَ على اللّه to trust in God; to recommend one's soul to God

أتْلَفَ to damage, spoil, impair, destroy, waste

أتَمَّ to complete, conclude, finish, end; to consummate

اِتِّهام accusation, charge

اِتَّهَمَ to accuse (of), charge (with)

أتُّون: فُرْن kiln, furnace, oven

أثابَ: كافَأَ to reward, repay

أثاث: فَرْش furniture, furnishings

أثارَ: هَيَّجَ to excite, agitate, stir (up); to irritate; to provoke

أثارَ: حَرَّكَ to stimulate, motivate

أثارَ: أحْدَثَ to evoke, elicit, cause, produce, create, prompt

أثارَ: طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَةً) to raise, bring up, put forth, pose

أثارَ الغُبارَ to raise dust

آثار ـ راجع أثر

إثارَة excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring up, arousal; provocation; stimulation; causing, creating, prompting; raising, bringing up, putting forth

آثارِيّ: خاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الآثار archeologic(al)

آثارِيّ: عالِمٌ بالآثار archeologist

إثْبات: دَلِيل evidence, proof

إثْبات: بَرْهَنَة proving, verification

أَثْبَتَ: بَرْهَنَ to prove, verify, show

أَثْبَتَ: دَوَّنَ to record, register, write down

أَثَّثَ: فَرَشَ to furnish, provide with furniture

أَثْخَنَ: أَوْهَنَ to weaken, enfeeble

آثَرَ: فَضَّلَ to prefer (to), favor, choose to, opt for

أَثَّرَ (في) to affect, influence, have an impact upon; to impress; to count, matter

أَثَر: تأْثِير effect, influence, impact, bearing; action; impression

أَثَر: عَلامَةٌ باقِيَة trace, track, mark, print, imprint

أثَر (قَدِيم)، آثار ancient monument(s); antique(s); antiquities, relic(s), vestige(s), ruins

أثَرُ الجُرْح scar, cicatrix, mark

أثَرُ القَدَم footstep, footprint, footmark, track, trace

أثَرٌ رَجْعِيّ retroactive effect or force

أثَرٌ فَنِّيٌّ أو أدَبِيّ work (of art or literature); objet d'art

على الأثَر immediately afterwards

على أثَرِ كَذَا، في أثَرِ كَذَا immediately after, (directly) after

إثْرَ، في إثْرِ كَذَا - راجع على أثَرِ كَذَا

أَثْرَى: كَثُرَ مالُهُ to be rich, wealthy

أَثْرَى: أَغْنَى to enrich, make rich

أَثَرَة: أَنانِيَّة selfishness

أَثَرَة: تَفْضِيل preference

أَثَرِيّ archeologic(al); vestigial; antique, old, ancient

عالِمٌ أَثَرِيّ archeologist

أَثْقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلاً to make heavy, add weight to

أَثْقَلَ على to (over)burden, weigh down on; to disturb, trouble

أَثْلَجَ (ـتِ السَّماءُ) it snowed

أَثْلَجَ الصَّدْرَ to please, delight

أَثِمَ to sin, commit a sin

آثِم - راجع أَثِيم

إثْم sin; offense, fault; guilt

أَثْمَرَ to bear fruit, fructify; to yield, pay (off); to succeed, work (out)

أَثْنَى على: مَدَحَ to praise, commend; to compliment

أَثْناءَ، في أَثْناءِ during, in the course of, while, when, as

في أَثْناءِ ذَلِكَ، في تِلْكَ الأَثْناءِ meanwhile, (in the) meantime

إثْنا عَشَرَ، إثْنَتا عَشْرَةَ (١٢) twelve

إثْنان، إثْنَتان (٢) two

إثْنان: زَوْج pair, couple

الإِثْنَيْن (يوم) Monday

أَثِير [فيزياء] ether; air

أَثِير: مُفَضَّل favorite, preferred

أَثِيم sinner, evildoer; sinful, evil, guilty; atrocious

أَجَّ: اِضْطَرَمَ to blaze, burn, flame

أَجَابَ: رَدَّ to answer, reply, respond

أَجَابَ طَلَباً: لَبَّى to grant, comply with, respond to, fulfill, accept

إِجَابَة: رَدّ answer, reply; response; answering, replying

أَجَادَ: أَتْقَنَ to do well; to be proficient (in), skilled (in); to master, know well

إِجَادَة excellence, perfection; proficiency, skill; mastery

أَجَارَ: حَمَى to protect, guard, shelter, harbor; to help, relieve; to rescue (from), save (from)

إِجَارَة ـ راجع إِيْجار

أَجَازَ: سَمَحَ to permit, allow, let; to authorize, legalize

إِجَازَة: سَمَاح permission, allowance; authorization, legalization

إِجَازَة: رُخْصَة permit, license

إِجَازَة: عُطْلَة holiday(s), vacation; leave

إِجَازَة: شَهَادَةُ لِيسانْس license

إِجَازَةُ سَوْقٍ أو قِيَادَة driver's license, driving permit

إِجَازَةٌ مَرَضِيَّة sick leave

إِجَّاص: كُمَّثْرَى pear(s)

أَجَالَ: دارَ بِهِ على to circulate, pass around

أَجَالَ النَّظَرَ في to look around; to look (closely) at

إِجْبار compulsion, coercion, force

إِجْبارِيّ compulsory, coercive, forced, obligatory, mandatory

أَجْبَرَ على to force to, compel to, oblige to, coerce to

اِجْتاحَ: اِكْتَسَحَ to invade; to overrun, spread all over; to sweep (away); to flood, overflow

اِجْتاحَ: دَمَّرَ to devastate, destroy

اِجْتازَ: عَبَرَ to cross, pass through

اِجْتازَ: عانَى to go through, pass through, experience, suffer

اِجْتازَ: نَجَحَ، تَغَلَّبَ على to pass; to surmount, get over, get past

اِجْتَبَى: اِخْتارَ to choose, select

اِجْتَثَّ to pluck out, tear out, uproot, eradicate, exterminate

اِجْتَذَبَ to attract

اِجْتَرَّ (الحَيَوانُ) to ruminate

اِجْتَرَأَ ـ راجع جَرُؤَ

اِجْتِرَار: مَصْدَر اِجْتَرَّ rumination

اِجْتَرَحَ to achieve, accomplish; to do, perform

اِجْتَزَأَ to take a part or a little of; to curtail, cut short

اِجْتِمَاع meeting; get-together, gathering, assembly, convention

عالِمُ الاجْتِمَاع sociologist

عِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاع sociology

اِجْتِمَاعِيّ social; sociological, socio-
اِجْتِمَاعِيّ : مُخَالِط sociable, social
اِجْتَمَعَ : اِلْتَقَى to meet; to get together, assemble, gather
اِجْتَمَعَ بِـ أو إلى : قابَلَ to meet with, have or hold a meeting with
اِجْتَمَعَ : اِتَّحَدَ to unite, combine
اِجْتَنَبَ ـ راجع تَجَنَّبَ
اِجْتِهَاد diligence, industry, hard work, assiduity; perseverance
اِجْتَهَدَ to strive, try hard; to be diligent, assiduous, industrious; to work hard
اِجْتِيَاح invasion; sweeping (away); flooding, overflowing
أَجَّجَ (النَّارَ إلخ) to light, kindle; to set ablaze, stoke, stir up
إجْحاف injustice, unfairness
أَجْحَفَ بِـ to wrong, oppress, be unfair to; to prejudice, harm
أَجْدَى (نَفْعاً) : أَفادَ to be useful, beneficial; to be of use, of benefit
أَجْدَبَ المَكَانُ to be(come) barren, infertile, arid, dry
أَجْدَب : ماحِل barren, infertile
أَجَّرَ to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out
آجُرّ : قِرْمِيد tile(s), baked brick(s)
أَجْر : راتِب salary, wages, pay
أَجْر : أَتْعاب fee(s), honorarium
أَجْر : ثَوَاب recompense, reward

أَجْرَى : قامَ بِـ to perform, do, make, carry out
أَجْرَى اتِّصالاً هاتِفِيًّا (بِـ) to call, (tele)-phone, ring up; to dial
أَجْرَى تَجْرِبَةً to experiment, make an experiment; to test, examine
أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةً جِرَاحِيَّةً to operate, perform a surgery or operation
أَجْرَى القُرْعَة to draw lots
أَجْرَى مُحَادَثَاتٍ أو مُفَاوَضَات to hold talks; to discuss; to confer, parley; to negotiate
إجْراء : قِيَامٌ بِـ performance, doing, making, carrying out
إجْراء : تَدْبِير measure, step, procedure, action
إجْراءَاتٌ قانُونِيَّة legal procedures; legal proceedings, legal steps, legal action
اِتَّخَذَ إجْراءَات to take measures or steps
إجْرائِيّ executive; procedural
السُّلْطَةُ الإجْرائِيَّة the executive power, the executive
إجْرام criminality; delinquency
إجْرامِيّ criminal; delinquent
أَجْرَب mangy; scabby, scabious
أُجْرَة : بَدَلُ إيجار rent, rental, hire
أُجْرَة : راتِب salary, wages, pay
أُجْرَة : أَتْعاب fee(s), honorarium
أُجْرَة : رَسْم fee, charge, rate
أُجْرَةُ البَرِيد postage; mailing charges

أُجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أو الرُّكُوب fare

آجُرَّة : قِرْمِيدَة tile, baked brick

أَجْرَد : لا شَعْرَ لَهُ hairless, bald

أَجْرَد : لا لِحْيَةَ لَهُ beardless

أَجْرَد : لا نَبَاتَ فِيه barren, desolate

أَجْرَمَ to commit a crime

أَجْزَى : قامَ مَقَامَهُ وأَغْنَى عَنْهُ to replace, serve instead of; to suffice, do for

أَجْزَى : أَغَلَّ ، أَثْمَرَ to pay (off), yield, be profitable

أَجْزَاخانَة pharmacy, drugstore

أَجْزَلَ لَهُ العَطَاءَ to give generously

أَجَشّ : أَبَحّ hoarse, husky, harsh

أَجْعَد ـ راجع جَعْد

أَجَلَّ : عَظَّمَ to glorify, exalt, dignify; to respect, revere, venerate

أَجَلَّ عن to deem far above

أَجَّلَ : أَرْجَأَ to postpone, put off, delay, defer, adjourn

أَجَل : مُدَّة term, appointed time; period, duration, date; deadline

أَجَل : مَوْت (moment of) death

إلى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مُسَمًّى for an indefinite period (of time), indefinitely, until further notice

أَجَلْ : نَعَمْ yes! indeed! certainly!

آجِل : ضِدّ عاجِل later, future; delayed, postponed, deferred

آجِلاً أو عاجِلاً sooner or later

أَجْل : سَبَب cause, reason

لأَجْلِ ، مِنْ أَجْلِ for, for the sake of; because of

لأَجْلِ أَنْ ، مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنْ so that, in order that, in order to, to, so as, for

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ for that reason, that is why, therefore

أَجْلَى : أَخْرَجَ to evacuate, expel, evict, drive out

إِجْلال respect, reverence; glorification

أَجْلَح : أَصْلَع bald, hairless

أَجْلَسَ : أَقْعَدَ to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)

إِجْماع unanimity, consensus

بالإِجْماع unanimously

إِجْمال summing up, summarization; generalization

إِجْمالاً ، بالإِجْمال on the whole, in general, generally; as a whole, overall

إِجْمالِيّ general, overall, total; gross, entire

المَجْمُوعُ الإِجْمالِيّ grand total

الوَزْنُ الإِجْمالِيّ gross weight

أَجَمَة : أَيْكَة thicket, jungle, wood

أَجْمَعَ على to agree unanimously on

أَجْمَع : كُلّ all, all of, the whole of

بِأَجْمَعِهِ all (of it, etc.); altogether, entirely

أَجْمَلَ : أَوْجَزَ to sum up, summarize

أَجْمَلَ : جَمَعَ to sum, add (up)

أَجْمَلَ : عَمَّمَ to generalize

آجِن ، أَجِن brackish (water)

أَجْنَبِيّ (صفة) foreign, alien; strange

أَجْنَبِيّ (اسم) foreigner, alien; stranger

إِجْهاد stress, strain; fatigue, exhaustion

إِجْهاض abortion, miscarriage

أَجْهَدَ to (over)strain, stress, overwork; to exhaust, fatigue

أَجْهَزَ على to finish off, destroy

أَجْهَشَ بِالبُكاء to sob; to break into tears, cry, weep

أَجْهَضَ (ـتِ المَرْأَةُ إلخ) to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage

أَجْهَضَ المَرْأَةَ إلخ to abort

أَجْوَف hollow; empty, vain

أَجِير : عامِلٌ بِأُجْرَة employee; wage earner; worker, laborer

أَجِير : مُرْتَزِق hireling, mercenary

أَحَّ : سَعَلَ to cough

آح albumen, white of egg

الآحاد [رياضيات] the units

أُحادِيّ uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one-

أُحادِيُّ الجانِب unilateral; one-sided

أَحارَ (جَواباً) to answer, reply

أَحاطَ بِـ to surround, encompass, encircle, enclose, envelop

أَحاطَ بِهِ (عِلْماً) : عَلِمَ بِـ to know; to be acquainted with, familiar with, aware of

أَحاطَ بِهِ (عِلْماً) : فَهِمَ to understand

أَحاطَهُ عِلْماً بِـ : أَطْلَعَهُ على to inform of or about, acquaint with

أَحافِير : مُسْتَحاثات fossils

أَحالَ إلى أو على to refer to, submit to, send to, transfer to

أَحالَ على التَّقاعُدِ to pension (off), superannuate

أَحالَ : حَوَّلَ ـ راجع حَوَّلَ

إِحالَة referring, reference, referral, submitting, sending, transfer(ence)

بِالإِحالَةِ إلى with reference to

أَحَبَّ to love, be (or fall) in love with, be passionately attached to, adore, be fond of; to like, fancy

أَحَبَّ أَنْ to like to, love to; to wish to, want to

إِحْباط frustration

أَحْبَطَ to frustrate, thwart, foil

أُحْبُولَة : شَرَك snare, trap, net

أُحْبُولَة : حِيْلَة trick, ploy

إِحْتاجَ إلى : إِسْتَلْزَمَ to need, require, call for, demand, want

إِحْتاجَ إلى : إِفْتَقَرَ إلى to need, lack, be in need of

إِحْتارَ : تَحَيَّرَ ـ راجع تَحَيَّرَ

إِحْتاطَ to take precautions; to take care, be careful, be cautious (of)

إِحْتالَ على to trick, deceive, fool, bluff; to cheat, swindle

إِحْتالَ لِلأَمْر to manage, contrive

إِحْتَجَّ على to protest (against), object to

إِحْتَجَّ بِـ to advance as an argu-

ment or excuse; to allege, claim
إِحْتِجاج : إِعْتِراض protest, objection
إِحْتَجَبَ to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear; to withdraw
إِحْتَجَزَ ـ راجع حَجَزَ
إِحْتَدَّ : غَضِبَ to rage, get furious
إِحْتَدَّ : إِشْتَدَّ to intensify, heighten
إِحْتَدَمَ to glow; to flare up
إِحْتَذَى (مِثالَهُ) to imitate, copy, follow the example or model of
إِحْتِراز caution; precaution
إِحْتِرازِيّ precautionary
إِحْتِراف professionalism, professional practice
إِحْتِراق burning, combustion
إِحْتِرام : إِعْتِبار respect, regard
إِحْتِرام : تَقَيُّدٌ بِـ observing, honoring, respect(ing)
إِحْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)، إِحْتَرَسَ (مِنْ) to guard against, beware of, be cautious of; to take care, take precautions
إِحْتَرَفَ to practice as a profession, become a professional
إِحْتَرَقَ to burn, catch fire, take fire, be on fire, be aflame
إِحْتَرَمَ : إِعْتَبَرَ to respect, esteem, revere, venerate
إِحْتَرَمَ : تَقَيَّدَ بِـ to observe, honor, respect, comply with
إِحْتَرَمَ : وَفَى بِـ to honor, keep, fulfill, live up to
إِحْتَسَى : شَرِبَ to drink, sip
إِحْتَسَبَ : عَدَّ، أَحْصَى ـ راجع حَسَبَ
إِحْتِشام modesty, decorum
إِحْتَشَدَ to gather, rally, crowd; to be concentrated, massed
إِحْتَشَمَ to be modest, decent, decorous, chaste, reserved
إِحْتِضار death; death struggle
إِحْتُضِرَ to be dying, at the point of death; to die
إِحْتَضَنَ ـ راجع حَضَنَ
إِحْتَفَى بِـ to welcome, entertain
إِحْتِفاظ (بِـ) keeping, retention, retaining; preservation, conservation, saving
إِحْتِفال celebration, ceremony; feast; commemoration
إِحْتِفالِيّ ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic)
إِحْتَفَظَ بِـ to keep, retain; to preserve, conserve, save
إِحْتَفَلَ بِـ to celebrate; to commemorate; to observe, keep
إِحْتَفَلَ : حَفَلَ ـ راجع حَفَلَ
إِحْتِقار contempt, scorn, disdain
إِحْتِقان congestion
إِحْتَقَرَ to despise, scorn, disdain
إِحْتَقَنَ to congest, be congested
إِحْتَكَّ بِـ to rub oneself against; to get in touch with; to associate with, mix with
إِحْتِكار monopoly; monopolization
إِحْتِكارِيّ monopolistic

اِحْتِكَاك friction; rubbing; contact, touch; association, mixing

اِحْتَكَرَ to monopolize

اِحْتَكَمَ إلى to seek a decision from; to go to court

اِحْتَلَّ: اِسْتَوْلَى على to occupy, seize, capture, take over

اِحْتَلَّ مَنْصِباً to occupy, hold; to assume, take over

اِحْتِلال occupation, seizure, capture, takeover

قُوَّاتُ احْتِلال occupation forces

اِحْتِلام: بُلُوغ sexual maturity

اِحْتِلام (لَيْلِيّ) wet dream

اِحْتَلَمَ to become sexually mature; to have a wet dream

اِحْتَمَى (بِـ، مِنْ) to seek protection (in, from), take refuge (in, from); to protect oneself

اِحْتِمَال: إمْكانِيَّة possibility, probability, likelihood; chances

اِحْتِمَال: تَحَمُّل - راجع تَحَمُّل

اِحْتَمَلَ: اِفْتَرَضَ to assume, suppose; to imply; to be possible

اِحْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَغْرَقَ (وَقْتاً ما) to take, last (a certain time)

اِحْتَمَلَ: تَحَمَّلَ - راجع تَحَمَّلَ

لا يُحْتَمَل unbearable

اِحْتَوَى (على) to contain, include, comprise, embody, cover

اِحْتَوَى (قُوَّةً مُعَادِيَةً) to contain

اِحْتِيَاج - راجع حاجَة

اِحْتِيَاط caution, care; precaution

اِحْتِيَاطِيّ: اِحْتِرَازِيّ precautionary, preventive, safety

اِحْتِيَاطِيّ: بَدِيل reserve, substitute, standby; auxiliary; spare

اِحْتِيَاطِيّ (مالِيّ) reserve(s)

جُنْدِيٌّ احْتِيَاطِيّ reserve, reservist

قُوَّاتٌ احْتِيَاطِيَّة reserves

اِحْتِيَال trickery, deception, fraud

اِحْتِيَالِيّ fraudulent, deceptive

أَحْجَمَ عن to refrain from, abstain from, desist from

أُحْجِيَّة: لُغْز riddle, puzzle, enigma

أَحَد: واحِد one

أَحَد، أَحَدٌ ما somebody; someone; anybody, anyone

لا أَحَد nobody, no one

الأَحَد، يَوْمُ الأَحَد Sunday

أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِينِ أو السَّعَف Palm Sunday

أَحَدُ العَنْصَرَة Pentecost

الآحاد [رياضيات] the units

أَحْدَب humpbacked, hunchbacked; hunchback, humpback

أَحْدَثَ to produce, create, generate, give rise to, cause, result in

أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١) eleven

أَحْدَقَ بِـ to surround, encircle

اِحْدَوْدَبَ to be convex, hunched, arched, crooked

أَحْرَى more appropriate

بِالأَحْرَى: مِنْ بابِ أَوْلَى with greater reason, with all the more reason

بِالأَحْرَى: على نَحْوٍ أَدَقّ rather

إحْراج	embarrassment
إحْراز	acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning, attainment, achievement
إحْراق	burning, incineration
أحْرَجَ	to embarrass, disconcert
أحْرَزَ: نالَ	to acquire, obtain, get, win; to achieve, attain
أحْرَقَ	to burn, incinerate
أحْزَنَ	to sadden, grieve, make sad
أحَسَّ (بِـ)	to feel, sense; to perceive, become conscious of
إحْساس	feeling, sensation, sense
إحْسان	charity, beneficence, philanthropy; favor, kindness
أحْسَنَ: أجادَ، أتْقَنَ	to do well, excel in, be proficient in, know well
أحْسَنَ (إلى): بَرَّ	to give charity (to), do good (to)
أحْسَنْتَ	well done! bravo!
أحْسَن، الأحْسَن	better; the best
أحْشاء	intestines; interior
أحْصَى	to count, calculate
لا يُحْصَى	innumerable, countless, incalculable, infinite
إحْصاء: عَدّ	counting, calculation
إحْصاء، إحْصاءات	statistics
إحْصاءُ السُّكّان	census
إحْصائِيّ	statistical
إحْصائِيَّة، إحْصائِيّات	statistics
أحْضَرَ: جَلَبَ	to bring, get, fetch
أحْضَرَ: أعَدَّ	to prepare, ready
أحْفُور: مُسْتَحاث	fossil
أحْكام ـ راجع حُكْم	
إحْكام: دِقَّة	accuracy, precision
أحْكَمَ	to consolidate, strengthen; to perfect, make perfect
أحَلَّ مِنْ: أبْرَأ مِنْ	to acquit from, discharge from, release from
أحَلَّ: أجازَ ـ راجع حَلَّلَ	
أحَلَّ: وَضَعَ	to settle down, put, place, position
أحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ	to replace by or with, put in the place of another
أحْمَى ـ راجع حَمَّى	
اِحْمَرَّ	to redden, become red
اِحْمَرَّ خَجَلاً	to redden, blush, flush
أحْمَر	red; ruddy; scarlet
أحْمَرُ الشِّفاه	lipstick, rouge
أحْمَق	stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic; fool, idiot
أحْنَقَ: أغاظَ	to enrage, infuriate, anger, irritate, vex
أحْوال ـ راجع حال	
أحْوَجَ إلى: اِحْتاجَ إلى ـ راجع اِحْتاجَ إلى	
أحْوَجَ إلى: أرْغَمَ على	to force to
أحْوَل	cross-eyed, squint-eyed
أحْيَا: أعْطَى الحَياةَ لِـ	to give life to, animate; to revive, reanimate, recreate; to restore, renew
أحْيَا: بَعَثَ مِنَ المَوْت	to resurrect
أحْيَا ذِكْرَى	to commemorate,

observe, keep; to celebrate
أَحْياء، عِلْمُ الأَحْياء biology
إِحْياء: إِعطاءُ الحَياةِ لِـ animation; revival, reanimation, recreation; restoration, renewal
أَحْيائِيّ: بِيُولُوجِيّ biologic(al)
أَحْياناً ـ راجع حِيْن
أَخ brother; fellow man
أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاع foster brother
أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة brother-in-law
آخَى، أَخَا to fraternize with
إِخَاء brotherhood, fraternity
أَخَافَ ـ راجع خَوَّفَ
إِخْبار notifying, informing, telling
إِخْبارِيّ news, information
أَخْبَرَ (بِـ) to inform about, tell about, notify of, report to
أَخْبَرَ عن: وَشَى بِـ to inform against, report, betray
أُخْت sister
أُخْتٌ بِالرِّضَاع foster sister
أُخْتُ الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة sister-in-law
اِخْتارَ to choose, select, pick out; to prefer (to), favor, choose to
اِخْتالَ to strut, swagger
اِخْتَبَأَ to hide, conceal oneself
اِخْتِبَار: تَجْرِبَة experiment, test, trial; examination
اِخْتِبَار: تَجْرِيب experimenting; trial, trying, testing, examination

اِخْتِبارِيّ experimental
اِخْتَبَرَ to test, examine, try; to experiment; to experience
اِخْتَتَمَ to conclude, close, complete, finish, terminate, end
اِخْتِرَاع invention, creation
اِخْتَرَعَ to invent, create, innovate
اِخْتَرَقَ to penetrate, break (or pass) through; to permeate
اِخْتِزَال (الكِتَابَةِ أو الحُرُوف) shorthand, stenography
اِخْتِزَال [رياضيات] canceling, cancellation, reduction
اِخْتَزَلَ (الكِتَابَةَ أو الحُرُوفَ) to stenograph; to write (in) shorthand
اِخْتَزَلَ [رياضيات] to cancel, reduce
اِخْتَزَنَ ـ راجع خَزَنَ، خَزَّنَ
اِخْتَصَّ بِـ أو في to specialize in, major in; to be competent in; to be distinguished by
اِخْتَصَّ بِـ: تَعَلَّقَ بِـ ـ راجع خَصَّ
اِخْتِصَار: مَصْدَرَ اِخْتَصَرَ abbreviation, abridgment; summarization, summing up
اِخْتِصَار: إِيْجاز brevity, shortness, conciseness, terseness
بِاخْتِصَار in short, in brief, briefly
اِخْتِصَاص: تَخَصُّص specialization; specialty, field of specialization; major
اِخْتِصَاص: صَلاَحِيَّة competence
اِخْتِصَاصِيّ specialist; expert; technician

إخْتَصَرَ to abbreviate, abridge; to summarize, sum up
إخْتَطَفَ ـ راجع خَطَفَ
إخْتَفَى to disappear, vanish; to hide; to be hidden, concealed
إخْتَلَّ to be disordered, disturbed, deranged, upset, unbalanced
إخْتَلَى (بِـ أو مع) to be alone (with), retire (with)
إخْتِلاس embezzlement
إخْتِلاط mixing, mingling; association; confusion
إخْتِلاف difference, dissimilarity
على اخْتِلافِ أَنْواعِهِ of all (or different) kinds, sorts, types, varieties
إخْتِلال disorder, disturbance, upset; disequilibrium, imbalance
إخْتَلَجَ to quiver, tremble
إخْتَلَسَ : سَلَبَ to embezzle
إخْتَلَسَ السَّمْعَ (إلى) to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)
إخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إلى) to peep (at), peek (at); to glance furtively (at), steal a look (at)
إخْتَلَطَ : إمْتَزَجَ to mix, mingle, be mixed
إخْتَلَطَ (بِـ) : عاشَرَ to mix with
إخْتَلَطَ : تَشَوَّشَ to jumble, get mixed up, be confused
إخْتَلَفَ (عن) : تَبايَنَ to differ (from), vary (from); to be different
إخْتَلَفَ : ضِدّ اتَّفَقَ to disagree, differ in opinion

إخْتَلَقَ to fabricate, invent
إخْتَمَرَ : تَخَمَّرَ to ferment
إخْتِناق suffocation, asphyxia
إخْتَنَقَ to be strangled, throttled, choked, suffocated, stifled; to strangle, throttle, choke
إخْتِيار choice, choosing, selection
إخْتِياراً ، بِمِلْءِ اخْتِيارِهِ voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will
إخْتِيارِيّ optional, elective, free
أَخْجَلَ ـ راجع خَجَّلَ
أُخْدُود furrow, groove, ridge
أَخَذَ : تَناوَلَ to take; to receive, get
أَخَذَ : إسْتَوْلَى على to seize, capture, take over, occupy
أَخَذَ عليه كَذا : لامَ ، إنْتَقَدَ to blame; to criticize
أَخَذَ بِـ : أَمْسَكَ to grab, take hold of seize, catch
أَخَذَ بِـ : قَبِلَ to accept
أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الاعْتِبار to take into consideration, take into account
أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ to consult, ask someone's opinion
أَخَذَهُ العَجَبُ to wonder, be astonished, be amazed, be surprised
أَخَذَ عِلْماً بِـ to take note of, take notice of, acknowledge
أَخَذَ على (حِينِ) غِرَّةٍ to surprise
أَخَذَ على عاتِقِهِ to undertake
أَخَذَ في ، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا to start, begin

آخَذَ: لامَ، اِنْتَقَدَ، عابَ to blame; to criticize; to censure
آخَذَ: عاقَبَ to punish
لا تُؤَاخِذْنِي pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am sorry!
أَخَّرَ to delay, put off, postpone, defer; to retard
أَخَّرَ السَّاعَةَ to set back, put back
أَخَّرَتِ السَّاعَةُ to lose time
آخَر another; else; one more; second; different
الآخَر the other
هُوَ الآخَر he also
آخِر: أَخِير last, final; latest
آخِر: نِهَايَة end, conclusion, close, finish
آخِر: طَرَف end, limit, edge
آخِرَ الأَمْر: في النِّهَايَة ـ راجع أَخِيراً
آخِرُ مَوْعِد (لإِنْجازِ عَمَل) deadline
إِخْراج taking out, bringing out; emission, ejection, throwing out; expulsion
إِخْراج [سينما] directing, direction, producing, production
الآخِرَة the hereafter, the afterlife
أَخْرَجَ to take out, bring; to emit, send out; to eject, throw out; to expel, drive out
أَخْرَجَ [سينما] to direct, produce
أَخْرَسَ: أَسْكَتَ to silence, shut up
أَخْرَس: أَبْكَم mute, dumb
أَخْرَق clumsy, awkward; stupid

أَخْزَى to disgrace; to humiliate
إِخْصائِيّ ـ راجع اِخْتِصاصِيّ
أَخْصَبَ to fertilize
اِخْضَرَّ to be or become green
أَخْضَر green, verdant
أَخْضَعَ (لِـ) to subjugate, subject, subdue; to subject (to)
أَخْطَأَ to make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be wrong
أَخْطَأَ هَدَفاً إلخ to miss, fail to hit
إِخْطار: إِشْعار، إِنْذار notification, notice, note, warning
أُخْطُبُوط octopus
أَخْطَرَ to notify, inform
أَخْفَى to hide, conceal; to shelter, harbor; to keep secret
إِخْفاق failure, fiasco, nonsuccess
أَخْفَقَ to fail, be unsuccessful
أَخَلَّ بِـ to break, violate; to disturb, upset
أَخْلَى: أَفْرَغَ to vacate; to evacuate, move out of; to empty
أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ to release
إِخْلاص sincerity, honesty, integrity; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity
أَخْلاق ـ راجع خُلُق
أَخْلاقِيّ moral, ethical
أَخْلَصَ لِـ to be loyal to, faithful to, sincere to, honest to
أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أو بِوَعْدِهِ to renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's promise or word

أَخْمَدَ: أَطْفَأَ to extinguish, put out
أَخْمَدَ: قَمَعَ to suppress, quell
أَخُو - راجع أَخ
أُخُوَّة brotherhood, fraternity
أَخَوِيّ brotherly, fraternal
أَخِير last, latest; final, terminal
هٰذَا الأَخِير the latter
أَخِيراً: في النِّهَايَة finally, at last, in the end, eventually
أَخِيراً: مُؤَخَّراً recently, lately
أَخِيراً ولَيْسَ آخِراً last but not least
أَدَّى: قامَ بِـ to do, perform, carry out
أَدَّى إلى to lead to; to cause
أَدَّى التَّحِيَّةَ أو السَّلَامَ to salute, greet
أَدَّى خِدْمَةً لِـ to render a service to, do someone a favor
أَدَّى دَيْناً: دَفَعَهُ to pay, settle
أَدَّى شَهَادَةً to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness
أَدَّى يَمِيناً to take an oath, swear
أَدَاء performance, carrying out, doing; work
آدَاب - راجع أَدَب
أَدَاة: آلَة tool, instrument, device, apparatus, appliance
أَدَاة: وَسِيلَة means, instrument
أَدَارَ: تَوَلَّى الإدَارَةَ to run, direct, manage, be in charge of
أَدَارَ: شَغَّلَ (آلَةً) to operate, run, start (up); to turn on
أَدَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُور to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl
إِدَارَة: تَدْبِير administration, management, direction, running
إِدَارَة: قِسْم department, section, division, administration
إِدَارَةُ الأَعْمَال business administration; management
إِدَارِيّ administrative; executive
أَدَامَ to perpetuate; to maintain, keep (up); to preserve
أَدَانَ: حَكَمَ على to condemn, convict
أَدَانَ: شَجَبَ to condemn, denounce
أَدَانَ: أَقْرَضَ to lend, loan
أَدَبَ: أَقَامَ مَأْدُبَةً to give a banquet
أَدَبَ: دَعَا إلى مَأْدُبَة to invite to a banquet, entertain at a banquet
أَدَّبَ: هَذَّبَ to educate, cultivate
أَدَّبَ: عاقَبَ to discipline, punish
أَدَب: تَهْذِيب good manners, politeness, courtesy; decorum
أَدَب (عِلْمٌ وفَنّ) literature
آدَاب morals, decencies
آدَابُ السُّلُوك etiquette
أَدْبَرَ (عن): وَلَّى to turn the back (on); to turn away (from); to flee, escape, run away
أَدَبِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الأَدَب literary
أَدَبِيّ: مَعْنَوِيّ moral, ethical
اِدِّخَار saving; storing, storage
اِدَّخَرَ to save; to store
أَدْخَلَ to enter, let in, admit; to in-

troduce, insert, put in; to include
أَدَرَّ: أَعْطَى مَرْدُوداً to yield, produce, bring forth, pay
إِدْراك: تَمْييز، فَهْم perception, discernment, realization, understanding; awareness, knowledge
إِدْراك: وُصُول reaching, arrival
أَدْرَجَ to include, embody, enter, list
أَدْرَكَ: فَهِمَ to perceive, realize, recognize, understand; to know
أَدْرَكَ: وَصَلَ إلى to reach
أَدْرَكَ الوَلَدُ to attain puberty
اِدَّعَى: زَعَمَ to allege, claim
اِدَّعَى (بِـ): تَظَاهَرَ بِـ to pretend, feign
اِدَّعَى على: قاضَى to sue
اِدِّعاء: زَعْم allegation, claim; pretension, pretense
اِدِّعاء: مُقَاضَاة litigation, prosecution; suing
أَدْغَمَ to incorporate, merge, unite
اِدَّفَأَ: تَدَفَّأَ to warm oneself
أَدْكَن - راجع داكِن
أَدْلَى بِـ to express, voice, declare, announce, state
آدَم: أَبُو البَشَر Adam
اِبْنُ آدَم man; human being
أَدْمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ to bleed
إِدْمان addiction
أَدْمَنَ (على) to be addicted to
آدَمِيّ human; human being, man

أَدْنَى: أَقْرَب nearer, closer
أَدْنَى: أَحَطّ، أَسْفَل lower, inferior; minimum; under; below
الحَدُّ الأَدْنَى minimum; lowest, least
أَدْهَشَ to astonish, amaze, surprise
أَدِيب: كاتِب writer, author
أَدِيب: مُؤَدَّب - راجع مُؤَدَّب
إِذْ then; as, while; suddenly
إِذْ أَنَّ since, as, because, for
إِذَا if, whether; when
إِذاً: إِذَنْ therefore, hence, so, thus, consequently
آذَى to hurt, harm, damage
أَذًى harm, damage, injury
أَذَابَ to dissolve, melt, liquefy
آذار: مارس March
أَذَاعَ to spread, disseminate, circulate; to announce, proclaim
أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِيُو) to broadcast, transmit
إِذَاعَة spreading; announcement; broadcast(ing), transmission
(مَحَطَّةُ) إِذَاعَة radio, (radio) station, broadcasting station
إِذَاعَةٌ مَرْئِيَّة television, TV
أَذَان: نِدَاءٌ إلى الصَّلاة call to prayer
إِذْعان submission, yielding, surrender, deference, obedience
أَذْعَنَ لِـ to submit to, yield to, obey
أَذْكَى: أَجَّجَ to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke, stir up
أَذَلَّ to degrade, abase, humiliate

أَذِنَ لِـ : سَمَحَ to allow, permit

أَذَّنَ : دَعَا إلى الصَّلَاة to call to prayer

أُذْن : عُضْوُ السَّمْع ear

إذَنْ ـ راجع إذًا

إذْن : إجَازَة، رُخْصة permission, leave; license, permit

أَذْنَبَ : اِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْباً to sin, do wrong; to be guilty

أَذْهَلَ : أَدْهَشَ to astound, astonish, amaze, stun, startle

أَذِيَّة ـ راجع أَذًى

آر : مِئَةُ مِترٍ مُرَبَّع are

أَرَى : عَرَضَ to show, demonstrate

أَرَاحَ to rest, relax; to ease; to relieve (of); to comfort

أَرَادَ to want, wish, be willing (to); to seek; to intend

إرادَة : مَشِيئَة، رَغْبَة will; wish

قُوَّةُ الإرادَة willpower

إرادِيّ voluntary, willful

أَرَب : بُغْيَة، أُمْنِيَّة purpose, aim, goal; wish, desire

إرْب : عُضْو limb, organ

مَزَّقَهُ إرْباً إرْباً to tear to pieces

أَرْبَحَ ـ راجع رَبَّحَ

الأَرْبُعاء، الأَرْبِعاء Wednesday

أَرْبَعَة (٤) four

أَرْبَعَةَ عَشَرَ (١٤) fourteen

أَرْبَعُون (٤٠) forty

أَرْبَكَ to confuse, upset, embarrass; to mix up, complicate

إرْبِيَان shrimp, prawn

اِرْتَأَى to consider, think, believe; to deem proper; to suggest

اِرْتَابَ (في) to suspect, doubt

اِرْتاحَ لِـ : سُرَّ لِـ to be satisfied with, feel at ease about

اِرْتاحَ : اِسْتَراحَ ـ راجع اِسْتَراحَ

اِرْتادَ مَكَاناً to frequent, go frequently to, visit often

اِرْتاعَ : خافَ to be scared, frightened, terrified, horrified

اِرْتِبَاط relation, connection, liaison; engagement, commitment

اِرْتِبَاك confusion, perturbation, uneasiness, embarrassment

اِرْتَبَطَ : تَلازَمَ to correlate; to be connected, joined, linked, coupled

اِرْتَبَطَ (بِـ) : تَعَهَّدَ to commit oneself; to be bound, committed

اِرْتَبَكَ to be confused, ill at ease, upset, embarrassed, perturbed

اِرْتَجَّ : اِهْتَزَّ to shake, be shaken

اِرْتِجال improvisation

اِرْتِجالِيّ extemporaneous, improvisatory, offhand(ed), ad-lib

اِرْتَجَفَ to tremble, quiver, shudder, shiver, shake, quake

اِرْتَجَلَ to improvise, ad-lib

اِرْتَخَى to loosen, slacken; to be loose, slack, flaccid

اِرْتَدَّ : تَرَاجَعَ to withdraw, retreat, go

back; to rebound, bounce, spring back

اِرْتَدَّ (عن عَقِيدَةٍ) to apostatize, renegade, defect (from)

اِرْتَدى to wear; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed

اِرْتَسَمَ: تَجَلَّى to come out, appear, manifest itself, be revealed, find expression; to be clear

اِرْتَشى: أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً to take bribes, be bribed

اِرْتَضى - راجع رَضِيَ

اِرْتَطَمَ (بِـ) to collide (with)

اِرْتَعَبَ to be frightened, scared

اِرْتَعَدَ، اِرْتَعَشَ to tremble, shiver

اِرْتِفاع: صُعُود rise, rising; increase

اِرْتِفاع: عُلُوّ height, altitude; highness, loftiness; loudness

اِرْتَفَعَ: عَلا to rise, go up; to be high; to be loud

اِرْتَقى to ascend, climb, rise; to advance, progress

اِرْتَقَبَ - راجع تَرَقَّبَ

اِرْتَكَبَ to commit, perpetrate

اِرْتَكَزَ على to lean on, rest on

اِرْتَمى: رُمِيَ to be thrown, cast, tossed

اِرْتَمى: طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ to flop, throw oneself; to fall (down); to prostrate oneself

اِرْتِياب - راجع رَيْب

اِرْتِياح satisfaction, pleasure; relief

إرْث inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest; succession

أُرْثُوذُكْس، أُرْثُوذُكْسِيّ orthodox

أَرْجَأَ: أَجَّلَ to postpone, put off, defer

أَرْجَحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَح to swing, rock, sway, oscillate

أَرْجَح more likely, more probable

على الأَرْجَح most probably

أَرْجَعَ to return, give back; to send back; to put back

أُرْجُوان، أُرْجُوانِيّ purple

أُرْجُوحَة swing; seesaw; cradle

أَرْجِيلَة - راجع نارَجِيلَة

أَرَّخَ to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of

أَرْخى to loosen, slacken

أَرْخَبِيل: مَجْمُوعَةُ جُزُر archipelago

أَرْدى to fell, knock down; to kill

أَرْدأ، الأَرْدأ worse; the worst

أَرْدَفَ بِـ to follow (up) with

أَرْدَفَ (قائِلاً) to add, say further

الأُرْدُنّ Jordan

أُرْدُنِيّ Jordanian

أَرُزّ (نبات) rice

أَرْز (شجر وخشبه) cedar

أَرْسَى (السَّفِينَةَ) to anchor, berth

أَرْسَى: أَقامَ، رَسَّخَ to establish, settle, firm up, fix, consolidate

إرْسال sending, dispatch(ing)

إرْسال [راديو] transmission

إرْسالِيَّة: شَحْنَة consignment, shipment

إِرْسالِيَّة: بَعْثَة mission; expedition
أَرِسْتُقْراطِيّ aristocratic; aristocrat
أَرِسْتُقْراطِيَّة aristocracy
أَرْسَلَ: بَعَثَ to send, dispatch
أَرْسَلَ: أَخْرَجَ to emit, send out
إِرْشاد guidance, guiding, directing, leading, conducting
إِرْشادات directions, instructions
أَرْشَدَ to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, usher
أَرْشِيف archives
أَرْض earth; land; ground, soil; region, territory; country
الأَرْض the Earth
أَرْضُ الغُرْفَة floor
أَرْضَى to satisfy, please, content
أَرْضَعَ to breast-feed, suckle, nurse
أَرْضِيّ terrestrial; land; ground
دَوْرٌ (أو طابِقٌ) أَرْضِيّ ground floor
أَرْضِي شَوْكِيّ (نبات) artichoke
أَرْضِيَّة: أَرْض floor; ground
أَرْعَبَ to frighten, scare, terrify, terrorize, horrify
أَرْعَن reckless, rash, foolhardy
أَرْغَى - راجع رَغَا
إِرْغام: إِكْراه compulsion, coercion, force, forcing
أَرْغَمَ (على) to compel (to), coerce (to), force (to), oblige (to)
أَرْغُن: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة organ
أَرْفَقَ (بِـ) to enclose (with)
أَرِقَ: سَهِدَ to get no sleep
أَرَّقَ، آرَقَ: سَهَّدَ to make sleepless, deprive of sleep
أَرَق: سُهَاد insomnia, sleeplessness
أَرْقَصَ to dance, make dance
أَرْقَط: مُرَقَّط speckled, spotted
أَرْكَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَب to ride, mount
أَرْكِيلَة - راجع نارَجِيلَة
أَرْمَل widower
أَرْمَلَة widow
أَرْمَنِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الأَرْمَنِيَّة Armenian
أَرْنَب (حيوان) rabbit; hare
إِرْهاب terror, terrorism
إِرْهابِيّ terrorist(ic); terrorist
إِرْهاق exhaustion, fatigue
أَرْهَبَ to terrorize, terrify, scare
أَرْهَقَ: أَتْعَبَ to exhaust, fatigue
أَرْهَقَ: أَثْقَلَ على to (over)burden, oppress, weigh down on
أَرِيج fragrance, scent, perfume
أَرْيَحِيّ: كَرِيم generous, liberal
أَرْيَحِيَّة: كَرَم generosity, liberality
أَرِيكَة: مَقْعَد couch, sofa, settee
أَزَّ to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss; to fizz
إِزاءَ opposite (to), in front of
أَزاحَ to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put aside
إِزار loincloth; wraparoumd

أَزَالَ to remove, eliminate; to get rid of; to put an end to
أَزْبَدَ to foam, froth, cream
اِزْدادَ: كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ ـ راجع زادَ
اِزْدانَ ـ راجع تَزَيَّنَ
اِزْدِحام congestion, jam; crowd
اِزْدَحَمَ (بِـ) to crowd; to swarm (with), be (over)crowded (with)
اِزْدَرَى to despise, scorn, disdain
اِزْدِهار boom, prosperity, heyday
اِزْدَهَرَ: نَمَا، نَجَحَ to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom
اِزْدِواج، اِزْدِواجِيَّة dualism, duality
اِزْدَوَجَ to double, become double
اِزْدِياد increase, growth, rise
آزَرَ to support, assist, help
اِزْرَقَّ to blue, become blue
أَزْرَق blue
إِزْعاج disturbance, annoyance
أَزْعَجَ to disturb, trouble, annoy
أَزِفَ: قَرُبَ to come, approach, draw near
أَزَل، أَزَلِيَّة eternity, sempiternity
أَزَلِيّ eternal, sempiternal, ageless
أَزْمَة crisis
أَزْمَعَ (على) to determine (to)
إِزْمِيل chisel; drove
أَزْهَرَ، اِزْهَرَّ to bloom, blossom (out)
أَزْهَقَ to destroy, crush, kill

آس (نبات) myrtle
أُسّ: أَسَاس ـ راجع أَسَاس
آسَى: عَزَّى to console, comfort, condole, solace
أَسًى: حُزْن grief, sorrow, sadness
أَسَاءَ: ضِدّ أَحْسَنَ وأَجَادَ to do badly
أَسَاءَ إلى to do wrong to; to offend; to harm, hurt, damage
أَسَاءَ الفَهْمَ to misunderstand
إِسَاءَة offense; wrong; harm
أَسَاس basis, foundation
أُسُس: أُصُول fundamentals, basics, elements, essentials; principles; rules
على أَسَاسِ كَذَا on the basis of, on the grounds of, based on
أَسَاسِيّ fundamental; basic; essential; principal, main, major, key
إِسْبَاتِيّ (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) club
إِسْبَانَخ (نبات) spinach
إِسْبَانِيّ Spanish; Spaniard
الإِسْبَانِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الإِسْبَانِيَّة Spanish
إِسْبِرْتو alcohol, spirit
أَسْبَغَ على to bestow upon, grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to
أَسْبَق ـ راجع سابِق
أَسْبَقِيَّة priority, precedence
أُسْبُوع week
أُسْبُوعِيّ weekly

weekly, every week أُسْبُوعِيًّا
to resent; to be displeased إِسْتاءَ
to appropriate; to monopolize; to preoccupy, take up إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِـ
to rent, hire, lease إِسْتَأْجَرَ شَيْئاً
professor; teacher; Mr. أُسْتاذ
to ask permission إِسْتَأْذَنَ : طَلَبَ الإِذْنَ
to take leave (of), say goodbye (to) إِسْتَأْذَنَ بِالانْصِراف
to uproot, remove إِسْتَأْصَلَ
form, application (form) إِسْتِمارَة
resumption, renewal إِسْتِئْناف : مُتابَعَة
appeal إِسْتِئْناف (الحُكْمِ)
to resume, renew إِسْتَأْنَفَ : تابَعَ
to appeal إِسْتَأْنَفَ (الحُكْمَ أو الدَّعْوَى)
to deserve, merit إِسْتَأْهَلَ : إِسْتَحَقَّ
to deem lawful or permissible; to permit إِسْتَباحَ : عَدَّهُ مُباحاً
to violate, desecrate, profane إِسْتَباحَ : إِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ
to be despotic; to rule tyrannically, oppress إِسْتَبَدَّ (بِـ) : كانَ مُسْتَبِدًّا
to overcome; to absorb, engross, preoccupy إِسْتَبَدَّ بِـ : إِسْتَحْوَذَ على
despotism, autocracy, dictatorship, tyranny إِسْتِبْداد
despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, tyrannical إِسْتِبْدادِيّ
substitution, replacement; (ex)change; barter, trade-off إِسْتِبْدال
to replace (by or with), substitute (for); to (ex)change; to إِسْتَبْدَلَ (بِـ)

barter, trade (in)
to be heroic, defy death إِسْتَبْسَلَ
to regard as auspicious, see a good omen in إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِـ
to put aside, remove; to disqualify; to exclude, rule out إِسْتَبْعَدَ
to anticipate, forestall إِسْتَبَقَ
to ask to stay; to keep إِسْتَبْقَى
to be stable, settled, constant إِسْتَتَبَّ
to entail, necessitate, involve; to cause إِسْتَتْبَعَ (كَنَتِيجَةٍ)
إِسْتَتَرَ ـ راجع تَسَتَّرَ
to take cover or shelter in إِسْتَتَرَ بِـ
إِسْتَثارَ ـ راجع أَثارَ
investment إِسْتِثْمار (المالِ إلخ)
to invest إِسْتَثْمَرَ : وَظَّفَ مالاً إلخ
to exclude, except, rule out إِسْتَثْنَى
exception, exclusion إِسْتِثْناء
except, excluding, but بِاسْتِثْناء
exceptional, extraordinary إِسْتِثْنائِيّ
to respond to, react to; to comply with, fulfill, accept إِسْتَجابَ لِـ
response, reaction إِسْتِجابَة
to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek the help or assistance of إِسْتَجارَ (بِـ)
إِسْتَجَدَّ ـ راجع جَدَّ
to beg, ask for alms إِسْتَجْدَى
to take recreation إِسْتَجَمَّ
recreation, fun إِسْتِجْمام

إسْتَجْوَبَ to interrogate, examine
إسْتَحَى (مِنْ) to be ashamed of; to be shy, bashful
إسْتَحَالَ: صارَ مُحالاً to be impossible
إسْتَحَالَ: تَحَوَّلَ ـ راجع تَحَوَّلَ
إسْتِحَالَة: تَعَذُّر impossibility
إسْتَحَبَّ to like; to deem desirable
إسْتَحْدَثَ to originate, create, start
إسْتِحْسان approval; admiration
إسْتَحْسَنَ to approve; to favor, like; to admire; to consider proper
إسْتَحْصَلَ على ـ راجع حَصَلَ على
إسْتَحْضَرَ: إسْتَدْعَى to send for, call
إسْتَحَقَّ: إسْتَأْهَلَ to deserve, merit
إسْتَحَقَّ: صارَ واجِبَ الأَدَاء to mature, become due
إسْتِحْقاق: جَدارَة merit, desert
إسْتَحْكَمَ to gain ground, take root
إسْتَحْلَى to find sweet; to find beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like
إسْتَحْلَفَ: ناشَدَ to adjure, entreat, implore, appeal to
إسْتَحَمَّ to take a bath or a shower; to wash (up)
إسْتَحْوَذَ على to obsess, possess; to engross, preoccupy, overcome
إسْتِخْبار inquiry; asking
إسْتِخْبارات intelligence
وَكالَةُ اسْتِخْبارات intelligence agency
إسْتَخْبَرَ to ask (about), inquire (about); to seek information (about)

إسْتَخْدَمَ to employ, use
إسْتَخْرَجَ to pull out; to extract
إسْتَخَفَّ بِـ to belittle, underestimate
إسْتَخْلَصَ: إسْتَخْرَجَ to extract
إسْتَخْلَصَ: إسْتَنْتَجَ to deduce, infer
إسْتَدارَ: إلْتَفَتَ to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back
إسْتَدانَ to borrow, take up a loan
إسْتَدَرَّ: أثارَ to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth
إسْتَدْرَجَ (إلى) to bring gradually, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure
إسْتَدْرَجَ عُرُوضاً to invite offers
إسْتَدْرَكَ ـ راجع تَدارَكَ
إسْتَدْعَى: إسْتَحْضَرَ to send for, call
إسْتَدْعَى: إسْتَلْزَمَ to call for, require
إسْتَدْفَأَ to warm oneself
إسْتَدَقَّ: دَقَّ، رَقَّ ـ راجع دَقَّ
إسْتَدَلَّ: إسْتَنْتَجَ to conclude, infer
إسْتَدَلَّ: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُدَلَّ to ask to be shown, inquire (about)
اسْتُدْيُو studio; atelier
إسْتَذْكَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ ـ راجع تَذَكَّرَ
إسْتَذْكَرَ: حَفِظَ غَيْباً to memorize, learn by heart
إسْتراتِيجِيّ strategic, strategical
إسْتَراحَ to rest, relax; to take a rest, have a break or recess
إسْتَراحَ لِـ ـ راجع إرْتاحَ لِـ
إسْتِراحَة rest; break, recess
إسْتَرْجَعَ to recover, get back, retake

اِسْتَرْحَمَ to ask for someone's mercy; to implore, entreat, appeal to
اِسْتَرْخَى to relax; to loosen, slacken
اِسْتِرْخاء relaxation; looseness
اِسْتَرْخَصَ to find or consider cheap or inexpensive
اِسْتَرَدَّ to recover, regain, get back
اِسْتَرْضَى to conciliate, propitiate
اِسْتَرْعَى (الانْتِباهَ) to attract or draw attention, catch the eye
اِسْتَرَقَ - راجع سَرَقَ
اِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ (إلى) to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)
اِسْتَرَقَّ : اِسْتَعْبَدَ to enslave, enthrall, subjugate
إسْترلِينِيّ sterling
جنيه إسْتَرلِينِيّ pound sterling
اِسْتَساغَ to find pleasant; to enjoy
اِسْتِسْلام surrender
اِسْتَسْلَمَ to surrender
اِسْتَسْهَلَ to consider or find easy
اِسْتَشارَ to consult, counsel with
اِسْتِشارَة consultation; counsel
اِسْتَشْرَى to intensify, grow, spread
اِسْتَشَفَّ to look through; to perceive, notice, realize, see; to conclude, deduce
اِسْتَشْفَى to seek a cure, be treated
اِسْتِشْفاء hospitalization; treatment
اِسْتِشْهاد (في سَبِيلِ المَبْدَأ) martyrdom
اِسْتَشْهَدَ بِـ : ذَكَرَ to cite, quote
اِسْتُشْهِدَ : ماتَ شَهِيداً to die as a martyr
اِسْتَصْرَخَ to cry (or call) for help
اِسْتَصْعَبَ to find difficult or hard
اِسْتَصْغَرَ : عَدَّهُ صَغِيراً to find small or little
اِسْتَصْغَرَ : اِسْتَخَفَّ بِـ to belittle, underestimate; to despise, scorn
اِسْتَصْوَبَ to regard as right
اِسْتَضاءَ بِـ to seek or get light from
اِسْتَضافَ to host, entertain
اِسْتَطابَ to find delicious, good, pleasant; to like; to relish, savor, enjoy
اِسْتَطاعَ can; to be able (to), be capable (of); to manage (to)
اِسْتِطاعَة ability, capability, capacity
اِسْتَطالَ : طالَ - راجع طال
اِسْتِطْراد digression
اِسْتَطْرَدَ to digress; to go on to say
اِسْتَطْعَمَ : ذاقَ to taste
اِسْتِطْلاع exploration; fact-finding
اِسْتِطْلاع : اِسْتِفْتاء poll, survey
حُبُّ الاسْتِطْلاع curiosity
اِسْتَطْلَعَ to explore, reconnoiter; to inquire into, investigate
اِسْتَطْيَبَ - راجع اِسْتَطابَ
اِسْتَظَلَّ بِـ to sit in the shadow of, shade oneself with
اِسْتِظْهار memorization, memorizing, learning by heart
اِسْتَظْهَرَ : حَفِظَ غَيْباً to memorize, learn

by heart
to recover, retrieve, get back اِسْتَعَادَ
اِسْتَعَاذَ بِـ ـ راجع عاذَ بِـ
to borrow اِسْتَعَارَ : اِقْتَرَضَ
to replace (by) اِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِـ)
to seek the help of; to resort to; to use اِسْتَعَانَ بِـ
to enslave, enthrall اِسْتَعْبَدَ
اِسْتِعْجال ـ راجع عَجَلَة، تَعْجِيل
اِسْتَعْجَلَ ـ راجع عَجَّلَ
to get ready, prepare oneself; to be ready, be prepared اِسْتَعَدَّ
readiness; predisposition اِسْتِعْداد
preparations, plans اِسْتِعْدادات
على اسْتِعْداد ـ راجع مُسْتَعِدّ
preparatory اِسْتِعْدادِيّ
to glow, blaze, burn, flame اِسْتَعَرَ : اِتَّقَدَ
review; survey اِسْتِعْراض
parade اِسْتِعْراضٌ عَسْكَرِيّ
show; spectacle اِسْتِعْراضٌ فَنِّيّ
show; spectacular اِسْتِعْراضِيّ
to review; to survey, consider; to discuss, treat اِسْتَعْرَضَ
to review; to parade اِسْتَعْرَضَ الجُنْدَ
to be recalcitrant; to be difficult, incurable اِسْتَعْصَى
to beg, ask for charity اِسْتَعْطَى
to ask for someone's sympathy; to implore, entreat, supplicate, appeal to اِسْتَعْطَفَ : اِسْتَرْحَمَ

to ask (someone's) pardon or forgiveness اِسْتَعْفَى : طَلَبَ العَفْوَ
to resign اِسْتَعْفَى : اِسْتَقَالَ
inquiry; asking اِسْتِعْلام
information اِسْتِعْلامات
to inquire or ask about اِسْتَعْلَمَ عن
colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing اِسْتِعْمار
colonial, imperialist(ic) اِسْتِعْمارِيّ
use, using, usage اِسْتِعْمال
to colonize, settle (in) اِسْتَعْمَرَ
to use, employ, utilize اِسْتَعْمَلَ
to call for the help of اِسْتَغَاثَ بِـ
call for help, appeal for aid اِسْتِغَاثَة
wonder, surprise, astonishment, amazement اِسْتِغْراب
to find strange; to be astonished, amazed, surprised اِسْتَغْرَبَ
to sink into, be lost in اِسْتَغْرَقَ في
to take, last اِسْتَغْرَقَ (وَقْتاً)
to ask (someone's) pardon or forgiveness اِسْتَغْفَرَ
I ask God's forgiveness أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰه
اِسْتَغْفَلَ ـ راجع غافَلَ
to exploit, utilize, use, take advantage of, tap, trade on اِسْتَغَلَّ
exploitation, utilization اِسْتِغْلال
to dispense with, do without, do away with, not to need اِسْتَغْنَى عن
اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ : اِنْتَفَعَ بِـ ـ راجع أَفَادَ مِنْ
to conclude, infer اِسْتَفَادَ : اِسْتَنْتَجَ

إسْتِفَادَة: إنْتِفَاع - راجع إفَادَة (مِنْ)
إسْتَفَاقَ - راجع أفَاقَ
إسْتِفْتاء referendum; poll
إسْتَفْتَحَ: بَدَأَ to begin, start, open
إسْتَفْحَلَ to become serious, critical; to worsen, become worse
إسْتَفْرَغَ to vomit, throw up, puke
إسْتَفَزَّ to provoke; to excite, rouse
إسْتِفْزاز provocation, excitement
إسْتِفْسار inquiry; question; asking
إسْتَفْسَرَ (عن) to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about)
إسْتِفْهام inquiry; question; asking
عَلامَةُ اسْتِفْهام question mark
إسْتَفْهَمَ to inquire, ask
إسْتَقَى مِنْ: إسْتَمَدَّ to draw from, derive from, take from, get from
إسْتَقَالَ: إسْتَعْفَى to resign
إسْتِقَالَة resignation
إسْتَقَامَ to straighten up, stand erect; to be straightforward, upright
إسْتِقَامَة straightness; uprightness, straightforwardness, honesty
إسْتِقْبال reception; receiving
غُرْفَةُ اسْتِقْبال reception room, drawing room, parlor
إسْتَقْبَلَ to receive
إسْتَقْتَلَ to be desperate (to); to fight desperately, defy death
إسْتَقْدَمَ to send for, call; to bring
إسْتَقَرَّ (في) to settle (down) at

إسْتَقَرَّ: إسْتَتَبَّ to be stable, settled, steady, constant, normal
إسْتِقْرار stability, constancy, steadiness, fixedness, firmness; normalcy; settlement, settling
إسْتَقْرَضَ: طَلَبَ قَرْضاً to ask for a loan
إسْتَقْصَى to examine, investigate
إسْتَقْطَبَ to polarize; to draw, attract
إسْتَقْطَرَ to distill, extract
إسْتَقَلَّ: إسْتَخَفَّ بِـ to belittle, make little of; to underestimate
إسْتَقَلَّ: صارَ مُسْتَقِلاً to be or become independent
إسْتَقَلَّ: رَكِبَ to board, ride, take, go by, travel by
إسْتِقْلال، إسْتِقْلالِيَّة independence
إسْتَكْبَرَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَكَبَّرَ
إسْتَكْتَبَ: أمْلَى على to dictate (to)
إسْتَكْثَرَ to regard as (too) much or (too) many
إسْتَكْشَفَ to try to discover, explore, reconnoiter; to discover
إسْتَكْمَلَ - راجع أكْمَلَ
إسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّرُوطَ إلخ to satisfy, fulfill, meet (conditions, requirements, etc.); to be perfect
إسْتَلَّ: أخْرَجَ to unsheathe, draw, pull out
إسْتِلام receipt, receiving
إسْتَلَذَّ (بِـ) to enjoy, savor
إسْتَلْزَمَ to require, need, call for
إسْتَلْطَفَ to like, find nice

إِسْتَلَفَ to take in advance; to take up a loan, borrow
إِسْتَلْقَى to lie down, lie back
إِسْتَلَمَ - راجع تَسَلَّمَ
إِسْتَمَاتَ to defy death, risk one's life; to be desperate (to)
إِسْتِمَارَة form, application (form)
إِسْتِمَاع listening, hearing, audition
إِسْتَمَالَ to attract, win (over)
إِسْتَمْتَعَ بِـ - راجع تَمَتَّعَ بِـ
إِسْتَمَدَّ مِنْ to take from, get from, derive from, draw from
إِسْتَمَرَّ to continue, last, go on; to continue to do, keep (on) doing
إِسْتِمْرار، إِسْتِمْرارِيَّة continuation, continuance, continuity, persistence, permanence
بِاسْتِمْرار continually, continuously, persistently, constantly, incessantly, unceasingly
إِسْتَمْزَجَ (ـهُ رَأْيَهُ) to consult
إِسْتَمَعَ إِلى to listen to
إِسْتِمْلاك appropriation; seizure
إِسْتَمْلَكَ to appropriate; to take private property for public use; to take over, seize
إِسْتَنْبَطَ: إِبْتَكَرَ to invent, create, devise, contrive
إِسْتِنْتاج conclusion, inference
إِسْتَنْتَجَ to conclude, infer, deduce
إِسْتَنْجَدَ بِـ to ask for the help of
إِسْتَنَدَ إِلى to lean on, rest on; to be based on; to rely on
إِسْتَنْزَفَ to exhaust, consume, drain
إِسْتِنْساب: تَقْدِير discretion
إِسْتِنْسابِيّ discretionary, discretional
إِسْتَنْسَبَ to find suitable, fit, appropriate, proper; to act at one's discretion
إِسْتَنْسَخَ - راجع نَسَخَ
إِسْتَنْشَقَ - راجع تَنَشَّقَ
إِسْتَنْطَقَ to interrogate, examine
إِسْتَنْفَدَ to exhaust, consume, use up
إِسْتَنْفَرَ to alert; to mobilize
إِسْتِنْكار: شَجْب condemnation
إِسْتَنْكَرَ to condemn, denounce
إِسْتَنْهَضَ to awaken, (a)rouse, stir up, stimulate, motivate
إِسْتَهانَ بِـ: إِسْتَخَفَّ بِـ to make little of; to underestimate, underrate
إِسْتَهْتَرَ to be reckless, careless; to be uninhibited, licentious
إِسْتَهْجَنَ to disapprove of, censure
إِسْتَهْدَى to seek guidance, ask to be rightly guided, ask to be shown the right way
إِسْتَهْدَفَ: قَصَدَ to aim at, seek (to)
إِسْتَهْدَفَ لِـ: تَعَرَّضَ لِـ to be exposed to, subject(ed) to; to come under
إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِـ - راجع هَزَأَ
إِسْتَهَلَّ to begin, start, open
إِسْتِهْلاك consumption
إِسْتِهْلاكِيّ consumer

سِلَعٌ اسْتِهْلاكِيَّة consumer goods
اِسْتِهْلاكِيَّة : تَعاوُنِيَّة cooperative; co-op
اِسْتَهْلَكَ to consume, use up
اِسْتَهْوَى to attract; to like, fancy
اِسْتَوَى : تَساوَى to be equal
اِسْتَوَى : كانَ مُنْبَسِطاً to be even, flat
اِسْتَوَى : طُبِخَ جَيِّداً to be (properly) cooked, be well done
اِسْتِواء straightness; evenness; levelness; equality; regularity, uniformity, steadiness
خَطُّ الاسْتِواء equator
اِسْتِوائِيّ equatorial, tropical, tropic
اِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ to make sure of, verify, check; to be sure of
اِسْتَوْجَبَ to deserve; to require, need
اِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ to derive from, be guided or inspired by
اِسْتَوْحَشَ المَكَانُ to be desolate, deserted
اِسْتَوْحَشَ : شَعَرَ بِالوَحْشَة to feel lonely
اِسْتَوْحَشَ لِـ : اِشْتاقَ لِـ to miss; to long for, yearn for
اِسْتَوْدَعَ ـ راجع أَوْدَعَ
أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللّهَ ـ راجع وَداعاً
اِسْتُودِيُو studio; atelier
اِسْتَوْرَدَ (البَضَائِع) to import (goods)
اِسْتَوْضَحَ (عن) to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about)
اِسْتَوْطَنَ : تَوَطَّنَ to settle (in)
اِسْتَوْعَبَ : اِتَّسَعَ لِـ to contain, hold
اِسْتَوْعَبَ : فَهِمَ to comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend
اِسْتَوْفَى : قَبَضَ to receive, collect, get, take
اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوط) to satisfy, fulfill
اِسْتَوْقَفَ : طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الوُقُوفَ to ask to stop
اِسْتَوْلَى على to seize, capture, take over, occupy
اِسْتِيَاء resentment, dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, indignation
اِسْتِيراد importation, import(ing)
اِسْتِيضاح inquiry; question; asking
اِسْتِيطان settlement, settling (down)
اِسْتِيعاب : سَعَة capacity
اِسْتِيعاب : فَهْم assimilation, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, apprehension
اِسْتَيْقَظَ to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise
أَسَد lion
بُرْجُ الأَسَد [فلك] Leo
أَسْدَى to render, do; to give, offer
أَسْدَلَ to lower, drop, let down
أَسَرَ : قَبَضَ على to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail
أَسَرَ : فَتَنَ to captivate, fascinate
أَسَرَّ : أَفْرَحَ ـ راجع سَرَّ
أَسَرَّ : كَتَمَ to keep secret, hide
أَسَرَّ إِلَيْهِ (السِّرَّ أو بِالسِّرِّ) to confide (a secret) to, tell secretly or confidentially

آسِر : مُعْتَقِل	captor, arrester
أَسْر	capture, captivity; arrest
بِأَسْرِه	all (of it), wholly, entirely
إِسْراع	hurry(ing), hasten(ing)
إِسْراف : تَبْذِير	wasting, squandering, extravagance
إِسْراف : إِفْراط	excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness
أُسْرَة	family, household, house
أَسْرَجَ (الحِصَانَ)	to saddle (a horse)
أَسْرَعَ	to hurry, hasten, rush
أَسْرَع : أَكْثَرُ سُرْعَةً	faster, quicker
بِأَسْرَع ما يُمكِن	as soon as possible
أَسْرَفَ : بَذَّرَ	to waste, squander
أَسْرَفَ : أَفْرَطَ	to exceed the proper bounds, go too far
أَسَّسَ	to establish, found, set up; to institute, create, build (up)
إِسْطَبْل	stable, barn
أُسْطُوَانَة [هندسة]	cylinder
أُسْطُوَانَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	record, disc
أُسْطُورَة	legend, myth, fable
أُسْطُورِيّ	legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled
أُسْطُول	fleet, navy, squadron
إِسْعاف	relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation
إِسْعافاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّة	first aid
سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعاف	ambulance
أَسْعَدَ : جَعَلَهُ سَعِيداً	to make happy
أَسْعَفَ	to relieve, help, aid; to rescue, save; to give first aid to
أَسِفَ	to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)
أَسَف	regret; sorrow, grief
لِلأَسَف	unfortunately
أَسِف، آسِف	sorry; regretful; sad
(إِنِّي) آسِف!	(I am) sorry! excuse me! pardon me!
إِسْفاناخ، إِسْفانَخ (نبات)	spinach
أَسْفَرَ عن	to result in; to reveal, show
أَسْفَرَ (ـتِ المَرْأَةُ) ـ راجع سَفَرَ	
أَسْفَل : سُفْلِيّ	lower, inferior, sub
أَسْفَل : كَعْب	bottom, foot, base
أَسْفَلْت	asphalt, blacktop
إِسْفَنْج، إِسْفَنْجَة	sponge
إِسْفَنْجِيّ	spongy; sponge; porous
إِسْفِين	wedge, cotter; peg
إِسْقالَة	scaffold
إِسْقَرْبُوط (مرض)	scurvy
أَسْقَطَ : أَوْقَعَ	to drop, let fall, tumble
أَسْقَطَ : أَطاحَ بِـ	to overthrow, topple
أَسْقَطَ طائِرَةً	to down, shoot down
أَسْقَطَ : حَذَفَ	to omit, leave out, eliminate, cancel, drop
أَسْقَطَ في امْتِحان : رَسَّبَ	to fail, flunk
أَسْقَطَتِ الحُبْلَى	to miscarry, abort
أُسْقُف	bishop, prelate
أُسْقُفِيَّة	episcopate, bishopric, diocese, see

to sicken, make sick or ill أَسْقَمَ
mackerel إِسْقُمْرِيّ: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيّ
shoemaker, cobbler إِسْكاف
housing, lodging, quartering إِسْكان
to silence, hush, quiet أَسْكَتَ
silence! quiet! be quiet! أُسْكُتْ!
sketch اسْكِتْش
to intoxicate, inebriate أَسْكَرَ
to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter أَسْكَنَ
أَسْلَى - راجع سَلَّى
Islam الإِسْلام: الدِّينُ الإِسْلامِيّ
Islamic إِسْلامِيّ
أَسْلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ - راجع سَلَّفَ
as we have just said كَمَا أَسْلَفْنا
to embrace Islam, become a Moslem أَسْلَمَ: تَدَيَّنَ بِالإِسْلام
to resign oneself to (the will of) God, commit oneself to God أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ (أو نَفْسَهُ) إلى الله
to give up the ghost, die, pass away أَسْلَمَ الرُّوحَ: ماتَ
style; way; manner أُسْلُوب
name إِسْم
noun, substantive إِسْم [لغة]
first name, Christian name, given name إِسْمٌ أَوَّل
pet name إِسْمٌ تَحَبُّبِيّ
the 99 names (or attributes) of God الأَسْماءُ الحُسْنَى
family name, surname, last name إِسْمُ العائِلَة، إِسْمٌ أَخِير
in the name of, on behalf of بِاسْمِ..
in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم
أَسْمَى: سَمَّى - راجع سَمَّى
tatters, rags, worn clothes أَسْمال
to brown, tan إِسْمَرَّ
brown, tan, tawny, brunet أَسْمَر
to make hear, let hear أَسْمَعَ
أَسْمَنَ - راجع سَمَّنَ
cement, concrete إِسْمَنْت
nominal إِسْمِيّ
stagnant, stinking, brackish آسِن
to entrust to; to vest in or with; to commission (to do) أَسْنَدَ إلى: كَلَّفَ بِـ
elaborateness, prolixity إِسْهاب
in detail, at length بِإِسْهاب
diarrhea إِسْهال
to elaborate on أَسْهَبَ (في)
أَسْهَمَ: ساهَمَ - راجع ساهَمَ
worse; the worst أَسْوَأ، الأَسْوَأ
bracelet, armlet أَسْوار: سِوَار
example, model أُسْوَة: قُدْوَة
to blacken, become black(er) إِسْوَدَّ
black أَسْوَد: ضِدّ أَبْيَض
to be sad أَسِيَ: حَزِنَ
Asia آسِيَا، آسِيَة
prisoner, captive; captured أَسِير

prisoner of war	أَسِيرُ حَرْب
Asian, Asiatic	آسيَوِيّ
to praise, commend	أَشَادَ بِـ
	أَشَادَ: شَيَّدَ ـ راجع شَيَّدَ
to make a sign or signal	أَشَارَ
to indicate, show; to hint at, imply; to mention, refer to, point out to; to state, cite	أَشَارَ إلى
to counsel, advise	أَشَارَ على
sign, mark, indication; signal; insignia; gesture	إشَارَة: عَلَامَة، إِيْمَاءَة
hint; mention(ing), reference (to)	إشَارَة: تَلْمِيح، ذِكْر
traffic light	إشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ
to rumor; to spread, circulate	أَشَاعَ
rumor; hearsay	إشَاعَة: شائِعَة
to satisfy, gratify; to satiate, sate, fill; to saturate	أَشْبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْبَع
to treat exhaustively or elaborately, develop in great detail	أَشْبَعَ البَحْثَ أو المَوْضُوعَ
to beat (up), wallop, hit forcefully	أَشْبَعَهُ ضَرْباً
	أَشْبَهَ ـ راجع شابَهَ
(more) like, as, similar to	أَشْبَه (بِـ)
best man	إشْبِين (العَرِيس)
bridesmaid	إشْبِينَة (العَرُوس)
to long for, yearn for, miss	اِشْتاقَ إلى
clash, fight(ing)	اِشْتِباك: قِتَال
suspicion, doubt	اِشْتِباه: شَكّ
to clash, fight	اِشْتَبَكَ: تَحارَبَ
to suspect, doubt	اِشْتَبَهَ: شَكَّ
to intensify, increase, grow	اِشْتَدَّ
to buy, purchase	اِشْتَرَى: اِبْتاعَ
legislation	اِشْتِراع
legislative	اِشْتِراعِيّ
participation, sharing; subscription; association	اِشْتِراك
(together) with	بالاشْتِراكِ مَع
socialist	اِشْتِراكِيّ
socialism	اِشْتِراكِيَّة
to stipulate, make a condition	اِشْتَرَطَ
to legislate, make laws	اِشْتَرَعَ
to participate (in), share (in), take part (in); to subscribe (to)	اِشْتَرَكَ
ignition, burning, combustion, being on fire, bursting into flame	اِشْتِعال
combustible	قابِلٌ لِلاشْتِعال
to flame, blaze, burn	اِشْتَعَلَ
to work	اِشْتَغَلَ: عَمِلَ
to derive from	اِشْتَقَّ مِنْ
derivation; etymology	اِشْتِقاق
	اِشْتَكَى ـ راجع شَكَا
	اِشْتَمَلَ على ـ راجع شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ
to desire, crave (for)	اِشْتَهَى
to be famous, well-known, renowned	اِشْتَهَرَ، اِشْتُهِرَ
to grieve, sadden; to move, touch	أَشْجَى: أَحْزَنَ، حَرَّكَ
to crane one's neck	اِشْرَأَبَّ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

إشْراف supervision, control(ling)

أشْرَبَ : شَرَّبَ ـ راجع شَرَّبَ

أشْرَعَ : فَتَحَ to open

أشْرَفَ على : راقَبَ to supervise, oversee, superintend; to control

أشْرَفَ على : أطَلَّ to overlook

أشْرَفَ على : دَنَا مِنْ to be near to, close to, about to, on the verge of

أشْرَقَ (ـتِ الشَّمْسُ) to rise; to shine

أشْرَقَ : أضَاءَ، تَألَّقَ to shine, radiate, beam, gleam, flash

أشْرَقَ الوَجْهُ to radiate, light up, brighten, flash up

أشْرَكَ (فُلَاناً في) to make a partner (in), give a share (in)

أشْرَكَ بِاللّٰهِ to be a polytheist

أشَعَّ to radiate, shine, beam

إشْعار notification, notice, note

حَتَّى إشْعارٍ آخَر until further notice, indefinitely

إشْعاع radiation, radiance

أشِعَّة rays

أشِعَّةُ إكْس X-rays

أشْعَث unkempt, disheveled

أشْعَرَ : أخْبَرَ to notify, inform, advise

أشْعَلَ to light, kindle; to burn

أشْعَلَ سِيجارَةً to light a cigarette

أشْعَلَ عُودَ الثِّقاب to strike a match

أشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ to turn on

أشْفَقَ على : عَطَفَ to pity, feel pity for, have mercy upon

أشْقَر blond, fair; fair-haired

إشْكال paradox; problem

أشَمّ : أنُوف proud, disdainful

أشَمّ : عالٍ high, lofty, towering

اِشْمَأزَّ (مِنْ) to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of)

اِشْمِئْزاز disgust, nausea

أشْمَط : أشْيَب gray-haired

عَجُوزٌ شَمْطاء hag, crone, old woman

أشْهَرَ : أعْلَنَ ـ راجع شَهَرَ

أشْيَب (شَعْر) white, gray

أشْيَب (شَخْص) white-haired, gray-haired

آص : واحِد في بَعْضِ الألْعاب ace

أصَابَ (هَدَفاً) to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.)

أصَابَ : أتَى بِالصَّوَاب to be right

أصَابَ : كَسَبَ to get, gain, win

أصَابَ : حَلَّ بِـ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, come over, happen to

أصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أو بِعَدْوَى to infect with; to communicate to

أُصِيبَ بِـ to be hit by, afflicted with; to suffer, sustain, catch, incur

إصَابَة : هَدَف goal, score, hit

إصَابَة : حادِثَة accident; case

إصَابات : خَسَائِر casualties, losses

أصَاخَ لَهُ أو إلَيْهِ to listen to

أصَالَة originality; authenticity, genuineness; excellence, distinction; purity of origin

أَصْبَحَ: صارَ to become, grow, turn (into); to be
أَصْبَحَ: إِسْتَيْقَظَ to wake up
إِصْبَع (اليَدِ) finger
إِصْبَع (القَدَم) toe
إِصْبَع: دَوْر، يَد hand, part, role
أَصْحَى to wake (up), awake(n)
أَصْدَرَ: أَطْلَقَ to release, discharge, emit, send out, emanate
أَصْدَرَ كِتَاباً إلخ to publish, release, bring out, issue, make, produce
أَصْدَرَ نُقُوداً، طَوَابِعَ، بَيَاناً to issue
أَصْدَرَ حُكْماً قَضَائِيًّا to pronounce, pass, deliver, give, render (a judgment, sentence, decision, ruling)
أَصْدَرَ أَمْراً to issue, give
أَصَرَّ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ to insist on; to press
إِصْرار: إِلْحاح insistence
إِصْطادَ ـ راجع صادَ
إِصْطافَ (بِـ) to summer (at), pass or spend the summer (at)
إِصْطَبَرَ ـ راجع صَبَرَ
إِصْطَبْل stable, barn
إِصْطَحَبَ ـ راجع صاحَبَ
إِصْطِدام collision, clash
إِصْطَدَمَ بِـ: إِرْتَطَمَ بِـ to collide with, clash with, hit, bump (against)
إِصْطَدَمَ: إِشْتَبَكَ to clash, fight
إِصْطَفَّ to line up, align, queue
إِصْطَفَى to choose, select, pick out
إِصْطَكَّ (ــتِ الأَسْنانُ) to chatter
إِصْطَكَّ (ــتِ الرُّكْبَتَان) to knock, shake, tremble
إِصْطِلاح: عُرْف convention, tradition
إِصْطِلاح: مُصْطَلَح ـ راجع مُصْطَلَح
إِصْطِلاحِيّ: عُرْفِيّ conventional, traditional
عِبارَةٌ اصْطِلاحِيَّة idiom
إِصْطِناعِيّ ـ راجع صُنْعِيّ
إِصْطَنَعَ: تَصَنَّعَ، تَكَلَّفَ ـ راجع تَصَنَّعَ
إِصْطَنَعَ: صَنَعَ ـ راجع صَنَعَ
أَصْعَدَ to lift (up), uplift, raise
أَصْغَى إلى to listen to
إِصْغاء listening; attention
أَصْغَر smaller; younger; junior
الأَصْغَر the smallest; the youngest
إِصْفَرَّ to become yellow
أَصْفَر yellow; pale
إِصْفِرْنِيّ (سمك) barracuda, spet
أَصْل: مَصْدَر origin, source
أَصْل: أَساس basis; foundation
أَصْل: نَسَب descent, lineage
الأَصْل (لِكِتابٍ أو نُسْخَة) the original
أَصْلاً، في الأَصْل originally, at first
أَصْلاً: قَطْعاً، بَتاتاً (لِلنَّفْي) not at all, by no means, absolutely not, never
أُصُول: مَبادِىء principles, rules, fundamentals, basics
أُصُول: آدابُ السُّلُوك proprieties, decencies, etiquette
أُصُول: مَوْجُودات [تجارة] assets

أُصُولُ الشَّخْص : أَسْلافُهُ ancestors, forefathers, grandfathers, ascendants

حَسَبَ الأُصُول properly, according to rules

أَصْلَى : أَدْخَلَهُ النَّارَ to put into fire, burn

إِصْلاح reform(ation); repair(ing), fixing, restoration; correction

إِصْلاحِيّ reformative, reformatory, reformational, reform

إِصْلاحِيَّة reformatory, house of correction, workhouse

أَصْلَحَ to repair, fix (up), restore; to reform; to make right, correct

أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُم to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between

أَصْلَع bald, bald-headed, hairless

أَصْلِيّ original; genuine, authentic; true, real; earliest, first

أَصَمَّ : صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمّ to deafen, make deaf

أَصَمّ : أَطْرَش deaf

أُصِيبَ بِـ ـ راجع أَصَابَ

أَصِيل original; of pure or noble origin, highborn, pedigreed, purebred; genuine, authentic; true, real

أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ : أَنَارَهُ to light, light up, illuminate

أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءُ : أَشْرَقَ to shine, beam, radiate, flash

إِضَاءَة : إِنَارَة lighting, illumination

أَضَاعَ to lose; to miss; to waste

أَضَاعَ الوَقْتَ (سُدًى) to waste time

إِضَاعَة loss, losing; missing

أَضَافَ : ضَمَّ، أَلْحَقَ to add, join, annex, append, attach; to supplement

أَضَاف (قائِلاً) to add, say further

أَضَافَ : اِسْتَضَافَ ـ راجع اِسْتَضَافَ

إِضَافَة addition

بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلى (ذَلِكَ) in addition to, plus, along with, besides

إِضَافِيّ additional, extra, supplementary, spare, accessory

أَضَالِيا (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِر) dahlia

إِضْبارَة : مَلَفّ، مِلَفّ file, dossier

أَضْجَرَ to weary, bore; to annoy

اِضَّجَعَ ـ راجع اِضْطَجَعَ

أَضْحَى : صارَ to become, grow, turn

أَضْحَى، عِيدُ الأَضْحَى Greater Bairam

أَضْحَكَ to make (someone) laugh

أُضْحُوكَة laughingstock, butt, joke

أَضَرَّ : ضَرَّ ـ راجع ضَرَّ

إِضْراب (عَنِ العَمَل) strike; walkout

أَضْرَبَ (عَنِ العَمَل) to strike, go on strike; to walk out

أَضْرَمَ to kindle, light; to burn

اِضْطَجَعَ to lie down, lie back

اِضْطَرَّ إِلى : أَجْبَرَ على to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to

اُضْطُرَّ إِلى to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to; to have to

اِضْطِراب disturbance, confusion, upset, disorder; trouble, unrest, riot

اِضْطِرار : إِجْبار compulsion, coercion

اِضْطِرار: شِدَّةُ اللُّزُوم، ضَرُورَةٌ مُلِحَّة emergency; exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent) need, urgency

اِضْطِرارِي compulsory, coercive, forced; urgent, emergency

اِضْطَرَبَ to be confused, disturbed, disordered, agitated, upset

اِضْطَرَمَ to burn, flare, flame, blaze

اِضْطَلَعَ بِـ to assume, undertake

اِضْطِهاد persecution, oppression

اِضْطَهَدَ to persecute, oppress

أَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, sap

أَضْغاثُ أَحْلام chimera(s); confused dreams

أَضْفَى على: أَسْبَغَ على to give (to), grant (to), bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to make

أَضَلَّ: ضَلَّلَ - راجع ضَلَّلَ

اِضْمَحَلَّ to disappear, fade away

أَضْمَرَ to hide, conceal, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor

أَضْنَى to exhaust; to emaciate

أَطَاحَ (بـ) to overthrow, topple

إِطَار framework, cadre; sphere, field; setting, surrounding

إِطَارُ الصُّورَةِ ونَحْوِها frame; rim

أَطَاعَ to obey, follow, comply with

أَطَاقَ to bear, stand, tolerate

لا يُطَاق unbearable, intolerable

أَطَالَ: طَوَّلَ to lengthen, elongate, extend, prolong, stretch out, drag

أَطَالَ البَقَاءَ to stay (for) a long time, stay long

أَطْبَقَ: أَقْفَلَ، أَغْلَقَ to close, shut

أَطْرَى to praise; to compliment

إِطْراء praise, commendation; compliment; flattery

أَطْرَبَ to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, entrance, transport with joy

اِطَّرَحَ: نَبَذَ to throw away, cast away, discard, get rid of

اِطَّرَدَ to be steady, even, uniform

أَطْرَش: أَصَمّ deaf

أُطْرُغُلّ، أُطْرُغُلَّة (طائر) turtledove

أَطْرَقَ: سَكَتَ to keep silent

أَطْرَقَ (رَأْسَهُ) to bow (one's head)

أُطْرُوحَة thesis, dissertation, paper

أَطْعَمَ to feed, give to eat, nourish

أَطْفَأَ: أَخْمَدَ to extinguish, put out

أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَةَ إلخ) بِالنَّفْخ to blow out

أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ to turn off, switch off

إِطْفاء extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out; fire fighting

سَيَّارَةُ الإِطْفاء fire engine

إِطْفائِيّ fireman, firefighter

إِطْفائِيَّة fire department, fire brigade

أَطَلَّ على: أَشْرَفَ to command, dominate, tower over, overlook

أَطَلَّ: ظَهَرَ to appear, emerge, rise

إِطْلاق: تَحْرِير release, releasing, freeing, setting free, liberation

إِطْلاقاً، على الإِطْلاق absolutely; ab-

solutely not, never, not at all
أَطْلَس : مُصَوَّرٌ جُغْرافِيّ atlas
أَطْلَعَ على : أَعْلَمَ بِـ to acquaint with, inform about, tell about, advise of
اِطَّلَعَ على to know (of); to be aware of, familiar with; to learn (about); to see, inspect, examine
أَطْلَقَ : حَرَّرَ to release, free, liberate, set free, let go
أَطْلَقَ : أَرْسَلَ، أَخْرَجَ to launch; to release, discharge, issue, give off
أَطْلَقَ : عَمَّمَ to generalize
أَطْلَقَ الرَّصَاصَ أو النَّارَ to fire
أَطْلَقَ صارُوخاً إلخ to launch (a rocket, missile, etc.)
أَطْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ اسْمَ كَذَا to name, call
أَطْلَقَ العِنَانَ لِـ to give free or full rein to, give vent to, unleash, release; to indulge in (pleasures, etc.)
أَطْلَقَ المَدَافِعَ على to shell, fire guns at, open artillery fire at
أَطْلَقَ يَدَهُ، أَطْلَقَ لَهُ حُرِّيَّةَ التَّصَرُّف to give a free hand to
اِطْمَأَنَّ (إلى) to be reassured, tranquil, at ease; to be secure, safe
اِطْمِئْنان ـ راجع طُمَأْنِينَة
إِطْناب expatition, prolixity, verbosity, wordiness
أَطْنَبَ (في) to expatiate (upon)
أَطْوَل longer
أَظَلَّ : أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّهُ ـ راجع ظَلَّلَ
أَظْلَمَ : صارَ مُظْلِماً to darken, be dark

أَظْهَرَ to show, demonstrate, manifest; to reveal, illustrate, indicate
أَعَادَ : أَرْجَعَ to return, give back; to send back; to put back, replace
أَعَادَ : كَرَّرَ to repeat, reiterate
أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ في to review, revise, reexamine, reconsider
إِعَادَة : إِرْجاع return(ing), giving back; sending back; putting back, replacement
إِعَادَة : تَكْرار repetition, reiteration
إِعَادَةُ النَّظَر review, revision, reexamination, reconsideration
أَعَارَ to lend, loan
إِعَارَة lending, loan(ing)
إِعَاشَة : جِرَايَة ration(s)
أَعَاقَ to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block; to delay, retard
أَعَالَ to provide for, support
أَعَانَ ـ راجع عاوَنَ
إِعَانَة help, aid, support, assistance
إِعَانَة (مالِيَّة) grant, aid, subsidy
اِعْتَادَ ـ راجع تَعَوَّدَ
اِعْتِبَار : عَدّ considering
اِعْتِبَار : اِحْتِرام، أَهَمِّيَّة esteem, respect; worth, importance, prestige
اِعْتِباراً مِنْ from, as of, starting
بِاعْتِبارِهِ كَذَا in his capacity as
بِاعْتِبارِ أَنَّ in view of the fact that, since, as, because, inasmuch as
لِاعْتِبَاراتٍ سِيَاسِيَّة for political considerations

اِعْتِباطاً at random, haphazard(ly)
اِعْتِباطِيّ random, haphazard
اِعْتَبَرَ: عَدَّ to consider, deem, regard as, think
اِعْتَبَرَ: اِحْتَرَمَ to esteem, respect
اِعْتَبَرَ بِـ to learn a lesson from
اِعْتَدَّ: اِعْتَبَرَ - راجع عَدَّ
اِعْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ to be or feel self-important, self-conceited, proud
لا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ insignificant, trivial, negligible, inconsiderable, unimportant
اِعْتَدَى على to trespass, transgress, invade, assault, attack, assail
اِعْتِداء (على) aggression; assault, attack, trespass(ing), invasion
اِعْتِدال moderation, moderateness, temperance, temperateness
اِعْتَدَلَ to be moderate, temperate
اِعْتِذار apology, excuse
اِعْتَذَرَ to apologize
اِعْتَرَى: أَصابَ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, come over
اِعْتِراض objection, protest(ation)
اِعْتِراف recognition; confession
اِعْتَرَضَ على to object to, make objections to, protest (against)
اِعْتَرَضَ (سَبِيلَهُ) to intercept, stand in the way of; to obstruct, hinder
اِعْتَرَفَ بِـ: أَقَرَّ بِـ to confess, acknowledge, avow, admit
اِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةٍ إلخ to recognize

اِعْتَزَّ بِـ to be proud of, boast of
اِعْتِزاز pride, glory, boast(ing)
اِعْتَزَلَ to retire (from)
اِعْتَزَمَ - راجع عَزَمَ على
اِعْتِصام: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الإضْراب sit-in
اِعْتَصَمَ بِـ to adhere to, cling to; to maintain; to resort to
اِعْتَصَمَ: نَفَّذَ اعْتِصاماً to sit in, stage or carry out a sit-in
أَعْتَقَ: حَرَّرَ to liberate, free, set free
اِعْتِقاد belief, conviction; opinion
اِعْتِقال arrest, detention, apprehension, confinement
اِعْتَقَدَ to believe; to think, consider
اِعْتَقَلَ to arrest, detain, hold, jail
اِعْتَكَفَ (في، عن) to seclude oneself (in, from), retire (into, from); to remain (in), stay (in), keep (to)
اِعْتَلَّ: مَرِضَ to be (or fall) sick or ill
اِعْتَلَى - راجع عَلَا
اِعْتِماد reliance, dependence; trust; use, using, adoption, following
اِعْتِماد (الدِّبْلُوماسِيِّين) accreditation (of diplomats)
اِعْتِماد: اِئْتِمان، تَسْلِيف credit, loan
اِعْتِماد: مَوْرِدٌ ماليّ fund(s)
اِعْتِمادٌ مُسْتَنَدِيّ documentary credit
اِعْتِمادٌ على النَّفْس self-dependence, self-reliance
اِعْتَمَدَ على to rely on, depend on

إِعْتَمَدَ to use, adopt, take up, follow

إِعْتَمَدَ دِبْلُوماسِيًّا إلخ to accredit, provide with credentials

إِعْتَنَى بِـ - راجع عُنِيَ بِـ

إِعْتَنَقَ to embrace, adopt, profess

إِعْتِيَادِيّ - راجع عادِيّ

إِعْجاب admiration, fancy

أَعْجَبَ (ـهُ)، أُعْجِبَ بِهِ to admire, like, fancy, be fond of; to appeal to

أَعْجَمِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إلى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ العَرَب non-Arabic, foreign

أَعْجَمِيّ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيّ non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign

أَعْجَمِيّ: فارِسِيّ Persian

أُعْجُوبَة miracle, marvel, wonder

أَعَدَّ to prepare, make ready; to arrange, fit, make, design (for)

أَعْدَى (بِمَرَضٍ) to infect (with a disease), pass along (a disease to)

إِعْداد preparation, preparing, making ready; arrangement, making

إِعْدادِيّ preparatory, preliminary

إِعْدام: تَنْفِيذُ حُكْمِ الإعْدام execution

أَعْدَمَ: نَفَّذَ حُكْمَ الإعْدامِ في to execute

أَعْدَمَ شَنْقاً to hang

إِعْراب: عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الكَلَام syntax

إِعْراب: تَحْلِيلُ الجُمْلَةِ أو الكَلِمَة analysis, parsing

إِعْراب (عن) expression, expressing, voicing, stating, statement

أَعْرابِيّ: بَدَوِيٌّ مِنَ العَرَب an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin, a nomad

أَعْرَبَ عن to express, voice, state

أَعْرَج lame, cripple

أَعْرَضَ عن to turn away from, avoid

أَعَزَّ: أَحَبَّ to cherish, love, like

أَعَزَّ: عَزَّزَ - راجع عَزَّزَ

أَعْزَب (صفة) single, unmarried

أَعْزَب (اسم) bachelor

أَعْسَر: عامِلٌ بِيُسْراه left-handed

إِعْشَوْشَبَ to be(come) grassy, grass-covered

إِعْصار hurricane, cyclone, tornado

أَعْطَى to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), award (to), bestow upon

أَعْطَبَ to damage, impair, ruin

أَعْفَى مِنْ to exempt from, release from, excuse from, free from

إِعْفاء exemption, exoneration, release, discharge, absolution, acquittal

أَعْقَبَ: تَبِعَ to follow, succeed

أَعْقَف - راجع مَعْقُوف

أَعْلَى: رَفَعَ - راجع عَلَّى

أَعْلَى، الأَعْلَى higher, highest; upper(most), top(most); supreme, superior, paramount; maximum

مَذْكُورٌ أَعْلاه above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, previously mentioned, (the) said

على أَعْلَى مُسْتَوى at the highest level;

top-level, high-level
information إعْلام
declaration, announcement إعْلان
advertisement, ad إعْلان : دِعَايَة
to inform about, tell about, let know about, notify of أعْلَمَ (بِـ)
to declare, state, announce; to publicize; to advertise أعْلَنَ
to blind, make blind أعْمَى (فُلانًا)
blind أعْمَى : فاقِدُ البَصَر
to operate; to apply, use أعْمَلَ
to be crooked, curved إعْوَجَّ
أعْوَج - راجع مُعْوَجّ
one-eyed أعْوَر
أعْوَزَ الرَّجُلُ : اِفْتَقَرَ - راجع عَوِزَ
to lack, need, want أعْوَزَهُ، يُعْوِزُهُ (كَذَا)
to wail, lament, cry أعْوَلَ : ناحَ
to fatigue, exhaust, tire أعْيَا : أتْعَبَ
fatigue, exhaustion إعْياء : تَعَب
aga, agha آغَا (لقب)
to succor, relief, aid, help أغَاثَ
succor, relief, aid, help إغَاثَة
to raid, invade, attack أغَارَ علَى
to enrage, anger, vex, peeve أغَاظَ
to be(come) dusty, dust-covered إغْبَرَّ : عَلاهُ الغُبَارُ
dust-colored, dingy; roan أغْبَر : بِلَوْنِ الغُبَار
dusty, dust-covered أغْبَر : يَعْلُوهُ الغُبَارُ
dark أغْبَش : مُظْلِم
dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, blurred, blurry أغْبَش : مُغَشًّى
to backbite, slander, malign اِغْتابَ
to be(come) angry with, furious at, enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage, flare up اِغْتاظَ (مِنْ)
to assassinate, murder, kill اِغْتالَ
to be glad, happy اِغْتَبَطَ، اِغْتُبِطَ
to be deceived by اِغْتَرَّ بِـ : خُدِعَ
to be conceited, vain اِغْتَرَّ بِنَفْسِه
to emigrate, expatriate اِغْتَرَبَ
to wash up, wash (oneself) اِغْتَسَلَ
extortion, exaction اِغْتِصاب : اِنْتِزاع
rape, ravishment اِغْتِصاب (امْرَأةٍ)
to extort (from), exact (from), usurp (from) اِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ : اِنْتَزَعَ
to rape, ravish اِغْتَصَبَ (امْرَأةً)
to be sad, grieved, gloomy اِغْتَمَّ
to be or become rich, wealthy اِغْتَنَى
to take the opportunity اِغْتَنَمَ الفُرْصَةَ
assassination, murder(ing), killing اِغْتِيَال
to shower with, load with, give generously (to) أغْدَقَ على
to seduce, tempt, lure أغْرَى
seduction, seducement, temptation, allurement; appeal, attraction إغْراء
to sink أغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أو المَرْكَبَ)

أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ)	to drown
أَغْرَقَ : غَمَرَ	to flood, inundate
أَغْرِمَ بِـ	to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very fond of
أُغْرُودَة	song, warble
أُغُسْطُس : آب	August
أَغْضَبَ	to anger; enrage, infuriate
أَغْفَى ـ راجع غفا	
أَغْفَلَ	to omit, leave out, neglect
أَغَلَّ	to yield, produce, pay (off)
أَغْلَب	most (of), the majority (of)
في الأَغْلَب ـ راجع غالباً	
أَغْلَبِيَّة	majority
أَغْلَقَ	to close, shut; to lock
أَغَمَّ	to grieve, sadden, depress
إِغْماء	faint(ing), unconsciousness
أَغْمَضَ عَيْنَيْه	to close one's eyes
أُغْمِيَ عليه	to faint, pass out, lose consciousness, be unconscious
أَغْنَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا	to enrich, make rich
أَغْنَى (عن) : كَفَى	to suffice; to be sufficient, enough; to dispense of
أُغْنِيَة ، أُغْنِيَّة	song
أَغْوَى : أَغْرَى	to seduce, tempt, lure
أَغْوَى : أَضَلَّ	to mislead
أَغْيَمَ (ـتِ السَّماءُ) ـ راجع غامَ	
أُفٍّ!	ugh! faugh! pooh! pish!
أَفادَ : نَفَعَ	to benefit, help; to be useful, helpful, of use, of help
أَفادَ : أَخْبَرَ	to report (to); to inform or tell (about), state, declare
أَفادَ مِنْ : اِنْتَفَعَ بِـ	to profit or benefit from, take advantage of, use
إِفادَة : نَفْع	utility, usefulness, use, benefit, advantage
إِفادَة (مِنْ) : اِنْتِفاع	using, taking advantage of, benefiting from
إِفادَة : بَيان	statement; testimony
أَفارَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفُور، غَلَى	to boil
أَفاضَ (في) : أَسْهَبَ	to dwell on
أَفاقَ	to get up, wake up, awake(n)
أَفَّاك : كَذَّاب	liar
أَفاوِيه : تَوابِل	spices, condiments
آفَة	epidemic, plague, disease; evil
أَفْتَى (في)	to give a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion
اِفْتِتاح ، اِفْتِتاحِيّ	opening
اِفْتِتاحِيَّة	editorial, leading article
اِفْتَتَحَ	to inaugurate, open
اِفْتَخَرَ بِـ	to be proud of, boast of
اِفْتَدَى ـ راجع فَدَى	
اِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الكَذِبَ)	to fabricate lies against; to slander, libel
اِفْتِراض	assumption, supposition
اِفْتَرَسَ (الفَرِيسَةَ)	to raven, prey upon, devour; to kill, tear
اِفْتَرَضَ	to suppose, assume, presume; to take for granted
اِفْتَرَقَ	to separate, part, break off, leave each other; to be separated
اِفْتَعَلَ : تَعَمَّدَ	to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully

اِفْتَقَدَ: أَحَسَّ بِغِيابِهِ أو نَقْصِه to miss
اِفْتَقَدَ: فَقَدَ ـ راجع فَقَدَ
اِفْتَقَرَ to be poor, needy
اِفْتَقَرَ إلى to need, lack
اِفْتَكَرَ (في) ـ راجع فَكَّرَ (في)
أَفْحَمَ to confute, silence
إفْرادِيّ individual, single, solitary
إفْراز secretion, excretion
إفْراط excess(iveness), immoderation, extravagance, exceeding the proper limits
أَفْرَجَ عن to release, discharge, free
أَفْرَحَ: فَرَّحَ to gladden, delight, cheer (up), make happy, make glad
أَفْرَدَ to set aside, set apart
أَفْرَزَ: أَخْرَجَ to secrete, excrete
أَفْرَزَ: فَرَزَ ـ راجع فَرَزَ
أَفْرَطَ to exceed the proper limits, go to extremes, be excessive
أَفْرَغَ: فَرَّغَ ـ راجع فَرَّغَ
إفْرَنج، إفْرَنْجَة Europeans; foreigners
إفْرَنْجِيّ European; foreign
إفْرَنْسِيّ French
الإفْرَنْسِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الفَرَنْسِيَّة French
إفْريز cornice, frieze, curb, ledge
إفْرِيقِيّ African
إفْرِيقِيَا، إفْرِيقِيَة Africa
أَفْزَعَ to frighten, scare, terrify
أَفْسَحَ (مَكاناً، مَجالاً) لِـ to make room for; to open the way for; to give a chance to
أَفْسَدَ to spoil, corrupt; to impair, damage; to rot, decompose
أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُم to sow dissension among, stir up discord among
أَفْشَى to reveal, disclose, divulge
أَفْشَلَ to frustrate, foil, defeat
أَفْصَحَ عن to express, voice, utter
أَفْضَى إلى: أَدَّى إلى to lead to; to contribute to; to cause, result in
أَفْضَل، الأَفْضَل better; the best
أَفْضَلِيَّة preference, priority
إفْطار: كَسْرُ الصَّوْم fast breaking
إفْطار: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح breakfast
أَفْطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاح to have (take, eat) breakfast
أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمُ to break the fast
أَفْطَس (الأَنْفِ) snub-nosed, pug-nosed
أَنْفٌ أَفْطَس pug nose, snub nose
أَفْعَى، أُفْعُوَان snake, serpent, adder
أُفُق (ج آفَاق) horizon; skyline
أَفْقَدَ to deprive of, dispossess of
أَفْقَرَ to impoverish, make poor
أُفُقِيّ horizontal
أَفَكَ، أَفِكَ: كَذَبَ to lie, tell a lie
إفْك: كَذِب lie, falsehood, untruth; lying
أَفَلَ to set, go down; to fade
إفْلاس bankruptcy, insolvency

أَفْلَتَ to escape, slip away, get away

أَفْلَحَ to succeed, prosper

أَفْلَسَ to go or become bankrupt

أَفْنَى to annihilate, exterminate; to consume, use up; to waste

أَفَنْدِيّ : سَيِّد gentleman; Mr.; sir; chief

أَفَنْدِيّ : يُوسُفِيّ (نبات) tangerine(s), mandarin(s)

أَفْهَمَ to make understand

أُفُول setting, sinking; decline, fading

أَفْيُون opium

أَقَالَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ) to depose, dimiss, discharge, oust, fire

أَقَاتَ to feed, nourish; to support, sustain, provide for

إقَالَة (مِنْ مَنْصِب) deposition, dismissal, discharge, ousting, ouster, firing

أَقَامَ : أَنْشَأَ to set up, build, construct, establish, institute, found

أَقَامَ بِـ أو في to stay in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit

أَقَامَ احْتِفالاً، حَفْلَةً إلخ to hold (a ceremony, meeting, etc.), celebrate (a festival, etc.), give or throw (a party, reception, etc.)

أَقَامَ دَعْوَى على to institute legal proceedings against, take legal action against, bring suit against, sue, prosecute

أَقَامَ الصَّلاَةَ أو الصَّلَوَاتِ to perform ritual prayer(s), establish regular prayer(s)

أَقَامَ القُدَّاسَ to say Mass, celebrate

إقَامَة : إنْشاء setting up, building, construction, establishment

إقَامَة : سَكَن stay, residence

أَقْبَلَ to approach, come; to come to, go to; to attend

أُقَّة : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن oke, oka; ounce

اِقْتَاتَ (بِـ) to feed on, live on; to eat

اِقْتَادَ : قادَ ـ راجع قادَ

اِقْتِباس adaptation (of a literary work); quotation, citation, adoption

عَلاَمَتَا الاقْتِباس quotation marks

اِقْتَبَسَ to quote, cite, adopt; to adapt

اِقْتَتَلَ ـ راجع تَقَاتَلَ

اِقْتَحَمَ to break in(to), burst into; to break or pass through, storm

اِقْتَدَى بِـ to imitate, copy, be guided by, follow someone's example

اِقْتَدَرَ : اِسْتَطاعَ ـ راجع قَدِرَ

اِقْتِراح suggestion, proposal, proposition; motion; recommendation

اِقْتِراع : تَصْويت voting, vote, casting of ballots

اِقْتَرَبَ to approach, come (near or close to), (draw) near

اِقْتَرَحَ to suggest, propose, offer; to recommend

اِقْتَرَضَ to borrow, take up a loan; to take in advance

اِقْتَرَعَ : صَوَّتَ to vote, cast a ballot

اِقْتَرَفَ : اِرْتَكَبَ to commit, perpetrate

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِـ) : اِرْتَبَطَ to be coupled (with), connected (with), united (with)

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِـ): تَزَوَّجَ to get married (with, to), marry, wed
اِقْتَسَمَ to divide or distribute among themselves; to share
اِقْتِصاد economy; economics
اِقْتِصادِيّ economic
اِقْتِصادِيّ: مُقْتَصِد ـ راجع مُقْتَصِد
(عالِمٌ) اقْتِصادِيّ economist
اِقْتَصَدَ to economize; to be economical, thrifty, frugal; to save
اِقْتَصَرَ على to be limited to, restricted to; to limit oneself to
اِقْتَضَى to call for, require, need
اِقْتِضاب: اِخْتِصار abridgment, shortening; conciseness, shortness, terseness, succinctness
اِقْتَضَبَ to abridge, shorten, digest
اِقْتَطَعَ to take a part of; to tear out, cut out; to subtract, take out
اِقْتَطَفَ to select, choose, pick out; to extract, excerpt, quote
اِقْتَلَعَ to pluck out, pull out, uproot
اِقْتَنَى to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have
اِقْتِناء acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtainment; possessing, owning, having
اِقْتِناع conviction, persuasion; satisfaction, content(edness)
اِقْتَنَصَ ـ راجع قَنَصَ
اِقْتَنَعَ بِـ ـ راجع قَنِعَ بِـ
أَقْحَمَ (في) to insert, introduce, put in, enter; to push into, force,

squeeze, press
أُقْحُوان (نبات) daisy; oxeye
إِقْدام intrepedity, courage, boldness
أَقْدَمَ (على) to venture, dare; to undertake, set out to, embark upon
أَقْدَمِيَّة seniority
أَقَرَّ بِـ: اِعْتَرَفَ بِـ to confess, acknowledge, admit; to concede, grant
أَقَرَّ: صادَقَ على to ratify, confirm, approve, adopt, endorse
إِقْرار: اِعْتِراف confesssion, acknowledgment, admission, admitting
إِقْرار: إِبْرام، مُصادَقَة ratification, confirmation, endorsement, approval, consent, assent, adoption
أَقْرَب nearer, closer
أَقارِب، أَقْرَبُون، أَقْرِباء relatives
في أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمْكِن as soon as possible
أَقْرَضَ: سَلَّفَ to loan, lend
أَقْرَع: أَصْلَع bald, bald-headed
أَقْسَمَ (بِـ) to swear (by)
اِقْشَعَرَّ to shudder, shiver, quiver, have gooseflesh
أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ، عَزَلَ to remove, keep away; to eliminate, send away
أَقْصَى: قُصارَى utmost, extreme
أَقْصَى: آخِر limit, end
حَدٌّ أَقْصَى maximum; utmost
أَقْصَر (مِنْ) shorter (than)
أُقْصوصَة short story, short novel

أَقَضَّ مَضْجَعَهُ، أَقَضَّ عليه المَضْجَعَ to deprive of sleep
إِقْطاع، إِقْطاعِيَّة feudalism; feudality
إِقْطاعَة fief, fedual estate, feudatory
إِقْطاعِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِقْطاعِيَّة feudal, feudatory
إِقْطاعِيّ، سَيِّدٌ إِقْطاعِيّ feudal lord, liege lord; feudatory
أَقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)
أَقْعَدَ: عَطَّلَ to cripple, disable
أَقْفَرَ to be desolate, deserted, empty
أَقْفَلَ to close, shut; to lock, bolt; to hang up (a telephone)
أَقَلَّ: نَقَلَ to carry, transport, convey
أَقَلّ (مِنْ) less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below
الأَقَلّ the least, the minimum
على الأَقَلّ at least
إِقْلاع (الطَّائِرَةِ) takeoff, departure
أَقْلَعَ عن to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, quit, give up
أَقْلَعَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ to take off, depart
أَقْلَقَ to worry, trouble, disquiet
أَقَلِّيَّة minority
إِقْلِيم region, territory; country; province, district, canton; zone
إِقْلِيمِيّ regional; territorial
إِقْناع persuasion, persuading, conviction, convincing
أَقْنَعَ to persuade, convince

أَكادِيمِيّ academic, academical; academician
أَكادِيمِيَّة academy
أَكْبَرَ: أَجَلَّ to admire, esteem, respect
أَكْبَر: أَعْظَم greater, bigger, larger
الأَكْبَر the greatest, the biggest
أَكْبَر (سِنًّا) older, elder
الأَكْبَر (سِنًّا) the oldest, the eldest
اِكْتَأَبَ to be sad, depressed, gloomy
اِكْتَرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ to rent, hire, lease
اِكْتِراث attention, care, concern
عَدَمُ اكْتِراث indifference, unconcern
اِكْتَرَثَ بِـ أو لِـ to care for or about, pay attention to
اِكْتَسَى to be or get dressed, clothed; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself; to be covered
اِكْتِساب acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting
اِكْتَسَبَ to acquire, attain; to gain, win, earn, get
اِكْتَسَحَ to sweep (away), carry away; to overrun, invade, overwhelm
اِكْتِشاف discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection
اِكْتَشَفَ to discover, find, detect
اِكْتَظَّ: اِزْدَحَمَ to be (over)crowded, packed, jammed, congested; to be overpopulated, densely populated

أكْتَع (الأَصَابِعِ) having crippled fingers
اِكْتَفَى بِـ to be satisfied with, content with; to settle for
اِكْتِفاء satisfaction, content(edness)
اِكْتِفاءٌ ذاتِيّ self-sufficiency
اِكْتَمَلَ - راجع كَمُلَ، تَكَامَلَ
اِكْتَنَفَ : أَحَاطَ بِـ to surround, encircle
أُكْتوبر : تِشْرِين الأَوَّل October
أَكْثَرَ : كَثَّرَ - راجع كَثَّرَ
أَكْثَر، الأَكْثَر more; the most
أَكْثَر مِنْ more than, over, above
على الأَكْثَر at most
أَكْثَرِيَّة majority
أَكْحَل (العَيْنَيْنِ) black-eyed
عَيْنٌ كَحْلاء black eye
أَكَّدَ to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate, prove; to assure
أَكَّدَ على to stress, emphasize
أُكْذُوبَة fib, (white) lie
أَكْرَى : أَجَّرَ to rent out, let (out), lease
إِكْرامِيَّة bonus; tip, gratuity
إِكْراه : إِرْغام coercion, compulsion, force, forcing
إِكْراه (تَهْدِيدِيّ) duress
إِكْراهِيّ coercive, compulsory, forced
أَكْرَش : ضَخْمُ البَطْنِ potbellied, paunchy
أَكْرَمَ - راجع كَرَّمَ

أَكْرَهَ على : أَرْغَمَ to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to
أَكْسَى - راجع كَسَا
أَكْسَبَ : أَرْبَحَ to pay, yield, profit; to make or let gain, allow a profit
أُكْسِجِين oxygen
أَكْسَدَ [كيمياء] to oxidize, cause to rust
أَكْسَفَ : كَسَفَ، حَجَبَ to eclipse
أُكْسِيد oxide
إِكْسِير elixir
اِكْفَهَرَّ to darken; to be(come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly
أَكَلَ to eat
أُكْل : طَعَام food
أَكْل : تَنَاوُلُ الطَّعَام eating
آكِل : مَنْ يَأْكُل eater
آكِلُ الأَعْشابِ أو النَّبات herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore
آكِلُ الحَشَرات insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore
آكِلُ اللُّحُوم carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore
آكِلُ لُحُومِ البَشَر cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagous
آكِلُ النَّمْل (حيوان) anteater
أَكْلَة : وَجْبَة meal, repast
إِكْلِيرُوس clergy
إِكْلِيل crown; wreath, garland
أَكَمَة : تَلَّة hill, hillock, mound
أَكْمَلَ to complete, finish; to supple-

ment; to continue, go on

أكْمَل more perfect, more complete

بِأكْمَلِهِ ـ راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كامِل)

أكورْديُون : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة accordion

أكُول gluttonous, greedy; glutton

أكِيد certain, sure, positive, definite

أكِي دُنْيَا، إكِي دُنْيَا (نبات) loquat

آلَ إلى to return to; to go to, revert to; to lead to

آل : أهْل family, relatives; house

أل، أل التَّعْرِيف (ألْـ...) the

ألَا : قَصَّرَ to fail to do; to neglect

لا يَأْلُو جُهْداً to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, do one's utmost

آلَى : حَلَفَ، أقْسَمَ to swear, take an oath

آلَى على نَفْسِهِ : تَعَهَّدَ to undertake, take upon oneself, pledge, vow, promise

ألَا : حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتاح ـ راجع أ

إلَى، إلَى أنْ to; until, till, up to

إلَى آخِرِهِ etc., and so on

إلَى (جانِبِ) ذَلِك ـ راجع جانِب

إلَى مَتَى how long? till when?

ألَّا : أنْ لا not to; in order not to, lest

إلَّا except, but, excluding, save

إلَّا إذَا unless, if not, except if

إلَّا أنَّ yet, however, but, still

وَإلَّا otherwise, or else

إلَامَ how fa? up to where?

إلَاه، إلَاهَة ـ راجع إلَه، إلَهَة

ألَّبَ عَلَيْهِ النَّاسَ to incite against

ألْبَسَ to dress, clothe; to coat, plate

ألْبِسَة ـ راجع لِبَاس

ألْبُوم (لِلصُّوَرِ إلخ) album

آلَة machine; instrument, tool

آلَةُ تَسْجِيل (الصَّوْتِ) (tape) recorder

آلَةُ تَصْوِير camera

آلَةٌ حاسِبَة calculator

آلَةٌ كاتِبَة typewriter

آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة musical instrument

اِلْتَأَمَ : اِنْعَقَدَ، اِجْتَمَعَ to convene, meet, assemble, sit, be in session

اِلْتَأَمَ (الجُرْحُ) : اِنْدَمَلَ to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize

اِلْتَأَمَ : اِنْضَمَّ، اِلْتَصَقَ to be joined, connected, welded

اِلْتِباس confusion, ambiguity

اِلْتَبَسَ to be ambiguous, equivocal

اِلْتَجَأَ إلى ـ راجع لَجَأَ إلى

اِلْتَحَقَ بِـ to join, enter

اِلْتَحَمَ : اِلْتَصَقَ، اِتَّحَدَ to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge; to weld

اِلْتَحَمَ : اِشْتَبَكَ to clash, engage in battle, come into conflict, fight

اِلْتَذَّ (بِـ) to enjoy, savor

اِلْتِزام : تَعَهُّد commitment, engagement, obligation

اِلْتِزام (بِـ) : تَقَيُّد observance of, observing, compliance with, adher-

ence to, respect(ing)
farming اِلْتِزام (الأَرْضِ، المَشْرُوع)
conces- اِلْتِزام (تِجارِيّ): اِمْتِياز، مَشْرُوع
sion; franchise; enterprise
engagement اِلْتِزام [أدب وفن]
engagements, finan- اِلْتِزاماتٌ مالِيَّة
cial obligations, commitments
to observe, comply with; to اِلْتَزَمَ (بِـ)
bind or commit oneself, under-
take; to be bound, engaged, obli-
gated
to stick to, adhere to اِلْتَصَقَ بِـ
to wrap oneself in اِلْتَفَّ في
to gather around; to sur- اِلْتَفَّ حَوْلَ
round, encircle, envelop
to turn, turn around, turn اِلْتَفَتَ
one's head; to look around
to pay attention to اِلْتَفَتَ إلى
to meet, get together اِلْتَقَى: اِجْتَمَعَ
meeting اِلْتِقاء: اِجْتِماع
reception اِلْتِقاط: اِسْتِقْبال [راديو إلخ]
اِلْتَقَطَ: لَقَطَ ـ راجع لَقَطَ
to receive اِلْتَقَطَ إذاعَةً إلخ
request, solicitation; اِلْتِماس: تَوَسُّل
entreaty, appeal, plea
to request, beg; to look for اِلْتَمَسَ
اِلْتَمَعَ ـ راجع لَمَعَ
to amuse or distract oneself اِلْتَهَى بِـ
with, pass the time with, play with
inflammation; infection اِلْتِهاب [طب]
to flame, blaze, burn اِلْتَهَبَ: اِشْتَعَلَ
to be inflamed اِلْتَهَبَ [طب]

to devour, gobble, swallow up اِلْتَهَمَ
to be twisted, bent, curved اِلْتَوَى
الَّتِي ـ راجع الَّذِي
to insist on; to press, urge أَلَحَّ
insistence, importunity, press- إلْحاح
ing, urging, urgency, urge
atheism, infidelity إلْحاد
to be an atheist أَلْحَدَ
to attach to, annex to; to أَلْحَقَ بِـ: أَتْبَعَ
follow (up) with
to cause damage to, أَلْحَقَ ضَرَراً بِـ
inflict damage on, damage, harm
to weld, solder; to fuse, join أَلْحَمَ
who, whom; which, that, what الَّذِي
compulsion, coercion, إلْزام: إجْبار
forcing, force
compulsory, obligatory إلْزامِيّ
to bind; to force (to), compel أَلْزَمَ (بِـ)
(to), oblige (to)
to attach, fix, stick, glue أَلْصَقَ
أُلْعُوبَة ـ راجع لُعْبَة
to cancel, call off; to invalidate, أَلْغَى
annul, abolish, abrogate, repeal
to get used to; to get along with أَلِفَ
to be or become tame, أَلِفَ الحَيَوانُ
domestic(ated)
to associate with, mix آلَفَ: عاشَرَ
with, be intimate with
to harmonize, tune, آلَفَ: ناغَمَ
attune, match
to form, set up, establish; أَلَّفَ: شَكَّلَ
to constitute, make up

أَلَّفَ (كِتاباً إلخ) to compose, write
أَلَّفَ: ضَمَّ، وَحَّدَ to unite, join
أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُم: وَفَّقَ to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, bring together
أَلْف (١٠٠٠) thousand
إلْف: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيم close friend, intimate friend, companion, comrade
أَلْفَى: وَجَدَ to find
أَلِفْباء alphabet
أَلِفْبائِيّ alphabetical, alphabetic
أُلْفَة familiarity, intimacy; harmony
أَلْقَى: رَمَى to throw, cast; to drop, throw down; to throw away
أَلْقَى: تَلا، سَمَّعَ to recite, say
أَلْقَى خِطاباً أو كَلِمَةً to make or deliver an address or speech
أَلْقَى السِّلاحَ to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate
أَلْقَى الضَّوْءَ على to highlight, shed or throw light upon, illuminate
أَلْقَى على عاتِقِهِ كَذَا to impose something on, burden with, charge with
أَلْقَى القَبْضَ على ـ راجع قَبَضَ على
أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً to cast lots
أَلْقَى مُحاضَرَةً to lecture, give or deliver a lecture
أَلْقَى المَسْؤُولِيَّةَ على to place (put, lay) the responsibility on; to hold responsible
إلِكْتْرُون: كُهَيْرِب electron
إلِكْتْرُونِيّ electronic

الله God (the One and Only), the Lord, Allah, Diety
واللهِ، تاللهِ، باللهِ by God!
اللَّهُمَّ O God! O Lord!
اللَّهُمَّ إلّا unless, except that
آلَمَ: أَوْجَعَ to hurt, pain, ache
أَلَمَّ بِـ: عَرَفَ to know
أَلَمَّ بِـ: أَصابَ to befall, hit
أَلَم pain, ache; suffering; agony
أَلَمُ الأَسْنان toothache
أَلَمُ الرَّأْس: صُداع headache
أَلَمُ الظَّهْر backache
أَلْماس، أَلْماسَة، أَلْماسِيّ diamond
إلْمام (بِـ) knowledge, acquaintance, familiarity
أَلْمانِيّ German
الأَلْمانِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الأَلْمانِيَّة German
أَلْمَعَ إلى: لَمَّحَ، أَشارَ to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, refer indirectly to
أَلْمَعِيّ: ذَكِيّ brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, sagacious
أَلَّهَ to deify, idolize
إلَه: رَبّ god, deity
أَلْهَى to divert, distract
إلْهام inspiration; revelation
أَلْهَبَ to inflame, ignite, kindle
إلَهَة: رَبَّة goddess, deity
أَلْهَمَ to inspire (with or to)

إِلَهِيّ divine, of God, from God

أَلُومِنْيُوم aluminum, aluminium

أُلُوهَة، أُلُوهِيَّة divinity, godhood, godhead

آلِيّ mechanical; automatic, power

أَلْياف fibers

أَلْيَة (الخَرُوفِ) fat tail (of a sheep)

أَلْيَة : عَجُز، كَفَل buttocks, rump

آلِيَّة : طَبِيعَةُ تَرْكِيبِ الأَجْزاءِ mechanism

آلِيَّة : طَرِيقَةٌ يُدارُ بِها الشَّيْءُ machinery (of government, etc.)

آلِيَّة : مَرْكَبَة، عَرَبَة vehicle

أَلِيف : داجِن tame(d), domestic(ated)

أَلِيم ـ راجع مُؤْلِم

أَمَّ : قَصَدَ to go to, repair to

أَمْ : أَوْ or

أُمّ : والِدَة mother

أُمُّ أَرْبَع وأَرْبَعِين (حشرة) centipede

أَمَّا as to, as for; but, however, yet, on the other hand

إِمَّا . . . أَوْ either… or; whether… or

أَمَاتَ to kill, put to death

أَمَارَة : عَلَامَة sign, indication, token

إِمَارَة emirate, principality

الإِمَارات العَرَبِيَّةُ المُتَّحِدَة United Arab Emirates

أَمَالَ : حَنَى to incline, tip, tilt, bend

أَمَامَ in front of, opposite (to), facing

إِمَام imam; leader, chief

أَمَامِيّ front, frontal, forward, first

أَمَان : أَمْن safety, security, peace

أَمَانَة : وَفَاء faithfulness, fidelity, honesty, integrity, uprightness

أَمَانَة : وَدِيعَة deposit; trust, charge

أَمَانَةُ السِّرّ secretariat

أَمَانَةُ العاصِمَة municipality; governorate

إِسَاءَةُ الأَمَانَة breach of trust

بِرَسْمِ الأَمَانَة deposited in trust; on cosignment; on sale or return

بِضَاعَةٌ بالأَمَانَة consignment, goods on consignment

إِمْبَرَاطُور emperor

إِمْبَرَاطُورَة empress

إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّة empire

أَمَة : جارِيَة bondmaid, bondwoman

أُمَّة (ج أُمَم) nation, people

الأُمَمُ المُتَّحِدَة the United Nations

اِمْتازَ بِـ to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by

اِمْتَثَلَ to obey, follow, comply with

اِمْتِحان examination, test; quiz

اِمْتَحَنَ to examine, test; to try

اِمْتَدَّ to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch

اِمْتِداد extension; expansion; length; extent, stretch, spread, span

اِمْتَدَحَ ـ راجع مَدَحَ

اِمْتَزَجَ to mix, mingle, blend; to be mixed, mingled, blended

امْتَصَّ to absorb; to suck (up); to sip
امْتَطَى to mount, ride; to board, get in
أَمْتِعَة ـ راجع مَتَاع
امْتَعَضَ (مِنْ) to resent
امْتَلأَ (بـ) to be full (of), filled (with)
امْتَلَكَ ـ راجع مَلَكَ
امْتَنَعَ عن to abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, give up
امْتَهَنَ : احْتَقَرَ to despise, scorn
امْتَهَنَ : ابْتَذَلَ to hackney
امْتَهَنَ مِهْنَةً to practice professionally, practice as a profession
امْتِياز : تَفَوُّق distinction, excellence
امْتِياز : حَقٌّ خاصّ privilege
امْتِياز : رُخْصَة concession; franchise; permit, license
أَمْثَل optimum, ideal; perfect
أُمْثُولَة example, lesson
امَّحَى to be erased, effaced
أَمَدَّ بـ : زَوَّدَ بـ to supply with, provide with, furnish with
أَمَد limit; duration; period, time
أَمَرَ to order, command, instruct
أَمَرَّ : جَعَلَهُ يَمُرّ to pass; to let pass
أَمْر (ج أَوَامِر) : فَرْض order, command, instruction, directive, dictate
أَمْر (ج أُمُور) : شَأْن، حال matter, affair, concern; condition, situation
آمِر commander; head, chief

امْرُؤ man; person; one
امْرَأَة woman; wife
إِمْرَة command, authority, control
أَمْرَضَ to sicken, make sick or ill
أَمْرِيكِيّ American
أَمْسِ : البارِحَة yesterday
أَمْسِ الأَوَّل the day before yesterday, two days ago
أَمَسّ، كانَ في أَمَسِّ الحاجَةِ إلى to need urgently, be in dire need of
أَمْسَى : صارَ، باتَ to become; to be
إِمْساك : قَبْض (البَطْنِ) constipation
أَمْسَكَ (بـ) : قَبَضَ to hold, grasp, take hold of, seize, catch, grab
أَمْسَكَ عن : امْتَنَعَ to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, stop
أُمْسِيَّة evening; soirée
أَمْضَى (وَقْتاً) : قَضَى to spend, pass
أَمْضَى : وَقَّعَ to sign
إِمْضاء : تَوْقِيع signature
أَمْطَرَ (تِ السَّماءُ) to rain (it rained)
أَمْعاء ـ راجع مِعًى
أَمْعَنَ في to go too far in
أَمْعَنَ النَّظَرَ في to examine closely
إِمْكان، إِمْكانِيَّة : احْتِمال possibility, probability; chances, prospects
إِمْكان : قُدْرَة ability, capability, capacity, power
أَمْكَنَ (ـهُ الأَمْرُ)، يُمْكِنُهُ (أَنْ) to be possible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of; to manage to

أَمْكَنَ مِنْ - راجع مَكَّنَ مِنْ

لا يُمْكِن — it is impossible

أَمَلَ : رَجَا — to hope; to hope for; to look forward to

أَمَّلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَأمَل — to give hope (to)

أَمَل : رَجاء — hope, expectation

أَمْلَى (على) — to dictate (to)

إمْلاء — dictation

أَمْلَس — smooth, sleek, slick, even

أَمَّمَ — to nationalize

أَمِنَ : إطْمَأَنَّ — to be safe, secure

آمَنَ بِـ — to believe in, have faith in

أَمَّنَ (على أو ضِدّ) — to insure

أَمَّنَ : حَقَّقَ — to ensure, secure, guarantee; to procure, bring about, achieve, realize; to produce

أَمَّنَهُ على — to entrust with

أَمْن — security, safety, peace

الأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِيّ — internal security

الأَمْنُ العامّ — public security, public safety

الأَمْنُ القَوْمِيّ — national security

قُوى الأَمْن، رِجالُ الأَمْن — security forces; the police, peace officers

مَجْلِسُ الأَمْن — Security Council

آمِن — safe, secure, peaceful

أَمْنِيّ — security, safety, peace

أُمْنِيَّة — wish, aspiration, desire

أَمْهَلَ — to give (someone) time

أُمُومَة — motherhood, maternity

أُمِّيّ : غَيْرُ مُتَعَلِّم — illiterate, uneducated

أُمِّيَّة — illiteracy

أَمِير — prince, emir; chief; master

أَمِيرال، أَمِيرُ البَحْر — admiral

أَمِيرَة — princess

أَمِيرْكِيّ — American

أَمِين : وَفِيّ — faithful, loyal, honest

أَمِين : غَيْرُ خَطِر — safe, secure

أَمِين : مُشْرِف — trustee, guardian; supervisor; manager; chief

أَمِين، أَمِينُ السِّرّ — secretary

أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوق — treasurer; cashier

أَمِينُ العاصِمَة — mayor; governor

أَمِينٌ عامّ — secretary-general

أَمِينُ المَكْتَبَة — librarian

آمِين — amen

آنَ : حانَ — to come, approach

آنَ الأَوَانُ — the time has come, it is (high) time, now is the time

أَنَّ : تَأَوَّهَ — to moan, groan, whimper

آن : وَقْت — time; period (of time)

الآنَ — now; at present, at the moment, today, nowadays, currently

في آنٍ مَعاً، في آنٍ (واحِد) — at the same time, simultaneously

مِنَ الآنَ فَصاعِداً — from now on; starting, from, as of, effective from

أَنْ — that; to

إنْ — if

وَإنْ — although, (even) though, even if, despite

إنْ لَمْ unless, if not, except

أَنَّ، إنَّ that; truly, indeed

إنَّما truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary

أَنَا : ضَمِيرُ المُتَكَلِّم I

أَنَّى : أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا where; wherever

إناء (ج آنِيَة وأَوَانٍ) vessel, container; utensil(s), dish(es), cup(s)

أَنابَ to depute, deputize, delegate

أَناة deliberateness; patience

أَنارَ : أَضَاءَ to light (up), illuminate

إنارَة lighting, illumination

أُناس : ناس people, human beings

أَناطَ بـ : فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ to entrust with; to entrust to; to authorize to

أَنافَ على : زادَ to exceed, be more than

أَناقَة elegance, fashion, style, grace

أَنالَ : جَعَلَهُ يَنال to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, achieve, etc.)

أَنالَ : أَعْطَى to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon

أَنامَ ـ راجع نَوَّمَ

الأَنَام، الآنَام mankind, human beings, people; creatures

أَنَانَاس (نبات) pineapple

أَنانِيّ selfish, egocentric, egoistic

أَنانِيَّة selfishness, egoism

أَنَّبَ : وَبَّخَ to reproach, scold, rebuke

أَنَّبَهُ ضَمِيرُهُ to feel remorse

أَنْبَأَ (بـ) to inform about, tell about, notify of, advise of; to announce

أَنْبَتَ to produce plants; to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate

اِنْبَثَقَ to emanate, spring, arise, issue, stem; to flow out, come out

اِنْبَرَى لِـ : تَصَدَّى لِـ to oppose, confront, face, stand up against; to deal with

اِنْبَرَى لِـ : تَوَلَّى to undertake, assume; to take up, turn to, occupy oneself with

اِنْبَرَى : بُرِيَ to abrade, chafe, taper off, wear away; to be abraded, scraped off, worn away; to be sharpened, trimmed

اِنْبِساط : تَمَدُّد extension, expansion, stretching, spreading; dilation, dilatation

اِنْبِساط : سُرُور delight, joy, happiness, cheerfulness; pleasure; having fun

اِنْبَسَطَ : اِمْتَدَّ to spread (out), stretch

اِنْبَسَطَ : سُرَّ to be happy, glad, delighted, pleased; to enjoy oneself, have fun

اِنْبَطَحَ to lie prostrate, lie down

اِنْبَغَى (يَنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ أو لَهُ أَنْ he ought to, he should, he must, he has to

اِنْبَغَتَ to be taken aback, taken by surprise, surprised, shocked

أُنْبُوب، أُنْبُوبَة pipe, tube, duct

أَنْتَ، أَنْتِ you, thou

أَنْتَأَ to protrude, project, stick out

إنْتابَ: أَصابَ to hit, come over
إنْتاج production
إنْتاجِيّ productive; producing
إنْتاجِيَّة productivity
إنْتِباه attention; alertness; care
إنْتَبَهَ to be careful, look out, watch out; to pay attention (to), notice
أَنْتَجَ to produce, make, fabricate
إنْتِحار suicide
إنْتَحَرَ to commit suicide
إنْتَحَلَ (صِفَةً أو شَخْصِيَّةً) to pass oneself off as, pretend to be
إنْتِخاب election; voting, vote
إنْتَخَبَ to select, choose; to elect, vote in; to vote, cast a ballot
إنْتِداب: مَصْدَر إنْتَدَبَ delegation, delegating, deputation, deputization
إنْتِداب (دَوْلَةٍ على بَلَدٍ) mandate
دَوْلَةُ الانْتِداب mandatory power, mandatory
إنْتَدَبَ to delegate, deputize, depute; to give a mandate (over)
إنْتَزَعَ to pull out; to snatch, grab
إنْتَسَبَ إلى to be related to; to associate (oneself) with, join, enter
إنْتَشَرَ to spread, diffuse, circulate
إنْتَشَلَ: رَفَعَ to pick up, lift; to save
إنْتِصار: نَصْر victory, triumph
إنْتَصَبَ to stand erect, stand up, rise
إنْتَصَرَ على to triumph (over), prevail (over), defeat, beat, overcome
إنْتِظار waiting (for), awaiting

إنْتِظام regularity, uniformity, steadiness, evenness, constancy; order
إنْتِظامٌ عامّ public order, ordre public
إنْتَظَرَ to wait (for), await; to expect
إنْتَظَمَ to be organized, arranged; to be orderly, systematic
إنْتَعَشَ to refresh, be refreshed; to revive, be revived, be stimulated
إنْتَفَى: أُبْعِدَ to be banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled
إنْتَفَى: أُنْكِرَ، كُذِّبَ to be denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed
إنْتَفَى: إنْعَدَمَ to be absent, nonexistent
إنْتِفاضَة: رِعْشَة tremor, shiver, shake
إنْتِفاضَة (شَعْبِيَّة) uprising, upheaval
إنْتِفاع (بِـ أو مِنْ) utilization, use; utilizing, using, taking advantage of, benefiting by or from
إنْتَفَخَ to swell, distend, puff up
إنْتَفَضَ to shake, tremble, shudder
إنْتَفَعَ (بِـ أو مِنْ) to make use of, utilize, take advantage of, benefit from
إنْتَقَى to select, pick out, choose
إنْتِقاد criticism; faultfinding
إنْتِقال movement; transfer; transport(ation); transition, shift
إنْتِقالِيّ transition(al), interim
إنْتِقام revenge; retaliation, reprisal
إنْتِقامِيّ retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vindictive
إنْتَقَدَ to criticize, find fault with

إنْتَقِصَ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أو قِيمَتِهِ to disparage, belittle, derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, humiliate, lower
إنْتَقَلَ to move; to be transferred, transported; to shift, switch, change; to move (on) to, go to
إنْتَقَمَ مِنْ to revenge or avenge oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon
إنْتَكَسَ to relapse, suffer a setback
أنْتُمْ، أنْتُمَا you
إنْتَمَى إلى to belong to, relate to, be related to; to associate with, join
أنْتَنَ to stink, be fetid; to rot
أنْتُنَّ you
إنْتَهَى to end, come to an end; to be finished, over, through; to expire
إنْتَهَى مِنْ ـ راجع أنْهَى
إنْتِهاء end, conclusion, close; expiry
إنْتَهَزَ الفُرْصَةَ to seize or take the opportunity; to take occasion (to)
إنْتَهَكَ to violate, break, infringe
أنْتِين : هَوَائِيّ antenna, aerial
أنْثَى female; woman
أنْجَى ـ راجع نَجَّى
إنْجاز (ج إنْجازات) achievement, feat
إنْجاص (نبات) pear(s)
أنْجَبَ to beget, procreate; to give birth (to), bear
أنْجَحَ : نَجَّحَ to make or let succeed, make successful, make a success
أنْجَدَ : أسْعَفَ، أعَانَ to relieve, succor, help, aid, support; to rescue, save
إنْجَرَفَ to drift, be carried along; to be swept away, carried away; to be washed out or away; to be eroded
أنْجَزَ to carry out, achieve, accomplish, complete, finish, do
إنْجَلَى to clear, clarify; to be or become clear
إنْجليزِيّ English; Englishman
الإنْجليزِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ الإنْجليزِيَّة English
الإنْجِيل : العَهْدُ الجَدِيد the New Testament; gospel
إنْجِيلِيّ evangelical
أنْحاء ـ راجع نَحْو
إنْحازَ ـ راجع تَحَيَّزَ
إنْحَدَرَ to descend, come down, go down, fall, decline
إنْحِراف deviation, departure, turning away; going astray; corruption, perversion, depravity
إنْحِراف : جُنُوحُ الأحْداث juvenile delinquency
إنْحَرَفَ (عن) to deviate from, depart from, turn away from; to stray, go astray, be corrupt(ed)
إنْحَرَفَ الحَدَثُ : جَنَحَ to be or become delinquent
إنْحَسَرَ to abate, subside, wane, decrease, decline, recede, go back
إنْحَطَّ to fall, deteriorate, decline
إنْحِطاط deterioration, decline, decay; fall, descent, drop, slump

أنْحَفَ، أنْحَلَ to thin, make thin
إنْحَلَّ : إنْفَكَّ to unravel, untie; to be untied, unfastened, loosened
إنْحَلَّتِ المُشْكِلَةُ to be solved
إنْحَلَّ : ذابَ to dissolve, melt
إنْحَلَّ : فَسَدَ to disintegrate, decay, decompose, putrefy, degenerate
إنْحَنَى to bend, curve, twist; to be bent, curved, twisted, inclined
إنْحَنَى احْتِراماً أو خُضُوعاً to bow
إنْحِياز ـ راجع تَحَيُّز
عَدَمُ الانْحِياز nonalignment
إنْخَدَشَ to be scratched, scarified
إنْخَدَعَ to be deceived, fooled
إنْخَرَطَ في to join, enter
إنْخَفَضَ to drop, go down, decrease, decline; to be reduced, decreased
إنْخَلَعَ to be dislocated; to be disconnected, disjoined
إنْدَحَرَ to be defeated, routed
إنْدَسَّ في أو بَيْنَ to slip into or among, sneak into or among; to be hidden in, foisted into, slipped into
إنْدِفاع : إنْطِلاق rush(ing), dart(ing), dash(ing), spring(ing); outburst
إنْدِفاع : حَماسَة zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor, glow; élan, dash
إنْدَفَعَ : إنْطَلَقَ to rush, dart, dash, spring, run, burst forth
إنْدِلاع outbreak
إنْدَلَعَ اللِّسانُ to stick out
إنْدَلَعَتِ الحَرْبُ أو النَّارُ to break out, flare up, erupt
إنْدَمَجَ to merge, unite, integrate; to be merged, united, integrated
إنْدَمَلَ الجُرْحُ to heal, scar over
إنْدَهَشَ ـ راجع دَهِشَ
إنْذار warning; alarm, alert
آنَذاكَ then, at that time
أنْذَرَ to warn, caution, alarm, alert
إنْذَهَلَ ـ راجع ذَهِلَ
إنْزِعاج disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience
إنْزَعَجَ to be disturbed, annoyed
أنْزَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَنْزِل to bring down, take down; to lower, drop
أنْزَلَ اللّهُ كَلامَهُ أو الوَحْيَ على to reveal to, send down to
أنْزَلَ : آوَى to put up, lodge
أنْزَلَ : خَفَّضَ to lower, reduce, cut; to deduct, subtract, discount
أنْزَلَ بِهِ كَذا to inflict on
إنْزَلَقَ to slide, glide, skid, slip
إنْزَوَى to retire, seclude or isolate oneself, be isolated, be alone
أنِسَ : كانَ لَطِيفاً to be friendly
أنِسَ الحَيَوانُ : أَلِفَ to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated)
أنِسَ بِهِ أو إلَيْهِ to like someone's company; to get used to
آنَسَ : سَلَّى to entertain, amuse
أُنْس sociability, amiability; amusement, entertainment, fun

إنْس: بَشَر mankind, people, human beings
أَنْسَى: نَسَّى to make forget
اِنْسابَ to stream, flow, run
اِنْساقَ to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be driven
إنْسان human being, human, man
إنْسانٌ آلِيّ robot
إنْسانِيّ human; humanitarian
إنْسانِيَّة humanity
آنِسَة young lady, girl
الآنِسَةُ فُلانَة.. Miss..
اِنْسِجام harmony, conformity, accord
اِنْسَجَمَ (مَع) to be in harmony (with), get along (with), match, fit, suit, go well (with), be consistent (with)
اِنْسِحاب withdrawal, pullout
اِنْسَحَبَ to withdraw, retreat, pull out; to walk out, leave
اِنْسَدَّ to be blocked (up), obstructed; to be plugged, sealed
اِنْسِيابِيّ streamlined, streamline
إنْش inch
أَنْشَأَ: أَسَّسَ to establish, found, set up; to create, make, form, start
أَنْشَأَ: بَنَى to build, construct, set up
أَنْشَأَ: رَبَّى - راجع نَشَّأَ
إنْشاء: مَوْضُوعٌ إنْشائِيّ، مَقالَة composition, essay
إنْشاء: تَأْسِيس establishment, establishing, foundation, founding, setting up; creation, creating, making, formation, forming, starting
إنْشاءات installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities
أَنْشَدَ: غَنَّى to sing, chant
اِنْشَرَحَ (صَدْرُهُ) to be delighted, happy, cheerful; to cheer up
اِنْشَغَلَ to be occupied, busy, engaged; to be preoccupied
اِنْشَقَّ: اِنْفَلَعَ to split (apart), crack
اِنْشَقَّ عن: اِنْفَصَلَ عن to secede from, separate from, break away from
اِنْشِقاق: اِنْفِلاق split(ting), fission, cracking
اِنْشِقاق: اِنْفِصال secession, separation, breakaway, breakup, disunion, schism
أُنْشُودَة song, chant; hymn, anthem
أُنْشُوطَة: عُقْدَة knot, noose, loop
اِنْصاعَ لِـ: خَضَعَ to yield to, submit to, surrender to, defer to, obey
إنْصاف justice, fairness; equity
أَنْصَتَ لِـ to listen to
أُنْصَة: أُونْصَة ounce, oz.
اِنْصَرَفَ: ذَهَبَ to leave, go away
اِنْصَرَفَ إلى to devote oneself to
أَنْصَفَ to be just with
اِنْصِهار fusion, melting
نُقْطَةُ (أو دَرَجَةُ) الانْصِهار melting point
اِنْصَهَرَ: ذابَ to fuse, melt
اِنْضِباط discipline
اِنْضِباطِيّ disciplined; disciplinary

اِنْضَبَطَ to be disciplined

أَنْضَجَ to ripen, mature, make ripe

أَنْضَجَ الطَّعَامَ to cook well, do well

اِنْضَمَّ إلى to join, enter

اِنْضَمَّ : اِتَّحَدَ to unite, join, merge

اِنْضَوَى (إِلَيْهِ أو تَحْتَ لِوَائِهِ) to join, attach oneself to, follow, adhere to; to rally around

اِنْطِباع ، اِنْطِباعَة impression

اِنْطَبَقَ على to apply to, be applicable to, be true of, hold good for

اِنْطَفَأَ to go out, be extinguished

اِنْطِلاق ، اِنْطِلاقَة dash(ing), run(ning); outburst, outbreak; takeoff, starting off, departure

نُقْطَةُ الانْطِلاق starting point, point of departure, takeoff

اِنْطَلَقَ : اِنْدَفَعَ to dash, rush, shoot, spring, burst forth, break out; to be launched; to take off, start off, go ahead, get going

اِنْطَلَقَ : تَحَرَّرَ to be free, liberated

اِنْطَوَى على : تَضَمَّنَ to include, contain, embody, cover, encompass

اِنْطَوَى على نَفْسِه to introvert

اِنْطِوَاء introversion; withdrawal

إِنْعاش refreshment, refreshing, freshening, revival, resuscitation, reanimation; invigoration, animation

إِنْعاشٌ اجْتِماعِيّ social welfare

اِنْعَتَقَ to be free(d), liberated

اِنْعَدَمَ - راجع عُدِمَ

اِنْعَزَلَ to be isolated, secluded; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself

أَنْعَشَ to refresh, freshen; to revive, resuscitate, invigorate, animate

اِنْعَطَفَ to bend, curve, incline, turn; to be bent, curved, inclined, turned; to turn (off), make a turn

اِنْعَقَدَ : اِجْتَمَعَ to convene, meet

اِنْعَكَسَ to be reversed, inverted

اِنْعَكَسَ الضَّوْءُ to be reflected

اِنْعَكَسَ على : أَثَّرَ في to reflect on, affect, influence, act upon

أَنْعَمَ عليه بِـ to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, give, bless with

أَنْعَمَ النَّظَرَ في to look closely at

أَنِفَ (الشَّيْءَ أو مِنْهُ) to disdain, scorn

أَنْف : مَنْخِر nose

آنِف : سابِق preceding, previous, last

آنِفُ الذِّكْر ، مَذْكُورٌ آنِفاً above-mentioned, aforesaid

آنِفاً previously, earlier, before

إِنْفاق spending, expenditure

أَنَفَة : تَرَفُّع ، عِزَّةُ نَفْس disdain, pride; self-esteem, sense of honor

اِنْفِتاح openness

اِنْفَتَحَ : تَفَتَّحَ to open, be open(ed)

اِنْفِجار explosion, blowup, blast

اِنْفَجَرَ : تَدَفَّقَ to gush out, burst out, erupt, break out, shoot out

اِنْفَجَرَ (ـتِ القُنْبُلَةُ إلخ) to explode, go off, blow up, detonate

اِنْفَجَرَ بِالْبُكاء to burst into tears

أَنْفَذَ ـ راجع نَفَّذَ

اِنْفِراد: عُزْلة، خُلْوَة isolation, solitude, privacy

على انْفِراد alone, separately; privately, in private

اِنْفِرادِيّ solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d)

حَبْسٌ (أو سَجْنٌ) انْفِرادِيّ solitary confinement

اِنْفَرَجَ: اِنْفَتَحَ to open (up), be wide open; to diverge, spread apart

اِنْفَرَجَ الهَمُّ to be dispelled

اِنْفَرَجَ: اِسْتَرَاحَ to relax, ease, remit

اِنْفَرَدَ: اِنْعَزَلَ to isolate oneself

اِنْفَرَدَ بِـ: اِخْتَلَى بِـ to be alone with, retire with, meet separately with

اِنْفَرَدَ بِـ: اِمْتازَ بِـ to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by

اِنْفِصال separation, secession

اِنْفَصَلَ (عن) to separate (oneself) from, secede from, withdraw from, break (up) with; to be separated, disunited, detached

اِنْفِعال emotion, passion; excitement

اِنْفَعَلَ: تَأَثَّرَ، اِسْتَجابَ to be affected, influenced; to react, respond

اِنْفَعَلَ: ثارَ to get emotional, agitated, excited, nervous, upset

أَنْفَقَ (مالاً أو وَقْتًا) to spend

اِنْفَكَّ to be untied, unfastened, undone, disconnected, detached

ما انْفَكَّ (لَمْ يَنْفَكَّ) not to stop doing, keep (on) doing, continue to do

اِنْفَلَعَ، اِنْفَلَقَ to split (apart), crack; to burst, break open; to be split

إِنْفلُوَنْزَا influenza, flu

اِنْقادَ (لِـ) to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, yield to, submit to, comply with

إِنْقاذ deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvation

إِنْقاص: تَنْقِيص decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cutback

أَنْقاض debris, rubble, ruins, wreck

اِنْقَبَضَ: تَقَلَّصَ to contract, shrink

اِنْقَبَضَ (صَدْرُهُ) to be depressed

أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ) to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from)

اِنْقِراض extinction, dying out

اِنْقَرَضَ to become extinct, die out

اِنْقِسام division, partition, breakup

اِنْقَسَمَ to be divided, split, partitioned; to divide, break up

اِنْقَشَعَ to clear away; to clear (up)

أَنْقَصَ to decrease, diminish, reduce, lessen, lower, cut, cut down

اِنْقَضَّ (على) to swoop down; to descend upon, pounce upon, attack

اِنْقَضَى to pass, go by, expire, be over

اِنْقَطَعَ: قُطِعَ to be cut, severed

اِنْقَطَعَ: تَوَقَّفَ to stop, cease, discontinue; to be stopped, suspended

إنْقَطَعَ عن to withdraw from; to desist from, stop, quit, give up
إنْقَطَعَ إلى to devote oneself to
إنْقَطَعَ نَفَسُهُ to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless
إنْقِلاب : ثَوْرَة coup d'état, coup
انْقَلَبَ : قُلِبَ to be turned; to be turned over or upside down
إنْقَلَبَ : إنْعَكَسَ to be reversed
أَنْقَلِيس (سمك) eel
إنْكَبَّ على to dedicate oneself to; to be engaged in, busy with
أَنْكَرَ to deny, disown, disavow
إنْكَسَرَ : تَكَسَّرَ to be or get broken, shattered; to break (up), shatter
إنْكَسَرَ : إنْهَزَمَ to be defeated, routed
إنْكَسَفَ (تِ الشَّمْسُ) to be eclipsed
إنْكَشَفَ to be uncovered, exposed, disclosed, revealed, known; to come to light, appear, reveal itself
إنْكَفَأَ : تَرَاجَعَ to retreat, withdraw
إنْكليزِيّ English; Englishman
الإنْكلِيزِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ الإنْكليزِيَّة English
أَنْمَى - راجع نَمَّى
إنَّما truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary
إنْماء : تَنْمِيَة development
أَنْمَش : ذُو نَمَش freckled
أَنْمُلَة : بَنَانَة، رَأْسُ الإصْبَع fingertip
أُنْمُوذَج - راجع نَمُوذَج
أَنْهَى : أَتَمَّ to end, finish, terminate, conclude, complete
أَنْهَى : أَوْقَفَ to put an end to, terminate, stop, discontinue
إنْهارَ : سَقَطَ to collapse, fall down, crash (down), break down
إنْهَزَمَ to be defeated, vanquished, beaten, overcome; to lose
أَنْهَكَ to exhaust, fatigue, stress
إنْهَمَرَ to pour down, fall heavily
إنْهَمَكَ في to be wholly engaged in, absorbed in, preoccupied with
إنْهِيار collapse, breakdown, crash
أَنُوف : مُتَرَفِّع disdainful, proud, supercilious, haughty
أُنُوثَة femininity, womanliness
آنِيّ : حالِيّ present, current, actual
آنِيّ : فَوْرِيّ instantaneous, instant
آنِيَة - راجع إناء
أَنِيس : لَطِيف friendly, genial, nice
أَنِيس : أَلِيف، داجِن tame(d), domestic(ated)
أَنِيس : صَدِيق friend, companion, comrade, pal
أَنِيسُون، آنِيسُون anise, aniseed
أَنِيق elegant, fashionable, dressy
أَنِين moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing)
أَوِ، أَوْهْ، آوِ، آهْ، آهًا oh! ah!
أَهَابَ بِـ to appeal to, call upon, invite; to call out to
إهَاب skin, hide; cuticle
أَهَالٍ (الأَهَالِي) - راجع أَهْل

أهان	to insult, offend, humiliate
إهانة	insult, affront, offense
أهَّبَ: إسْتَنْفَرَ	to alert, put on the alert
أهَّبَ: أعَدَّ	to prepare, ready, make ready
أُهْبَة: إسْتِعْداد	preparation, readiness, alertness
على أُهْبَة (كذا)	ready, prepared; on the alert, on the mark
آهَة	sigh, moan, groan
اهْتاج - راجع هاج	
اِهْتَدَى (إلى)	to find the way (to); to find, discover, come upon
اِهْتَزَّ	to shake; to swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate; to be shaken
اِهْتَمَّ بِـ	to be interested in; to take care of, look after, see to; to pay attention to, mind
اِهْتِمام	interest; concern; care
أهْدَى (إلى): قَدَّمَ كَهَدِيَّة	to give (as a present or gift to)
أهْدَى الكِتابَ أو الأُغْنِيَةَ إلى	to dedicate (a book, song) to
أهْرَقَ	to shed, spill, pour out
أهْرَمَ: صَيَّرَهُ هَرِماً	to make decrepit
أُهْزُوجَة: أُغْنِيَة	song
أهَّلَ (لِأَمْرٍ)	to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to (re)habilitate
أهَّلَ بِـ: رَحَّبَ بِـ	to welcome
أهْل: أقْرِباء	relatives; family
أهْل: سُكّان	inhabitants; citizens
أهْلٌ (لِـ) - راجع مُؤَهَّلٌ (لِـ)	
آهِل: مَسْكُون	inhabited, populated
أهْلاً وسَهْلاً، أهْلاً	welcome!
أهْلَكَ	to destroy, ruin, wipe out
أهْلِيّ	national; domestic; native
حَرْبٌ أهْلِيَّة	civil war
أهْلِيَّة	capacity; fitness; merit
إهْمال	negligence, carelessness
أهْمَلَ	to neglect, ignore, disregard
أهَمِّيَّة	importance, significance
أهْوَج	reckless, rash, foolhardy
أهْيَف: نَحِيل	svelte, slender, slim
أوْ: أمْ	or
أوَى إلى	to stay at; to take refuge in; to go to, retire to
آوَى، أوَى	to lodge, put up, accommodate; to shelter, harbor
أوان: وَقْت، حِين	time, season
فاتَ الأوانُ	it is too late
قَبْلَ فَواتِ الأوان	before it is too late
أوْباش	rabble, riffraff, ragtag, mob
أوبِرا	opera
أوبِريت	operetta
أوتوبُوس، أوتوبِيس	bus, autobus
أوتوسْتراد	highway, freeway
أوتوماتِيكِيّ	automatic; power
أوتِيل	hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry
أوْثَقَ	to tie (up), bind, (en)chain
أوْج	peak, climax, acme, top, apex
أوْجاق: وُجاق	stove

أَوْجَبَ to impose; to necessitate, make obligatory; to require

أَوْجَدَ to create, make, produce

أَوْجَزَ to summarize, sum up, brief

أَوْجَعَ to hurt, ache, cause pain to

أَوْحَى إليه بِـ to inspire with (or to); to reveal to

أَوْحَد ـ راجع وَحِيد

أَوْدَى بِهِ أو بِحَيَاتِه to destroy, kill

أَوْدَعَ : وَضَعَ to deposit, put, place

أَوْرَثَ : وَرَّثَ ـ راجع وَرَّثَ

أُورْثُوذُكْس ـ راجع أُرْثُوذُكس

أَوْرَدَ : أَوْصَلَ إلى to take to, bring to

أَوْرَدَ : ذَكَرَ to mention, state, report

أَوْرَقَ الشَّجَرُ to leaf, foliate

أُورْكِسْتْرَا orchestra

أُورُوبَّا Europe

أُورُوبِّيّ European

إِوَزَّة (ج إِوَزّ) goose (pl. geese)

إِوَزّ عِرَاقِيّ swan

أَوْسَط : مُتَوَسِّط middle, central, intermediate, intermediary

أَوْسَط : وَسَط، مُنْتَصَف middle; center

الشَّرْقُ الأَوْسَط the Middle East, the Mideast

أَوْسَعَ : وَسَّعَ ـ راجع وَسَّعَ

أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْماً the heap absue(s) or insults upon

أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْباً to beat (up), hit severely, strike repeatedly

أَوْشَكَ أَنْ to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to

أَوْصَى (بِوَصِيَّة) to bequeath, give by will

أَوْصَى بِـ : عَهِدَ إليه بِـ to entrust to

أَوْصَى بِـ : نَصَحَ بِـ to recommend

أَوْصَى بِـ : أَمَرَ، طَلَبَ to order

أَوْصَدَ : أَغْلَقَ to close, shut

أَوْصَلَ (إلى) to take (to); to transport, carry; to deliver, pass (on)

أَوْصَلَ الرَّاكِبُ فُلَاناً to give someone a lift, drive, convey, take

أَوْضَحَ to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, illustrate, show

أَوْعَدَ : هَدَّدَ to threaten, menace

أَوْعَزَ إلى to insinuate to, suggest to, recommend to; to instruct, order

أُوغُسْطُس : آب August

أَوْغَلَ في : دَخَلَ to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into

أَوْفَى بِـ ـ راجع وَفَى بِـ

أَوْفَى على : زادَ to exceed, be more than, be greater than

أَوْفَدَ to delegate; to send

أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ) to kindle, light, start

أَوْقَعَ to drop, let or make fall, tumble, throw down

أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذَا to inflict on, cause to

أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ : فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ to sow dissension between or among, stir up discord between or among

أَوْقَفَ : جَعَلَهُ يَقُوم to stand, make stand, raise; to make rise

أَوْقَف : قَطَعَ — to stop, halt, discontinue, cut, end, terminate
أَوْقف : علَّقَ، عَطَّلَ — to suspend
أَوْقَف : أَلْغى — to call off, cancel
أَوْقَفَ : اِعْتَقَلَ — to detain, hold, arrest
أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ في مَوْقِفٍ — to park
أوقيانُوس : مُحِيط — ocean
أُوْقِيَّة : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن — oke, oka; ounce
أوكازيُون — sale, clearance (sale)
أوكتُوبر : تِشْرِين الأَوَّل — October
أوكْسِيجِين — oxygen
أوكْسِيد — oxide
أَوْكَلَ ـ راجع وَكَلَ
أَوَّلَ : فَسَّرَ — to interpret, construe
أَوَّل : ضِدّ آخِر — first
أَوَّل : بَدْء — beginning, start, outset
أَوَّلاً — first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, to begin with; at first
أَوَّلَ البارِحَة، أَمْسِ الأَوَّل — the day before yesterday, two days ago
أَوْلَى : فَوَّض — to entrust with, commission with, charge with
أَوْلاهُ اهْتِماماً ـ راجع اِهْتَمَّ بِـ
أَوْلاهُ ثِقَتَهُ — to place one's confidence in, trust
أَوْلَى (بِـ) : أَحَقُّ، أَحْرَى — worthier, more deserving; more entitled (to); more appropriate, more proper, more suitable
مِنْ بابِ أَوْلَى، بِحُجَّةٍ أَوْلَى — with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so
أُولاءِ، أُولَئِكَ — these, those
أَوْلَجَ : أَدْخَلَ — to enter, make or let enter; to introduce, insert
أُولِعَ بِـ — to be fond of; to love, like
أَوْلَمَ : أَقامَ وَلِيمَةً — to give a banquet
أَوْلَوِيَّة — priority, precedence
أَوَّلِيّ : أَصْلِيّ، أَساسِيّ — first, initial, primary; fundamental, basic
أَوَّلِيّ : تَمْهِيدِيّ — preparatory, preliminary, introductory
أَوَّلِيّ : خام — raw, crude
أَوْمَأَ — to make a sign or signal
أَوْمَضَ — to flash, gleam, flicker, blink
أَوْنس، أُونْسَة، أُونْصَة — ounce, oz.
أَوْهَمَ : أَوْقَعَ في الوَهْم — to make someone think or believe (that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude, deceive, mislead
أَوْهَنَ : أَضْعَفَ — to weaken, enfeeble
أَيْ : يَعْنِي — that is, i.e., namely
أَيّ؟ — who? which? what?
أَيّ، أَيُّما — any; every; either
إِيَّا، إِيَّاكَ أَنْ — take care not to, be careful not to; don't, don't ever
إِيَّاكَ مِنْ، إِيَّاكَ وَ — be careful of
أَعْطانِي إِيَّاهُ — he gave it to me
إِياب : رُجُوع — return(ing), going back
أَيّار : مايُو — May
آيَة : عَلامَة — sign, mark, token

آيَة : مُعْجِزَة miracle, wonder
آيَة : تُحْفَة masterpiece
آيَة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ مُقَدَّس) verse
إيْجاب : ضِدّ نَفْي affirmation; affirmative
إيْجابِيّ positive; constructive
إيْجار rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting out, hiring out
لِلإيْجار for rent, to let, for hire
إيْجاز : اِخْتِصار conciseness, brevity, shortness, terseness, succinctness
بإيْجاز in brief, briefly, in short, concisely, to sum up, in a word
إيْحاء suggestion; inspiration
أَيَّدَ to support, back (up), advocate; to confirm, sustain; to endorse
إيدْيُولُوجيَا، إيدْيُولُوجِيَّة ideology
إيْراد : دَخْل income, revenue, returns
أَيْسَر (كَجِهَة) left-hand, left
أَيْسَر : أَعْسَر left-handed, sinistral
إيْصال : وَصْل (بالاسْتِلام) receipt; voucher
إيْصال : نَقْل، تَسْلِيم conveyance, transport, transportation, carriage, carrying; delivery, passing(on)
أَيْضاً also, too, as well (as); besides
إيْضاح clarification, clearing up, making clear, explanation, illustration; showing
إيْعاز intimation, insinuation, suggestion; advice, recommendation; instruction, direction; order
إيْقاع (مُوسِيقِيّ) rhythm; harmony
إيْقاف : قَطْع stopping, stop(page), halting, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, ending
إيْقاف : تَعْلِيق، تَعْطِيل suspension, suspending
إيْقاف : إلْغاء calling off, cancellation
إيْقاف : اِعْتِقال detention, arrest, apprehension, custody
إيْقافُ السَّيَّارَةِ في مَوْقِفٍ parking
أَيْقَظَ to wake (up), awake(n), waken, rouse (from sleep)
أَيْقَنَ to be certain of, sure of
أَيْقُونَة [نصرانية] icon
أَيْك، أَيْكَة : أَجَمَة thicket, jungle, wood, brush, brushwood
أَيِّل، أَيِّل، أُيَّل (حيوان) stag, deer
أَيْلُول : سبتمبر September
إيْماء، إيْماءَة gesture; sign, signal
فَنُّ الإيْماء pantomime
إيْمائِيّ gestic; pantomimic; mimic
إيْمان belief, faith
أَيْمَن (كَجِهَة) right-hand, right
أَيْمَن : ضِدّ أَعْسَر right-handed
أَيْنَ where? in what place?
إلى أَيْنَ where to? where?
أَيْنَما wherever, no matter where, anywhere
أَيْنَعَ : نَضِجَ to ripen, mellow
أَيُّها، يا أَيُّها O, oh
إيْوان : غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَة large sitting room, hall
إيْوان : قَصْر palace, mansion



بـ : حَرْفُ جَرّ — in, at, on; with; by, by means of, through

بِلاَ، بِدُونِ — without; excluding

بِمَا أَنَّ — since, as, because, whereas

بِمَا فِيهِ — including, inclusive

بِاللّهِ — by God

باءَ : رَجَعَ — to come back, return

باءَ بِالفَشَلِ — to fail, be unsuccessful

بائِت — stale, old

بائِخ — vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, banal, silly

بائِد — extinct, dead; past, bygone

بائِس — miserable, wretched, poor

بائِع — seller, vendor; dealer

بائِع (في مَتْجَرٍ) — salesman

بائِنَة : دُوْطَة — dowry, dower, dot

باب (المَدْخَل) — door, gate

باب (مِنْ كِتَاب) — section, chapter

باب : صِنْف — category, class, grade; type, sort, kind

باب : مَوْضُوع — subject, topic

مِنْ بابِ كَذا — out of, by way of, as

بُؤْبُؤ (العَيْنِ) — pupil of the eye

بابا : الحَبْرُ الأَعْظَم — pope; the Pope

بابا : أب — daddy, dad, papa, pa

بابا نُويل — Santa Claus

بابُونَج (نبات) — chamomile, camomile

باتَ : أَقامَ لَيْلاً — to spend or pass the night; to stay overnight

باتَ : صارَ — to become; to be

باتّ : حاسِم — categorical, absolute, decisive, conclusive, final

باج (لَوْن) — beige, ecru, light tan

باحَ بِالسِّرِّ to reveal, disclose, divulge
باحَة courtyard; square, plaza
باحَثَ to discuss with, talk with
باحِث scholar, researcher
باخَ : بَهِتَ لَوْنُهُ to fade, dim, bleach
باخِرَة steamer, (steam)ship
بادَ to perish, pass away, be extinct
بادٍ (البادِي) : ظاهِر apparent, visible
بادَأَ : بادَرَ، بَدَأَ to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to start, begin, initiate
بادَأَهُ بِالكَلام to accost, speak first to; to open the conversation or talk with; to approach, overture
بادِيء initiator, originator, beginner, starter; creator, maker
بادِيءَ ذِي بَدْءٍ first, first of all, in the first place, to begin with
في بادِيءِ الأَمْر، بادِيءَ الأَمْر at first, in the beginning
بادَرَ (إلى) to take the initiative, take action; to set out to; to hurry to
بادِرَة sign, indication; prospect; gesture; initiative, step, move, action
بادَلَ : بَدَّلَ to exchange (for)
بادَلَ (عَمَلاً بِمِثْلِهِ) to reciprocate
بادِيَة desert; semidesert; steppe
باذِنْجان (نبات) eggplant, aubergine
بَأَّرَ : مَرْكَزَ to focalize, focus
بارَ العَمَلُ to be futile, unfruitful
بارَتِ البِضاعَةُ to be unsalable
بار : حانَة bar, barroom, pub, tavern
بارّ : وَفِيّ pious, dutiful, devoted
بِئْر well
بارَى : نافَسَ to compete with, rival
البارِيء : الخالِق the Creator (God)
باراشُوت : مِظَلَّةُ هُبُوط parachute
بُؤْرَة focus; center; pit
بارِجَة battleship, warship; gunboat
البارِحَة : أَمْس yesterday
بارِد : ضِدّ حارّ cold, cool, chilly
بارَزَ to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat
بارِز prominent, conspicuous, noticeable, striking, outstanding, notable, distinguished; major, leading; protruding
بارِع skilled, proficient, clever, ingenious; masterly, subtle, superior
بارَكَ to bless; to congratulate
بارُود gunpowder
بارُودَة : بُنْدُقِيَّة rifle, carbine, gun
بارُومِتْر barometer
بارُون baron
بارُونَة baroness
البارِي : الخالِق the Creator (God)
بُؤْرِيّ focal
بَأْز، باز، بازٍ (طائر) falcon, hawk
بازِلاّ، بازِلّى (نبات) pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)
باسَ : قَبَّلَ to kiss

بَأْس : شَجاعَة courage, bravery
بَأْس : قُوَّة strength, power, might
بَأْس : خَوْف fear, dread, terror
بَأْس : ضَرَر harm, hurt, damage
لا بَأْسَ it's all right! it's OK!
لا بَأْسَ بِهِ not bad, average, fair
بُؤْس misery, wretchedness
بِئْسَ كَذا what a bad..! how bad..!
باسِق : عالٍ high, tall, towering, lofty
باسِل brave, bold, courageous
باسِم : مُتَبَسِّم smiling; smiler
باسُور (ج بَواسِير) hemorrhoid(s), pile(s)
باشّ ـ راجع بَشُوش
باشا (لقب) pasha
باشَرَ : تَوَلَّى ، بَدَأَ to undertake, assume, carry out; to begin, start, set to
باشَق ، باشِق (طائر) sparrow hawk
باص : أُوتُوبُوس bus, autobus
باضَ (الحَيَوانُ أو الطَّائِرُ) to lay eggs
باطِل : لاغٍ null, void, invalid
باطِل : بِلا جَدْوَى futile, vain, useless
باطِل : كاذِب false, untrue
باطِل : كَذِب falsehood, falsity
باطِن interior, inside; bottom
باطِنِيّ internal; interior, inner
باطُون : إِسْمَنْت concrete, cement
باعَ : ضِدّ اشْتَرَى to sell
باعِث : دافِع ، سَبَب incentive, motive, inducement; cause, reason
باعَدَ to separate, isolate, set apart
باغٍ (الباغِي) : ظالِم oppressive, unjust, tyrannical, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot
باغَتَ ـ راجع بَغَتَ
باقٍ (الباقِي) : مُسْتَمِرّ remaining, staying; lasting, continuing; everlasting
باقٍ : فاضِل ، فَضْلَة remaining, left, left over; remainder, rest
باقٍ : رَصِيد remainder; balance
باقَة bouquet, nosegay; bunch
باكِر : مُبَكِّر early, premature
باكِراً early (in the morning)
باكِرَة ، باكُورَة firstfruits; firstling
بالَ : بَوَّلَ to urinate, make water
بال : خاطِر ، فِكْر mind; thought
بال : اِهْتِمام attention; care; concern
بال : صَبْر patience, forbearance
بال : حُوت whale
أَعْطَى (أو أَلْقَى) بالاً لِـ to pay attention to, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take an interest in
خَطَرَ بِبالِهِ أو في بالِهِ أو على بالِهِ to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind
ذُو بالٍ important, serious
غابَ عن بالِهِ to forget, neglect
ما بالُكَ؟ what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's up?

مُرْتاحُ البال tranquil, at ease

مَشْغُولُ البال worried, concerned, anxious, ill at ease, uneasy

بالٍ (البالي) old, worn, shabby, ragged; obsolete, old-fashioned

بالَى بِـ to care for; to pay attention to

بالَة : حُزْمَة bundle, bale; parcel

بالْطو coat, overcoat, topcoat

بالَغ في to exaggerate, overdo

بالِغ : راشِد of age, (legally) major; pubescent; adult, grown-up

بالِغ : بَلِيغ ، شَدِيد ـ راجع بَلِيغ

بالُوعَة sink, drain, cesspool; gutter

بالُون balloon

بالِيه (رَقْص، مُوسِيقَى ، فِرْقَة) ballet

بامِيَا، بامِيَة (نبات) okra, gumbo

بانَ : ظَهَرَ to appear, come out, come into view, show, be visible

بانَ عن : فارَقَ ـ راجع بايَنَ

بانٍ (الباني) builder; mason

بانْيُو bathtub, tub

باهَى (بِـ) ـ راجع تَباهَى (بِـ)

باهِت pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, faint, dim, lusterless, lifeless

باهِر dazzling, brilliant, splendid

باهِظ exorbitant, excessive

بايْسبُول baseball; softball

بايَعَ to pledge allegiance to; to inaugurate, install

بايَنَ : فارَقَ to leave, part with, desert

بايَنَ : ناقَضَ to contradict

بَبْر (حيوان) tiger

بَبَّغاء (طائر) parrot

بَتَّ : قَطَعَ to cut off, sever

بَتَّ : قَرَّر to decide, determine

بَتاتاً، أَلْبَتَّة absolutely; absolutely not, never, not at all, by no means

بَتَرَ : قَطَعَ to cut off; to amputate

بِتْرُوكِيميائِيّ petrochemical

بِتْرُول، بِتْرُولِيّ petroleum, oil

بَتُول : عَذْراء virgin, maiden

بَثَّ to spread, disseminate, diffuse

بَثَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو) to broadcast

بَثّ spreading, dissemination, diffusion

بَثّ (بِالرَّادِيُو) broadcast(ing)

بَثْرَة pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle

بجع ، بجعَة : طائِرٌ مائِيّ pelican

بَجَّلَ to revere, dignify, glorify

بُحَّ to be hoarse, harsh, husky

بَحَّاث ، بَحَّاثَة researcher, research worker; scholar

بَحَّار sailor, seaman, mariner

بَحَّارَة (السَّفِينَة) crew (of a ship)

بَحْبُوحَة affluence, opulence

بَحْت pure, sheer, mere; plain

بُحَّة (في الصَّوْت) hoarseness, huskiness, harshness

بَحَثَ (عن) : فَتَّشَ to search for, look for, seek, hunt for, fish for

بَحَثَ : دَرَسَ to discuss; to consider, look into; to study, examine, treat

بَحْث (عن) : تَفْتِيش search(ing) for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing)

بَحْث : دَرْس discussion; consideration, looking into; study, examination, treatment

بَحْث : دِرَاسَة research, research work; study; treatise, paper

بَحْر : خِلاَفُ البَرّ sea

بَحْرَة : بِرْكَة pond; pool

بَحْرِيّ : خاصٌّ بِالبَحْر marine; maritime; naval; nautical; sea

بَحْرِيّ : بَحَّار ـ راجع بَحَّار

بَحْرِيَّة navy

بَحْص pebbles, little stones; gravel

بُحَيْرَة lake

بَخَّ : غَطَّ في نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ to snore

بَخَّ : رَشَّ to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spout; to atomize

بَخَّتِ السَّماءُ to drizzle, sprinkle

بَخَّاخ، بَخَّاخَة spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; sprinkler

بُخَار vapor; steam; fume

بُخَارُ الماء water vapor

بُخَارِيّ steam; steamy; vaporous

بَخْت luck, fortune

سُوءُ البَخْت bad luck, misfortune

سَيِّئُ البَخْت، قَلِيلُ البَخْت unlucky, unfortunate, luckless

قِرَاءَةُ البَخْتِ fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury

بَخَّرَ : حَوَّلَ إلى بُخار to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize

بَخَّرَ : عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخار to steam, fume

بَخَّرَ : طَيَّبَ بِالبَخُور to incense, cense

بَخْس very low; too little; cheap

بَخْشِيش : حُلْوان tip, gratuity

بَخُلَ، بَخِلَ to be stingy, miserly

بَخلَ علَيْهِ to stint, scant, skimp

بُخْل stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, avarice, parsimony

بَخُور incense; frankincense

بَخِيل (صفة) stingy, niggardly, miserly, closefisted, penny-pinching

بَخِيل (اسم) miser, niggard

بُدّ escape; alternative, choice

لا بُدَّ مِنْهُ it is inevitable; it is necessary, indispensable

لا بُدَّ لِي I must, should, have to

بَدَأَ الشَّيْءَ أو الشَّيْءُ to begin, start, commence, originate

بَدَا : ظَهَرَ to appear, show, be(come) visible; to seem, look

بَدْء beginning, start, outset, rise

بِدَائِيّ primitive, primeval

بَدَانَة obesity, corpulence, fatness

بَدَاهَة intuition; spontaneity

بَدَاهَةً، بِالبَدَاهَة intuitively, a priori; spontaneously

بَدَاوَة nomadism, Bedouinism, desert life, Bedouin life

بِدَايَة ـ راجع بَدْء

بَدَّدَ : شَتَّتَ to scatter, disperse, dispel

بَدَّدَ : بَذَّرَ to waste, squander

بَدْر : قَمَرٌ كامِل full moon

بِدْعَة : شَيْءٌ جَدِيد novelty, innovation, new creation; fad, craze

بِدْعَة (دِينِيَّة إلخ) : هَرْطَقَة heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy

بَدَّلَ، بَدَلَ to change, alter, vary; to exchange (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for)

بَدَل : مُقَابِل consideration; substitute; allowance; rate; fee, charge

بَدَل : بَدِيل ـ راجع بَدِيل

بَدَلَ، بَدَلاً مِنْ instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for

بَدَلُ الاشْتِرَاك subscription rate; participation fee

بَدَلُ الإيْجَار rent, rental, hire

بَدْلَة : بِزَّة suit; costume; uniform

بَدَن : جِسْم body

بَدَنِيّ bodily, physical

بَدْو : سُكَّانُ البادِيَة nomads, Bedouins

بِدُونِ : بِلا without; excluding

بَدَوِيّ Bedouin, nomad; nomadic

بَدِيع : رائِع wonderful, marvelous, splendid, superb, gorgeous

بَدِيل : بَدَل substitute, replacement, standby; spare

بَدِين fat, obese, overweight, stout

بَدِيهِيّ self-evident, obvious

بَذَخَ (في الإنْفاق) to spend lavishly

بَذَرَ : بَزَرَ to sow, seed

بَذَّرَ : بَعْزَقَ to waste, squander

بَذْرَة : بِزْرَة seed; pip, pit, stone

بَذَلَ to give, grant; to sacrifice

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ to make every effort, do one's best, do one's utmost

بِذْلَة، بَذْلَة suit; costume; uniform

بَذِيء obscene, dirty, vulgar, filthy

بَرَّ (في وَعْدِهِ) to keep, fulfill

بَرّ : يابِسَة land

بِرّ : إحْسان charity, philanthropy

بِرّ : إخْلاص piety, devotion

بَرِئَ : شُفِيَ to recover, get well

بَرَى الشَّيْءَ to sharpen, point

بَرَّأَ (مِنْ) to acquit or clear (from)

بَرَاءٌ مِنْ fee from, clear of, exempt from; innocent of

بَرَاءَة innocence, guiltlessness

بَرَاءَةُ اخْتِراع patent (on an invention)

بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّة acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim

بَرَّاءَة (أَقْلام) pencil sharpener

بَرَّاد : ثَلَّاجَة refrigerator, icebox

بِرَاز : غائِط excrement, feces, stool

بَرَاعَة skill, proficiency, craft

بَرَّاق shining, sparkling, bright

بَرَّايَة (أَقْلام) pencil sharpener

بَرْبَرِيّ : واحِدُ البَرْبَر Berber

بَرْبَرِيّ : هَمَجِيّ barbaric, barbarous, barbarian, savage

بُرْتُقال، بُرْتُقالِيّ orange

بُرْثُن (ج بَرَاثِن) claw, talon

بُرْج : حِصْن، قَصْر	tower; castle
بُرْج (فَلَكِيّ)	sign (of the zodiac)
بُرْج : كَوْكَبَة	constellation
بُرْجُ الحَمَام	dovecot, pigeon house
بُرْجُ عاجِيّ	ivory tower
بُرْجُ المُرَاقَبَة	watchtower, lookout
بُرْجوازِيّ	bourgeois
بِرْجيس (لعبة)	pachisi
بَرِحَ : غادَرَ	to leave, depart from
ما بَرِحَ قَوِيًّا	he is still strong
بَرَدَ : صارَ بارِدًا	to be or become cold; to cool (off, down)
بَرَدَ : شَعَرَ بِالْبَرْد	to feel cold
بَرَدَ (بِمِبْرَد) : بَشَرَ	to file, rasp
بَرَّدَ : جَعَلَهُ بارِداً	to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate
بَرَّدَ : كَيَّفَ الهَوَاءَ	to air-condition
بَرَد : حَبُّ الغَمَام	hail, hailstones
بَرْد	cold(ness), coolness, chilliness
بُرْد : ثَوْب	garment, gown
بُرَدَاء : بَرْدِيَّة (مرض)	ague, feverish chill; malaria, paludism
بُرْدايَة : سِتَارَة	curtain; blind(s)
بَرْدَعَة (الدَّابَّة)	(pack)saddle, bard
بَرْدِيّ (نبات)	papyrus
بَرْدِيَّة : بُرَدَاء (مرض) ـ راجع بُرَدَاء	
بَرْذَعَة (الدَّابَّة) ـ راجع بَرْدَعَة	
بَرَّرَ	to justify, warrant
بَرَزَ : ظَهَرَ	to appear, come out, show, arise; to be prominent, outstanding; to protrude, jut out
بَرَّزَ (في) : بَرَعَ	to excel (in)
بَرْزَخ [جغرافيا]	isthmus
بِرْسِيم (نبات)	clover, trefoil
بِرْشانَة (طِبِّيَّة)	cachet, capsule
بِرِشْت (بَيْض)	soft-boiled (eggs)
بَرَص (مرض)	leprosy
بَرْطَلَ : رَشَا	to bribe, buy off, corrupt
بِرْطِيل : رَشْوَة	bribe; hush money
بَرَعَ (في)	to excel (in); to be skilled
بُرْعُم	bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot
بَرْغَش (مفردها بَرْغَشَة)	mosquito(es)
بُرْغُل	bulgur, crushed wheat; grits
بُرْغُوث (حشرة)	flea
بُرْغِيّ، بِرْغِيّ : لَوْلَب	screw
بَرَقَ	to flash, sparkle, shine, beam
بَرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ	it lightened, there was lightning
بَرْق : وَمِيضُ السَّحاب	lightning
بَرْق : تِلِغْراف	telegraph
بَرْقَعَ : حَجَّبَ	to veil
بُرْقُع : حِجاب	veil, yashmak
بُرْقُوق (نبات)	plum, bullace
بَرْقِيَّة	telegram, cable, wire
بَرَكَ	to kneel down, lie down
بِرْكار : بِيكار	compass(es); dividers
بُرْكان : جَبَلُ نار	volcano
بَرَكَة	blessing; prosperity; good
بِرْكَة	pond; (swimming) pool

بَرْلَمان : مَجْلِسٌ نِيَابِيّ parliament
بَرْلَمَانِيّ : نِيَابِيّ parliamentary
بَرَم : سَأَم boredom, ennui, tedium
بَرِم : سَئِم ، ضَجِر weary, tired, bored, fed up; impatient
بَرْمائِيّ amphibious; amphibian
بَرْمَجَ to program
بَرْمَجَة programming
بِرْمِيل barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt
بَرْنامَج program; plan; schedule
بُرْنُس burnoose; bathrobe
بُرْنَيْطَة : قُبَّعَة hat
بُرْهان : دَلِيل proof, evidence
بُرْهَة while; moment, instant
بَرْهَنَ to prove, show, demonstrate
بِرْواز : إطَار frame
بُروتِسْتانْتِيّ Protestant
بُروتِسْتانْتِيَّة Protestantism
بُروتِين protein
بُرُودَة cold(ness), coolness
بَرْوَزَ : أَحاطَ بإطَار to frame
بُرُوز emergence, emersion, appearance, rise; protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance
بُرُونْز ، بُرُونْزِيّ bronze
بَرِّيّ : ضِدّ بَحْرِيّ terrestrial, land
بَرِّيّ (مِنَ الحَيَوانِ والنَّباتِ) wild
بَرِيء : غَيْرُ مُذْنِب innocent, not guilty
بَرِيد mail, post
بَرِيدٌ جَوِّيّ airmail
بَرِيدِيّ postal, mail
بريز (كَهْرَبائِيّ) plug; outlet; socket
بَرِيق : لَمَعان shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, brightness, radiance
بَزَّ : فاقَ to surpass, excel, outdo
بَزَّاقَة (ج بَزَّاق) snail; slug
بِزَّة uniform; suit; costume; dress
بَزَرَ : بَذَرَ to sow, seed
بِزْرَة : نَوَاة seed; pip, pit, stone
بَزَغَ : طَلَعَ to rise (sun, etc.)
بَزَقَ : بَصَقَ to spit
بُزُق : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة lute, mandolin
بَزَلَ : ثَقَبَ to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate
بُزُوغ rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn
بِسَاط : سَجَّادَة carpet, rug, drugget
بَسَاطَة simplicity, plainness; naiveté
بَسَالَة courage, bravery, valor
بُسْتان garden; orchard, grove
بُسْتانِيّ gardener; orchardist
بَسْتُونِيّ (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) spades
بَسَطَ : مَدَّ to spread (out), stretch out, extend; to unfold, open
بَسَطَ : عَرَضَ ، شَرَحَ to set forth, present, lay open, explain
بَسَطَ : سَرَّ to please, delight
بَسَّطَ to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy
بِسْكِلِيت : دَرَّاجَة bicycle

بَسْكَوِيت، بَسْكُوت biscuit

بِسِلَّى، بِسِلَّة - راجع بازِلاً

بَسْمَة : اِبْتِسَامَة smile

بَسِيط : عادِيّ simple, plain

بَسِيط : طَفِيف slight, little, minor

بَسِيط : ساذَج naive, simple, artless

البَسِيطَة the earth, the world

بَشَّ to have a cheerful face; to smile

بَشَّ لِـ أو بِـ to smile on, receive cheerfully or happily with a smile

بَشّ - راجع بَشُوش

بَشائِر good omens, propitious signs; first signs, first indications, portents, auguries

بِشارَة : بُشْرَى - راجع بُشْرَى

بَشَاشَة happy mien, cheerfulness

بَشَاعَة : قُبْح ugliness, unsightliness

بَشَرَ : قَشَرَ to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to peel, skin

بَشَّرَ بِـ to bring good news to; to presage, augur, foreshadow, herald

بَشَّرَ بِمَذْهَبٍ to preach, propagate

بَشَر : إنْسان human being, human

بَشَر : ناس people, human beings

بِشْر joy; cheerfulness, gaiety

بُشْرَى good news; good omen

بَشَرَة (outer) skin, complexion

بَشَرِيّ : إنْسانِيّ human

بَشَرِيَّة humanity, mankind, people

بَشِعَ : قَبُحَ to be(come) ugly

بَشَّعَ to uglify, make ugly, distort

بَشِع ugly, unsightly, hideous

بَشْكِير : مِنْشَفَة towel

بَشْمَلَة : أَكِي دُنْيا (نبات) loquat

بَشُوش smiling, cheerful, bright-faced, good-humored

بَشِير bringer of good news; herald, forerunner, harbinger; presage

بَصَّار : عَرَّاف fortune-teller

بُصَاق spit, spittle, saliva

بَصُرَ بِـ، بَصِرَ بِـ : رَأَى to see

بَصَّرَ : فَتَحَ البَخْتَ to tell fortunes

بَصَر : نَظَر vision, (eye)sight

بَصَرِيّ optic(al), visual, ocular

بَصَقَ to spit

بَصْقَة spit

بَصَل (نبات) onion(s)

بَصَمَ : دَمَغَ to (im)print, impress

بَصْمَة : دَمْغَة (im)print, impression

بَصْمَةُ الإِصْبَع fingerprint

بَصِير : غَيْرُ ضَرِير endowed with eyesight

بَصِير : فَطِن discerning, perceptive, shrewd; knowing, familiar (with)

بَصِيرَة insight, discernment, sagacity

بَصِيص glow, glitter, shine, glisten

بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الأَمَل glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope

بُصَيْلَة (الشَّعْرِ) bulb, root (of the hair)

بُصَيْلَة (النَّبَاتِ) bulbil, bulblet

بِضَاعَة (ج بَضَائِع) goods, merchandise, commodities, articles
بَضَعَ to incise; to cut open
بِضع، بِضْعَة some, a few, several
بَطّ: طائِرٌ مائِيّ duck(s)
بَطُؤَ: كانَ بَطِيئاً to be slow; to slow, go slowly; to lag, linger, tarry
بَطَّأَ: أَخَّرَ to slow down, slow up, decelerate, delay
بُطْء slowness; slowdown, lag
بِبُطْء slowly, slow, leisurely
بَطارِخ، بِطارِخ ـ راجع بَطْرَخ
بَطّارِيّة (كَهْرَبائِيّة، عَسْكَرِيّة) battery
بَطّارِيّة: مِشْعَلٌ صَغير flashlight, searchlight
بَطّاش strong, violent; destructive
بَطاطا، بَطاطِس (نبات) potato(es)
بَطاطا حُلْوَة sweet potato, yam
بِطاقَة card; ticket; label; tag
بِطاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّة postcard
بِطاقَةُ مُعايَدَةٍ أو تَهْنِئَة greeting card
بِطاقَةُ هُوِيَّة ID card, identity card, identification card
بَطّال unemployed, jobless, idle
بَطالَة، بِطالَة unemployment
بِطانَة (الثَّوْب) lining (of a garment)
بَطّانِيَّة: حِرام blanket, cover
بَطَّة: طائِرٌ مائِيّ duck
بَطَّة (السّاق) calf (of the leg)
بَطَحَ to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to flatten, level (off)
بَطِرَ to be ungrateful, arrogant
بَطَر ingratitude, arrogance
بَطِر ungrateful, unthankful; careless; grace-despising; arrogant
بَطْرَخ (السَّمَك) roe (of fish); spawn
بَطْرِيَرْك patriarch
بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّة patriarchate
بِطْرِيق: طائِرٌ مائِيّ penguin
بَطَشَ بِـ to assault; to destroy
بَطْش violence; force; assault
بَطَلَ: صارَ لاغِياً to be null and void, invalid, cancelled; to be obsolete
بَطَل hero; champion; star
بَطَلُ العالَم world champion
بُطْلان nullity, voidness, ineffectiveness; vanity, futility; falsity, falsehood
بَطَلَة heroine; (woman) champion; (female) star
بَطَّنَ to line; to fill, pad
بَطْن: خِلافُ الظَّهْر abdomen, belly
بِطْنَة: نَهَم gluttony, gourmandism
بُطُولَة heroism; championship
بُطُولِيّ heroic, heroical
بَطِيء slow; slow-moving, tardy
بِطِّيخ، بِطِّيخٌ أَحْمَر (نَبات) watermelon
بِطِّيخٌ أَصْفَر: شَمّام muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon
بُعْبُع bugaboo, bugbear, bogey, bogeyman, hobgoblin
بَعَثَ: أَرْسَلَ، أَوْفَدَ to send, dispatch; to

delegate, mission
to prompt, incite, stimulate, inspire, cause بَعَثَ على
to resurrect بَعَثَ مِنَ المَوْت
sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding بَعْث: إرْسال
revival, resuscitation, reanimation بَعْث: إحْياء
resurrection بَعْث: قِيامَة، نُشُور
Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ البَعْث
mission, delegation بَعْثَة، بِعْثَة
group of exchange students بَعْثَةٌ مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ أو دِراسِيَّة
to disarrange, mess up, disorder; to scatter (about), disperse بَعْثَرَ
to dent, indent, notch بَعَجَ
بَعُدَ ـ راجع اِبْتَعَدَ
بَعَّدَ ـ راجع أَبْعَدَ
after, following, subsequent to بَعْدَ
afterwards, subsequently, after that; later on بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ، فِيمَا بَعْدُ
in the afternoon, after noon بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ
A.D., after Christ بَعْدَ المِيلاد، بَعْدَ المَسِيح
yet, still; until now, so far, to date, up to now بَعْدُ: حَتَّى الآنَ
remoteness, farness بُعْد: ضِدّ قُرْب
dimension بُعْد (ج أَبْعاد)
بَعْدَئِذٍ ـ راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ
after بَعْدَمَا
dung, droppings بَعْر، بَعَر

to waste, squander, dissipate بَعْزَقَ
some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part بَعْض
somewhat, a little بَعْضَ الشَّيْء
one another, each other بَعْضُهُم بَعْضاً
husband, spouse بَعْل: زَوْج
mosquito(es) بَعُوض، بَعُوضَة
far, distant, remote, faraway بَعِيد
shortly after, soon after بُعَيْدَ
camel بَعِير: جَمَل (حيوان)
بَغَى: اِبْتَغَى ـ راجع اِبْتَغَى
to wrong, oppress بَغَى: ظَلَمَ
prostitution, whoredom, harlotry بِغَاء: دَعَارَة
to come unexpectedly upon; to surprise, take by surprise, shock بَغَتَ
unexpectedly, suddenly بَغْتَةً
to hate, detest, loathe بَغَضَ: كَرِهَ
hatred, hate, aversion, detestation, abhorrence بُغْض، بَغْضاء
mule بَغْل (حيوان)
prostitute, whore, harlot; adulteress بَغِيّ: مُومِس، زانِيَة
wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; outrage بَغْي: ظُلْم
wish, desire; aim, purpose بُغْيَة
for, in order to, to بُغْيَةَ: لِكَيْ
hateful, detestable, odious بَغِيض
steak, beefsteak بِفْتاك، بِفْتِيك
remaining, staying; stay, so- بَقاء

journ; continuance, continuity, duration; survival, existence
دارُ البَقَاء the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife
بقّال grocer, greengrocer
بقالَة grocery, grocery business
بَقّة (حشرة) bug
بَقْدُونس (نبات) parsley
بَقَر، بَقَرَة (حيوان) cow(s); cattle
بَقَرِيّ bovine, cow, cattle
لَحْمٌ بَقَرِيّ beef
بَقْشِيش tip, gratuity, baksheesh
بَقَّعَ : لَطَّخ to spot, stain, blot, blotch
بُقْعَة : لَطْخَة spot, stain, blot, blotch
بُقْعَة : مَكَان spot, place; area, lot
بَقْل، بُقُول legume(s); herb(s)
بَقِيَ to remain, stay; to be left over; to last, continue
بقِيَّة remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover
بكى to cry, weep, shed tears
بَكّى : جعَلَهُ يَبْكِي to make cry or weep
بُكى، بُكَاء crying, weeping
بَكَالُوْرِيَا baccalaureate
بَكَالُوْرِيُوس bachelor's degree
حامِلُ (شَهادَةِ) البَكَالُوْرِيُوس bachelor
بَكْتِيرِيَا bacteria
بكر، بَكَّر to get up early; to come early (to), be early (at)
بِكْر : مَوْلُودٌ أَوَّل firstborn; eldest
بِكْر : عَذْراء virgin, maiden
بَكَرَة [ميكانيكا] pulley; reel
بَكَّلَ to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up
بُكْلَة buckle, clasp, fastener
بَكَم dumbness, muteness
بُكُورَة، بُكُورِيَّة primogeniture
بَلَّ : بَلَّلَ، نَدَّى ـ راجع بَلَّلَ
بَلَّ : شُفِيَ ـ راجع أَبَلَّ
بَلْ rather; even; but, yet
بَلاَ ـ راجع إِبْتَلَى
بَلَى : نَعَم yes! indeed! certainly!
بِلاَ : بِدُونِ without; excluding
بَلاَء : بَلْوَى ordeal; misfortune, disaster, catastrophe; evil, scourge
أَبْلَى بَلاَءً حَسَناً ـ راجع أَبْلَى
بْلاَتِين (عنصر) platinum
بِلاَد ـ راجع بَلَد
بَلاَدَة dullness, stupidity, silliness; slowness, laziness
بْلاَسْتِيك plastic(s)
بَلاَط، بَلاَطَة flagstone(s), flag(s), floor tile(s), slab(s)
بَلاَط (مَلَكِيّ) (royal) palace
بَلاَّط : مُبَلِّط paver, pavior
بَلاَّعَة ـ راجع بالُوعَة
بَلاَغ communiqué, bulletin; statement, announcement, notice
بَلاَغَة eloquence; rhetoric
بَلاَهَة stupidity, idiocy, imbecility, foolishness, simplemindedness

بَلْبَلَ: أَوْقَعَ في الاضْطِراب — to confuse, disconcert, disturb, perturb, upset; to muddle, jumble up, unsettle
بُلْبُل (طائر) — nightingale, bulbul
بُلْبُل (لُعْبَة) — (spinning) top
بَلْبَلَة — confusion, chaos, mess
بَلَح (نبات) — (unripe) dates
بَلَد — country; homeland
بَلْدَة — town; city; village
بَلَدِيّ — native, local, domestic; municipal; provincial
بَلَدِيَّة — municipality
بَلَسَان (نبات) — elder, elderberry
بَلْسَمَ: ضَمَّدَ، شَفَى، داوَى — to dress, bandage; to cure, heal, remedy, restore to health; to treat
بَلْسَم — balm, balsam
بَلَشُون (طائر) — heron
بَلَّطَ — to pave (with flagstones), slab
بَلْطَة: فَأْس — ax, hatchet
بَلَعَ — to swallow, gulp (down)
بُلْعُوم [تشريح] — pharynx
بَلَغَ — to reach, arrive at, get to
بَلَغَ (الغُلامُ) — to attain puberty
بَلَغَ (المِقْدارُ) كَذَا — to amount to, add up to, make, reach, total
بَلَّغَ - راجع أَبْلَغَ
بَلْكُون — balcony; veranda
بَلَّلَ — to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, drench, sprinkle, sparge

بَلَل: بِلَّة، نَدَاوَة — wetness, moistness, dampness; moisture, humidity
بَلَه - راجع بَلاَهَة
بَلْوَى - راجع بَلاَء
بَلْوَرَ — to crystallize
بَلُّور، بِلَّوْر، بَلُّورَة، بِلَّوْرَة — crystal
بُلُوز، بُلُوزَة — blouse
بَلُّوط (شجر وخشبه) — oak
بُلُوغ: وُصُول — reaching, arrival
بُلُوغ، سِنُّ البُلُوغ — puberty, (sexual) maturity; (legal) majority
بَلِيَ — to be old, worn, ragged; to wear (out), frazzle; to decay, rot
بُلِيَ بِـ - راجع ابْتُلِيَ بِـ (ابْتَلَى)
بِلْيَاتْشُو — clown, buffoon, harlequin
بِلْيَار، بِلْيَارْد (لعبة) — billiards; pool
بَلِيَّة: بَلاَء، بَلْوَى - راجع بَلاَء
بِلْيَة: كُلَّة — marble, taw
بَلِيد — dull, stupid; sluggish, lazy, inactive; slow, slow-motion
بَلِيغ: فَصِيح — eloquent; fluent
بَلِيغ: شَدِيد — serious; intense, deep, strong; keen, acute, sharp, great
بَلْيُون — billion; milliard
بِمَا أَنَّ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بِـ
بِمَثَابَة - راجع مَثَابَة
بُنّ — coffee; coffee beans
بَنَى — to build, construct, set up, put up; to build up, establish, create
بَنَّاء: بانٍ — mason; builder
بَنَّاء: إيجابِيّ — constructive, positive

بِناء : تَشْييد building, construction

بِنَاء : بِنَايَة ـ راجع بِنَايَة

بِنَاءً على on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, pursuant to, according to, in accordance with

بَنَادُورَة (نبات) tomato(es)

بَنَان (مفردها بَنَانَة) fingertips

بِنَايَة building, structure, edifice

بِنْت girl; daughter (of someone)

بِنْت (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) queen

بِنْتُ الأخِ أو الأُخت niece

بِنْتُ العَمِّ أو الخالِ أو العَمَّةِ إلخ cousin

بَنَّج : خَدَّرَ to anesthetize

بَنْج : مُخَدِّر anesthetic

بَنْجَر : شَمَنْدَر (نبات) red beet, beet

بَنْد : مادَّة clause, article, term

بَنْدَر : مَرْفَأ (sea)port, harbor, haven

بُنْدُق (نبات) hazelnut(s)

بُنْدُقِيَّة rifle, gun, shotgun

بَنَدُورَة (نبات) tomato(es)

بِنْزِين gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene

بَنْسِيُون pension(e), motel, inn

بِنْصِر ring finger

بَنْطَلُون ، بِنْطال trousers, pants

بِنْغ بُونْغ table tennis, ping-pong

بَنَفْسَج ، بَنَفْسَجِيّ violet

بَنْك : مَصْرِف bank

بُنُوَّة sonship, filiation

بُنَيَّ ، يا بُنَيَّ my little son

بُنِّيّ (لون) brown

بُنْيان building

بِنْيَة structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construction

بَهاء beauty; splendor; brilliance

بَهار pepper; spice

بَهَتَ : بَغَتَ to astonish, astound, flabbergast, bewilder, shock

بَهِتَ (اللَّوْنُ) to fade, dim, faint, pale

بَهْجَة : فَرَح joy, delight, happiness

بَهَرَ (البَصَرَ) to dazzle, daze, blind

بَهَّرَ to pepper, spice, season

بَهْرَجَ to adorn, embellish, ornament; to overdecorate

بَهْرَج : زائِف ، باطِل false, sham, fake, phony, spurious, untrue, counterfeit; vain, worthless

بَهْرَجَة sham splendor, hollow pomp; showy adornment, cheap ornamentation; gaudiness

بَهَظَ : أَثْقَلَ على ، أَرْهَقَ to weigh heavily on, oppress, overburden

بَهَق : مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيّ vitiligo

بَهْلَوَان acrobat, tumbler

بَهْلَوَانِيّ acrobatic

بُهْلُول jester, fool, clown, buffoon

بَهْو lobby; hall; parlor

بَهِيّ beautiful, pretty; splendid, gorgeous; brilliant, bright

بَهِيج : مَسْرُور happy, glad, joyful

بَهِيج : سارّ delightful, pleasant, happy, gladdening, cheerful
بَهِيمَة : حَيَوَان beast, animal, brute
بَوَّأَ to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate
بَوَّاب doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; doorman; porter
بَوَّابَة : بابٌ كَبِير gate, portal
بِوَاسِطَة ـ راجع واسِطَة
بَوَاسِير hemorrhoids, piles
بَوَّبَ to classify, categorize, group
بُوبَانَة (طائر) flycatcher
بُوتَاسيُوم [كيمياء] potassium
بُوْتَقَة crucible, melting pot
بُوجِيه (spark) plug
بُودْرَة : ذُرُور powder
بُوْر fallow, uncultivated, wild
أَرْضٌ بُوْر wasteland, fallow land
بُورْجوازِيّ bourgeois
بُورْجوازِيَّة bourgeoisie
بُورْصَة stock exchange, stock market
بُورِيّ (سمك) mullet, gray mullet
بَوْسَة : قُبْلَة kiss
بُوسْطَة : باص bus, autobus
بُوسْطَة : بَرِيد mail, post
بُوْصَة : إِنْش inch
بُوْصُلَة : حُكّ compass
بُوْظَة : حَلْوَى مُثَلَّجَة ice cream

بُوْغَاز : مَضِيق straits, narrows
بُوفِيه buffet, sideboard, credenza
بُوْق horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet
بَوَّلَ to urinate, make water
بَوْل urine
بُولِنْغ (لعبة) bowling
بُولِيس : شُرْطَة police, policemen
(رَجُلُ) بُولِيس policeman, officer
بُولِيسِيّ police; detective
رِوَايَةٌ بُولِيسِيَّة detective story
كَلْبٌ بُولِيسِيّ police dog
بُولِيصَة (تَأْمِين) (insurance) policy
بُولِينْغ (لعبة) bowling
بُوْم، بُوْمَة (طائر) owl
بَوْن : فَرْق difference, contrast
بَوْن : مَسَافَة distance; interval
بُونْبُون drops, candy, bonbon
بُويَا paint; shoe polish
بُوَيْضَة ـ راجع بُيَيْضَة
بِيئَة environment, milieu, ambience
بَيَاض : ضِدّ سَوَاد whiteness, white
بَيَاض : فَرَاغ blank, (empty) space
بَيَاضُ البَيْض albumen, white (of egg)
بَيَاضُ النَّهار daylight
بَيَاضُ الوَجْه fine character; good reputation
بَيَاضَات : أَغْطِيَةٌ ومَلاَبِس white goods, linen(s), linen goods

blank, unmarked على بَيَاض

بَيَّاع - راجع بائِع

statement, declaration, announcement; bulletin; report بَيَان : تَصْرِيح

index; list, catalog بَيَان : لائِحَة

eloquence, good style بَيَان : بَلاغَة

بَيَان : إِظْهار - راجع تَبْيِين

data, information, facts بَيَانَات

piano بِيَانُو (آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة)

illustrative بَيَانِيّ : إِيْضاحِيّ

graph, chart, diagram رَسْمٌ بَيَانِيّ

environmental بِيئِيّ

pipe بِيبَة : غَلْيُون

to contrive; to hatch, premeditate, harbor, conceal بَيَّتَ (خِطَّةً)

to lodge, put up for the night بَيَّتَ : أَبَاتَ

house, home, apartment, residence, domicile, place, abode بَيْت

toilet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room بَيْتُ الخَلَاء

the Kaaba البَيْتُ الحَرَام

verse, line بَيْتُ شِعْر

treasury, exchequer بَيْتُ المال

Jerusalem بَيْتُ المَقْدِس : القُدْس

domestic, house, home بَيْتِيّ

beige, ecru, light tan بِيج (لَوْن)

pajamas, pajama بِيجامَا، بِيجَامَة

desert; wilderness, wild بَيْدَاء

but, yet, still, nevertheless, on the other hand بَيْدَ أَنَّ

threshing floor بَيْدَر

pawn (in chess) بَيْدَق (الشِّطْرَنْج)

beer بِيرَة : جِعَة

flag, banner, standard بَيْرَق : عَلَم

baseball; softball بِيسْبُول

to whiten, make white(r) بَيَّضَ

to make a fair copy of بَيَّضَ المَقَال

egg(s) بَيْض، بَيْضَة

soft-boiled eggs بَيْض بِرِشْت

hard-boiled eggs بَيْضٌ مَسْلُوق

fried eggs بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيّ

scrambled eggs بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ مَمْزُوجٌ صَفَارُهُ بِبَيَاضِهِ

oval, elliptical بَيْضاوِيّ، بَيْضَوِيّ

farrier بَيْطار : عامِلٌ يُنْعِلُ الخَيْلَ

veterinary بَيْطَرِيّ

veterinarian طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيّ

sale, selling, vendition بَيْع

retail بَيْعٌ بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ أو المُفَرَّقِ أو القَطَّاعِي

installment sale, sale in (or by) installments بَيْعٌ بِالتَّقْسِيط

wholesale بَيْعُ الجُمْلَة، بَيْعٌ بِالجُمْلَة

auction, sale by auction, public sale, vendue بَيْعٌ بِالمَزَاد (العَلَنِيّ)

for sale, on sale لِلْبَيْع، بِرَسْمِ البَيْع

pledge of allegiance بَيْعَة : مُبَايَعَة

sale; commercial transaction, business deal بَيْعَة : عَمَلِيَّةُ بَيْع

compass(es), dividers بِيكَار

بَيْلَسَان (شجر) elder, balm

بِيمَارِسْتان lunatic asylum, insane asylum, mental hospital

بَيَّنَ : أَظْهَرَ to show, demonstrate; to reveal; to clarify, make clear; to explain, illustrate; to indicate

بَيِّن : ظاهِر clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, visible

بَيْنَ between; among

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ medium, middling, mediocre, not bad, so-so

بَيْنَمَا : أَثْناءَ while, as, during

بَيْنَمَا : في حِين (أَنَّ) while, whereas

بَيِّنَة : إِثْبات، دَلِيل evidence, proof

بِينْغ بُونْغ table tennis, ping-pong

بَيُولُوجِيّ : أَحْيائِيّ biologic(al)

بَيُولُوجيَا : عِلْمُ الأَحْياء biology

بُيَيْضَة [أحياء] ovum, egg; ovule



تـ: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ لِلْقَسَم by

تَاللّهِ by God

تائِب repentant, repenting

تابَ (عن) to repent

تابَ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ to forgive, pardon

تابَعَ: واصَلَ to continue, go on; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up); to resume

تابَعَ: تَبِعَ، لاحَقَ to follow; to pursue, follow up

تابَعَ: راقَبَ to watch, observe, see

تابِع: تالٍ following, succeeding

تابِع: إضافِيّ accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidiary

تابِع: مَرْؤُوس subordinate, inferior; under someone; servant

تابِع: نَصِير follower, partisan

تابِعِيَّة nationality, citizenship

تابِل (ج تَوَابِل) spice; seasoning

تابُوت (المَيْتِ) coffin, casket

تأبِين eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration

تأتأَ: فَأفَأَ to stammer, stutter

تأتَّى مِنْ أوْعَنْ: نَشَأَ، نَتَجَ to arise from, result from, stem from, originate from

تأتَّى عَنْ: أدَّى إلى، إنْتَهى إلى to result in, end in, end with

تأتَّى الأمْرُ to be easy, facile, feasible

تأتأة: فَأفَأة stammer(ing), stutter(ing)

تأثَّرَ (بِـ) to be affected, influenced; to be moved, touched, impressed

تأثُّر: اِنْفِعال (state of) being influenced or affected or impressed; emotion, affection

تأثُّر: حَسَّاسِيَّة sensitivity, sensibility

تَأَثُّر: إِحْساس feeling, sensation, perception
تَأْثِير effect, influence; impact
تاج (المَلِكِ إلخ) crown
تَأَجَّجَ: اِشْتَعَلَ to burn, blaze, flame
تاجَرَ (بِـ) to trade (in), deal (in)
تاجِر merchant, dealer, trader
تاجِرُ الجُمْلَة wholesaler, wholesale dealer
تاجِرُ المُفَرَّقِ أو التَّجْزِئَةِ أو القَطَّاعِي retailer, retail dealer
تَأَجَّل to be postponed, put off
تَأْجِيل postponement, deferment
تَآخَى to fraternize
تَأَخَّرَ to be late; to be delayed
تَأَخُّر delay, retardation, staying behind; backwardness
تاخَمَ to border on, adjoin, touch
تَأْخِير delay(ing), postponement
تُؤَدَة deliberateness, slowness
تَأْدِيب education, refinement; discipline, disciplining, (disciplinary) punishment
تَأْدِيبِيّ disciplinary; punitive
تَأْدِيَة ـ راجع أَداء
تَأَذَّى: أَصابَهُ الأَذَى to suffer (or incur) damage or injury, be harmed, be hurt
تارَةً: أَحْياناً sometimes, at times
تَأَرْجَحَ to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, seesaw

تارِيخ history; date; time
تارِيخِيّ historical, historic
تَآزَرَ to help one another; to cooperate, collaborate
تَأَسَّسَ to be founded, established
تاسِع ، التَّاسِع (the) ninth
تَأَسَّفَ to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)
تَأْشِيرَة: فِيزا visa
تَأَصَّلَ to take root, strike root; to be deep-rooted, firmly established
تَأَفَّفَ to grumble, complain, grouch
تافِه insignificant, inconsiderable, worthless; tasteless, insipid, bland, dull; silly, absurd
تاقَ (إلى) to long for, yearn for; to desire; to aspire to
تَأَقْلَمَ to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), acclimatize
تَأَكَّدَ الأَمْرُ to be confirmed, proven
تَأَكَّدَ مِنَ الأَمْر to be sure of, certain of; to make sure of, check, verify
تاكْسِي taxi, taxicab, cab
تَآكَلَ to corrode, erode, wear away; to be eaten away, corroded
تَأْكِيد confirmation, affirmation, assertion
تَأْكِيد (على) stress, emphasis
بِالتَّأْكِيد certainly, of course, definitely, sure(ly), for sure
تالٍ (التَّالِي) following, next, coming, subsequent; later, future
بِالتَّالِي consequently, hence, thus,

therefore, so, as a result

كالتالي as follows

تألَّب على to conspire or plot against

تآلف - راجع ائتلف

تألَّف to be formed, set up, established, created, constituted

تألَّف مِنْ to consist of, be composed of, be made up of

تألُّف - راجع ائتلاف

تالِف : أصابَهُ التَّلَفُ damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, decayed

تألَّقَ : لَمَعَ to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten

تألَّم to feel pain, suffer (pain)

تأليف formation, forming, establishment, establishing, setting up

تأليفُ (الكُتُب) composition, writing, compilation

تأليف (فلانٍ) : بقلَم by, written by

تامّ complete, full, whole, total, perfect, completed, finished

تآمَرَ to plot, conspire, scheme

تأمَّلَ (في) : تمعَّنَ to look attentively at, scrutinize

تأمَّلَ (في) : فكَّرَ to contemplate, meditate (on), reflect on

تأمَّلَ : أمَلَ - راجع أمَلَ

تأميم nationalization

تأمِين : ضمان insurance, assurance

تأمين : ضَمانَة، كَفالَة security, surety, collateral, guarantee

تأمين : تحقيق securing, ensuring, guaranteeing, procuring

تأمِينٌ ضِدّ جميعِ الأخطار all risk insurance

تأمِينٌ على الحَياة life insurance

بُولِيصَةُ تأمين، وَثيقةُ تأمين policy, insurance policy

شركةُ تأمين insurance company

قِسْطُ تأمين premium, insurance premium

تأنٍّ (التأنّي) slowness, deliberateness; patience; carefulness, care

بتأنٍّ slowly; carefully

تأنّى to act slowly, take one's time; to be patient, deliberate, careful

تأنّق to dress up, spruce up; to be elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat

تأنيب reproach, rebuke, reprimand, reproof, scolding

تاهَ : ضَلَّ to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander

تاهَ : تكبَّرَ to be proud, arrogant

تأهَّبَ to get ready, be on the alert

تأهَّلَ : تزوَّجَ to marry, get married

تأهيل : إعْداد rehabilitation, habilitation, adaptation, preparation

تأهيل : ترْحيب welcoming, welcome

تأوَّجَ : بلَغَ الأوْجَ to culminate, climax

تأوَّهَ : أنَّ to moan, groan

تأوُّه moan(ing), groan(ing)

تأويل interpretation, construction

تأييد support(ing), backing (up); endorsement, approval, sanction

تَبَّ : هَلَكَ to perish, be destroyed
تَبًّا لَهُ woe to him! may evil befall him!
تَباحَثَ to discuss, hold talks, confer
تَباخَلَ - راجع بَخُلَ، بَخِلَ
تَبادَرَ (إلى الذِّهْن) to occur to, come to (or cross) someone's mind
تَبادَلَ to exchange, interchange, reciprocate; to barter, trade, swap
تَبادَلَ : تَناوَبَ to alternate, rotate
تَبادُل exchange, interchange; barter, swap, trade, trade-off; alternation, rotation
تَبارَى to compete, vie, contest
تَبارَكَ : بُورِكَ to be blessed
تَباشِير : دَلائِل foretokens, portents, presages, first signs
تَباشِير : مَطْلَع ، أَوَّل beginning, dawn
تَباشِير : أَخْبارٌ سارَّة good news
تَباطَأَ to be slow; to slown (down); to loiter, linger, tarry
تِباعاً successively
تَباعَدَ to separate, be separate(d); to diverge, draw apart
تَباهَى (بِـ) to boast of, brag of, be proud of; to flaunt, show off
تَبايَنَ to differ, vary, be different
تَبايُن difference, discrepancy; contrast; inconsistency
تَبَجَّحَ to boast, brag, vaunt
تَبَحَّرَ في to study thoroughly
تَبَخْتَرَ to strut, swagger, prance
تَبَخَّرَ to evaporate, vaporize
تَبَدَّى : بَدَا - راجع بَدَا
تَبَدَّدَ : تَفَرَّقَ، زالَ to be dispersed, scattered, dispelled; to scatter, disperse, break up, disappear
تَبَدَّدَ : بُذِّرَ، ضاعَ to be wasted, squandered, dissipated; to go to waste, be lost
تَبَدَّلَ to change; to be changed, altered; to be exchanged, replaced
تَبْدِيل change, changing; replacement, exchange, substitution
تَبْذِير wasting, squandering; dissipation, waste(fulness), prodigality
تِبْر gold-ore, raw gold
تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ to disavow, disown
تَبَرَّجَ (تِ المَرْأَةُ) to adorn herself; to make up, use cosmetics
تَبَرَّزَ : تَغَوَّطَ to excrete, defecate
تَبَرَّعَ (بِـ) : أَعْطَى to contribute, donate, grant, give
تَبَرَّعَ (بِـ) : تَطَوَّعَ to volunteer
تَبَرُّع contribution; donation, grant; gift, present; volunteering
تَبَرَّمَ (بِـ أو مِنْ) to be fed up (with), bored (with), tired (of), weary (of)
تَبْرِيد cooling, chilling; refrigeration; air conditioning
تَبْرِير justification, vindication
تَبَسَّمَ : اِبْتَسَمَ to smile
تَبْسِيط simplification; facilitation
تَبَشَّعَ to be(come) ugly, unsightly
تَبْشِير (بِمَذْهَبٍ إلخ) preaching

تَبْشِيرِيّ missionary, predicatory

تَبَصَّرَ (في): تَأَمَّلَ to reflect (on), contemplate, meditate (on)

تَبْصِير fortune-telling, divination

تَبَضَّعَ to shop, buy, purchase

تَبَطَّحَ - راجع اِنْبَطَحَ

تَبَطَّلَ to be idle; to be unemployed

تَبِعَ to follow; to pursue

تَبِعَ بِـ: أَلْحَقَ - راجع أَتْبَعَ بِـ

تَبَعاً لِـ، تِبْعاً لِـ pursuant to, in accordance with; due to, owing to

تَبَعْثَرَ to be disarranged, overturned, scattered (about), dispersed

تَبَعِيَّة: خُضُوع subordination, dependence, subjection

تَبْغ، تَبَغ، تِبْغ tobacco

تَبَقَّى - راجع بَقِيَ

تَبَّلَ to spice, season

تَبَلْبَلَ to be confused, disturbed, perturbed, muddled, jumbled

تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقْلَمَ، تَعَوَّدَ to acclimatize, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accustomed to

تَبَلُّد: تَأَقْلُم، تَكَيُّف acclimatization; adaptation, adjustment

تَبَلَّلَ to become wet; to be wetted, moistened, drenched

تَبَلْوَرَ to crystallize

تَبَنٍّ (التَّبَنِّي) adoption

تِبْن straw, hay, haulm

تَبَنَّى (وَلَداً أو فِكْرَةً) to adopt

تَبَوَّأَ to hold; to assume or take power; to ascend (the throne)

تَبَوَّلَ to urinate, make water

تَبْيان، تِبْيان - راجع تَبْيين

تَبَيَّنَ (الأَمْرُ): ظَهَرَ - راجع بانَ

تَبَيَّنَ (الأَمْرَ): تَثَبَّتَ مِنْ to check, verify; to ascertain; to know, perceive

تَبْيين: إِظْهار showing, demonstration; revelation; illustration

تَتابَعَ، تَتالَى to follow or succeed one another; to continue

تَتابُع، تَتالٍ (التَّتالِي) succession, sequence; continuity, continuance

بِالتَّتابُع، بِالتَّتالِي successively, one after the other, continuously

تَتَبَّعَ: تَبِعَ to follow (up), pursue

تَتَبَّعَ: راقَبَ to watch, observe, see

تَتْرَى: الواحِدُ بَعْدَ الآخَر one after the other, successively

تَتَلْمَذَ to be a pupil or a student; to be an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

تَتِمَّة continuation; supplement; end, conclusion, close, completion

تَثاءَبَ to yawn

تَثاؤُب yawning, yawn

تَثَبَّتَ مِنْ to make sure of, check, verify; to ascertain

تَثَقَّفَ to be educated, cultured, cultivated; to learn

تَثْقِيف education, (mind) cultivation; teaching, instruction

تَثَلَّجَ to freeze, frost, ice (up); to be

frozen, frosted, iced, icy
to argue, debate, dispute **تَجادَلَ**
to attract one another **تَجاذَبَ : جَذَبَ كُلٌّ مِنْهُما الآخَرَ**
to converse, talk تَجاذَبوا أَطْرافَ الحَديث
commerce, trade, business **تِجارَة**
retail تِجارَةُ التَّجْزِئَةِ أو المُفَرَّق
wholesale تِجارَةُ الجُمْلَة
commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business **تِجارِيّ**
to dare, venture; to be bold **تَجاسَرَ**
wrinkles, furrows, lines **تَجاعِيد**
to be homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, analogous **تَجانَسَ**
homogeneity, identity, similarity, analogy, consistency **تَجانُس**
facing, opposite (to), in front of, face to face with **تُجاهَ، تِجاهَ**
to ignore, disregard, pay no attention to **تَجاهَلَ : أَهْمَلَ**
to feign ignorance, pretend to be ignorant تَجاهَلَ : تَظاهَرَ بِالجَهْل
to respond (to), react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), be favorable (to) **تَجاوَبَ (مَع)**
response, reaction **تَجاوُب**
to be neighbors **تَجاوَرَ القَوْمُ**
to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring تَجاوَرَ : تَحاذَى
to pass, go past; to go beyond, exceed; to go too far **تَجاوَزَ : تَخَطَّى**
to overcome, surmount, get over, get past تَجاوَزَ : تَغَلَّبَ على
to overlook, disregard, condone تَجاوَزَ (عن) : تَغاضَى عن
to be haughty, arrogant; to be tyrannical **تَجَبَّرَ : تَكَبَّرَ، اِسْتَبَدَّ**
to be set تَجَبَّرَ العَظْمُ المَكْسُور
orthopedics, bonesetting **تَجْبِير**
to be renewed; to be renovated, modernized, updated **تَجَدَّدَ**
renewal; renovation, rejuvenation; modernization **تَجَدُّد، تَجْدِيد**
renewable قابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيد
to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established **تَجَذَّرَ : تَأَصَّلَ**
rowing, oaring **تَجْذِيف (بِالمِجْذاف)**
تَجَرَّأَ ـ راجع جَرُؤَ
experiment; test, trial; rehearsal, probation **تَجْرِبَة : اِخْتِبار**
experience; practice تَجْرِبَة : خِبْرَة
to be divested of, dispossessed of, deprived of, denied **تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ : حُرِمَ مِنْ**
to get free from, get rid of, free oneself from تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ : تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ
to strip, undress, take off one's clothes تَجَرَّدَ : تَعَرَّى
impartiality **تَجَرُّد : ضِدّ تَحَيُّز**
to drink, swallow, gulp **تَجَرَّعَ**
trial, trying, testing; experimenting, experimentation **تَجْرِيب**
experimental; trial **تَجْرِيبِيّ**

تَجْرِيد: حِرْمان، نَزْع divestiture, divestment, dispossession, deprivation; denial
تَجْرِيد (مِنْ): تَحْرِير، تَخْلِيص freeing (from); ridding (of)
تَجْرِيد: تَعْرِيَة denudation, stripping off; disrobement, undressing, unclothing
تَجْرِيد (الفِكْرَةِ أو الشَّيْءِ) abstraction
تَجَزَّأَ to be divided, partitioned, split; to break up, divide
لا يَتَجَزَّأُ indivisible
تَجَسَّدَ to materialize, take form or shape, be embodied
تَجَسَّسَ (على) to spy (on), snoop (on)
تَجَسُّس spying, espionage
تَجْسِيد embodiment, incorporation, incarnation, materialization
تَجَشَّأَ to belch, burp, eruct(ate)
تَجَشَّمَ to suffer, undergo, bear
تَجَعَّدَ to curl, frizzle; to wrinkle; to crease, crinkle, crumple, pucker
تَجَلَّى to be clear, plain, manifest; to manifest itself, reveal itself
تَجْلِيد: تَجْمِيد freezing, icing, glaciation, gelation, frosting
تَجْلِيد (الكُتُبِ) (book)binding
تَجَمَّدَ to freeze, frost; to be frozen, frosted; to solidify, congeal
تَجَمَّعَ to gather, assemble, meet; to crowd, rally; to accumulate
تَجَمُّع: حَشْد crowd, throng, gathering, assembly, rally, mass meeting
تَجَمُّع: جَمَاعَة، كُتْلَة group, team, body; clique, bloc, faction, front; pool
تَجَمْهَرَ to gather, assemble, crowd (together), band together, rally
تَجْمِيد freezing, freeze, frosting
تَجْمِيل beautification; making up
مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيل cosmetics, make-up, maquillage
تَجْمِيلِيّ cosmetic, beautifying
تَجَنَّى على to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with
تَجَنَّبَ to avoid, shun; to avert, ward off; to keep away from
تَجْنِيد recruitment, enlistment, draft
تَجْهِيز preparation, preparing; equipment, equipping, furnishing
تَجْهِيزات equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit
تَجَوَّلَ to wander about, go about, rove, roam, cruise, tour, travel
تَجَوُّل، تَجْوال travel(ing), cruising, roving, wandering (about)
مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّل، حَظْرُ التَّجَوُّل curfew
تَجْوِيف: فَتْحَة hollow, cavity, pit, hole; aperture, opening; socket
تَحابَّ to love one another
تَحادَثَ to converse, talk (to one another); to discuss
تَحاذَى: تَقابَلَ to be opposite (to) each other, face each other
تَحاذَى: تَجاوَرَ to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, close, near
تَحارَبَ to fight (one another)

تَحاسَبَ to settle a mutual account

تَحاشَى to avoid, shun; to avert, keep away from, guard against

تَحاكَمَ : تَقاضَى to sue one another

تَحالَفَ (مَع) to ally (with)

تَحالُف alliance, confederacy

تَحامَى to avoid; to guard against, protect oneself from

تَحامَل على to discriminate against, be prejudiced against

تَحامُل : تَحَيُّز، جَوْر discrimination; prejudice, bias, partiality; injustice, inequity

تَحاوَرَ to dialogue, have a dialogue, hold a conversation, talk (to one another), speak

تَخايَلَ - راجع إحْتالَ

تَحَبَّبَ إلى to show love or affection to, endear oneself to; to court

تَحْتَ، تَحْتُ under; below, beneath, underneath; down; downstairs

تَحْتَ الأحْمَر، تَحت الحَمْراء infrared

تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الأرْض underground; subterranean

تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) البَحْر submarine, underwater, undersea

تَحْتَ التَّجْرِبَة on probation; on trial; being tested or tried

تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ أو أَمْرِهِ at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders

تَحْتَ رَحْمَةِ كَذا at the mercy of

تَحْتَ رِعايَةِ كَذا under the auspices or patronage of, sponsored by

تَحْتَ طائِلَةِ كَذا subject to punishment.., under penalty of, at the risk of

تَحْتَ الطَّلَب on order; on demand

تَحْتانِيّ lower, low, at the bottom

مَلابِسُ تَحْتانِيَّة underwear

تَحَتَّمَ : وَجَبَ to be necessary, obligatory, mandatory, indispensable

يَتَحَتَّمُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ he has to, he should, he must, it is his duty to

تَحْتِيّ - راجع تَحْتانِيّ

تَحَجَّبَ to veil oneself, put on a veil

تَحَجَّجَ بِـ : تَذَرَّعَ - راجع إحْتَجَّ بِـ

تَحَجَّرَ to petrify, turn into stone

تَحَدٍّ (التَّحَدِّي) challenge, defiance

تَحَدَّى to challenge, defy

تَحَدَّثَ to speak, talk

تَحَدُّث speaking, talking; conversation, talk, discourse

تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ to descend (from)

تَحْدِيث : تَجْدِيد modernization, updating, bringing up to date

تَحْدِيد : تَعْرِيف definition

تَحْدِيد : تَقْيِيد limitation, restriction, confinement; control

تَحْدِيدُ الأَسْعار price control, price fixing

تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْل birth control

على (وَجْهِ) التَّحْدِيد specifically; to be exact, strictly speaking, precisely; namely

تَحْذِير warning, caution(ing)

تَحَرٍّ (التَّحَرِّي) (عن) investigation, examination, inspection, inquiry

تَحَرٍّ، رَجُلُ التَّحَرِّي detective, secret agent; investigator; inspector

تَحَرَّى (عن) to investigate, examine, inspect, look into, inquire into

تَحَرَّرَ to be free(d), liberated

تَحَرُّر freedom, liberty, unrestraint; liberation

تَحَرَّشَ بِـ (لِغَايَةٍ جِنْسِيَّة) to molest, make improper advances to; to make passes on

تَحَرَّشَ بِـ (بِقَصْدِ الشِّجَار) to pick a quarrel with, provoke

تَحَرَّقَ: اِحْتَرَقَ ـ راجع اِحْتَرَقَ

تَحَرَّقَ شَوْقاً إلخ (إلى) to feel burning desire for, burn to, yearn for, hanker after, crave, die to

تَحَرَّكَ to move; to take action

تَحَرُّك motion, movement, moving; move, action

تَحْرِير: جَعْلُهُ حُرًّا liberation, liberating, freeing, setting free

تَحْرِير: كِتَابَة editing; writing, composition, compilation, drafting

تَحْرِيض instigation, incitement, provocation, inducement

تَحْرِيف: تَغْيِيرُ المَعْنَى distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement

تَحَزَّبَ لِـ to side with, take sides with; to support, back (up), champion

تَحَسَّرَ (على) to bemoan, deplore, lament, regret, sigh for

تَحَسَّنَ to improve, ameliorate, become or get better

تَحَسُّن، تَحْسِين improvement

تَحَصَّنَ to be fortified, protected; to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's position, protect oneself

تَحْصِيل collection, collecting

تَحْصِيلٌ عِلْمِيّ learning, education, scholarship

تَحْصِين fortification

تَحَضُّر: تَمَدُّن civilization

تَحْضِير preparation, preparing, making ready; making

تَحْضِيرِيّ preparatory, preliminary

تَحَطَّمَ to break (into pieces), smash, crash; to be or get broken, shattered, smashed, destroyed

تَحَطَّمَتِ السَّفِينَةُ to be wrecked

تَحَطَّمَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ to crash

تَحْطِيم break(ing), breakage, smashing, crashing, shatter(ing), destruction, wreckage, wreck(ing)

تُحْفَة: رائِعَة masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; gem, rarity

تَحَفَّزَ to get ready

تَحَفَّظَ (عَنْ أو مِنْ) to have or make reservations; to be cautious of

تَحَفُّظ reserve, reservation; self-restraint; caution

بِتَحَفُّظ، مَعَ التَّحَفُّظ with (full) reservation, with (all) reserve, reservedly

تَحَقَّقَ الأَمْرُ: ثَبَتَ to materialize, come true; to be realized, achieved
تَحَقَّقَ الأَمْرَ أو مِنْهُ: تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ to make sure of, check, verify
تَحْقِير degradation, humiliation, debasement; insult; contempt
تَحْقِيق: تَنْفِيذ، تَأْمِين realization, carrying out, achievement, accomplishment, attainment; securing, ensuring, procuring
تَحْقِيق: بَحْث، اِسْتِجْواب inquiry, examination, investigation; interrogation, hearing
تَحَكَّمَ (في) to control, command; to dominate, govern, rule, sway
تَحَكُّم control, command; sway
تَحَكُّمٌ مِنْ بُعْد remote control
تَحْكِيم arbitration
تَحَلَّى to adorn oneself; to be beautified, adorned, embellished
تَحَلَّى بِـ to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by
تَحَلَّبَ to ooze, seep, exude, drip
تَحَلَّقَ (حَوْلَ) to gather in a circle (around), surround, encircle
تَحَلَّلَ مِنْ to disengage (oneself) from, release oneself from
تَحْلِيل: رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إلى عَناصِرِه analysis, analyzation; dissolution
تَحْلِيلٌ نَفْسِيّ psychoanalysis
تَحْلِيلِيّ analytic(al)
تَحَمَّسَ to be enthusiastic, eager; to show enthusiasm, get excited

تَحَمَّلَ: أَطاقَ to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, sustain, stomach
تَحَمَّلَ: تَوَلَّى to assume, bear, carry
تَحَمُّل: اِحْتِمال endurance, toleration, bearing, standing; stamina
تَحَمَّمَ ـ راجع اِسْتَحَمَّ
تَحْمِيلَة [طب] suppository
تَحَنَّنَ على ـ راجع حَنَّ على
تَحْنِيط (الجُثَثِ) embalmment, mummification
تَحْنِيط (الحَيَوانَاتِ أو الطُّيُورِ) stuffing, taxidermy
تَحَوَّطَ: اِحْتاطَ ـ راجع اِحْتاطَ
تَحَوَّلَ to change, shift, transform; to turn (into), become; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed
تَحَوُّل change, transformation; shift, transition, switch, turn
تَحْوِير modification, changing, change, alteration; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation
تَحْوِيل change, conversion, transformation; transfer(ence)
تَحِيَّة greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome
تَحِيّات compliments, greetings, regards, respects, best wishes
تَحَيَّرَ to be confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, baffled, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver
تَحَيَّزَ لِـ أو إلى to side with, take sides for, be partial to, have a bias for
تَحَيُّز partiality, one-sidedness, bias;

prejudice, favoritism
تَخابَرَ to communicate with each other, call one another
تَخاذَلَ to fail, weaken, languish
تَخاصَمَ to quarrel, dispute, fight
تَخاطَبَ to converse, talk or speak to one another, have a talk
تَخاطُر: تَوارُدُ الخَواطِر telepathy
تَخاطَفَ to snatch (or seize) from one another
تَخالَصَ: تَحاسَبَ to be(come) quits, even; to settle a mutual account
تَخالَص: إتَّفَقَ، تَفاهَمَ to agree, come to or reach an agreement, come to terms
تَخالَطَ to intermix, intermingle
تَخَبَّأَ - راجع إخْتَبَأَ
تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّراً to flounder, stumble, blunder; to bump
تَخَبَّطَ (في) to fall victim to or of; to be lost in
تَخْت: سَرير bed; bedstead
تَخْتُ مُوسِيقِيّ orchestra, band
تَخَثَّرَ to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, solidify
تَخْدير anesthetization
تَخَرَّبَ to be ruined, destroyed, devastated, wrecked, damaged
تَخَرَّجَ to graduate (from)
تَخَرُّج، تَخْريج graduation
حَفْلَةُ تَخَرُّج commencement, graduation (exercises)
تَخْريب destruction, ruining, wrecking; sabotage; subversion
تَخْزين - راجع خَزْن
تَخَشَّبَ to lignify; to stiffen
تَخْشِيبَة wooden shed; hut, cottage
تَخَصَّصَ - راجع إخْتَصَّ بِـ أو في
تَخَصُّص - راجع إخْتِصاص
تَخَطَّى to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend; to pass, go past, overtake, outdistance
تَخْطيط: وَضْعُ الخِطَط planning
تَخْطِيط: خِطَّة - راجع خِطَّة
تَخْطِيطُ القَلْب cardiography
تَخَفَّى to disguise oneself, be disguised; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself
تَخْفيض reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, cut, cutbak
تَخْفِيف: إنْقاص decrease, decreasing, lessening, reduction
تَخْفِيف: تَلْطِيف، تَسْكِين softening, lightening, mitigation, alleviation, easing, soothing, relieving, relaxing
تَخْفِيف (السّائِل) dilution, diluting
تَخْفِيفُ السُّرْعَة deceleration, slowing down, going slowly
تَخَلَّى عن: تَنازَلَ عن to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, waive
تَخَلَّى عن: خَذَلَ to desert (in time of need), abandon, let down
تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ to get rid of, do away with; to discard; to escape from
تَخَلَّعَ - راجع إنْخَلَعَ

تَخَلَّفَ (عن) to lag, stay behind, fall behind; to fail to
تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الحُضور to be absent, fail to attend, absent oneself
تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْع to default, fail to pay on time, be in arrears
تَخَلُّف: تأَخُّر lag, retardation, staying behind, failure to
تَخَلُّفٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع default
تَخَلُّف (حَضارِيّ) underdevelopment, backwardness
تَخَلُّفٌ عَقْلِيّ mental retardation; moronity, idiocy, imbecility
تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ to intervene, interpose, lie or occur (in) between
تَخْلِيد perpetuation, eternization
تَخْلِيدُ ذِكْرَى commemoration
تَخْلِيص salvation, rescue, rescuing, saving; liberation, freeing
تَخْم، تُخْم boundary, frontier, border, borderline; edge, end
تُخْمَة indigestion; surfeit, satiety
تَخَمَّرَ: اِخْتَمَرَ to ferment
تَخَنُّث effeminacy, womanishness, femininity, unmanliness
تَخَوَّفَ، تَخَوُّف ـ راجع خافَ، خَوْف
تَخْوِيف frightening, scaring, intimidation, alarming, terrifying
تَخَيَّلَ: تَصَوَّرَ to imagine, conceive, envisage, visualize; to suppose
تَخَيُّل imagination, imagining
تَداخَلَ to overlap; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, mesh

تَدارَسَ to study, consider carefully, examine, investigate, look into; to discuss, deliberate
تَدارَكَ: أَصْلَحَ to correct, remedy, rectify; to repair, redress, make up for
تَدارَكَ: تَفادَى to prevent, obviate; to avert, avoid; to guard against
تَداعَى: تَقَلْقَلَ to totter, falter
تَداعَى: اِنْهارَ to collapse, fall in
تَدافَعَ القَوْمُ to push one another, shove one another; to scramble
تَداوَى to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment
تَداوَلَ: تَباحَثَ to confer, deliberate, discuss, study, consider
تَداوَلَ: تَناقَلَ to circulate, put into circulation, pass around; to use
تَداوَلَ: تَعاقَبَ to alternate, rotate
تَداوُل: رَواج circulation, currency
تَداوُل: تَعاقُب alternation, rotation
تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ to reflect on, ponder on
تَدَبَّرَ: دَبَّرَ to manage, work (out); to wangle; to get; to take care of
تَدْبِير: إعْداد arrangement, planning, designing, devising, contriving
تَدْبِير: حُصُولٌ على procurement, securing, getting; wangling
تَدْبِير: إجْراء measure, step, move
تَدَحْرَجَ to roll
تَدَخَّلَ في to intervene in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intrude upon, nose into

تَدَخُّل	intervention; interference, meddling, intrusion, obtrusion
تَدْخِين (سِيجَارَةٍ إلخ)	smoking
تَدَرَّبَ	to practice, exercise, take exercise, drill (oneself), train
تَدَرَّجَ (إلى): تَقَدَّمَ	to advance step by step (to); to progress by steps
تَدَرَّجَ: تَمَرَّنَ	to train, be trained
تَدَرُّج	gradual advance(ment) or progress, progression (by steps); successive steps; training, traineeship
تَدْرُج، تُدْرُج (طائر)	pheasant
تَدَرَّعَ	to armor oneself
تَدْرِيب	training, drill(ing), exercise, practice, rehearsal
تَدْرِيجِيّ	gradual, step-by-step
تَدْرِيجِيًّا	gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, bit by bit
تَدْرِيس	teaching, instruction
تَدَفَّأَ	to warm oneself
تَدْفِئَة	heating, warming (up)
تَدَفَّقَ	to flow (out), stream, well out, gush forth, pour out, break out
تَدْقِيق	scrutiny, careful examination; checking (out), verification
تَدْقِيقُ الحِسَابات	audit, auditing
تَدَلَّى	to hang (down), dangle, be suspended; to sink (down), droop
تَدَلَّلَ: تَغَنَّجَ	to coquet, flirt
تَدْلِيس: غِشّ، خِدَاع	fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing)
تَدْلِيك	massage; rubdown
تَدَمَّرَ	to be destroyed, ruined, wrecked, razed, devastated, ravaged
تَدْمِير	destruction, ruining, wrecking, ravage; sabotge; subversion
تَدَنَّى	to drop, fall, decline, go down; to be low, poor, bad, inferior
تَدَهْوَرَ: وَقَعَ	to fall, tumble; to crash
تَدَهْوَرَ: إنْحَطَّ	to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, fall, slump
تَدْوِيل	internationalization
تَدْوِين: تَسْجِيل	recording, writing (down), registration, register(ing), entering, entry
تَدْوِين: قَيْد	entry, register, record, note, item, article
تَدَيَّنَ: إسْتَدَانَ ـ راجع إسْتَدَانَ	
تَدَيَّنَ بِدِينٍ ـ راجع دانَ	
تَذَاكَرَ	to confer, deliberate, discuss
تَذَبْذَبَ	to oscillate, vibrate, swing
تَذَرَّعَ بِـ	to use as an excuse or pretext; to plead, claim, allege
تَذْكار	souvenir, keepsake, token
تَذْكارِيّ	memorial
تَذَكَّرَ	to remember, recall, recollect
تَذْكِرَة: شَيْءٌ يُذَكِّر	reminder
تَذْكِرَة: بِطَاقَة	ticket, card
تَذْكِرَةُ هُوِيَّة	identity card, identification card, ID card
تَذَلَّلَ (لِـ)	to humble or lower oneself (before), cringe (before)
تَذَمَّرَ	to complain, nag, grumble
تَذَمُّر	complaint, complaining, nag-

ging, grumble, grumbling
تَذَوَّق to taste; to savor, relish
تُرَى، يا (هَلْ) تُرَى I wonder
تَرَاءَى لَهُ to appear to, seem to; to imagine, think, suppose
تُرَاب earth, dust; soil, ground
تُرَابة cement
تَرَابَطَ to be correlated, connected, linked, attached, joined, united
تَرَابُط correlation; connection, link(age), association, relation, attachment, union
تُرَاث heritage, tradition, legacy
تَرَاجَعَ: اِرْتَدَّ to retreat, withdraw, fall back; to deteriorate, decline, ebb
تَرَاجَعَ (عن): سَحَبَ to retract, recant, withdraw, take back
تَرَاجُع: اِرْتِداد retreat, withdrawal; deterioration, decline
تَرَاخَى to slacken, droop, sag, flag
تَرَأَّسَ - راجع رَأَسَ
تَرَاسَلَ to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange letters
تَرَاشَقَ (بـ) to pelt one another (with), throw at one another
تَرَافَقَ to be friends, companions; to accompany one another; to be joined, coupled, associated
تَرَاقَصَ - راجع تَرَقَّصَ
تَرَاكَمَ to accumulate, pile up; to be accumulated, piled up, amassed
تَرَاكُم accumulation, piling up

تُرَام، تَرَامْواي tramway; streetcar; tram
تَرَانْزِسْتُور transistor
تَرَانْزِيت transit
تَرَاوَحَ to range (from... to), vary (between)
تِرْب (ج أَتْرَاب) contemporary; contemporaneous; friend; peer
تُرْبَة: تُرَاب - راجع تُرَاب
تُرْبَة: مَقْبَرَة cemetery, graveyard
تَرَبَّصَ بِـ to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, waylay; to wait for
تَرَبَّعَ to sit cross-legged
تَرْبَوِيّ educational
تَرْبِيَة: تَثْقِيف education
تَرْبِيَة: تَنْشِئَة upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing
تَرْبِيَةُ الحَيَوانَاتِ إلخ breeding, raising, growing
تَرْبِيَةٌ بَدَنِيَّة physical education
تَرْبِيَةٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ أو وَطَنِيَّة civics
تَرَبِيزَة - راجع طَرَبِيزَة
تَرْبِيعَة: مُرَبَّع square, checker
تَرْبِيعِيّ quadratic, square
تَرَتَّبَ: رُتِّبَ to be arranged, arrayed, organized, put in order
تَرَتَّبَ عليه: نَتَجَ عنه to result from, follow from, be caused by
تَرَتَّبَ عليه: وَجَبَ عليه he has to, he should, he must
تَرْتِيب: تَنْظِيم arrangement, arranging, arraying, putting in order

تَرْتِيب: نِظَام order, arrangement, array, tidiness, neatness
تَرْتِيب: رُتْبَة، مَرْتَبَة ـ راجع رُتْبَة
تَرْتِيبات arrangements, measures
تَرْتيلَة hymn, psalm, song, chant
تَرَجَّى ـ راجع رَجَا
تَرَجَّلَ: نَزَلَ to dismount, disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)
تَرْجَمَ to translate; to interpret
تُرْجُمَان: مُتَرْجِم translator; interpreter
تُرْجُمَان (سِيَاحِيّ) (tourist) guide
تَرْجَمَة translation
تَرْجَمَةُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسان biography; memoir
تَرَح: حُزْن grief, sadness, sorrow
تَرَحَّلَ: تَنَقَّلَ to migrate, wander, roam, rove, range; to travel
تَرَحَّمَ على to ask God to have mercy upon
تَرْحِيب، تَرْحاب welcome, welcoming; hospitable reception
تَرْخِيص: رُخْصَة ـ راجع رُخْصَة
تَرْخِيص: تَخْفِيضُ السِّعْر price reduction, price cut
تَرَدَّى to fall, sink, decline, lapse
تَرْداد: تَكْرار repetition, reiteration
تَرَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ to hesitate, waver
تَرَدَّدَ (الصَّوْتُ): دَوَّى to reverberate, resound, re(echo); to ring out
تَرَدَّدَ إلى مَكَان to go frequently to, visit often, haunt
تَرَدَّدَ (أَنَّ)، تَرَدَّدَ على الأَلْسِنَة to be circulated, rumored; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth
تَرَدُّد حَيْرَة hesitation, indecision, irresolution, wavering
تَرْدِيد ـ راجع تَرْداد
تَرْزِي: خَيَّاط tailor
تُرْس (المُحَارِب) shield
تِرْس: دُولاَبٌ مُسَنَّن gear, cogwheel
تَرْسَانَة (الأَسْلِحَةِ والذَّخائِر) arsenal
تَرَسَّبَ ـ راجع رَسَبَ
تَرَسَّخَ ـ راجع رَسَخَ
تَرْسِيخ establishment, settlement, stabilization, fixing; consolidation, strengthening
تَرَشَّحَ: رَشَحَ ـ راجع رَشَحَ
تَرَشَّحَ: رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ ـ راجع رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ
تَرْشِيح (لِمَنْصِب، لاِنْتِخاب) nomination; candidacy, candidature
تَرْشِيد: عَقْلَنَة rationalization
تَرَصَّدَ لِـ to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, waylay; to wait for
تَرْضِيَة compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing
جائِزَةُ تَرْضِيَة consolation prize
تَرَطَّبَ to dampen, wet through; to be moistened, dampened, wetted; to be moist, damp, wet, humid
تُرْعَة: قَنَاة canal, watercourse, waterway, conduit, aqueduct
تَرَعْرَعَ to grow up, to develop
تُرْغُلّ، تِرْغَلّ (طائر) turtledove
تَرَف luxury, opulence, affluence

تَرَفَّعَ عن: تَنَزَّهَ عن — to be far above, be too great for; to disdain

تَرَفَّعَ: رُقِّيَ — to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded

تَرَفَّقَ بِـ - راجع رَفِقَ

تَرَفَّهَ: تَنَعَّمَ — to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَرَفَّهَ: رَفَّهَ عن نَفْسِهِ - راجع رَفَّهَ

تَرْفِيع: تَرْقِيَة — promotion, upgrading

تَرْفِيه — amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

تَرْفِيهِيّ — amusing, entertaining

تَرَقَّى - راجع اِرْتَقَى

تَرَقَّبَ — to expect, anticipate, look forward to; to wait for, await

تَرَقُّب — expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait

تَرَقْرَقَ (ـتِ العَيْنُ بِالدُّمُوعِ) — to fill or overflow with tears, water, tear

تَرَقْرَقَ: جَرَى — to flow, run, stream

تَرَقَّصَ — to dance; to oscillate, swing; to shake, tremble

تَرْقِيَة — promotion, upgrading

تَرقِيع (الثَّوْبِ) — patching

تَرْقِيم — numbering, numeration

تَرْقِيمُ الصَّفَحاتِ — paging

تَرَكَ: هَجَرَ — to leave; to quit; to give up, abandon, renounce; to desist from; to stop, discontinue

تَرَكَ: أَغْفَلَ — to leave out, omit, neglect, overlook

تَرَكَهُ وشَأْنَهُ — to leave alone, let alone, let go, release

تَرَكَّبَ مِنْ — to be composed of, be made up of, consist of

تَرِكَة، تِرْكَة — estate; inheritance, heritage, bequest, legacy

تَرَكَّزَ: تَكَثَّفَ — to concentrate; to condense

تَرَكَّزَ على — to center on, focus on

تَرَكَّزَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ — to settle (down)

تَرْكِيب، تَرْكِيبَة: بِنْيَة — structure, setup, constitution, composition, build

تَرْكِيز: تَثْبِيت — fixing, fastening, settlement, stabilization

تَرْكِيز: مَرْكَزَة — centering, centralization; focusing, focalization

تَرْكِيز: تَكْثِيف — concentration; condensation

تَرْكِيز (على) — concentration (on), focusing (on); stress(ing), emphasis, highlighting

تَرْمَجان (طائر) — ptarmigan

تُرْمُس (نبات) — lupine

تَرَمَّلَ الرَّجُلُ — to lose one's wife, become a widower

تَرَمَّلَتِ المَرْأَةُ — to lose one's husband, become a widow

تِرْمُوس: كَظِيمَة — thermos

تَرْمِيم — repair, reparation, overhaul(ing), restoration, mending, reconditioning, rebuilding

تُرُنْجان (نبات) — lemon balm

تَرَنَّحَ — to stagger, reel, totter

تَرَنَّمَ - راجع رَنَّمَ

hymn, anthem, song, psalm تَرْنِيمَة
trifle, vanity; lie, falsehood, falsity; nonsense, balderdash تُرَّهَة
to be flabby, flaccid تَرَهَّلَ
to deliberate, think over; to take one's time (in) تَرَوَّى (في)
circulation, spreading; (sales) promotion; publicity تَرْوِيج
taming, domestication; training; habituation تَرْوِيض
frightening, scaring, alarming, terrifying, terrorization تَرْوِيع
breakfast تَرْوِيقَة : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح
antidote; panacea, cure-all تِرْيَاق
to take one's time, be patient تَرَيَّثَ
to do physical exercises تَرَيَّضَ
tricot تِرِيكُو
to compete, vie, rival تَزَاحَمَ : تَنَافَسَ
to crowd together تَزَاحَمَ : اِحْتَشَدَ
competition, rivalry تَزَاحُم : تَنَافُس
to exchange visits, visit one another تَزَاوَرَ (القَوْمُ)
تَزَايَدَ : كَثُرَ ـ راجع زادَ
تَزَايُد : اِزْدِياد ـ راجع اِزْدِياد
to budge, move تَزَحْزَحَ
to slide, glide, slip, skid; to ski; to skate تَزَحْلَقَ
to shake, totter, be shaken; to be shaky, precarious تَزَعْزَعَ
to lead, run; to be the leader (chief, boss) of تَزَعَّمَ
to give alms or charity تَزَكَّى : تَصَدَّقَ
recommendation تَزْكِيَة : تَوْصِيَة
unopposed, uncontested بِالتَّزْكِيَة
to ski; to skate; to sled, sledge, sleigh تَزَلَّجَ
skiing; skating تَزَلُّج
to curry favor with, fawn on, bootlick; to adulate, cajole تَزَلَّفَ إلى
strictness, rigor(ism), stringency; primness; puritanism تَزَمُّت
to put on a belt تَزَنَّرَ : لَبِسَ زِنَّاراً
asceticism تَزَهُّد : زُهْد، تَنَسُّك
to get (be, become) married (with, to), marry, wed تَزَوَّجَ
forgery, counterfeiting, falsification, rigging; piracy تَزْوِير
to be adorned, decorated; to adorn oneself, spruce up تَزَيَّنَ
counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging تَزْيِيف
adornment, ornamentation, decoration, décor تَزْيِين
to ask (oneself), wonder تَسَاءَلَ
question, inquiry تَسَاؤُل
to race, run; to compete تَسَابَقَ
to hurry, hasten; to quicken; to flow تَسَارَعَ
to fall, fall down تَسَاقَطَ
to fall out تَسَاقَطَ الشَّعْرُ
to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, lenient تَسَامَحَ ، تَسَاهَلَ
indulgence, tolerance, leniency, lenity, clemency تَسَامُح ، تَسَاهُل
equality تَسَاوٍ (التَّسَاوِي)

تَساوَى to be equal, even

تَسَبَّبَ في أو بِـ - راجع سَبَّبَ

تَسْبِيح (اللّٰهِ) glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of God)

تَسَتَّرَ to cover or hide oneself

تَسَتَّرَ على to harbor, shelter, hide

تَسَجَّلَ: دُوِّنَ to be registered, recorded, put on record

تَسَجَّلَ (كَعُضْو) to enroll, register, be enrolled, become a member; to join, enter

تَسَجَّلَ (على شَرِيط) to be recorded, tape-recorded, taped

تَسْجِيل: تَقْيِيد registration, registry, registering, recording

تَسْجِيل (على شَرِيط) (tape) recording, taping

تَسْخِين heating, warming (up)

تَسْدِيد: دَفْع payment, settlement

تَسَرَّبَ to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, outflow

تَسَرَّعَ to be hasty, rash, precipitate; to do in a hurry

تَسْرِيحَة (شَعْرٍ) coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle

تَسَطَّحَ: صارَ مُسْتَوِياً to be levelled; to flatten, become flat

تَسَطَّحَ: اِسْتَلْقَى to lie down

تُسْع ($\frac{1}{9}$) one-ninth, ninth

تِسْعَة (٩) nine

تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ (١٩) nineteen

تِسْعُونَ (٩٠) ninety

تَسْعِير pricing

تَسْعِيرَة tariff; quotation; price, rate

تَسَكَّعَ to loiter, idle, hang around, wander (about), tramp

تَسَلَّى to amuse oneself, have fun, have a good time

تَسَلَّحَ to arm oneself; to be armed

تَسَلُّح armament, rearmament

تَسَلْسَلَ: جَرَى to flow, run; to drip

تَسَلْسَلَ: تَتابَعَ to follow in succession; to form a series

تَسَلْسُل sequence, succession; order; hierarchy

تَسَلْسُلُ أَفْكار train of thought

بِالتَّسَلْسُل in order, in proper sequence, in succession, successively, consecutively, one after the other

تَسَلَّطَ على to dominate, control

تَسَلَّقَ to climb, scale, mount, go up

تَسَلَّلَ إلى to sneak into, slip into; to infiltrate, enter

تَسَلُّل infiltration; sneaking

تَسَلُّل (في كُرَةِ القَدَم) offside

تَسَلَّمَ to receive, get, take, collect; to take over, assume

تَسَلُّم - راجع اِسْتِلام

تَسْلِيَة amusement, entertainment, pastime, fun

تَسْلِيف credit; lending, loan

تَسْلِيم: تَقْدِيم handing over, turning in, presenting, delivery

تَسْلِيم : إسْتِسْلام surrender
تَسْلِيم : قَبُول، رِضًى acceptance, approval; consent
تَسْلِيم : إعْتِراف admission
تَسَمَّعَ إلى to listen to
تَسَمَّمَ to be poisoned, envenomed
تَسَمُّم poisoning, toxication
تَسْمِيَة : إسْم ـ راجع إسْم
تَسْمِيع (الدَّرْسِ) recitation, reciting
تَسَنَّى to be easy, possible, feasible
تَسَهَّدَ ـ راجع سَهِدَ
تَسْهِيل facilitation, facilitating, making easy
تَسْهِيلات facilities
تَسَوَّسَ الطَّعَامُ to be worm-eaten
تَسَوَّسَ السِّنُّ to be carious, to decay
تَسَوُّسُ الأَسْنان (dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity
تَسَوَّقَ : تَبَضَّعَ to shop, purchase, buy
تَسَوُّق shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying
تَسَوَّلَ : اِسْتَعْطَى to beg, ask for alms
تَسَوُّل begging, beggary
تَسْوِيَة : حَلّ settlement
تَسْوِيَة : حَلٌّ وَسَط compromise
تَسْوِيف procrastination; stalling
تَسْوِيق marketing
تَشَاءَمَ to be pessimistic
تَشَاؤُم pessimism
تَشَابَكَ to be interlaced, interlocked; to interlace, interlock
تَشَابَهَ to resemble each other; to be similar, alike; to be identical
تَشَابُه resemblance, similarity, likeness, analogy; identity
تَشَاجَرَ to quarrel, fight, hassle
تَشارَطَ ـ راجع شارَطَ
تَشَارَكَ ـ راجع إشْتَرَكَ
تَشَاوَرَ to deliberate, confer, consult, exchange views
تَشَبَّثَ بِـ to stick to, hold by, hang on to, persist in, be tenacious
تَشَبَّهَ بِـ to imitate, copy; to match
تَشَتَّتَ to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled
تَشَجَّعَ to pluck up courage, take heart, make bold, be encouraged
تَشْجِيع encouragement
تَشْخِيص (المَرَضِ أو الحالَةِ) diagnosis
تَشَدَّدَ (في) to be strict, severe, tough, inflexible
تَشَدُّد strictness, severity, sternness, hardness, toughness; inflexibility, intransigence
تَشْدِيد (على) : تَوْكِيد، تَرْكِيز emphasis, stress; focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation
تَشْدِيد (على) : تَضْيِيق pressure, oppression; restraint, constraint
تَشْدِيد (على) : تَشَدُّد ـ راجع تَشَدُّد
تَشَرَّبَ to absorb, soak up
تَشَرَّدَ to tramp or wander (about); to be made homeless

تَشَرَّف (بِـ) to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with)
تَشْرِيح (عِلْمِيّ) anatomy
تَشْرِيع legislation
تَشْرِيعِيّ legislative
تِشْرِينُ الأَوَّل : أُكْتُوبر October
تِشْرِينُ الثَّانِي : نُوفمبر November
تَشَعَّب to ramify, branch (out)
تَشَفَّع (لِـ أو بِـ) to intercede (for), mediate (for)
تَشَقَّقَ ـ راجع اِنْشَقَّ
تَشَقَّقَ الجِلْدُ to chap, crack open
تَشَقْلَبَ to somersault, tumble
تَشَكَّى ـ راجع شَكَا
تَشَكَّرَ ـ راجع شَكَرَ
تَشَكَّلَ to be formed, shaped; to be established, set up
تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of, be composed of
تَشْكِيك ـ راجع شَكّ
تَشْكِيل : تَكْوِين forming, formation, shaping; creation, creating, making; establishment, establishing, setting up, constituting
تَشْكِيل : تَنْوِيع diversification, variation, variegation
تَشْكِيل : مَجْمُوعَة formation
تَشْكِيلَة collection, variety, selection
تَشَمَّسَ to sun (oneself), bask
تَشَنُّج spasm, cramp, convulsion
تَشْهِير (بِـ) defamation, libel, slander

تَشَوَّشَ to be confused, mixed up, jumbled (up)
تَشَوَّقَ (إلى) ـ راجع اِشْتَاقَ
تَشْوِيق suspense; thrilling
تَشْوِيه deformation; deformity; distortion, perversion
تَشْيِيد building, construction
تَصَابَى to behave like a child, act in a childish manner
تَصَاحَبَ، تَصَادَقَ to be friends, companions, comrades
تَصَادَمَ ـ راجع اِصْطَدَمَ
تَصَارَعَ to wrestle; to fight
تَصَاعَدَ to rise, go up, ascend
تَصَاعُد rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent
تَصَافَحَ to shake hands
تَصَالَحَ to make up, make peace, become reconciled
تَصَبَّبَ to pour forth, flow, fall
تَصْحِيح correction, correcting
تَصْحِيح (طِبَاعِيّ) proofreading
تَصَدَّى لِـ : جابَهَ to confront, face, defy, oppose; to fight
تَصَدَّى لِـ : تَعَرَّضَ لِـ to set out to; to take up, turn to
تَصَدَّرَ to head, lead; to be on top of; to have the front (seat), take the first place
تَصَدَّعَ to crack, split, cleave; to be cracked, split, cleft
تَصَدَّقَ (على) to give alms (to), give charity (to)

تَصْدِير exportation, export(ing)
تَصَرَّفَ : سَلَكَ to behave, act
تَصَرَّفَ في أو بِـ to dispose of
تَصَرُّف : سُلُوك behavior, conduct
تَصَرُّف، حَقُّ التَّصَرُّف disposal, disposition, power to dispose (of)
تَصْرِيح : بَيَان statement, declaration, announcement
تَصْرِيح : رُخْصَة permit, license
تَصَعَّدَ : زادَ حِدَّةً to escalate
تَصْعِيد escalation, aggravation
تَصْعِيدِيّ escalatory
تَصْغِير diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction
تَصَفَّحَ (الكِتَابَ) to skim (through), browse (through)
تَصْفِيَة : تَنْقِيَة purification, refinement; straining, filtering
تَصْفِيَة (الشَّرِكَةِ إلخ) dissolution; liquidation
تَصْفِيَةُ فَرِيقٍ رِيَاضِيٍّ elimination
تَصْفِيَة، بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَة clearance, clearance sale, sale
تَصْفِيفَة (شَعْرٍ) : تَسْرِيحَة coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle
تَصْفِيق (بالأَيْدِي) applause, acclaim; hand clapping
تَصَلَّبَ ـ راجع صَلُبَ، صَلِبَ
تَصَلَّبَ (في) : تَشَدَّدَ to be inflexible, adamant, intransigent
تَصَلُّب : عِنَاد inflexibility
تَصَلُّب : تَجَمُّد hardening

تَصْلِيح ـ راجع إصْلاح
تَصْمِيم : عَزْم determination
تَصْمِيم : وَضْعُ التَّصَامِيم design(ing), styling; planning, layout
تَصْمِيم : خِطَّة design, plan, layout, sketch, outline
تَصَنَّعَ : تَكَلَّفَ to affect, feign, simulate, fake, dissemble
تَصَنُّع : تَكَلُّف affectation, mannerism, artificiality, theatricality
تَصْنِيع industrialization
تَصْنِيف : تَبْوِيب classification
تَصَوَّرَ : تَخَيَّلَ to imagine, conceive, envisage; to think, suppose
تَصَوُّر : تَخَيُّل imagination, imagining
تَصَوُّر : مَفْهُوم conception, concept, notion, idea
عن (سابِقِ) تَصَوُّرٍ وتَصْمِيم on purpose, intentionally, deliberately
تَصَوُّف Sufism, mysticism
تَصْوِيب : تَصْحِيح correction
تَصْوِيت : إقْتِراع voting, vote
تَصْوِير : رَسْم drawing, painting
تَصْوِير : وَصْف description, depiction, picturing, portrayal
تَصْوِيرٌ بالأَشِعَّة radiography
تَصْوِيرٌ زَيْتِيّ painting, oil painting
تَصْوِيرٌ سِينَمائِيّ filming, shooting
تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغْرافِيّ photography
تَصْوِير (المُسْتَنَدات) (photo)copying
تَصَيَّدَ ـ راجع صادَ
تَضَاءَلَ to dwindle, diminish, de-

crease, drop off, fall

تَضاؤُل dwindling, diminution, decrease, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness

تَضادَّ to contradict one another, be contradictory

تَضارَبَ : تَشاجَرَ to fight, quarrel, strike one another

تَضارَبَ : تَعارَضَ to conflict, clash

تَضارُب : تَعارُض conflict, clash, inconsistency, contradiction

تَضارِيس (topographic) relief

تَضاعَفَ to double, be double(d); to multiply

تَضافَرَ to help one another, cooperate; to unite, rally, join forces

تَضامَنَ to unite, be united in solidarity; to be jointly liable, have joint liability

تَضامُن solidarity; joint liability

تَضايَقَ to be annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset

تَضْحِيَة sacrifice; sacrificing

تَضَخَّمَ to swell, distend, inflate

تَضَخُّم inflation, swell(ing)

تَضَرَّجَ بِالدَّم to be bloodstained

تَضَرَّرَ to be damaged, harmed, hurt; to suffer damage or loss

تَضَرَّعَ (إلى) to supplicate, pray humbly to (God), implore

تَضَعْضَعَ to decline, weaken

تَضْلِيل misleading, misguidance; delusion, deception

تَضَمَّنَ to contain, include, comprise, embody, cover, involve

تَضْمِيد dressing, bandaging, binding up

تَضَوَّرَ (جُوعاً أو أَلَماً) to writhe (with hunger or pain)

تَضَيَّفَ : نَزَلَ ضَيْفاً ـ راجع ضاف

تَطابَقَ (مَع) to be identical; to correspond (with), coincide (with)

تَطايَرَ to scatter, disperse, fly (apart), to evaporate

تَطَبَّبَ to be treated medically

تَطْبِيب medical treatment, treating, medication, curing

تَطْبِيق application, applying, implementation; carrying out; following, practicing

تَطْبِيقِيّ applied; practical

تَطَرَّفَ to go to extremes

تَطَرُّف extremism, excess(iveness)

تَطَرَّقَ إلى to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into

تَطْرِيز embroidery

تَطْعِيم : تَلْقِيح inoculation, vaccination, injection

تَطَفَّلَ (على) to intrude upon, interfere in; to sponge (on), parasitize

تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ to require, call for, demand, need

تَطَلَّبَ : طَلَبَ ـ راجع طَلَب

تَطَلَّعَ إلى to look forward to, hope (for); to aspire to

تَطَهَّرَ to clean oneself, clean up, wash

up, wash (oneself); to be clean, pure; to be cleaned, cleansed, purified, deterged; to be disinfected, sterilized

تَطْهِير : جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ طاهِراً disinfection, sterilization; purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing

تَطْهِير : خَتْن، خِتان circumcision

تَطَوَّرَ to develop, evolve, advance

تَطَوُّر development, evolution

تَطَوَّعَ (بِـ) to volunteer

تَطَوُّع volunteering, voluntariness

تَطَوُّعِيّ volunteer, voluntary

تَطْوِير development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing; evolving, evolvement; sophistication

تَطَيَّرَ (بِـ أو مِنْ) to see an evil omen (in); to be pessimistic

تَظاهَرَ بِـ : اِدَّعَى to pretend (to be), affect, feign, fake

تَظاهَرَ : قامَ بِمُظاهَرَة to demonstrate

تَظاهُر : اِدِّعاء pretense, pretension, pretending, feigning, faking, make-believe, show

تَظاهُر : قِيامٌ بِمُظاهَرَة demonstrating, demonstration

تَظاهُرَة demonstration, manifestation

تَظَلَّمَ : شَكَا to complain (of, about)

تَظْهِير (الأَفْلام) development, developing

تَعادَلَ to be equal, even, balanced

تَعادَلَ (في مُباراة) to tie

تَعادُل equality; balance

تَعادُل (في مُباراة) tie, draw

تَعارَضَ to conflict, clash; to be contradictory, inconsistent

تَعارُض conflict, clash, inconsistency, contradiction

تَعارَفَ to become acquainted

تَعارُف acquaintance

تَعاسَة misery, unhappiness, distress

تَعاضَدَ : تَعاوَنَ to support one another; to cooperate, collaborate

تَعاضُد cooperation, collaboration

تَعاطَى to take; to practice

تَعاطَفَ مَع to sympathize with

تَعاظَمَ : اِشْتَدَّ to intensify, increase

تَعافَى to recover, get well

تَعاقَبَ to succeed or follow one another; to alternate, rotate

تَعاقُب succession, sequence; alternation, rotation

تَعاقَدَ to make a contract

تَعالَ come! come here! come on!

تَعالَى : اِرْتَفَعَ ـ راجع عَلا

تَعالَى عن to be or rise above

تَعالَجَ to be treated

تَعالِيم ـ راجع تَعْلِيم

تَعامَلَ to treat one another; to deal (with one another)

تَعامَلَ بِـ to deal in, trade in

تَعامُل : أَخْذٌ وعَطاء dealings, intercourse, trade, business

تَعامُل : مُعامَلَة treatment, treating, dealing with, handling

تَعامُل : عُرْف usage, practice, custom

تَعانَقَ to embrace each other

تَعاوَنَ to help one another; to co-operate, collaborate

تَعاوُن cooperation, collaboration

تَعاوُنِيّ cooperative

تَعاوُنِيَّة cooperative, co-op

تَعايَشَ to coexist

تَعايُش coexistence

تَعِبَ to be tired, fatigued, exhausted; to work hard

تَعَب fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion

تَعِب، تَعْبان tired, exhausted

تَعَبَّدَ : تَفَرَّغَ لِلْعِبادَة to worship, devote oneself to worship

تَعْبِيد (الطُّرُق) paving

تَعْبِير (عن) expression, expressing

تَعْبِير : عِبارَة expression, term

تَعْبِيرٌ اصْطِلاحِيّ idiom

تَعَثَّرَ to stumble, trip; to be hindered, meet with difficulties

تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ to wonder at; to be astonished at, amazed at, surprised at

تَعَجُّب astonishment, amazement, wonder, surprise

تَعَجْرَفَ to be haughty, arrogant

تَعَدَّى : تَجاوَزَ to exceed, transcend, surpass, go beyond

تَعَدَّى على ـ راجع اِعْتَدَى على

تَعْداد : عَدّ enumeration, listing

تَعْداد : إِحْصاء statistics; poll

تَعْدادُ السُّكّانِ أو النُّفُوس census

تَعَدَّدَ to be numerous, multiple

تَعَدُّد، تَعَدُّدِيَّة multiplicity, plurality, pluralism

تَعَدَّلَ to change, alter, modify; to be modified, changed, altered, amended

تَعْدِيل modification, change, changing; amendment

تَعَذَّبَ to suffer; to be tortured

تَعَذَّرَ to be impossible

تَعْذِيب torture, torturing, tormenting

تَعَرَّى to undress, strip

تَعَرَّضَ لِـ : كانَ هَدَفًا لِـ to be exposed to, subject(ed) to; to come under; to meet

تَعَرَّضَ لِـ : جابَهَ to oppose, defy

تَعَرَّضَ لِـ : تَطَرَّقَ إلى to touch on, deal with, treat

تَعَرَّفَ بِهِ أو إليه to get acquainted with, meet, be introduced to; to identify

تَعَرُّف acquaintance (with), getting acquainted (with); identification

تَعْرِفَة : تَعْرِيفَة tariff

تَعَرْقَلَ to be blocked, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties

تَعْرِيب translation into Arabic

تَعْرِيَة disrobement, unclothing, undressing; denudation, stripping off, laying bare; erosion, corro-

sion, wear

تَعْرِيشَة trellis(work); arbor

تَعْرِيف : تَحْدِيد definition

تَعْرِيف : إعْلام acquainting

تَعْرِيفَة : تَعْرِفَة tariff

تَعْزِيَة condolence, consolation

تَعْزِيز consolidation, reinforcement; corroboration, confirmation; promotion, furtherance

تَعَسَّرَ to be difficult, hard

تَعَسُّف arbitrariness; abusiveness

تَعَشَّى to dine, have dinner or supper

تَعَصُّب fanaticism, intolerance

تَعَطَّرَ to perfume oneself; to be perfumed

تَعَطَّشَ إلى to long for, yearn for

تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ العَمَل) to be unemployed

تَعَطَّلَتِ الآلَةُ to break (down), go out of order

تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ

تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ

تَعَقَّبَ to pursue, follow, chase

تَعَقَّدَ (الأَمْرُ) to be complicated

تَعْقِيب : تَعْلِيق comment(ary), remark

تَعْقِيم sterilization, disinfection, antisepsis; pasteurization

تَعَكَّرَ - راجع عَكِرَ

تَعَكَّزَ على to lean on (a staff, etc.)

تَعَلَّقَ : تَدَلَّى to hang (down), suspend

تَعَلَّقَ بِـ : تَمَسَّكَ to cling to, stick to; to grasp at, hold, hang on to

تَعَلَّقَ بِـ : أَحَبَّ to be attached to, be fond of; to love, be in love with

تَعَلَّقَ بِـ : خَصَّ to relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern

فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to, in respect of, as to, as for

تَعَلَّمَ to learn, study; to be educated

تَعَلُّم learning, study(ing); education

تَعْلِيق : إيقاف suspension, suspending

تَعْلِيق : تَعْقِيب comment(ary), remark

تَعْلِيقَة (الثِّيَاب) (coat) hanger

تَعْلِيل : تَبْرِير justification

تَعْلِيم : تَدْرِيس teaching, instruction

تَعَالِيم teachings, tenets

تَعْلِيمات instructions, directions

تَعَمَّدَ : قَصَدَ to intend, mean

تَعَمَّقَ (في) to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

تَعْمِيد (الوَلَد) baptism; baptizing

تَعْمِيم : ضِدّ تَخْصِيص generalization

تَعْمِيم : نَشْر popularization, circularization, spreading

تَعْمِيم : مَنْشُور circular

تَعَنَّتَ to be obstinate, stubborn

تَعَهَّدَ : رَعَى to take care of; to maintain; to cultivate

تَعَهَّدَ (بِـ) : اِلْتَزَمَ to undertake

تَعَهُّد : اِلْتِزام commitment, pledge

تَعَهُّدات : مُقاوَلات contracting, con-

tracting work(s)

تَعَوَّدَ to get used to, be accustomed to, habituate oneself to

تَعْوِيذَة : تَمِيمَة charm, spell, amulet

تَعْوِيض compensation, reparation

تَعِيس miserable, wretched, unhappy; sad; unfortunate

تَعَيَّنَ (في مَنْصِبٍ) to be appointed

تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ he has to, should, must

تَعْيِين (في مَنْصِبٍ) appointment

تَغَاضَى عن to overlook, disregard

تَغَايَرَ : اِخْتَلَفَ to differ, vary; to be different, dissimilar

تَغَايُر difference, contrast

تَغَدَّى to lunch, have lunch

تَغَذَّى (بِـ) to be nourished, fed; to feed on, eat

تَغْذِيَة nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing

تَغَرَّبَ ـ راجع اِغْتَرَبَ

تَغَرْغَرَ : غَرْغَرَ to gargle

تَغْرِيد : غِنَاء singing, warbling

تَغَزَّلَ بِـ : غازَلَ ـ راجع غازَلَ

تَغَضَّنَ : تَجَعَّدَ to wrinkle, pucker, crease, crinkle; to be(come) wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, crinkled

تَغَطَّى (بِـ) to be covered, wrapped; to cover oneself (with)

تَغَطْرَسَ to be haughty, arrogant

تَغْطِيَة covering, coverage

تَغَلَّبَ على to surmount, overcome; to triumph over, defeat, beat

تَغَلْغَلَ في to permeate, pervade, infiltrate, penetrate (into), enter (into), spread through(out)

تَغَنَّى بِـ to praise, laud, extol

تَغَنَّجَ : تَدَلَّلَ to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

تَغَنْدَرَ to play the dandy, act like a fop

تَغَوَّطَ to excrete, defecate

تَغَيَّبَ ـ راجع غابَ

تَغَيَّرَ to change, vary; to be changed, altered, converted

تَغَيُّر change, variation, turn, shift, transformation, conversion

تَغْيِير change, changing, alteration, variation, transformation

تَفَّ : بَصَقَ to spit

تَفاءَلَ to be optimistic

تَفَاؤُل optimism

تُفَّاح ، تُفَّاحَة (نبات) apple(s)

تَفاخَرَ بِـ ـ راجع اِفْتَخَرَ بِـ

تَفَاخُر pride, boasting, bragging

تَفادَى to avoid, avert, ward off; to get away from, evade

تَفاعَلَ to react; to interact

تَفاعُل reaction; interaction

تَفاقَمَ to be aggravated, critical, drastic; to worsen, become worse

تَفَانٍ (التَّفَانِي) (wholehearted) devotion, dedication, self-denial

تَفانَى (في) to dedicate or devote oneself wholeheartedly to

تَفَاهَمَ (على) to understand one another; to reach an understanding or agreement, agree

تَفَاهُم understanding, agreement

تَفَاوَتَ to differ, vary, be different

تَفَاوُت difference, discrepancy, contrast, variance, variation

تَفَاوَضَ to negotiate, parley, confer

تَفَاوُض negotiation, parley

تَفَتَّتَ to crumble, disintegrate

تَفَتَّحَ : إِنْفَتَحَ to open (up), unfold; to be open(ed)

تَفَتَّحَ : أَزْهَرَ to bloom, blossom (out), be in (full) bloom

تَفْتِيش (عن) search(ing), inspection; investigation; looking for, search(ing) for, seeking, hunt

تَفَجَّرَ - راجع اِنْفَجَرَ

تَفَحَّصَ (عن) to examine, inspect

تَفَرَّدَ بِـ to possess alone

تَفَرَّسَ في to gaze at, stare at, look fixedly at, eye

تَفَرَّعَ to ramify, branch (out); to be divided, subdivided

تَفَرَّغَ لِـ to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, engage wholly in

تَفَرَّقَ to separate, part, divide, break up; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered

تَفَرُّق separation, disunion, division

تَفْرِقَة ، تَفْرِيق separation, parting, division; distribution

تَفَسَّخَ to disintegrate, decay, rot

تَفْسِير explanation, explication

تَفْسِيرِيّ explanatory, explicatory

تَفَشَّى to rage, break out, spread

تَفْصِيل ، تَفَاصِيل ، تَفْصِيلات detail(s)

بِالتَّفْصِيل in detail, elaborately

تَفْصِيلِيّ - راجع مُفَصَّل

تَفَضَّلَ to deign, be so kind (to do or give); to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to

تَفْعِيل : تَنْشِيط activation

تَفَقَّدَ : زارَ ، إِسْتَعْرَضَ to visit, call on; to inspect, review

تَفَقَّدَ : بَحَثَ عن to look for

تَفَكَّكَ to be disassembled, disunited; to come apart, break up

تَفَكُّك disassembly; disconnection; disunion, dissociation, breakup

تَفْكِير thinking; consideration, contemplation; thought

تُفْل : ثُفْل - راجع ثُفْل

تَفَلْسَفَ to philosophize

تِفْلِق (طائر) rail

تَفَنَّنَ في to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a master in

تَفَهَّمَ to understand; to be understanding, considerate

تَفَوَّقَ على to surpass, excel, outdo

تَفَوَّقَ (في) to excel (in), be outstanding (in)

تَفَوُّق superiority; excellence, distinction, preeminence, mastery

تَفَوَّهَ بِـ to utter, pronounce, say

تَفْوِيض authorization, empowerment, delegation (of authority), deputation; entrustment, commitment

تُقًى ـ راجع تَقْوَى

تَقَابَلَ to face each other; to meet

تَقَاتَلَ to fight (one another)

تَقَاتُل fight(ing), combat, battle

تَقَارَبَ to approach one another

تَقَاسَمَ ـ راجع اِقْتَسَمَ

تَقَاضَى : تَدَاعَى to sue one another

تَقَاضَى : قَبَضَ to get, receive, earn

تَقَاطَعَ to intersect, cut across, cross

تَقَاطُع intersection, crossing; crossroads, crossways

تَقَاطِيع (الوَجْهِ) features, lineaments

تَقَاعَدَ to retire, be pensioned off

تَقَاعُد retirement

تَقَاعَسَ (عن) to tarry, lag behind; to slacken; to neglect, fail to

تَقَالِيدَ traditions

تَقَايَضَ to barter, exchange, trade

تَقَبَّلَ to accept; to receive

تَقْبِيل kissing

تَقْتِير : بُخْل penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, closefistedness

تَقَدَّمَ to advance, proceed, go ahead; to progress, make progress; to improve

تَقَدَّمَ (على) to precede; to be at the head of, lead

تَقَدَّمَ في السِّنّ to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years

تَقَدَّمَ إلى الامْتِحان to submit to (take, sit for) an examination

تَقَدُّم progress, advance(ment), breakthrough; improvement

تَقْدِمَة : هَدِيَّة present, gift, grant

تَقْدِمَة : تَقْدِيم ـ راجع تَقْدِيم

تَقَدُّمِيّ progressive, progressist

تَقْدِير : تَقْوِيم estimation, estimate, assessment, evaluation

تَقْدِير (الشَّيْءِ حَقَّ قَدْرِه) appreciation

تَقْدِير : حِسْبان supposition, assumption; thinking; judgment, opinion

تَقْدِير : اِسْتِنْساب discretion

تَقْدِير : اِحْتِرام esteem, respect

تَقْدِيم : عَرْض presentation, presenting, offering; production

تَقْدِيم : مُقَدِّمَة ـ راجع مُقَدِّمَة

تَقَرَّبَ إلى فُلان to curry favor with; to approach, make advances to

تَقَرُّب approach; approximation; rapprochment

تَقَرَّحَ to ulcerate, ulcer, fester

تَقَرُّح ulceration

تَقَرَّرَ : قُرِّرَ to be decided, determined, resolved

تَقْرِيب approximation

تَقْرِيباً approximately, almost, nearly, roughly, about, around

تَقْرِيبِيّ approximate, rough

تَقْرِير : بَيَان report, memorandum
تَقْرِير : حَسْم determination, decision, resolution, settlement
تَقْرِير : إتِّخاذُ القَرَار decision making
تَقْرِيرُ المَصِير self-determination
تَقْرِيظ : مَدْح praise, commendation, laudation, extolment
تَقَزَّزَ (مِنْ) to be disgusted (of)
تَقَسَّمَ : إنْقَسَمَ - راجع إنْقَسَمَ
تَقْسِيط payment in installments
بِالتَّقْسِيط in (or by) installments
تَقْسِيم division, dividing, partition, splitting; distribution
تَقَشَّفَ to lead an ascetic life; to live in austerity, tighten one's belt
تَقَشُّف asceticism; abstinence; austerity
تَقَصَّى - راجع إسْتَقْصَى
تَقَصَّدَ : قَصَدَ - راجع قَصَدَ
تَقْصِير : ضِدّ تَطْوِيل shortening
تَقْصِير : إهْمال nonfeasance, default; neglect, negligence, omission
تَقْصِير : سُقُوط failure, flunking
تَقَلَّبَ to toss (about); to change, turn; to fluctuate, swing; to be changeable, unsteady
تَقَلَّدَ to assume, hold, take over
تَقَلَّصَ to contract; to shrink
تَقْلِيد، تَقَالِيد : عُرْف tradition(s)
تَقْلِيد : مُحَاكَاة imitation, copying
تَقْلِيدِيّ : عُرْفِيّ traditional, customary, conventional, classic(al)
تَقْلِيعَة : بِدْعَة fad, craze, rage
تَقْلِيل lessening, decrease, decreasing, diminution, diminishing, reduction, reducing
تَقَمُّص reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis
تَقَنَّعَ to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be masked, be disguised; to put on a veil, be veiled
تِقْنِيّ : فَنِّيّ technical; technological
تِقْنِيّ : إخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيّ technician
تِقْنِيَّة technique; technicality
تَقْنِين : تَدْوِينُ القَوَانِين codification
تَقْنِين : تَوْفِير rationing
تَقَهْقَرَ to retreat, withdraw, decline
تَقْوَى God-fearingness, fear of God, piety, religiousness
تَقَوَّضَ : إنْهارَ to collapse, fall down
تَقَوْقَعَ : إنْعَزَلَ to confine oneself, seclude oneself, isolate oneself
تَقْوِيَة strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration; enrichment; boosting, promotion
تَقْوِيم : تَقْيِيم، تَقْدِير evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation
تَقْوِيم : تَصْحِيح correction, reform(ation), adjustment
تَقْوِيم : رُوزْنَامَة calendar, almanac
تَقِيّ God-fearing, pious, religious
تَقَيَّأَ to vomit, throw up

تَقَيَّحَ to suppurate, fester, gather

تَقَيَّدَ بِـ: راعَى to observe, comply with, abide by, respect

تَقْيِيم: تَقْدِير ـ راجع تَقْوِيم

تَكَّ (ـتِ السَّاعَةُ) to tick

تَكَاتَبَ to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange letters

تَكَاتَفَ to support one another

تَكَاثَرَ to increase, grow; to multiply, proliferate, reproduce

تَكَاثُر increase, growth; multiplication, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاسَلَ ـ راجع كَسِلَ

تَكَافَأَ to be equal, equivalent

تَكَافُؤ equivalence, equality

تَكَافُل joint liability; solidarity

تَكَالَبَ (على) to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

تَكَامُل integration; complementarity; completeness, wholeness

تَكَبَّدَ to suffer, bear, endure

تَكَبَّرَ to be proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, overbearing

تَكَبُّر pride, haughtiness, arrogance

تَكَتَّفَ to fold one's arms

تَكَتَّلَ to agglomerate; to unite (in a bloc); to form a coalition

تَكَتَّمَ to keep silent

تَكَتَّمَ على ـ راجع كَتَمَ

تَكْتِيك tactics

تَكْتِيكِيّ tactical

تَكَثَّفَ to condense, concentrate, thicken; to be or become thick(er), dense(r), (more) concentrated; to intensify

تَكْثِيف condensation, concentration, thickening; intensification

تَكَدَّسَ to accumulate, pile up; to be accumulated, heaped up, piled up

تَكْذِيب: نَفْي denial, disavowal

تَكْرار repetition, reiteration

تَكْراراً repeatedly, frequently

تَكَرَّرَ: عادَ، أُعِيدَ to recur, reoccur, repeat, be repeated

تَكَرَّمَ (على) to be so kind to do; to oblige, do a favor for, favor

تَكْرِير: تَنْقِيَة، تَصْفِيَة refining, refinement, purification, clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكْرِير: تَكْرار ـ راجع تَكْرار

مَعْمَلُ تَكْرِير refinery

تَكْرِيم honoring; hospitality

تَكَسَّرَ to break, shatter, crash, come to pieces; to be broken

تَكَفَّلَ بِـ to guarantee; to undertake

تَكْفِير (عن) expiation, atonement, penance

تَكَلَّفَ: تَصَنَّعَ to affect, feign, fake

تَكَلَّفَ عَناءَ كَذا ـ راجع كَلَّفَ نَفْسَهُ

تَكْلِفَة ـ راجع كُلْفَة

تَكَلَّمَ to speak, talk; to say

تَكْلِيف: تَفْوِيض charging; order

تَكْلِيف: عِبْء charge, burden

تَكْلِيف: رَسْمِيَّات ceremony, ceremonial, formality
تَكَالِيفُ المَعِيشَة cost of living
تَكْمِلَة: تَتِمَّة supplement, complement; continuation; end
تِكْنُولُوجِيّ technological
تِكْنُولُوجِيَا technology
تَكَهْرَبَ to be electrified
تَكَهَّنَ (بِـ) to predict, foretell
تَكَوَّنَ to be formed, created, established, set up; to come into existence, come into being
تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise
تَكْوِين: تَشْكِيل forming, formation, creation, establishment
تَكْوِين: بِنْيَة structure, constitution, setup, composition, form
تَكَيَّفَ (مَع) to adapt or adjust (oneself to), accommodate (to)
تَكَيُّف adaptation, adjustment, accommodation
تَكْيِيف adaptation, adjustment
تَكْيِيفُ الهَوَاء air conditioning
تَلّ: هَضْبَة hill, elevation, knoll
تَلَا: تَبِعَ to follow, succeed
تَلَا: قَرَأَ to read, recite
تَلَاءَمَ (مَع) to suit, fit, agree (with), be suitable (for), be fit (for)
تَلَاحَقَ: تَتَابَعَ to follow or succeed one another; to continue
تَلَاسَنَ to argue, dispute, have words together; to insult one another
تَلَاشَى to vanish, disappear, go
تَلَاطَمَ (ـتِ الأَمْوَاجُ) to clash, collide, popple (waves)
تَلَاعَبَ to play; to cheat
تَلَاعَبَ بِالأَرْقَام to rig, manipulate, doctor, play with, falsify
تَلَاعَبَ بِالأَلْفَاظ to play on words
تَلَافَى: تَفَادَى to avoid, avert, prevent, forestall, ward off, fend off
تَلَاقَى ـ راجع اِلْتَقَى
تَلَاكَمَ to box, fight (with the fists)
تَلَأْلَأَ to shine, glitter, sparkle
تِلَاوَة reading; recital, recitation
تَلَبَّدَ to mat, felt, stick together
تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالغُيُوم to overcloud; to be overcast, cloudy, dark
تَلَّة ـ راجع تَلّ
تَلَثَّمَ to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled
تَلْحِين (musical) composition
تَلْخِيص: اِخْتِصَار summarization, summing up, abridgment
تَلْخِيص: مُلَخَّص ـ راجع مُلَخَّص
تَلَذَّذَ (بِـ) ـ راجع اِلْتَذَّ (بِـ)
تِلِسْكُوب telescope
تَلَصَّصَ (على) to spy (on), snoop (on)
تَلَطَّخَ to be stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, splashed, sullied, soiled, tranished
تَلَعْثَمَ (في كَلَامِهِ) to stutter, stammer
تِلِغْراف: بَرْق telegraph

تِلغْراف: بَرْقِيَّة telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram
تِلغْرافِيّ telegraphic, telegraph
تَلِف to be damaged, spoiled, impaired; to wear out, decay
تَلَف damage, spoilage, impairment; waste, wear, decay
تَلَفَّتَ ـ راجع اِلْتَفَتَ
تِلفْرِيك telpherage
تِلفِزْيون، تِلْفاز television, TV
تَلَفَّظَ بِـ to pronounce, utter
تَلْفَنَ (لِـ) to (tele)phone, call, ring up
تِلِفُون telephone, phone
تَلَقَّى to receive, take, get
تِلْقائِيّ spontaneous, automatic
تِلْقائِيًّا، مِنْ تِلْقاءِ نَفْسِهِ spontaneously; of one's own accord, voluntarily
تَلَقَّفَ to snatch, grasp, grab
تَلْقِيح: إخْصاب fertilization
تَلْقِيح: تَطْعِيم vaccination, inoculation, injection
تِلْكَ (اِسْمُ إشارَة) that, that one
تَلَكَّأَ (عن) to lag, loiter, tarry
تِلِكْس telex
تَلَمَّسَ to grope for, finger, touch; to grope about, feel around
تِلْمِيذ student, pupil, schoolboy
تِلْمِيذٌ خارِجِيّ day student
تِلْمِيذٌ داخِلِيّ boarder
تَلَهَّى بِـ to amuse oneself with
تَلَهَّى عن to be distracted from
تَلَهَّفَ على to sigh for, yearn for
تِلْوَ: إثْرَ after, upon; following
تَلَوَّى to writhe, wriggle, twist
تَلَوَّثَ to be polluted, contaminated, impure, dirty, unclean
تَلَوُّث pollution, contamination
تَلْوِين coloring, coloration, tinting, painting
تَلِيفُون ـ راجع تِلِفُون
تَمَّ to be complete, full, whole; to be completed, concluded, finished; to be accomplished, achieved; to happen, take place
تَمّ: إوَزٌّ عِراقِيّ swan
تَماثَلَ to be similar, identical
تَماثَلَ (لِلشِّفاء) to convalesce, regain health, recover, get well
تَماثُل similarity; identity
تَمادَى في to persist in, continue (to do); to go too far in, overdo
تَمارَضَ to pretend to be ill or sick
تَماشَى مَع ـ راجع تَمَشَّى مَع
تَمالَكَ نَفْسَهُ to control oneself
تَمام: كَمال completeness, wholeness
تَمام: اِنْتِهاء completion, conclusion
تَماماً، بِالتَّمام completely, wholly, fully, totally, perfectly; exactly
تَمايُز distinction, contrast
تَمايَلَ to reel, totter; to sway, swing
تَمَتَّعَ بِـ to enjoy; to savor
تَمَتُّع enjoyment

تَمْتَمَ to mumble, mutter, murmur
تِمْثال statue; sculpture
تَمْثِيل representation
تَمْثِيلٌ بِـ torture; mayhem
تَمْثِيل (سِينَمائِيّ إلخ) acting, playing
تَمْثِيلِيَّة play, drama
تَمَخَّضَ عن to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to
تَمَخَّطَ to blow one's nose
تَمَدَّدَ: اِنْبَسَطَ to extend, spread, expand, be extended or expanded
تَمَدَّدَ: اِسْتَلْقَى to lie (down), stretch (out)
تَمَدُّن civilization; urbanization
تَمْر، تَمْرَة date(s), dried date(s)
تَمْرُ حِنَّاء henna blossoms
تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيّ tamarind
تَمَرَّدَ (على) to rebel (against), mutiny (against), disobey
تَمَرُّد mutiny, insurrection, rebellion; disobedience
تَمَرَّسَ (بِـ) to get used to; to be experienced, long-practiced
تَمَرَّغَ (في) to roll (in), wallow (in)
تَمَرْكَزَ to center, centralize
تَمَرَّنَ (على) to practice, drill, exercise, train, be trained
تَمْرِيرَة [رياضة بدنية] pass
تَمْرِيض، عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيض nursing
تَمْرِين exercise, practice, training
تَمَزَّقَ to be or get torn, rent, shredded; to tear, rend, rive
تَمَزُّق tear, laceration, rupture
تِمْساح (حيوان) crocodile; alligator
تَمَسَّكَ بِـ to cling to, stick to, adhere to; to grasp at, hold on to
تَمَسْكَنَ: اِدَّعَى المَسْكَنَة to pretend to be poor; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive
تَمْسِيد massage; rubbing; caressing
تَمَشَّى: مَشَى to walk, take a walk
تَمَشَّى مَع to keep pace with; to be in agreement or conformity with
تَمَشَّطَ to comb one's hair
تَمْشِيطَة coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle
تَمَضْمَضَ to rinse (out) the mouth
تَمْضِيَة (الوَقْت) spending, passing
تَمَطَّى، تَمَطَّطَ to stretch
تَمَعَّنَ في to scrutinize, examine carefully, look closely at
تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ: اِسْتَطاعَ can; to be able to
تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ: أَتْقَنَ to master, have command of, be versed in
تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) to dodge, evade, escape
تَمَلَّقَ to flatter, adulate, cajole; to fawn on, bootlick
تَمَلُّق adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, lip service; fawning (on), bootlicking
تَمَلَّكَ ـ راجع مَلَكَ
تَمَلْمَلَ to fidget, be restless
تَمَلْمُل fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness

تَمَّمَ - راجع أَتَمَّ

تُمَّن : أَرُزّ — rice

تَمَنَّى — to wish, desire, hope

تَمَنَّعَ عن - راجع اِمْتَنَعَ عن

تَمَنِّيات — wishes, compliments

تَمَهَّلَ — to slow (down); to be slow

تَمْهِيد : مُقَدِّمَة — preface, foreword, introduction, preamble

تَمْهِيدِيّ — preliminary, introductory

تَمُّوز : يُولْيُو — July

تَمَوَّنَ — to store (up or away) provisions, provision oneself

تَمْوِيل — financing, finance

تَمْوِين — provisioning, catering; (food) supplies, rations, provisions

تَمْوِيه — comouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding

تَمَيَّزَ بِـ - راجع اِمْتازَ بِـ

تَمِيمَة — amulet, charm, fetish, periapt

تَمْيِيز : تَفْرِيق — distinction, distinguishing, differentiation

تَمْيِيز (في المُعامَلَة) — discrimination

تَمْيِيزٌ عُنْصُرِيّ — racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid

سِنُّ التَّمْيِيز — age of discretion

تُنّ (سمك) — tuna, tunny

تَناثَرَ — to be scattered, dispersed; to scatter, disperse

تَناحَرَ : تَقاتَلَ — to fight, combat, battle; to quarrel

تَنادَى — to call each other, summon one another; to meet, get together

تَنازَعَ : تَخاصَمَ — to dispute, quarrel

تَنازَلَ عن — to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, waive

تَنازُل (عن) — relinquishment, giving up, abandonment, surrender, renunciation, waiver

تَنازُل (ج تَنازُلات) — concession(s)

تَناسَبَ (مَع) — to suit, fit, agree (with), tally with, be suitable (for)

تَناسُق — coordination; harmony, congruity; symmetry

تَناسُل — reproduction, procreation

أَعْضاءُ التَّناسُل — sex(ual) organs

تَناسُلِيّ — genital, sexual; reproductive

مَرَضٌ تَناسُلِيّ — venereal disease

تَناغَمَ (مَع) — to be harmonious (with), be in agreement (with)

تَناغُم — harmony, agreement, accord

تَنافَى — to conflict, disagree; to be contradictory, incompatible

تَنافَسَ — to compete, vie, rival

تَنافُس — competition, rivalry

تَناقَشَ — to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss

تَناقَصَ — to decrease, diminish, dwindle, decline, shrink, drop (off)

تَناقُص — decrease, diminution, dwindling, lessening, decline

تَناقَضَ — to contradict each other, conflict; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent, disagreeing

تَناقُض — contradiction, inconsistency

تَنَاقَل to carry; to transmit, convey; to report, pass on
تَنَامَى: نَمَا to grow, develop, increase, build up
تَنَاوَبَ: تَعَاقَبَ to alternate, rotate
تَنَاوُب alternation, rotation
تَنَاوَلَ to take; to receive, get
تَنَاوَلَ (طَعَاماً) to take, eat, have
تَنَاوَلَ (مَوْضُوعاً) to deal with, treat, tackle, study, consider, discuss
تَنَبَّأَ (بِـ) to predict, foretell
تُنْبَاك (Persian) tobacco
تَنَبَّهَ (لِـ أو إلى) to perceive, realize, notice, pay attention to
تَنْبِيه: تَحْذِير warning, caution(ing); alarm(ing), alert(ing)
تَنَجَّسَ to be impure, unclean, dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished
تَنْجِيم، عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيم astrology
تَنَحَّى (عن) to withdraw, retire
تَنَحْنَحَ to clear one's throat, hem, hawk
تَنَدَّرَ: نَكَّتَ to joke, jest, make fun
تَنَدَّمَ (على) ـ راجع نَدِمَ (على)
تَنْدِيد (بِـ) criticism, censure, condemnation, denunciation
تَنَزَّهَ to go for a walk, go for a ride, go on a picnic
تَنْزِيل: تَخْفِيض reduction; discount
تِنِس: كُرَةُ المَضْرِب tennis
تَنَسُّك asceticism; piety
تَنْسِيق coordination; arrangement

تَنَشَّطَ ـ راجع نَشِطَ
تَنَشَّفَ: نَشَّفَ جَسَدَهُ to wipe oneself dry, towel, rub or dry one's body (with a towel)
تَنَشَّقَ to inhale, breathe in, inspire
تَنَصَّتَ: إسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)
تَنَصَّتَ على الهاتِف to wiretap, tap
تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate
تَنْظِيف cleaning, cleansing
تَنْظِيم: تَرْتِيب organization, organizing, arrangement; regulation
تَنْظِيم: نِظَام order, orderliness
تَنْظِيم: مُنَظَّمَة organization
تَنَعَّمَ to live in comfort and luxury
تَنَعَّمَ بِـ: تَمَتَّعَ to enjoy
تَنَفَّسَ to breathe, respire
تَنَفُّس respiration, breathing
تَنْفِيذ carrying out, execution, implementation, putting into effect, fulfillment
تَنْفِيذِيّ: إجْرَائِيّ executive
السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيذِيَّة the executive, executive power
تَنَقَّلَ to move; to migrate, travel
تَنَقُّل moving, movement; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing)
تَنْقِيب drilling, prospection; excavation; search, quest, hunt; exploration
تَنْقِيَة purification, refinement, refin-

ing, clarification, clearing (up)

تَنْقِيح revision, review; emendation, editing; retouch(ing)

تَنَك tin, tinplate

تَنَكَة can, tin, tincan

تَنَكَّرَ to disguise oneself

تَنَكُّر disguise, masquerade

تَنْمِيَة : إنْماء development

تَنَهَّدَ to sigh

تَنُّوب (شَجَرٌ وخَشَبُهُ) fir

تَنُّور : فُرْن oven, furnace, kiln

تَنُّورَة (نِسائِيَّة) skirt, lady's skirt

تَنَوَّعَ to be diverse, various

تَنَوُّع diversity, variety, variousness

تَنْوِيمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيّ hypnotism, hypnosis

تَنْوِيه : مَدْح tribute, encomium, praise, commendation

تَنْوِيه : ذِكْر mention(ing), reference

تِنِّين dragon; sea monster

تَهادَى : تَمايَلَ to sway, swing

تَهافَتَ (على) to crowd, throng, flock

تَهاوَى to fall (down), drop, tumble; to collapse

تَهاوَنَ بِـ : أَهْمَلَ to neglect, be lax in

تَهاوَنَ بِـ : اِسْتَهانَ بِـ ـ راجع اِسْتَهانَ بِـ

تَهَجَّأَ، تَهَجَّى to spell

تَهَجَّمَ على ـ راجع هاجَمَ

تَهَدَّدَ ـ راجع هَدَّدَ

تَهَدَّلَ : تَدَلَّى to dangle, hang (down)

تَهَدَّمَ to be torn down, wrecked

تَهْدِيد threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation

تَهْذِيب : أَدَب good manners, politeness, civility; decency

تَهَرَّأَ الثَّوْبُ to fray, frazzle, wear out

تَهَرَّبَ (مِنْ) to elude, escape, get away from; to evade, avoid

تَهْرِيب smuggling, contraband

تَهَكَّمَ (على) to mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at

تَهَكُّم sarcasm, irony, mockery, ridicule, derision

تُهْمَة accusation, charge

تَهْنِئَة congratulation(s), felicitation

تَهَوَّرَ : كانَ طائِشاً to be(come) rash, impetuous, reckless, heedless

تَهَيَّأَ : اِسْتَعَدَّ to be ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself

تَهَيَّبَ : هابَ ـ راجع هابَ

تَهَيَّجَ، تَهَيُّج ـ راجع هاجَ، هِياج

تَوًّا، لِلتَّوِّ at once, immediately

تَوَّاب : غَفُور forgiving, merciful

تَوابِل ـ راجع تابِل

تَواتَرَ : تَتابَعَ (على فَتَراتٍ) to recur

تَواجَدَ، تَواجُد ـ راجع وُجِدَ، وُجُود

تَواجَهَ to face each other

تَوارَى to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear, vanish

تَوارَثَ to inherit

تَوارُدُ الأَفْكارِ أو الخَواطِرِ telepathy; acci-

dental identity of ideas or thoughts

تَوَازَى to be parallel (to each other)

تَوَازَنَ to balance, be balanced, be in equilibrium

تَوَازُن balance, equilibrium, poise

تَوَاصَلَ : اِسْتَمَرَّ to continue

تَوَاصَلَ : اِتَّصَلَ to communicate

تَوَاضَعَ to be humble, modest

تَوَاضُع humbleness, modesty

تَوَاطَأَ to collude, connive

تَوَافَدَ to arrive successively; to flock, come in crowds

تَوَافَرَ : كَثُرَ to be abundant

تَوَافَرَ : وُجِدَ to be found; to exist; to be available

تَوَافَقَ (مَع) to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be in accordance (with), be in conformity (with)

تَوَافُق agreement, harmony, accord

تَوَّاق longing, eager, anxious

تَوَالٍ (التَّوَالِي) succession

على التَّوَالِي successively; respectively; continuously, constantly

تَوَالَى : تَتَابَعَ to follow in succession; to continue, be continuous

تَوَالَى : تَنَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate

تَوَالَدَ to reproduce, multiply

تَوْأَم، تَوْأَمَان، تَوَائِم twin(s)

تَوَانَى (في) to slack(en); to lag, loiter, linger; to be slow, negligent

تَوْبَة repentance, penitence

تُوت (نبات) mulberry; raspberry

تَوَتَّرَ to be strained, tense

تَوَتُّر tension; strain

تُوتِيَاء : زِنْك (معدن) zinc

تُوتِيَاء : قُنْفُذُ البَحْر (حيوان) sea urchin, echinoid, echinus

تَوْثِيق : تَمْتِين consolidation

تَوْثِيق : تَزْوِيدٌ بِالوَثَائِق documentation

تَوَّجَ to crown; to enthrone

تَوَجَّبَ ـ راجع وَجَبَ

تَوَجَّعَ to feel pain, suffer, be in pain

تَوَجَّهَ إلى to go to, head for, be bound for; to turn to(ward); to be oriented to(ward)

تَوَجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إلى to address

تَوْجِيه : إِرْشَاد directing, guiding, guidance, leading; instruction

تَوْجِيه (شَطْرَ اتِّجاهٍ ما) orientation

تَوْجِيه : تَحَكُّم control

تَوْجِيهَات directions, instructions

تَوَحَّدَ : اِتَّحَدَ ـ راجع اِتَّحَدَ

تَوَحَّشَ ـ راجع وَحْشِيَّة

تَوَحَّمَ (ـتِ الحُبْلَى) ـ راجع وَحِمَ

تَوْحِيد : مَصْدَر وَحَّدَ unification, union, uniting; integration, merger, merging; standardization

التَّوْحِيد : الإيمانُ بِوَحْدانِيَّةِ الله monotheism

تَوَخَّى to intend, aim at, seek (to)

تَوَدَّدَ إلى to show affection to, endear oneself to; to court, woo

تَوْراة، التَّوْراة Torah, pentateuch; Old Testament

تُورْبِيد torpedo

تُورْتَة pie, tart; cake

تَوَرَّطَ to be or get involved

تَوَرُّط involvement

تَوَرَّعَ عن to refrain from

تَوَرَّمَ to swell, become swollen

تَوْزِيع distribution; division

تَوَسَّخَ ـ راجع اِتَّسَخَ

تَوَسَّطَ (لِتَسْوِيَةِ خِلافٍ) to mediate

تَوَسَّطَ لِـ : تَشَفَّعَ to intercede for

تَوَسَّطَ : كانَ بِالوَسَط to be in the middle or center (of), lie (in) between

تَوَسَّعَ to expand, extend, spread (out); to be expanded, enlarged

تَوَسَّعَ في to elaborate on

تَوَسُّع expansion; enlargement

تَوَسَّلَ إلى to entreat, implore, beg

تَوَصَّلَ إلى to reach, attain, arrive at

تَوْصِيَة : تَزْكِيَة recommendation

تَوَضَّأَ to perform the ritual ablution

تَوْطِئَة : مُقَدِّمَة introduction, foreword

تَوَطَّدَ to be firmly established, settled, stabilized; to be strengthened, consolidated

تَوْطِين settlement, settling

تَوَظَّفَ to be employed, hired

تَوْظِيف employment, hiring, hire, recruitment

تَوَعَّدَ : هَدَّدَ to threaten, menace

تَوَعَّكَ to be ill, slightly sick

تَوْعِيَة enlightenment, education

تَوَغَّلَ في to penetrate deeply into

تَوَفَّرَ : كَثُرَ، وُجِدَ ـ راجع توافر

تَوَفَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ to be fulfilled, met

تَوَفَّقَ ـ راجع وُفِّقَ

تُوُفِّيَ to die, expire, pass away

تَوْفِير : اِقْتِصاد، اِدِّخار saving

تَوْفِير : تَأْمِين ensuring, securing

حِسابُ تَوْفِير savings account

تَوْفِيق (بَيْنَ) reconciliation

تَوْفِيق (مِنَ اللّهِ) success (granted by God), successfulness, prosperity

تَوْق longing, yearning, desire

تَوَقَّى ـ راجع اِتَّقَى

تَوَقَّعَ : تَرَقَّبَ to expect, anticipate

تَوَقَّعَ : تَنَبَّأَ بِـ to foresee, forecast

تَوَقُّع expectation, anticipation

تَوَقُّعات prospects, chances, odds

تَوَقَّفَ : وَقَفَ، اِنْقَطَعَ to stop

تَوَقَّفَ الأَمْرُ على to depend on

تَوَقَّفَتِ الآلَةُ to break (down), go out of order, fail

تَوَقُّف : وُقُوف stop(page), stopping

تَوَقُّف : تَعَطُّل breakdown, failure

تَوْقِيت timing; time

تَوْقِيتٌ صَيْفِيّ daylight-saving time

تَوْقِيع : إمْضاء signature; signing

تَوَكَّلَ على - راجع اِتَّكَلَ على

تَوْكِيد - راجع تَأْكِيد

تَوْكِيل : وَكَالَة - راجع وَكَالَة

تَوَلَّى : اِضْطَلَعَ بِـ to assume, undertake; to take care of, look after; to be in charge of, handle, run; to hold, occupy

تَوَلَّدَ (مِنْ) to be born; to be produced (from); to originate (from)

تَوَلُّد birth; origination

تَوَلَّعَ بِـ - راجع أُوْلِعَ بِـ

تُولِيب (نبات) tulip

تَوْلِيد (عِلْم) obstetrics, tocology, midwifery

تَوْلِيد : إِحْداث generation, generating, production, producing, engendering, creation

تُوم : ثُوم (نبات) garlic

تُون، تُونَة (سمك) tuna, tunny

تُونُس Tunisia

تُونُسِيّ Tunisian

تَوَهَّجَ to glow, blaze, flame

تَوَهَّمَ to imagine, fancy, suppose

تَيَّار current, stream; trend

تَيَّارٌ كَهْرَبائِيّ electric current

تَيَبَّسَ - راجع يَبِسَ

تَيَتَّمَ to be(come) an orphan

تَيْس (حيوان) billy goat, he-goat

تَيَسَّرَ to be easy, feasible, available

تِيفُوئِيد، تِيْفُود (مرض) typhoid

تَيَقَّنَ - راجع أَيْقَنَ

تَيَقُّن - راجع يَقِين

تِيْكَ (اِسْمُ إِشارَة) this, that

تَيَّمَ to infatuate, captivate

تِين (نبات) fig

تِينٌ شَوْكِيّ prickly pear, Indian fig

تِيه : تَكَبُّر pride, arrogance



ثائِر : ثَوْرِيّ rebel; revolutionary, revolutionist, insurgent

ثائِر : هائِج excited, (a)roused

ثابَ : رَجَعَ to return, come back, go back

ثابَ إلى الله to turn to God in repentance; to repent

ثابِت : راسِخ firm, fixed, stable, steady, firmly established; constant, invariable, unchanging

ثابِت : غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّك stationary, immovable, static, fixed

ثابِت : مُؤَكَّد established, proved, confirmed; certain, sure

ثابَرَ على to persevere in, persist in

ثَأَرَ to revenge (oneself), avenge oneself, take revenge, retaliate

ثارَ : هاجَ to be (or get) excited, aroused; to rise; to erupt

ثارَ على to revolt or rebel against, stage a revolution against

ثارَ السُّؤالُ to arise, spring up

ثَأْر revenge, vengeance

ثاقِب penetrating, piercing, sharp

ثالِث، الثّالِث (the) third

ثالُوث [نصرانية] Trinity

ثُؤْلُول، ثُؤْلُولَة wart, verruca

ثامِن، الثّامِن (the) eighth

ثانٍ (الثّاني) (the) second; (the) next

ثانٍ : آخَر another; else

ثانِياً : بَعْد أَوَّلاً second(ly)

ثانِياً : مَرَّةً أُخْرَى again, once again, once more, another time

ثاني أُكْسِيدِ الكَرْبُون carbon dioxide

ثانَوِيّ secondary; minor, insignificant, subordinate, inferior

ثانَوِيَّة، مَدْرَسَةٌ ثانَوِيَّة secondary school, high school, college
ثانِيَة : $\frac{1}{60}$ مِنَ الدَّقِيقَة second
ثانِيَةً ـ راجع ثانياً
ثَبات : رُسُوخ firmness, stability, steadiness, fixedness; constancy
ثَبَتَ : رَسَخ to be firm, fixed, stable, steady; to be constant
ثَبَتَ : تأَكَّدَ to be established, proved, certain
ثَبَّتَ : رَسَّخ to fix, fasten; to establish, settle, stabilize, make firm; to strengthen, firm up, consolidate
ثَبَّتَ : أَثْبَتَ ـ راجع أَثْبَتَ
ثَبَّطَ، ثَبَطَ to frustrate, discourage
ثُبُوت ـ راجع ثَبات
ثُبُور : هَلاك destruction, ruin
ثَخانَة thickness; density
ثَخُنَ to thicken, become thick
ثَخَّنَ to thicken, make thick
ثِخَن، ثُخُونَة thickness; density
ثَخِين thick; dense
ثَدْي breast(s), bosom(s), bust
ثَرَى soil, ground; earth
ثَراء wealth, fortune, affluence
ثَرْثار talkative, garrulous, chatty
ثَرْثَرَ to chatter, blab, prate, gossip
ثَرْثَرَة chatter, chat, prattle; gossip
ثَرْوَة wealth, fortune, riches
ثَرِيّ rich, wealthy, well-to-do
ثَرِيُّ الحَرْب nouveau riche
ثُرَيَّا (لإِنارَةِ البُيُوت) chandelier, luster
ثُرَيَّا : مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُوم Pleiades
ثَرِيد porridge, gruel
ثُعْبان : حَيَّة snake, serpent
ثَعْلَب (حيوان) fox
ثَعْلَبُ الماء (حيوان) otter
ثَغا الخَرُوفُ، ثَغَتِ الشّاةُ to bleat
ثَغْر : فَم mouth
ثَغْر (بَحْرِيّ) port, seaport, haven
ثُغْرَة gap, opening, aperture, hole
ثُفْل dregs, sediment, lees; residue
ثِقاب، عُودُ الثِّقاب match, matchstick
ثَقافَة culture; education
ثَقافِيّ cultural; educational
ثَقَبَ to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, make a hole in
ثُقْب، ثَقْب hole, perforation, punch
ثِقَة : وُثُوق confidence, trust, faith
ثِقَة : يَقِين certainty, certitude
ثِقَة، جَدِيرٌ بالثِّقَة ـ راجع مَوْثُوق
ثِقَة، مَرْجِعٌ ثِقَة authority, expert
ثِقَةٌ بالنَّفْس self-confidence
ثَقَّفَ : عَلَّمَ to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, enlighten, teach
ثَقُلَ to be or become heavy
ثَقَّلَ ـ راجع أَثْقَلَ
ثِقَل، ثِقْل : ضِدّ خِفَّة heaviness
ثِقْل : وَزْن weight; gravity

ثِقْل : أَهَمِّيَّة weight(iness), importance, significance
ثِقْل : حِمْل ، عِبْء load, burden
ثَقِيل : ضِدّ خَفِيف heavy, weighty
ثَقِيل : مُرْهِق burdensome, onerous; unbearable; disagreeable
ثَقِيل : بَطِيء lazy, slow, heavy, dull
ثَقِيلُ الدَّم antipathetic, repugnant; boring, dull; a bore
ثَقِيلُ السَّمْع hard of hearing
ثَقِيلُ الهَضْم indigestible, heavy
ثَكِلَ to lose a child
ثَكْلَى ، ثَكْلان bereaved of a child
ثُكْنَة barracks
الثُّلَاثاء ، الثَّلاثاء (يوم) Tuesday
ثَلاثَة (٣) three
ثَلاثَةَ عَشَرَ (١٣) thirteen
ثَلاثُون (٣٠) thirty
ثُلاثِيّ tripartite, triple, threefold; trio, threesome; troika
ثَلَّاجَة refrigerator; freezer
ثَلَّثَ to triple
ثُلُث ، ثُلْث ($\frac{1}{٣}$) one third, third
ثَلَجَ (ـتِ السَّمَاءُ) to snow (it snowed)
ثَلِجَ الشَّيْءُ ـ راجع تَثَلَّجَ
ثَلَّجَ to ice; to freeze, frost
ثَلْج snow; ice
ثَلْجِيّ snowy, snow-; icy, ice-
ثَلَمَ to notch, (in)dent, groove
ثَلْم ، ثُلْمَة notch, indentation, cut, incision; furrow, groove
ثَمَّ ـ راجع ثَمَّةَ
مِنْ ثَمَّ hence, therefore, so, thus
ثُمَّ then, afterwards, later (on)
ثَمَانُون (٨٠) eighty
ثَمَانِيَة (٨) eight
ثَمَانِيَةَ عَشَرَ (١٨) eighteen
ثَمَّةَ there, over there, in that place; there is, there are
ثَمَّرَ ـ راجع إِسْتَثْمَرَ
ثَمَر ، ثَمَرَة fruit(s); product, result
ثَمِل drunk(en), intoxicated
ثَمَّنَ to estimate, assess, evaluate; to value, cherish, appreciate
ثَمَن price, cost; rate; value
ثَمِين valuable, precious, costly
ثَنَى : طَوَى to fold, tuck, bend, turn
ثَنَى عن : صَرَفَ عن to turn or keep (away) from, dissuade from
ثَنَّى : ضاعَفَ to double
ثَنَّى على to second
ثَنَاء : مَدْح praise, commendation, laudation, tribute; compliment
ثُنَائِيّ twofold, double; bilateral
ثَنْيَة fold, pleat; ply; tuck; bend
ثَوَاب reward, recompense
ثَوْب garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume
ثِيَاب clothes, clothing
ثَوْبُ السِّبَاحَة swimsuit, swimming

suit, bathing suit

ثَوْر (حيوان) bull, steer, ox

بُرْجُ الثَّوْر [فلك] Taurus

ثَوْرَة revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising; upheaval; commotion

ثَوْرَةٌ بَيْضاء bloodless revolution

ثَوْرَوِيّ، ثَوْرِيّ - راجع ثائِر

ثُوم (نبات) garlic

ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب

ثَيِّب: غَيْرُ بِكْر not virgin

ثَيِّب: أَرْمَلَة widow

ثَيِّب: مُطَلَّقَة divorcée, divorcee

ثَيْتَل (حيوان) bubal; hartebeest



جاءَ : أَتَى to come, arrive, show up

جاءَ بِـ : أَحْضَرَ to bring, fetch, get

جاءَ (في) : وَرَدَ to be mentioned

جائِر unjust, unfair; oppressive, arbitrary, tyrannical; tyrant

جائِز : مُبَاح permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, legal

جائِز : مُمْكِن possible, probable

مِنَ الجائِز perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably; may, might

جائِزَة prize, reward, award; bonus

جائِع hungry, starved, starving

جابَ : طافَ to travel (through), tour, cruise, patrol, go about

جابٍ (الجابِي) (tax) collector, revenue officer; (bus) conductor

جابَهَ to face, confront, defy

جاحِدٌ لِلْجَمِيل ungrateful

جادَ (بِـ، على) : أَعْطَى to give generously, bestow lavishly upon

جادّ serious; earnest; diligent

جادَّة : شارِع street, road, avenue

جادَلَ to argue with, dispute with

جاذَبَ (ـهُ الكَلامَ أو أَطْرافَ الحَدِيث) to engage in a conversation with, talk with, converse with

جاذِبِيَّة gravity; gravitation

جاذِبِيَّة : فِتْنَة attraction, attractiveness, appeal, charm

جَأَرَ الثَّوْرُ to low, moo, bellow

جارَ على : ظَلَمَ to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, be unfair to

جار : واحِدُ الجِيران neighbor

جارٍ (الجارِي) flowing; running; current; going on; under way

جارَى to keep up with, follow

جارِح : مُفْتَرِس predatory, rapacious
جارِحَة : عُضْو organ, limb
جارِف torrential; violent, stormy; sweeping, overwhelming
جارُور : دُرْج drawer
جارِيَة female slave, bondwoman
جازَ : كانَ غَيْرَ مَمْنُوع to be permissible
جازَ : كانَ مُمْكِناً to be possible
جازَ : إجْتازَ ـ راجع إجْتازَ
جاز، الجاز [موسيقى] jazz
جاز : غاز gas
جازَى : كافَأَ to reward, requite
جازَى : عاقَبَ to punish, penalize
جازَفَ (بِـ) to risk, take a risk
جازِم : باتّ decisive, categorical
جاسِئ : صُلْب callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough
جاسُوس spy
جاسُوسِيَّة spying, espionage
جاعَ to be(come) hungry, feel hungry, hunger; to starve
جافّ : ناشِف dry; arid; dried
جافّ : مُمِلّ dull, tedious, boring
جافّ : فَظّ rude, rough, harsh
جاكِيت، جاكِيتَة jacket, coat
جالَ : طافَ ـ راجع تَجَوَّلَ
جالَسَ to sit with; to keep someone company
جالُون gallon
جالِيَة colony, community
جالِيرِي gallery; furniture showroom
جامِد : صُلْب solid, hard, rigid, stiff
جامِد : مُجَمَّد frozen, frosted
جامِد : راكِد stagnant, dull
جامِع : مَسْجِد mosque
جامِع : مُجَمِّع collector, gatherer
جامِع : شامِل comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, general
جامِعَة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيم university
جامِعَة : مُنَظَّمَة league, union
جامِعِيّ university; university graduate or student
جامَلَ to compliment, make a compliment to, be courteous to
جامُوس (حيوان) buffalo
جامُوسُ البَحْر hippopotamus
جانّ : جِنّ jinn, demons, fairies
جانٍ (الجاني) : مُجْرِم felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit
جانِب side; part; aspect
جانِباً aside, away; alone
مِنْ جانِبِهِ on his part, from, by
إلى جانِب، بِجانِب : قُرْبَ side by side with, beside, near, next to
إلى جانِب (ذٰلِك) besides, in addition to, along with, as well as
جانْبُون ham
جانِبِيّ lateral, side; fringe
جانِح : جانِب side, flank, wing
جانِرِك (نبات) green plum
جانَسَ to resemble, correspond to; to

be similar to, like

جاه : عِزّ high rank; glory, prestige, honor, esteem, fame

جاهَدَ to strive; to fight (for); to struggle, wage holy war (against)

جاهر بـ to declare publicly, state openly, disclose, speak out about

جاهِز : مُسْتَعِدّ ready, prepared

جاهِز : مَصْنُوعٌ مُقَدَّماً ready-made, ready-to-wear; prefabricated

جاهِل ignorant, uneducated, unfamiliar (with), unaware (of)

جاوب : أجابَ، رَدَّ - راجع أجابَ

جاوَرَ to neighbor, live near; to be next to, close to, near

جاوز - راجع تجاوَزَ

جُبّ : بِئْر well, cistern; pit

جَبى : حَصَّلَ to collect, levy, raise

جَبّار : هائِل، قَوِيّ gigantic, giant, enormous; strong, mighty

جبّار : مُسْتَبِدّ tyrannical; tyrant

جَبّالَة mixer

جَبان coward; cowardly

جَبّانَة : مَقْبَرَة cemetery, graveyard

جَبْخانَة arsenal, military depot

جَبَرَ : أَصْلَحَ to set, splint (bones); to repair, mend, correct, remedy

جبر على - راجع أَجْبَرَ على

جَبَّرَ العَظْم to set, splint (bones)

جَبْر، جَبَرُوت might, power; dictatorship; arrogance

جَبْر، عِلْمُ الجَبْر algebra

جَبْرِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الجَبْر algebraic

جَبْرِيّ : إجْبارِيّ - راجع إجْبارِيّ

إقامَةٌ جَبْرِيَّة house arrest

جَبَس : بِطِّيخ (نبات) watermelon

جِبْس : جِصّ gypsum; plaster

جَبَلَ : خَلَقَ to mold, create, make

جَبَلَ : عَجَنَ to knead

جَبَل mountain

جَبَلُ جَليد iceberg

جِبْلَة، جِبِلَّة : طَبيعَة natural disposition, nature; constitution

جَبَلِيّ : مُخْتَصٌّ بِالجِبَال mountainous, mountain, mountainy

جَبَلِيّ : ساكِنُ الجِبَال mountaineer

جُبْن : خَوْف cowardice, cowardliness

جُبْن، جُبْنَة cheese

جَبَه - راجع جابَهَ

جَبْهَة، جَبين forehead, front

جَبْهَة (حَرْبِيَّة) (battle)front

جَبْهَة : تَكَتُّل front, bloc

جَثَّ - راجع اِجْتَثَّ

جَثَا، جَثَى to kneel, rest or fall on the kness

جُثَّة، جُثْمان corpse, body

جَثَمَ (الطائِرُ) to alight, sit, perch, roost, light

جَحَدَ to deny; to disbelieve; to be ungrateful

جُحْر : وِجَار hole, burrow, den, lair

جَحْش young donkey

جَحُود : جاحِد ungrateful

جَحِيم hell, hellfire; fire

جَدَّ : طَرَأ to happen, take place; to arise, develop, crop up

جَدَّ (في) : اِجْتَهَدَ to strive, endeavor, be diligent, work hard

جَدّ : أَبو الأَبِ أو الأُمّ grandfather

جِدّ : ضِدّ هَزْل seriousness

جِدّ : اِجْتِهاد diligence, hard work

جِدًّا very, much, very much

جِدار : حائِط wall

جِدارُ الصَّوْت sound barrier, sonic barrier

جَدارَة worth, merit; aptitude

جِدال argument; dispute, debate

جَدَّة : أُمُّ الأَبِ أو الأُمّ grandmother

جَدَث : قَبْر grave, tomb

جُدْجُد : صَرَّارُ اللَّيْل cricket

جَدَّدَ to renew; to renovate, restore, recondition; to rejuvenate, revive; to modernize, update

جَدُرَ بِـ to be worthy of, fit for

جُدَرِيّ (مرض) smallpox

جُدَرِيُّ الماء chicken pox

جَدَّفَ بِالمِجْداف to row, oar

جَدَلَ، جَدَّلَ to twist, twine, interweave; to braid, plait

جَدَل ـ راجع جِدال

جَدَلِيّ controversial, dialectical

جَدْوَى : فائِدَة use, avail, benefit

بِلا جَدْوَى useless, futile, vain

جَدْوَل (ماء) creek, brook, stream

جَدْوَل : قائِمَة table, chart; schedule; list, roster, register

جَدْوَلُ الأَعْمال agenda

جَدْوَلٌ بَيانِيّ chart; diagram; graph

جَدْوَلٌ زَمَنِيّ timetable, schedule

جَدْوَلُ الضَّرْب multiplication table

جَدْي : صَغِيرُ الماعِز kid, young goat

بُرْجُ الجَدْي [فلك] Capricorn

جِدِّيّ : جادّ serious, earnest; grave

جِدِّيَّة : جِدّ seriousness

جَدِيد new; modern, up-to-date

مِنْ جَدِيد again, once again

جَدِير (بِـ) worthy (of), meriting; fit (for), befitting; capable

جَدِيرٌ بِالثِّقَة trustworthy, reliable

جَدِيرٌ بِالذِّكْر worth mentioning

جَدِيلَة braid, plait, queue, pigtail

جَذَّ : قَطَعَ to cut off, clip

جَذّاب attractive, charming, cute

جَذَبَ to attract, draw, pull

جَذْر، جِذْر root

جَذْرٌ تَرْبِيعِيّ square root

جَذْرٌ تَكْعِيبِيّ cube root

جَذْرِيّ radical; basic

جِذْع trunk; stem

جَذَّفَ (بِالمِجْذاف) to row, oar

جَذِل : فَرْحان exultant, elated, jubi-

lant, rapt, hilarious, happy
جَذْوَة، جُذْوَة firebrand, ember(s)
جَرَّ to draw, pull, drag, tug, tow
جَرَى: سالَ to flow, stream, run
جَرَى: رَكَضَ to run, race, rush
جَرَى: حَدَثَ to happen, take place, occur, go on
جَرَى: عُقِدَ to be held
جَرَى لِـ: أَصَابَ to happen to, occur to, come over, befall
جَرَتِ العادَةُ to be customary, conventional, common, usual
جَرُؤَ (على) to dare, venture, have the courage to, be bold enough to
جَرَّاء، مِنْ جَرَّاء because of, due to
جِرَاب bag, sack; cover, case
جُرْأَة courage, boldness, guts
جَرَاج garage; parking lot, park
جَرَّاح surgeon
جِرَاحَة surgery
جِرَاحِيّ surgical; operative
عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِرَاحِيَّة surgery, (surgical) operation
جَراد(ة) locust; grasshopper
جَرَّار: صانِعُ الجِرَار potter
جَرَّار: تَرَاكْتُور tractor, bulldozer
بابٌ جَرَّار sliding door
جَرَّارَة: تَرَاكْتُور tractor, bulldozer
جَرَّافَة harrow, drag; rake
جَرَّافَة (لِشَقِّ الطُّرُق) bulldozer
جرام gram

جَرَايَة، جِرَايَة ration(s)
جَرَّبَ to try; to test, examine; to try on; to experiment
جَرْبُوع (حيوان) jerboa
جَرَّة: إِناءٌ واسِع jar
جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة microbe, germ; bacterium (**pl.** bacteria)
جِرْجِير (نبات) rocket; watercress
جَرَحَ to wound, injure, hurt
جُرْح wound, injury, cut
جَرَدَ البَضَائِعَ أو المَوْجُودات to take stock, make an inventory (of)
جَرَّدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of
جَرَّدَ (مِنْ): عَرَّى to disrobe, undress, unclothe; to denude, strip off, lay bare
جَرَّدَ السَّيْفَ to unsheathe, draw
جَرَّدَ الشَّيْءَ أو الفِكْرَةَ to abstract
جَرَّدَ مِنَ السِّلاح to disarm
جُرْد high and barren mountains
جَرْدَة: قائِمَةُ الجَرْد inventory
جَرْدَل: دَلْو، سَطْل bucket, pail
جُرَذ، جِرْذَوْن (حيوان) rat
جَرَس: ناقُوس bell; gong
جَرْس، جِرْس: صَوْت sound, tone, timbre, strain, ring
جَرَشَ to grind, mill, crush, bruise
جَرَعَ، جَرِعَ ـ راجع تَجَرَّعَ
جَرْعَة، جُرْعَة dose, dosage; gulp
جَرَفَ to sweep (away), carry along,

wash away; to shovel, scoop
جَرَمَ (اللَّحْمَ عنِ العَظْم) to bone
جَرَّمَ to incriminate, convict
جُرْم: جريمَة offense, crime
جِرْم: جِسْم body
جِرْمٌ سَماوِيٌّ أو فَلَكِيّ celestial body, heavenly body
جُرْمُوز: كَشَّافٌ صَغِير cub scout, cub
جُرْمِيّ criminal; delinquent
جُرْن basin; trough; mortar
جَرْو، جِرْو puppy. whelp; cub
جَرْي: رَكْض running, run
جَرِيء bold, courageous, intrepid, brave; daring, audacious
جريح wounded, injured, hurt
جَرِيدَة: صَحِيفَة newspaper, paper
جَرِيدَة (النَّخْل) palm branch stripped of its leaves
جَرِيرَة: ذَنْب، إثْم، جَرِيمَة guilt; offense, fault, crime
جَرِيمَة: جُرْم crime, offense
جَزَّ: قَصَّ to cut, cut off, clip
جَزَى: جازَى - راجع جازَى
جَزَّأَ to divide, part, break up, break down, split, partition
جُزْء part, portion; section
جُزْء: مُجَلَّد volume
جَزَاء: ثَوَاب reward, requital
جَزَاء: عِقَاب punishment, sanction
جَزَاء [رياضة بدنية] penalty

الجَزَائِر Algiers
جَزَائِرِيّ Algerian
جَزَائِيّ penal; criminal
جَزَّار: لَحَّام butcher, meatman
جُزَافاً at random, haphazard(ly)
جُزْئِيّ partial, incomplete; minor
جُزْئِيًّا partly, in part, partially
جِزْدان purse, bag, handbag
جَزَر (نبات) carrot(s)
جَزِعَ: قَلِقَ to worry, be worried
جَزَع: قَلَق worry, concern, anxiety
جَزَمَ: بَتَّ، أَكَّدَ to decide, determine; to be positive about, assert
جَزْمَة boot(s), shoe(s)
جُزَيْء، جُزَيْء molecule
جِزْيَة tribute; tax; poll tax
جَزِيرَة island, isle
جَزِيل abundant, ample
شُكْراً جَزِيلاً! many thanks! thank you very much! thanks a lot!
جَسَّ: لَمَسَ to touch, feel, handle
جَسَّدَ to embody, incorporate
جَسَد: جِسْم body; flesh
جَسَدِيّ bodily, physical, fleshly
جَسَرَ (على) - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)
جِسْر bridge
جَسَّمَ: ضَخَّم to enlarge, magnify
جَسَّمَ: جَسَّدَ to embody, incarnate
جِسْم: بَدَن body

جِسْمانِيّ، جِسْمِيّ bodily, physical
جَسُور bold, courageous, brave
جَسُور : وَقِح impudent, insolent
جَسِيم : ضَخْم big, large, bulky, huge; gross; grave, serious
جَسِيم : بَدِين fat, obese
جَشَع : طَمَع greed(iness), cupidity
جَشِع : طَمَّاع greedy, covetous, avid
جَصّ، جِصّ plaster; gypsum
جُعَالَة ، جِعَالَة : جُعْل ـ راجع جُعْل
جُعَالَة ، جِعَالَة : رَشْوَة bribe
جَعْبَة : كِنَانَة quiver (for arrows)
جِعَة : بِيرَة beer
جَعْجَعَ to clamor, roar, shout, din
جَعَّدَ to curl, frizzle, wave (the hair); to wrinkle (the skin); to crease, crumple (cloth)
جَعْد curly, frizzly, wavy, ripply
جَعَلَ : صَيَّرَ to make
جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا to provide with
جَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا to begin, start
جُعْل : أَجْر salary; fee; royalty
جُغْرافِيّ geographic(al)
جُغْرافِيَا، جُغْرافِيَة geography
جَفَّ to dry, dry up, dry out
جَفَا : أَعْرَضَ عن to turn away from, avoid; to abandon, desert; to treat harshly
جَفَاء alienation, antipathy
جَفَاف dryness, aridity; drought

جَفَّفَ to dry, dry up, dry out
جَفَلَ to startle, start, bolt, shrink
جَفَّلَ to startle, frighten, shock
جَفْن : غِطَاءُ العَيْن eyelid, lid
جَلَّ : عَظُمَ to be great, lofty, exalted, sublime, dignified
جُلّ : مُعْظَم most (of)
جُلّ (الدَّابَّة) horse cover
جَلَا : أَظْهَرَ to clarify, clear (up), show
جَلَا، جَلَى : صَقَلَ to polish, scour
جَلَا (عن) : أَخْلَى to evacuate, leave
جَلَاء : وُضُوح clarity, clearness
جَلَاء : خُرُوج evacuation
جُلَاب، جُلَّاب : شَرَابٌ حُلْو julep
جَلَّابِيَّة : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل galabia, djellaba
جَلَّاد executioner, hangman
جَلَال، جَلَالَة : سُمُوّ loftiness, sublimity, magnificence, grandeur
جَلَالَةُ المَلِك His Majesty, the King
جَلَبَ : أَحْضَرَ to bring, get, fetch
جَلَبَ : ضَجَّ to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din
جَلَب، جَلَبَة : ضَجَّة noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub
جُلْجُل : شَحَّاذُ العَيْن sty
جَلَخَ، جَلَّخَ to whet, sharpen, hone
جَلَدَ (بِالسَّوْط) to whip, lash, flog
جَلِدَ : تَثَلَّجَ to freeze, frost, ice (up)
جَلَّدَ : جَمَّدَ to freeze, ice, frost
جَلَّدَ (الكِتَابَ) to bind (a book)

جَلَد : تَحَمُّل	endurance, patience
جِلْد، جِلْدَة	skin; hide; leather
جِلْدَةُ الكِتَاب	binding, cover; jacket
جِلْدِيّ	dermal, skin; leather(n)
جَلَسَ	to sit down, sit, take a seat
جَلَّسَ : قَوَّمَ	to straighten
جَلَّسَ : أَجْلَسَ - راجع أَجْلَسَ	
جَلْسَة : اِجْتِمَاع	session; meeting
جِلْف : فَظّ	rude, rough, blunt, crude
جَلَّلَ : غَطَّى	to cover, wrap, clothe
جُلُوس : قُعُود	sitting, sitting down
جَلِيّ : واضح	clear, evident, obvious
جَلِيد : ماءٌ مُتَجَمِّد	ice
جَلِيدِيّ	icy, ice, glacial
جَلِيس	companion, comrade, associate, friend
جَلِيل	lofty, sublime, magnificent, solemn; honorable; important
جَمّ : كثير	much, many; a lot
جَمَاد	solid (or inanimate) body
جَمَارِك - راجع جُمْرُك	
جَمَاعَة	group; body; community
جَمَاعَةٌ ضاغطة	pressure group, lobby
جَمَاعِيّ	collective; team, group
جَمَال	beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, comeliness, charm
جَمَالِيّ	aesthetic(al)
جُمَانَة : لُؤْلُؤَة	pearl
جَمَاهِير، الجَمَاهِير	the masses, the public, the people
جَمَاهِيرِيّ	mass
جُمْبَاز	gymnastics; calisthenics
جَمْبَرِيّ : قُرَيْدِس	shrimp; prawn
جُمْجُمَة	skull, cranium
جَمَحَ الحِصانُ	to bolt, run away
جَمَدَ، جَمُدَ - راجع تَجَمَّدَ	
جَمَّدَ : جَلَّدَ بالبُرُودَة	to freeze, frost
جَمَّدَ : صَلَّبَ	to solidify, harden
جَمَّدَ الأَمْوالَ	to freeze, block
جَمَّرَ : حَمَّصَ، شَوَى	to roast, toast, broil, grill
جَمْرَة	firebrand, ember(s)
جُمْرُك	customs; customhouse
جَمَعَ، جَمَّعَ	to gather, collect; to combine, group; to join, unite; to assemble, bring together, rally
جَمَعَ الأَعْداد	to add, add up
جَمَعَ الحُرُوفَ : نَضَّدَ، صَفَّ	to compose, set, typeset
جَمْع (الأَعْدادِ)	addition, adding
جَمْع [لغة]	plural
جَمْع (مِنَ النَّاس) - راجع تَجَمُّع	
جُمْع (الكَفِّ أو اليَدِ)	fist
الجُمُعَة، الجُمْعَة (يَوْم)	Friday
جَمْعِيَّة	association, society; institution, organization; assembly
جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعاوُنِيَّة	cooperative society, cooperative, co-op
جَمَلَ - راجع أَجْمَل	
جَمَّلَ	to beautify, pretty up, make beautiful, adorn, garnish
جَمَل (حيوان)	camel

جُمْلَة : عِبارَة — sentence, clause
جُمْلَة : عِدَّة — several, many
على الجُمْلَة — on the whole, in general, generally, by and large
في جُمْلَةِ كَذَا — (one) of, (one) among
بالجُمْلَة [تجارة] — wholesale
بائِعُ الجُمْلَة [تجارة] — wholesaler
جُمْهُور — crowd, gathering, assembly; the public; audience, attendance
جَمَاهِير ـ راجعها في مكانها
جُمْهُورِيّ — republican
قَصْرٌ جُمْهُورِيّ — presidential palace
جُمْهُورِيَّة — republic
جُمُود : تَجَمُّد ـ راجع تَجَمُّد
جُمُود : رُكُود، كَسَاد — stagnancy, standstill, recession, slump, inactivity
جُمَّيْز، جُمَّيْزَى (نبات) — sycamore
جَمِيع : كُلّ — all, all of; every, each
جَمِيعاً — all (of), the whole (of); everybody, everyone
جَمِيل : حَسَن، وَسِيم — beautiful, graceful, lovely, pretty, handsome, good-looking
جَمِيل : فَضْل، مَعْرُوف — favor, service, good turn, kind act
جُنَّ — to be(come) insane, mad, crazy; to go mad, lose one's mind
جِنّ : جانّ — jinn, demons, fairies
جَنَى — to pick, gather, reap, harvest; to earn, get, obtain, acquire
جَنَى على — to harm, hurt, wrong
جَنًى — yield, crop, harvest, fruits

جَنائِنِيّ : بُسْتانِيّ — gardener
جِنائِيّ — criminal, penal
جَنَاح — wing
جَنَاح (في فُنْدُقٍ إلخ) — suite
جَنَاح (في مَعْرِض) — stand, stall, booth
جُنَاح : إثْم — offense, fault; sin
جَنَارِك (نبات) — green plum
جُنَّاز — requiem, obsequies, funeral
جَنَازَة — funeral procession; funeral
جِنَايَة — felony, serious crime
جَنَّبَ — to protect from, save, spare
جَنْب : جِهَة، ناحِيَة — side
جَنْبَ، بِجَنْبِ ـ راجع إلى جانِب
جَنْبَرِيّ : قُرَيْدِس — shrimp; prawn
جَنَّة : فِرْدَوْس — paradise, heaven
الجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيم : الفِرْدَوْس — paradise, Heaven
جَنَحَ إلى — to incline to, lean to, tend to
جُنْحَة [قانون] — misdemeanor
جَنَّدَ — to draft, enlist, recruit, sign up, conscript; to mobilize, call up
جُنْد : عَسْكَر — soldiers, troops
جُنْدُب (حشرة) — grasshopper
جَنْدُفْلِي — oysters
جُنْدِيّ — soldier, private
جُنْدِيٌّ أَوَّل — private first class; lance corporal
جُنْدِيٌّ غِرّ — recruit, cadet

Unknown Soldier — الجُنْدِيُّ المَجْهُول
regular — جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيّ
the army, the military; military service; military life — جُنْدِيَّة
general — جِنِرَال: لِوَاء (في الجَيْش)
verdigris — جِنْزَار: زِنْجَار
chain — جِنْزِير: زِنْجِير، سِلْسِلَة
kind, sort, type — جِنْس: نَوْع
race, stock — جِنْس: عِرْق، عُنْصُر
sex — جِنْس (ذَكَرٌ أو أُنْثَى)
sexual, sex; sexy — جِنْسِيّ
nationality, citizenship — جِنْسِيَّة
to madden, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane — جَنَّنَ
south — جَنُوب: جِهَةٌ تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَال
southern, south — جَنُوبِيّ
insanity, madness, mania, craziness; foolishness, folly — جُنُون
crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, hysteric(al) — جُنُونِيّ
jinni, fairy — جِنِّيّ، جِنِّيَّة
fetus; embryo — جَنِين
garden — جُنَيْنَة: حَدِيقَة
pound — جُنَيْه
pound sterling, English pound — جُنَيْهُ اسْتَرْلِينِيّ، جُنَيْهُ انْكلِيزِيّ
Egyptain pound — جُنَيْهُ مِصْرِيّ
jihad, holy war; struggle — جِهَاد
apparatus, set; appliance; device; instrument, tool, equipment — جِهَاز: أَدَاة
system — جِهَاز: نِظَام [تشريح]
body, institution, organization; cadre; staff — جِهَاز: هَيْئَة
trousseau — جِهَازُ العَرُوس
radio, radio set — جِهَازُ رادِيُو
wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie — جِهَازُ لاسِلْكِيّ
side; direction — جِهَة: جانِب، صَوْب
authority, body — جِهَة: مَرْجِع
concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to — لِجِهَةِ كَذَا
from, on the part of — مِنْ جِهَةِ كَذَا
on the other hand — مِنْ جِهَةٍ أُخْرَى
effort, endeavor, attempt; exertion, strain; hard work — جُهْد
publicly, openly — جَهْراً، بِالجَهْر
to prepare, ready — جَهَّزَ: أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ
to equip with, fit with, furnish with, provide with — جَهَّزَ بِـ
not to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unaware of — جَهِلَ
ignorance — جَهْل
hell, hellfire — جَهَنَّم
hellish, infernal — جَهَنَّمِيّ
orotund, sonorous, loud — جَهْوَرِيّ
atmosphere, air; weather — جَوّ
by air, by airplane — جَوًّا، بِالجَوّ
answer, reply; response — جَوَاب: رَدّ
generous, liberal — جَوَاد: كَرِيم
horse, steed — جَوَاد: حِصَان

جِوَار : قُرْب neighborhood, vicinity, nearness, closeness
بِجِوَار near, close to, in the neighborhood of, next to
جَوارِب stocks; stockings
جَوَاز : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جائِزاً permissibility, legality, possibility
جَوَاز : رُخْصَة permit, license
جَوَازُ سَفَر passport
جَوَافَة، جُوَافَة (نبات) guava
جَوَّال : رَحَّالَة globe-trotter, traveler, wanderer, wandering, traveling
جَوَّال : كَشَّاف boy scout, scout
جَوَاهِر jewelry; jewels, gems
جَوَاهِرِيّ : جَوْهَرِيّ jeweler
جُوْخ broadcloth; cloth; suiting
جَوَّدَ : حَسَّنَ to improve, ameliorate, make better
جَوَّدَ القارِىءُ to intone, modulate
جُوْد : كَرَم generosity, liberality
جَوْدَة، جُوْدَة goodness, excellence, (fine) quality, fineness
جُودُو [رياضة بدنية] judo
جَوْر : ظُلْم injustice, unfairness; oppression, tyranny
جَوْرَب sock(s); stocking(s)
جُورِيّ (نبات) damask rose
جَوَّزَ : أَجَازَ - راجع أَجَازَ
جَوْز، جَوْزَة (نبات) walnut; nut
جَوْزُ الطِّيْب، جَوْزَةُ الطِّيْب nutmeg
جَوْزُ الهِنْد، جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيّ coconut
الجَوْزاء، بُرْجُ الجَوْزاء [فلك] Gemini
جَوَّعَ : أَجَاعَ to starve, famish, hunger
جُوْع hunger, starvation
جَوْعان - راجع جائع
جَوَّفَ to hollow out, cave
جَوْف interior, inside
جَوْقَة choir; orchestra, band
جَوْلَة round; tour, trip, voyage, journey; cruise; ride
جُولْف (لعبة) golf
جُومْبُون، جُونْبُون ham
جُون : خَلِيج inlet, bay, gulf
جَوْهَر : ماهِيَّة، لُبّ essence, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core
جَوْهَر، جَوْهَرَة jewel, gem
جَوْهَرِيّ : أَسَاسِيّ essential, intrinsic; fundamental, basic, main
جَوْهَرِيّ، جَوْهَرْجِيّ jeweler
جَوِّيّ air, aerial; atmospheric(al); weather, meteorologic(al)
جَيَّاش wild, hot; ebullient
جَيْب (الثَّوْبِ إلخ) pocket
جَيِّد good; fine, well
جَيِّداً well; fully
جَيِّدٌ جِدًّا very good
جِيْد : عُنُق neck
جَيَّرَ : ظَهَّر (شيكاً) to endorse, back

جِيْر : كِلْس — lime

جِيْرَة — neighborhood

جَيَّشَ — to levy, raise, mobilize

جَيْش — army, troops, armed forces

جِيْفَة — carcass; corpse, cadaver

جِيْل (مِنَ النَّاس) — generation

جِيْل : عَصْر — age, era, epoch

جِيْلاَتِي : بُوْظَة — ice cream

جِيُولُوجِيّ — geologic(al)

جِيُولُوجِيَا — geology



حائِر confused, puzzled, bewildered; hesitant, indecisive, uncertain

حائِز holder, possessor, owner

حائِزُ (شَهادَةِ) بَكالُوريُوس bachelor

حائِض، حائِضَة menstruating, sick

حائِط : جِدار wall

حائِل : عائِق obstacle, hindrance, impediment, bar, barrier

حابَى to favor, be partial to

حاجَّ : جادَلَ to argue with

حاجّ (ج حُجّاج) pilgrim; hajji

حاجِب : بَوّاب doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, janitor

حاجِبُ مَحْكَمَة bailiff, usher, crier

حاجِب (العَيْنِ) eyebrow, brow

حاجَة : لُزُوم need, necessity

حاجَة : عَوَز need, want, neediness, poverty; shortage, deficiency

حاجَة : رَغْبَة desire, wish, aim

حاجَة : شَيْء thing, object

حاجات، حَوائِج، حاجِيات needs; objects, belongings, possessions

عِنْدَ الحاجَة if need be, in case of need, if necessary

حاجِز : فاصِل partition, division, divider, screen; rail; fence

حاجِز : عائِق barrier, obstacle, bar

حاجِز (في طَرِيق) roadblock, barricade; checkpoint

حاخام : حَبْر (عِنْدَ اليَهُود) rabbi

حادَ (عن) to deviate or depart from

حادّ : قاطِع sharp, cutting, incisive

حادّ : شَدِيد intense, acute, severe

حادّ : حِرِّيف acrid, sharp, pungent

حادَثَ to speak to (or with), talk to (or with), converse with

حادِث، حادِثَة incident, occurrence, event; accident
حادِثَةُ مُرُور traffic accident
حاذَى to be next to, adjacent to; to be parallel to, opposite (to)
حاذِق : ماهِر skillful, proficient; clever
حاذِق (الطَّعْم) sour; tart, sharp
حارَ : تَحَيَّرَ - راجع تَحَيَّر
حارّ : ساخِن hot, warm
حارّ : وُدِّيّ warm, cordial, friendly
حارَبَ to fight, combat, battle (against), wage war (against)
حارَة : مَحَلَّة quarter, district
حارِس : خَفِير guard, watch(man), sentry, sentinel; bodyguard
حارِس : بَوَّاب doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor, porter
حارِس : قَيِّم guardian, caretaker
حارِسُ المَرْمَى goalkeeper
حارِق : مُحْرِق burning, incinerating; incendiary; scorching, searing
حازَ to hold, possess, have, take; to acquire, get, obtain; to achieve, realize, score
حازِم resolute, firm, steadfast; severe, strict; tough, drastic
حازُوقَة : فُوَاق hiccup(s)
حاسَبَ to settle an account with; to call to account, hold responsible
حاسَبَ على نَفْسِهِ (مِنْ) to guard against; to be careful, take care
حاسِبٌ إلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ أو آلِيّ computer
حاسِبَة : آلَةٌ حاسِبَة calculator
حاسَّة sense; sense organ
حاسِد - راجع حَسُود
حاسِم decisive, conclusive, final, definite, definitive, categorical
حاسَنَ to treat with kindness, treat well, be kind to
حاشا : بِاسْتِثْناء except, excluding
حاشا اللّهِ، حاشا لِلّهِ God forbid!
حاشِيَة : طَرَف border, edge, hem
حاشِيَة : جانِبُ الصَّفْحَة margin
حاشِيَة : هامِش footnote; note
حاشِيَة : بِطانَة، حَشَم retinue, suite, entourage, cortege, attendants
حاصَرَ to blockade; to besiege, beleaguer, siege, lay siege to
حاصِل : جارٍ happening, taking place, occurring, going on
حاصِل : مَجْمُوع total, sum
حاصِلُ الضَّرْب product
حاصِلُ الذَّكاء intelligence quotient
حاضَ (ـتِ الأُنْثَى) to menstruate
حاضَرَ : أَلْقَى مُحاضَرَةً to lecture, deliver or give a lecture
حاضِر : مَوْجُود present; attending
حاضِر : جاهِز ready, prepared
حاضِر : حالِيّ current, present
الحاضِر the present, the present time; this moment; today, now
حاضِرَة capital, city
حاضِنَة (الأَطْفال) nursemaid, (dry)

حاضِنة: nurse, nanny; baby-sitter
حاضِنَة (البَيْضِ إلخ) incubator
حافٍ (الحافِي) barefoot(ed), unshod
حافَّة، حافة: طَرَف edge, border, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip
حافِر (الدَّابَّةِ) hoof
حافِر: مَنْ يَحْفُر - راجع حَفَّار
حافِز incentive, motive, inducement, drive, urge, stimulus; catalyst
حافَظَ على: حَفِظَ to keep, preserve, protect; to maintain; to take care of; to save, conserve
حافَظَ على: اِلْتَزَمَ بِـ to observe, comply with, respect; to persevere in, continue to do, keep (up)
حافِظ keeper, guardian; protector, preserver, conserver; maintainer
حافِظَة: ذاكِرَة memory
حافِظَة: مَحْفَظَة - راجع مَحْفَظَة
حافِل (بِـ) full of, rich in, rife with
حافِلَة bus; (railroad) car, coach
حاقَ بِـ: أَحاطَ بِـ to surround, enclose, encompass, encircle
حاقِد - راجع حَقُود
حاكَ: نَسَجَ، حَبَكَ to weave; to knit
حاكَ: دَبَّرَ to hatch, contrive, plan
حاكَى: قَلَّدَ to imitate, copy, mimic
حاكَمَ: أَقَامَ دَعْوَى على to sue
حاكَمَ: تَوَلَّى مُحاكَمَتَهُ to try, judge
حاكِم: مُدِير، آمِر ruler; governor; commander; head, chief; master
حاكِم: قاضٍ judge, justice
حاكِم: سائِد ruling, governing
سُلالَةٌ حاكِمَة dynasty
طَبَقَةٌ حاكِمَة ruling class
حالَ دُونَ: مَنَعَ to prevent, hinder; to keep (from); to obstruct, impede
حال، حالَة state, condition; situation, status; case
حالاً، في الحال، لِلْحال immediately, at once, right away, promptly
في حال in case (of or that), if
على كُلِّ حال in any case, anyway
كَيْفَ حالُك؟ how are you?
حالَفَ: تَحالَفَ مَع to ally with
حالَفَهُ الحَظُّ to be lucky, fortunate
حالِك deep-black, pitch-black
حالِم: مَنْ يَحْلُم dreamer; visionary
حالِم: شاعِرِيّ soft, romantic
حالَمَا as soon as, no sooner than
حالِيّ present, current, actual
حالِيًّا now, at present, presently
حامَ (حَوْلَ) to hover, circle; to hover about; to hang around
حامٍ (الحامِي): مُدافِع protector
حامٍ: حارّ hot; heated, violent
حامَى عن - راجع حَمَى
حامِض (الطَّعْمِ) sour, acid
حامِض، لَيْمُونٌ حامِض lemon; lime
حامِض: حَمْض [كيمياء] acid
حامِل: ناقِل carrier, bearer, porter

holder, owner, bearer حامِل : مالِك
pregnant, expectant حامِل : حُبْلَى
holder, hanger; stand, tripod; support, prop حامِل : حَمَّالَة، دِعامَة
key holder حامِلَةُ مَفاتِيح
garrison; escort حامِيَة
to come, approach حانَ : قَرُبَ
the time has come, now is the time, it is (high) time حانَ الوَقْتُ
bar, barroom, pub حانَة : بار
حانِق ـ راجع مُحْنَق
store, shop حانُوت : دُكَّان
storekeeper, shopkeeper, shopowner حانُوتِيّ : صاحِبُ دُكَّان
undertaker حانُوتِيّ : مُتَعَهِّدُ دَفْن
to dialogue with, talk with, speak with, converse with حاوَرَ
to try, attempt, bid حاوَلَ
reservoir حاوُوز : خَزَّان
container حاوِيَة : صُنْدُوقُ شَحْنٍ
حَبَّ ـ راجع أَحَبَّ
grain, cereal(s); seed(s) حَبّ : حُبُوب
pimples حَبّ، حُبُوب : بُثُور
acne حَبُّ الشَّباب، حَبُّ الصِّبَا
tablets, pills حَبّ، حُبُوب (طِبِّيَّة)
cardamom حَبُّ الهال، حَبُّ الهان
love; passion; affection; fondness, liking, fancy حُبّ : هَوًى
curiosity, inquisitiveness حُبُّ الاسْتِطْلاع
self-love, egoism, selfishness حُبُّ الذَّات
to crawl, creep; to go on all fours حَبَا : زَحَفَ، دَبَّ
to endow with, grant (to), bestow or confer upon حَبَا (بِـ) : مَنَحَ
squid, sepia, pen fish حَبَّار : سِبِيدَج
to make someone love or like; to endear (to) حَبَّبَ (إلى)
grain; seed; bean حَبَّة : واحِدَةُ الحَبّ
pimple, pustule, blister حَبَّة : بَثْرَة
tablet, pill, pastille حَبَّةُ دَوَاء
drop, piece of candy حَبَّةُ حَلْوَى
to approve (of), advocate, second; to recommend; to favor حَبَّذَ
how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very well! حَبَّذَا
how nice it would be if.., if only..!, I wish حَبَّذَا لَوْ
pontiff, bishop, prelate حَبْر : أُسْقُف
the Pope الحَبْرُ الأَعْظَم
ink حِبْر : مِدَاد
India ink, Chinese ink حِبْرٌ صِينِيّ
to imprison, jail, intern حَبَسَ : سَجَنَ
to withhold حَبَسَ : كَبَتَ
imprisonment, jailing حَبْس : إعْتِقال
prison, jail, lockup حَبْس : سِجْن
to fail, be futile, be vain حَبَطَ، حَبِطَ
basil, sweet basil حَبَق (نبات)
to weave; to knit حَبَكَ : نَسَجَ، حاكَ
texture, fabric; structure, constitution حَبْكَة : بِنْيَة

حَبْكَةُ الرِّوَايَةِ أو المَسْرَحِيَّة plot
حَبِلَ (ـتِ المَرْأةُ) : حَمَلَتْ to be(come) pregnant, to conceive
حَبَل : حَمْل pregnancy, conception
حَبْل، حَبْلَة rope, cable; cord
حَبْلُ أفْكار train of thought
حَبْلُ الغَسِيل clothesline
حَبْلُ المِشْنَقَة hangman's rope, cord
حُبْلَى : حامِل pregnant, expectant
حُبُور joy, delight, happiness
حُبِّيّ friendly, amicable; cordial; loving, love, affectionate
حَبِيب، حَبِيبَة sweetheart, love(r), darling, honey; beloved, dear
حَتَّ : بَرَى to scrape off, rub off, abrade, chafe, fret, erode
حَتَّى : إلَى until, till; (up) to, as far as
حَتَّى : كَيْ so that, in order that, in order to, to, so as, for
حَتَّى : أيْضاً even; including; together with, also, too, as well as
حَتَّى لا in order not to, lest
حَتَّى لَوْ even if, (even) though
حَتَّامَ : حَتَّى مَتَى till when? how long?
حَتْف : مَوْت death
لَقِيَ حَتْفَهُ to die
حَتَّمَ to necessitate, make necessary; to require; to impose (upon)
حَتْماً definitely, certainly, of course, positively, sure(ly); inevitably
حَتْمِيّ definite, determinate; inevitable, inescapable, necessary

حَثَّ (على) to urge, incite, prod
حَثَّ خُطاه to mend one's pace
حُثَالَة dregs; dross, rubbish, junk
حَثِيث fast, quick, rapid, swift
حَجَّ to go on pilgrimage
حَجّ pilgrimage; hajj
حِجًى، حِجاً mind, reason, sense
حِجَاب : خِمَار، سِتْر veil; screen
حِجَاب : تَمِيمَة amulet, charm
حَجَبَ to veil, cover; to hide, make invisible; to obstruct, block
حُجَّة : ذَرِيعَة argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense
حُجَّة : بُرْهان proof, evidence
حُجَّة : خَبِير authority, expert
حُجَّة : سَنَد deed, document
حُجَّةُ غِياب alibi
بِحُجَّةِ (أنَّ) under the pretense that, on the pretext of
حَجَرَ (على) to place under guardianship; to interdict, prohibit (from), forbid (from)
حَجَرَ عَلَيْهِ صِحِّيًّا to quarantine
حَجَر stone
حَجَر (في صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعات) jewel
حَجَرُ الشِّطْرَنْج pawn, man
حَجَرُ عَثْرَة stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, obstruction
حَجَرُ القَدَّاحَة flint
حَجَرٌ كَرِيم precious stone, gem, jewel

حَجْرٌ صِحِّيّ quarantine
حُجْرَة: غُرْفَة room; chamber; cell
حُجْرَةُ انْتِظار waiting room
حُجْرَةُ جُلُوس living (or sitting) room
حُجْرَةُ طَعَامٍ أو أَكْل dining room
حُجْرَةُ نَوْم bedroom, bedchamber
حَجَرِيّ stony, stone
حَجَزَ: حَصَرَ to restrain, hold (back), keep; to limit, confine, restrict
حَجَزَ: اِعْتَقَلَ to detain, confine
حَجَزَ الشَّيْءَ to attach, distrain, distress, sequester, seize
حَجَزَ مَكَاناً (غُرْفَةً إلخ) to reserve, book, make a reservation (for)
حَجْز (مَكَانٍ) reservation, booking
حَجَل (طائر) partridge; bobwhite
حَجَّمَ to stunt, dwarf; to incapacitate, weaken; to minimize
حَجْم volume, size, magnitude

حَدَّ: لَبِسَ الحِدَادَ to mourn, wear mourning, wear black clothes
حَدَّ: تاخَمَ to bound, be a boundary to, border (on)
حَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيَّدَ، خَفَّفَ to limit, restrict; to curb, check, control, restrain; to curtail, reduce, lessen
حَدّ: تَخْم boundary, border, frontier, borderline
حَدّ: طَرَف، حافَّة edge, border; limit, end, extreme, extremity
حَدّ: مَدًى، نِطَاق limit, bound(s)
حَدّ: دَرَجَة extent, degree, measure; point; level
حَدّ: قِصَاص penalty, punishment
حَدّ (مِنْ): تَقْيِيد، تَخْفِيف limitation, restriction; curb(ing), check(ing), control, restraint; curtailment, reduction
حَدٌّ أَدْنَى minimum; lowest, least
حَدٌّ أَعْلَى، حَدٌّ أَقْصَى maximum; ceiling; utmost; greatest, highest
إلى حَدِّ (كَذَا) as far as, up to, until, till, to the extent or degree of
إلى حَدٍّ ما to some extent, more or less, somewhat, to a degree
على حَدِّ (قَوْلِ أو تَعْبِيرِ فُلان) according to, as
على حَدٍّ سَوَاء equally, alike, likewise, without distinction
وَضَعَ حَدًّا لِـ to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, discontinue
في حَدِّ ذاتِه per se, in itself
ذُو حَدَّيْن double-edged, two-edged
حَدَا على، حَدَا بِهِ إلى to prompt, incite, induce, impel, drive, motivate
حَدَأَة، حِدَأَة (طائر) kite, glede
حَدَاثَة newness, novelty; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness
حَدَّاد blacksmith, (iron)smith
حِدَاد: حُزْن، لُبْسُ السَّوَاد mourning
حَدَب: عَطْف sympathy, kindness
مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وصَوْب from all sides or directions, from everywhere
حَدَبَة (في الظَّهْر) hump, hunch
حِدَة، على حِدَة separately, alone

حِدَّة sharpness, keenness, acuteness; intensity; acridity
حَدَثَ: وَقَعَ، جَرَى to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass
حَدَثَ لِـ: أَصَابَ to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon
حَدَّثَ: أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى to tell, relate to, speak to, talk to
حَدَّثَ: جَدَّدَ to modernize, update
حَدَث ـ راجع حادِث، حادِثَة
حَدَث: شابّ juvenile, youth, young man; young; minor
حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ to define; to specify, determine, pinpoint, fix
حَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ to limit, restrict
حَدَّدَ السِّكِّينَ إلخ to sharpen, whet, hone, strop
حَدَّدَ الأَسْعارَ to fix, control, peg
حَدْس intuition, feeling; hunch
حَدَّقَ (إلى، في) to stare (at), gaze (at)
حَدَلَ to flatten, level, roll
حَدْوَة، حِدْوَة horseshoe
حُدُوث happening, occurrence, incidence, taking place
حُدُود ـ راجع حَدّ
حُدُودِيّ: واقِعٌ على الحُدُود borderline, border, frontier
حَدِيث: جَدِيد new, novel, recent; modern, up-to-date
حَدِيث: كَلَام speech, talk(ing); conversation, discourse
الحَدِيث، الحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيف Prophetic tradition, Hadith

حَدِيثُ النِّعْمَة ـ راجع مُحْدَثُ النِّعْمَة
حَدِيثاً recently, lately, newly
حَدِيد (مَعْدِن) iron
حَدِيدَة piece of iron
حَدِيدِيّ iron; ferric, ferrous
سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّة railroad; railway
حَدِيقَة garden
حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوانات، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوان zoo
حَدِيقَةٌ عامَّة public garden, park
حَذَا (حَذْوَهُ) to imitate, follow someone's example, pattern after
حِذَاء shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s)
حِذَاءَ، بِحِذَاء opposite (to), facing, parallel to; beside, next to
حَذَارِ (مِنْ) beware (of)! be careful (of)! take care (of)!
حَذَافِير، بِحَذَافِيرِه entirely, completely; in detail
حَذِرَ (مِنْ) to be cautious (of), beware (of); to be careful, take care
حَذَّرَ to warn, caution
حَذَر، حِذْر caution, cautiousness, care, circumspection
حَذِر cautious, careful, vigilant
حَذَفَ to delete, cancel, strike out; to eliminate, take out; to omit
حَذْف deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out; elimination, taking out; omission, omitting
حِذْق skill, proficiency; cleverness
حَرّ: حَرَارَة heat, hotness
حَرّ: فِلْفِل capsicum, red pepper

حُرّ: طَلِيق، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد free
حَرَارَة: ضِدّ بُرُودَة heat, hotness
حَرَارَة: حُمَّى fever, temperature
حَرَارَةُ الجَوِّ أو الجِسْم temperature
حَرَارَة: حَمَاسَة ardor, passion; enthusiasm, zeal, warmth
حِرَاسَة guarding, watching; watch, guard, guard duty; patrol(ling); protection, safeguard(ing); guardianship, custody
حَرَام: مُقَدَّس inviolable, taboo; sacrosanct, sacred, holy
حَرَام: مُحَرَّم - راجع مُحَرَّم
حَرَام: مُخْتَلَس ill-gotten
حَرَام: إِثْم sin, wrongdoing
حِرَام: غِطَاءٌ لِلنَّوْم blanket, cover
حَرَامِيّ: لِصّ thief, robber, burglar
حَرَّان: شَدِيدُ العَطَش very thirsty
حَرْب war, warfare; combat
حَرْبٌ أَهْلِيَّة civil war
الحَرْبُ العالَمِيَّةُ الأُولَى World War I
حَرْبُ عِصَابات guerrilla warfare
حِرْباء، حِرْباءَة (حيوان) chameleon
حَرْبَة bayonet; spear, lance
حَرْبِيّ war, warlike, belligerent
حَرَثَ to plow; to till, cultivate
حَرَّجَ على to constrain, press(ure)
حَرَّجَ: شَجَّرَ to afforest, forest
حَرَج: اِرْتِبَاك embarrassment
حَرَج: إِثْم sin, fault; blame
حَرَج، حَرَجَة: غابَة forest, wood
حَرِج: خَطِير critical; grave
حَرِج: ضَيِّق narrow, tight, close
حَرِج: مُحْرِج embarrassing
حَرِدَ على to be angry or cross with
حِرْذَون (حيوان) lizard
حَرَّرَ: أَطْلَقَ to liberate, free, set free, release, set at liberty
حَرَّرَ: كَتَبَ to edit; to write, compile, compose, draw up, draft
حَرَزَ to keep, guard, protect
حِرْز: تَمِيمَة، حِجَاب amulet, charm
حَرَسَ to guard, watch; to protect, safeguard; to patrol; to supervise
حَرَس guard, watch; bodyguard
حَرَسُ الشَّرَف honor guard
الحَرَسُ المَلَكِيّ royal guard
حَرْشَف: قِشْرُ السَّمَك scales (of fish)
حَرَصَ، حَرِصَ على: رَغِبَ في to desire, wish; to aspire to, seek
حَرَصَ، حَرِصَ على: تَمَسَّكَ بِـ to adhere to, cling to; to be devoted to, attached to
حِرْص (على): رَغْبَة desire, wish
حِرْص: بُخْل stinginess, miserliness, thrift(iness), economy
حِرْص (على): تَمَسُّك (بِـ) adherence to, clinging to; devotion; care, concern; attention
حَرَّضَ (على): حَثَّ to instigate, incite, abet; to motivate, stimulate
حَرَّفَ، حَرَفَ: أَمَالَ to slant, tilt

حَرَّفَ (المَعْنَى) to distort, pervert, corrupt, misstate, falsify
حَرْف : طَرَف edge, verge, tip, point
حَرْف (أَبْجَدِيّ) letter, character
حَرْفٌ صَغِير small letter
حَرْفٌ كَبِير capital, capital letter, block letter
الحَرْفُ الأَوَّلُ مِنْ اسْمٍ أو كَلِمَةٍ initial
حِرْفَة : صَنْعَة craft, handicraft
حَرْفِيّ literal; verbatim
حَرْفِيًّا literally; verbatim
حَرَقَ، حَرَّقَ ـ راجع أَحْرَقَ
حَرْق : إحْراق ـ راجع إحراق
حَرْق : أَثَرُ الاحْتِراق burn; scorch
حَرْقَة، حُرْقَة burn(ing); pain
حَرُكَ ـ راجع تَحَرَّكَ
حَرَّكَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّك to move; to stir
حَرَّكَ : أَثَارَ to stimulate, motivate, move; to (a)rouse, stir up
حَرَّكَ (كَلِمَةً) to vowelize, point
حَرِك : نَشِيط active, lively, nimble
حَرَكَة : تَحَرُّك movement, motion
حَرَكَة : نَشَاط activity, liveliness
حَرَكَة : خُطْوَة move, step
حَرَكَة : إيْماءَة gesture; sign
حَرَكَة (على حَرْف) vowel (point)
حَرَكَة (سِيَاسِيَّة، اجْتِمَاعِيَّة إلخ) movement; organization
حَرَمَ to deprive of, dispossess of; to deny, withhold from

حَرُمَ، حَرِمَ (عليه الأَمْرُ) to be forbidden (to), prohibited (to)
حَرَّمَ : حَظَّرَ to forbid, prohibit, proscribe, ban, bar, outlaw
حَرَم : مَقْدِس sanctuary, sanctum
حَرَم : زَوْجَة، قَرِينَة wife, spouse
حَرَمُ الجامِعَةِ أو الكُلِّيَّة campus
حِرْمان : تَجْرِيد، مَنْع deprivation, dispossession; denial
حِرْمان : عَوَز need(iness), poverty
حُرْمَة : قَدَاسَة sanctity, sacredness; inviolability, immunity
حَرَنَ، حَرُنَ to balk, be stubborn
حَرِيّ (بِـ) appropriate (for), fit (for); becoming, befitting
بِالحَرِيّ ـ راجع بِالأَحْرَى (أَحْرَى)
حُرِّيَّة freedom, liberty
حُرِّيَّةُ الإِرَادَة free will
حُرِّيَّةُ التَّعْبِير freedom of speech
حَرِير silk
حُرَيْرَة : وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّة calorie
حَرِيرِيّ silken, silk-, of silk, silky
حَرِيز : حَصِين inaccessible
حَرِيص (على) : راغِب desirous, desiring, wishful; eager, keen
حَرِيص : بَخِيل stingy, niggardly; economical, thrifty, frugal
حِرِّيف : لاذِع pungent, acrid, sharp
حَرِيق fire, conflagration, blaze
حَرِيم : نِسَاء harem; women

حَرِيمِيّ women's, lady's, for women
حَزَّ to notch, incise, cut, nick
حَزَّ في نَفْسِهِ to hurt, pain, grieve
حِزَام belt; girdle; waistband
حِزَامُ الأَمَان safety belt, seat belt
حِزْب (سِيَاسِيّ) (political) party; faction
حِزْبِيّ : مُتَعَلِّق بِحِزْب party; factional
حِزْبِيّ : عُضْوٌ في حِزْب party member
حَزَرَ to guess, conjecture, surmise
حَزَمَ، حَزَّمَ : رَزَمَ to pack, wrap (up)
حَزْم : تَصْمِيم firmness, resolution, resolve, determination
حُزْمَة bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, package; beam (of rays)
حَزَنَ، حَزَّنَ ـ راجع أَحْزَنَ
حَزِنَ to be sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy; to grieve, sadden
حُزْن sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, melancholy, gloom
حَزِيرَان : يُونْيُو June
حَزِين، حَزْنَان sad, unhappy, grieved, sorry, depressed, gloomy, blue
حَزِين : مُحْزِن ـ راجع مُحْزِن
حَسَّ (بِـ) ـ راجع أَحَسَّ (بِـ)
حِسّ : إِحْسَاس ـ راجع إِحْسَاس
حِسّ : حَاسَّة sense
حِسّ : صَوْتٌ خَفِيض low voice
حَسَا : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ to drink, sip
حَسَاء soup; broth; pottage

حِسَاب، عِلْمُ الحِسَاب arithmetic
حِسَاب : اِعْتِبَار consideration
حِسَاب : مُحَاسَبَة accounting; settlement
حِسَاب (بَيْنَ المُتَعَامِلِين) account
حِسَابُ تَوْفِير savings account
حِسَابٌ جَارٍ current account; checking account
بِلاَ حِسَاب without measure, without limit, to an unlimited extent
على الحِسَاب on account; on credit
على حِسَابِهِ at the expense of
حِسَابِيّ arithmetic(al), mathematical
حَسَّاس sensitive; susceptible
حَسَّاسِيَّة allergy; sensitivity
حُسَام : سَيْف sword
حَسَبَ : عَدَّ، أَحْصَى to calculate, compute, count, number
حَسَبَ، حَسِبَ : ظَنَّ to consider, deem, regard as, think, suppose
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ to take into account, take into consideration
حَسَب : مَحْتِد ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, distinguished origin
حَسَبَ، بِحَسَب according to, pursuant to, depending on
حَسْب، حُسْبَان calculation, computation, counting
حَسْبُكَ أَنْ you need only..
حَسْبُنَا القَوْلُ suffice it to say
حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ Sufficient unto us is God
فَحَسْب only, just, merely, no more

to be expected; to be taken into account كانَ في الحُسْبان

price control; weights and measures control حِسْبة (الأَسْعارِ أو المَوازِين)

as, according to what حَسْبَمَا

to envy, be envious of حَسَدَ

envy, invidiousness; jealousy حَسَد

to uncover, unveil, bare حَسَرَ: كَشَفَ

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness حَسْرَة

alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately! واحَسْرَتَاه، يا لَلْحَسْرَة

fishbones حَسَك (السَّمَكِ)

to decide, determine, settle, resolve حَسَمَ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

to discount, deduct حَسَمَ: خَصَمَ

discount, rebate حَسْم: خَصْم

to be nice, good حَسُنَ

to be fit for; to befit حَسُنَ بِـ

to improve, better, make better; to beautify, adorn حَسَّنَ

handsome, good-looking, beautiful; nice; good; fine, well حَسَن

well, good, all right, OK حَسَناً

bravo! well done! حَسَناً (فعَلْتَ)

well-behaved, well-mannered, polite, mannerly حَسَنُ السُّلُوك

reputable, of good repute حَسَنُ السُّمْعَةِ أو الصِّيْت

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere حَسَنُ النِّيَّة

beauty, grace, handsomeness; goodness, fineness حُسْن

good behavior حُسْنُ السُّلُوك

good reputation حُسْنُ السُّمْعَة

good faith, sincerity, good intention, good will حُسْنُ النِّيَّة

fortunately, luckily لِحُسْنِ الحَظِّ

the 99 attributes of God حُسْنَى، الأَسْماءُ الحُسْنَى

amicably; with kindness بالحُسْنَى

beautiful woman حَسْناء

charity, alms; good deed, favor, kind act حَسَنَة: صَدَقَة، فَضْل

advantage, merit حَسَنَة: مِيْزَة

envious; jealous; envier حَسُود

goldfinch حَسُّون (طائر)

sensory, sensuous حِسِّيّ: خاصٌّ بِالحِسّ

حِسِّيّ: مَلْمُوس - راجع مَحْسُوس

highborn, noble حَسِيب: أَصِيل

enough; sufficient حَسِيب: كافٍ

to stuff, fill (up); to wad, pad; to cram, pack, load, charge حَشَا، حَشَّى

حَشاً، حَشًى (ج أَحْشاء) - راجع أَحْشاء

hashish smoker or addict حَشَّاش

to concentrate, mass, gather; to mobilize, call up حَشَدَ

crowd, gathering حَشْد (مِنَ النَّاس)

to wedge, cram, ram; to squeeze; to congest, jam or crowd (together), (com)press حَشَرَ: رَصَّ

to resurrect حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ المَوْت

insect, bug حَشَرَة (ج حَشَرات)

to smoke hashish حَشَّشَ

خَشَم : خَدَم servants, retinue, suite

حِشْمَة ـ راجع إحْتِشام

حَشْو : مَصْدَر حَشا stuffing, filling; loading, charging; cramming, packing

حَشْو : إطْناب redundancy, tautology, periphrasis

حَشْوَة : مادَّةٌ يُحْشَى بِها stuffing, filling, fill; filler

حَشِيَّة mattress; pillow, cushion

حَشِيش : عُشْب grass(es), herb(s)

حَشِيش : نَبَاتٌ مُخَدِّر hashish, hash

حَصًى، حَصَاة pebble(s), small stone(s)

حَصَاد harvest(ing); harvest time

حَصَّاد، حَصَّادَة harvester, reaper

حِصَار blockade, siege

حَصَافَة sound judgment, judiciousness, wisdom, prudence

حَصَّالَة money box; collection box

حِصَان (حيوان) horse, steed

حَصَانَة immunity; inaccessibility

حَصْبَاء pebbles, small stones

حَصْبَة (ألْمانِيَّة) (German) measles

حِصَّة : نَصِيب share, portion, part

حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّة period, class, hour

حَصَدَ (الزَّرْعَ إلخ) to harvest, reap

حَصَدَ : قَتَلَ to kill, claim, take

حَصَرَ : قَيَّدَ to limit, restrict, confine; to enclose, shut in, hem in, check

حَصَرَ : عَدَّ to count, enumerate

حَصَرَ : إحْتَكَرَ to monopolize, corner

حَصْر : تَقْيِيد limitation, limiting, restriction, confinement; enclosure, shutting in; restraint, check(ing)

حَصْر : عَدّ، إحْصاء counting, enumeration, calculation

على سَبِيلِ (أو وَجْهِ) الحَصْر exclusively; exhaustively

لا حَصْرَ لَهُ unlimited, infinite, immeasurable, countless

حِصْرِم unripe grapes, sour grapes

حَصْرِيّ exclusive, sole; restrictive

حَصَّصَ to allot, apportion, allocate, give out, distribute, divide

حَصَلَ : جَرَى، حَدَثَ to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass

حَصَلَ على، حَصَّلَ to obtain, get, acquire, receive; to attain, achieve

حَصَّلَ : جَبَى to collect, raise, levy

حَصَّنَ to fortify, strengthen

حَصَّنَ ضِدَّ المَرَض to immunize

حِصْن : مَعْقِل fort, fortress, stronghold, bastion, castle, tower

حُصُول : حُدُوث happening, taking place, occurrence

حُصُولٌ على obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement; attainment

حَصِير، حَصِيرَة (straw) mat

حَصِيف judicious, wise, prudent

حَصِيلَة : مَحْصُول ـ راجع مَحْصُول

حَصِيلَة : نَتِيجَة outcome, result

حَصِين well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible, immune, unsuscepti-

ble, proof
حَضَّ (على) to urge, exhort, incite
حَضَارَة civilization; culture
حَضَارِيّ civilized, civilizational
حَضَانَة ـ راجع حِضَانَة
حِضَانَة: تَرْبِيَة، وِصَايَة nursing, nurture, raising; custody, guardianship
(مَدْرَسَةُ) حِضَانَة nursery (school)
حَضَرَ: أَتَى to attend; to report (to a certain place); to come, arrive
حَضَرَ: شاهَدَ to attend, go to; to view, see, watch; to witness
حَضَّرَ: أَعَدَّ to prepare, ready
حَضَّرَ: مَدَّنَ to civilize
حَضَّرَ: جَلَبَ ـ راجع أَحْضَرَ
حَضَر urbanism, urbanization
حَضْرَة، في حَضْرَتِهِ ـ راجع بِحُضُورِهِ
حَضَرِيّ urbanite; urban
حَضَنَ: عانَقَ to embrace, hug, cuddle, take in the arms
حَضَنَ: رَبَّى to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, bring up
حَضَنَ الطَّائِرُ البَيْضَ to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs)
حِضْن lap; bosom
حُضُور: مُثُول presence, attendance, attending; arrival
حُضُور: مُشَاهَدَة attendance, attending, going to; seeing, watching; witnessing
حُضُور: جُمْهُور audience
بِحُضُورِهِ in the presence of, in his presence; before
حَضِيض (rock) bottom, lowest level
حَطَّ: وَضَعَ to put, place, lay down
حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ to alight, perch, sit
حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ to land, touch down
حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ to degrade, abase
حَطَّاب woodcutter, woodman
حُطَام debris, ruins, wreck(age)
حَطَب firewood, wood
حَطَّمَ، حَطَمَ to break, smash, crash, shatter, destroy, ruin, wreck
حَظّ: بَخْت luck, fortune; chance
حَظّ: قَدَر، قِسْمَة lot, fate, destiny
حَسَنُ الحَظِّ lucky, fortunate
حُسْنُ الحَظِّ good luck, good fortune
سُوءُ الحَظِّ bad luck, misfortune
سَيِّءُ (قَلِيلُ) الحَظِّ unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated
لِحُسْنِ الحَظِّ fortunately, luckily
لِسُوءِ الحَظِّ unfortunately, unluckily
حَظَرَ، حَظَّرَ: حَرَّمَ to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, bar, outlaw
حُظْوَة favor; privilege; preference
حَظِيَ بِـ to acquire, get; to be privileged or honored to (or with)
حَظِيرَة pen, yard, corral, fold; barn
حَظِيرَةُ طائِرات hangar, shed
حَفَّ: فَرَكَ to rub, scrub
حَفٍ (الحَفِي) barefoot(ed), unshod
حَفَّار digger; driller, borer; engrav-

er, inscriber; carver, graver
حَفّارُ القُبُور gravedigger
حَفّارَة digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver
حِفاض diaper, nappy, napkin
حِفَاظٌ على ـ راجع مُحَافَظَةٌ على
حَفَاوَة welcome, hospitable reception; hospitality; honor(ing)
حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ to dig; to excavate; to bore, drill; to sink (a well)
حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ to engrave, incise, inscribe; to carve, grave
حُفْرَة hole, pit; chuckhole
حَفْرِيَّة digging, excavation
حَفَزَ (على) to motivate, stimulate, inspire, drive, incite; to catalyze
حَفَّضَ طِفْلاً to diaper
حَفِظَ: صانَ to keep, preserve, protect, (safe)guard; to maintain; to save, conserve
حَفِظَ: اِحْتَرَمَ to observe, comply with, abide by, respect, honor
حَفِظَ (عن ظَهْرِ قَلْب، غَيْباً) to memorize, learn by heart, con
حَفِظَ السِّرَّ to keep a secret
حَفِظَ ماءَ الوَجْه to save face
حَفِظَ في مَلَفٍّ أو إضْبارَةٍ to file
حِفْظ: صَوْن keeping, preservation, protection, (safe)guarding; maintenance; conservation
حِفْظ: اِسْتِظْهار memorization
حِفْظُ الذَّات self-preservation
حِفْظُ السَّلام peace keeping

حَفَلَ بـ: زَخَرَ بـ to be full of, rich in
حَفَلَ بِـ: اِهْتَمَّ بِـ to care for or about
حَفْل gathering, assembly, crowd; audience, attendance; celebration
حَفْلَة party; get-together; show; celebration, ceremony, festivity, fete
حَفْلَةُ اسْتِقْبال reception
حَفْلَةٌ تَنَكُّرِيَّة masquerade, masque, masked ball, costume ball
حَفْلَةٌ راقِصَة dance, ball, dance party, dancing party
حَفْلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ أو غِنَائِيَّة concert; recital; musical performance; musicale
حَفْلَةُ وَدَاع farewell party, farewell
حَفْنَة، حُفْنَة handful, fistful; wisp
حَفِيَ: مَشَى حافِياً to go barefoot(ed)
حَفِيَ بِـ ـ راجع اِحْتَفَى بِـ
حَفِيد: وَلَدُ الوَلَد grandson, grandchild
حَفِيدَة: بِنْتُ الوَلَد granddaughter
حَفِيظ ـ راجع حافِظ
حَفِيظَة anger, fury; grudge, rancor
حَفِيف rustle, whish, swish, hiss
حَقَّ: ثَبَتَ te be(come) true, certain
يَحِقُّ لَهُ، مِنْ حَقِّهِ (أَنْ) to be entitled (to), have the right (to)
حَقّ: ما يَحُقُّ لِـ right; one's due
حَقّ: حَقِيقَة truth; reality
حَقّ: صَحِيح true; right, correct
الحُقُوق: قانُون law
حُقُوقُ الإنْسان human rights

حَقٌّ (حُقوقُ) التَّأْليفِ أو الطَّبْعِ أو النَّشْر copyright
حَقُّ الكَلَام right to speak, floor; freedom of speech
حَقُّ المُرُور right-of-way, right to pass, passage
حَقًّا ـ راجع حَقِيقَةً، (في) الحَقِيقَة
على حَقّ right, in the right
حَقَائِق facts, data, information
حِقْبَة epoch, era, age, period
حَقَدَ على to bear a grudge against, harbor malice or hatred against
حِقْد spite, grudge, rancor, malice, gall, hatred, hostility
حَقَّرَ to degrade, abase, humiliate; to put down; to insult, offend
حَقَّقَ: أَنْجَزَ to realize, carry out, achieve, accomplish, attain, fulfill
حَقَّقَ: أَمَّنَ to secure, ensure
حَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ to inquire into, investigate; to check (out), verify
حَقَّقَ مع: إِسْتَجْوَبَ to interrogate, examine, question, hear
حَقْل: أَرْض field
حَقْل: مَجَال field, domain, sphere
حَقَنَ: زَرَقَ to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to
حَقَنَ الدِّمَاءَ to spare someone's blood or life; to prevent bloodshed
حُقْنَة: زَرْقَة injection, shot
حُقْنَةٌ شَرَجِيَّة enema, clyster
حَقُود spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevolent, revengeful

حُقُوق ـ راجع حَقّ
حُقُوقِيّ: قانُونِيّ juristic, legal
حُقُوقِيّ: فَقِيه jurist, legist
حَقِيبَةُ سَفَر suitcase, bag, trunk
حَقِيبَةُ يَد handbag, bag, purse; briefcase
حَقَائِبُ سَفَر baggage, luggage
حَقِير low, base, mean, menial; poor; despicable, contemptible
حَقِيقَة truth, reality; trueness
حَقِيقَةً، (في) الحَقِيقَة really, in reality, truly, actually, in fact
حَقِيقِيّ real, true, genuine; actual
حَكَّ: فَرَكَ to rub, scrub; to scratch
حَكَّ الجِلْدُ: دَعَا إلى الحَكّ to itch
حُكّ: بُوصْلَة compass
حَكَى: رَوَى to tell, relate, narrate
حِكَايَة: قِصَّة story, tale, narrative
حَكَمَ: أَدَارَ to rule, reign; to govern, manage, direct, run
حَكَمَ: أَمَرَ to order, command
حَكَمَ (قَضَائِيًّا) to decide, rule
حُكِمَ عَلَيْهِ to be sentenced
حَكَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ حاكِماً أو حَكَماً to appoint as ruler or arbitrator
حَكَّمَ: إِسْتَعْمَلَ to resort to, use
حَكَم arbitrator, arbiter; referee
حُكْم: إِدَارَة rule; government, administration, management; direction; control, command, authority
حُكْم: عَهْد reign, rule, period

حُكْم : قَرَار judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, verdict
حُكْم : نَصّ provision, term
حُكْمٌ ذاتِيّ autonomy, self-rule
حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيّ، أَحْكامٌ عُرْفِيَّة martial law
حُكْماً legally; definitely, certainly, inevitably
بِحُكْم . . by virtue of, pursuant to; by reason of, because of, due to
في حُكْم كَذَا . . practically, in effect, virtually, for all practical purposes
حِكْمَة : حَصَافَة wisdom, prudence
حِكْمَة : قَوْلٌ مَأْثُور aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage
حِكْمَة : فَلْسَفَة philosophy
حُكُومَة government
حُكُومِيّ governmental, government
حَكِيم : عاقِل wise, judicious, prudent
حَكِيم : فَيْلَسُوف philosopher
حَلَّ : فَكَّ to untie, unfasten, undo
حَلَّ المُشْكِلَةَ أو المَسْأَلَة to solve, resolve, settle, work (out), unriddle
حَلَّ : أَذَابَ أو فَضَّ to dissolve
حَلَّ : رَدَّهُ إلى عَنَاصِرِه ـ راجع حَلَّل
حَلَّ مِنْ ـ راجع أَحَلَّ مِنْ
حَلَّ (بِـ، في، عِنْدَ) : أَقَامَ to stay at, stop over at; to settle down in
حَلَّ بِـ : أَصَابَ to happen to
حَلَّ (الفَصْلُ إلخ) : أَتَى to set in, arrive, begin, start, dawn
حَلَّ مَحَلَّ to replace, take the place of, substitute for, supersede
حَلّ : جَوَاب solution; solving
حَلّ : إذَابَة أو فَضّ dissolution
حَلٌّ وَسَط compromise
حِلّ : حَلَال ـ راجع حَلال
كانَ في حِلٍّ مِنْ to be free from, exempt(ed) from, released from, discharged from
حَلَا to be sweet, delicious, pleasant, beautiful
كَمَا يَحْلُو لَهُ as he pleases, as he likes, as he wishes
حَلَّى : صَيَّرَهُ حُلْواً to sweeten, sugar; to desalt, desalinate, desalinize
حَلَّى : زَيَّنَ to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, beautify
حِلًى، حُلًى jewelry, jewels
حَلَّاق barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur, hairstylist
حِلَاقَة shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling, haircut(ting); hairdo
آلَةُ حِلَاقَة (safety) razor; shaver
حَلَال lawful, legitimate, permitted
حَلَاوَة sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness; beauty
حَلَاوَة (طَحِينِيَّة) halvah, halva
حَلَبَ to milk
حَلْبَة (سِبَاقٍ) racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf
حَلْبَة (الرَّقْصِ) dance floor
حَلْبَة (المُصَارَعَةِ أو المُلَاكَمَةِ) ring
حَلْبَة (سِبَاقِ السَّيَّارات) motordrome

fenugreek حُلْبَة (نبات)
cooking pot حُلَّة : قِدْرٌ لِلطَّبْخ
garment; dress, robe; suit حُلَّة
to gin (cotton) حلجَ (القُطْنَ)
snail حلزُون، حَلَزُونَة : بَزَّاقَة
to swear (by God) حلَفَ (بِاللَّه)
to swear in, put to oath حلَّفَ
to adjure, entreat, implore, conjure, appeal to حَلَّفَ : ناشَدَ
oath; swearing حَلْف : يَمِين
alliance, confederacy حِلْف : اِتِّحاد
esparto, alfa حَلْفاء، حَلَفَة (نبات)
to shave, shave off; to have one's hair cut, have a haircut حَلَقَ
to barber, cut the hair of حَلَقَ لِـ
to fly, soar, wing, hover; to rise, tower, mount, climb (up) حَلَّقَ
earring(s), eardrop(s) حَلَق : قُرْط
throat, gullet, gorge حَلْق : حُلْقُوم
ring; circle; link حَلْقَة : دائِرَة
earring, eardrop حَلْقَة (الأُذُنِ)
circle, group حَلْقَة (مِنَ النَّاس)
episode, installment, number, part حَلْقَة (مِنْ قِصَّةٍ مُتَسَلْسِلَةٍ إلخ)
seminar; symposium حَلْقَةٌ دِراسِيَّة
vicious circle حَلْقَةٌ مُفْرَغَة
throat, gullet, gorge حُلْقُوم : حَلْق
to analyze; to resolve, decompose, dissolve, break (up, down) حَلَّلَ : رَدَّهُ إلى عَناصِرِه
to legalize, legitimize, authorize, permit, allow حَلَّلَ : أجاز
حَلَّلَ مِنْ : أَبْرأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِن - راجع أَحَلَّ مِنْ
to dream (of) حَلَمَ : رَأى في نَوْمِه إلخ
dream حُلْم، حُلُم : مَنَام
daydream(ing) حُلْمُ اليَقَظَة
puberty, sexual maturity حُلُم : بُلُوغ
patience, tolerance حِلْم : صَبْر
discernment, insight حِلْم : تَبَصُّر
nipple, teat, tit حَلَمَة (الثَّدْيِ)
sweet; delicious; pleasant, nice; beautiful, pretty حُلْو
candy, confection, sweetmeat حَلْوَى
dessert حَلْوَى يُخْتَتَمُ بِها الطَّعامُ
tip, gift, present حُلْوان : راشِن
confectioner حَلْوانِيّ
milk (cow), milker حَلُوب (بَقَرَة)
sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections حَلْوَيَات، حُلْوِيَّات
jewelry, jewels حَلْي (ج حُلِيّ وحِلِيّ)
milk حَلِيب
jewel; trinket حِلْيَة (ج حِلًى وحُلًى)
ally, confederate; allied حَلِيف
shaved, shaven; cleanshaven حَلِيق
forbearing, tolerant, lenient حَلِيم
to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shelter, keep حَمَى : وَقَى
to heat; to warm (up) حَمَّى : دَفَّأَ
father-in-law حَمَا : حَمُو

حُمَّى [طب] fever, temperature
حُمَّى التِّيفُوئِيد typhoid (fever)
حُمَّى صَفْراءُ أو صَفْراوِيَّة yellow fever, yellow jack
حُمَّى قِرْمِزِيَّة scarlet fever
حُمَّى النِّفاس puerperal fever, childbed fever
حِمًى : حِمَايَة - راجع حِمَايَة
حِمًى : مَلْجَأ refuge, shelter
حَمَاة : أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة mother-in-law
حِمَار (حيوان) donkey, ass
حِمَارُ الزَّرَد zebra
حِمَارُ الوَحْش wild ass, onager
حِمَارَة : أَتَان female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny
حَمَاسَة، حَمَاس enthusiasm, zeal, zealousness, ardor, intense interest, eagerness
حَمَاسِيّ enthusiastic, ardent, fervent; thrilling, exciting, breathtaking, sensational
حُمَّاض (نبات) (wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock
حَمَاقَة stupidity, foolishness, folly, idiocy, imbecility
حَمَّال : عَتَّال porter, carrier
حَمَّالَة : دِعَامَة - راجع حامِل
حَمَّالَة : مِحَفَّة stretcher, litter
حَمَّالَةُ الثِّيَاب hanger
حَمَّالَةُ لِلصَّدْر brassiere, bras
حَمَّالَةُ مَفَاتِيح key holder
حَمَام، حَمَامَة (طائر) pigeon, dove
حَمَامُ الزَّاجِل carrier pigeon, homing pigeon, homer
حَمَّام bathroom, toilet, lavatory, WC, men's room, ladies' room
حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيّ bath(s), spa; beach
حَمَّامُ شَمْس، حَمَّامٌ شَمْسِيّ sunbath
حَمَاوَة : حَرَارَة heat, hotness
حِمَايَة protection, defense, defending, (safe)guarding, sheltering
حِمْبِلاس (نبات) myrtle
حَمَّة : نَبْعُ ماءٍ حارّ geyser, hot spring
حُمَة : إِبْرَةُ الحَشَرَة sting, stinger
حَمِدَ to praise, extol, eulogize
حَمْد praise, extolment, eulogy, encomium, laudation
الحَمْدُ لِلّٰه praise be to God! praised be the Lord! thank God!
حَمَّرَ to redden, make red
حَمَّرَ الطَّعَامَ to roast, grill, broil
حُمَر : قار bitumen; asphalt
حُمْرَة : إِحْمِرَار redness, red color
حُمْرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيل) rouge; lipstick
حَمَّسَ to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, interest, rouse, excite
حَمَّصَ to roast; to toast
حِمِّص (نبات) chick-pea, garbanzo
حَمَّضَ : جَعَلَهُ حامِضاً to sour, make sour; to acidify, make acid
حَمَّضَ الفِيلْمَ to develop (a film)
حَمْض [كيمياء] acid
حَمْضِيَّات citrus fruits, citrus trees

حُمْق، حُمُق ـ راجع حَمَاقَة

حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ — to carry, bear; to hold; to lift, raise, pick up

حَمَلَ (ـتِ المَرْأَةُ) — to be or become pregnant, to conceive

حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ — to bear fruit, fructify

حَمَلَ: تَحَمَّلَ ـ راجع تَحَمَّلَ

حَمَلَ على: دَفَعَ إلى — to incite, spur on, prompt, induce, drive, motivate

حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلَ الجِدّ — to take seriously

حَمَلَ السِّلَاحَ — to take up arms

حَمَلَ على: هاجَمَ — to attack, assail

حَمَّلَ — to load (with); to make carry or bear; to burden or charge (with)

حَمَل: خَرُوفٌ صَغِير — lamb, yeanling

بُرْجُ الحَمَل [فلك] — Aries, Ram

حَمْل: حَبَل — pregnancy, conception

حِمْل: ثِقْل — load, cargo; burden

حَمْلَة — attack, offensive, assault, onslaught; campaign, drive, crusade

حَمْلَةٌ انْتِخابِيَّة — election campaign, electoral campaign

حُمَم: مَقْذُوفَاتُ البَرَاكِين — lava

حَمُو: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة — father-in-law

حُمُوضَة — acidity; sourness

حُمُولَة — burden; cargo, load

حَمِيَ — to be hot; to flare up

حَمِيَّة — zeal, enthusiasm, ardor

حِمْيَة: نِظَامٌ غِذَائِيّ — diet; regimen

حَمِيد: مَحْمُود ـ راجع مَحْمُود

حَمِيد: غَيْرُ خَبِيث — benign, harmless

حَمِيم — intimate, close, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty

حَنَّ إلى — to long for, yearn for, miss

حَنَّ على، حَنَا على — to sympathize with, feel for, pity

حَنَى — to bend, curve, bow, incline

حِنَّاء (نبات) — henna, camphire

حَنَان — sympathy, compassion, pity, affection, tenderness

حَنِثَ — to break one's oath; to perjure

حَنْجَرَة: حَلْق — larynx, throat

حُنْجُور: إِنَاءٌ صَغِير — flacon; flask

حَنْدَقُوق (نبات) — melilot, sweet clover

حَنَش — (lacertine) snake, serpent

حَنَّطَ الجُثَّةَ — to embalm, mummify

حَنَّطَ الحَيَوَانَاتِ أو الطُّيُور — to stuff

حِنْطَة: قَمْح (نبات) — wheat

حَنْطُور — victoria, cab, carriage

حِنْطِيّ — wheaten, tan, light brown

حَنْظَل (نبات) — colocynth

حَنَفِيَّة: صُنْبُور — faucet, tap, cock

حَنِقَ (مِنْهُ أو عَلَيْه) — to be enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at

حَنَق: غَضَب — rage, fury, anger, wrath

حَنَّكَ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَنَّكاً — to sophisticate, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience

حَنَك: أَعْلَى باطِنِ الفَم — palate

حَنَك: فَكّ — jaw, jawbone

حُنْكَة — experience, worldly wisdom

حَنْكَلِيس : أَنْقَلِيس — eel

حُنُوّ - راجع حَنَان

حَنُون — sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, loving, tender(hearted)

حَنِيف : قَوِيم — orthodox; true

حَنِين — longing, yearning, nostalgia

حَوَى : جَمَعَ — to gather; to combine

حَوَى : اِحْتَوَى - راجع اِحْتَوَى (على)

حَوَّاء : أُمُّ البَشَر — Eve

حِوَار — dialogue, conversation, talk

حَوَارِيّ : تِلْمِيذ، تابِع — disciple

حَوَالَى : تَقْرِيباً — about, approximately, around, nearly, almost, roughly

حَوَالَى : حَوْلَ — (a)round, about

حَوَالَة : صَكُّ تَحْوِيل — draft, order

حَوَالَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّة — (postal) money order, postal order

حَوَّام، صَقْرٌ حَوَّام — buzzard

حَوَّامَة : هِلِيكُوبْتِر — helicopter

حُوت — whale

بُرْجُ الحُوت [فلك] — Pisces, Fishes

حَوْذان (نبات) — buttercup

حَوَّرَ — to modify, change, alter; to distort, pervert, falsify, twist

حَوَر، حَوْر (شَجَرٌ وخَشَبُهُ) — poplar

حُورِيَّة (الجَنَّة) — houri

حُورِيَّة (الماءِ) — (water) nymph, naiad

حَوْزَة - راجع حِيَازَة

حَوْزَقَ : أُصِيبَ بالحازُوقَة — to hiccup

حَوَّشَ : جَمَعَ ، اِدَّخَرَ — to gather, collect; to save, store away

حَوْش — enclosure; courtyard

حَوْصَلَة : مَعِدَةُ الطَّائِر — craw, crop

حَوْض : طَسْت، جُرْن — basin; trough

حَوْض : صِهْرِيج — tank, cistern

حَوْض : بِرْكَة — pool; pond

حَوْضُ السِّبَاحَة — (swimming) pool

حَوْضُ السُّفُن — dock, basin; shipyard

حَوْضُ الاسْتِحْمام أو الحَمَّام — bathtub, tub, bath

حَوْضُ السَّمَك — aquarium

حَوْضَ (زَرْعٍ) : مَسْكَبَة — bed

حَوِلَ — to squint, be cross-eyed

حَوَّلَ : بَدَّلَ، نَقَلَ — to change, convert, transform; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into); to transfer

حَوَّلَ النُّقُودَ أو المالَ : أَرْسَلَ — to remit, send, forward, transfer

حَوَّلَ (عن) — to divert, deviate

حَوَل (العَيْنِ) — squint(ing), strabismus

حَوْل : سَنَة، عام — year

حَوْل : قُوَّة — power, might, strength

حَوْلَ، مِنْ حَوْلِ — (a)round, about

حَوْلَ : عن — about, on, concerning

حَوْلَ : تَقْرِيباً - راجع حَوَالَى

حَوْلِيّ : سَنَوِيّ — annual

حَوَّمَ — to circle, hover; to rotate

حَيّ : عائِش — alive, living, live

حَيّ : مُذاعٌ مُباشَرَةً — live, on the air

حَيّ : مَحَلَّة — quarter, district

ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّة	live ammunition
حَيَّا: سَلَّمَ على	to greet, salute, hail
حَيَاء	shame, shyness, timidity
حَيَاة	life; living, existence; lifetime
حَيَاتِيّ	living; life; everyday, daily
حِيَاد	neutrality; neutralism
حِيَادِيّ	neutral
حِيَازَة	possession, hand(s), control; acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting
في حِيَازَتِهِ	in his possession, with him, in his hands, under his control
حِيَاكَة	weaving; knitting
حِيَالَ	in view of; in the face of; in front of, opposite (to)
حَيَّة: أَفْعَى	snake, serpent, viper, asp
حَيْثُ، حَيْثُمَا	where; wherever
حَيْثُ أَنَّ	whereas, since, as
بِحَيْثُ	so that, in order to
حَيَّرَ	to confuse, puzzle, perplex
حَيْران ـ راجع حائِر	
حَيْرَة، حِيْرَة	confusion, perplexity, bewilderment; hesitation, indecision, irresolution, wavering
حَيِّز	space, room; place, area
حَيْض	menstruation, period
حَيْطَة، حِيْطَة ـ راجع اِحْتِيَاط	
حَيْف: ظُلْم	wrong, injustice
حِيْلَة: خُدْعَة	trick, stratagem, ploy
حِيْن: وَقْت	time; period (of time)
حِيْنَ	when, as; upon, on
حِيْناً	for some time; once
أَحْياناً، في بَعْضِ الأَحْيان	sometimes, at times, occasionally
في حِيْنِ (أَنَّ)	whereas, while
على حِيْنِ غِرَّةٍ أو غَفْلَةٍ	unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, suddenly
حِيْنَئِذٍ، حِيْنَذَاكَ	then, at that time
حِيْنَمَا	when, as; while, during
حَيَوَان	animal, beast, brute
حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيّ	mammal
حَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِيّ	spermatozoon
حَيَوَانِيّ	animal; zoologic(al)
حَيَوِيّ	vital, essential, crucial
حَيَوِيَّة	vitality, vigor, energy
حَيِيَ: عاشَ	to live, be alive, exist
لِيَحْيَ! فَلْيَحْيَ!	long live! viva! vive!
حَيِيَ (مِنْ) ـ راجع اِسْتَحَى (مِنْ)	
حَيِيّ	shy, bashful, timid, coy



خائِب : مُخْفِق failing, unsuccessful
خائِبُ الأَمَل disappointed
خائِط - راجع خَيَّاط
خائِف afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, horrified
خائِن traitorous, treacherous, unfaithful; traitor, betrayer
خابَ : أَخْفَقَ to fail, be unsuccessful
خابَ أَمَلُهُ to be disappointed
خابَرَ to contact, communicate with, get in touch with, call, (tele)phone
خابور : وَتَد cotter, wedge, peg
خابِيَة vat, tun, cask, barrel, jar
خاتَلَ - راجع خَتَلَ
خاتَم، خاتِم (الإصْبَعِ) (finger) ring
خاتَمُ الزَّواج wedding ring
خاتَم : خَتْم - راجع خَتْم
خاتِم : آخِر، نِهايَة last; end
خاتِمَة : نِهايَة end, termination, close, conclusion; epilogue; finale
خادَعَ، خادِع - راجع خَدَعَ، خَدَّاع
خادِم servant; valet; attendant
خادِمَة (house)maid, female servant
خادَنَ : صادَقَ، صاحَبَ to befriend, make friends with, associate with
خارَ : ضَعُفَ to weaken, fail
خارَتِ البَقَرَةُ to low, moo
خارِج outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing
خارِجٌ على القانُون outlaw
خارِجُ القِسْمَة [رياضيات] quotient
خارِجٌ عَنِ المَوْضُوع irrelevant, beside the point, wide of the subject
خارِجَ outside, out of; abroad
خارِجَ البِلاد، في الخارِج abroad

خارِجيّ external, exterior, outer, outside, outward; foreign
تِلْميذٌ خارِجيّ day student
خارِطة - راجع خَرِيطَة
خارِق : نافِذ penetrating, piercing
خارِق (لِلْعادَة) extraordinary, exceptional, unusual; supernatural
خازِن : أَمِينُ الخَزِينَة treasurer
خازِن : أَمِينُ المَخْزَن warehouseman, storekeeper
خازِنُ البُنْدُق (طائر) nuthatch
خازُوق stake, pole, pointed stick
خاسِر loser; losing; lost
خاصّ special, particular; exclusive; private, personal; confidential
خاصٌّ بِـ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ relating to, concerning, pertaining to, belonging to
قِطَاعٌ خاصّ private sector
مَدْرَسَةٌ خاصَّة private school
بِصُورَةٍ خاصَّة - راجع خُصُوصاً
خاصَّة : مِيْزَة - راجع خاصِّيَّة
خاصَّتِي : مِلْكِي ، لِي mine
بِخَاصَّةٍ ، خاصَّةً - راجع خُصُوصاً
خاصِرَة flank, side, waist, middle
خاصَمَ : نازَعَ to quarrel with
خاصِّيَّة : مِيْزَة characteristic, specialty, property, feature, mark
خاضَ to wade into; to plunge into, go into, take up; to enter
خاضِع (لِـ) subordinate, inferior; subject (to), controlled by
خاطَ : خَيَّطَ to sew, stitch; to tailor

خاطِىء : مُخْطِىء wrong, incorrect, false; mistaken, at fault, in error
خاطَبَ to address, speak to, talk to
خاطِب : خَطِيب fiancé; engaged
خاطِبَة : مَخْطُوبَة fiancée; engaged
خاطِبَة : وَسِيطُ زَوَاج matchmaker
خاطَرَ (بِـ) to risk, take a risk
خاطِر idea, thought; mind; will
عن طِيْبِ خاطِر of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure
خاطِرَة - راجع خاطِر
خاطِف kidnapper, abductor
خاطِفُ الطَّائِرَة hijacker, skyjacker
خاطِف : سَرِيع swift, rapid, quick
خافَ (مِنْ) to fear, dread; to be afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by)
خافِت faint, dim; soft, low
خالَ : ظَنَّ to think, suppose, assume
خال : أَخُو الأُمّ (maternal) uncle
خال : شامَة mole, beauty spot
خالٍ (الخالِي) : فارِغ empty, void; vacant, unoccupied, open
خالٍ مِنْ - راجع خِلْوٌ مِنْ
خالَة : أُخْتُ الأُمّ (maternal) aunt
خالَجَ to be on someone's mind; to preoccupy, engage, engross
خالِد immortal, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless, ageless
خالِص : صافٍ ، صِرْف pure, clear, unmixed, plain; sheer, absolute

خالَطَ — to mix with, mingle with

خالَفَ: ناقَضَ — to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to

خالَفَ: عارَضَ — to disagree with, differ in opinion with, oppose

خالَفَ: خَرَقَ — to break, violate

خالِق ـ راجع خَلّاق

خام: غَيْرُ مُكَرَّر — raw, crude

خام: قُمَاشٌ قُطْنِيّ — calico, cotton cloth

مادَّةٌ خام — raw material

مَعْدِنٌ خام — ore

نَفْطٌ (بِتْرُولٌ، زَيْتٌ) خام — crude oil

خامَة: مَعْدِنٌ خام — ore

خامِد — extinguished, dead, extinct; still, quiet; inert, inactive

خامَرَ — to preoccupy, engage, engross; to have, feel

خامَرَهُ الشَّكُّ (في) — to suspect, question, doubt

خامِس، الخامِس — (the) fifth

خامِل: بَليد — dull, lazy, inactive, inert

خانَ: غَدَرَ بِـ — to betray, sell out; to double-cross, deceive, cheat

خان: فُنْدُق — caravansary, khan

خانَة — digit; place; column; square

خاوٍ (الخاوِي): خالٍ — empty, vacant

خَبَا: خَمَدَ، بَهِتَ — to go out, die; to abate, subside; to fade

خَبَّأَ: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ — to hide, conceal; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil

خِباء: خَيْمَة — tent

خَبّاز: صانِعُ الخُبْز، فَرّان — baker

خُبّازَى (نبات) — mallow

خُبْث — malice, wickedness, evilness

خَبَرَ — to try, test; to experience

خَبَرَ (بِـ) ـ راجع أَخْبَرَ (بِـ)

خَبَر (ج أَخْبار) — news

خِبْرَة — experience; practice; expertise, expertness, know-how

خَبَزَ — to bake; to make bread

خُبْز — bread

خُبْزٌ حافّ — plain bread

خُبْزٌ مُحَمَّص — toast

خَبَطَ — to hit, strike, beat, bang; to knock, rap (on or at a door)

خَبْطَة: ضَرْبَة — blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang; knock, rap

خَبَّلَ — to besot; to drive crazy

خَبِيث: شِرِّير — malicious, malevolent, vicious, wicked, evil, bad

خَبِيث [طب] — malignant, virulent

خَبِير (بِـ) — expert, authority; specialist; experienced (in), skilled (in)

خِتام: نِهايَة ـ راجع خاتِمَة

خِتاماً، في الخِتام — in conclusion, finally, at last, at the end, in the end

خِتامِيّ — final, last; closing, concluding

خِتان، خِتانَة: خَتْن — circumcision

خَتَرَ — to betray; to double-cross

خَتَلَ: خَدَعَ — to deceive, cheat, trick

خَتَمَ: مَهَرَ — to seal, stamp, impress

خَتَمَ: سَدَّ — to seal (off), shut, close

خَتَمَ : إِخْتَتَمَ - راجع إِخْتَتَمَ

seal; stamp خَتْم : خاتم

postmark خَتْمُ البريد

to circumcise خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

circumcision خَتْن : خِتَان

hornbill خُتُوّ (طائر)

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, thicken خَثَّرَ

to be ashamed of; to feel embarrassed by; to be shy خَجِلَ (مِنْ)

to shame, abash, embarrass, put to shame, make ashamed خَجَّلَ

shame, shyness, bashfulness, timidity, coyness خَجَل : حَيَاء

abashed, ashamed; shy, bashful, coy, timid خَجِل، خَجْلان، خَجُول

cheek خَدّ : وَجْنَة

swindler, imposter, deceiver; deceitful, tricky; deceptive, delusive, illusory, misleading خَدَّاع

deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, duplicity, double-dealing, cheat(ing), delusion, bluff(ing) خِدَاع

to anesthetize, narcotize, dope خَدَّرَ

to scarify, scratch, cut, score خَدَشَ

to deceive, fool, bluff, mislead; to cheat, double-cross; to trick خَدَعَ

trick, artifice, ruse, wile, ploy خُدْعَة

to serve; to render a service to, do someone a favor خَدَمَ

service; favor; duty; work خِدْمَة

military service, duty خِدْمَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة

civil service خِدْمَةٌ مَدَنِيَّة

on duty; in service في الخِدْمَة

at your service, at your disposal, at your command في خِدْمَتِك

خَدِيعَة - راجع خِدَاع، خُدْعَة

friend, companion, pal خَدِين

khedive خُدَيْوِيّ، خِدَيْوِيّ : والٍ

to let down, fail, disappoint خَذَلَ

to murmur, purl, gurgle خَرَّ الماءُ

to snore خَرَّ النَّائِمُ

to fall or sink (down) خَرَّ : سَقَطَ

ruin, destruction, devastation, desolation, wreck(age) خَرَاب : دَمَار

tax, tribute, duty خَرَاج : ضَرِيبَة

abscess خُرَّاج، خُرَّاجَة : دُمَّل

superstition; fable; legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَة

superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological خُرَافِيّ

punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet, auger خَرَّامة

to ruin, destroy, wreck, ravage, wreak havoc on, devastate; to subvert; to sabotage خَرَّبَ، خَرَبَ

ruined, destroyed, wrecked, devastated خَرِب : مُخَرَّب

to scribble, scrawl, scratch, scrabble, squiggle خَرْبَشَ

rhinoceros خَرْتِيت : كَرْكَدَنّ (حيوان)

to go out, come out, emerge; to walk out, exit; to leave خَرَجَ : طَلَعَ

to dissent from, dis- خَرَجَ على أو عن

agree with; to deviate from; to exceed; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside (the point)

خَرَّجَ (طالباً) to graduate

خرَّجَ: فسَّر to interpret, explain

خرَّج (في الخياطة) to face, line

خُرْج (الدَّابَّة أو السَّفَر) saddlebag; carpetbag, portmanteau, traveling bag

خَرْخَرَ النَّائِمُ to snore

خرْخر الماءُ to murmur, purl, gurgle

خُرْدَة scrap metal, scrap (iron), scrap

خُرْدَوات hardware, ironmongery, haberdashery, sundries, smalls

خُرْدُق (small) shot, pellets, buckshot

خَرْدَل mustard

خَرَز (مفردها خَرَزَة) bead(s)

خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْر: فِقْرَة vertebra

خَرِسَ: صارَ أَخْرَس to be(come) mute

خرِسَ: سَكَتَ to be(come) silent, keep silent, say nothing, shut up

خَرَس: بَكَم muteness, dumbness

خَرَسانَة concrete, béton, cement

خَرْشَف، خُرْشُوف (نبات) artichoke

خَرَصَ: كَذَبَ to lie, tell a lie

خَرَطَ: سَوَّى بالمِخْرَطَة to turn, lathe

خَرْطُوش، خَرْطُوشَة cartridge; cartouche

خُرْطُوم (الفِيل) trunk, proboscis

خُرْطُومُ ماء hose; fireplug

خرِفَ، خَرِفَ to become senile

خرف dotage, senility

خَرِف dotard; senile

خرَقَ، خرَّقَ: مزَّقَ to tear, rend, rip

خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، إخْتَرَقَ to pierce, puncture, perforate; to penetrate, break through, run through

خَرَقَ: خالَفَ to break, violate

خَرْق: ثَقْب، فُتْحَة hole, opening

خِرْقَة rag, tatter; piece of cloth; polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster

خرَمَ، خَرَّمَ: ثَقَبَ to pierce, punch, puncture, perforate, riddle

خَرْم: ثَقْب، ثُقْب hole, perforation, punch, puncture

خُرْمَا، خَرْمَا (نبات) Japanese quince

خُرْنُوب، خَرُّوب (نبات) carob, locust

خُرُوج: طُلُوع going out, coming out, emergence; walking out; leaving, exit

خِرْوَع (نبات) castor-oil plant

زَيْتُ الخِرْوَع castor oil

خَرُوف sheep; young sheep, lamb

خَرُوفُ البَحْر manatee, sea cow

خِرِّيج: مُتَخَرِّج graduate, alumnus

خَرِير: صَوْتُ الماء murmur, purl, gurgle

خَرِير: غَطِيطُ النَّائِم snoring, snore

خَرِيطَة: خارِطَة map; chart

خَرِيطَةُ البُرُوج horoscope

خَرِيطَةُ المِسَاحَة cadastral map
خَرِيف autumn, fall
خَرِيفِيّ autumn(al), fall
خَزّ: حَرِير silk
خَزّ (حيوان) marten
خَزَّاف: صانِعُ الخَزَف potter; ceramist
خُزَامَى (نبات) lavender; tulip
خَزَّان reservoir, fountain; tank
خِزَانَة wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, cabinet, chest; safe
خِزَانَة (الدَّوْلَةِ) treasury, exchequer
خِزَانَةُ كُتُب book case
خَزَف: فَخَّار pottery, earthenware; porcelain, china(ware); ceramics
خَزَفِيّ: فَخَّارِيّ earthen; fictile; porcelain, china-; ceramic
خَزَفِيّ: خَزَّاف potter; ceramist
آنِيَةٌ خَزَفِيَّة ـ راجع خَزَف
خَزَنَ، خَزَّنَ to store, stock, warehouse; to store up; to hoard
خَزْن: تَخْزِين storing, storage, warehousing; storing up; hoarding
خِزْي: ذُلّ، عار disgrace, discredit, dishonor, shame, humiliation
خَزِينَة (الدَّوْلَةِ) treasury, exchequer
أَمِينُ الخَزِينَة treasurer
خَسّ (نبات) lettuce
خَسِئْتَ beat it! scram! fie on you!
خَسَارَة، خُسْر، خُسْران loss; damage
خَسَائِر losses, casualties
خَسِرَ: ضِدّ رَبِحَ to lose, forfeit
خَسَّرَ to cause a loss to, make lose
خَسَفَ: هَبَطَ to sink down, fall down
خَسَفَ القَمَرُ to be eclipsed
خُسُوف eclipse, lunar eclipse
خَسِيس: دَنِيء mean, low, base, vile, villainous, ignoble, sordid
خَشَب wood, timber, lumber
خَشَبَة piece of wood, timber; log, block; stick, rod; board
خَشَبَةُ المَسْرَح stage, boards
خَشَبِيّ wooden, wood(y), timber
خَشْخاش (نبات) poppy
خَشْخَشَ to clank, clink, clatter, rattle; to rustle, crinkle; to jingle, tinkle
خُشْخَيْشَة: لُعْبَةٌ لِلأَطْفال rattle
خَشَعَ to submit, show reverence
خَشُنَ to coarsen, roughen; to be or become coarse, rough, harsh
خَشَّنَ to coarsen, roughen; to make coarse, rough, harsh, tough
خَشِن coarse, rough, harsh; tough
خُشُوع reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility
خُشُونَة coarseness, roughness, harshness; toughness
خَشِيَ to fear, dread, be afraid (of)
خَشْيَة: خَوْف fear, dread; awe
خَشْيَةَ أَنْ lest, for fear that, so that... not
خَصَّ بـ: فَضَّلَ بـ to favor with; to endow with, confer upon

خَصَّ: تَعَلَّقَ بِـ to pertain to, belong to, relate to, concern
فِيمَا يَخُصّ concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to
خَصَى to castrate, emasculate
خُصًى (مفردها خُصْيَة) testicles, testes
خِصَاء: خَصْي castration, emasculation
خِصَام - راجع خُصُومَة
خَصَّبَ: أَخْصَبَ to fertilize
خَصِب، خِصْب: خَصِيب fertile, fat
خِصْب: خُصُوبَة fertility
خَصْر: وَسَط waist, middle; waistline
خَصَّصَ: عَيَّنَ to specialize; to specify
خَصَّصَ: أَفْرَدَ to earmark, assign
خَصَّصَ: كَرَّسَ to devote, dedicate
خَصْلَة: عادَة habit, practice
خُصْلَة (شَعْر) tuft, lock, wisp, tress
خُصْلَة: عُنْقُود bunch, cluster, tuft
خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ to discount
خَصْم: غَرِيم، عَدُوّ opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe
خَصْم: حَسْم discount, rebate
خُصُوبَة fertility, productivity
خُصُوص: صَدَد respect, regard
بِخُصُوص - راجع فِيمَا يَخُصّ (خَصَّ)
بِهَذَا الخُصُوص in this respect, in this connection, regading this, with regard to this
خُصُوصاً، على (وَجْهِ) الخُصُوص (e)specially, particularly, in particular

خُصُوصِيّ: خاصّ - راجع خاصّ
خُصُوصِيَّة: سِرِّيَّة privacy
خُصُوصِيَّة: مِيْزَة - راجع خاصِّيَّة
خُصُومَة quarrel, dispute, discord; antagonism, hostility, enmity
خَصِيّ: مَخْصِيّ eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated
خَصْي: خِصَاء castration, emaculation
خَصِيب fertile, productive, fat
خِصِّيصاً - راجع خُصُوصاً
خَصِيصَة: مِيْزَة - راجع خاصِّيَّة
خَضَّ to agitate, shake, jolt
خِضَاب dye, color, paint, tint
خُضَار: خُضَر vegetables
خَضَبَ، خَضَّبَ to dye, color
خَضَّة: رَجَّة، هَزَّة convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt
خَضِرَ: اِخْضَرَّ to be(come) green, verdant
خُضَر، خَضْراوات، خُضْرَة vegetables
خُضْرَة: اِخْضِرار greenness
خُضَرِيّ: بائِعُ الخُضَر (green)grocer
خَضَعَ لِـ to submit to, yield to, surrender to; to undergo, be subjected to, experience
خَضَّلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى to moisten, wet, bedew, damp(en); to dabble, drench, sprinkle
خَضِل: رَطْب، نَدِيّ moist, wet, dewy, damp

خِضَمّ: بَحْرٌ عظِيم sea; ocean

خِضَمّ: جمْعٌ كَثِير crowd, throng, congregation, multitude

خُضُوع submission, submissiveness, yielding, surrender, obedience; subjection, subordination

خَطَّ: كَتَبَ، رَسَمَ to write; to draw

خَطّ: سَطْر line

خَطّ: شَرِيط stripe, streak, bar

خَطّ: كِتَابَة (hand)writing; script

خَطّ، فَنُّ الخَطّ calligraphy

خَطُّ الاسْتِواء، خَطُّ الاعْتِدال equator

خَطُّ أَنَابِيب pipeline

خَطٌّ بَيَانِيّ graph; diagram, chart

خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّة airlines, airways

خَطٌّ حَدِيدِيّ، خَطُّ السِّكَّةِ الحَدِيدِيَّة railroad line, railroad track

خَطُّ الطُّول longitude, meridian

خَطُّ العَرْض latitude, parallel (of latitude)

خَطٌّ فاصِل borderline, dividing line; demarcation line

خَطٌّ مُسْتَقِيم straight line

خَطٌّ هاتِفِيّ telephone line

خَطَا: سارَ to step, walk, march; to proceed, go on, progress

خَطَأ: غَلَط error, mistake, fault

خَطَأ: غَيْرُ صَحِيح wrong, incorrect

خَطَأً by mistake, erroneously; wrong(ly), incorrectly, faultily, improperly

خِطَاب: خُطْبَة address; speech

خِطَاب: رِسَالَة letter, note, message

خَطَابَة، فَنُّ الخَطَابَة oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric

خَطَابِيّ oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech-

خَطَّاط: اِخْتِصَاصِيّ بِفَنِّ الخَطّ calligrapher, calligraphist, penman; engrosser; sign-writer

خَطَّاف: خاطِف ـ راجع خاطِف

خُطَّاف (طائر) martin; swallow

خَطَبَ: أَلْقَى خِطَاباً to make or deliver an address or speech

خَطَبَ الفَتَاةَ to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, engage

خَطْب: أَمْر، شَأْن matter, affair, business, concern

خَطْب: شِدَّة، مَكْرُوه misfortune, mishap, trouble

خُطْبَة: خِطَاب address, speech; oration; sermon, Friday sermon

خِطْبَة: خُطُوبَة engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)

خُطَّة، خِطَّة plan, project, scheme

خَطَرَ لَهُ أَو بِبالِهِ to occur to, cross (or come to) someone's mind

خَطَرَ في مِشْيَتِهِ to strut, prance, swagger, mince

خَطَر danger, peril; hazard

خَطِر: مُخْطِر dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical

خَطَّطَ: سَطَّرَ to draw, line; to sketch, design; to stripe, streak

خَطَّطَ : وَضَعَ خُطَّةً to plan, make plans, design, project, scheme

خَطَفَ : اِنْتَزَعَ to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away

خَطَفَ شَخْصاً إلخ to kidnap, abduct

خَطَفَ طائِرَةً to hijack, skyjack

خَطْف : اِنْتِزاع snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure

خَطْفُ الأَشْخاص kidnapping, abduction

خَطْفُ الطَّائِرات hijack(ing), skyjacking

خُطَّف (طائر) ـ راجع خُطَّاف

خَطْمِيّ، خِطْمِيّ (نبات) hollyhock

خُطُوبَة ـ راجع خِطْبَة

خُطْوَة step; footstep; move

خُطْوَةً خُطْوَةً step by step, by steps, gradually, by degrees

خُطُورَة : أَهَمِّيَّة gravity, seriousness; importance, significance

خَطِّيّ : كِتابِيّ written, in writing

خَطِيئَة sin; fault, misdeed

خَطِيب : مَنْ يُلْقِي الخُطْبَةَ (public) speaker; orator; preacher

خَطِيب : خاطِبُ فُلانَة fiancé; suitor

خَطِيبَة : مَخْطُوبَةُ فُلان fiancée

خَطِير grave, serious; weighty, important, significant; critical

خَفَّ : ضِدّ ثَقُلَ to be(come) light, decrease in weight, lose weight

خَفَّ : نَقَصَ to decrease, diminish, decline, fall; to ease, remit

خُفّ : مَشَّايَة slipper(s); sandal(s)

خُفّ (الحَيَوانِ) hoof; pad; foot

رَجَعَ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْن to return empty-handed, accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful

خَفِي، خَفِيّ ـ راجع أَخْفَى

خَفَاء : ضِدّ ظُهُور disappearance; hiddenness, concealment, secrecy, furtiveness, stealthiness

في الخَفَاء ـ راجع خُفْيَةً، خِفْيَةً

خُفَّاش : وَطْواط bat

خَفَّاقَة (البَيْضِ) whisk, (egg) beater

خَفَتَ to fade; to dim

خِفَّة : ضِدّ ثِقَل lightness, levity

خِفَّة : طَيْش levity, frivolity, flightiness, light-headedness

خِفَّة (الحَرَكَةِ) nimbleness, agility

خِفَّةُ الدَّمِ أو الظِّلّ wit, wittiness, esprit, humor, jocoseness; gaiety

خِفَّةُ العَقْل feeblemindedness

خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ to guard; to patrol

خَفَر : حَيَاء shyness, bashfulness

خَفَر : حَرَس guard, watch; patrol

خَفَرُ السَّواحِل coast guard

خَفَضَ، خَفَّضَ to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish, cut

خَفْض ـ راجع تَخْفِيض

خَفَّفَ : ضِدّ ثَقَّلَ to lighten, make lighter, reduce in weight

خَفَّفَ : أَنْقَصَ to decrease, lessen, diminish, reduce, cut down

خفَّفَ: لطَّفَ to ease, lighten, mitigate, soothe, relieve, relax
خفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ) to dilute
خفَّفَ سُرْعتَهُ to slow (down)
خفَقَ القَلْبُ to beat, throb, palpitate
خفَقَ العَلَمُ to flutter, flap, float
خفَقَ البَيْضَ to beat, whip, whisk
خفِيَ: اِخْتَفَى to disappear, vanish; to hide; to be hidden, concealed; to be unknown
خفِيّ hidden, concealed, invisible; unknown; secret, covert
خفِيَّة (ج خفايا): سِرّ secret, mystery
خُفْيَةً، خِفْيَةً secretly, in secret, in secrecy, covertly, clandestinely, underhanded(ly), furtively
خفِيض: مُنْخفِض low, soft, subdued
خفِير: حارِس guard, patrol(man)
خفِيف light; mild; weak, dilute(d)
خفِيف: ضئِيل slight, little
خفِيف (الحَرَكَةِ) nimble, agile
خفِيفُ الدَّمِ أو الظِّلِّ witty, humorous, funny, amusing
خفِيفُ العقْلِ feebleminded
خلَّ: ثقَبَ to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch
خلَّ أسْنانَهُ to pick the teeth
خلّ: ما حَمُضَ مِنَ العَصِير vinegar
خِلّ: صدِيق friend, pal
خلا: فرَغَ to be empty, vacant
خلا مِنْ: اِفْتقَرَ إلى to be free from, void of, lacking; to lack
خلا: مَضَى to pass, be past
(ما) خلا، فِيمَا خلا except, but
خلاء: فَرَاغ emptiness; vacuum
في الخَلاء outdoors, in the open
خلّاب: فاتِن fascinating, charming
خِلاسِيّ mulatto
خلاص: نجَاة salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation; escape
خلاص: مَشِيمَة afterbirth, secundines, placenta
خُلاصَة: عُصَارَة، زُبْدَة extract, extraction, essence; quintessence
خُلاصَة: مُوجَز summary, résumé, abstract, outline, digest, brief
الخُلاصَة، خُلاصَةُ القَوْل in short, in a word, in a few words, to sum up, summing up, in summary, briefly, in brief
خلّاط، خلّاطَة mixer, mix; blender
خلاعَة dissoluteness, profligacy, dissipation, lewdness
خلاعِيّ pornographic; obscene, indecent, bawdy, lewd
خِلاف: نِزَاع disagreement, discord, conflict, clash, quarrel; controversy, dispute
خِلاف: فَرْق ـ راجع إخْتِلاف
خِلافَ، بِخِلافِ beside(s), apart from, other than; unlike, contrary to, in contrast with
وخِلافُه: إلى آخِرِه and the like, and so on, and so forth, etc.

خِلاَفَة (شَخْص غَيْرَهُ) succession

خِلاَفَة: مَنْصِبُ الخَلِيفَة caliphate

خَلاَّق: مُبْدِع creative, originative; creator, maker, originator

الخَلاَّق: الله the Creator (God)

خِلاَلَ، في خِلاَل during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)

مِنْ خِلاَل through; out of; from

خَلَبَ: فَتَنَ to fascinate, captivate, enchant, charm, thrill

خَلَّة: خاصِّيَّة (natural) disposition; property, attribute, characteristic

خَلْجَة: عاطِفَة، إحْساس emotion, passion; sentiment

خَلْخال: حِلْيَةٌ تُلْبَسُ في الرِّجْل anklet

خَلْخَلَ to dislocate; to disengage, disconnect; to loosen; to shake

خَلَدَ: دامَ to remain or last forever; to be eternal, everlasting, immortal

خَلَدَ إلى أو بِـ: أَقام بِـ to abide in, remain at, stay at

خَلَدَ إلى الرَّاحَة to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest

خَلَّدَ: أَبَّدَ، سَرْمَدَ to perpetuate, eternize, immortalize

خَلَّدَ الذِّكْرَى to commemorate

خَلَد: نَفْس mind, soul, spirit

خُلْد (ج مَناجِذ) (حيوان) mole

خُلْدُ الماء (حيوان) platypus, duckbill

خُلْد: خُلُود ـ راجع خُلُود

خُلْسَةً stealthily, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly

خَلَصَ: صَفا to be pure, unmixed; to clear, clarify, be clear

خَلَصَ إلى to arrive at, reach

خَلَصَ مِنْ ـ راجع تَخَلَّص مِنْ

خَلَّصَ مِنْ: أَنْقَذَ to save from, rescue from, deliver from; to free from, liberate from, release from, rid of

خَلَّصَ البِضاعَةَ to clear (goods)

خَلَطَ، خَلَّطَ (بِـ): مَزَجَ to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, combine

خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُما، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذا وكَذا to confuse (with), mix up (with)

خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِب to shuffle, make (the cards)

خِلْطَة: عِشْرَة company, companionship, association, intimacy

خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ (ثَوْباً، حِذاءً، قُبَّعَةً إلخ) to take off, doff, put off

خَلَعَ (ثِيابَهُ): تَعَرَّى to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe

خَلَعَ: اِقْتَلَعَ to extract, pull out

خَلَعَ (المِفْصَلَ) to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint

خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنْصِب): عَزَلَ to depose, oust, remove, dismiss, discharge

خَلَّعَ: فَكَّكَ to disconnect, disjoin; to disassemble, dismantle

خَلْع: نَزْع taking off, doffing, putting off

خَلْع: اِقْتِلاع extraction, pulling out, uprooting

خَلْع (المِفْصَل) dislocation, disarticulation

خَلْع (مِنْ مَنْصِب): عَزْل deposition,

discharge, dismissal, ousting, removal

خلَفَ: كانَ خَليفَتَهُ، أتَى بَعْدَهُ to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after

خَلَفَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّ to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for

خلَّفَ: تَرَكَ to leave behind, leave

خَلَف: ضِدّ سَلَف successor

خَلَف: وَلَد descendant, offspring

خَلْف: ظَهْر، قَفاً back; rear (part), hind (part), rear side; reverse

خَلْفَ: وَرَاءَ behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after

خَلْفِيّ back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior

خَلْفِيَّة background, setting, ground

خَلَقَ to create, make, originate; to produce, engender, generate, bring about, cause, give rise to

خَلُقَ بِـ أولِـ: جَدُرَ بِـ to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for

خَلْق: مَصْدَر خَلَقَ creation, creating, making, origination; production, producing, engendering, generation, bringing about, causing, giving rise to

خَلْق: مَخْلُوقات creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings

خُلُق، خُلْق (ج أَخْلاق) character, nature, moral constitution

أَخْلاق morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners

خِلْقة: فِطْرَة nature, character

خِلْقَة: بِنْيَة، هَيْئَة (physical) constitution, makeup, setup, structure

خُلُقِيّ: أَخْلاقِيّ ethical, ethic, moral

خِلْقِيّ، خَلْقِيّ: فِطْرِيّ congenital, inborn, innate, inbred, inherent

خِلْقِين: مِرْجَل caldron, boiler

خَلَّلَ: كَبَسَ، مَقَرَ to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate

خَلَّلَ: حَوَّلَ إلى خَلّ to acetify

خَلَّلَ أَسْنانَهُ to pick the teeth

خَلَل: عَيْب، عِلَّة defect, flaw, blemish, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback

خَلَل: اِضْطِراب trouble, disorder

خَلَل: اِخْتِلالُ التَّوَازُن imbalance, unbalance, disequilibrium

خَلَنْج (نبات) heath, erica

خُلُنْجان (نبات) galingale

خُلُوّ: فَراغ emptiness; vacancy

خُلُوٌّ مِنْ freedom, being free from

خُلُوّ (العَقَارِ إلخ) goodwill

خِلْوٌ مِنْ: خالٍ مِنْ free from; devoid of, lacking, wanting; without

خَلْوَة: اِنْفِراد privacy, solitude

خَلْوَة: اِجْتِماعٌ مُغْلَق conclave, closed (private, secret) meeting

خَلْوَة: مَكَانُ الاخْتِلاء retreat, recess

خَلْوَة: بَيْتُ العِبادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوز cell, hermitage, religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes

خُلُود: دَوَام، بَقَاء immortality, perpetuity, eternity, eternal existence

خَلُوق: كَرِيمُ الأَخْلاق high-minded; well-mannered, polite
خَلِيَّة [أحياء وكهرباء وسياسة] cell
خَلِيَّة (نَحْل) beehive, hive
خَلِيج [جغرافيا] gulf, bay
خَلِيط mixture, blend, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge
خَلِيع: داعِر dissolute, profligate, lewd, licentious, uninhibited
خَلِيفَة: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ successor
خَلِيفة (المُسْلِمِين) caliph
الخُلَفاءُ الرَّاشِدُون the orthodox caliphs
خَلِيق (بِـ): جَدِير fit (for), appropriate (for); worthy (of), deserving, meriting; becoming, befitting
خَلِيقَة (ج خَلائِق): مَخْلُوقات ـ راجع خَلْق
خَلِيقَة: خُلُق ـ راجع خُلُق
خَلِيل: صَدِيق friend, pal, intimate, comrade
خَلِيل: عَشِيق boyfriend, sweetheart, paramour, lover
خَلِيلَة: عَشِيقَة girlfriend, sweetheart, paramour, mistress, concubine
خَمَّ: أَنْتَنَ to stink; to rot, decay
خُمّ (الدَّجَاج) coop, (poultry) pen
خِمَار: حِجَاب veil, yashmak
خَمَّارَة: دُكَّانُ بَيْعِ الخَمْر wineshop
خَمَّارَة: حانَة bar, tavern, pub
خُمَاسِيّ fivefold, quintuple; five
خَمَان (نبات) elder, elderberry
خَمَّة: نَتَانَة stench, stink, fetor

خَمِجَ: تَعَفَّنَ to rot, decay, putrefy
خَمَج: تَعَفُّن، عُفُونَة rottenness, rot, decay, putrefaction, putridity
خَمَدَ، خَمِدَ: خَبَا، هَمَدَ to go out, die; to abate, subside, let up, die down, fade away, cool off
خَمَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَمِر to ferment
خَمَّرَ العَجِينَ to leaven, raise (dough)
خَمَّرَ البِيرَةَ أو الجِعَةَ to brew (beer)
خَمْر، خَمْرَة wine; liquor, alcoholic beverage or drink; alcohol, spirits
خَمْرِيّ: بِلَوْنِ الخَمْر russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, winy, burgundy
خُمْس، خُمُس (١/٥) (one) fifth
خَمْسَة (٥) five
خَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ (١٥) fifteen
خَمْسُون (٥٠) fifty
خَمَشَ، خَمَّشَ: خَدَشَ to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score
خَمْلَة: مُخْمَل، قَطِيفَة velvet; plush
خَمَّنَ، خَمَنَ: حَزَرَ to guess, surmise
خَمَّنَ، خَمَنَ: قَدَّرَ to assess, appraise, estimate, evaluate
خُمُول: بَلادَة sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, inactivity
خَمِيرَة yeast; leaven(ing); ferment
خَمِيرَةُ البِيرَة brewer's yeast, yeast
خَمِيس، الخَمِيس (يوم) Thursday
خَمِيسُ الجَسَد Corpus Christi Day

خَمِيسُ الصُّعُود Holy Thursday, Ascension Day
خَمِيسُ الفِصْح، خَمِيسُ الأَسْرار Maundy Thursday
خَمِيلَة: أَيْكَة thicket, wood, brush
خَنَّ: خَنْخَنَ to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through the nose
خِنَاق: عُنُق، حَنْجَرَة neck; throat
أَخَذَ (أو أَمْسَكَ) بِخِنَاقِهِ to collar, seize by the neck
ضَيَّقَ الخِنَاقَ على to tighten the grip around someone's throat, oppress; to beset, besiege, corner, hem in, check, suppress
خُنْثَى hermaphrodite, bisexual
خَنْخَنَ: خَنَّ ـ راجع خَنَّ
خَنْدَق (ج خَنَادِق) trench; ditch
خَنْجَر dagger, poniard, stiletto
خِنْزِير (حيوان) pig, swine, hog
خِنْزِيرُ الأَرْض aardvark
خِنْزِيرُ البَحْر porpoise
خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيّ (wild) boar
خِنْزِيرُ الماء capybara, water hog
خِنْزِيرٌ هِنْدِيّ guinea pig, cavy
لَحْمُ الخِنْزِير pork; ham; bacon
خِنْزِيرَة: أُنْثَى الخِنْزِير sow
خِنْشار (نبات) fern
خِنْصَر، خِنْصِر little finger, pinkie
خَنَعَ لَهُ أو إِلَيْه to cringe before, truckle before, lower oneself before

خُنْفَساء، خُنْفَساءَة، خُنْفُسَة beetle
خَنَقَ to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke to death; to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate
خَنُوع: ذَلِيل subservient, servile, slavish, cringing, submissive
خُنُوع: ذُلّ، خُضُوع subservience, servility, truckling, humility, submission, submissiveness
خَوًى، خَوَاء: خَلَاء، فَرَاغ emptiness; empty space, void, vacuum
خُوَان، خِوَان: بُوفِيه buffet, sideboard, credenza
خُوَان، خِوَان: طاوِلَة (dining) table
خُوَّة: اِبْتِزاز، دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّة kickback; coercive payment
خَوْخ: بُرْقُوق (نبات) plum, bullace
خَوْخ: دُرَّاق (نبات) peach
خُوذَة: قُبَّعَةُ المُحَارِب helmet, casque
خُورِي: كاهِن، قَسّ curate, priest, clergyman, parson, pastor
خَوَّفَ to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize, horrify
خَوْف fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, scare, horror
خَوْفاً مِنْ for fear of
خَوَّلَ: فَوَّضَ to entitle (to), authorize (to), empower (to); to entrust (with), charge (with)
خَوَّنَ to charge with treason, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty
خِيَار: اِخْتِيَار option, choice, alternative

خِيَار: خِيْرَة - راجع خِيْرَة

خِيَار (نبات) cucumber

خَيَّاط tailor, seamster; dressmaker

خَيَّاطَة seamstress; dressmaker

خِيَاطَة sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking

خَيَال: وَهْم، تَصَوُّر imagination, fancy, vision; fiction

خَيَال: طَيْف، شَبَح ghost, spirit, specter, eidolon, phantom

خَيَال: ظِلّ shadow

خَيَال (الصَّحْراءِ): فَزَّاعَة scarecrow

خَيَّال: فارِس horseman, rider; cavalier, knight; cavalryman

خَيَّالَة: فُرْسان cavalry, horsemen

خَيَالِيّ: وَهْمِيّ imaginary, unreal, fanciful; imagined, fancied

خِيَانَة treason, treachery, perfidy, betrayal, disloyalty, unfaithfulness, infidelity; deception, cheat(ing)

خَيَّبَ أَمَلَهُ أو آمَالَهُ to disappoint, frustrate; to fail, let down

خَيْبَة: إِخْفاق failure, fiasco, flop

خَيْبَةُ أَمَل disappointment, frustration, letdown

خَيَّرَ to let choose (from or between), give the option or choice

خَيِّر: مُحْسِن charitable, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving; benefactor, philanthropist, almsgiver

خير ضد شر good

خَيْر: نَفْع good, benefit, advantage

خَيْر: رَخاء welfare, well-being

خَيْر: نِعْمَة blessing, boon

خَيْر: ثَرْوَة wealth, fortune, riches

عَمَلُ (فِعْلُ) الخَيْر charity, beneficence, benevolence, philanthropy, almsgiving

خَيْرٌ مِنْ better than; the best

خَيْراً، بِخَيْر well; fine, good, all right, OK

خَيْرات blessings, boons, good things; resources, treasures

خِيْرَة: نُخْبَة choice, pick, elite, top

خَيْرِيّ: خاصٌّ بالخَيْر philanthropic, charitable, benevolent, beneficent

خِيْرِيّ (نبات) gillyflower, wallflower

خَيْزُرَان (نبات) bamboo

خَيْزُرَان: قَصَب cane(s), reed(s)

خَيْزُرَانَة: قَصَبَة cane, reed, stick

خَيْش jute; sackcloth, burlap

خَيْشُوم (السَّمَكَةِ) gill (of a fish)

خَيَّطَ - راجع خاطَ

خَيْط thread, yarn; fiber, filament; string, packthread, twine

خُيِّلَ إِلَيْهِ أو لَهُ to imagine, fancy, think, take as; to seem to

خَيْل: جَمَاعَةُ الأَفْراس horses

خُيَلاء conceit(edness), self-conceit, vainglory; arrogance, pride

خَيَّمَ: عَسْكَرَ to camp, encamp, tent; to pitch (set up, erect) a tent

خَيَّم على: سادَ، عَمَّ to reign in, prevail in, spread through, pervade

خَيْمَة tent; pavilion; awning



داء : مَرَض disease, malady, ailment

داءُ الجَنْب pleurisy

داءُ المَفَاصِل، داءُ المُلُوك gout

دائِب - راجع دَؤُوب

دائِخ dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

دائِرَة : مُسْتَدِيرَة، حَلْقَة circle; ring

دائِرَة : نِطَاق، مَجَال sphere, scope, range, area; domain, field

دائِرَة : إِدَارَة، قِسْم department, division, section, office

دائِرَة (في تَقْسِيمِ البِلادِ الإِدَارِيّ) circle, division, district, province

دائِرَةُ البُرُوج zodiac

دائِرَةُ مَعَارِف encyclopedia

دائِرِيّ : مُسْتَدِير circular, round

دائِم lasting, enduring, permanent, durable; eternal, everlasting; continuous, constant, unceasing

دائِماً always, all the time, continually, constantly, forever, eternally

دائِن : صاحِبُ الدَّيْن creditor

دَأَبَ في أو على to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself to; to keep doing, have the habit of; to be accustomed to, be used to

دَأْب، دَأَب : جِدّ، مُثَابَرَة perseverance, persistence, diligence, hard work

دَأْب، دَأَب : عادَة habit, custom

دابَّة sumpter, pack animal; riding animal; animal, beast

دابِر : ماضٍ، غابِر past, bygone

دابِر : أَصْل root, origin

داجٍ (الدَّاجِي) : مُظْلِم dark, gloomy, dusky, tenebrous

داجَى to play the hypocrite with; to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax

داجِن: أَلِيف tame(d), domestic(ated)

دَوَاجِن، حَيَوانَاتٌ داجِنَة domestic animals

دَوَاجِن، طُيُورٌ داجِنَة poultry, fowls

داحِس، داحُوس: تَقَرُّحٌ حَوْلَ الظُّفر whitlow, felon; agnail

داخَ to be(come) dizzy, giddy

داخَلَ: خامَرَ to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel

داخِل inside, interior, inner

داخِلَ within, inside, in

داخِلَة interior, inside, inner self, inward thoughts; intent(ion)

داخِلِيّ internal, interior, inside, inner; domestic, local; indoor

الأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِيّ internal security

تِلْمِيذٌ (أو طالِبٌ) داخِلِيّ boarder, boarding student

مَدْرَسَةٌ داخِلِيَّة boarding school

مَلَابِسُ داخِلِيَّة underwear

داخِلِيَّة interior; inland

دارَ: دَوَّمَ to turn, revolve, rotate, twirl, spin, circle, go around

دارَ: حَدَثَ، جَرَى to take place, occur, happen, go on

دارَ على أو حَوْلَ: تَرَكَّزَ على to center on or around, focus on

دارَتِ الآلَةُ أو المُحَرِّكُ to run, move, operate, be in operation; to start up, start running

دار: مَنْزِل house, home, residence

دارُ الآثار museum (of antiquities)

دارُ الأَيْتام orphanage

دارُ البَقَاء، الدَّارُ الباقِيَة the eternal abode, the hereafter, the afterworld

دارُ العَجَزَة infirmary, old age hospital

دارُ الكُتُب (public) library

دارُ اللَّهْو amusement center; nightclub

دارُ مُعَلِّمِين teachers college

دارُ نَشْر publishing house

دارَى: لاطَفَ، سايَرَ to humor, indulge, favor, be willing to please

دارَة (القَمَر) halo (of the moon)

دارَة: فِيلَّا villa

دارِج: شائِع current, prevailing, widespread, common, popular; fashionable, stylish

دارِج: عامِّيّ colloquial, slang, vernacular, spoken

دارِس: تِلْمِيذ، باحِث studier, learner; student; scholar, researcher

داسَ: دَعَسَ، وَطِئَ to tread on, step on; to trample down

داسَ: دَهَسَ to run over

داعٍ (الدَّاعِي): سَبَب، ضَرُورَة cause, reason; need, exigency, requirement, necessity

داعٍ: صاحِبُ الدَّعْوَة، مُضِيف inviter, one who invites; host; inviting

داعٍ: مُصَلٍّ prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant

داعٍ : مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَة ـ راجع داعِية

بِداعِي : بِسَبَب because of, on account of, due to, owing to

لا داعِيَ لِـ there is no need to (or for), there is no reason for (or to)

داعَى : إدَّعَى على to sue

داعَبَ to joke with, jest with, tease, kid; to play with, trifle with

داعِيَة : مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَة propagandist, herald

دافِىء : دَفِيء، حارّ warm; hot

دافَعَ عن to defend, protect, vindicate; to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate

دافِع : باعِث، حافِز motive, incentive, inducement, drive, urge, impulse; stimulus; cause, reason

دافِع (المالِ إلخ) payer, payor

بِدافِعِ كَذَا out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by

داكِن : قاتِم dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy; deep

دالٌّ على indicative of, suggestive of

دالَّة : أُلْفَة familiarity, intimacy; informality, unreserve; liberty

دالِيَة : شَجَرَةُ الكَرْم vine, grapevine

دامَ : إسْتَمَرَّ to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain

ما دامَ as long as, so long as

دامٍ (الدَّامِي) bloody, sanguinary

داما (لعبة) checkers, draughts

دامِس dark; deep-black

دامِغ : مُفْحِم irrefutable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive

دانَ (لَهُ بِـ) to owe, be indebted (to)

دانَ : أَدَانَ ـ راجع أَدَانَ

دانَ (لِـ) : خَضَعَ to submit (to), yield (to), be subject (to), obey

دانَ بِدِينٍ : إعْتَنَقَ to profess, adopt, embrace, follow, believe in

دانٍ (الدَّانِي) : قَرِيب near, close

داهَمَ to break in(to), storm into; to raid, attack; to come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise

داهَنَ : تَمَلَّقَ، تَزَلَّفَ إلى to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, sweet-talk; to curry favor with, bootlick

داهِيَة : ذُو دَهَاء sly, cunning, wily, crafty; shrewd, smart; resourceful

داهِيَة : مُصِيبَة misfortune, disaster

داوَى to treat, remedy, cure

دَؤُوب persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, hardworking

داوَرَ : راوَغَ، وارَبَ to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, prevaricate

داوَمَ على to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on

دايَة : مُوَلِّدَة midwife, accoucheuse

دَبَّ : زَحَفَ، حَبَا to creep, crawl; to go on all fours

دَبَّ في to creep into, spread into or through, fill, pervade

دُبّ (حيوان) bear

دُبُّ النَّمْل (حيوان) ant bear

دَبَّابَة : آلَةُ حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَة tank

دَبَّاغ : مَنْ يَدْبُغُ الجُلُودَ tanner

دِبَاغ ، دِبَاغَة : دَبْغ tanning, tannage

دِبَاغ : ما يُدْبَغُ بِهِ tan; tannin

دَبَّاغَة : مَدْبَغَة tannery

دَبَجَ ، دَبَّجَ to embellish, adorn; to write (in an elegant style)

دَبَّرَ : أَعَدَّ to arrange, prepare, plan, engineer, design; to organize

دَبَّرَ : أَدَارَ to manage, handle, direct, conduct, run

دَبَّرَ : اِقْتَصَدَ to economize

دَبَّرَ : حَصَلَ على to procure, secure, get, obtain; to wangle, finagle

دُبُر rear (part), hind (part), rear end; back; buttocks, posterior

دِبْس molasses, (black) treacle

دِبْسُ الخَرْنُوب carob bean juice

دَبَغَ (الجِلْدَ) to tan (hide)

دَبْغ : دِبَاغَةُ الجُلُود tanning, tannage

دَبِقَ بِـ : لَصِقَ بِـ to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to

دَبِق : لَزِج sticky, gluey, glutinous

دِبْق : غِرَاءٌ لَزِج birdlime, lime

دِبْلُوم diploma

دِبْلُوماسِيّ diplomatic; diplomat

دِبْلُوماسِيَّة diplomacy

دَبُّور : زُنْبُور (حشرة) hornet; wasp

دَبُّوس pin; safety pin

دَبُّوسٌ إِنْكِلِيزِيٌّ أو إِفْرَنْجِيّ safety pin

دَبُّوسٌ زِينِيّ brooch, pin, breastpin

دَبُّوسُ شَعْر hairpin, bodkin, pin

دُجّ (طائر) thrush, fieldfare, throstle

دُجًى : ظُلْمَة dark(ness), gloom(iness)

دَجَاج chickens; poultry; fowl(s)

دَجَاجٌ حَبَشِيّ guinea fowl; turkey

دَجَاجَة hen; fowl; chicken

دَجَاجَةُ الأَرْض woodcock

دَجَاجَةُ البَرّ bustard

دَجَاجَةُ الحَبَش ، دَجَاجَةٌ حَبَشِيَّة guinea hen, guinea fowl; turkey

دَجَاجَةُ الماء moorhen, water hen

دَجَّال quack, charlatan, fake(r), fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler

دَجَّجَ بِالسِّلَاح to arm to the teeth, arm heavily or fully

دَجَلَ ، دَجَّلَ (على) to lie (to); to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, cheat

دَجَل charlatanism, quackery; imposture, swindle, fraud, deceit

دَجَّنَ to tame, domesticate

دَحَرَ to drive away, expel, force out, put out; to defeat, vanquish, rout

دَحْرَجَ to roll

دَحَضَ to refute, confute, disprove

دُخَان ، دُخَّان smoke, fume, vapor

دُخَان ، دُخَّان : تَبْغ tobacco

دَخَلَ (في أو إلى) to enter, come in(to),

go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to)
دَخَلَ (في) : اِنْضَمَّ to join, enter
دَخَلَ في أو ضِمْنَ أو تَحْتَ to come or fall under or within, be within or among
دَخَلَ : بَدَأَ to set in, begin, start
دَخَّلَ : أَدْخَلَ ـ راجع أَدْخَلَ
دَخْل : إِيْراد، رَيْع income; revenue, returns, proceeds, receipts
دَخْل : شَأْن، عَلاَقَة business; connection, relation(ship), relevance
لا دَخْلَ لَهُ في أو بِـ he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business
دُخَّلَة (طائر) warbler, chiffchaff
دَخَنَ، دَخِنَ، دَخَّنَ to smoke, fume
دَخَّنَ (سِيجارَةً) to smoke (a cigarette)
دَخَن : دُخَان smoke, fume, vapor
دُخْن (نبات) millet, pearl millet
دُخُول entry, entrance, entering, going in(to); admission; joining
دَخِيل : أَجْنَبِيّ foreigner, alien, stranger; foreign, alien, strange
دَخِيلَة : داخِلَة ـ راجع داخِلَة
دَرَّ : تَدَفَّقَ to flow copiously, well out, spurt, gush, pour out
دَرَّ : أَغَلَّ to yield, produce
دَرّ : لَبَن، حَلِيب milk
دُرّ : لُؤْلُؤ pearls
دَرَأَ : دَفَعَ، صَدَّ to ward off, parry, fend off, keep off, avert, repel

دَرَى (بِـ) : عَلِمَ to know (of); to be cognizant of, aware of; to learn (about), find out (about)
دَرابْزُون، دَرابْزِين railing, (hand)rail, banister(s); balustrade, balusters
دَرَّاج : راكِبُ الدَّرَّاجَة cyclist, cycler, bicyclist, bicycler
دَرَّاجَة (هَوائِيَّة) bicycle, bike, wheel
دَرَّاجَةٌ نارِيَّةٌ أو بُخارِيَّةٌ أو آلِيَّة motorcycle, motorbike
دراخْمَا : عُمْلَةٌ يُونانِيَّة drachma
دِرَاسَة : دَرْس ـ راجع دَرْس
دِرَاسَة (ج دِرَاسات) : بَحْث study; survey; research; treatise, paper
دِرَاسِيّ of study or studies; scholastic, academic; educational
دَرَّاق، دُرَّاق، دُرَّاقِن (نبات) peach
دراما drama
دراماتِيكِيّ، درامِيّ dramatic
دَرَاهِم ـ راجع دِرْهَم، دِرْهِم
دِرَايَة : عِلْم knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance
دِرَايَة : خِبْرَة know-how, expertise, expertness
دَرَّبَ (على) : مَرَّنَ to train, drill, practice, rehearse, exercise, coach
دَرْب : طَرِيق path, track; road; way, route, course
دِرْباس bolt, bar; latch; lock
دَرْبَسَ to bolt, latch, lock
دِرْبَكَّة earthen hand drum
دُرَّة : لُؤْلُؤَة pearl

دَرَجَ : مَشَى — to toddle, walk
دَرَجَ : راجَ — to be current, prevalent, popular, in fashion, fashionable
دَرَجَ على — to take to, get used to; to adopt a certain practice
دَرَّجَ : رَوَّجَ — to circulate, spread, promote, popularize
دَرَّجَ : قَسَّمَ إلى دَرَجات — to graduate, grade, gradate, scale
دَرَج : سُلَّم — stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps
دَرْج : طُومَار — roll, scroll
دُرْج : جارُور — drawer; till
دَرَجَة (السُّلَّم) — step, stair, flier
دَرَجَة (البابِ) : عَتَبَة — doorstep, doorsill, sill, threshold
دَرَجَة : رُتْبَة — degree, grade, rank, level, class; position, status
دَرَجَة : حَدّ، مِقْدار — extent, degree, point; measure, magnitude, size
دَرَجَة (عِلْمِيَّة) — degree
دَرَجَة : عَلامَةٌ مَدْرَسِيَّة — mark, grade
دَرَجَة : نُقْطَة — point
دَرَجَةٌ أُولَى — first class
دَرَجَةُ التَّجَمُّد — freezing point
دَرَجَةُ الغَلَيَان — boiling point
دَرَجَةُ الحَرَارَة — (degree of) temperature
دَرَجَةٌ سِيَاحِيَّة — tourist class; economy class; coach
إلى دَرَجَة أنَّ، لِدَرَجَة أنَّ — to the extent that, to such an extent that

دَرْدار (شجر وخشبه) — elm; ash
دُرْدُور : دُوَّامَة — eddy, whirlpool, vortex
دَرَزَ : خاطَ، قَطَّبَ — to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, whipstitch
دَرْزَة — stitch; whipstitch; seam
دَرْزِيّ : خَيَّاط — tailor, seamster
دُرْزِيّ (ج دُرُوز) — Druze
دَرَسَ العِلْمَ أو الكِتَابَ — to study, learn
دَرَسَ : فَكَّرَ في — to study, consider carefully, think about or over
دَرَسَ : ناقَشَ، بَحَثَ — to discuss
دَرَسَ الحِنْطَةَ — to thresh, thrash
دَرَّسَ : عَلَّمَ — to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor
دَرْس : دِراسَة — study(ing), learning; consideration, thinking over
دَرْس : تَفْكِيرٌ في — study(ing), consideration, thinking about or over
دَرْس : مُنَاقَشَة، بَحْث — discussion
دَرْس : مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ المَرْءُ — lesson
دَرْس : حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّة — lesson, class, period
دُرَّسَة، دُرُسَة (طائر) — bunting
دِرْع — (coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate; shield
دَرْفَة (البابِ أو النَّافِذَةِ) — leaf, shutter
دَرْفِيل : دُلْفِين — dolphin
دَرَك : حَضِيض — bottom, rock bottom
دَرَك، رِجَالُ الدَّرَك — gendarmerie, gendarmery, gendarmes, police
دَرَكِيّ — gendarme, policeman

دَرَّمَ (أظْفارَهُ) to trim; to manicure
دَرَن : وَسَخ dirt, filth
دَرَنَة tubercle, nodule, outgrowth
دِرْهَم، دِرْهِم : قِطْعَةٌ مالِيَّة dirham
دَراهِم : نُقُود money; cash
الدُّرُوز the Druzes
دَرْوِيش dervish, fakir
دُرَيْجَة : طائِرٌ مائِيّ dunlin; knot
دَزِّينَة dozen
دَسَّ (في) to foist into, slip into, insert into; to hide in, conceal in
دَسَّ على : وَشَى بِـ to betray, denounce, inform against, report
دَسَّ الدَّسائِسَ to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire
دُسْتُور constitution; law, code
دُسْتُورِيّ constitutional
دَسَرَ to propel, drive forward
دَسْكَرَة : قَرْيَة village, small town
دَسَم : شَحْم fat, grease
دَسِم fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich
دِسِمْبِر : كانُونُ الأَوَّل December
دَسِيسَة : مَكِيدَة intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy
دِسِيغْرام decigram
دِسِيلِتْر deciliter
دِسِيمِتْر decimeter
دُشّ shower, douche
دَشَّنَ : اِفْتَتَحَ to inaugurate, open

دَعْ : فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ مِنْ وَدَعَ - راجع وَدَعَ
دَعَا : نادَى to call, call out to
دَعَا (بِـ) : اِسْتَدْعَى to call for, send for
دَعَا : وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً to invite
دَعَا (إلى) : حَثَّ، ناشَدَ to call for; to call upon, appeal to, invite
دَعَا (إلى أو لِـ) : حَمَلَ على to prompt, induce, motivate, make
دَعَا إلى : اِسْتَلْزَمَ to call for, require
دَعَا بِـ : سَمَّى to call
دَعَا (اللّهَ) : اِبْتَهَلَ to pray (to God), supplicate, invoke God, implore
دَعَا لَهُ to pray for, invoke God for
دَعَا عَلَيْهِ to curse, imprecate, invoke God against
دَعَا إلى اجْتِماع to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, call to a meeting
دُعَاء : نِدَاء call
دُعَاء (إلى الله) prayer, invocation (of God), supplication
دُعَابَة joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; joke, jest, banter
دَعَارَة prostitution, whoredom
دَعَّاسَة : دَوَّاسَة pedal
دِعَامَة support, prop, stay, pillar
دَعَاوَة، دِعَايَة propaganda; publicity, advertising; advertisement, ad
دَعِب : مَزَّاح، لَعُوب joking, jocose, jocular, humorous, playful, frolicsome
دَعَة : وَدَاعَة meekness, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness

دَعَسَ : داسَ to tread on, step on; to trample down, trample underfoot
دَعْسَة : دَوَّاسَة pedal
دَعَكَ to rub, massage; to scrub
دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ to support; to consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to back (up), stand by, champion, uphold
دَعْم support(ing); consolidation, strengthening, fortification; backing (up), standing by, championship, uphloding
دَعْم (ماليّ) subsidy; aid
دَعْوَى : قَضِيَّة lawsuit, suit, case
بِدَعْوَى (أَنَّ) on the pretext that, under the pretense that
دَعْوَة invitation; call; appeal
دَعْوَة، نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَة mission; call
دَعْوَة : دُعاء (إلى الله) ـ راجع دُعَاء
دُعْوَيْقَة (طائِرٌ صَغِير) wren
دَغْدَغَ to tickle, titillate
دَغَل (ج أَدْغال) jungle, thicket, wood
دَفّ، دُفّ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة tambourine
دَفُؤَ، دَفِيءَ to be (become, feel) warm
دَفَّأَ : سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat
دَفَأ، دِفْء warmth, warmness
دَفِيء : دافِيء، حارّ warm; hot
دِفاع (عن) defense, protection
دِفاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْس self-defense
دِفَاعاً عَنِ النَّفْس in self-defense
دِفاعٌ مَدَنِيّ civil defense
دِفَاعٌ وَطَنِيّ national defense
دِفاعِيّ defensive, defense; protective
دَفْآن : دافِيء warm
دَفَّة (السَّفِينَة) rudder, helm
دَفْتَر notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet
دَفْتَرُ شِيكات checkbook
دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أو الطَّوابِع album
دَفَعَ : ضِدّ جَذَبَ to push
دَفَعَ : رَدَّ، صَدَّ to push (or drive) back or away, repel, ward off
دَفَعَ : سَيَّرَ to propel, move, impel, drive forward
دَفَعَ إلى : حَمَلَ على to prompt, incite, induce, move, impel, drive
دَفَعَ إلى : أَجْبَرَ على to force to, compel to, oblige to, coerce to
دَفَعَ إلى : سَلَّمَ إلى to hand over to, turn in to; to send to
دَفَعَ (المالَ) : سَدَّدَ to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate
دَفْعَة : صَدَّة push, shove; thrust
دَفْعَة (مالِيَّة) payment; installment
دَفْعَة، دُفْعَة (مِنَ المُتَخَرِّجِين) class
دُفْعَةً واحِدَةً all at once, all at the same time; in one stroke
دَفَقَ : صَبَّ to pour out, pour forth
دَفَقَ : تَدَفَّقَ ـ راجع تَدَفَّقَ
دِفْلَى (نبات) oleander, rosebay
دَفَنَ to bury, inter, (en)tomb
دَفِيء : دافِيء، حارّ warm; hot

دَقَّ: سَحَقَ to pound, grind, crush, bruise, beat, pestle
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ to beat, hit, strike, knock, hammer, percuss
دَقَّ البابَ: قَرَعَهُ to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)
دَقَّ الجَرَسَ to ring, sound, toll
دَقَّ المِسْمارَ إلخ to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in)
دَقَّ على الآلَةِ الكاتِبَة to type, typewrite
دَقَّ على الآلَةِ المُوسِيقِيَّة to play, beat
دَقَّ الجَرَسُ to ring, toll, sound
دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ to strike; to tick
دَقَّ القَلْبُ to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse
دَقَّة: قَرْعَة blow, beat, bang; knock, rap; toll, ring
دَقَّة: نَبْضَة beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke
دِقَّة: ضَبْط accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude; finesse
دِقَّة: تَدْقِيق strictness, exactness, scrupulousness, meticulousness
دِقَّة (في المَوَاعِيد) punctuality
دِقَّة: رِقَّة thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness
دِقَّة: صِغَر smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness
دِقَّة: خُطُورَة delicateness, sensitivity; criticalness; seriousness
بِدِقَّة exactly, precisely, accurately; scrupulously, meticulously

دَقَّقَ (في) to scrutinize, examine carefully; to check (out), verify; to be strict, exact, meticulous
دَقَّقَ الحِسَابات to audit
دَقَل (المَرْكَب) mast (of a ship)
دَقِيق: رَقِيق fine, thin, delicate
دَقِيق: صَغِير small, little, tiny
دَقِيق: صَعْب، غامِض subtle
دَقِيق: مَضْبُوط accurate, exact, precise, correct, refined
دَقِيق: مُدَقِّق strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous
دَقِيق (في المَوَاعِيد) punctual
دَقِيق: خَطِر delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical; serious, grave
دَقِيق: طَحِين flour, meal
دَقِيقَة: $\frac{1}{60}$ مِنَ السَّاعَة minute
دَقَائِق: تَفاصِيل details
دَكَّ: هَدَمَ to tear down, pull down, demolish, destroy
دَكَّ: حَشَا to fill (up), load, cram, pack; to squeeze, (com)press
دِكالِتْر decaliter
دِكامِتْر decameter
دُكَّان: حانُوت، مَتْجَر shop, store
دِكْتاتُور dictator
دِكْتاتُورِيّ dictatorial
دِكْتاتُورِيَّة dictatorship
دُكْتُور doctor, Dr.
دُكْتُوراه doctorate

دَلَّ على : أَشَارَ إلى to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest

دَلَّ على : أَثْبَتَ ـ راجع دَلَّلَ على

دَلَّ على أو إلى (الطَّرِيق) : أَرْشَدَ to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher

دَلَّى : جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang

دَلَّاع، دُلَّاع : بِطِّيخٌ أَحْمَر watermelon

دَلَال : غُنْج coquetry, dalliance

دَلَّال : بائِعٌ بِالمَزَادِ العَلَنِيّ auctioneer

دَلَّال : سِمْسار، وَسِيط broker, middleman, agent, go-between

دَلَالَة : مَعْنًى meaning, sense, significance, import, purport

دَلَالَة : إشَارَة ـ راجع دَلِيل

دِلَالَة : مَزَاد auction, public sale

دِلَالَة : حِرْفَةُ السِّمْسار brokerage

دِلَالَة : عُمُولَة brokerage, commission, fee

دِلَالَة : دَلَالَة ـ راجع دَلَالَة

دُلْب (شجر) plane, platan, sycamore

دِلْتَا delta

دُلْدُل، دُلْدُول (حيوان) porcupine

دَلَّسَ to cheat, defraud, swindle

دَلَّعَ : دَلَّلَ to pamper, spoil, coddle

دَلَفَ : قَطَرَ to drip, trickle, leak

دُلْفِين : دَرْفِيل dolphin

دَلَق (حيوان) marten; fisher

دَلَكَ، دَلَّكَ to massage, rub (down)

دَلْك : تَدْلِيك massage; rubdown

دَلَّلَ : دَلَّعَ، غَنَّجَ to pamper, spoil, (molly)coddle, indulge, baby

دَلَّلَ على : أَثْبَتَ to prove, establish, verify, demonstrate, show

دَلَّلَ على السِّلْعَة to auction (off)

دَلْو : جَرْدَل bucket, pail; bail

بُرْجُ الدَّلْو [فلك] Aquarius

دَلِيل : إشَارَة sign, indication, mark, token, symbol

دَلِيل : بُرْهان evidence, proof

دَلِيل : مُرْشِد guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

دَلِيل (سِيَاحِيّ) (tourist) guide

دَلِيل : كِتَاب guide(book), manual

دَلِيلُ التِّلِفُونِ أو الهاتِف telephone directory, telephone book

دَم : سائِلٌ أَحْمَرُ حَيَوِيّ blood

دَمَّى to bleed, cause to bleed

دَمَاثَة (الأَخْلاقِ) gentleness, friendliness, amiableness, politeness

دَمَار : خَرَاب destruction, ruin, devastation, havoc, wreck(age)

دِمَاغ brain, cerebrum

دِمَاغٌ إلِكْتُرُونِيّ computer

دِمَام : طِلَاء، صِبْغ paint; pigment; dye

دِمَام : حُمْرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيل) rouge; lipstick

دَمَامَة : قُبْح ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, horridness

دَمِث، دَمْث (الأَخْلاقِ) gentle, nice, friendly, amiable, polite

دَمَجَ to merge, amalgamate, unite,

join, integrate; to incorporate

دَمْدَمَ to mutter, mumble, murmur

دَمَّرَ to destroy, ruin, wreck, devastate, wreak havoc on, demolish; to sabotage, subvert

دَمَعَ، دَمِعَ (ـتِ العَيْنُ) to water, fill with tears, shed tears

دَمْع، دَمْعَة tear(s), teardrop(s)

دَمَغَ: خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ to stamp, imprint

دَمَغَ المَصُوغاتِ أو السِّلَعَ to hallmark

دَمَغَ الحَيَوانَ to brand

دَمْغَة stamp; imprint; hallmark

دِمُقْراطِيّ ـ راجع دِيمُقراطِيّ

دُمَّل، دُمَّلَة furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, pustule, sore; ulcer

دَمَوِيّ blood-, bloody; bloodthirsty, sanguinary; butcher, murderer

دَمِيَ: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ to bleed

دُمْيَة doll; dummy; toy, plaything

دُمْيَة (مُتَحَرِّكَة) marionette, puppet

دَمِيم: قَبِيح ugly, unsightly, hideous

دَنَّ: طَنَّ to buzz, hum, drone

دَنّ: خابِيَة vat, cask, tun

دَنَا (مِنْهُ أو إِلَيْهِ) to approach, come near or close (to); to draw near

دَنَاءَة lowness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, vileness, ignobility

دَنْدَنَ: رَنَّمَ to hum; to chant

دَنَّسَ to soil, sully, dirty, pollute; to profane, desecrate, defile

دَنَس: نَجاسَة impurity, uncleanness, dirtiness; dirt, filth

دَنِس: نَجِس impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy, soiled, defiled, polluted

دُنْقُلَة: طائِرٌ مائِيّ dipper, water ouzel

دُنُوّ: قُرْب nearness, closeness; approach, oncoming; imminence

دَنِيء: خَسِيس low, base, mean, lowly, vile, ignoble, abject

دُنْيا: عالَم world; earth; life in this world, the present life

دُنْيا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَدْنَى ـ راجع أَدْنَى

دُنْيَوِيّ worldly, earthly, mundane

دَهَى: أَصابَ، حَلَّ بِـ to befall, afflict, strike, hit, come over

دَهَاء slyness, cunning, craft(iness); shrewdness, resource(fulness)

دَهَّان: الذي يَدْهُن (house) painter

دِهَان: طِلَاء paint; varnish

دَهْر age, epoch, era, (long) time

دَهَسَ: داسَ to run over

دَهِشَ، دُهِشَ to be astonished, amazed, surprised; to wonder (at)

دَهْشَة، دَهَش astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise

دِهْلِيز vestibule, lobby, corridor; gallery, drift, adit; tunnel

دَهَمَ، دَهِمَ ـ راجع داهَمَ

دَهَنَ: طَلَى بِلَوْن to paint, daub

دَهَنَ: دَلَكَ، مَرَخَ to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear

دُهْن: شَحْم fat, grease; suet

دُهْنَة: شَحْمَة piece of fat

دُهْنِيّ fatty, fat, greasy, adipose

دَهْوَرَ: أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down
دَهُون: مَرْهَم ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction
دَوَّى، دَوَى to sound, boom, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate
دَوَاء: عَقَّار medicine, medicament, medication, drug, remedy, cure
دَوَاة: مِحْبَرَة inkwell; inkstand
دَوَاجِن ـ راجع داجِن
دَوَّار: يَدُور revolving, rotating
دَوَّار: جَوَّال itinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, wandering
دَوَّار: مُسْتَدِيرَة (traffic) circle, rotary
دَوَّارُ الشَّمْس (نبات) sunflower, turnsole
دُوَار vertigo, dizziness, giddiness
دُوَارُ البَحْر seasickness
دُوَارُ الجَوّ airsickness
دَوَّاسَة pedal; treadle; accelerator
دَوَام continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, survival
ساعاتُ الدَّوَام working hours, office hours, business hours
على الدَّوَام ـ راجع دائِماً (دائِم)
دُوَّامَة: بُلْبُل (spinning) top
دُوَّامَة (الخَيْل) merry-go-round
دُوَّامَة: دُرْدُور whirlpool, eddy
دُوتَا: دُوطَة dot, dowry, dower
دَوَّخَ: أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ to daze; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy
دَوْخَة vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوَّدَ: صارَ فِيهِ الدُّودُ to be(come) wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested
دُودَة worm; larva, caterpillar
دُودَةُ القَزِّ أو الحَرِير silkworm
دَوَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ مُدَوَّراً to round, make round, make circular
دَوَّرَ: أَدَارَ ـ راجع أَدَارَ
دَوَّرَ السَّاعَةَ to wind, wind up
دَوَّرَ العَدَدَ أو الرَّقْمَ to round off
دَوْر (كقولنا: لَعِبَ دَوْراً) role, part
دَوْر (كقولنا: جاءَ دَوْرُكَ) (one's) turn
دَوْر: طَوْر stage, phase, period
دَوْر: نَوْبَةُ مَرَض fit, attack; spell
دَوْر: طابِق floor, story
دَوْر: جَوْلَة (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ) round
الدَّوْرُ الأَرْضِيّ ground floor
الدَّوْرُ الأَسْفَل downstairs
الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيّ basement
دَوْرُ البُطُولَة، الدَّوْرُ الأَوَّل leading role, starring role
دَوْرٌ نِهَائِيّ [رياضة بدنية] final(s), final round
بالدَّوْر: بِالتَّنَاوُب successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one; by turns; alternately
دَوَرَان: مَصْدَر دارَ turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), circling
دَوْرَة: لَفَّة turn, revolution, rotation; cycle, circle, round
دَوْرَة: جَوْلَة round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip

دَوْرَة : جَوْلَة (مِنْ مُباراةٍ إلخ) round
دَوْرَة (مُبارَياتٍ) tournament; series
دَوْرَةُ امْتِحانات session, round
دَوْرَةٌ دَمَوِيَّة blood circulation
دَوْرَةُ المِيَاه lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC
دَوْرَق : إنَاء flask; beaker
دَوْرِيّ : مُنْتَظِم periodic(al); regular
دَوْرِيّ [رياضة بدنية] series, tournament
دَوْرِيًّا، على نَحْوٍ دَوْرِيّ periodically
دُورِيّ، عُصْفُورٌ دُورِّي (طائر) sparrow
دَوْرِيَّة : جَوْلَةُ الحارِس round, patrol
دَوْرِيَّة (اسْتِكْشافٍ) patrol, reconnaissance squad; watch, guard
دَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة periodical, journal
دَوْزَنَ : ضَبَطَ آلَةَ الطَّرَب to tune, string, adjust, voice
دُوش shower, douche
دُوطَة : بائِنَة dot, dowry, dower
دَوَّلَ to internationalize
دُولاب : عَجَلَة wheel; tire
دُولابٌ إضافِيّ spare tire, spare
دُولابٌ دَوَّار Ferris wheel
دُولابٌ مائِيّ waterwheel, noria
دُولار : عُمْلَةٌ أميرِكِيَّةٌ وكَنَدِيَّةٌ إلخ dollar
دَوْلَة state; country, nation
دَوْلَة (فُلانٍ) His Excellency
دُوَلِيّ، دَوْلِيّ : عالَمِيّ international
دَوَّمَ : دارَ، أدارَ to turn, revolve, rotate

دَوْم : دَوَام ـ راجع دَوَام
دَوْماً ـ راجع دائِماً (دائِم)
دُومِينُو (لعبة) dominoes
دَوَّنَ : سَجَّلَ to record, put on record, write (down), note (down)
دَوَّنَ القَوَانِينَ to codify (laws)
دُون : حَقِير، سافِل low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, menial, inferior
دُونَ : تَحْتَ below, beneath, under
دُونَ، مِنْ دُونِ، بِدُونِ without
دُونِيَّة inferiority
دَوِيّ : هَدِير sound, boom, peal
دِيَانَة : دِين religion, faith, belief
دِيباج : ثَوْبٌ مِنْ حَرِير silk garment; silk brocade
دِيباجَة : مُقَدِّمَة preamble, preface
دِيبْلُوماسِيّ ـ راجع دِبْلُوماسِيّ
دِيَة (القَتِيلِ) blood money, wergild
دَيْجُور : ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة dark(ness), gloom(iness)
دَيْدَن : عادَة، دَأْب habit, wont, custom, practice
دَيْر monastery, abbey, convent
دِيزِل diesel
دِيسْك (في العَمُود الفِقْرِيّ) slipped disk, slipped disc
دَيْسَم (نبات) amaranth, blite
دِيسِمْبِر : كانُونُ الأَوَّل December
دِيك : ذَكَرُ الدَّجاجَة cock, rooster
دِيك : زَنْدُ البُنْدُقِيَّة cock, hammer

دِيكُ الحَبَش، دِيكٌ رُومِيّ — turkey
دِيكالِتْر — decaliter
دِيكامِتْر — decameter
دِيكْتاتُور ـ راجع دِكْتاتُور
دِيكُور — decoration, décor
دِيمُقْراطِيّ — democratic; democrat
دِيمُقْراطِيَّة — democracy
دَيْمُومَة ـ راجع دَوَام
دَيَّنَ: أَقْرَضَ — to lend, loan
دَيِّن: تَقِيّ — religious, pious, godly
دَيْن: قَرْضٌ مُؤَجَّل — debt; liability
بِالدَّيْن — on credit
دِين: دِيَانَة — religion, faith, belief

دِينَار: عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ — dinar
دِينَارِيّ (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) — diamonds
دِيناصُور: حَيَوَانٌ مُنْقَرِض — dinosaur
دِينَامِيت — dynamite
دِينَامِيكِيّ، دِينَامِيّ — dynamic
دِينَامِيكِيَّة — dynamism, drive, energy
دَيْنُونَة: قَضَاء، حِسَاب — judgment
دَيْنُونَة: الحِسَابُ الأَخِير — doom, Last Judgment
دِينِيّ — religious, spiritual
دِيوَان: مَجْمُوعَةٌ شِعْرِيَّة — divan, collection of poems, poetical works
دِيوَان: مَجْلِس، مَكْتَب — divan, council, department, office, bureau
دِيوَان: أَرِيكَة — divan, sofa, couch



this, this one; ذا، هذا، ذاكَ، ذَلِكَ، ذَلِكُم
that, that one

because, for ذلِكَ أَنَّ

so, thus, like this; as such; كَذَلِكَ
too, also, as well; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover

therefore, consequently, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that لِذَا، لِذَلِكَ، لِهذا

in spite of this, nevertheless, still, and yet مَعَ ذَلِكَ، مَعَ هذا

so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) this way; as such هَكَذَا

dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied; soluble ذائِب

widespread, current, prevailing, circulating, popular, common ذائِع

famous, renowned ذائِعُ الصِّيت

to dissolve, melt (away) ذابَ

wolf ذِئْب (حيوان)

aardwolf ذِئْبُ الأَرْض (حيوان)

withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up ذابِل : ذاوٍ

self, person; subject; being; essence, nature ذات : نَفْس، جَوْهَر

the same ذاتُ (كَذَا)، ذاتُهُ، بِذَاتِهِ

rattlesnake ذاتُ الأَجْراس (حَيَّة)

pleurisy ذاتُ الجَنْب

pneumonia ذاتُ الرِّئَة

to the left, left ذاتَ الشِّمَال

to the right, right ذاتَ اليَمِين

once, one time ذاتَ مَرَّةٍ

one day, once ذاتَ يَوْمٍ

personally; none other than; the very, the same بِالذَّات

personal, subjective, self- ذاتِيّ

ذاتِيَّة identity; personality

ذادَ عن: حَمَى to defend, protect

ذاعَ: اِنْتَشَرَ to spread, circulate; to be widespread, widely known

ذاقَ: اِخْتَبَرَ طَعْمَهُ to taste, sample

ذاقَ: جَرَّبَ، قاسَى to test, try; to taste, experience, suffer, undergo, go through

ذاكَ ـ راجع ذا

ذاكِرَة memory

ذاهِب (إلى) going (to), heading (for)

ذاهِل distracted, absentminded, astonished, amazed, surprised; confused

ذَبَّ: طَرَدَ to drive away, expel

ذَبَّ عن: دافَعَ عن، حَمَى to defend, protect

ذُباب، ذُبابَة (حشرة) fly, housefly

ذَبَحَ، ذَبَّحَ: نَحَرَ، قَتَلَ to slaughter, butcher; to massacre; to slay

ذَبَحَ: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً to sacrifice, immolate, offer up

ذَبْذَبَ to vibrate, oscillate, swing

ذَبَلَ، ذَبُلَ to wither, wilt, shrivel

ذَبِيحَة: قُرْبان، ضَحِيَّة sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation

ذَبِيحَة، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَة carcass

ذَخِيرَة supply, supplies, store(s), provisions; reserve, reservoir

ذَخِيرَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة ammunition, munitions, (war) matériel

ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّة live ammunition

ذَرَّ to sprinkle; to strew, scatter

ذَرَى، ذَرَّى (الحِنْطَةَ) to winnow, fan

ذِرَاع (الإنسانِ إلخ) arm

ذَرِب: حادّ sharp, cutting, keen

ذَرِبُ اللِّسان: فَصِيح glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent

ذَرِبُ اللِّسان: سَلِيط impudent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued

ذَرَّة [فيزياء وكيمياء] atom

ذَرَّة، مِثْقالُ ذَرَّة ـ راجع مِثْقال

ذُرَة (نبات) corn, durra; maize

ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ to shed tears; to weep, cry

ذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ to mute, drop excrement

ذُرْوَة، ذِرْوَة summit, top, peak, climax, acme, apex, apogee

ذَرُور: مَسْحُوق powder

ذَرِّيّ atomic

ذُرِّيَّة، ذِرِّيَّة progeny, offspring, descendants, posterity, children

ذَرِيعَة: حُجَّة excuse, pretext, pretense, plea

ذُعاف: سُمّ (قاتِل) (deadly) poison

ذُعِرَ: خافَ to panic, fear, dread; to be(come) terrified, frightened

ذُعْر: خَوْف panic, terror, scare, fear, fright, alarm, dread, horror

ذَقَن، ذِقْن: ما تَحْتَ الفَم chin

ذَكاء intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness

ذَكَرَ: أَشارَ إلى to mention, refer to, name, state, indicate, point out to

ذَكَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ
ذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ to praise, glorify, eulogize, extol (God); to invoke God
لا يُذْكَر not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible, trivial, worthless
ذَكَّرَ (بِـ): جَعَلَهُ يَتَذَكَّر to remind (of)
ذَكَر: ضِدّ أُنْثَى male
ذِكْر: صِيت reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing
ذِكْر: ذِكْرَى - راجع ذِكْرَى
الذِّكْرُ الحَكِيم the (Holy) Koran
ذِكْرَى memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence
ذِكْرَيَات memories, reminiscences, recollections; memoirs
ذِكْرَى سَنَوِيَّة anniversary
ذِكْرَى مِئَوِيَّة centennial
ذَكَرِيّ، ذُكُورِيّ male, masculine, virile, manly
ذُكُورَة، ذُكُورِيَّة masculinity, virility
ذَكِيّ: سَرِيعُ الفِطْنَة intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, witty
ذَكِيّ: مُنْتَشِرُ (أو طَيِّبُ) الرَّائِحَة fragrant, redolent, aromatic
ذَلَّ: حَقُرَ to be low, lowly, humble
ذُلّ lowness, lowliness, humbleness; disgrace, shame, humiliation; subservience, cringe, submissiveness
ذٰلِكَ - راجع ذا
ذَلَّلَ (الصُّعُوبَاتِ إلخ) to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past; to iron out, smooth out
ذَلِيل low, lowly, humble; subservient, servile, cringing, submissive
ذَمَّ to dispraise, censure; to slander, libel, defame, calumniate
ذَمّ dispraise, censure; slander, libel, defamation, calumniation
ذِمَّة: حُرْمَة، أَمَان protection, care; security; safeguard, guarantee
ذِمَّة: ضَمِير conscience
ذِمَّة: دَيْن debt, liability
ذَمِيم: مَذْمُوم، بَغِيض dispraised; defamed; ill-favored, offensive, ugly
ذَنَب: ذَيْل tail
ذَنْب: إِثْم، جُرْم offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt
ذَهَاب going; leaving, departure
ذَهَاباً وإِيَاباً back and forth, to and fro, backward and forward
تَذْكِرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وإِيَابٍ return ticket, round-trip ticket
ذَهَبَ إلى: قَصَدَ to go to, repair to, take to, head for
ذَهَبَ: مَضَى to go (away), leave, depart
ذَهَبَ سُدًى to be futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of on avail, useless, unfruitful
ذَهَّبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَب to gild
ذَهَب: مَعْدِنٌ ثَمِين gold
ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَض platinum
ذَهَبِيّ golden; aurous; auric
ذَهَلَ (عن) to forget, overlook, omit
ذَهِلَ to be distracted, absentminded;

to be astonished, amazed, surprised, stunned

ذِهْن mind; intellect

ذِهْنِيّ mental; intellectual

ذِهْنِيَّة mentality

ذُهُول absentmindedness, abstraction; amazement, astonishment

ذُو: صاحِب possessor of, owner of, holder of; having

ذَوُو القُرْبَى، ذَوُو فُلان relatives, kin, kindred, kinsmen; family

ذَوَى: ذَبُلَ to wither, wilt, wizen

ذَوَّاق، ذَوَّاقَة epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant

ذَوَّبَ to dissolve, melt, liquefy

ذَوَبَان dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence

سَرِيعُ الذَّوَبَان instant

ذَوْق، حاسَّةُ الذَّوْق taste, sense of taste

ذَوْق: لَبَاقَة tact, savoir faire, diplomacy; propriety, decency

ذَوِيَ - راجع ذَوَى

ذَيَّلَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلاً to tail, provide with a tail

ذَيَّلَ: أَلْحَقَ، أَضافَ to append, subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach

ذَيْل: ذَنَب tail

ذَيْل: أَسْفَل bottom, foot, end

ذُيُول (حادِثَةٍ ما) aftermath



رَأَى : أَبْصَرَ to see; to behold, view

رَأَى : اِعْتَقَدَ to regard (as), consider, deem, think, believe

راءَى : نافَقَ to dissemble, dissimulate

رائِج widespread; current; popular, in (good) demand, selling well

رائِحَة smell, odor, scent, aroma; fragrance, perfume

رائِحَةٌ كَرِيهَة malodor, stench, stink, bad odor, offensive smell

رائِد : مَنْ يُمَهِّدُ سَبِيلاً pioneer; explorer, pathfinder, reconnoiterer, scout

رائِد : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة major

رائِدُ فَضاء astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut

رائِز : فَحْص test; examination

رائِز : فاحِص tester; examiner

رِئاسَة presidency; leadership

رِئاسَةُ الجُمْهُورِيَّة presidency

رِئاسَةُ الحُكُومَةِ أو الوِزارَةِ prime ministry, premiership

رِئاسِيّ presidential

رائِع : بَدِيع wonderful, marvelous, splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, superb, terrific, excellent

رائِعَة : تُحْفَة masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre

رائِق clear, undisturbed, calm

رَأَبَ (الصَّدْعَ) to patch (up), mend, repair, make up, fix; to reconcile, make peace between

رابَ (اللَّبَنُ) to curdle, curd

رابّ : زَوْجُ الأُمّ stepfather, stepparent

رابَى : مارَسَ الرِّبا to practice usury

رابَّة : زَوْجَةُ الأَب stepmother, stepparent

رابِح : كاسِب winner, gainer

رابِح : مُكْسِب ـ راجع مُرْبِح

رابَطَ (الجَيْشُ) to be stationed, positioned, posted; to take up positions

رابط : رِبَاط ـ راجع رِبَاط

رابِط : صِلَة، عَلاَقَة ـ راجع رابِطَة

رابِطُ الجَأْش cool, composed, collected, unruffled, calm

رابِطَة : صِلَة، عَلاَقَة bond, tie; connection, link; relation(ship)

رابِطَة : جَمْعِيَّة league, union, association, society, organization

رابِع، الرَّابِع (the) fourth

رابِيَة hill, hillock, mound, knoll

رِئَة lung

راتِب : أَجْر salary, pay, wages

راجَ to circulate, spread, be widespread; to be popular, be hot, sell well, be in (great) demand

راجِح ـ راجع مُرَجَّح

راجَعَ : رَجَعَ إلى to consult, refer to, turn to; to look up (in)

راجَعَ : أَعادَ النَّظَرَ في to review, revise, go over, check (up)

راجِع returning, coming back, going back; returnee, returner

راجِعٌ إلى : عائِدٌ إلى due to, attributable to, traceable to, going back to, caused by

إنّا لِلّهِ وَإنّا إلَيْهِ راجِعُون to God we belong and to Him is our return

راجِل : ماشٍ going on foot, walking; pedestrian, walker

راحَ to go (away), leave, depart

راحَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا to begin, start

راحَة : ضِدّ تَعَب rest, relaxation; ease, relief; comfort; leisure

راحَة (اليَدِ) palm (of the hand)

راحَةُ البال peace of mind

راحِل departing, leaving, going away; traveling; migrating

(الفَقِيدُ) الرَّاحِل the departed, the late

راحِلَة : جَمَلٌ لِلرُّكُوب riding camel

رادَ : اِسْتَكْشَفَ to explore, reconnoiter

رادار radar

رادِع deterrent, disincentive; restraint; inhibition; deterring, inhibitive, preventive

رادَفَ : رَكِبَ وَرَاءَهُ to ride behind someone

رادَفَ : كانَ مُرادِفاً لِـ to be synonymous with, be a synonym of

رادِيُو radio; radio (receiving) set

رازَ to test, examine; to weigh

رَأَسَ : تَرَأَّسَ to head, lead; to preside over; to be the president of

رَأَّسَ to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head

رَأْس : الجُزْءُ الأَعْلَى مِنَ الجِسْم head

رَأْس : طَرَف tip, point; end

رَأْس : قِمَّة top, summit, peak

رَأْس [جغرافيا] cape, headland

رَأْس (مِنَ الحَيَوانات الدَّاجِنَة) head

رَأْس : أَوَّل، بَدْء beginning, start

رُؤُوسُ أَقْلام headnotes; headings, short notes; outline, summary

رَأْسُ السَّنَة New Year

رَأْساً directly, straight; immediately, right away

رَأْساً على عَقِب upside down

راسِب : ثُفْل dregs, lees, sediment, settlings; residue

راسِب (في امْتِحان) failing, flunking

راسِخ deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established; firm, fixed

راسَلَ : كاتَبَ to correspond with, exchange letters with, write to

رَأْسُمال capital; fund(s); principal

رَأْسُمالِيّ capitalist(ic), capital

رَأْسُمالِيَّة capitalism

رَأْسِيّ : عَمُودِيّ vertical, perpendicular

رَأْسِيَّة : عُنْوان heading, headline, head, title; letter-head

راشٍ (الرَّاشِي) : مَنْ يُعْطِي رَشْوَةً briber

راشِد : بالِغ (legally) major, of (legal) age; adult, grown-up

راشِد : رَشِيد ـ راجع رَشِيد

راشِد : قَوِيم orthodox

راشِن : حُلْوان tip, gratuity, baksheesh

راصِد : رَقِيب observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout

راضَ ـ راجع رَوَّضَ

راضٍ (الرَّاضِي) satisfied, pleased, content(ed); agreeing, consenting

راضَى ـ راجع اِسْتَرْضَى

راعَ : خَوَّفَ ـ راجع رَوَّعَ

راعَ : أَعْجَبَ، أَثارَ to appeal to, please, delight; to thrill, excite

راعٍ (الرَّاعِي) : مَنْ يَرْعَى القَطِيعَ shepherd, herdsman, herder

راعِي البَقَر cowboy, cowhand

راعٍ : وَصِيّ guardian, custodian

راعٍ : نَصِير patron, sponsor; protector, defender

راعِي الأَبْرَشِيَّة pastor

راعَى : تَقَيَّدَ بِـ to observe, comply with, abide by, keep, respect

راعَى : أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الاعْتِبار to take into consideration, take into account

راعَى (خاطِرَهُ) to humor, comply with, indulge; to defer to, respect

راغَ (مِنْ، عن) to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively from; to deviate from, swerve from

راغِب (في) desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; interested

رَأَفَ بِـ، رَؤُفَ بِـ، رَئِفَ بِـ to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

رَأْفَة mercy; compassion, pity

رافِد : ساعِدَة tributary, branch

رافِدَة : عارِضَة، دِعامَة rafter, beam, girder, support, prop

رافِض refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter

رافِع : فاعِل رَفَعَ raiser, lifter, hoister

رافِعُ الأَثْقال — weight lifter
رافِعَة : مُخْل، عَتَلَة — lever
رافِعَة : آلَةٌ رافِعَة — crane, winch, windlass, hoist; tackle, jack
رافَقَ : صادَقَ — to associate with; to be a companion of, be friends with
رافَقَ : واكَبَ، صاحَبَ — to accompany, escort, go (along) with
راقَ : صَفَا — to clear, be(come) clear
راقَ : أَعْجَبَ — to appeal to, please
راقٍ (الرّاقِي) : سامٍ، مُتَقَدِّم — high, superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; advanced, developed
راقَبَ : رَصَدَ — to watch, observe, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor
راقَبَ : أَشْرَفَ على — to control, supervise, superintend, oversee
راقَبَ (المَطْبُوعاتِ إلخ) — to censor
راقَبَ خُطوطَ الهاتِف — to tap, wiretap
راقَصَ : رَقَصَ مَع — to dance with
راقِص : مَنْ يَرْقُص — dancer
راقِص : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقْص — dancing, dance
راقِصَة : رَقّاصَة — (female) dancer
راقِصَةُ باليه — ballerina, danseuse
راكِب — riding; traveling; rider; passenger; guest, boarder
راكِد — stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish
راكِض : جارٍ، عَدّاء — running, racing; runner, racer
راكُون (حيوان) — raccoon

رامَ : رَغِبَ — to desire, wish, want
على ما يُرام — well; fine, good, all right, OK
رَئِمَ : لاطَفَ — to fondle, caress
رامٍ (الرّامِي) — rifleman; marksman, sharpshooter
رانَ على — to reign in, prevail in
راهِب — monk, friar, monastic
راهِبَة — nun
راهَنَ — to bet, wager, gamble, stake
راهِن : حالِيّ، حاضِر — current, present, actual, existing
راوٍ (الرّاوِي) — storyteller, narrator
راوَحَ : تَراوَحَ ـ راجع تَراوَحَ
راوَحَ مَكانَهُ — to mark time
راوَدَ (هُ عن نَفْسِه) — to seduce, tempt
راوَغَ — to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to deceive, cheat
رَؤُوف — merciful, lenient; compassionate, pitiful; kind
رَؤُوم — loving, tender, affectionate
راوِيَة ـ راجع راوٍ
رَأْي : فِكْر، فِكْرَة — opinion, view; idea, thought; suggestion; advice
الرَّأْيُ العامّ — public opinion
في رَأْيِي — in my opinion, in my view
رُؤْيا : ما تَراهُ في المَنام — vision; dream
رُؤْيَة : بَصَر، نَظَر — seeing, view(ing); vision, sight, eyesight
رُؤْيَة، وُضوحُ الرُّؤْيَة — visibility

رايَة : عَلَم — flag, banner, standard
رَئِيس : سَيِّد — president, head, chief, leader, boss, superior
رَئِيس : رَئِيسِيّ ـ راجع رَئِيسِيّ
رَئِيسُ البَلَدِيَّة — mayor
رَئِيسُ التَّحْرِير — editor-in-chief
رَئِيسُ الجَلْسَةِ أو اللَّجْنَة — chairman
رَئِيسُ الجُمْهُورِيَّةِ أو الدَّوْلَة — president; head of state, chief of state
رَئِيسُ شَرَف، رَئِيسٌ فَخْرِيّ — honorary president; president emeritus
رَئِيسُ العُمَّال — foreman, ganger
رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ الإدارَة — chairman of the board
رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَّاب — speaker, president (of parliament)
رَئِيسُ الوُزَراءِ أو الحُكُومَةِ أو الوِزارَة — premier, prime minister
رَئِيسِيّ : أساسِيّ — main, chief, principal, leading, major, key; basic
رَئِيف ـ راجع رَؤُوف
رَبّ : إلَه — god, deity
الرَّبّ : اللّهُ عزَّ وجَلّ — the Lord, God (the One and Only)
رَبُّ العائِلَةِ أو البَيْت — paterfamilias, master, father of a family
رَبُّ العَمَل — employer, master
رُبّ : عَصِيرُ الثِّمارِ المُتَخَثِّر — thickened juice (of fruit)
رُبَّ (مَرَّةٍ، رَجُلٍ) — many a (time, man)
رُبَّمَا ـ راجعها في مكانها
رَبَأَ بِهِ عن — to deem far above, consider too exalted for

رَبَا : زادَ، نَمَا — to increase, grow
رَبَا على — to exceed, be more than
رَبَّى (الوَلَدَ) — to bring up, raise, rear; to educate, cultivate, refine
رَبَّى الحَيَواناتِ أو الطُّيُورَ إلخ — to breed, raise, grow
رِباً : فائِدَةٌ فاحِشَة — usury
رَبَاح : حَيَوانٌ كَالسِّنَّوْر — genet
رُبَّاح : قِرْدٌ كَبِير — baboon, drill
رِبَاط : ما يُرْبَطُ به — ribbon, band, bond, tie, ligature, strap, lace
رِبَاط : ضِمَادَة — bandage, dressing
رِبَاط : صِلَة، عَلاقَة ـ راجع رابِطَة
رِباطُ الحِذَاء — shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace
رَبَاطَةُ الجَأْش — equanimity, composure, coolness, collectedness, calmness, serenity, poise
رَبَّاع [رياضة بدنية] — weight lifter; athlete
رُبَاعِيّ — fourfold, quadripartite
رُبَّان (السَّفِينَة) — captain, shipmaster
رُبَّان (الطَّائِرَة) — pilot, captain
رَبَّانِيّ — divine, of God, from God
رَبَّتَ (على) — to pat, dab, caress
رَبَّة : إلَهَة — goddess, deity
رَبَّةُ البَيْت — housewife, materfamilias
رَبِحَ : كَسَبَ — to gain, profit, win
رَبَّحَ : أَكْسَبَ — to pay, yield; to allow a profit, make gain or win
رِبْح : كَسْب — profit, gain, winning(s)

رِبْحٌ إجْمالِيّ — gross profit

رِبْحٌ صافٍ، صافِي الرِّبْح — net profit

رَبَضَ — to kneel down; to lie (down)

رَبَطَ: أَوْثَقَ — to bind, tie (up), fasten

رَبَطَ: وَصَلَ — to connect, link, join

رَبَطَ ذِهْنِيًّا — to associate, relate

رَبْطاً — attached, enclosed

رَبْطَة: حُزْمَة — bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet

رَبْطَة: رِباط ـ راجع رِباط

رَبْطَةُ العُنُق — necktie, tie, cravat

رَبْع: دار — house, home, residence

رَبْع: مَحَلَّة — quarter, district; region, area

رَبْع: جَمَاعَة — group (of people)

رُبْع، رُبُع (١/٤) — quarter, (one) fourth

رُبْعُ نِهائِيّ (مُباراة) — quarterfinal

رَبْقَة، رِبْقَة: عُرْوَة — noose, loop

رَبِل: مُمْتَلِىءُ الجِسْم — plump, fleshy, full; corpulent, fat, stout

رُبَّما — perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely; may, might

رَبْو (مرض) — asthma

رَبْوَة، رُبْوَة ـ راجع رابِيَة

رُبُوبِيَّة: أُلُوهِيَّة — divinity, deity, godhood, godhead

رَبِيَ الوَلَدُ: نَشَأَ — to grow up

رَبِيب: اِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة — stepson, stepchild

رَبِيب: اِبْنٌ بِالتَّرْبِيَة — foster son, foster child, fosterling

رَبِيب: زَوْجُ المَرْأَةِ لَها وَلَد — foster father

رَبِيب: حَلِيف — ally, confederate

رَبِيع، فَصْلُ الرَّبِيع — spring, springtime

رَبِيعِيّ — vernal, spring

رَبِيل: مُمْتَلِىءُ الجِسْم ـ راجع رَبِل

رَتَابَة — monotony, monotonousness, routine, dullness

رِتَاج: مِزْلاج — bar, bolt; latch; lock

رَتَّبَ: نَظَّمَ — to arrange, array, organize, put in order, make up; to classify, categorize

رَتَّبَ: أَعَدَّ، سَوَّى — to prepare, ready, set, lay out, make, do up

رَتَّبَ: أَحْدَثَ — to give rise to, produce, generate, cause; to entail

رُتْبَة: مَنْزِلَة، دَرَجَة — rank, degree, grade, order, class; level; position

رَتَجَ: أَغْلَقَ — to bolt, bar, latch, lock

رَتَعَ (في): تَنَعَّمَ — to revel (in), carouse (in), luxuriate (in); to enjoy

رَتَعَتِ الماشِيَةُ — to graze, pasture

رَتَقَ: رَفَأَ — to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw

رَتَّلَ (القُرْآنَ) — to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly and distinctly

رَتَّلَ (الصَّلاةَ إلخ): تَرَنَّمَ بِها — to hymn, sing, chant, intone, modulate

رَتَل: طابُور — line, queue, file, row

رُتُوش — retouch, touch-up

رَتِيب — monotonous, monotone,

routine, humdrum, boring, dull
رَتِيب (في الجَيْش) officer
رُتَيْلاء (حشرة) harvestman, daddy longlegs; tarantula
رَثّ ragged, tattered, shabby, shoddy, worn-out, worn
رَثَى، رَثَا (المَيْتَ) to elegize; to bewail, bemoan, lament
رَثَى لَهُ أو لِحالِهِ to deplore, lament; to pity, feel sorry for
يُرْثَى لَهُ deplorable, lamentable, pitiful, rueful, miserable, poor
رِثَاء: نَدْب elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, lamentation
رِثَاء: شَفَقَة pity, compassion
رِثَاء: شِعْرٌ رِثَائِيّ elegiac poetry; elegy, elegies
رَجَّ: هَزَّ to shake, convulse, agitate
رَجَّ: اِرْتَجَّ - راجع اِرْتَجَّ
رَجَا to hope; to look forward to, wish; to ask (for), request
أَرْجُو I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please, will you please
رَجاً (ج أَرْجاء) side; direction; area
في أَرْجاء throughout, all over
رَجَاء، رَجَاة hope; wish; request
الرَّجَاء - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)
رِجَالِيّ men's, for men; male, masculine, manly
رَجَّة: هَزَّة convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk; tremor, shake, quake
رَجَحَ to outweigh, outbalance; to preponderate, predominate

رَجَّحَ (على) to give preponderance or preference to (over), prefer (to), favor
رَجَّحَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ مُحْتَمَلاً to consider (more) probable, likely, likelier
رَجْرَجَ: هَزَّ - راجع رَجَّ
رِجْس: قَذَر dirt, filth, squalor
رِجْس: عَمَلٌ قَبِيح abomination, atrocity, enormity
رِجْس: حَرَام taboo
رَجَعَ: عادَ to return, come back, go back; to revert; to recur
رَجَعَ: اِنْكَفَأَ to retreat, withdraw, move backward, go back, back (away), recede, regress
رَجَعَ إلى: لَجَأَ إلى، راجَعَ to resort to; to consult, refer to, turn to
رَجَعَ إلى: اِسْتَأْنَفَ to resume, recommence, return to, go back to
رَجَعَ (الأَمْرُ أو السَّبَبُ) إلى to be due to, go back to, be attributable to
رَجَعَ عن: تَرَاجَعَ to withdraw, take back, recant, cancel; to go back on one's word; to unsay
رَجَّعَ - راجع أَرْجَعَ
رَجَّعَ الصَّدَى to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, rebound
رَجْعَة: رُجُوع - راجع رُجُوع
رَجْعِيّ reactionary; old-fashioned, narrow-minded
مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيّ retroactive effect
رَجْعِيَّة reaction, reactionism
رَجَفَ: اِرْتَجَفَ - راجع اِرْتَجَفَ

رَجْفَة tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake

رَجُل man

رَجُلُ أعْمال businessman

رَجُلُ دَوْلَة statesman

رَجُلُ فضَاء astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut

رِجْل : قَدَم، ساق foot; leg

رِجْلُ الحَمَام (نبات) alkanet

رِجْلَة (نبات) purslane, pussley

رَجَمَ : رَمَى بالحِجَارَة to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones at

رَجَمَ، رَجَّمَ بالغَيْب to divine, soothsay, predict, foretell, prophesy

رُجُوع : عَوْدَة return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion

رُجُوع : تَقَهْقُر retreat, withdrawal, going back, recession, regress

رُجُولَة، رُجُولِيَّة manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility

رِجِيم : حِمْيَة diet; dietary, regime(n)

رَحَابَة : اِتِّساع wideness, spaciousness, roominess, vastness

رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْر magnanimity; largeheartedness; broad-mindedness, tolerance; patience

رَحَّال، رَحَّالَة traveler, globe-trotter; nomad; nomadic; migratory

رَحُبَ، رَحِبَ : كان رَحْباً to be wide, spacious, roomy

رَحَّبَ بِـ to welcome, greet, hail

رَحْب : واسِع wide, spacious, roomy, ample, vast, expansive

رَحْبُ الصَّدْر magnanimous, forgiving; largehearted; broad-minded, tolerant; patient

رُحْب : اِتِّساع ـ راجع رَحَابَة

على الرُّحْبِ والسَّعَة welcome!

رَحَلَ to depart, leave, go away, part; to travel; to migrate

رَحَّلَ to evacuate, expel; to banish, exile, expatriate; to deport

رَحْل : سَرْج saddle; packsaddle

رُحَّل ـ راجع راحِل

رِحْلَة trip, journey, voyage, travel, tour, excursion; cruise; ride

رِحْلَة (بالطَّائِرَة)، رِحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّة flight

رَحِمَ : رَأَفَ بِـ to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

رَحِم، رَحْم womb, uterus

رَحْمَة : رَأْفَة mercy, leniency; compassion, pity; sympathy, kindness

تَحْتَ رَحْمَةِ . . at the mercy of..

الرَّحْمَن the (Most) Gracious, the (Most) Merciful (God)

رَحُوم ـ راجع رَحِيم

رَحِيب ـ راجع رَحْب

رَحِيق nectar

رَحِيل departure, leaving, going away; travel(ing); migration

رَحِيم merciful, lenient, clement; compassionate, pitiful; kind

الرَّحِيم the (Most) Merciful (God)

رُخّ : طائِرٌ خُرَافِيٌّ ضَخْم roc

رُخّ (الشِّطْرَنْج) rook, castle

رَخَاء welfare, well-being; ease, comfort; luxury; affluence, opulence

رُخَام: حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ صُلْب marble

رَخُصَ: ضِدّ غَلا to cheapen, be or become cheap or inexpensive

رَخَّصَ: خَفَّضَ السِّعْرَ to cheapen, reduce (lower, cut) the price of, make cheap

رَخَّصَ: أَجَازَ to authorize, license, permit, allow, legalize, legitimize

رَخْص: لَيِّن supple, tender, soft

رُخْص: ضِدّ غَلاء cheapness, inexpensiveness

رُخْصَة: إجَازَة license, permit, warrant(y); permission, leave

رُخْصَةُ قِيَادَةٍ أو سَوْق driver's license, driving permit, operator's license

رَخَمَ (تِ الدَّجَاجَةُ البَيْضَ) to hatch, incubate, brood, sit or set (on eggs)

رَخَم، رَخَمَة (طائر) Egyptian vulture

رَخُوَ، رَخِيَ: اِرْتَخَى - راجع اِرْتَخَى

رَخْو، رُخْو، رِخْو loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; soft

رَخِيص: ضِدّ غالٍ cheap, inexpensive, low-priced

رَخِيص: حَقِير، مُتَدَنٍّ cheap, contemptible, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless

رَخِيم soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful

رَدَّ: أَعَادَ to return, give back, restore; to put back, lay back

رَدَّ: صَدَّ، دَرَأَ to repel, repulse, drive away, ward off, fend off

رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ to answer, reply

رَدَّ إلى: عَزَا إلى to attribute to, ascribe to, trace (back) to

رَدَّ: عَكَسَ to reflect, throw back

رَدَّ البابَ to close or shut the door

رَدَّ زِيَارَةً to repay or return a visit

رَدَّ مالاً (مَدْفُوعاً إلى) to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return

رَدَّ على الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: اِنْتَقَمَ to retaliate, requite, repay, return in kind

رَدّ: جَوَاب reply, answer, response

رَدّ: إعادَة return(ing), giving back, restoration; putting back

رَدُّ فِعْل reaction

رَدًى: هَلاك، مَوْت ruin, destruction; death, demise, decease

رِدَاء: ثَوْب dress, robe, garment, gown, clothes; suit, costume

رَدَاءَة badness; inferiority, poorness, low level

رَدَّةُ فِعْل reaction

رِدَّة: اِرْتِدادٌ عن دِيْنٍ إلخ apostasy, defection, tergiversation, backsliding

رَدَح: مُدَّةٌ طَوِيلَة long (period of) time

رَدَحاً مِنَ الدَّهْرِ أو الزَّمَن for a long (period of) time

رَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ to repeat, reiterate, iterate

رَدَعَ (عن) to deter (from), prevent (from), keep (from), restrain (from), inhibit (from)

رَدْع deterrence, determent, deter-

ring, prevention, restraint, inhibition

رِدْف، رِدْفان : كَفَل، عَجُز rump, buttocks, posteriors

رَدَمَ : سَدَّ، طَمَرَ to fill up (with earth)

رَدَنَ : غَزَلَ to spin

رُدْن : كُمّ sleeve

رَدْهَة hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, entrance hall, vestibule; parlor

رَدِيَ : هَلَكَ to perish, be destroyed

رَدِيَ : سَقَطَ to fall, tumble

رَدِيء bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor, low-grade, low-level

رَدِيف : جُنْدِيٌّ احْتِياطِيّ reserve, reservist

رَدِيف : بَدِيل substitute, alternate, standby, stand-in, reserve

رَذَّ : رَشَّ to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter

رَذَّتِ السَّماءُ to drizzle, sprinkle

رَذَاذ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيف drizzle, dribble, light rain, light (rain) shower

رَذَاذ : رَشَاش spray

رَذَلَ : نَبَذَ to reject, discard, cast off

رَذِيل : سافِل low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible

رَذِيلَة : ضِدّ فَضِيلَة vice; depravity

رُزّ : أُرُزّ (نبات) rice

رُزْء : مُصِيبَة disaster, calamity

الرَّزَّاق the Provider (God)

رَزَانَة : رَصَانَة sedateness, staidness, gravity, solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure

رَزَّة staple; screw eye; spike

رَزَحَ (تَحْتَ) : ناءَ to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), be burdened (with)

رَزَقَ to provide with the means of subsistence; to bestow upon, endow with, bless with

رُزِقَ to be endowed or blessed with

رِزْق livelihood, means of living; sustenance, living, daily bread; blessing (of God); property

رَزَمَ، رَزَّمَ to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, bundle, bale

رِزْمَة : حُزْمَة parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale

رُزْنَامَة calendar, almanac

رَزِيئَة، رَزِيَّة : مُصِيبَة ـ راجع رُزْء

رَزِين sedate, staid, grave, solemn, sober, calm, composed

رَسَا (المَرْكَبُ، رَسَتِ السَّفِينَةُ) to anchor, cast anchor, drop anchor, moor, berth, land

رَسَا : ثَبَتَ to be firm, fixed

رُسَابَة sediment; sludge; alluvium

رِسَالَة : خِطَاب letter, note, message, dispatch, communication

رِسَالَة : أُطْرُوحَة thesis, dissertation; paper; treatise, study

رِسَالَة : مُهِمَّة، هَدَفٌ لِلْحَياة mission, calling, vocation

رِسَالَةُ مُحَمَّد ﷺ the Prophet's mission

رَسَّام draftsman, drawer; painter, artist

رَسَبَ: تَرَسَّبَ to precipitate, sink, settle, deposit, sediment

رَسَبَ (في امْتِحانٍ إلخ) to fail, flunk

رَسَّبَ (في امْتِحانٍ إلخ) to fail, flunk

رُسْتُو roast meat

رَسَخَ to take root; to be deep-rooted, firmly established; to be firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady

رَسَّخَ to establish, settle, stabilize; to fix, fasten; to implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up

رُسْغ (اليَدِ) wrist, carpus

رَسَمَ: صَوَّرَ to draw, sketch, design; to paint

رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ to describe, depict, portray, picture

رَسَمَ (خُطَّةً) to plan, make plans, design, project, scheme

رَسْم: صُورَة drawing, figure, picture, portrait; illustration; painting; sketch; pattern, design

رَسْم: تَصْوِير drawing, sketching, designing; painting

رَسْم: أُجْرَة، ضَرِيبَة fee, rate, charge, dues; duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, tax

رَسْمٌ بَيَانِيّ graph, chart, diagram

رُسُومٌ جُمْرُكِيَّة customs, customs duties, customs tariffs

رَسْمٌ دِرَاسِيّ، رَسْمُ التَّعْلِيم tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)

رَسْمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أو فُوتُوغْرافِيّ photograph, photo, picture

رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَة (animated) cartoon

بِرَسْم for; c/o, care of

رَسْمِيّ official, formal; ceremonial, ceremonious

(مُوَظَّفٌ) رَسْمِيّ official

غَيْرُ رَسْمِيّ unofficial, informal, unceremonious, casual

لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيّ full dress; uniform

مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّة public school

رَسْمِيَّات formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s)

رَسَن: زِمَام (الدَّابَّةِ) halter, leash

رُسُوب (في امْتِحان) failure, flunk(ing)

رَسُول: مُرْسَال، مَبْعُوث messenger; runner; courier; envoy, emissary

رَسُول: نَبِيّ prophet

الرَّسُول، رَسُولُ الله ﷺ the Prophet, God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed (God's praise and peace be upon him)

رَشَّ: رَذَّ to sprinkle, spray, shower; to spatter, splash

رَشَا: بَرْطَلَ to bribe, buy off, corrupt

رَشَاد: رُشْد ـ راجع رُشْد

رَشَاد (نبات) peppergrass, cress

رَشَاش: رَذَاذ spray; splash

رَشَّاش، مِدْفَعٌ رَشَّاش machine gun

مُسَدَّسٌ رَشَّاش submachine gun, Tommy gun

رَشَّاشَة ـ راجع مِرَشَّة

رَشَاقَة (القَوَامِ) grace(fulness), elegance, shapeliness, sveltness
رَشَاقَة: خِفَّة (الحَرَكَةِ) nimbleness, agility, swiftness, lightness
رَشَحَ: نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ to ooze, sweat, exude, transude, seep, leak, filter, infiltrate
رَشَحَ (الجِلْدُ): عَرِقَ to sweat, perspire; to transpire
رَشَّحَ (فُلاناً) to nominate, name, put up (as a candidate)
رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ to run, stand (as a candidate, for election)
رَشَّحَ: صَفَّى to filter, (in)filtrate, percolate, exude, strain
رَشْح: عَرَق sweat, perspiration; transpiration
رَشْح: زُكَام (common) cold, coryza
رَشَدَ: أَرْشَدَ - راجع أَرْشَدَ
رَشَّدَ: عَقْلَنَ to rationalize
رُشْد: صَوَاب، عَقْل reason, mind; senses; consciousness
رُشْد: هُدًى right guidance
رُشْد، سِنُّ الرُّشْد (legal) majority, full age, legal age, maturity, adulthood; age of reason, consent
رَشَفَ، رَشِفَ to sip, sup, suck
رَشَقَ بِـ to pelt with, strike with; to throw at, hurl at, fling at
رَشْوَة bribe; hush money; bribery
رَشِيد rational, reasonable; wise, prudent; rightly guided
رَشِيق (القَوَامِ) graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slender

رَشِيق: خَفِيف (الحَرَكَةِ) nimble, agile, swift, easy-moving, light
رَصَّ: دَكَّ to impact, (com)press, compact, serry; to cram, ram
رَصَاص (معدن) lead
رَصَاص (البَنَادِقِ والمُسَدَّسات) bullets
قَلَمُ رَصَاص pencil, lead pencil
رَصَّاص: سَمْكَرِيّ plumber, tinker
رَصَاصَة bullet, pellet
رَصَاصِيّ leaden, lead
رَصَانَة: رَزَانَة sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; equanimity, composure
رَصَدَ: راقَبَ to observe, watch; to monitor; to surveil
رَصَدَ: تَرَصَّدَ لِـ - راجع تَرَصَّدَ لِـ
رَصَدَ: خَصَّصَ (مالاً) to appropriate, earmark, allocate, allot
رَصَّدَ (حِساباً) to balance (an account)
رَصَّصَ: غَطَّى بِالرَّصَاص to lead, cover with lead
رَصَّعَ (بِـ) to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, gold, etc.)
رَصَفَ: بَلَّطَ to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, slab, floor
رَصَفَ: صَفَّ to align, line up
رَصِيد balance; remainder; outstanding account
رَصِيعَة medallion
رَصِيف (لِلْمُشَاة) sidewalk, pavement
رَصِيفُ المِيناء quay, pier, dock
رَصِين: رَزِين sedate, staid, grave, sober; equable, composed

رَضَّ: كَدَمَ to bruise, contuse

رِضاً، رِضًى، رِضَاء contentment, content(edness), satisfaction; consent, assent, approval, acceptance

رُضَاب: لُعَاب، رِيق saliva, spittle

رِضَاعَة، رِضَاع suckling, sucking, suck, nursing

رَضَّاعَة: زُجَاجَةُ الإرْضاع nursing bottle, feeding bottle

رَضَّة bruise, contusion; trauma

رَضَخَ لِـ to yield to, submit to, obey

رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse

رَضَّعَ ـ راجع أَرْضَعَ

رِضْوان، رُضْوان ـ راجع رِضاً

رُضُوخ yielding, submission, surrender, obedience

رَضِيَ to be satisfied (with), content (with); to content oneself (with); to be pleased (with); to accept (to), agree (to), approve (of)

رَضِيّ: راضٍ satisfied, content, contented

رَضِيّ: مُرْضٍ، مَقْبُول pleasant, agreeable

رَضِيّ: دَمِث، لَطِيف good-natured, amiable; friendly, nice

رَضِيّ: مُطِيع obedient, compliant

رَضِيع: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَع suckling, sucker, nursling, infant, newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast

رَطَّبَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى to moisten, humidify, damp(en), wet, dabble

رَطْب: نَدِيّ humid, moist, damp, wet

رُطَب: بَلَحٌ ناضِج ripe dates

رَطْل، رِطْل rotl; pound

رَطَمَ: اِرْتَطَمَ (بِـ) to collide with

رُطُوبَة humidity; moisture; moistness, damp(ness), wetness

رَطِيب ـ راجع رَطْب

رَعَى: عُنِيَ بِـ، حَفِظَ to take care of, look after; to guard, protect

رَعَى: تَعَهَّدَ، نَمَّى to patronize, sponsor; to cultivate, develop, promote

رَعَى: تَقَيَّدَ بِـ ـ راجع راعَى

رَعَى: حَكَمَ، طُبِّقَ على to govern, regulate, control, apply to, be applicable to

رَعَى الماشِيَةَ to graze, pasture, grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend

رَعَتِ الماشِيَةُ to graze, pasture

رَعَّاد (سمك) electric ray, torpedo

رَعَّاش (سمك) electric eel

رَعَاع: غَوْغاء rabble, mob, riffraff

رِعَايَة care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship; patronage, auspices, sponsorship

رَعَبَ، رَعَّبَ: خَوَّفَ ـ راجع أَرْعَبَ

رُعْب: خَوْف fright, fear, terror, panic, scare, horror, alarm

رَعَدَ (السَّحابُ) to thunder

رَعْد: صَوْتُ السَّحاب thunder

رَعْدِيّ thunder-; thunderous

رِعْدِيد: جَبَان cowardly, fainthearted; coward, craven, poltroon

رَعَشَ، رَعِشَ to tremble, shiver

رِعْشَة : رَجْفَة tremor, tremble, shiver, thrill, quiver, shake

رُعُونَة lightheadedness, frivolity, heedlessness, carelessness, recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness

رِعْيُ الحَمَام (نبات) verbena, vervain

رَعِيَّة : مُوَاطِنُون subjects, citizens

رَعِيَّة [نصرانية] congregation, parish

رَعِيل advanced party (of men); leading group; generation

رَغَا، رَغًى to foam, froth; to lather

رَغِبَ (في) to desire, wish, want; to aspire to, seek

رَغَّبَ (في) to make desirous (of); to interest (in)

رَغْبَة desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination

رَغَد، رَغْد : بُحْبُوحَة ease, comfort, opulence, affluence

رَغْد : رَغِيد pleasant, comfortable, easy, carefree, opulent

رَغْمَ، بِالرَّغْمِ (على الرَّغْمِ) مِنْ، بِرَغْمِ despite, in spite of

رَغْمَ أَنَّ، على الرَّغْمِ (بِالرَّغْمِ) مِنْ أَنَّ in spite of the fact that, although, even though, though

رَغْمَ أَنْفِهِ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ in spite of him, against his will; unwillingly, forcedly

رُغْمَ ـ راجع رَغْمَ

رَغْوَة foam, froth, spume; lather

رَغِيد : رَغْد ـ راجع رَغْد

رَغِيف loaf of bread

رَفَّ : إِخْتَلَجَ to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker

رَفَّتِ العَيْنُ : إِخْتَلَجَتْ to twitch

رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ ـ راجع رَفْرَفَ

رَفّ : عارِضَة shelf; rack; ledge

رَفُّ كُتُب bookshelf

رَفّ (مِنَ الطَّيْرِ) flight, covey

رَفَأَ، رَفَا : رَتَقَ to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch

رُفَات (المَيْتِ) remains, corpse, body

رَفَّاص (spiral) spring; (screw) propeller

رَفَاهَة، رَفَاهِيَة welfare, well-being; luxury, opulence, ease, comfort

رَفَدَ to support, assist, aid, help

رَفْراف (طائر) kingfisher

رَفْراف (السَّيَّارَةِ) fender, mudguard

رَفْرَفَ الطَّائِرُ to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail

رَفْرَفَ العَلَمُ to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, whip

رَفَسَ : رَكَلَ to kick

رَفْسَة : رَكْلَة kick

رَفْش : مِجْرَفَة shovel, spade

رَفَضَ to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, disapprove; to veto

رَفْض refusal, rejection, nonacceptance

حَقُّ الرَّفْض (right of) veto

رَفَعَ: عَلَّى to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate
رَفَعَ: زادَ to raise, increase, step up, hike; to heighten, enhance
رَفَعَ: بَنَى، شَيَّدَ to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, construct
رَفَعَ: أزَالَ to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, raise, end
رَفَعَ إلى to submit to, refer to, present to, hand over to, turn in to
رَفَعَ الجَلْسَةَ to adjourn
رَفَعَ دَعْوَى أو قَضِيَّةً على to bring suit (or legal action) against, sue
رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ to raise one's voice
رَفَعَ صَوْتَ المِذْياعِ إلخ to turn up (loudness, volume, etc.)
رَفَعَ الكُلْفَةَ مَع to make free with, take liberties with
رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أو يَدَيْهِ) عن to unhand, release, let go (of), leave alone, let alone
إرْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ hands up!
رَفُعَ: سَمَا to be high, high-ranking
رَفُعَ: رَقَّ to be thin, fine, delicate
رَفَّعَ: رَقَّى to promote, raise, advance, upgrade
رَفَّعَ: رَقَّقَ to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine
رَفْع raising, lifting (up); increasing, stepping up; rise, increase; raise
رَفْعُ الأثْقال weight lifting
رِفْعَة sublimity, highness, loftiness; high rank, eminence, prestige

رَفِقَ، رَفَقَ، رَفُقَ (بِهِ) to treat with kindness; to be kind to, lenient toward, mild toward
رِفْق: لُطْف، لِين kindness, gentleness, leniency, mildness, clemency
رُفْقَة، رِفْقَة: صُحْبَة company, companionship, association
رُفْقَة، رِفْقَة: رُفَقاء company, companions, comrades, friends
بِرِفْقَة accompanied by, in the company of, with
رَفَّهَ عن to entertain, amuse, cheer up
رَفَّهَ عن نَفْسِه to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation
رَفَّهَ العَيْشَ to make life comfortable, pleasant, luxurious
رَفَّهَ فُلاناً to afford someone a luxurious life, let someone live in comfort
رَفِيع: سامٍ high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime; refined
رَفِيع: رَقِيق thin, fine, slender
رَفِيف (نبات) iris, fleur-de-lis, lily
رَفِيق: صَدِيق companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal, chum
رَفِيقٌ لِفَتاةٍ أو امْرَأةٍ boyfriend
رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ classmate
رَفِيق: مُتَساهِل kind, gentle, lenient, merciful, forgiving, indulgent
رَفِيق: خَفِيف، لَطِيف light, soft, mild
رَقَّ: دَقَّ to be(come) thin, delicate, fine, slender, tenuous

رَقَّ: لانَ — to soften, relent
رَقَّ لَهُ — to pity, feel (pity) for
رِقّ: عُبُودِيَّة — slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage
رِقٌّ أَبْيَض — white slavery
رِقّ: دُفّ — tambourine
رَقَى: عَوَّذَ — to charm, enchant
رَقَّى: رَفَّعَ — to promote, raise, advance, upgrade, elevate
رَقَابَة — supervision, control, superintendence, surveillance, inspection; observation, watch(ing); monitoring
رَقَابَةٌ على المَطْبُوعاتِ إلخ — censorship
رُقَاد — sleep, slumber; dormancy
رَقَّاص: راقِص — dancer
رَقَّاصُ السَّاعَةِ إلخ — pendulum
رَقَّاصَة ـ راجع راقِصَة
رُقَاقَة — chip, flake; wafer
رَقَبَ: راقَبَ ـ راجع راقَبَ
رَقَبَ: تَرَقَّبَ ـ راجع تَرَقَّبَ
رَقَبَ اللّهَ: خافَهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ — to fear God
رَقَبَة: عُنُق — neck
رَقَبَة: عَبْد — slave, bondman
رِقَّة: دِقَّة — thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, tenuousness
رِقَّة: نُعُومَة — softness, tenderness, gentleness
رِقَّةُ القَلْب — tenderheartedness, feeling, mercy

رَقَدَ: نامَ — to sleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep
رَقْدَة: نَوْمَة — sleep, nap
رَقَشَ، رَقَّشَ — to variegate, dapple
رَقَصَ — to dance
رَقَّصَ: أَرْقَصَ — to dance, make dance
رَقْص — dancing, dance; choreography
رَقْصَة — dance
رَقَّطَ — to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple
رُقْطَة — speckle, fleck, spot, dapple
رَقَعَ، رَقَّعَ (الثَّوْبَ) — to patch
رُقْعَة — patch; spot; lot, area
رُقْعَةُ الشِّطْرَنْجِ أو الدَّاما — chessboard, checkerboard
رَقَّقَ — to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine
رَقَّمَ — to number; to page, paginate
رَقْم — number; numeral, figure, digit
رَقْمٌ قِيَاسِيّ — record
رَقْمِيّ — digital; numerical, numeral
رَقَّنَ (رَسْماً) — to hatch; to hachure
رُقُود ـ راجع رُقَاد
رَقِيَ ـ راجع اِرْتَقَى
رَقِيَ إلى — to date (or go) back to
رَقِّيّ: بِطِّيخٌ أَحْمَر — watermelon
رُقِيّ: تَقَدُّم — progress, advance(ment); development; rise
رَقِيب — observer, watcher; watch-

(man), guard; supervisor, superintendent, overseer

رَقِيب (المَطْبُوعاتِ والأَفْلام) censor

رَقِيب: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة sergeant

رَقِيبٌ أَوَّل staff sergeant

رُقْيَة: تَعْوِيذَة spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt

رَقِيق: عَبْد، عَبِيد slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s)

رَقِيق: دَقِيق، رَفِيع thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy

رَقِيق: ناعِم soft, tender, gentle

رَقِيقُ الجانِب amiable, kind, nice

رَقِيقُ الشُّعُور sentimental; sensitive

رَقِيقُ القَلْب tenderhearted, loving

رَقِيقَة: صَفِيحَة foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina

رِكاب (السَّرْج) stirrup

رِكاز: خامَة، مَعْدِنٌ خام ore

رَكَّاض: عَدَّاء runner, racer

رَكاكَة: ضَعْف weakness, poorness

رُكام: كَوْمَة pile, heap, stack

رَكِبَ to ride, mount, get (up) on; to board, embark (on), go on board, get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by, take

رَكَّبَ. جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَب ـ راجع أَرْكَبَ

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ، أَنْشَأَ to assemble, put or fit together; to set up, install; to compound, combine, make; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on); to set (in)

رَكْب: قافِلَة caravan; convoy; riders

رُكْبَة [تشريح] knee

رَكَدَ: كَسَدَ to stagnate; to be(come) stagnant, dull, slack

رَكَزَ: ثَبَّتَ، وَضَعَ to fix, fasten, settle; to (im)plant, insert; to position, station, place

رَكَّزَ: مَرْكَزَ، بَأَّرَ to center, centralize; to focus, focalize

رَكَّزَ: كَثَّفَ to concentrate; to condense

رَكَّزَ على to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight

رَكَضَ: عَدَا to run, race; to jog

رَكْض: عَدْو running, run, race, racing; jogging

رَكَعَ to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رَكْعَة prostration, bow

رَكَلَ: رَفَسَ to kick

رَكْلَة: رَفْسَة kick

رَكَمَ: كَدَّسَ to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَنَ إلى to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust

رُكْن: زاوِيَة corner; nook

رُكْن: دِعامَة support, prop, pillar

رُكْن: أَساس basis, basic element

الأَرْكانُ العامَّة general staff

رُكُوب riding, mounting; boarding, embarkation, going on board, get-

ting in; traveling, going by, taking
رُكُوبُ الخَيْل horseback riding, horsemanship, equitation
رَكْوَة coffeepot
رُكُود stagnancy, stagnation; recession, depression, slump, standstill
رُكُوع : مَصْدَر رَكَعَ kneeling, bowing
رَكِيزَة : دِعَامَة support, prop, rest, stay, brace, pier, pillar
رَكِيك : ضَعِيف weak, poor
رَمَى : أَلْقَى to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to pelt (with), strike (with)
رَمَى : أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ to shoot, fire
رَمَى بِـ : إِتَّهَمَ بِـ to charge with, accuse of
رَمَى إلى : قَصَدَ to drive at, aim at, intend to; to be aimed at
رَمَى بَيْنَ to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between
رَمَّاح : حامِلُ الرُّمْح spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman
رَمَاد ash, ashes, cinders
رَمادِيّ ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray
رُمَّان، رُمَّانَة (نبات) pomegranate
رُمَّانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّة (hand) grenade
رِمَايَة ـ راجع رَمْي
رُمَّة، بِرُمَّتِهِ entirely, wholly, fully, completely; all, all of
رَمَث : طَوْف (log) raft, lighter, float
رُمْح spear, javelin; lance, pike
رَمَزَ (إلى) to symbolize; to represent, stand for; to indicate, point to

رَمْز : عَلامَة، شِعَار symbol; token, sign; emblem; insignia, logo
رَمْز : عُنْوان، مِثَال symbol, embodiment, image, typical example
رُمُوز : شِيفْرَة cipher, code
رَمْزِيّ symbolic(al); nominal, token
رَمْس : قَبْر grave, tomb, sepulcher
رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِه) to blink, wink, bat
رَمْش، رِمْش eyelash(es), lash(es)
رَمَقَ : لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إلى to glance at, look at, regard, eye
رَمَق، الرَّمَقُ الأَخِير (last) spark of life, (last) breath of life
على آخِرِ رَمَق at the point of death; on the verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs
رَمْل : تُرَابٌ دَقِيق sand
رَمْلِيّ sandy, sand-, sabulous
حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيّ sandstone
ساعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّة sandglass, hourglass
رَمَّمَ : أَصْلَحَ to repair, fix, overhaul, mend, restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild
رَمْي : قَذْف throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing); pelting
رَمْي : إِطْلاقُ النَّار shooting, firing
رَمْيُ الرُّمْح javelin throw(ing), javelin
رَمْيُ القُرْص discus throw(ing), discus
رَمْيُ الكُرَةِ الحَدِيدِيَّة shot put, putting the shot
رَمْيَة : المَرَّةُ مِنْ رَمَى throw, cast, fling

(عالِمٌ) رِيَاضِيّ mathematician

رِيَاضِيَّات mathematics

رِيَال : عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ riyal; rial

رَيَّان succulent, juicy, fresh, tender

رَيْب، رِيبَة doubt, suspicion, distrust, uncertainty, misgiving, dubiosity, dubeity

بِلَا رَيْب undoubtedly, no doubt, certainly, sure, for sure, of course

رِيبَاس (نبات) gooseberry, currant

رَيْثَمَا pending; until, till

رِيجِيم : حِمْيَة diet; dietary, regime(n)

رِيح : هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّك wind

رِيْحان (نبات) basil, sweet basil

رِيش : كِسَاءُ الطَّائِرِ feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume

رِيشَة (الطَّائِرِ) feather, plume, quill

رِيشَة : قَلَم، يَرَاع pen, quill

رِيشَة : فُرْشاةُ الرَّسْم (paint)brush

رِيشَةُ المِرْوَحَةِ إلخ blade; vane

رَيْع : دَخْل revenue, income, proceeds, earnings; yield, produce

رَيْعان prime, bloom, heyday

رِيف country(side), rural area

رِيفِيّ rural, rustic, country

رِيق : لُعَاب، رُضَاب saliva, spittle

رِيم : غَزَالٌ أَبْيَض addax, white gazelle, white antelope



زائِد : إضافِيّ additional, extra; excess, surplus; excessive

زائِد : مَع plus, in addition to

زائِدَة : نامِيَة ، دَرَنَة excrescence, outgrowth

زائِدَةٌ أَنْفِيَّة adenoids

زائِدَةٌ دُودِيَّة ، زائِدَةُ الأَعْوَر appendix, vermiform appendix

زائِر visitor, caller; guest

زائِف false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, unreal, mock, imitative, imitation

زائِل transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived

زُؤَام (موت) sudden, violent (death)

زُؤَان (نبات) darnel

زُؤَانَة : بَثْرَة blackhead, comedo

زِئْبِر : وَبَر nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down

زِئْبَق (معدن) mercury, quicksilver

زاجِر restraint, check; inhibition; deterrent, disincentive; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, prohibitive

زاحِف ، زاحِفَة creeping, creepy, crawling; reptilian; reptile

زَوَاحِف reptiles, reptilians

زاحَمَ : نافَسَ to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate

زاخِر (بِـ) : حافِل full of, filled with, replete with, rich in, loaded with

زادَ : كَثُرَ ، كَبُرَ to increase, grow, augment, intensify, heighten; to be(come) more, great(er), large(r)

زادَ عن أو على to exceed; to be more than, above, over

زادَ : رَفَعَ ، كَثَّرَ to increase, augment, raise, step up, boost; to intensify, heighten, build up

زاد: مَؤُونَة provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), victuals
زَأَرَ (الأَسَدُ) to roar
زارَ (فُلاَناً أو مَكَاناً) to visit, pay a visit to, call on, drop in (on), call at, drop by (at)
زاغَ (عن) to deviate from, depart from, turn away from
زاغ (طائر) crow; jackdaw
زاكٍ (الزَّاكِي) ـ راجع زَكِيّ
زالَ to disappear, vanish, go (away); to cease to exist; to end
ما زالَ، ما يَزَالُ، لَمْ يَزَلْ، لا يَزَالُ still, yet; to continue to be; to continue to do, keep doing
زامَلَ: كانَ زَمِيلَهُ to be a colleague of
زانَ ـ راجع زَيَّنَ
زان (شجر وخشبه) beech
زاهٍ (الزَّاهِي) bright, brilliant, shining, shiny, lively, vivid
زاهِد: ناسِك، مُتَنَسِّك ascetic
زاهِد: غَيْرُ مُهْتَمّ indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, uninterested
زاهِر: مُشْرِق bright, brilliant, shining
زاوَجَ (بَيْنَ): قَرَنَ to couple, pair
زاوَجَ: ضاعَفَ to double, geminate
زاوَلَ to practice, pursue, engage in
زاوِيَة: رُكْن corner; nook
زاوِيَة [هندسة] angle
زاوِيَة: مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلصَّلاة prayer room, small mosque

زايَدَ to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up
زَئِير (الأَسَدِ) roar(ing)
زَبَابَة: حَيَوانٌ كَالفَأْر shrew
زَبَاد، سِنَّوْرُ (قِطُّ) الزَّبَاد civet cat
زَبَّال garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner
زُبَالَة garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings
زَبَد foam, froth; scum, dross
زُبْدَة، زُبْد butter; cream
زُبْدَة: صَفْوَة، خِيرَة cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite
زُبْدَة: خُلاصَة، جَوْهَر extract(ion), essence, substance, gist, pith
زُبْدِيَّة: أُفُوكادُو (نبات) avocado
زُبْدِيَّة، زِبْدِيَّة: سُلْطانِيَّة bowl
زَبَرْجَد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم aquamarine
زَبْزَب (حيوان) badger
زَبَلَ، زَبَّلَ: سَمَّدَ to dung, manure
زِبْل، زِبْلَة: سَمَاد dung, manure
الزَّبُور (Book of) Psalms, Psalter
زَبُون client, customer, patron
زَبِيب raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)
زَجَّ: أَلْقَى، رَمَى to throw, hurl
زَجَّ: دَسَّ، أَقْحَمَ to shove, push; to force, press, squeeze
زَجَّ: وَرَّطَ to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve
زَجَّاج glassmaker, glassman
زُجَاج glass

زُجَاجَة : قِطْعَةُ زُجاج piece of glass
زُجاجَة : قِنِّينَة bottle, flask, vial
زُجاجَةُ الإِرْضاع nursing bottle, feeding bottle
زُجَاجِيّ glass, glassy, vitreous
آنِيَةٌ زُجاجِيَّة، زُجاجِيَّات glassware, glasswork, glass
زَجَرَ : مَنَعَ to restrain, check, prevent
زَجَرَ : نَهَرَ to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, upbraid
زُحَار dysentery
زَحَّاف، زَحَّافَة ـ راجع زاحِف، زاحِفَة
زِحَام ـ راجع زَحْمَة
زَحْزَحَ to move, budge, displace
زَحَفَ : دَبَّ to crawl, creep
زَحَلَ (عن مَكانِهِ) to move, shift; to slide, slip
زُحَل [فلك] Saturn
زَحْلَقَ to slide, glide, slip, slither
زَحَمَ : حَشَرَ to (over)crowd, throng; to jam, pack, jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze
زَحْمَة jam; crowd, throng; congestion
زَخَرَ بِـ to be full of, filled with, replete with, rich in; to abound in
زَخْرَفَ to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be)deck
زُخْرُف ornament, garnish, adornment, decoration, décor
زَخْرَفَة ornamentation, adornment, decoration, décor
زُخْرُفِيّ ornamental, decorative

زَخْم : دَفْع، قُوَّة momentum, impetus; thrust, force
زِرّ (ج أَزْرار) button; push button
زِرَاعَة agriculture; farming; cultivation, culture; planting, growing
زِرَاعِيّ agricultural, agrarian, farm
زَرَافَة، زُرَافَة (حيوان) giraffe
زُرَافاتٍ ووُحْداناً in groups and individually, jointly and separately
زَرَبَ (الماشِيَةَ) to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in
زَرِبَ (الماءُ) to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep
زَرَد : دِرْع (coat of) mail, armor
حِمارُ الزَّرَد zebra
زَرَدِيَّة : كَمَّاشَةٌ صَغِيرَة pliers
زَرَّرَ to button, button up
زُرْزُور، زُرْزُر (طائر) starling
زَرَعَ to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate
زَرْع : زِرَاعَة ـ راجع زِرَاعَة
زَرْع : نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع plant(s); crop(s)
زَرْعُ القَلْبِ heart transplant
زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ to mute, drop excrement
زَرَقَ : حَقَنَ to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to
زَرِقَ : اِزْرَقَّ ـ راجع اِزْرَقَّ
زَرَق، زُرْقَة blueness, blue (color)
زَرْقَة : حُقْنَة injection, shot
زُرْقُطَة (حشرة) yellow wasp
زَرْكَشَ to brocade, embroider; to

ornament, embellish, adorn
زَرِيّ disparaged; despicable, miserable, wretched, poor; inferior
زِرْياب (طائر) jay
زَرِيبَة: حَظِيرَة pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound
زَرِيعَة: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع plant(s); crop(s)
زُرَيْقاء: رَبَاح، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسِّنَّوْر genet
زَعَامَة: قِيَادَة، رِئَاسَة leadership
زَعْتَر (نبات) thyme
زَعَجَ - راجع أَزْعَجَ
زُعْرُور (نبات) azarole, thorn, medlar
زَعْزَعَ to shake, convulse, unsettle
زَعْفَرَان (نبات) saffron, crocus
زَعَقَ: صاحَ، صَرَخَ to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall
زَعَمَ: اِدَّعَى to allege, claim, maintain, pretend, purport, contend
زَعْم allegation, claim, contention
زِعْنِفَة، زَعْنَفَة (السَّمَكِ) fin (of fish)
زَعِيم: رَئِيس leader, chief, head, boss, strongman
زَغَب down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap
زُغْبَة: حَيَوانٌ مِنَ القَوَارِض dormouse
زَغْبَر، زُغْبُر nap; fluff, fuzz, down
زَغْرَدَ to utter trilling cries of joy
زَغْرَدَة shrill, trilling cries of joy
زَغَلَ: غَشَّ to adulterate; to debase
زُغْلُول squab, young pigeon
زُغَيْم (طائر) cutthroat

زَفَّ العَرُوسَ to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)
زَفَّ البُشْرَى أو الخَبَرَ إلى to bring or announce good news to
زِفَاف wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony
زَفَّتَ to pitch; to asphalt, blacktop
زَفَّة (العُرْسِ) (wedding) procession
زِفْت pitch; asphalt, blacktop
زَفَرَ to exhale, expire, breathe out
زَفَر (عِنْدَ المَسِيحِيِّين) greasy food
زَفِير exhalation, expiration, expiry
زِقّ: قِرْبَة (water)skin; bottle
زُقَاق: طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّق lane, alley(way)
زُقَّة (طَائِرٌ مائِيّ) darter, snakebird
زَقْزاق (طائر) plover; dotterel
زَقْزاقٌ شامِيّ (طائر) lapwing, peewit
زَقْزَقَ الطَّائِرُ to chirp, cheep, tweet
زُقَيْقِيَّة: طائِرٌ مُغَرِّد linnet
زَكَّى: نَمَّى to increase, develop
زَكَّى: طَهَّرَ to purify, chasten
زَكَّى (مالَهُ) to give alms or charity, pay the alms tax
زَكَّى: أَوْصَى بِـ to recommend
زَكَاة [شريعة إسلامية] almsgiving, alms, charity; alms tax
زُكَام: رَشْح (common) cold, coryza
زُكْرَة: سُرَّةُ البَطْن navel, umbilicus
زُكِمَ to catch (or take) a cold

زَكِيّ: طاهِر، صالِح — pure, chaste; innocent; righteous, virtuous
زَكِيّ: عَطِر — fragrant, sweet-smelling
زَلَّ: زَلَق، كَبَا — to slip, trip, stumble
زَلَّ: أَخْطَأَ — to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err
زَلَابِيَة — pancake, crepe
زِلَاج ـ راجع مِزْلَاج
زَلَّاجَة ـ راجع مَزْلَج، مِزْلَجَة
زُلَال [كيمياء] — albumin, albumen
زُلَالُ البَيْض — albumen, white of egg
ماءٌ زُلَال — fresh pure (cold) water
زَلَّة — slip, lapse, stumble, trip, misstep; (slight) fault, error
زَلَّةُ لِسَان — slip of the tongue
زِلْزَال — earthquake, quake, seism
زَلْزَلَ — to shake, rock, convulse
زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ — to slip, stumble, trip; to slide, glide, skid, slither
زَلِق، زَلْق — slippery, slippy, slick, slithery, greasy, soapy
زَلَم (حيوان) — hyrax, daman, dassie
زَلَم (نبات) — chuffa; groundnut
زَمَّ — to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw together; to constringe, constrict
زَمَّار: عازِفُ المِزْمار — piper, flutist
زَمَّارُ الرَّمْل (طائر) — sandpiper, sandlark, sandplover, sandsnipe
زَمَّارَة ـ راجع مِزْمار
زَمَّارَة: صَفَّارَةُ الإِنْذار — (warning) siren

زَمَالَة — colleagueship, fellowship
زِمَام — rein(s), bridle; halter, leash
زِمَامُ الأَمْرِ أو الحُكْم — (reins of) power or government, control
زَمَان ـ راجع زَمَن
زُمَّت: غُرَابٌ أَعْصَم — chough
زُمَّجُ الماء (طائر) — (sea) gull, mew
زَمْجَرَ — to roar; to snarl, growl
زُمْرَة: جَمَاعَة — group, clique, coterie, set, circle, troop, company
زُمْرَةُ الدَّم — blood group, blood type
زُمُرُّد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم — emerald
زَمَن — time; period; age, epoch, era
زَمَنِيّ: دُنْيَوِيّ — temporal, worldly
زَمَنِيّ: عِلْمانِيّ — lay, laic(al), secular
زَمْهَرِير — bitter cold, severe frost
زَمِيل: رَفِيق — colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow
زِنَاد (البُنْدُقِيَّة) — cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger
زُنَّار: حِزَام — belt, girdle; waistband
زُنْبُرُك، زُنْبَرَك — spring; spiral spring
زَنْبَق، زَنْبَقَة (نبات) — lily
زُنْبُور: دَبُّور (حشرة) — hornet; wasp
زِنَة ـ راجع وَزْن
زِنْجار: جِنْزار — verdigris
زَنْجَبِيل (نبات) — ginger
زِنْجِيّ، زَنْجِيّ: أَسْوَد — Negro, black
زِنْجِير: جِنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة — chain

زَنِخ : نَتِن rancid, rank

زَنْد [تشريح] forearm; cubitus; wrist

زَنْد (البُنْدُقِيَّة) - راجع زِنَاد

زَنْدَقَة atheism, unbelief, disbelief

زِنْدِيق : كافِر atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel

زَنَّرَ to belt, girdle, gird, wrap

زِنْزانَة (prison) cell; dungeon

زَنْزَلَخْت azedarach, chinaberry

زَنَقَ، زَنَّقَ to tighten, straiten; to jam, compress, squeeze

زَهَا (بِـ) : تَبَاهَى to boast (of), brag (of); to vaunt; to flaunt, show off

زَهَا : أَشْرَقَ to shine, gleam, beam

زُهَاءَ : تَقْرِيباً about, approximately, around, roughly, nearly, almost

زَهَّار : بائِعُ الزُّهُور florist

زَهِدَ في to abstain from, abandon; to renounce worldly pleasures

زُهْد asceticism; renunciation, abstention; indifference, apathy

زَهْر : نَوْر flowers, blossoms

زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ إلخ dice

زَهْرَة flower, blossom, bloom

زَهْرَةُ الآلام passionflower, maypop

زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوث pansy, heartsease

زَهْرَةُ الرَّبِيع primrose, primula

الزُّهْرَة [فلك] Venus

زَهْرِيّ : وَرْدِيّ pink; rosy, rose

زَهْرِيَّة : مَزْهَرِيَّة (flower) vase

زُهُورات : مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّاي tisane, ptisan

زَهِيّ - راجع زاهٍ

زَهِيد insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable; slight, meager

زَوَاج : قِرَان marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding

زَوَاجِيّ - راجع زِيجِيّ

زَوَال : اِنْقِضاء disappearance, vanishing; cessation; end, lapse

زَوَال : ظُهْر noon, midday

زُوَان، زِوَان - راجع زُؤَان

زَوْبَعَة hurricane, whirlwind, cyclone, tornado, storm, tempest

زَوَّجَ to marry (off), give in marriage (to); to marry, wed, unite in wedlock, join in marriage

زَوْج : قَرِين husband, spouse, mate

زَوْج، زَوْجان : اِثْنان pair, couple

زَوْجُ الابْنَة son-in-law

زَوْجُ الأُخْت brother-in-law

زَوجُ الأُمّ stepfather, stepparent

زَوْجُ العَمَّةِ أو الخالَةِ uncle

زَوْجَة : قَرِينَة wife, spouse, mate

زَوْجَةُ الأَب stepmother, stepparent

زَوْجَةُ الابْن daughter-in-law

زَوْجَةُ الأَخ sister-in-law

زَوْجَةُ العَمِّ أو الخالِ aunt

زَوْجِيّ : شَفْعِيّ even

زَوْجِيّ : مُزْدَوِج - راجع مُزْدَوِج

زَوْجِيّ، مُبَاراةٌ زَوْجِيَّة doubles

زَوْجِيّ : زِيجِيّ - راجع زِيجِيّ

زَوْجِيَّة - راجع زَوَاج

زَوَّدَ بِـ to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with

زَوَّرَ to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate

زَوْر [تشريح] thorax, chest

زُوْر : كَذِب falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie

زُوْر : كاذِب false, untrue

زُوْر : قُوَّة force

شاهِدُ زُوْر false witness

شَهَادَةُ زُوْر false testimony, perjury

زَوْرَق : قارِب، مَرْكَب boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch

زَوْرَقُ النَّجاة lifeboat

زُوفَا، زُوفَى، زُوفاء (نبات) hyssop

زِيّ : لِبَاس dress, garment, attire, clothing, clothes; costume; uniform

على الزِّيِّ الحَدِيث fashionable, in fashion, stylish, a la mode

زِيَادَة : ضِدّ نَقْص increase, increment, addition, growth; rise

زِيَادَة : فَرْط، فائِض overabundance, excess, superfluity, surplus

زِيَادَة : عِلَاوَة increase, raise, allowance; bonus, premium

زِيَادَة : رَفْع increasing, augmentation, raising, stepping up; intensification, heightening, increase, rise, step-up, hike

زِيَارَة visit, call; visitation; tour

زَيَّتَ to oil, lubricate, grease

زَيْت : سائِلٌ لَزِجٌ لا يَذُوبُ في الماء oil

زَيْتُ التَّشْحِيم lubricating oil

زَيْتُ الخِرْوَع castor oil

زَيْتُ الزَّيْتُون olive oil

زَيْتُ السَّمَك cod-liver oil

زَيْتُ الوَقُود fuel oil

زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة olive(s); olive tree(s)

زَيْتِيّ oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous

زَيْتِيّ (اللَّوْن) olive-green, oil-green

لَوْحَةٌ زَيْتِيَّة oil painting, oil

زِيجَة - راجع زَوَاج

زِيجِيّ marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married

زِيز، زِيزُ الحَصَاد (حشرة) cicada, cicala

زَيْزَفُون (نبات) linden, basswood

زَيَّفَ : زَوَّرَ to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig

زَيْف falseness, falsity, unreality

زَيَّنَ to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be)deck, dress

زَيْن : حَسَن beautiful, handsome, nice; good; fine, well

زِينَة embellishment, ornament, adornment, decoration, décor

زِينِيّ ornamental, decorative



سـ : سَوْفَ will, shall

ساءَ to be bad, poor; to deteriorate, worsen, become worse or aggravated

ساءَهُ الأَمْرُ to sadden, grieve; to displease, annoy, vex, offend

سائِب left, abandoned, forsaken; loose, free, unrestrained

سائِح : مُسَافِر tourist; traveler

سائِد : مُسَيْطِر ruling, governing; prevailing, (pre)dominant, common

سائِر : ماشٍ walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian

سائِر : شائِع ، مُتَدَاوَل current, circulating, common, widespread

سائِرُ الـ . . . : بَقِيَّة ، كُلّ the remaining, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each

مَثَلٌ سائِر proverb

سائِس (الخَيْلِ) stableman, groom

سائِغ : لَذِيذ palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant; agreeable

سائِق driver, motorist; chauffeur

سائِقُ التَّاكْسِي taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman

ساءَلَ : حاسَبَ to call to account

سُؤَال : اِسْتِفْهام question; inquiry

سائِل : مَنْ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالاً questioner, asker, inquirer

سائِل : مُسْتَعْطٍ beggar, mendicant

سائِل : مائِع ، ضِدّ جامِد liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming

سائِل ، مادَّةٌ سائِلَة liquid; fluid

سابِح swimmer, bather; swimming

سابِع ، السَّابِع (the) seventh

سابَقَ to race (with)

سابِق : آنِف previous, preceding, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime

سابِق : سَبَّاق ـ راجع سَبَّاق

سابِقاً، في السَّابِق previously, formerly, earlier, before, once

سابِقٌ لِأَوانِهِ premature, (too) early, precocious

سابِقَة (قانُونِيَّة إلخ) precedent

ساتِر : حاجِز، مِتْراس screen; mound, rampart; barrier, obstacle, block

ساج (شَجَرٌ وخَشَبُهُ) teak

ساحَ : سافَرَ to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, roam, rove

ساحَ : جَرَى to flow, run, stream

ساحِب (الحَوالَةِ أو الشِّيك) drawer

ساحَة square, plaza; courtyard; yard, court; arena, field

ساحَةُ القِتال battlefield

ساحِر : مُشْتَغِلٌ بالسِّحْر magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer

ساحِر : فاتِن charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, magic

ساحِرَة witch, sorceress, enchantress

ساحِق crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ ساحِقَة landslide, overwhelming majority

ساحِل coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside

ساحِلِيّ coastal, littoral, seaboard

ساخِر sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, derisive, cynical

ساخِط discontent(ed), dissatisfied

ساخِن : حارّ، دافِىء hot; warm

سادَ : حَكَمَ to be master (of, over); to rule, dominate

سادَ : عَمَّ to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in)

سُؤْدُد، سُؤْدَد : مَجْد glory, honor; eminence, prestige, dignity

سادِس، السَّادِس (the) sixth

ساذَج، ساذِج naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple

سارَ : مَشَى to walk, go on foot; to march

سارَ : تَحَرَّكَ، تَقَدَّمَ to move (on, along), be in motion; to go, get going; to proceed, advance

سارَ : اِشْتَغَلَ، دارَ to run, function, work, operate, go

سارَ على : اِتَّبَعَ to follow, pursue

سارَّ : أَعْلَمَهُ بِسِرّ ـ راجع أَسَرَّ إِلَيْهِ

سارَّ : هَمَسَ في أُذُنِه to whisper in someone's ear

سارّ : بَهِيج، مُفْرِح delightful, pleasant, happy, cheerful, joyful, bright

سارٍ (السَّارِي) : مُعْدٍ contagious, infectious, communicable

سارٍ، سارِي المَفْعُول effective, operative, in effect, in force

سارَعَ (إلى) to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

سارِق : لِصّ thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker

سارِيَة : عَمُود column; pole, post

سارِيَةُ العَلَم flagpole, flagstaff, staff

سارِيَةُ المَرْكَب mast, shipmast

ساسَ : حَكَمَ to govern, rule
ساسَ الخَيْلَ to groom, tend
ساطَ : ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْط to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, slash, lash
ساطِع glaring, glary, radiant, bright, luminous, shining; obvious, clear
ساطُور cleaver, butcher's knife
ساعٍ (السَّاعِي) : رَسُول messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy
ساعٍ : نَمَّام calumniator, slanderer; informer, informant
ساعِي البَرِيد postman, mailman
ساعاتِيّ watchmaker; horologist
ساعَة : سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَة hour
ساعَة : آلَةٌ يُعْرَفُ بِها الوَقْتُ clock, watch, timepiece
ساعَدَ : عاوَنَ to help, aid, assist, support, back up
ساعَدَ على to contribute to, lead to; to help, promote
ساعِد [تشريح] forearm, cubitus
ساعِدَة : رافِد tributary, branch
ساغَ الأَمْرُ : جازَ to be permissible, allowable, admissible
ساغَ الشَّرابُ أو الطَّعامُ to be easy to swallow, go down easily; to be palatable, savory
سافَرَ to travel, journey, voyage, go on or make a journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away
سافِر : كاشِفَة عن وَجْهِها unveiled
سافِر : فاضِح barefaced, open, blatant, flagrant, gross, outrageous

سافِل low, base, mean, ignoble, vile; dirty, obscene, vulgar
ساقَ to drive; to carry (along), transport; to convey, bring
ساق : ما بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ والقَدَم leg, shank
ساقُ الشَّجَرَة trunk, stock, bole
ساقُ النَّبْتَة stem, stalk, shank
ساقِط : واقِع falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking; fallen, dropped
ساقِط : راسِبٌ في امْتِحان failing, flunking; failure
ساقِيَة : جَدْوَل rivulet, rillet, brooklet
ساقِيَة : ناعُورَة waterwheel, noria
ساكِت silent; quiet, calm, still
ساكِن : هادِىء calm, still, motionless, tranquil, quiet, at rest
ساكِن : مُقِيم inhabitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger
سُكَّان population, inhabitants
سَأَلَ (عن) to ask, question, inquire
سَأَلَ : طَلَبَ to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal to, entreat
سَأَلَ : اِسْتَعْطَى to beg, ask for alms
سالَ : جَرَى to flow, run, stream
سالِب : ضِدّ مُوجَب negative
سالِف : سابِق previous, former, preceding, prior, earlier, past, old
سَوالِف sideburns
سالِفاً previously, formerly
سالِفُ العَرُوس (نبات) amaranth
سالِك passable, clear, open
سالَمَ to make peace with

سالِم : سَلِيم - راجع سَلِيم

سَئِمَ to be bored (with), fed up (with), tired (of), sick (of)

سامَ : عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْع to offer for sale

سامَهُ الأَمْرَ : فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْه to impose upon, force upon

سَأَم boredom, weariness, ennui

سامّ : مُسِمّ poisonous; toxic, toxicant

سامٌّ أَبْرَص : أَبُو بُرَيْص gecko

سامٍ (السَّامِي) high, lofty, exalted; sublime; high-minded

سامَحَ to forgive, pardon, excuse

سامِع - راجع مُسْتَمِع

سامِق : عالٍ، مُرْتَفِع lofty, towering, (very) high

سانِح favorable, good, opportune

سانَدَ : آزَرَ to support, sustain, back (up), stand by; to assist, aid

ساهٍ (السَّاهِي) : غافِل inattentive, unmindful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded

ساهَمَ (في) to contribute to, share in, participate in, take part in

ساوَى : عادَلَ، بَلَغَ to equal, be equal to, be equivalent to, be worth

ساوَى (بـ، بَيْنَ) - راجع سَوَّى (بَيْنَ)

ساوَى بَيْنَهُمْ - راجع سَوَّى

ساوَرَ to overcome, grip, preoccupy; to trouble, worry, disturb

ساوَمَ to bargain (with), haggle (with), chaffer (with)

سايَرَ to humor, comply with (someone's wishes); to keep pace with

سَبَّ : شَتَمَ to curse, swear (at); to insult, call (somebody) names

سَبّ : شَتْم cursing, swearing; insult; abuse, vituperation, revilement

سَبَى : أَسَرَ to capture, take captive, take prisoner

سِباب - راجع سَبّ

سَبَّابَة forefinger, index finger

سُبات : نَوْم lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber

سِباتِيّ (في ورق اللعب) club

سَبَّاح : سابِح swimmer, bather

سِباحَة swimming, natation, bathing

سَبَّاق forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest)

سِباق race, racing, run(ning)

سِباقُ الخَيْل horse racing, horse race

سِباقُ سَيَّارات rally

سِباقُ الضَّاحِيَة cross-country

سَبَّاك (المَعادِن) founder

سَبَّاك : سَمْكَرِيّ plumber

سَبانَخ، سَبانِخ (نبات) spinach

سَبَّبَ to cause, occasion, give rise to, result in, bring about, prompt, produce, make, create, generate

سَبَب : عِلَّة reason, cause, motive

سَبَب : وَسِيلَة means, medium

بِسَبَب (كَذا) because of, for, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of

causal, causative سَبَبِيّ
Saturday السَّبْت (يوم)
September سِبْتمبر : أَيْلُول
to swim, bathe سَبَحَ : عامَ
to praise, glorify, extol سَبَّحَ (بِحَمْدِه)
glory to God! praise the Lord! سُبْحانَ اللّٰهِ، سُبْحانَهُ
God is far above... سُبْحانَ اللّٰهِ عن
God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and majesty اللّٰهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وتَعَالَى
rosary, beads سُبْحَة : مِسْبَحَة
salina, marsh, swamp سَبَخَة، سَبْخَة
goatsucker, nighthawk سُبَد (طائر)
to probe, sound, explore: to fathom, plumb سَبَرَ (غَوْرَه)
alcohol, spirit سبِرْتُو
lank, straight سَبْط : مُسْتَرْسِل
beast of prey, predatory animal سَبُع، سَبْع : حَيوانٌ مُفْتَرِس
(one) seventh سُبْع ($\frac{1}{٧}$)
seven سَبْعَة (٧)
seventeen سَبْعَةَ عَشَرَ (١٧)
seventy سَبْعُون (٧٠)
to precede, antecede, forego; to antedate, predate سَبَقَ : تَقدَّمَ على
to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, pass, go past سَبَقَ : تَجاوزَ
the die is cast, it is too late سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ العَذَلَ أو العَذْلَ
as we have said earlier or before, as we have previously (just, already) said كَما سَبَقَ وقُلْنا
to set forward سَبَّقَ السَّاعَةَ
antecedence; precedence, priority سَبْق : تَقدُّم، أَوَّلِيَّة
premeditation, willfulness, forethought سَبْقُ الإِصْرارِ أو التَّصْمِيمِ أو التَّصَوُّر
scoop, beat سَبْقٌ صُحُفِيّ
to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape, form, formulate سَبَكَ
ear, spike سَبَلَة : سُنْبُلَة
whiskers سَبَلَة (اللِّحْيَةِ)
blackboard, board سَبُّورَة : لَوْح
squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish سِبِيدَج : حَيوانٌ بَحْرِيّ
alcohol, spirit سبِيرْتُو
ingot, bar, bullion, cast سَبِيكَة
way, road, path, track, course, route; channel; access; means, medium سَبِيل : طَرِيق، وَسِيلَة
drinking fountain سَبِيل (لِلشُّرْب)
for (the sake of), toward في سَبِيل
veil, screen; cover(ing) سِتَار : حِجَاب
curtain, drape(s), drapery; blind(s), venetian blind(s) سِتَارَة : بُرْدايَة
six سِتَّة (٦)
sixteen سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ (١٦)
studio; atelier سْتُدِيُو
to cover, veil, screen; to hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield, protect سَتَرَ، سَتَّرَ

سِتْر shelter, shield, protection, screen; cover(ing); veil
ستراتيجيّ strategic(al)
ستراتيجيّة strategy
سُتْرَة، سِتْرَة jacket; coat; tunic
سَتَّفَ to stow, steeve, stack, store
ستَنْسِل stencil
ستُوديُو studio; atelier
سِتُّون (٦٠) sixty
ستيريُو stereo
سَجَّى (المَيْتَ) to (en)shroud; to lay out
سَجَّادَة carpet, rug
سِجَال competition; ups and downs
سَجَّان jailer; warden; prison guard
سَجَدَ to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect
سَجْدَة genuflection, prostration (in prayer)
سَجَعَ، سَجَّعَ (الكَلامَ) to rhyme
سَجْع rhymed prose, rhyme
سُجُق sausage
سَجَّلَ : دَوَّنَ، قَيَّدَ to register, record, enter, write down, note (down)
سَجَّلَ (ـهُ عُضواً) to enroll, register
سَجَّلَ (على شَرِيط) to record, tape, tape-record
سَجَّلَ إصَابَةً أو هَدَفاً إلخ to score (a hit, a goal, etc.)
سَجَّلَ رَقْماً قِياسِيًّا to set a record
سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلان to credit with
سَجَّلَ على حِسَابِ فُلان to debit with, charge to someone's account
سِجِلّ register, record, book; log, logbook; journal; list
سِجِلّات records, archives
سَجَنَ to jail, imprison, lock up, confine, detain, hold in custody
سَجْن : مَصْدَر سَجَنَ imprisonment, jailing, lockup, confinement, detention
سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّد life imprisonment
سِجْن : حَبْس prison, jail, lockup
سُجُود prostration (in prayer), genuflection
سَجِيَّة nature, natural disposition
سَجِين prisoner, prison inmate
سَحَاب، سَحَابَة : غَيْم cloud(s)
سَحَّاب (لِلثِّيَاب) zipper, zip (fastener)
سَحَبَ : جَرَّ to pull, draw (off), drag, haul, tug, tow; to trail along
سَحَبَ : إسْتَرْجَعَ to withdraw, draw back, take back, recall
سَحَبَ : تَرَاجَعَ عن to retract, recant, withdraw, take back
سَحَب شِيكاً أو وَرَقَةً to draw
سَحْب : جَرّ pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ging), haul(ing), tug(ging), tow(ing), towage, traction
سَحْب (يانَصِيب) drawing (in a lottery)
سَحَجَ to scrape off, abrade
سَحَرَ to bewitch, witch; to charm, fascinate, spellbind, thrill

سَحَر time before daybreak
سِحْر: صِناعَةُ السَّاحِر magic, witchcraft, sorcery, wizardry
سِحْر: فِتْنَة magic, charm, charisma, glamor; fascination, bewitchment
سِحْرِيّ magic(al), sorcerous
سَحَقَ: دَقَّ to crush, pound, grind, bruise, powder, pulverize
سَحَقَ: قَضَى على to crush, suppress, repress, stifle, quell, quash, put down, squelch, smash, destroy
سَحْلَب salep; saloop
سِحْلِيَّة: عَظَاءَة lizard
سَحَنَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ to pulverize, triturate, comminute, powder, crush, grind
سَحْنَة، سِحْنَة appearance, look(s), mien, air, aspect, visage
سُحْنُون: طائِرٌ مائِيّ gallinule
سَحِيق: بَعِيد remote, distant, far
سَحِيق: مُمْعِنٌ في القِدَم immemorial, ancient, very old
سَحِيق: عَمِيق bottomless, deep
سَخَا ـ راجع سَخِيَ
سَخَاء: كَرَم generosity, liberality
سَخَافَة ـ راجع سُخْف
سُخَام soot, smut, crock; lampblack, carbon black
سَخَّان، سَخَّانَة heater; boiler
سَخِرَ بِـ أو مِنْ to mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at, sneer
سَخَّرَ to exploit; to utilize, use

سُخْرَة forced (or unpaid) lalor
سُخْرِيَة sarcasm, mockery, ridicule
سُخْرِيَةُ القَدَر irony
سَخِطَ to be discontented, resentful
سُخْط، سَخَط discontent, dissatisfaction, indignation
سُخْف silliness, absurdity, ridiculousness, foolishness, nonsense
سَخَنَ، سَخُنَ، سَخِنَ to heat, warm (up), be(come) hot or warm
سَخَّنَ to heat, warm (up), make hot or warm
سُخْن: حارّ، دافِئ hot; warm
سُخُونَة: ضِدّ بُرُودَة heat, hotness; warmth, warmness
سُخُونَة: حُمَّى fever, temperature
سَخِيَ to be generous, liberal
سَخِيّ generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, bountiful
سَخِيف silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish
سَدَّ to plug up, close up; to seal, shut (off); to block (up), obstruct
سَدَّ ثُغْرَةً to fill, bridge, close (a gap)
سَدَّ حاجَةً to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet
سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ to keep barely alive, keep at subsistence level, allay someone's hunger
سَدّ: حاجِز، حِصْن block, barrier, bar; barricade, rampart, bulwark
سَدّ: خَزَّان dam
سَدّ (لِمَنْعِ الفَيَضان) levee, dike

سُدًى : عَبَثاً in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailingly, uselessly, futilely
سِداد، سِدَادَة plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot; seal
سُدَّة : مَنْصِب position, post, office
سَدَّدَ : دَفَعَ to pay, settle, clear
سَدَّدَ : صَوَّبَ، وَجَّهَ to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), deliver (at)
سَدَّدَ (خُطَاهُ) to guide, direct, lead, show the right way to
سُدْس، سُدُس (١/٦) (one) sixth
سَدَلَ، سَدَّلَ - راجع أَسْدَلَ
سَدِيد : صائِب apposite, relevant, apt, right, correct, sound
سَدِيم haze; mist; nebula
سَذَاجَة naiveté, naivety
سَرَّ : أَفْرَحَ to delight, gladden, make happy; to please, satisfy
سُرَّ to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at)
سِرّ (ج أَسْرار) secret; mystery
سِرًّا، في السِّرّ secretly, in secret
سَرَى : ذاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ to circulate, go around, spread, get about
سَرَى : جَرَى to flow, run, stream
سَرَى (مَفْعُولُهُ) to come into force, take effect; to be(come) effective, operative, valid
سَرَى على to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of
سَرَى في to creep into, spread throughout, fill, pervade
سَرَّى عَنْهُ أو عَنْ قَلْبِه to dispel someone's worries, relieve, comfort, cheer, amuse
سَرَّاء joy; good times
في السَّرَّاءِ والضَّرَّاءِ for better or for worse, in sorrow and in joy, in good days and bad days
سَرَاب mirage; phantom
سِرَاج : نِبْراس، مِصْباح lamp; light
سَرَاح dismissal; release, discharge
أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ to release, discharge
سُرَادِق pavilion; canopy
سَرَّاق - راجع سارِق
سَرَاي، سَرَايَا palace; government house
سَرَّبَ to leak; to infiltrate
سِرْب : قَطِيع flock, herd, drove
سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُور flight, flock, bevy
سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرات squadron, flight, formation, wing, group
سُرَّة (البَطْنِ) navel, umbilicus
سَرْج (الدَّابَّةِ) saddle; packsaddle
سَرَحَ : خَرَجَ to go out; to go away
سَرَّحَ المُوَظَّفَ to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, lay off
سَرَّحَ المَوْقُوفَ أو السَّجِينَ to release, discharge, let go, free, set free
سَرَّحَ الشَّعْرَ to comb, do (up), dress, style, coif, coiffure
سَرْخَس (نبات) fern, bracken
سَرَدَ : عَدَّدَ to enumerate, list

سرد: رَوَى — to relate, recite, recount; to present, set forth, state
سِرْداب — vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel
سَرْدِين: سَمَكٌ صَغِير — sardine(s)
سَرَطان: سَلْطَعُون — crab
سَرَطان (مرض) — cancer
بُرْجُ السَّرَطان [فلك] — Cancer
سَرُعَ، سَرِعَ — to be quick, fast, rapid
سَرَّعَ — to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicker
سُرْعانَ ما — soon, before long
سُرْعَة — speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness
سُرْعَةُ الحاطِرِ أو البَدِيهَة — presence of mind, alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee
بِسُرْعَة — quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, in a hurry
سُرْعُوف (حشرة) — mantis, soothsayer
سُرْغُوس (سمك) — sargo
سَرَقَ — to steal, pilfer; to burglarize; to rob, rip off; to hold up
سرقة — stealing, pilfering; theft, larceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary, holdup, armed robbery
سِرْك: سِيرْك — circus
سُرْمان: يَعْسُوب (حشرة) — dragonfly
سَرْمَدِيّ — eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless; undying, immortal
سَرْو (شَجَرٌ وخَشَبُهُ) — cypress
سِرْوال: بَنْطَلُون — trousers; pants
سِرْوالٌ تَحْتِيّ — underpants, drawers
سُرُور — joy, delight, happiness, gladness, cheer(fulness); pleasure
سَرِيّ: كَرِيم، شَرِيف، سَيِّد — generous, magnanimous; noble; noble(man), peer; leader, chief
سِرِّيّ — secret; private, confidential, classified; covert, stealthy, clandestine, underhand(ed), undercover, underground
سَرَيان: اِنْتِشار، تَداوُل — spread(ing), circulation, currency
سَرَيان: جَرَيان — flow(age), flowing, running, streaming
سَرَيان (المَفْعُول) — effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect
سَرِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الجَيْش — company; detachment, brigade
سَرِيَّةُ الإِطْفاء — fire brigade
سَرِيَّةٌ خَيَّالَة — (cavalry) squadron
سِرِّيَّة — secrecy; privacy, confidentiality; covertness, underhandedness
سَرِير: تَخْت، مَرْقَد — bed; bedstead
سَرِيرَة — inner self, inward thoughts or feelings; intent(ion), purpose
سَرِيع — fast, quick, rapid, speedy, swift, prompt, hurried, instant
سرِيعاً — soon; quickly, promptly, rapidly, fast; immediately, at once
سرِيعُ الاحْتِراقِ أو الالْتِهاب — flammable, inflammable, fiery
سَرِيعُ الخاطِر — quick-witted, ready-

witted, quick at repartee, nimble, alert
سَرِيعُ الذَّوَبان instant
سَرِيعُ الزَّوَال transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived
سَرِيعُ العَطَب fragile, frail, delicate
سَرِيعُ الغَضَب quick-tempered, short-tempered, irascible
سِشْوار hair dryer, hair blower
سَطَا على to burglarize, rob, seize, usurp; to break in(to), attack
سِطَام plug, stopper, cork, tap
سَطَحَ : بَسَطَ to spread (out), unfold
سَطَحَ : سَوَّى to level (off), flatten
سَطَحَ : بَطَحَ to stretch; to prostrate
سَطَّحَ ـ راجع سَطَحَ
سَطْح : وَجْه، ظاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ surface, face
سَطْح [هندسة] plane; surface
سَطْح (البَحْرِ) : مُسْتَوًى (sea) level
سَطْحُ البَيْتِ أو البِنَاء roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace
سَطْحُ السَّفِينَة deck (of a ship)
سَطْحِيّ superficial, shallow; surface, external, outer, outside
سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ : كَتَبَ to write (down); to compose, draw up, draft
سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ : رَسَمَ خُطُوطاً to rule, line, draw lines; to streak, stripe, bar
سَطْر : خَطّ line
سَطَعَ : تَأَلَّقَ to glare, shine, radiate
سَطَعَ : فاحَ to spread, diffuse
سَطْل : دَلْو bucket, pail
سَطْو burglary, robbery; theft; usurpation; breaking in(to), attack
سَطْوَة influence, sway, authority; power, control; domination
سَطِيحَة (البَيْتِ إلخ) terrace
سَعَى (إلى، لِـ) : حاوَلَ to seek (to), attempt (to), endeavor (to); to strive for
سَعَى : عَمِلَ to work, be busy
سَعَى : تَحَرَّكَ to move, walk, go
سَعَى بِـ : نَمَّ على to slander, calumniate; to inform against, denounce
سُعَادَى (نبات) sedge
سَعَادَة happiness, bliss, felicity
صاحِبُ السَّعَادَة His Excellency
سُعَار ـ راجع سُعْر
سُعَال cough; coughing
سَعَة : إِسْتِيعاب capacity; volume
سَعَة (العَيْش) affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort
سَعْتَر (نبات) thyme
سَعِدَ to be happy, lucky
سَعْد good luck, good fortune
سُعْد (نبات) galingale; sedge
سَعْدان (حيوان) monkey; ape
سَعَّرَ (النارَ أو الحَرْبَ) to kindle, start
سَعَّرَ (البِضَاعَةَ أو السِّلْعَةَ) to price
سُعْر، سُعُر : جُنُون madness; frenzy
سُعْر : كَلَب rabies, madness

سُعْر : كالُورِي ، وَحْدَةٌ حَرارِيَّة calorie
سِعْر : ثَمَن price; rate; quotation
سِعْرُ الجُمْلَة wholesale price
سِعْرُ الكُلْفَةِ أو التَّكْلِفَة cost price
بِسِعْرِ (كَذَا) at.., for..
سُعْرَة : كالُورِي ، وَحْدَةٌ حَرارِيَّة calorie
سَعَفَ ـ راجع أَسْعَفَ
سَعَف (النَّخْلِ) palm leaves or branches, fronds
سَعَلَ : أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ to cough
سَعُودِيّ Saudi, Saudi Arabian
السَّعُودِيَّة ، المَمْلَكَةُ العَرَبِيَّةُ السَّعُودِيَّة Saudi Arabia
سَعُوط : نَشُوق snuff
سَعْي effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit
سَعِيد happy; blessed; lucky
سَعِير blaze, flame; fire; hell
سَفَّاح ، سَفَّاكُ دِمَاء butcher, assassin, killer; bloodthirsty, bloody
سِفَارَة ، سَفَارَة embassy
سَفَحَ : أَرَاقَ to shed, spill, pour out
سَفْح (الجَبَلِ) foot, versant
سَفَرَ (تِ المَرْأَةُ) to unveil her face, remove the veil
سَفَّرَ to send on a journey; to send (away), dispatch, ship
سَفَر : رَحِيل travel, journey, voyage, tour; traveling, journeying
سِفْر : كِتَاب book

سَفْرَة : رِحْلَة journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excursion
سُفْرَة : مائِدَةُ الأَكْل dining table
سَفَرْجَل (نبات) quince
سَفَعَ ، سَفَّعَ to tan; to scorch, burn
سَفَكَ (الدَّمَ إلخ) : أَرَاقَ to shed, spill
سَفْكُ الدِّمَاء bloodshed
سُفْل ، سِفْل bottom, lowest part
سُفْلِيّ lower; inferior; downstairs
سَفَن : وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَة sandpaper
سَفَن (سمك) skate, ray
سَفَنْج ، سِفَنْج : إِسْفَنْج sponge
سَفُّود : سِيخ skewer, spit, brochette
سَفِير : مُمَثِّلُ دَوْلَة ambassador
سَفِين : إِسْفِين wedge, cotter; peg
سَفِينَة : مَرْكَب ship, boat, vessel
سَفِينَةٌ بُخَارِيَّة steamship, steamer, steamboat
سَفِينَةٌ تِجَارِيَّة merchantman, merchant ship
سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat
سَفِينَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّة sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer
سَفِينَةٌ فَضَائِيَّة ، سَفِينَةُ الفَضَاء spaceship, spacecraft
سَفِيه : أَحْمَق foolish, stupid, silly
سَفِيه : بَذِيء obscene, vulgar
سَفِيه : مُبَذِّر spendthrift; prodigal

سَقَى to give (someone) to drink; to irrigate, water
سِقَاء : قِرْبَة (water)skin
سَقَّاطَة (door) latch; click, catch
سِقَالَة : إسْقالَة scaffold
سِقَايَة : سَقْي irrigation, watering
سِقَّايَة، سَقَّايَة : عِظَاءَة lizard
سَقْسَاق (طائر) plover, crocodile bird
سَقْسَقَ الطَّائِرُ to chirp, cheep, tweet
سَقَطَ : وَقَعَ to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink (down), decline
سَقَطَ في امْتِحان : رَسَبَ to fail, flunk
سَقَطَ : قُتِلَ، ماتَ to fall, be killed, die
لِيَسْقُطْ، فَلْيَسْقُطْ down with!
سَقَط (سَقْط) المَتَاع rubbish, junk
سَقَفَ، سَقَّفَ to roof, ceil
سَقْف ceiling; roof, rooftop
سَقُمَ، سَقِمَ to be(come) sick or ill
سَقَم، سُقْم : مَرَض illness, sickness; ailment, disease, malady
سُقُوط fall, falling (down), dropping, tumbling; decline, downfall
سُقُوطٌ في امْتِحان failure, flunk(ing)
سَقْي : رِيّ irrigation, watering
سَقِيفَة shed, shelter, awning
سَقِيم : مَرِيض sick, ill, ailing; sickly, unhealthy, unwell
سَكَّ (النُّقُودَ) to mint, coin, monetize
سَكَّاف : إسْكاف shoemaker, cobbler

سَكَاكِر candy, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections; sweets
سُكَّان : دَفَّةُ السَّفِينَة rudder, helm
سُكَّان : جَمْعُ ساكِن ـ راجع ساكِن
سُكَّانِيّ demographic; population
سَكَبَ to pour (out), shed, empty
سَكَتَ to be(come) or keep silent or quiet, stop talking
سَكَّتَ ـ راجع أَسْكَتَ
سِكَّة : طَرِيق road, way; street; lane
سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّة railroad; railway
سِكْتْش sketch
سَكِرَ : ثَمِلَ to be (become, get) drunk or intoxicated
سَكَّرَ : حَلَّى بِالسُّكَّر to sugar, sweeten
سَكَّرَ : أَسْكَرَ ـ راجع أَسْكَرَ
سُكَّر sugar
سُكْر intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety
سِكْر : أَداةُ تُوقِفُ أو تَسُدّ shutoff; sluice
سَكْران : ثَمِل drunk(en), intoxicated
سِكْرِتِير، سِكْرِتِيرَة secretary
سِكْرِتِيرٌ عامّ secretary-general
سِكْرِتِيرِيَة، سِكْرِتارِيَة secretariat
سُكَّرِيّ sugary, sugar, saccharine
داءُ (البَوْلِ) السُّكَّرِيّ diabetes
سُكَّرِيَّة : وِعَاءُ السُّكَّر sugar bowl
سَكَرِين saccharin
سَكَنَ (في) : قَطَنَ to live in, dwell in, re-

side in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in, stay in

سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ to calm down, cool down; to be(come) calm, quiet, tranquil; to abate, subside, remit

سَكَّنَ: هَدَّأَ، خَفَّفَ to calm, cool, quiet(en), tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate

سَكَّنَ: أَسْكَنَ ـ راجع أَسْكَنَ

سَكَن، سُكْنَى: إقامَة dwelling, living, residing; residence, stay

سَكَنَ: مَسْكِن ـ راجع مَسْكَن، مَسْكِن

سَكَنِيّ residential, housing-

سكواش [رياضة بدنية] squash

سَكُوت taciturn, reticent, silent

سُكُوت: صَمْت silence, quiet, hush

سُكُون: هُدُوء calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity

سِكِّير drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard or heavy drinker, tippler

سِكِّين، سِكِّينَة knife

سَكِينَة: طُمَأْنِينَة calm(ness), tranquility, peace(fulness), peace of mind

سَلّ ـ راجع سَلَّة

سُلّ، سِلّ (مرض) tuberculosis

سَلَا: نَسِي to forget

سَلَّى: آنَسَ، أَلْهَى to amuse, entertain; to divert, distract

سِلَاح weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry, armament

سِلَاحُ الطَّيَرانِ أو الجَوّ air force

سِلَاحُ البَحْر navy

سِلَاحُ المِدْفَعِيَّة artillery

سِلَاحٌ نارِيّ firearm, gun

بِالسِّلَاحِ الأَبْيَض with cold steel

سَلَاطَة: سَلَطَة salad

سُلَالَة: نَسْل، ذُرِّيَّة progeny, offspring, descendants, issue

سُلَالَة: نَسَب، أَصْل lineage, descent, ancestry, pedigree, stock; breed

سُلَالَةٌ حاكِمَة dynasty

سَلَام: سِلْم peace

سَلَام: تَحِيَّة greeting, salutation, salute

سَلَامَة safety, security; soundness

مَعَ السَّلَامَة goodbye! farewell!

سَلَبَ: سَرَقَ to steal, rip off, rob, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, (de)spoil, spoliate, ransack

سَلَب: غَنِيمة loot, plunder, pillage, spoil(s), booty, prize

سَلْب: سَرِقَة (de)spoliation, plunder(ing), pillage, loot(ing), robbery, theft, stealing, rip-off

سَلْب: نَفْي negation, negative

سَلْبِيّ negative, negatory; passive

سَلَّة: قُفَّة basket; frail; scuttle

سَلَّةُ المُهْمَلات wastebasket

سَلْجَم (نبات) turnip; rape, colza

سَلَحَ: ذَرَقَ to mute, drop excrement

سَلَّحَ: زَوَّدَ بِالسِّلَاح to arm, weapon

سُلَحْفاة (حيوان) turtle, tortoise
سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ to skin, flay; to detach, take off, strip off
سَلَخَ: أَمْضَى، قَضَى to spend, pass
سَلِس: لَطِيف، سَهْل mild, light, soft, smooth; pleasant, fluent, easy
سَلِس (القِيَادِ) docile, tractable
سَلْسَلَ: رَتَّبَ to seriate, sequence, arrange in a series or sequence
سِلْسِلَة chain; series; hierarchy
سِلْسِلَةُ جِبَال range, mountain chain
سِلْسِلَةُ الظَّهْر spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone
سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَب genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors
سَلَّطَ (على): أَمَّرَ to set up as absolute master or ruler (over)
سَلَّطَ الضَّوْءَ على to highlight, shed light upon, spotlight, illuminate
سُلْطان: حاكِم sultan
سُلْطان: سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ authority, sovereignty, power, sway, influence
سُلْطان ابْراهِيم (سمك) red mullet
سُلْطانَة: مُؤَنَّثُ سُلْطان sultana
سُلْطانِيَّة: زُبْدِيَّة، قَصْعَة bowl; tureen
سَلَطَة: سَلاَطَة salad
سُلْطَة: حُكْم authority, power, sway, command, control, dominion
السُّلْطَةُ الإِجْرائِيَّةُ أو التَّنْفِيذِيَّة the executive, executive power
السُّلْطَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّة the legislative, the legislature, legislative power
السُّلْطَةُ القَضائِيَّة the judiciary, judicial power
السُّلْطاتُ المُخْتَصَّة the competent authorities
سَلْطَعُون: سَرَطان crab
سَلْطَنَة sultanate
سِلْعَة commodity, article, ware
سِلَع goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares
سَلَفَ: مَضَى to pass, elapse, go by
سَلَفَ: سَبَقَ to precede, antecede
سَلَّفَ: أَقْرَضَ to advance, lend, loan
سَلَف: جَدّ ancestor(s), forefather(s), grandfather(s), ascendant(s)
سَلَف (في مَنْصِب) predecessor
سَلَفاً in advance, beforehand
سِلْف (المَرْأَةِ أو الرَّجُل) brother-in-law
سُلْفَة: قَرْض advance (payment), loan
سِلْفَة (المَرْأَةِ) sister-in-law
سَلَقَ to boil, cook in boiling water
سِلْق (نبات) chard, white beet
سَلَكَ: تَصَرَّفَ to behave, act
سَلَكَ: اِتَّبَعَ to follow, pursue; to proceed through, travel along
سِلْك: خَيْط wire, cable; string; line
سِلْكٌ شائِك، أَسْلاكٌ شائِكَة barbed wire, barbwire
سِلْك: مِلاَك cadre; corps; body
سِلْكٌ دِبْلُوماسِيٌّ أو سِياسِيّ diplomatic corps or body, diplomatic career
سِلْكِيّ wire, wiry

سَلِمَ to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be sound, intact
سَلَّمَ (إلى): ناوَلَ to hand over (to), hand in (to), submit (to), present to, deliver (to)
سَلَّمَ (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ to save, rescue; to protect, preserve, (safe)guard
سَلَّمَ على: حَيَّا to salute, greet
سَلَّمَ بِـ: أَقَرَّ to admit, acknowledge
سَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ (لِلشُّرْطَةِ إلخ) to give oneself up, surrender (to the police, etc.)
سَلِّمْ (لِي) عَلَيْه give him my best regards! remember me to him!
سُلَّم: مِرْقاة ladder
سُلَّم: دَرَج stairs, staircase, stairway
سُلَّمٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ أو كَهْرَبائِيّ escalator
سُلَّمٌ مُوسِيقِيّ (musical) scale
سِلْم: سَلَام peace
سَلْمُون (سَمك) salmon
سِلْمِيّ peaceful, peaceable, pacific
سَلْوَى: تَسْلِيَة ـ راجع تَسْلِيَة
سَلْوَى (طائر) quail
سُلْوان: عَزَاء consolation, solace
سُلْوان: نِسْيان oblivion, forgetting
سِلُّور (سمك) catfish, silurid
سِلُوفان cellophane
سَلُوقِيّ (مِنَ الكِلاب) saluki, greyhound
سُلُوك: تَصَرُّف behavior, conduct, manners; attitude
سُلُوكِيّ behavioral

سَلِيَ: نَسِيَ to forget
سَلِيط: وَقِح impudent, insolent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued
سَلِيقَة: طَبِيعَة nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition
سَلِيل: اِبْن descendant, offspring, son
سَلِيم sound; intact, unimpaired, unharmed; flawless, unblemished; good; healthy, fit; correct
سَمَّ: سَمَّمَ to poison; to (en)venom
سُمّ، سَمّ، سِمّ: مادَّةٌ سامَّة poison, toxin, bane; venom
سُمّ، سَمّ، سِمّ: ثُقْبُ الإبْرَة eye, threading hole
سُمّ (ج مَسَامّ): أَحَدُ ثُقُوبِ الجِلْد pore
سَمَا: عَلاَ to rise (high), go up; to be high, lofty, exalted, sublime
سَمَّى: دَعَا بِـ to name, call, designate
سَمَاء sky, blue; heaven(s)
سَمَاح: إجازَة permitting, allowing, letting; authorization, sanction
سَمَاح: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل forgiveness, pardon; indulgence
سَمَاحَة magnanimity; generosity
صاحِبُ السَّمَاحَة His Eminence
سَمَاد: زِبْل fertilizer, manure, dung
سَمَار (نبات) rush
سَمَاع hearing, listening, audition
سَمَّاعَة (التِّلِفُون) (telephone) receiver
سَمَّاعَة (الرَّادْيُو إلخ) earphone, earpiece; headphone
سَمَّاعَة (الطَّبِيب) stethoscope

سُمَّاق sumac

سَمَّاك: تاجِرُ سَمَك، بائِعُ سَمَك fishmonger, fish dealer

سَمَّاك: صَيَّادُ سَمَك fisherman, fisher

سَمَاكَة: ثَخَانَة، غِلَظ thickness

سَمَامَة (طائر) swift

سَمَّان butter dealer; grocer

سُمَانَى (طائر) quail

سَمَانَة: بَدَانَة ـ راجع سِمْنَة

سِمَانَة grocery, grocery business

سَمَاوَر: إناءٌ لإعْدادِ الشَّاي samovar

سَمَاوِيّ heavenly, celestial

سَمَاوِيّ (اللَّوْنِ) sky-blue, azure

سِمَة: عَلَامَة mark, sign, token

سِمَة: مِيزَة characteristic, feature, mark, property, character, trait

سِمَة، سِمَةُ دُخول: تَأْشيرَة، فِيزَا visa

سَمِج، سَمْج antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive; boring, dull

سَمَحَ (لِـ أو بِـ): أَجَازَ، أَذِنَ to allow, permit, let; to authorize, sanction

سَمَحَ بِـ: أَعْطَى to grant, give

لا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ God forbid!

سَمْح magnanimous, generous, forgiving, largehearted, liberal

سَمَّدَ: زَبَّلَ to fertilize, dung, manure

سَمُرَ، سَمِرَ ـ راجع إسْمَرّ

سَمَّرَ: ثَبَّتَ to nail, fasten

سَمَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَسْمَرَ to tan, brown

سَمَر night chat, entertainment

سُمْرَة brownness, brown color; tan

سِمْسار broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between

سَمْسَرَة brokerage; commission

سِمْسِم (نبات) sesame

سَمَطَ to depilate; to scald

سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بالأُذُن to hear

سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لِـ)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ to hear, accept, answer, grant, fulfill

سَمَّعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَع to make or let hear

سَمَّعَ الدَّرْسَ to recite, say

سَمْع hearing

سُمْعَة reputation, repute, standing

سَمْعِيّ auditory, audio; acoustic(al)

سَمْعِيٌّ بَصَرِيّ audiovisual

سِمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى] symphony

سَمُكَ to thicken, be(come) thick

سَمَّكَ to thicken, make thick(er)

سَمَك، سَمَكَة fish

سَمَكُ التُّرْس turbot

سَمَكُ سُلَيْمان salmon

سَمَكُ السَّيْف swordfish

سَمَكُ مُوسَى sole

سُمْك: سَمَاكَة، ثَخَانَة thickness

سَمْكَرِيّ plumber, tinker; tinsmith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith

سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ to gouge out, scoop out

سَمَل tatters, rags, worn clothes

سَمَّمَ to poison, envenom, venom

سَمِنَ to put on weight; to be(come) fat, corpulent, stout, obese
سَمَّنَ to fatten, plump (up), make fat
سَمْن، سَمْنَة (cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; shortening
سُمْنَة (طائر) thrush, fieldfare
سِمْنَة، سِمَن fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight
سَمَنْدَل، سَمَنْدَر (حيوان) salamander
سُمُوّ highness, loftiness, sublimity
سُمُوُّ الأَمِير His Highness, the Prince
سُمُوُّ الأَمِيرَة Her Highness, the Princess
صاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ المَلَكِيّ His Royal Highness
سَمُّور (حيوان) sable, beaver
سَمِيح - راجع سَمْح
سَمِيد، سَمِيذ semolina
سَمِير companion; entertainer
سَمِيع : مُسْتَمِع - راجع مُسْتَمِع
سَمِيك : ثَخِين، غَلِيظ thick
سَمِين fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy
سَنَّ : شَحَذَ، جَلَخَ to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop
سَنَّ قانوناً to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws
سِنّ (الفَمِ إلخ) tooth
سِنّ : عُمْر age
سِنّ : ثَلْم notch, indentation
سِنّ (الثُّومِ) clove (of garlic)

سَنَا (نبات) senna, cassia
سَناً، سَنًى، سَنَاء : ضِيَاء brilliance, brightness, radiance, splendor
سَنَاء : رِفْعَة sublimity, highness
سِنَاتُور senator
سَنَام : حَدَبَةٌ في ظَهْرِ الجَمَل hump
سِنَان spearhead, arrowhead
سُنْباذَج : صَنْفَرَة emery
سُنْبُل، سُنْبُلَة ear, spike
سَنَة : عام، حَوْل year
سَنَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّة academic year; scholastic year, school year
سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّة calendar year
سَنَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّة light-year
سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَة leap year, bissextile
سُنَّة rubric, norm; rule; custom, practice, usage, tradition
سُنَّةُ الرَّسُول، السُّنَّةُ النَّبَوِيَّة Sunna (of the Prophet)
أَهْلُ السُّنَّة the Sunnites, the Sunnis
سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم) doze, nap, sleep
سِنْت cent
سنترال (لِلتِّلِفُون) (telephone) exchange, central, central office
سنْتِيغراد، سنْتِيغرادِيّ centigrade
سنْتِيغرام centigram
سنْتِيلِيتر centiliter
سنْتِيمِتْر centimeter
سِنْجاب (حيوان) squirrel

سَنْجَق : مُقَاطَعَة province, district

سَنْجَق : عَلَم standard, flag, banner

سَنَحَ (لِـ) : خَطَرَ to occur to

سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الفُرْصَةُ he had the chance or the opportunity

سَنَدَ، سَنَّدَ to support, prop (up), shore up, hold up; to stake (out)

سَنَد : دِعَامَة support, prop, stay

سَنَد : صَكّ bond, bill; security; debenture; document, deed, paper

سَنَدُ خَزِينَة treasury bond or bill

سَنَدُ كَفَالَة bail bond, bond, bill

سَنَدَاتٌ مالِيَّة securities; bonds; stocks

سَنَدُ مِلْكِيَّة title deed, title, deed

سَنْدان، سِنْدان anvil

سَنْدوِيش : شَطِيرَة sandwich

سِنْدِيان، سِنْدِيَانَة (نبات) oak

سِنْسار (حيوان) marten

سَنْط (نبات) acacia, mimosa

سَنْفَرَة : صَنْفَرَة، سُنْبَاذَج emery

وَرَقُ السَّنْفَرَة sandpaper, emery paper

سُنْقُر، سُنْقُور (طائر) gyrfalcon

سَنْكَرِيّ - راجع سَمْكَرِيّ

سَنَّنَ : فَرَّضَ، ثَلَّمَ to dent, indent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate

سِنُودُس : مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ synod

سِنَّوْر : هِرّ، قِطّ cat

سِنَّوْرٌ بَرِّيّ wildcat

سِنَّوْرُ الزَّبَاد civet cat

سُنُونُو، سُنُونُوَة (طائر) swallow

سَنَوِيّ annual, yearly

سَنَوِيًّا annually, yearly, per year

سَنِيّ : سامٍ sublime, high, grand

سُنِّيّ : واحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّة Sunnite, Sunni

سَهَا عن : نَسِيَ to forget, overlook

سُهَاد : أَرَق insomnia, sleeplessness

سَهْب، سُهُب steppe; peneplain

سَهِدَ : أَرِقَ to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless

سَهَّدَ : أَرَّقَ to make sleepless

سُهْد، سَهَد - راجع سُهَاد

سَهِرَ (اللَّيْلَ) to stay up (late) at night, sit up (late); to pass the night awake; to burn the midnight oil

سَهِرَ على to take care of, attend to, look after, watch over, guard

سَهَّرَ to keep awake

سَهَر (اللَّيْلِ) staying up at night; burning the midnight oil.

سهَر : تَيَقُّظ، حَذَر watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout

سَهَر : رِعَايَة، عِنَايَة care, keeping, protection, custody

سَهْران : صاحٍ awake, wakeful, up

سَهْران : يَقِظ watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert

سَهْرَة evening; soirée

سَهُلَ: كانَ هَيِّناً to be(come) easy
سَهَّلَ to facilitate, make easy
سَهْل: هَيِّن easy, facile, simple
سَهْل: مُسَطَّح، مُسْتَوٍ smooth, plane, flat, level, even
سَهْل: أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَة plain, flat(s), level, level land
سَهْم: نَبْلَة arrow; dart
سَهْم: حِصَّة، نَصِيب share, portion, part, lot, allotment
سَهْم (مالِيّ) share
أَسْهُمٌ في شَرِكَة stock(s), shares
سَهْمٌ نارِيّ، أَسْهُمٌ نارِيَّة rocket(s), sky-rocket(s); fireworks
سَهْو inattention, inadvertence, forgetfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission
سُهُولَة ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity
سَوَّى: مَهَّدَ to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten); to smooth(en)
سَوَّى: رَتَّبَ to dress, make, do up; to arrange, fix (up), adjust
سَوَّى (بَيْنَ) to equalize, equate, make equal, put on an equal footing, treat equally
سَوَّى: سَدَّدَ to settle, pay, clear
سَوَّى نِزاعاً to settle, fix, resolve
سَوَّى بَيْنَهُم to reconcile, conciliate
سَوَّى بِحَلٍّ وَسَط to compromise
سُوء: شَرّ evil, ill; mal-, mis-
سُوءُ الاسْتِعْمال abuse, misuse

سُوءُ التَّصَرُّف misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior
سُوءُ التَّفاهُم أو الفَهْم misunderstanding
سُوءُ الحَظّ bad luck, misfortune
سُوءُ المُعَامَلَة maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment
سُوءُ النِّيَّةِ أو القَصْد bad faith, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will
لِسُوْءِ الحَظّ unfortunately, unluckily
سِوَى: بِاسْتِثْناء except, with the exception of, but, excluding
سَوَاء: مُتَساوِيان، مُتَساوُون equal, alike, similar, the same
سَوَاء... أَمْ (أَوْ) whether... or, no matter whether... or
سَوَاءُ السَّبِيل the right path, the straight path
سَوَاد: ضِدّ بَيَاض blackness, black
السَّوَادُ الأَعْظَم the great majority
سَوَادُ العَيْن iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye
سُوَار، سِوَار bracelet, armlet, bangle
سَوَاسِيَة ـ راجع سَوَاء
سَوَّاق ـ راجع سائِق
سِوَاك ـ راجع مِسْواك
سَوَالِف sideburns
سُوبِرمارْكِت supermarket
سَوَّدَ to black(en), make black
السُّودان Sudan
سُودانِيّ Sudanese

فُولٌ سُودانِيّ	peanut(s)
سَوَّرَ	to enclose, wall in, fence in
سُور : حائِط، سِيَاج	wall; fence, enclosure, rail(ing)
سُورَة (مِنَ القُرْآنِ الكَرِيم)	sura, chapter of the Holy Koran
سُورِيّ	Syrian
سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّة	Syria
سُوس، سُوسَة (حشرة)	mite, moth; weevil; beetle
سُوس (نبات)	licorice, liquorice
سَوْسَن (نبات)	iris, fleur-de-lis, lily
سُوسْيُولُوجِيّ	sociologic(al)
سَوْط (لِلْجَلْد)	whip, lash, scourge
سَوَّغَ : أَبَاحَ	to allow, permit
سَوَّغَ : بَرَّرَ	to justify, warrant
سَوَّفَ : ماطَلَ	to procrastinate, stall, put off, postpone, delay
سَوْفَ : سَـ	will, shall
سُوفْيَاتِيّ، سُوفْيِيتِيّ	Soviet
سَوَّقَ (البِضَاعَةَ)	to market, sell
سُوْق (ج أَسْوَاق)	market; marketplace
سُوْقٌ حُرَّة	free market
سُوْقٌ سَوْداء	black market
سُوْق مَرْكَزِيَّة	supermarket
سُوْقٌ مُشْتَرَكَة	common market
سُوْقَة : رَعَاع	rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag, common people
سَوَّكَ (الأَسْنانَ)	to clean, brush
سَوَّلَ لِـ	to entice, seduce, tempt
سُونَا	sauna
سَوِيّ : سَلِيم	normal; sound, intact
سَوِيًّا، سَوِيَّةً : مَعاً	together, jointly; with one another, with each other
سَيِّء، سَيِّء	bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, wicked
سَيِّءُ الحَظّ	unlucky, unfortunate
سَيِّءُ السُّمْعَة	disreputable, ill-reputed, infamous, notorious
سَيِّءُ النِّيَّةِ أو القَصْد	ill-intentioned, evil-minded, insincere
سَيِّئَة : خَطِيئَة	sin, fault, offense
سَيِّئَة : ضِدّ حَسَنَة	disadvantage, drawback, shortcoming
سِيَاج	fence, fencing; enclosure; rail-(ing); palisade
سِيَاحَة : سَفَر	tourism; touring, traveling; tour, travel, journey
سِيَاحِيّ	tourist(ic)
سِيَادَة	sovereignty; supremacy
صاحِبُ السِّيَادَة	His Excellency
دَوْلَةٌ ذاتُ سِيَادَة	sovereign state
سَيَّار	locomotive, mobile, moving; ambulatory, itinerant, wandering
كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّار	planet
سَيَّارَة : مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّك	car, automobile, motorcar
سَيَّارَة : كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّار	planet
سَيَّارَةُ أُجْرَة	taxicab, cab, taxi
سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعاف	ambulance

سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفاء fire engine

سِيَاسَة policy; politics

سِيَاسِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَاسَة political

سِيَاسِيّ : رَجُلُ سِيَاسَة politician

سَيَّاف : جَلَّاد executioner, headsman

سِيَاق context, connection; course, sequence

سَيَّال : جارٍ، مِدْرار flowing, running, streaming; torrential

سِيَّان ـ راجع سَوَاء

سِيبَة : مِرْقاة، سُلَّمٌ نَقَّال stepladder

سِيبَة : حامِلٌ ذُو ثَلاثِ قَوائِم tripod

سَيَّجَ : أَحَاطَ بِسِيَاج to fence in, hem in, hedge in, rail in, enclose

سِيجَار cigar

سِيجَارَة cigarette

سِيخ : سَفُّود skewer, spit, brochette

سَيِّد : مَوْلًى master, lord, chief, head

سَيِّد : لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُل Mr.

سَيِّد : ذُو سِيَادَة sovereign

سَيِّدِي sir

سَيِّدَة lady, woman; Mrs., madam(e)

السَّيِّدَةُ الأُولَى first lady

سَيَّرَ : حَرَّكَ، وَجَّهَ to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient

سَيَّرَ : شَغَّلَ to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate

سَيَّرَ : أَدَارَ to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct

سَيَّرَ : دَفَعَ to propel, move, impel

سَيَّرَ : أَرْسَلَ to send, dispatch

سَيَّرَ : رَوَّجَ to circulate, spread

سَيْر : مَشْي، تَحَرُّك walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement

سَيْر : تَقَدُّم progress, advance(ment), course

سَيْر : حَرَكَةُ المُرُور traffic

سَيْر : شَرِيط thong, strap, belt

سَيْراً على القَدَمَيْن on foot, walking

سِيرَة : سُلُوك conduct, behavior

سِيرَة (حَيَاةِ شَخْص) biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae

سِيْرَج، سِيرِج : زَيْتُ السِّمْسِم sesame oil

سِيرْك : سِرْك circus

سَيَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ سِيَاسِيًّا to politicize, make political in character

سَيْطَرَ على to dominate, control, sway; to overpower, overcome

سَيْطَرَة domination, dominance, control, grasp, grip, power, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony

سَيْف : حُسَام sword; saber; rapier

سَيْفُ المُبَارَزَة foil, saber, épée

سِيف : ساحِل (sea)shore, (sea)coast

سِيف (لِلتَّنْظِيف) steel wool, steel strands, utility pads

سِيفُون siphon

سِيكار cigar

سِيكارَة cigarette

سيكُولُوجِيّ psychological, psychologic

سَيْل flood, inundation; flowage; torrent, torrential stream

سِيَّمَا، لا سَيَّمَا ـ راجع لا

سِيْماء : هَيْئَة mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s)

سِيْماء : عَلاَمَة sign, mark

سِيمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى] symphony

سِيناريُو scenario, script

سِيْنَمَا cinema, movie(s)

سِيْنَمائِيّ cinematographic, cinematic, filmic, movie-, cinema-

(نَجْمٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِيْنَمَائِيّ movie star, (film) star; actor

سِينُودُس : مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ synod

سُيُولَة liquidity; fluidity



شاءَ : أَرَادَ to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to intend

شاءَ أَمْ أَبَى - راجع أَبَى

إنْ شاءَ اللّهُ God willing

إلى ما شاءَ اللّهُ forever; for good

شائِب : أَشْيَب - راجع أَشْيَب

شائِبَة : عِلَّة blemish, stain; impurity; defect, flaw, shortcoming

شائِع : مُنْتَشِر widespread, current, prevailing, popular, common

شائِعَة : إشاعَة rumor; hearsay

شائِق : مُشَوِّق - راجع مُشَوِّق

شائِك : ذُو شَوْك - راجع شَوْكِيّ

شائِك : صَعْب، حَرِج thorny, spiny, difficult, critical, delicate

سِلْكٌ شائِك - راجع سِلْك

شائِن : مُشِين disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous

شابَ : أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ to vitiate, corrupt, spoil; to stain, taint, blemish

شابَ : اِبْيَضَّ شَعْرُهُ to become white-haired, gray-haired

شابَ الشَّعْرُ to gray; to turn or become gray or white

شابّ (اسم) youth, young man, youngster

شابّ (صفة) young, youthful

شابَّة young woman, (young) girl

شابَكَ to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, interweave

شابَهَ to resemble, look like, be like, be similar to

وما شابَهَ ذَلِك and the like

شاة : نَعْجَة ewe, female sheep

شاتٍ (الشّاتِي) : مُمْطِر rainy, pluviose

شاجَرَ to quarrel with, fight with

شاحِب pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, faint, dim, lusterless

شاحَنَ to spat with, wrangle with, quarrel with, fight with

شاحِن : ناقِل shipper, freighter, forwarder, transporter, carrier

شاحِن : جِهازٌ لِشَحْنِ البَطّارِيَّة charger

شاحِنَة truck, lorry, camion; pickup; van; wagon

شاخَ : هَرِمَ to age, grow old

شادَ : بَنى ـ راجع شَيَّدَ

شادٍ (الشّادِي) singer, chanter

شادِر : خَيْمَة tent; pavilion; awning

شاذّ irregular, abnormal, unusual, bizarre, queer, odd, weird

شارٍ (الشّارِي) ـ راجع مُشْتَرٍ

شارِب : مَنْ يَشْرَب drinker

شارِب، شارِبان، شَوارِب mustache

شارَة : عَلامَة، رَمْز badge; insignia; emblem; symbol; sign, mark

شارِد stray(ing), wandering, roaming, erratic; tramp, vagabond

شارِدُ الذِّهن absentminded

شارِدَة، لا تَفُوتُهُ شارِدَةٌ ولا وارِدَة nothing escapes him, he does not miss a thing

شارَطَ to stipulate, specify as a condition

شارِع : طَرِيق street

شارِع : مُشَرِّع ـ راجع مُشَرِّع

شارَفَ ـ راجع أَشْرَفَ على

شارَكَ (في) ـ راجع إِشْتَرَكَ (في، مَع)

شاسِع : واسِع، كَبِير vast, wide, large; great, big, huge, enormous

شاش gauze; muslin

شاشَة screen; scanner

شاطِىء shore, coast, beach; seashore, seacoast, seaside

شاطَرَ to share equally with; to share (in), participate (in), take part (in)

شاطَرَهُ رَأْيَهُ to share someone's opinion or view

شاطِر sly, cunning, crafty, shrewd, clever, smart; experienced

شاعَ to spread, circulate, get about, be(come) widespread

شاعِر : ناظِمُ الشِّعْر poet

شاعِرِيّ poetic(al), romantic, soft

شاغَبَ to riot, disturb the peace, make trouble

شاغِر vacant, unoccupied, empty, open, free

مَرْكَزٌ شاغِر vacancy, vacant post

شاغُور : شَلّال cascade; waterfall

شافٍ (الشّافِي) : عِلاجِيّ curative, remedial, healing, medicinal, medicative

شافٍ : مُقْنِع conclusive, decisive; cogent, convincing

شافِع ـ راجع شَفِيع

شاقّ hard, difficult, tough, arduous, exacting; exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, trying, tiresome

شاكّ : مُرْتاب doubtful, in doubt, suspicious, distrustful, skeptical

شاكِر thankful, thanking, grateful, appreciative, appreciating
شاكَسَ to pick a quarrel with
شاكَلَ : ماثَلَ، شابَهَ to conform to, correspond to, resemble; to be like, similar to, analogous to
شاكِلَة : شَكْل ـ راجع شَكْل
شالَ : رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ to raise, lift (up), pick up; to carry, transport
شال : لِفَاع shawl, muffler
شاليه cabana, beach cabin
شُؤْم evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune
شامْبُو shampoo
شامَة : خال beauty spot, mole, nevus
شامِخ : عالٍ high, lofty, towering
شامِل comprehensive, inclusive, exhaustive, thorough, large-scale, wide, sweeping, general, all-out
شانَ : وَصَمَ to disgrace, dishonor, taint, soil, stain, sully, tarnish
شَأْن : مَسْأَلَة، دَخْل matter, affair; concern, business
شَأْن : حال condition, situation
شَأْن : أَهَمِّيَّة، مَقَام importance, significance; standing, prestige
الشُّؤُونُ الخارجِيَّة foreign affairs
بِشَأْنِ concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, about
شاه : إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيْران shah
شاه : قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطَعِ الشِّطْرَنج king
شاهُ بَلُّوط : كَسْتَناء (نبات) chestnut

شاهَدَ : رَأَى to see, view, witness; to watch, observe; to attend
شاهِد : مَنْ يَشْهَدُ witness
شاهِد : دَلِيل evidence, proof
شاهِد : مَثَل example, illustration
شاهِد : اِقْتِباس quotation, citation
شاهِد، شاهِدَة : بَلَاطَةُ الضَّرِيح tombstone, gravestone, headstone
شاهِدُ زُور false witness
شُهُودُ يَهْوَه Jehovah's Witnesses
شاهِق : مُرْتَفِع high, towering, lofty
عُلُوٌّ شاهِق tremendous height
شاهِين : صَقْر، باز falcon, peregrine
شاوَرَ (في) to consult, counsel with
شاوِيش : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة sergeant
شاي tea
شايَعَ : أَيَّدَ to follow, adhere to, support; to side with, take sides with
شَبَّ : صارَ شابًّا فَتِيًّا to grow up, become a youth, become a young man
شَبَّ : اِرْتَفَعَ to shoot up, rise, spring
شَبَّ الفَرَسُ to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance
شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أو الحَرْبُ to break out, flare up, erupt
شَبَاب : صِباً youth, youthfulness
شَبَاب، شُبَّان : نَشْء (the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters
شَبَّابَة : مِزْمار flute, clarinet
شُبَاط : فِبْرايِر February

شُبَّاك : نافِذَة — window

شَبَث : عَنْكَبُوت — tarantula; spider

شِبِث (نبات) — dill

شَبَح — ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm

شِبْر (اليَدِ) — span of the hand

شِبْشِب — slipper(s), scuff, mule

شَبِعَ (مِنَ الطَّعام) — to eat one's fill; to be full, satisfied, sated

شَبِعَ (مِنْ) : مَلَّ — to be fed up (with), sick (of); to have enough (of)

شَبَّعَ ـ راجع أَشْبَعَ

شَبْعان — full, satisfied, sated

شَبَكَ، شَبَّكَ ـ راجع شابَكَ

شَبَكَة — net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, grid; system, set, suit

شَبَكِيَّة (العَيْن) — retina

شِبْل : وَلَدُ الأَسَد — (lion) cub

شِبْل (في الجَيْشِ إلخ) — cadet

شَبْنَم : طائِرٌ كالنَّعامَة — cassowary

شَبَّهَ بِـ — to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to make similar to

شَبَه، شِبْه : تَشابُه ـ راجع تَشابُه

شَبَه، شِبْه : شَبِيه ـ راجع شَبِيه

شِبْه : كَأَنَّهُ، تَقْرِيباً — semi-, quasi-, para-, -like, sub-; almost

شِبْهُ جَزِيرَة — peninsula

شِبْهُ جُمْلَة — phrase

شِبْهُ مُعَيَّن — rhomboid

شِبْهُ مُنْحَرِف — trapezoid

شَبَهان، شِبْهان : نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَر — brass

شُبْهَة : شَكّ — suspicion, doubt

شَبُّوط (سمك نهري) — carp

شَبِيبَة ـ راجع شَبَاب

شَبِين، شَبِينَة ـ راجع إِشْبِين، إِشْبِينَة

شَبِيهٌ بِـ : مِثْل — like, similar to, resembling, (just) as, analogous to, corresponding to; identical with

شَبِيه : مَثِيل، نَظِير — match, like, parallel, counterpart, duplicate

شَتَا، شَتَّى (بِـ) — to winter (at), pass the winter (at)

شَتَّى : مُخْتَلِف — various, different, diverse, miscellaneous, sundry

شِتَاء (فَصْل) — winter, wintertime

شِتَائِيّ ـ راجع شَتَوِيّ، شَتْوِيّ

شَتَّانَ بَيْنَهُما — there is a great difference between them! what a difference between them!

شَتَّتَ : فَرَّقَ — to disperse, scatter, dispel, break up, disband, separate

شَتْلَة : غَرِيسَة — cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling

شَتَمَ : سَبَّ — to curse, swear (at); to call (somebody) names, insult

شَتَوِيّ، شَتْوِيّ — winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal

شَتِيمَة : مَسَبَّة — swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult

شَجَّ : كَسَرَ — to break, fracture; to split

شَجاً : حُزْن — grief, sorrow, distress

شِجَار : مُشَاجَرَة quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, brawl
شُجَاع courageous, brave, bold, valiant, undaunted, intrepid
شَجَاعَة courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, intrepidity, guts
شَجَبَ : اِسْتَنْكَرَ to condemn, denounce, censure, disapprove of
شَجْب condemnation, denunciation, censure, disapproval
شَجَّرَ : حَرَّجَ to afforest, forest, wood, plant with tress
شَجَر trees, arbores
شَجَرَة tree, arbor
شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أو العائِلَة genealogical tree, family tree, pedigree
شَجَّعَ to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, promote
شَجَن : هَمّ، حُزْن anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, blues
شَجِيّ : حَزِين sad, grieved
شَجِيّ : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعاطِفَة moving, touching, emotional, sentimental
شُجَيْرَة shrub, bush
شَحَّ : قَلَّ to run short, run out, be scarce, decrease, dwindle
شُحّ ، شِحّ : بُخْل stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness
شُحّ ، شِحّ : قِلَّة scarcity, insufficiency, shortage, dearth, lack
شَحَّاذ : مُتَسَوِّل beggar, mendicant
شَحَّاذ (العَيْن) sty
شَحَذَ : سَنَّ، جَلَخَ to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop
شَحَذَ : تَسَوَّلَ to beg, ask for alms
شُحْرُور (طائر) blackbird
شَحْطَة : شَرْطَة (-) dash; hyphen
شَحَّمَ (الآلَةَ إلخ) to grease, lubricate
شَحْم : دُهْن fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow
شَحْمَة : دُهْنَة piece of fat
شَحْمَةُ الأُذُن earlobe, lobe
شَحَنَ البِضَاعَةَ إلخ to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward
شَحَنَ (بِـ) to charge (with), load (with)
شَحْنَاء enmity, feud; grudge, rancor
شَحْنَة ، شِحْنَة shipment, consignment; cargo, load, freight
شَحْنَة ، شِحْنَة [كهرباء] charge
شُحُوب paleness, pallor, pallidness, wanness
شَحِيح : بَخِيل stingy, niggardly, miserly, penny-pinching; miser
شَحِيح : ضَئِيل scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager
شَخَرَ to snort
شَخَصَ إلى to stare at, gaze at
شَخَّصَ (المَرَضَ أو الحالَةَ) to diagnose
شَخْص person, individual, man
شَخْصِيّ personal, individual, private, subjective
شَخْصِيًّا personally, in person
شَخْصِيَّة personality; character; identity
شَخِير snorting, snort

شَدَّ: ضِدّ أَرْخَى to tighten, tauten, strain, draw tight, pull taut
شَدَّ: رَبَطَ to tie, bind, fasten
شَدَّ: جَذَبَ to pull, draw, drag
شَدَا: غَنَّى to sing, chant, warble
شَدَّة: وَرَقُ اللَّعِب playing cards, deck
شِدَّة: قُوَّة strength, power, force, violence, intensity, severity
شِدَّة: ضِيق distress, hardship, difficulty, trouble; straits, pinch; need
شَدَخَ to break, smash, fracture
شَدَّدَ على: أَكَّدَ على to emphasize, stress, focus on, concentrate on
شَدَّدَ على: ضَيَّقَ على to press, pressure; to restrain, constrain
شَدَّدَ في أو على: أَلَحَّ to insist upon; to press, urge
شِدْق corner of the mouth; mandible, lower jaw, jawbone
شَدَهَ to amaze, astonish, astound
شَدْو: غِنَاء singing, song, chant(ing), warbling, warble
شَدِيد strong, powerful, vigorous; severe, harsh; intense, violent, acute, keen, drastic, tough
شَذَّ (عن) to be irregular, abnormal, odd, queer, bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception (to)
شَذًا: أَرِيج fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence
شَذَّبَ to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, cut back; to refine, polish
شُذُوذ irregularity, abnormality, perversity, bizarreness, weirdness

شَذِيّ: أَرِج fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent
شَرّ: ضِدّ خَيْر evil, ill; bad(ness); wickedness, viciousness, malice
شَرّ (مِنْ): أَسْوَأ worse, more evil; the worst, the most evil
شَرَى: اِشْتَرَى to buy, purchase
شِرَاء buy(ing), purchase, purchasing
شِرَائِيّ purchasing, buying
قُوَّةٌ شِرَائِيَّة purchasing power
شَرَاب drink, beverage; syrup, juice, sherbet; potion
شَرَاب (مُسْكِر) alcoholic beverage, drink, spirituous liquor
شُرَّابَة: خُيُوطٌ مَفْتُولَة tassel, tuft, bob
شَرَارَة (ج شَرَار) spark(s)
شِرَاع (المَرْكَبِ أو السَّفِينَةِ) sail
شِرَاعِيّ sailing, sail-
شَرَاكَة ـ راجع اِشْتِراك
شَرَاهَة ـ راجع شَرَه
شَرِبَ to drink
شَرِبَ السِّيجَارَةَ أو الدُّخَانَ to smoke
شَرَّبَ: سَقَى to give (someone) to drink; to water, irrigate
شَرَّبَ: أَشْرَبَ ـ راجع أَشْرَبَ
شُرْب، شِرْب: مَصْدَر شَرِبَ drinking
شَرَبات: شَرَاب sherbet, syrup, juice
شَرْبَة: مُسْهِل laxative, purgative
شَرْبِين (شجر) evergreen cypress

شَرَحَ: فَسَّرَ to explain, elucidate, explicate, expound, make clear
شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ to delight, gladden, please; to comfort; to relieve
شَرَّحَ اللَّحْمَ إلخ to slice, cut into slices
شَرَّحَ الجُثَّةَ to anatomize, dissect; to autopsy, necropsy, perform a postmortem examination upon
شَرْح explanation, elucidation, explication, expounding, exposition
شَرْحَة ـ راجع شَرِيحَة
شَرْخ: رَيْعان prime, spring, bloom, heyday
شَرَدَ (الفَرَسُ): نَفَرَ to bolt, start
شَرَدَ: ضَلَّ، تاهَ to stray, go astray, straggle, wander, roam, rove
شَرَدَ ذِهْنُهُ to be absentminded
شَرَّدَ: نَفَّرَ to frighten away, startle
شَرَّدَ: هَجَّرَ to displace, make homeless, drive away, dislodge, expel
شِرْذِمَة: زُمْرَة group, troop, band
شَرَرَة (ج شَرَر) spark(s)
شَرِس quarrelsome, truculent, contentious, aggressive, ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious
شَرْشَف (السَّرِيرِ) bedsheet, sheet, bedspread, bedcover
شَرْشَفُ المائِدَةِ أو الطَّاوِلَة tablecloth
شُرْشُور (طائر) chaffinch
شُرْشُورٌ جَبَلِيّ (طائر) brambling
شَرْشِير: بَطٌّ نَهْرِيٌّ صَغِير teal; garganey

شَرَطَ، شَرَّطَ: شَقَّ to slash, slit open, cut open; to lance, scarify
شَرَطَ: اِشْتَرَطَ ـ راجع اِشْتَرَطَ
شَرْط (ج شُرُوط) condition, prerequisite, requirement; provision, stipulation, clause, term(s), proviso
شَرْطَ أَنْ، بِشَرْطِ أَنْ provided that, on condition that, if
شَرْطَة: شَحْطَة (ـ) dash; hyphen
شُرْطَة police(men), police force
شُرْطَةُ السَّيْرِ أو المُرُور traffic police
شُرْطَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة military police
شَرْطِيّ: مَشْرُوط ـ راجع مَشْرُوط
شُرْطِيّ policeman, (police) officer
شَرَعَ (في): بَدَأَ to begin, start, commence; to go into, enter upon
شَرَعَ، شَرَّعَ (قانوناً) ـ راجع اِشْتَرَعَ
شَرْع ـ راجع شَرِيعَة
شِرْعَة law; bill; statute; charter
شَرْعِيّ legitimate, legal, lawful, authorized, admissible; religious
غَيْرُ شَرْعِيّ illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, prohibited, forbidden
شَرْعِيَّة legitimacy, legality, lawfulness
شَرْغ، شُرْغُوف: فَرْخُ الضِّفْدِع tadpole
شَرْغ، شُرْغُوف: فَرْخُ التَّمّ cygnet
شَرَّفَ: كَرَّمَ to honor, do honor to, give the honor; to ennoble, exalt
شَرَف: كَرَامَة، مَجْد honor; dignity; glory; nobility, distinction

شَرَف : أَمَانَة honesty, integrity
على شَرَفِهِ in his honor
شُرْفَة balcony; veranda; terrace
شَرَفِيّ honorary, honor-
شَرِقَ to choke, become choked
شَرْق : جِهَةُ شُرُوقِ الشَّمْس east
الشَّرْق the East, the Orient
الشَّرْقُ الأَدْنَى the Near East
الشَّرْقُ الأَقْصَى the Far East
الشَّرْقُ الأَوْسَط the Middle East, the Mideast
شَرْقاً eastward(s), east
شَرَقْرَق (طائر) roller
شَرْقِيّ eastern, east; Oriental
شَرَك : أُحْبُولَة trap, snare, gin, net
شِرْك : الإِيْمانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَة polytheism
شَرِكَة، شِرْكَة company, corporation; firm, business; partnership
شَرِكَةُ تأْمِين insurance company
شَرِكَةُ طَيَران airline
شَرَمَ to split; to rend, rip, slash
شَرْنَقَة : فِيْلَجَة، صُلَّجَة cocoon
شَرَه : نَهَم gluttony, gourmandism
شَرَه : جَشَع greed(iness), avidity
شَرِه : نَهِم gluttonous, greedy, voracious; glutton, gourmand
شَرِه : جَشِع greedy, covetous
شُرُوع : بَدْء beginning, start(ing), commencement

شُرُوق sunrise, rise (of the sun)
شَرْيان، شِرْيان artery
شَرِيحَة : قِطْعَةٌ مُسْتَطِيلَة slice; section
شَرِيحَة (لَحْمٍ) steak; rasher
شَرِيحَة : جُزْء، قِسْم، قِطَاع section
شَرِيد ـ راجع مُشَرَّد، مُتَشَرِّد
شِرِّير، شَرِّير wicked, vicious, malicious, evil, ill, sinister; evildoer; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain
شَرِيط، شَرِيطَة tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace; wire, cable; stripe, streak, bar
شَرِيطُ تَسْجِيل (magnetic) tape
شَرِيطُ الحِذَاء shoelace, shoestring
شَرِيطٌ سِينَمَائِيٌّ إلخ film, motion picture, movie; filmstrip
شَرِيطُ فِيدِيُو videotape
شَرِيطَةَ (أَنْ) ـ راجع شَرْطَ أَنْ
شَرِيعَة : قانُون law; code
الشَّرِيعَة (الإِسْلامِيَّة) Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam
شَرِيعَةُ الغاب law of the jungle
شَرِيف : نَبِيل noble, highborn; a noble, nobleman, peer
شَرِيف : أَمِين honorable, honest, upright, righteous
الأَشْراف the nobility
شَرِيك partner, associate; sharer
أَحْمَد حُسَيْن وشُرَكَاؤُه Ahmed Hussein and Company
شِصّ، شَصّ (لِصَيْدِ السَّمَك) fishhook

شَطَارَة: دَهَاء slyness, cunning, craft(i-ness), shrewdness, cleverness, smartness

شَطَبَ، شَطَّبَ: شَقَّ to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash

شَطَبَ، شَطَّبَ: حَذَفَ to strike off, cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take out

شَطَرَ: قَسَمَ to halve, bisect, divide; to split, intersect, cut across

شَطْر: نِصْف half, moiety

شَطْر (مِنَ الشِّعْر) hemistich

شَطْر: قِسْم، جُزْء part, portion, division, section

شَطْر: جِهَة، اِتِّجاه direction

شَطْرَ: بِاتِّجاه، صَوْبَ toward(s), to

شِطْرَنْج (لعبة) chess

حَجَرُ الشِّطْرَنْج pawn, man

شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ to rinse, wash

شَطِيرَة: سَنْدوِيش sandwich

شَظِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مُتَنَاثِرَة splinter, sliver, chip, fragment, shrapnel

شَعَائِر (مفردها شَعِيرَة) ـ راجع شَعِيرَة

شِعَار slogan; watchword; motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign

شُعَاع: شَرِيطٌ ضَوْئِيّ ray, beam, streak

شُعَاع: نِصْفُ قُطْر [رياضيات] radius

أَشِعَّةُ إِكْس إلخ ـ راجع أَشِعَّة

شَعَانِين، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِين Palm Sunday

شَعَّبَ: فَرَّعَ to ramify, branch, bifurcate, divide (up), subdivide

شَعْب: قَوْم people; nation; public

شِعْب: طَرِيقٌ في جَبَل mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

شِعْب: جَيْدٌ بَحْرِيّ reef

شُعْبَة: فَرْع branch, ramification; section, (sub)division; department

شَعْبِيّ popular; people's; public; folk

شَعْبِيَّة popularity

شَعَرَ بِـ to feel, sense; to perceive, notice; to be(come) conscious of

شَعِر، شَعْرانِيّ hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شَعْر، شَعَر hair

شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعار wig, peruke, periwig

شِعْر: قَرِيض poetry, verse

شَعْرَة: واحِدَةُ الشَّعْر a hair

شِعْرِيّ: خاصٌّ بِالشِّعْر poetic(al)

شَعْرِيَّة: تَعْرِيشَة lattice, trellis, grating, grate, grill(e), grid

شَعْرِيَّة: شُعَيْرِيَّة (مِنْ عَجِين) vermicelli

شَعْشَعَ: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالماء to dilute

شَعَلَ، شَعَّلَ ـ راجع أَشْعَلَ

شُعْلَة torch; flame, blaze, fire

شَعْنِينَة، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِين Palm Sunday

شَعْواء violent, vehement, fierce, wild; massive, large-scale, sweeping, all-out

شَعْوَذَة jugglery, legerdemain, conjuration; charlatanism, quackery

شُعُور feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness; perception; sensibility,

sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion

شُعُورِيّ conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensate; sentimental, emotional

شَعِير (نبات) barley

شَعِيرَة (ج شَعَائِر) rite, ritual, ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy

شُعَيْرَة small hair, little hair

شُعَيْرِيَّة : فَتَائِلُ مِنْ عَجِين vermicelli

شَغَّال ـ راجع شَغِيل، مُشْتَغِل

شَغَبَ، شَغِبَ ـ راجع شاغَبَ

شَغَب riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, tumult, commotion, turmoil

شَغَرَ to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free

شُغِفَ بِـ to love, adore, be fond of

شَغَف love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest

شَغَلَ : مَلأَ وَقْتَهُ to occupy, busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up

شَغَلَهُ الأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بالَهُ to worry, disquiet, trouble, disturb, upset

شَغَلَ مَكَاناً to occupy, fill, take up

شَغَلَ مَنْصِباً to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of

شَغَّلَ : اِسْتَخْدَمَ to employ, hire, recruit; to make work, keep busy

شَغَّلَ : أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ to work, run, operate, make work, start (up)

شُغِلَ ـ راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

شُغْل : عَمَل work; labor; job; occupation, business, profession, career

شُغْلُ الإِبْرَة needlework

شُغْلٌ شاغِل chief concern, preoccupation; foremost activity or occupation

أَشْغالٌ شاقَّة hard labor

شُغْلٌ يَدَوِيّ، أَشْغالٌ يَدَوِيَّة handwork, handcraft; craftwork; manual work

شُغُور : خُلُوّ vacancy

شَغِيل : عامِل laborer, worker

شَفَى to cure, heal, restore to health, make healthy, make well

شَفاً : حافَّة edge, rim, verge, brink

شِفَاء : بُرْء recovery, recuperation

شِفَاء : عِلَاج cure, remedy

شَفَاعَة intercession, mediation

شَفَّاف transparent, diaphanous

شِفَاهاً، شِفَاهِيّ ـ راجع شَفَهِيًّا، شَفَهِيّ

شَفَة : القِسْمُ الخارِجِيُّ مِنَ الفَم lip

شَفَة : حافَّة ـ راجع شَفاً

شَفْرَة : نَصْل blade

شَفْرَة (الحِلَاقَةِ) (razor) blade

شِفْرَة : شِيفْرَة cipher, code

شَفَعَ (لِـ أو في) ـ راجع تَشَفَّعَ

شَفَعَ : أَضافَ to add, attach, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with)

شَفْع، شَفْعِيّ : زَوْجِيّ even

شَفِقَ ـ راجع أَشْفَقَ

شَفَق (الشَّمْس) twilight, afterglow

شَفَق : خَوْف fear, fright
شَفَقَة : حَنَان pity, compassion, sympathy, mercy, feeling
شَفَهِيّ : ضِدّ كِتَابِيّ oral, spoken, verbal
شَفَهِياً orally, verbally
شَفُوق compassionate, pitiful, merciful, tender(hearted)
شَفَوِيّ : شَفَهِيّ - راجع شَفَهِيّ
شُفِيَ to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health
شَفِير : طَرَف edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink
على شَفِيرِ كَذَا on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to
شَفِيع intercessor, mediator
قِدِّيسٌ شَفِيع patron saint
شَفِيق - راجع شَفُوق
شَقَّ : فَلَعَ، مَزَّقَ to split, cleave, crack, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), rive; to cut open, slash open
شَقَّ طَرِيقاً أو شارِعاً to build (a road, street)
شَقَّ نَفَقاً أو قَنَاةً إلخ to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.)
شَقَّ السِّنُّ to break through, grow
شَقَّ (عَلَيْهِ) الأَمْرُ to be hard (for), difficult (for), unbearable (for)
شَقّ، شِقّ : فَلْع fissure, crack, crevice, split, tear, rip, rent, slit, fracture
شِقّ : جُزْء half; side; part, section
شَقَاء unhappiness, misery
شَقَائِق (مفردها شَقِيقَة) - راجع شَقِيقَة

شِقَاق dissension, discord, disunity
شِقَّة : مَسْكِن، بَيْت apartment, flat, suite; house, place
شَقِرَّاق، شِقِرَّاق (طائر) roller
شُقْرَة blondness, fairness
شَقَّقَ - راجع شَقَّ
شَقْلَبَ to tumble; to upset, overturn, capsize, turn upside down
شَقِيّ : بائِس unhappy, miserable
شَقِيّ : شِرِّير scoundrel, rascal
شَقِيق : أَخ brother, full brother
شَقِيقَة : أُخْت sister, full sister
شَقِيقَة : أَلَمُ نِصْفِ الرَّأْس migraine
شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمان (نبات) anemone, windflower
شَكَّ (في) to doubt, suspect, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about)
شَكَّ : غَرَزَ to stick; to pierce, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting
شَكّ : رَيْب doubt, suspicion, distrust, dubiety, dubiosity, skepticism
بِلَا شَكّ، لا شَكَّ undoubtedly, no doubt, certainly, sure, of course
شِكّ - راجع شِيك
شَكَا، شَكَى to complain, nag, repine; to suffer (from)
شَكَّاك : مُرْتاب - راجع شاكّ
شِكَال : قَيْد hobble, fetter, shackle
شَكَاوَة، شِكَايَة - راجع شَكْوَى
شُكُب (طائر) snipe

شَكَّة: وَخْزَة prick, sting; jab, stab, thrust

شَكَرَ (لِـ) to thank

شُكْر، شُكْران thanks, gratitude, acknowledgment, appreciation

شُكْراً (لَكَ) thank you! thanks!

شَكِس peevish, petulant, fractious

شَكَّلَ: كَوَّنَ، أَلَّفَ to form, shape; to create, make; to establish, set up; to constitute, make up, compose

شَكَّلَ: نَوَّعَ to diversify, vary

-شَكَّلَ، شَكَلَ (كَلِمَةً) to vowelize

شَكْل: هَيْئَة form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance

شَكْل: طِرَاز type, make, model, style; mode, manner; kind, sort

شَكْل: صُورَة figure, picture; design

شَكْل (على حَرْف) vowel (point)

شَكْلاً in form, formally

شَكْلِيّ formal

شَكْلِيًّا formally, in form

شَكْلِيَّات formalities

شَكَمَ: لَجَمَ to bridle; to curb, bit

شَكْوَى (ج شَكَاوَى) complaint, grievance; protest; claim

شَكُور ـ راجع شاكِر

شُكُور ـ راجع شُكْر

شَكِيمَة (اللِّجَام) bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle

شَلَّ to paralyze, cripple

شَلَّال: شاغُور waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade

شِلَّة (مِنْ خُيُوطِ الغَزْل) hank, skein

شَلَّحَ: عَرَّى to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude, strip of, bare

شَلَّحَ: سَلَبَ to rob, rip off

شَلَل paralysis, paralyzation, palsy

شَلَلُ الأَطْفال poliomyelitis, polio

شِلِن، شِلِنْغ shilling; schilling

شِلْو (ج أَشْلاء) (torn-off) limb; stump; remnant, remains

شَمَّ (الرَّائِحَةَ) to smell, sniff, scent

شَمّ smelling; smell, olfaction

شَمَاتَة، شَمَات schadenfreude, glee at another's misfortune, gloating over another's grief

شَمَّاس: رَجُلُ دِينٍ مَسِيحِيّ deacon

شَمَال: الجِهَةُ التي تُقَابِلُ الجَنُوبَ north

شَمَالاً northward(s), north

الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ northeast

الشَّمَالُ الغَرْبِيّ northwest

شِمَال: يَسَار left, left side, left hand

شَمَالِيّ northern, north, northerly

شَمَّام: بِطِّيخٌ أَصْفَر muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon

شِمْبانْزِي (حيوان) chimpanzee

شَمِتَ بِـ to gloat over someone's grief, rejoice at the misfortune of

شَمَخَ: عَلَا to tower, rise, be high

شَمَّرَ (الثَّوْبَ عَنْ ساعِدَيْهِ أو ساقَيْه) to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift

شَمَّرَ لِلأَمْر، شَمَّرَ عَنْ ساعِدِهِ to get ready for, prepare oneself for; to buckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work

شُمْرَة (نبات) fennel

شَمَّسَ: عَرَّضَ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْس to sun, insolate, expose to the sun's rays

شَمِس: مُشْمِس sunny; sunlit

شَمْس sun

شَمْسِيّ solar, sun

شَمْسِيَّة umbrella; parasol, sunshade

شَمَّعَ to wax, treat with wax

شَمْع wax

شَمْعَة (wax) candle

شَمْعَةُ الإشْعال (spark) plug

شَمْعَدان candlestick, candleholder, candelabrum

شَمْعِيّ waxy, waxen

شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ: اِحْتَوَى to include, contain, comprise, embody, cover

شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ: عَمَّ، سادَ to prevail in, reign in, spread through

شَمَلَهُ بِعِنَايَتِهِ أو رِعايَتِهِ to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, take under one's wing, protect

شَمْل: اِتِّحاد union, unity

شَمَم: تَكَبُّر، أَنَفَة pride, haughtiness; self-esteem, sense of honor

شَمَنْدَر (نبات) beet, red beet

شَمَنْدَرُ سُكَّرِيّ sugar beet

شُمُوخ: عُلُوّ highness, loftiness; height

شُمُوخ: تَكَبُّر، عِزّ pride, haughtiness; glory, honor

شُمُول inclusion, containment; comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness

شُمُولِيّ - راجع شامِل

شَمِيلَة (ج شَمَائِل) merit, good quality; trait, characteristic; nature

شَنَّ حَرْباً على to wage (carry on) war against, fight, combat

شَنَّ هُجُوماً على to launch or make an attack on, attack, assail, assault

شَنَاعَة: قُبْح ugliness, unsightliness

شَنَّجَ to convulse, cramp; to contract, constrict, constringe

شِنْجار (نبات) alkanet, dyer's bugloss

شَنُعَ to be(come) ugly, unsightly

شَنَّعَ: قَبَّحَ، بَشَّعَ to uglify, make ugly

شَنَّعَ على: ذَمَّ to vituperate, revile

شَنِع - راجع شَنِيع

شَنَقَ: أَعْدَمَ شَنْقاً to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging

شُنْقُب (طائر) snipe

شَنِيع: قَبِيح ugly, unsightly, repulsive

شَهَّى to whet the appetite; to be appetizing; to arouse one's desire (for), make desirous (of), allure

شِهَاب: نَيْزَك meteor, shooting star

شَهَادَة: بَيِّنَة، إقْرار testimony, witness, evidence; affidavit; statement

شَهَادَة (عِلْمِيَّة) certificate, degree, diploma
شَهَادَة: اِسْتِشْهاد martyrdom
شَهَادَةُ حُسْنِ سُلُوك certificate of good conduct
شَهَادَةُ زُور false testimony, perjury
شَهَادَةُ وِلَادَة birth certificate
شَهَامَة magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, chivalry
شَهِدَ: رَأى to witness, see; to attend
شَهِدَ: أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness
شَهِدَ (على صِحَّةِ كَذَا) to certify; to witness, attest to; to prove
شَهْد: عَسَل honey; honeycomb
شَهَرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُوراً to make famous
شَهَرَ: أَعْلَنَ to declare, announce
شَهَرَ الحَرْبَ to declare war
شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ to draw, unsheathe
شَهَّرَ بِـ: ذَمَّ to libel, slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate
شَهْر: أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَة month
شَهْرُ العَسَل honeymoon
شُهْرَة: صِيْت fame, renown, repute
شُهْرَة: اِسْمُ العائِلَة surname, family name, last name
شَهْرَمان: نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطّ sheldrake
شَهْرِيّ monthly, mensal
شَهْرِياً monthly, every month, once a month, per month
شَهْرِيَّة: أَجْرٌ شَهْرِيّ monthly salary
شَهْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّة monthly
شَهَقَ (الحِمَارُ): نَهَقَ to bray, hee-haw
شَهَقَ: تَنَشَّقَ to inspire, inhale
شَهَقَ: بَكَى بِأَنْفاسٍ سَرِيعَة to sob
شَهْم magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble; gentleman
شَهْوَة: رَغْبَة appetite, desire, craving
شَهِيّ appetizing, palatable, savory, mouthwatering; tasty, delicious
شَهِيَّة: شَهْوَة appetite
شَهِيد: قَتِيلٌ في سَبِيلِ المَبْدَأ إلخ martyr
شَهِيد: شاهِد witness
شَهِير ـ راجع مَشْهُور
شَهِيق inspiration, inhalation
شَهِيق (الحِمَارِ) bray(ing), hee-haw
شَوَى (الطَّعَامَ) to grill, broil, roast
شِوَاء، شُوَاء grill, broil, roast, grilled or broiled or roast(ed) meat
شَوَائِب (مفردها شائِبَة) ـ راجع شائِبَة
شَوَارِب mustache
شُوبَق، شَوْبَك: مِرْقاق rolling pin
شُوْح (شجر) fir
شُوْحَة (طائر) kite, glede
شُوْرَى ـ راجع مَشُوْرَة
شُورَبَا، شَوْرَبَة: حَسَاء soup; pottage
شَوَّشَ: بَلْبَلَ to confuse, mix up, disorder, disarrange, unsettle
شَوَّشَ على إِرْسالٍ إذَاعِيٍّ إلخ to jam

شَوْط round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase
شَوْط (في كُرَةِ القَدَمِ إلخ) half
شُوْفَان (نبات) oat(s)
شَوَّقَ to fill with desire (interest, suspense); to excite, thrill, work up
شَوْق longing, yearning, craving, desire, eagerness; nostalgia
شَوْك، شَوْكَة (النَّبَاتِ) thorn(s), spine(s)
شَوْك (السَّمَكِ) fishbones
نَبَاتُ الشَّوْك thistle
شَوْكَة (الطَّعَامِ أو الجِرَاحَةِ إلخ) fork
شَوْكَة : قُوَّة power, might, strength
شَوْكَرَان (نبات) hemlock
شُوكُولا، شُوكُولاتَة chocolate
شَوْكِيّ : ذُو شَوْك spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate
شَوْكِيّ : فِقْرِيّ spinal, vertebral
شَوْلَة : فاصِلَة (،) comma
شَوْلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَة (؛) semicolon
شَوَنْدَر ـ راجع شَمَنْدَر
شَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلَ) to deform, disfigure, deface, misshape, distort, mar
شَوَّهَ (المَعْنَى) to distort, pervert, misstate, falsify, corrupt
شَوَّهَ السُّمْعَةَ to defame, slander, libel; to sully, disgrace, discredit
شَيْء thing; object; something
شَيْءٌ ما something
شَيْءٌ مِنْ some, a little (of)
شَيْئاً فَشَيْئاً little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step
لا شَيْء nothing; none
شَيّ : مَصْدَر شَوَى grill(ing), broil(ing), roast(ing)
شَيَّال : حَمَّال porter, carrier
شَيْب (الشَّعْرِ) gray or white hair
شَيْخ : هَرِم old man; old, aged
شَيْخ : زَعِيم sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master
شَيْخ : سِنَاتُور senator
شَيْخُ الجَبَل (نبات) fleabane
شَيْخُوخَة : هَرَم old age, senility
شَيَّدَ : بَنَى to build, erect, construct
شِيش (المُبَارَزَةِ) foil, saber, épée
شِيش : سِيخ skewer, brochette
شِيشَة : نارَجِيلَة narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, hookah
الشَّيْطان، شَيْطان the Devil, Satan, Lucifer; devil, fiend, demon
شَيْطانِيّ devilish, satanic, fiendish
شَيْطَنَ : تَشَيْطَنَ to behave like a devil
شَيَّعَ : رافَقَ مُوَدِّعاً to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, accompany
شَيَّعَ المَيْتَ to escort the deceased to his final resting place
شِيعَة : فِرْقَة، أَتْبَاع sect; faction, group; followers, adherents
الشِّيعَة the Shia(h), the Shiites
شِيعِيّ Shiite; Shiitic
شِيفْرَة : شِفْرَة cipher, code

شَيِّق : مُشَوِّق - راجع مُشَوِّق

شِيك (مَصْرِفِيّ) check

شِيكٌ سِيَاحِيّ traveler's check

شَيْلَم (نبات) rye; darnel

شِيمْبانْزِي (حيوان) chimpanzee

شِيْمَة : عادَة، مِيْزَة habit, custom; nature, character; characteristic, trait, quality, property

شَيْهَم (حيوان) porcupine, quill pig

شُيُوع : اِنْتِشار spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity

شُيُوعِيّ communist; communist(ic)

شُيُوعِيَّة communism

شُيَيْء : شَيْءٌ صَغِير little thing, small thing, trifle



صائِب: على صَوَاب right, correct; well-advised, sound; apposite

صائِد ـ راجع صَيَّاد

صائِغ: جَوْهَرِيّ goldsmith, jeweler

صائِم fasting; faster

صابِر ـ راجع صَبُور

صابُوغَة (سمك) shad; clupeid

صابُون: مُنَظِّفٌ يَذُوبُ في الماء soap

صابُونَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الصَّابُون cake of soap

صاتَ: أَحْدَثَ صَوْتاً to sound, make a sound or noise; to shout, cry

صاج: حَدِيدُ الْأَلْواح sheet iron

صاج: طَبَقٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ يُخْبَزُ عَلَيْهِ baking tin, bread tin

صاحَ to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, squall

صاحَ الدِّيكُ to crow

صاحِ، يا صاحِ my friend!

صاحٍ (الصَّاحِي): صَحْو clear, cloudless, bright, sunny, fine

صاحٍ: مُسْتَيْقِظ awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

صاحٍ: غَيْرُ سَكْران sober

صاحَبَ: صادَقَ to be a companion of, a friend of; to make friends with

صاحَبَ: رافَقَ to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along

صاحِب: رَفِيق companion, comrade, associate, fellow; friend, pal

صاحِب: مالِك owner, proprietor, possessor, holder

صاحِبُ الجَلالَة His Majesty

صاحِبُ الدَّعْوَة host; inviter; inviting

صاحِبُ السَّعادَة His Excellency, His Honor

صاحِبُ السَّمَاحَةِ أو الفَضِيلَة His Eminence
صاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ المَلَكِيّ His Royal Highness
صاحِبُ السِّيَادَة His Excellency, His Lordship
صاحِبُ الفَخَامَةِ أو الدَّوْلَةِ أو المَعَالِي His Excellency
صاحِبُ القَدَاسَة His Holiness

صاحِبَة : مُؤَنَّث صاحِب ـ راجع صاحِب

صاحِبَةُ الجَلالَة Her Majesty

صاخِب noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, tumultuous, uproarious
صادَ الطَّيْرَ والحَيَوانَ إلخ to hunt, shoot

صادَ السَّمَكَ to fish, catch

صادَرَ : حَجَزَ to confiscate, seize, sequester, requisition, expropriate
صادِرات : ضِدّ وارِدات exports

صادَفَ : اِلْتَقَى مُصادَفَةً to come across, run into, light upon, encounter
صادَفَ (في تارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن) to fall on (a given date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with
صادَفَ : حَدَثَ مُصادَفَةً to happen, take place by chance
صادَقَ to make friends with, be(come) friends with, associate with, befriend

صادَقَ على ـ راجع صَدَّقَ على

صادِق true, honest, sincere, candid; earnest, wholehearted
صارَ : أَصْبَحَ ، باتَ to become, come to be, grow, turn (into)

صارٍ (الصَّارِي) mast (of a ship)

صارَحَ (بِـ) to speak out frankly (to), be frank (with)
صارِخ : فَظِيع flagrant, glaring, gross, blatant, outrageous, shocking
صارِخ : قَوِيّ ، حادّ glaring, gaudy, flashy; sharp, stark
صارَعَ to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with)
صارِم severe, strict, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh, tough, drastic
صارُوخ rocket, missile

صاع : مِكْيال measure

صاعاً بِصَاع tit for tat, an eye for an eye
رَدَّ لَهُ الصَّاعَ صاعَيْن to pay someone back twofold, bring double retaliation on
صاعِد : طالِع rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward
صاعِق : مُذْهِل ، مُفاجِىء astounding, shocking; sudden, unexpected, abrupt; swift, fast, quick
صاعِقَة thunderbolt, bolt

صاغَ : شَكَّلَ to form, shape, fashion, mold, forge, create, make
صاغَ : حَرَّرَ to draft, draw up, formulate, frame, write (down); to phrase, word, put, express
صاغِر servile, subservient, slavish

صافٍ (الصَّافِي) : نَقِيّ ، خالِص clear, fine, pure, unmixed, plain

صافٍ: صاحٍ، صَحْو clear, cloudless, serene, fine
صافٍ: ضِدّ قائِم أو إجْماليّ net
رِبْحٌ صافٍ، صافِي الرِّبْح net profit
وَزْنٌ صافٍ net weight
صافَى: أَخْلَصَ لِـ to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, deal honestly with
صافَحَ to shake hands with
صافِر (طائر) oriole
صالَة hall, room; auditorium
صالَةُ عَرْض showroom; gallery
صالَحَ to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with
صالِح: جَيِّد good; right; valid; fit
صالِح: نافِع useful, serviceable
صالِح: مُخْتَصّ competent
صالِح: مُسْتَقِيم، بارّ virtuous, righteous, upright, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true
صالِح: مَصْلَحَة - راجع مَصْلَحَة
صالِحٌ لِلأَكْل edible, eatable
صالِحٌ لِلشُّرْب drinkable, potable
الصَّالِحات the good deeds
صالُون salon, saloon, parlor, reception room
صالُونُ حِلاقَة barbershop
صامَ (عَنِ الطَّعامِ والشَّراب) to fast
صامِت silent; quiet; soundless
صامِد steadfast, perseverant; resistant, resisting; resister

صامِدٌ لِلرَّصاص bulletproof
صامِدٌ لِلْماء waterproof
صانَ to preserve, conserve, keep, protect, (safe)guard; to maintain
صانَعَ: داهَنَ to flatter, cajole, coax
صانِع: مُنْتِج maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author
صاهَرَ: ناسَبَ to be or become related by marriage to
صَبَّ: سَكَبَ to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed
صَبَّ: سَبَكَ to cast, found, mold
صَبَّ مِفْتاحاً to cut a key
صَبَّ النَّهْرُ (في) to flow (into), pour out (into), disembogue (into), empty (into), discharge (into)
صَبَا إلى to yearn for, long for, desire; to aspire to, strive for
صِباً: شَباب، حَداثَة youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boyhood
صَبابَة: عِشْق ardent love, passion
صَبابَة: شَوْق craving, longing, desire
صَباح: صُبْح morning
صَباحاً in the morning
صَباحُ الخَيْر good morning!
صَباحِيّ morning, matutinal
صَبَّار، صُبَّار (نبات) cactus; prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal
صِباغ - راجع صِبْغ
صِباغَة: صَبْغ dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, coloration

صَبَّحَ: أتاهُ صَبَاحاً to come in the morning to

صَبَّحَ: حَيَّاهُ صَبَاحاً to wish a good morning (to)

صُبْح: صَبَاح morning

صُبْحِيَّة: صَبَاحٌ باكِر early morning

صُبْحِيَّة: زِيَارَةٌ صَبَاحِيَّة morning visit

صَبَرَ (على) to be patient, forbearing; to have patience; to bear patiently, stand, endure, tolerate

صَبَّرَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ to ask to be patient, ask to have patience

صَبَّرَ الجُثَّةَ to embalm, mummify

صَبَّرَ الحَيَوانَاتِ أو الطُّيُورَ to stuff

صَبِر (نبات) aloe

صَبْر patience, forbearance, long-suffering, endurance, tolerance

صَبَغَ: لَوَّنَ to dye, tint, tinge, color, paint, tincture

صَبْغ - راجع صِبَاغَة

صِبْغ، صِبْغَة: ما يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صِبَاغ dye, dyestuff, color(ing), paint; tint, tinge, tincture

صَبْغَة: مَحْلُولٌ طِبِّيّ tincture

صَبْغَةُ شَعْر tint, dye for the hair

صِبْغَة: طابَعٌ مُمَيِّز، مَسْحَة tincture, cast, character, stamp, mark, color, tinge, shade, air, touch

صَبُور patient, forbearing, long-suffering, enduring, tolerant

صَبِيّ: وَلَد، فَتًى boy, youth, lad

صِبْيَانِيّ childish, childlike, boyish, puerile, juvenile, silly

صَبِيَّة: فَتَاة girl, young girl, lass

صَبِيحَة: صَبَاح morning

صَبِيدَج، صَبِّيدِج - راجع سِبِيدَج

صُبَّيْر (نبات) - راجع صَبَّار، صُبَّار

صَحَّ: شُفِيَ to recover, get well

صَحَّ: كانَ سَلِيماً أو حَقِيقِيًّا to be right, correct; to be true, real

صَحَّ: تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَتَ to turn out to be true or right, prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, materialize

صَحَّ على: سَرَى على to hold good for, be true of, apply to

صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ، أَفَاقَ to wake up, awake(n); to get up

صَحَا السَّكْرَانُ to sober up

صَحَا مِنْ إغْماء to come to, recover consciousness, revive

صَحَا اليَوْمُ إلخ: صَفَا to clear up; to be clear, cloudless, sunny, bright

الصَّحَابَة، صَحَابَةُ رَسُولِ الله ﷺ the Companions of the Prophet

صَحَابِيّ: واحِدُ الصَّحَابَة a Companion of the Prophet

صِحَافَة، صَحَافَة journalism; the press

صِحَافِيّ، صَحَافِيّ: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَة journalist, newsman, reporter

صِحَافِيّ، صَحَافِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَة - راجع صُحُفِيّ، صَحَفِيّ

صَحِبَ - راجع صاحَبَ

صُحْبَة : رِفْقَة companionship, company, association, friendship

صُحْبَة : أَصْدِقاء companions, company, comrades, friends

بِصُحْبَة ، صُحْبَةَ accompanied by, in the company of, with

صِحَّة : عافِيَة health; good health

صِحَّة ، حِفْظُ الصِّحَّة hygiene

صِحَّة : حَقِيقَة truth, trueness, reality, rightness; soundness, validity

صَحَّحَ : أَصْلَحَ to correct, amend, rectify, adjust, make right, restore, fix, repair, mend

صَحَّحَ : شَفَى to cure, heal

صَحَّحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطِّبَاعِيَّة to proofread, proof, read

صَحْراء desert; wilderness, wild

صَحْراوِيّ desert

صَحَّفَ to misread, mispronounce; to distort, pervert, misstate

صَحْفَة bowl, dish, platter, plate

صُحُفِيّ ، صَحَفِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحافَة press-, news-, newspaper-, journalistic

صُحُفِيّ ، صَحَفِيّ : مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحافَة - راجع صِحَافِيّ ، صَحَافِيّ

تَحْقِيقٌ صُحُفِيّ reportage, report

حَمْلَةٌ صُحُفِيَّة press campaign

سَبْقٌ صُحُفِيّ scoop, beat

مُؤْتَمَرٌ صُحُفِيّ press conference, news conference

صَحْن : طَبَق dish, plate

صَحْنُ الدَّار yard, courtyard, patio, court, dooryard

صَحْنُ سَجَايِر ، صَحْنُ سِيجَارَة ashtray

صَحْنٌ طائِر flying saucer, UFO

صَحْنُ الفِنْجان saucer

صَحْو : يَقَظَة wakefulness, waking

صَحْو : صَفَاء clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, brightness

صَحْو: صاحٍ - راجع صاحٍ

صِحِّيّ healthy, healthful, wholesome; health-; sanitary; hygienic

صَحِيح : حَقِيقِيّ true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic

صَحِيح : صَوَاب ، مَضْبُوط right, correct; exact, accurate; valid, sound

صَحِيح : سَلِيم ، تامّ sound, intact; whole, perfect, complete

صَحِيح : مُعافًى ، سَلِيم healthy, well, sound, healthful

صَحِيح : غَيْرُ كَسْرِيّ [رياضيات] integral

عَدَدٌ صَحِيح [رياضيات] whole number, integer

صَحِيفَة : وَرَقَة ، صَفْحَة leaf, sheet; page

صَحِيفَة : جَرِيدَة newspaper, paper, journal

صَخِبَ : ضَجَّ to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, yell, cry

صَخَب : ضَجَّة clamor, din, noise

صَخْر ، صَخْرَة rock(s)

صَخْرِيّ rocky

صَدَّ : دَرَأ ، رَدَّ to repel, repulse, drive

back or away, keep off or back; to force out, put out

صَدَّ عن : أَعْرَضَ عن — to turn away from, avoid, keep away from

صَدُؤَ، صَدِيءَ : عَلاهُ الصَّدَأُ — to rust, oxidize, corrode, be(come) rusty

صَدَأ — rust, oxidation, corrosion

صَدِيء : يَعْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ — rusty

صَدًى — echo, reverberation, reecho

صَدَارَة — front, forefront, lead, first place; precedence, priority

صُدَاع : أَلَمُ الرَّأس — headache

صُدَاعٌ نِصْفِيّ — migraine

صَدَاق، صِدَاق : مَهْر — dower, dowry

صَدَاقَة : مَوَدَّة، أُلْفَة — friendship, amity

صِدَام : إصْطِدام — collision, clash

صَدَحَ : غَرَّدَ — to sing, chant, warble

صَدَد : خُصُوص — respect, regard

في صَدَدِ، بِصَدَدِ — concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, with regard to, in connection with

في هَذَا الصَّدَد — in this connection, in this respect, in this matter

هُوَ في صَدَدِ كَذَا — he is busy with, occupied with, working at

صَدَرَ (الكِتَابُ) — to be published, issued, put out; to appear, come out

صَدَرَ (الحُكْمُ) — to be pronounced, delivered, given, rendered

صَدَرَ (الأَمْرُ أو القَرَارُ إلخ) — to be issued, given

صَدَرَ عَنْ أو مِنْ : إنْبَعَثَ — to emanate from, issue from, come out of

صَدَّرَ (إلى الخارِج) — to export

صَدَّرَ (بِمُقَدِّمَةٍ) — to preface, introduce

صَدَّرَ : وَضَعَ في الصَّدَارَة — to put in the front, give the first place to

صَدَّرَ : أَصْدَرَ ـ راجع أَصْدَرَ

صَدْر : ما بَيْنَ العُنُقِ والبَطْن — chest, breast

صَدْر : ثَدْي — breast(s), bosom(s)

صَدْر : مُقَدِّمَة، طَلِيعَة — front, front part; forefront, lead

صَدْر : بَدْء، أَوَّل — beginning, start, outset, rise, dawn, early stage

صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشِّعْر — first hemistich

صُدْرَة، صُدْرِيَّة — vest, waistcoat

صُدْرِيَّة (لِلثَّدْيَيْن) — brassiere, bras

صَدَعَ، صَدَّعَ : شَقَّ — to split, cleave, crack, break

صُدِعَ : أَصَابَهُ الصُّدَاعُ — to have or get a headache

صَدْع : شَقّ — crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, breach, chasm

صُدْغ : ما بَيْنَ العَيْنِ والأُذُنِ — temple

صَدَفَ عن — to turn away from, avoid

صَدَف، صَدَفَة — shell, conch, oyster

صُدْفَة، صِدْفَة ـ راجع مُصَادَفَة

صُدْفَةً، بِالصُّدْفَة ـ راجع مُصَادَفَة

صَدَقَ : قالَ الصِّدْقَ — to say or tell the truth; to be true, sincere

صَدَقَ : تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَتَ — to prove to be

true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be(come) true, real

صَدَقَ في وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدَهُ to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise

صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ to advise someone sincerely

صَدَّقَ (فُلاناً أو كَلامَهُ) to believe, accept as true

صَدَّقَ (على) : أَقَرَّ to certify, authenticate; to ratify, confirm, endorse, approve, consent to, assent to

صَدِّقْ أو لا تُصَدِّقْ believe it or not

لا يُصَدَّقُ incredible, unbelievable

صِدْق : صِحَّة truth, trueness, truthfulness; validity

صِدْق : إخْلاص sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness

صِدْقاً truly, really, verily, in truth

صَدَقَة : حَسَنَة alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout

صَدُقَة، صَدْقَة : مَهْر dower, dowry

صَدَمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أو مادِّيًّا أو كَهْرِبائِيًّا) to shock

صَدَمَ : إصْطَدَمَ بِـ - راجع إصْطَدَمَ بِـ

صَدْمَة shock; blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact

صُدُور (الكِتَابِ إلخ) publication, issue, issuance, coming out

صَدُوق : صادِق reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful

صَدِيد : قَيْح pus, matter

صُدَيْرِيَّة (لِلثَّدْيَيْن) brassiere, bras

صَدِيق : صاحِب، رَفِيق friend, comrade, pal, chum; friendly

صَدِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أو امْرَأَةٍ boyfriend

صِدِّيق : صَدُوق veracious, very truthful, honest, sincere; upright

صَدِيقَة : مُؤَنَّثُ صَدِيق friend

صَدِيقَةٌ لِرَجُل girlfriend

صَرَّ : رَزَمَ to bundle, wrap (up), pack, package; to bind, tie (up)

صَرَّ : صَوَّتَ to stridulate, creak, squeak, screech, chirp

صَرَّ بِأَسْنانِهِ أو على أَسْنانِهِ to gnash (grate, grind) one's teeth

صُرَاح pure, unmixed, plain

صَرَاحَة frankness, openness, candor, sincerity, explicitness

صَرَاحَةً، بِصَرَاحَة frankly, openly, candidly, explicitly, expressly

صُرَاخ : صِيَاح crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking

صَرَّارُ اللَّيْل : جُدْجُد cricket

صِرَاط : طَرِيق way, path, road

صِرَاع : نِزَاع struggle, fight, strife; conflict, clash, controversy

صَرَّاف money-changer; cambist

صِرَافَة money-changing, exchange

صَرَامَة : شِدَّة، حَزْم severity, strictness, sternness, hardness, harshness, toughness

صُرَّة : حُزْمَة bundle, bale, packet, pack, package, parcel

صَرَّحَ : أَعْلَنَ to declare, state, announce; to tell; to say in public

صَرَّحَ بِـ: أَجَازَ، رَخَّصَ to permit, allow; to license, authorize
صَرْح: بِناءٌ عالٍ edifice, tower, high building; palace; castle
صَرَخَ: صاحَ to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall
صَرْخَة: صَيْحَة cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech
صُرَد (طائر) shrike
صُرْصُور، صُرْصُر cockroach
صَرَعَ: طَرَحَ أَرْضاً to throw down, fell, knock down; to knock out
صَرْع: داءٌ عَصَبِيٌّ مُزْمِن epilepsy
صَرْعَة: بِدْعَة، مُوضَة fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, vogue
صَرَفَ: أَذِنَ لَهُ بالانْصِراف to dismiss
صَرَفَ (المُوَظَّفَ) to dismiss, discharge, remove, fire, lay off
صَرَفَ عن: ثَنَى عن to turn (away) from, dissuade from
صَرَفَ: أَنْفَقَ to spend, expend
صَرَفَ (وَقْتاً): قَضَى to spend, pass
صَرَفَ النُّقودَ: بَدَلَها ـ راجع صَرَّفَ
صَرَّفَ (الماءَ) to drain, empty, draw
صَرَّفَ النُّقُودَ: بَدَلَها to change, exchange
صَرَّفَ البِضاعَةَ to sell (out), market; to dispose of
صَرَّفَ [لغة] to conjugate (a verb)
صَرْف (المُوَظَّفِ) dismissal, discharge, firing, layoff
صَرْفُ النُّقُود [تجارة] money changing; exchange
صَرْفُ المال spending, expenditure
صَرْفُ الوَقْت passing, spending
بِصَرْفِ النَّظَرِ عن ـ راجع نَظَر
صِرْف: مَحْض pure, unmixed, plain, straight; sheer, absolute
صريح frank, open, candid, sincere, outspoken, explicit, express
صَريخ ـ راجع صُراخ
صَرِيع: مُصابٌ بالصَّرْع epileptic
صَرِيع: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضاً felled, thrown down, thrown to the ground, knocked down
صَرِيعُ كَذَا: ضَحِيَّة victim (to, of); overcome (by), overwhelmed (by)
صَعُبَ: كانَ صَعْباً to be difficult, hard
صَعَّبَ: عَسَّرَ، عَقَّدَ to make difficult or hard, complicate
صَعْب difficult, hard, arduous, tough; complicated, complex
عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَة hard currency
صَعْتَر (نبات) thyme
صَعِدَ: اِرْتَقَى، عَلا to ascend, climb, mount (up); to rise, go up
صَعَّدَ: زادَ to escalate, aggravate
صَعَّدَ: بَخَّرَ to evaporate, vaporize
صُعَداء: زَفْرَة (deep) sigh
تَنَفَّسَ الصُّعَداء to sigh (deeply); to breathe again, enjoy relief
صَعَقَ to strike, hit, shock
صُعْلُوك pauper; poor; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless

صَعْو (طائِرٌ صَغِير) wren; kinglet

صُعُوبَة difficulty; hardness, toughness; complication

بِصُعُوبَة with (great) difficulty, hardly, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin

صُعُود: اِرْتِقاء rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting

صَعِيد: نَجْد highland, upland

صَعِيد: مُسْتَوًى، نِطَاق level, standard, plane; sphere; field, domain

صَغَرَ، صَغِرَ (هُ سِنًّا) to be younger than

صَغُرَ، صَغِرَ to be(come) small, little, tiny; to decrease, diminish

صَغَّرَ to diminish, decrease, reduce, minimize, make small(er)

صِغَر smallness, littleness, tininess

صِغَر (السِّنّ) youthfulness, youth, youngness; minority, infancy

صَغِير (الحَجْم) small, little; tiny, minute, diminutive, mini-

صَغِير (السِّنّ) young, youthful, junior; child; minor

صَفَّ: رَصَفَ to line up, align, row, range, rank, array, arrange

صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا) to set, typeset, compose

صَفّ (طِبَاعِيّ) typesetting, composition

صَفّ: رَتَل، طابُور line, row, queue, file, rank, range, column

صَفّ (مَدْرَسِيّ أو دِرَاسِيّ) class, grade

صَفَا: كانَ صافِياً to be clear, pure, serene; to clear, clarify

صَفَّى: نَقَّى to clarify, clear, purify, refine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate; to drain liquid from

صَفَّى (شَرِكَةً إلخ) to dissolve; to liquidate

صَفَّى (فَرِيقاً رِيَاضِياً) to eliminate, drop

صَفَّى حِسَاباً to settle, liquidate, pay (up), clear, discharge

صَفَّى حِسَابَهُ مَع to settle an account with, get even with

صَفَاء clearness, clarity, fineness, pureness, purity

صُفَار (البَيْض) (egg) yolk, yellow

صَفَّارَة: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يُصْفَرُ فِيها whistle

صَفَّارَةُ الإِنْذارِ أو الخَطَرِ (warning) siren

صُفَارِيَّة (طائر) oriole

صَفَاقَة: وَقَاحَة impudence, insolence, impertinence, brazenness

صِفَة: مِيزَة quality, property, attribute, characteristic, feature

صِفَة [لغة] adjective, attribute

بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua

صَفَحَ عن to forgive, pardon, excuse

صَفَّحَ to plate, overlay, foliate; to armor

صَفْح: غُفْران pardon, forgiveness

صَفْحَة: أَحَدُ وَجْهَي الوَرَقَة page

صَفْحَة: وَرَقَة sheet, leaf

صَفْحَة : سَطْح ، وَجْه surface, face

صَفَدَ، صَفَّدَ to fetter, shackle, (en)-chain, bind; to (hand)cuff

صَفَد : قَيْد fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s); handcuff(s), cuff(s)

صَفَرَ : أَحْدَثَ صَفِيراً to whistle; to hiss

صَفِرَ : خَلاَ to be empty, void, vacant

صَفَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَر to yellow, make yellow

صَفَّرَ : أَحْدَثَ صَفِيراً ـ راجع صَفَرَ

صُفْر : نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَر brass

صُفْر، صِفْر : خَالٍ empty, void, vacant; devoid (of)

صِفْر [رياضيات] zero, cipher, naught

صِفْرُ اليَدَيْن empty-handed

صِفْرِد (طائر) corncrake, land rail

صَفْصاف (شجر) willow

صَفَعَ to slap, cuff, buffet

صَفْعَة slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow

صَفَّفَ : رَصَفَ ـ راجع صَفَّ

صَفَّفَ الشَّعْرَ to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif

صَفَقَ : ضَرَبَ to slap, strike

صَفَقَ البابَ to slam, bang, shut

صَفَّقَ to applaud, clap the hands

صَفْقَة : بَيْعَة deal, transaction, bargain; package, package deal

صَفْوَة : خِيْرَة، نُخْبَة choice, prime, pick, cream, elite, top; the best

صَفُوح : غَفُور forgiving, excusing; indulgent, lenient, merciful

صَفِيّ sincere (true, best) friend

صَفِيح tin, tinplate

صَفِيحَة : رَقِيقَة plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate

صَفِيحَة : وِعَاء can, container

صَفِيحَة (بِنْزِين) jerrican, jerry can

صَفِير whistling, whistle; hiss(ing)

صَفِيق (الوَجْهِ) : وَقِح impudent, insolent, shameless, impertinent, saucy, brazen

صَقَّار : بازدَار falconer

صِقَالَة : إسْقَالَة scaffold

صَقْر : باز falcon, hawk, accipiter

صَقْرٌ جَرَّاحٌ أو حَوَّام buzzard

صَقَعَ : بَرَدَ، تَثَلَّجَ to be ice-cold, icy, frozen; to freeze, frost

صُقْع : مِنْطَقَة، بَلَد region, area, place, land, territory, country

صَقَلَ to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish, luster, buff; to refine, cultivate

صَقِيع frost, hoar(frost); freeze

صَقِيل ـ راجع مَصْقُول

صَكّ : مُسْتَنَد document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments

صَكّ : شِيك check

صَلَّ : قَعْقَعَ to rattle, clank, clink

صِلّ : أَفْعَى سامَّة asp; cobra

صَلَى : شَوَى to roast, broil, grill

صَلَى البُنْدُقِيَّةَ أو المُسَدَّسَ to cock

صَلَّى : أَقامَ الصَّلاةَ to pray

صَلَّى اللّهُ على : بارَكَ to bless

صَلَّى اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ God's blessing and peace be upon him

صَلابَة : جُمُود solidity, hardness, rigidity, firmness, stiffness, inflexibility

صَلاة : إِبْتِهال prayer

صَلاة (مِنَ اللّه) : بَرَكَة blessing

صَلاح : جُودَة ، صِحَّة goodness, rightness, validity

صَلاح : مُلاءَمَة fitness, suitability, appropriateness, propriety

صَلاح : نَفْع serviceability, usability; use(fulness), utility

صَلاح : إِسْتِقامَة righteousness, uprightness, integrity; piety

صَلاحِيَّة : إِخْتِصاص competence, jurisdiction; power, authority

صَلَبَ : عَلَّقَ على صَلِيب to crucify

صَلُبَ ، صَلِبَ to be(come) hard, solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen

صَلَّبَ : قَسَّى to harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate, set

صَلَّبَ : رَسَمَ إِشارَةَ الصَّلِيب to make the sign of the cross; to cross (oneself)

صَلْب : تَعْلِيقٌ على صَلِيب crucifixion

صُلْب : قاسٍ hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, inflexible

صُلْب : عَنِيد ـ راجع مُتَصَلِّب

صُلْب : فُولاذ steel

صُلْب : العَمُودُ الفِقْرِيّ spinal column, vertebral column, backbone

صُلْب : مَتْن body, text

صُلْب : صَمِيم heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, center

مادَّةٌ صُلْبَة ، جِسْمٌ صُلْب a solid

صِلَة : عَلاقَة connection; contact; relation(ship); bearing, relevance; link, tie

صَلُحَ ، صَلَحَ to be good, right; to be virtuous, righteous; to be fit, suitable; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to be serviceable, useful

صَلَّحَ ـ راجع أَصْلَحَ

صُلْح peace, peacemaking, conciliation, reconciliation

صَلْد : صُلْب hard, solid, rigid, firm

صَلْصال : طِين clay, argil

صَلْصَة : مَرَق sauce; gravy; dressing

صَلْصَلَ : قَعْقَعَ ـ راجع صَلَّ

صَلِعَ : صارَ أَصْلَع to be(come) bald

صَلَع baldness, alopecia

صَلَف boast(ing), brag(ging), vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), vainglory

صِلَّوْر (سمك) catfish, silurid

صَلِيب cross

صَمَّ : طَرِشَ to be or become deaf

صَمَّ : حَفِظَ to learn by rote, learn by heart, memorize

صِمَام valve

صَمَتَ: سَكَتَ to be(come) silent or quiet, keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing

صَمْت: سُكُوت silence, quiet, hush

صَمَدَ to withstand, resist; to hold (out), remain firm, be steadfast

صَمَّغَ to paste, glue; to gum

صَمْغ gum; paste, glue; adhesive

صَمَّمَ على: عَزَمَ على to determine to, resolve to, decide to, be determined to or on; to intend to

صَمَّمَ: خَطَّطَ to design, style; to plan, lay out

صَمَّمَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمّ to deafen, make deaf

صَمَم: طَرَش deafness

صُمُود steadfastness, perseverance, firmness; resistance

صَمُولَة: عَزْقَة nut (of a bolt)

صَمِيم: خالِص، صافٍ real, true, genuine, pure, straight, absolute

صَمِيم: صُلْب heart, core, essence, pith, center

مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي from the bottom (or depth) of my heart

في صَمِيمِ المَوْضُوع to the point, relevant, pertinent, apposite

صِنَّارَة hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod

صِنَّارَةُ الحَبْك needle

صِنَاعَة industry; manufacture

صِناعَة: صَنْعَة ـ راجع صَنْعَة

صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَة heavy industry

صِناعةٌ خفيفة light industry

صِناعِيّ: مُتعلِّقٌ بالصِّناعة industrial

صِنَاعِيّ: غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيّ ـ راجع صُنْعِيّ

(رَجُلٌ) صِناعِيّ industrialist

صُنْبُور: حَنَفِيَّة tap, cock, faucet

صَنْج cymbal(s); castanet(s)

صَنْدَقَ to (en)case, box, pack(age)

صَنْدَل (شَجَرٌ وخَشَبُهُ) sandalwood

صَنْدَل: خُفّ، حِذاء sandal(s)

صَنْدَل: قارِب lighter, hoy, barge

صُنْدُوق: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَة case, box, chest, trunk, crate; pack(age)

صُنْدُوق: خِزانَة safe; strongbox, coffer; till; money box

صُنْدُوق: خَزِينَة treasury, coffers; pay office, cashier's office

صُنْدُوق: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تُدِيرُ أَمْوالاً fund

صُنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيا أو الفُرْجَة peep show, raree show

صُنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَة trunk

صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُون carton

صِنْدِيد: شُجَاع valiant, brave, bold, courageous, stouthearted

صَنَعَ: عَمِلَ to make, do; to manufacture, fabricate, produce; to form, create, fashion

صَنَّعَ (بَلَداً أو مِنْطَقَةً) to industrialize

صَنْعَة: حِرْفَة craft, handicraft; trade, occupation, vocation, profession

صُنْعِيّ : غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيّ artificial, synthetic, man-made, imitation, unnatural

صَنَّفَ : بَوَّبَ to classify, categorize, assort, group, grade, rank, rate

صَنَّفَ كِتاباً to compile, compose, write

صِنْف، صَنْف : نَوْع category, class, grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety; brand

صَنْفَرَة : سُنْبَاذَج emery

وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَة sandpaper, emery paper

صَنَم : وَثَن idol, image

صِنْو، صَنْو (full) brother; twin, double; one of a pair; equal, peer, equivalent, counterpart, parallel

صَنَوْبَر، صَنَوْبَرَة (شَجَرٌ وخَشَبُهُ) pine

صَنِيع : عَمَل deed, act, action

صَنِيع، صَنِيعَة : أَدَاة creature, tool, cat's-paw, puppet

صَهْ : أُسْكُتْ hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence!

صَهَرَ : أَذَابَ to fuse, melt, smelt

صِهْر : زَوْجُ الابْنَة son-in-law

صِهْر : زَوْجُ الأُخْت brother-in-law

صِهْرِيج : حَوْض cistern, reservoir, tank, container

صِهْرِيج : شاحِنَة tank truck, tanker

صَهَلَ الفَرَسُ to neigh, whinny

صَهْوَة horseback, back of a horse

صَهْيُونِيّ Zionist(ic); Zionist

صَهْيُونِيَّة Zionism

صَوَاب : صَحِيح، مَضْبُوط right, correct, proper; accurate, exact

صَوَاب : صِحَّة rightness, correctness, propriety

صَوَاب : عَقْل، رُشْد reason, mind; consciousness, senses, awareness

صَوَّان flint, firestone; granite

صِوَان cupboard; buffet, sideboard

صَوَّبَ : وَجَّهَ to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), deliver (at)

صَوَّبَ : صَحَّحَ to correct, rectify, right, make right, put right

صَوْب : جِهَة، ناحِيَة direction; side

صَوْبَ : بِاتِّجاه، نَحْوَ toward(s), to, in the direction of

صَوْبَنَ : نَظَّفَ بِالصَّابُون to soap, clean with soap

صَوَّتَ : اِقْتَرَعَ to vote, cast a vote

صَوَّتَ : صاتَ ـ راجع صاتَ

صَوْت : كُلُّ ما يُسْمَع sound

صَوْت (الإِنْسانِ) voice

صَوْت (في انْتِخاب) vote

صُوَّة : مَعْلَم road sign; landmark

صَوْتِيّ sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonic, vocal

صَوَّرَ : رَسَمَ to draw, paint, portray, figure, picture, illustrate

صَوَّرَ : وَصَفَ to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint

صَوَّرَ : شَكَّلَ to shape, form, mold, fashion, create, make

صَوَّرَ: نَسَخَ to copy, photocopy, duplicate, reproduce, xerox
صَوَّرَ (فُوتُوغْرافِيًّا) to photograph, take photographs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshoot
صُورَة: رَسْم picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image
صُورَة: شَكْل، هَيْئَة form, shape, figure, appearance
صُورَة: نُسْخَة copy, reproduction
صُورَة: طَرِيقَة، كَيْفِيَّة manner, mode, fashion; way, method
صُورَةٌ جانِبِيَّة profile
صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّة oil painting, oil
صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغْرافِيَّة photo(graph), picture; snap(shot), shot
صُورَةٌ كارِيكاتُورِيَّة cartoon, caricature
صُورَةُ الكَسْرِ [رياضيات] numerator
صُوَرٌ مُتَحَرِّكَة (animated) cartoon
بِصُورَةٍ خاصَّة، بِصُورَةٍ عامَّة ـ راجع خُصُوصاً، عُمُوماً
صُوْرِيّ، صُوَرِيّ formal; nominal; false, sham, fictitious, unreal
صُوص chick, young chicken
صُوف: شَعْرُ الغَنَمِ إلخ wool; fleece
صُوفِيّ: مِنَ الصُّوفِ woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool
صُوفِيّ: واحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّين Sufi, mystic
صَوَّلَ: نَقَّى to pan, wash out, leach
صَوْلَة: حَمْلَة attack, assault
صَوْلَة: سَطْوَة power, influence
صَوْلَجان (المَلِكِ) scepter, mace, wand
صَوْلَجان (الأُسْقُفِ) crosier, staff
صَوْم: صِيَام fasting, fast
الصَّوْمُ الكَبِير [نصرانية] Lent
الصُّومَال Somalia
صُومَالِيّ Somalian
صَوْمَعَة cell, hermitage
صُويا، فُولُ الصُّويَا soybean, soya
صِيَاح: صُرَاخ crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking
صِيَاحُ الدِّيك crow(ing)
صَيَّاد hunter, huntsman, shooter
صَيَّادُ السَّمَك fisherman, fisher
صِيَاغَة: حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِغ goldsmithery, goldsmithing
صِيَاغَة: تَشْكِيل forming, formation, creation, making
صِيَاغَة: تَحْرِير drafting, drawing up, composing, composition; phrasing, wording
صِيَام: صَوْم fasting, fast
صِيَانَة maintenance, upkeep; preservation, conservation, protection
صِيت: سُمْعَة reputation, repute, standing, name, fame, renown
صَيَّحَ ـ راجع صاحَ
صَيْحَة cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek
(آخِرُ) صَيْحَة fad, craze, rage, style, fashion, vogue, mode

صَيْدُ الطُّيُورِ والحَيَواناتِ hunt(ing), shoot(ing)
صَيْدُ السَّمَك fishing, fishery
صَيْد : حَيَواناتٌ مَصِيدَة game, quarry, kill
صَيْدَلَة pharmacy, pharmaceutics, pharmacology
صَيْدَلِيّ pharmacist, druggist, chemist
صَيْدَلِيَّة pharmacy, drugstore
صَيْدَنانِيّ (حيوان) chipmunk
صَيَّرَ : جَعَلَ to make, render; to reduce to, turn into
صَيْرَفَة money-changing, exchange
صَيْرَفِيّ money-changer; cambist
صَيْرُورَة becoming, turning (into)
صِيْغَة : شَكْل formula; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner
صِيْغَة : نَص wording, version; text
صَيَّفَ (بِـ) ـ راجع إصْطافَ (بِـ)
صَيْف summer, summertime
صَيْفِيّ summer(y), (a)estival
تَوْقِيتٌ صَيْفِيّ daylight-saving time
مَدْرَسَةٌ صَيْفِيَّة summer school
صِينِيَّة : طَبَقٌ يُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْه tray, salver
صِيْوان tent, pavilion, marquee



ضائِع lost, missing; wasted

ضائِقَة : شِدَّة، عُسْر - راجع ضِيْق

ضائِقَةٌ مالِيَّة financial straits, insolvency

ضاءَلَ : خَفَّضَ to decrease, diminish, reduce, lower, cut

ضابِط (في الجَيْشِ أو الشُّرْطَةِ إلخ) officer

ضابِط : مُنَظِّم regulator, governor, control(s)

ضابِط : وازِع control, restraint, check

ضابِط : مِعْيار criterion, standard

ضابِطَة : شُرْطَة police, policemen, police force

ضاحِك - راجع ضَحُوك

ضاحِيَة (ج ضَوَاحٍ) suburb(s); outskirts, environs, precincts

ضادَّ to contradict, counter; to be contrary to, contradictory to

ضارَ : ضَرَّ، أَضَرَّ - راجع ضَرَّ

ضارّ : مُضِرّ harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, noxious

ضارٍ (الضّارِي) predatory, rapacious; savage, wild; fierce, violent

حَيَوانٌ ضارٍ beast of prey, predatory animal, predator

ضارَبَ (تِجارِيًّا) to speculate

ضارِب beating, striking, knocking; beater, striker, knocker

ضارِبٌ على الآلَةِ الكاتِبَة typist

ضارَعَ to match, equal, be like; to rival (successfully)

ضاعَ to be lost, get lost; to go to waste, be wasted

ضاعَفَ to double, duplicate

ضاغِط compressing, pressing

ضَرَّة (المَرْأَةِ) fellow wife (of a polygyny)
ضَرَر : أذًى damage, harm, injury, hurt, wrong, detriment
أضْرار، عُطْلٌ وَضَرَر damages, indemnity, compensation, reparation
ضِرْس molar, molar tooth, grinder
ضَرُورَة necessity, need, demand, (pre)requisite; must
بِالضَّرُورَة necessarily, of necessity
عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَة in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary
ضَرُورِيّ necessary, (pre)requisite, indispensable, essential, required
ضَرُوس fierce, destructive, deadly
ضَرِيبَة tax, duty excise, levy
ضَرِيح : قَبْر grave, tomb, sepulcher
ضَرِير : أعْمَى blind
ضَعْضَعَ to undermine, weaken, sap, debilitate; to dilapidate
ضَعُفَ to weaken, fail, languish; to be(come) weak or feeble
ضَعَّفَ : أضْعَفَ ـ راجع أضْعف
ضَعَّفَ : ضاعَفَ ـ راجع ضاعف
ضَعْف، ضُعْف : ضِدّ قُوَّة weakness, feebleness, languor, impotence
ضِعْف (ج أضْعاف) double; twice (as much); multiple; -fold
ثَلاثَةُ أضْعاف triple; thrice (as much), threefold
ضَعِيف weak, feeble, debilitated, languid, powerless, impotent

ضَغَطَ : عَصَرَ to (com)press, squeeze
ضَغَطَ : حَشَرَ to (com)press, push, pack (tight), jam; to squeeze
ضَغَطَ على to exert pressure on, pressure; to push; to press, compel, force, constrain, coerce
ضَغْط، قُوَّةُ الضَّغْط pressure; stress
ضَغْطٌ جَوِّيّ atmospheric pressure
ضَغْطُ الدَّم blood pressure
ضَغْطُ الهَوَاء air pressure
ضَغِينَة، ضِغْن rancor, spite, grudge, malice, venom, hatred
ضِفَّة، ضَفَّة bank, shore, riverside
ضِفْدِع، ضِفْدِعَة (حيوان) frog
ضِفْدِعُ الطِّين (حيوان) toad
ضِفْدِعٌ بَشَرِيّ، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدِع frogman
ضَفَرَ، ضَفَّرَ to braid, plait, cue
ضَفِيرَة braid, plait, queue, pigtail
ضَلَّ to go astray, stray; to lose one's way, get lost
ضَلال، ضَلالَة going astray; error; perversity; delusion, deception
ضِلْع : عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيل [تشريح] rib
ضِلْع، لَحْمُ الأضْلاع cutlet, chop; rib
ضِلْع [هندسة] side
ضِلْع : دَوْر، يَد role, part, hand
ضَلَّلَ to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect; to deceive, fool
ضَلِيع (في عِلْم) versed (in), skilled

(in); erudite; expert, specialist

ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ — to join, unite, bring together, connect; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group

ضَمَّ: أَلْحَقَ — to join, attach, annex, append, add

ضَمَّ: اِحْتَوَى — to contain, comprise, include, encompass, embrace

ضَمَّ: عانَقَ — to embrace, hug

ضِمَاد، ضِمَادَة — dressing, bandage, swathe, pad, compress

ضَمَان، ضَمَانَة: كَفَالَة — guarantee, warrant(y), security, collateral

ضَمَان: تَأْمِين — insurance, assurance

ضَمَانٌ اجْتِمَاعِيّ — social security

ضَمَّة: عِنَاق — embrace, hug, cuddle

ضَمَخَ، ضَمَّخَ — to perfume, scent

ضَمَدَ، ضَمَّدَ — to bandage, dress, bind up

ضَمُرَ، ضَمَرَ: هَزَلَ — to atrophy, waste away; to be(come) lean or thin

ضَمِنَ — to guarantee, ensure, secure; to insure

ضَمَّنَ: أَدْرَجَ — to include, enclose, embody, incorporate, enter

ضَمَّنَ: غَرَّمَ — to fine, amerce

ضِمْنَ: داخِلَ، بَيْنَ — within, inside (of), in, among

مِنْ ضِمْنِ — among, within; included in, falling under

ضِمْناً — inclusively; inclusive

ضِمْنِيّ — implied, implicit, tacit

ضُمُور: هُزَال، نُحُول — atrophy; emaciation; leanness, thinness

ضَمِير: وِجْدان — conscience; heart, mind; innermost

ضَمِير [لغة] — pronoun

ضَنَّ (بِـ، على) — to (be)grudge, give reluctantly (to), withhold (from)

ضَنًى: ضَعْف — exhaustion; weakness

ضَنِين: بَخِيل — grudging, sparing

ضَنِينٌ بِـ — clinging to, sticking to, adhering to; hanging on to

ضَوْء — light; brightness, gleam

الضَّوْءُ الأَخْضَر — the green light, OK

ضَوْءُ الشَّمْس — sunlight, sunshine

ضَوْءُ القَمَر — moonlight

على (أو في) ضَوْءِ كَذَا — in the light of

ضَوْئِيّ — light-, luminary, luminous

سَنَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّة — light-year

ضَوْضاء: ضَجَّة — noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly

ضِيَاء ـ راجع ضَوْء

ضَيَاع — loss; forfeiture; waste

ضِيَافَة — entertainment, entertaining; accommodation, housing

ضَيْر: ضَرَر — harm, damage, injury

ضَيَّعَ ـ راجع أَضَاعَ

ضَيْعَة: قَرْيَة — (small) village, hamlet

ضَيَّفَ: اِسْتَضَافَ ـ راجع اِسْتَضَافَ

ضَيْف: نَزِيل، زائِر — guest; visitor

ضَيَّقَ to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, constrict

ضَيَّقَ على to confine, hem in, corner; to restrain, press, oppress

ضَيِّق narrow, tight, close; confined

ضِيْق : ضِدّ اتِّساع narrowness, tightness, closeness

ضِيْق : شِدَّة، عُسْر distress, difficulty, hardship; straits, pinch; need

ضَيْم wrong, injustice, oppression



طائِر : طَيْر — bird

طائِرُ الفِرْدَوْس — bird of paradise

طائِرٌ مُغَرِّدٌ أو صَدَّاح — songbird, singer, warbler

طائِر : في حالَةِ الطَّيَران — flying; in flight

طائِرَة : طَيَّارَة — airplane, plane, aircraft

طائِرَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ أو عَسْكَرِيَّة — warplane, military airplane

طائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّةٌ أو مِرْوَحِيَّةٌ أو حَوَّامَةٌ أو طَوَّافَة — helicopter

طائِرَةٌ نَفَّاثَة — jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner

طائِرَةٌ وَرَقِيَّة — kite

طائِش : مُتَهَوِّر — reckless, rash, heedless, careless, foolhardy, frivolous

طائِش : بِلاَ هَدَف — aimless, desultory, random, stray

طائِع - راجع مُطِيع

طائِفَة (دِينِيَّة) : مِلَّة — sect, denomination, confession

طائِفَة : جَمَاعَة — group, troop, body

طائِفَة : جُزْء — part, portion; section

طائِفِيّ — sectarian, denominational, confessional

طائِفِيَّة — sectarianism, denominationalism, confessionalism

طائِل : كَبِير — enormous, huge, big

طائِل : نَفْع — use, avail, benefit

لا طائِلَ تَحْتَهُ — useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful

طابَ — to be good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet

طابَ لِـ — to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to

طابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ — good night!

طابَة : كُرَة — ball

طابِخ : طَبَّاخ، طاهٍ — cook; chef

طابَع : مِيْزَة — stamp, mark, character, characteristic, feature

طابَع : خَتْم — seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impress(ion)

طابَعُ بَرِيدِيّ — postage stamp, stamp

طابِع — printer, pressman

طابِعٌ على الآلَةِ الكاتِبَة — typist

طابِع : طابَع ـ راجع طابَع

طابَقَ — to be identical with; to correspond to, conform with, coincide with, agree with; to be consistent with, compatible with

طابِق، طابَق : دَوْر — floor, story

الطَّابِقُ الأَرْضِيّ — ground floor

الطَّابِقُ الأَسْفَل — downstairs

الطَّابِقُ السُّفْلِيُّ أو التَّحْتانِيّ — basement

طابُور : رَتَل، صَفٌّ طَوِيل — line, queue, file, row, rank, column

طاحِنٌ : ضارٍ، ضَرُوس — fierce, violent, destructive, ruinous, deadly

طاحُون، طاحُونَة — mill, grinder

طاحُونَةُ الماء — water mill

طاحُونَةُ الهَوَاء — windmill

طاحُونَةُ اليَد — quern, hand mill

طارَ : حَلَّقَ — to fly; to fly away

طارِىء : غَيْرُ مُنْتَظَر — accidental, incidental, unexpected, unforseen

طارِىء : غَرِيب، دَخِيل — foreign, alien

طارِىء : اِسْتِثْنائِيّ — extraordinary, unusual; emergency

طارِىء، طارِئَة : حادِثٌ طارِىء — emergency, contingency; accident

حالَةُ الطَّوارِىء — state of emergency

طارَة : طَوْق — hoop, ring, circle

طارَدَ : لاحَقَ — to chase, pursue, follow, hunt, track, trail, trace

طازَج : جَدِيد، طَرِيّ — fresh, new

طاس، طاسَة : كَأْس — bowl; cup; glass, tumbler; goblet

طاسَةُ الدُّولاب — hubcap

طَأْطَأَ (رَأْسَهُ) — to bow, duck, lower, bend, incline (one's head)

طاعَ ـ راجع أَطاعَ

طاعَة — obedience, compliance, submission; allegiance; piety

طاعِن (في السِّنّ) — old, aged, advanced in years

طاعُون (مرض) — plague, pestilence

طاغٍ (الطَّاغِي) : ظالِم — tyrant, autocrat, dictator; tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic, dictatorial, arbitrary

طاغٍ : سائِد — prevailing, (pre)dominant, preponderant

طاغُوت : ما عُبِدَ دُونَ الله — idol

طاغِيَة : ظالِم ـ راجع طاغٍ

طافَ : دارَ — to circle, circumambulate, go around; to roam, rove, tour

طافَ : فاضَ — to overflow, flow over, run over; to flood, inundate

طافٍ (الطَّافِي) : عائِم — floating, afloat

طافِح replete, full, brimful, overfull
طافِيَة : عَوَّامَةٌ لإِرْشادِ السُّفُن buoy
طاقَة : قُوَّة energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty
طاقِم (السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ) crew
طاقِم : طَقْم ـ راجع طَقْم
طالَ : صارَ طَوِيلاً to be(come) long; to lengthen, extend, stretch
طالَ : دامَ طَوِيلاً to last long
طالَبَ (بـ) to claim, demand; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to
طالِب : تِلْمِيذ student
طالِبٌ جامِعِيّ university student
طالِبٌ عَسْكَرِيّ (في كُلِّيَّةٍ حَرْبِيَّة) cadet
طالِبُ يَدِ المَرْأَةِ، طالِبُ زَواج suitor
طالِبِيّ ـ راجع طُلَّابِيّ
طالِح : شِرِّير bad, evil, wicked, vicious
طالَعَ : قَرَأَ to read, peruse
طالَعَ بـ : زَوَّدَ بـ to bring (to), present with; to supply with
طالَعَ بـ : أَعْلَمَ بـ ـ راجع أَطْلَعَ على
طالِع : صاعِد rising, ascending, going up, mounting, climbing
طالِع : حَظّ luck, fortune
طالِق، طالِقَة ـ راجع مُطَلَّقَة
طالَمَا، لَطَالَمَا : مِراراً often, frequently, many times, repeatedly
طالَمَا : ما دامَ as long as, so long as
طالَمَا أَنَّ since, as, inasmuch as
طامَّة : مُصِيبَة disaster, catastrophe
طامِح : طَمُوح ـ راجع طَمُوح
طاهٍ (الطَّاهِي) : طَبَّاخ cook; chef
طاهِر : نَظِيف clean, pure, immaculate
طاهِر : عَفِيف chaste, modest, virtuous, pure
طاوَعَ : وافَقَ to consent to, assent to
طاوَعَ : أَطاعَ ـ راجع أَطاعَ
طاوِلَة table
لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَة backgammon, trictrac
طاوُوس (طائر) peacock
طِبّ medicine
طِبُّ الأَسْنان dentistry
طِبُّ الأَطْفال pediatrics
طِبٌّ بِيْطَرِيّ veterinary medicine
طِبابَة medical treatment
طَبَّاخ : طاهٍ cook; chef
طَبَّاخ : فُرْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخ ـ راجع مِطْبَخ
طَباشِير chalk
طَبَّاع : طابِع printer, pressman
طِباع : سَجِيَّة، خُلُق ـ راجع طَبْع
طِباعَة printing, press, typography
طِباعِيّ typographic(al), printing, press
طَبَّال : مَنْ يَضْرِبُ على الطَّبْل drummer
طَبَّبَ to treat medically, medicate
طَبَخَ : طَهَا to cook

طَبْخ : طَهْو cooking, cookery; cuisine
طَبْخ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ cooked food
طَبْشُورَة : إصْبَعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاشِير chalk
طَبَعَ (الكِتَابَ إلخ) to print
طَبَعَ على الآلَةِ الكاتِبَة to type, typewrite
طُبِعَ على to have a natural disposition for; to be innate in
طَبَّعَ : جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًا to normalize
طَبْع (الكُتُبِ إلخ) printing, print
طَبْعٌ على الآلَةِ الكاتِبَة typing, typewriting
طَبْع : سَجِيَّة، خُلُق nature, disposition, character, temper, setup
طَبْعاً، بِالطَّبْع naturally; of course, certainly, sure(ly), for sure
طَبْعَة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ) edition, impression; printing, print
طَبَّقَ : نَفَّذَ to apply, put into effect, implement; to enforce, carry out; to honor, observe, comply with
طَبَّقَ : عَمَّ to spread (through), pervade
طَبَق : صَحْن plate, dish
طَبَق : صِينِيَّة tray, salver
طِبْقَ، طِبْقاً لِـ according to, in conformity with, pursuant to
صُورَةٌ طِبْقُ الأَصْل true copy, (exact) copy, replica, duplicate
طَبَقَة (مِنَ الأَرْضِ أو الهَوَاءِ إلخ) layer; stratum; bed; sheet
طَبَقَة (خارِجِيَّة) : غِشَاء coat(ing), film, screen, outer layer
طَبَقَة : دَوْر، طابِق floor, story
طَبَقَة : صِنْف، دَرَجَة class, category, grade; degree, rank, level
طَبَقَة (اجْتِمَاعِيَّة) (social) class, rank
الطَّبَقَةُ الدُّنْيا the lower class
الطَّبَقَةُ العامِلَة، طَبَقَةُ العُمَّال the proletariat, the working class, the workers
الطَّبَقَةُ العُلْيا the upper class
الطَّبَقَةُ الوُسْطَى أو المُتَوَسِّطَة the middle class, the bourgeoisie
طَبَقِيّ class
طَبَلَ، طَبَّلَ to drum, beat a drum
طَبْل، طَبْلَة drum
طِبِّيّ medical; medicinal
طَبِيب physician, doctor, MD
طَبِيبُ الأَسْنان dentist
طَبِيبُ الأَطْفال pediatrician
طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيّ veterinarian
طَبِيبٌ داخِلِيٌّ أو باطِنِيّ internist
طَبِيبُ العُيُون ophthalmologist
طَبِيبُ القَلْب cardiologist
طَبِيبٌ نِسائِيّ gynecologist
طَبِيبٌ نَفْسانِيّ psychiatrist
طَبِيخ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ cooked food
طَبِيعَة : قُوَّةٌ في الكَوْنِ أو الفَرْد nature
طَبِيعَة : سَجِيَّة، خُلُق ـ راجع طَبْع

طَبِيعَة، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَة physics

طَبِيعِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إلى الطَّبِيعَة natural

طَبِيعِيّ: عادِيّ normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural

طَبِيعِيّ: بَسِيط natural, unaffected, simple, plain, unadorned

طَبِيعِيّ: فِيزيائِيّ physical

طَبِيعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَة، فِيزِياء physics

طِحَال [تشريح] spleen

طُحْلُب، طِحْلِب (نبات) moss, alga

طَحَنَ to grind, mill, crush

طَحِين، طِحْن: دَقِيق flour, meal

طُرًّا: جَمِيعاً altogether, all

طَرَأَ: حَدَثَ، جَدَّ to happen, occur, take place, develop, arise

طَرَّى: لَيَّنَ to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender

طَرَّاد، طَرَّادَة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة cruiser

طِرَاز: نَوْع style, fashion; type, model, brand, class, kind, sort

طَرِبَ to be delighted, gleeful, rapt, enraptured, exultant, hilarious

طَرَب joy, glee, hilarity, rapture, exultation; singing; music

آلَةُ طَرَب musical instrument

طَرْبُوش، طُرْبُوش tarboosh, fez

طُرْبِيد: طُورْبِيد torpedo

طَرَبِيزَة: طاوِلَةٌ صَغِيرَة small table; coffee table; end table

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ to subtract, deduct

طَرَحَ: رَمَى to throw, cast, fling

طَرَحَ (سُؤالاً أو مَوْضُوعاً) to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, advance, present

طَرْح: حَسْم subtraction, deduction

طَرْحَة mantilla, scarf, throw; veil

طَرَدَ to drive away or out, expel, throw out, oust, dismiss; to deport, banish, exile; to fire

طَرْد: رِزْمَة parcel, package

طَرْد: مَصْدَر طَرَدَ driving away or out, expulsion, throwing out, ouster, ousting, dismissal, deportation, banishment, exile; firing

طَرْدِيّ: مُباشِر direct

طَرَّزَ (ثَوْباً) to embroider, brocade

طَرْز ـ راجع طِرَاز

طَرِشَ: صَمَّ to be or become deaf

طَرَش، طُرْشَة: صَمَم deafness

طَرَفَ (بِعَيْنَيْهِ) to blink, wink, bat

طَرَف: حَدّ edge, border; limit, end, extremity, extreme

طَرَف: رَأْس tip, point, apex

طَرَف: جانِب، ناحِيَة side; area, region; part(s)

طَرَف: فَرِيق party, side

طَرَف: عُضْو، جارِحَة limb, extremity, appendage

مِنْ طَرَف on the part of, from, by

طَرْف: عَيْن eye

طُرْفَة : نادِرَة anecdote, witticism, wisecrack, gag, drollery, joke

طَرَقَ : دَقَّ to hammer, strike, forge; to knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram

طَرَقَ البابَ to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)

طَرَقَ مَوْضُوعاً to broach, bring up, raise, treat, deal with

طَرْقَة knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, stroke, hit

طَرُوب : مَرِح merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirthful, jaunty

طَرِيَ to be(come) soft or tender

طَرِيّ : لَيِّن، غَضّ soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple

طَرِيح : مَرْمِيّ thrown, cast, flung, tossed, hurled

طَرِيحُ الفِرَاش bedridden, confined to bed

طَرِيد : هارِب fugitive, runaway

طَرِيدُ العَدَالَة outlaw

طَرِيدَة (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وغَيْرِه) game, quarry

طَرِيف : نادِر original, rare, uncommon; curious, strange, odd

طَرِيفَة ـ راجع طُرْفَة

طَرِيق : سَبِيل، دَرْب way, road, path, track, course, route

طَرِيق : شارِع street

عَنْ طَرِيق، مِنْ طَرِيق، بِطَرِيق by means of, through, by; by way of, via

طَرِيقَة : أُسْلُوب، كَيْفِيَّة way, method, procedure, technique, process; manner, mode, fashion

طَرِيقَة : وَسِيلَة means

طَرِيقَة : مَذْهَب order; creed, faith; doctrine, school

طَسْت، طَشْت washtub; washbowl, washbasin; basin

طَعَام food, nourishment, nutriment

طَعَّمَ النَّبَاتَ إلخ to graft, engraft

طَعَّمَ : لَقَّحَ، زَرَقَ to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, shoot

طَعَّمَ : رَصَّعَ (بِـ) to inlay (with)

طَعْم : مَذَاق taste, flavor, savor, relish

طُعْم (النَّبَاتِ) graft, scion

طُعْم (لِلصَّيْد) bait, lure, decoy

طُعْم : لَقَاح vaccine, inoculum

طَعَنَ : وَخَزَ، شَكَّ to stab, thrust, jab, pierce, transfix, lunge

طَعَنَ في : شَهَّرَ بِـ to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, speak evil of

طَعَنَ في صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أو حُكْمٍ to contest, challenge, impugn

طَعَنَ في السِّنّ to be old, aged; to age, grow old

طَعْنَة stab, thrust

طَغَى : اِسْتَبَدَّ to be tyrannical, oppressive, despotic; to oppress

طَغَى (على) : سادَ to prevail (in), predominate (in), dominate

طُغْمَة band, troop, group, party

طُغْيان : ظُلْم tyranny, oppression

طَفَا: عامَ to float, buoy

طَفَحَ: اِمْتَلأَ to be full (to the brim); to flow over, overflow

طَفْح (جِلْدِيّ) (skin) eruption, rash

طِفْل: وَلَدٌ صَغِير infant, baby, child

طُفُولَة (early) childhood, infancy, babyhood

طُفُولِيّ infantile, infant, childish, babyish; child, baby, children's

طَفِيف slight, small, little, light, insignificant, trivial, minor

طُفَيْلِيّ parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; intruder; parasitic(al)

طُفَيْلِيَّات parasites

طَقْس: حالَةُ الجَوّ weather

طَقْس (دِينِيّ) rite, ritual, liturgy, ceremony, ceremonial

طَقْطَقَ to crackle, clack, click, clatter; to crack, snap, pop

طَقْم: مَجْمُوعَة set, kit; group; series

طَقْم (ثِيَابٍ) suit (of clothes)

طَقْم (مَفْرُوشاتٍ) suite (of furniture)

طَقْمُ أَسْنان denture, set of (false) teeth

طَلّ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيف drizzle, fine rain

طَلّ: نَدًى dew

طَلَى: دَهَنَ (بِلَوْنٍ) to paint, daub

طَلَى: غَشَّى to coat, overlay, plate

طَلَى بِالذَّهَب to gild

طِلاء: غِشَاء، دِهَان coat(ing), covering, overlay, plating; paint

طِلاءُ الأَظَافِر nail polish

طُلاَّبِيّ student, student's, of students

طَلاَق divorce

طَلاَقَة ease, relaxedness; freedom, freeness, openness

طَلاَقَةُ اللِّسَان fluency, eloquence, volubility, glibness

طَلَبَ: حاوَلَ نَيْلَهُ to ask for, request, seek; to order, demand, require; to want, wish (for); to look for

طَلَبَ (إلى أو مِنْ): سأَلَ، دَعَا to ask, request, call upon, appeal to, invite; to demand, order, require

طَلَبَ: اِسْتَدْعَى to send for, call for, call, summon

طَلَبَ بِضَاعَةً إلخ to order, place an order (for)

طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ to propose to, ask for a girl's hand

طَلَب demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; order; search, quest

طَلَب (تِجَارِيّ) order; demand

طَلَب (وَظِيفَةٍ أو مُسَاعَدَةٍ) application, petition, motion, appeal, request

طَلَبٌ، اِسْتِمَارَةُ طَلَب form, application form, application

طَلَبِيَّة: طَلَبٌ تِجَارِيّ order

طَلَعَ: اِرْتَفَعَ to rise, go up, ascend

طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ to rise; to appear, come out, show, emerge

طَلَعَ، طَلِعَ: صَعِدَ، تَسَلَّقَ to mount (up), ascend, climb, scale

طَلْع (النَّخْلِ إلخ) spadix
طَلْع ، غُبَارُ الطَّلْع pollen
طَلْعَة : مُحَيًّا look(s), appearance, aspect, mien, visage, countenance
طَلَّقَ (زَوْجَتَهُ) to divorce, repudiate
طَلَق (نارِيّ) shot, gunshot
طَلْق : أَلَمُ الوِلَادَة labor, travail, pains
طَلْق : غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد free, open
طَلْقُ اللِّسَان fluent, eloquent, glib
طَلْقُ الوَجْه cheerful, bright-faced
في الهَوَاءِ الطَّلْق in the open, in the open air, outdoors
طَلْقَة (نارِيَّة) shot, gunshot
طَلَل (ج أَطْلال وطُلُول) ruins, remains
طُلُمْبَة : مِضَخَّة pump
طُلُوع : اِرْتِفاع rise, rising, going up, ascension, ascent
طُلُوع : ظُهُور rise; appearance, emergence
طُلُوعُ الشَّمْس sunrise, rise or rising of the sun
طَلِيعَة front, forefront, lead, head; vanguard; avant-garde
طَلَائِع pioneers; forerunners; signs, indications; beginnings
في الطَّلِيعَة at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the lead
طَلِيعِيّ avant-garde; pioneer; pathfinding; leading, foremost
طَلِيق : حُرّ free, freed, liberated, at liberty; loose, unrestrained

طَمَّ to overflow, flood, inundate
طَمَا، طَمَى to flow over, overflow, run over; to surge, swell (up)
طَمَاطِم : بَنَدُورَة (نبات) tomato(es)
طَمَّاع greedy, covetous, avid
طَمْأَنَ to reassure, assure, relieve someone's worry or fear
طُمَأْنِينَة tranquility, (re)assurance, peace (of mind); trust; security
طَمْث : حَيْض menstruation, period
طَمَحَ إلى to aspire to or after, seek (to), aim to
طَمَرَ to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with earth)
طَمَسَ to efface, obliterate, erase; to suppress, black out, hush up
طَمِعَ في أو بِـ to covet, desire, wish for; to aspire to, seek
طَمَع greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice
طَمُوح ambitious, aspirant, aspiring
طُمُوح ambition, aspiration
طَنَّ : أَزَّ to buzz, hum, drone
طُنّ : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن ton
طَنَّان : رَنَّان ringing, (re)sounding, resonant; humming
طَنَّان (طائر) hummingbird
طُنْبُور : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة mandolin, lute
طَنْجَرَة cooker, cooking pot, cooking pan, casserole
طُنُف ledge, eaves, cornice, frieze

طَنْفَسَة، طُنْفُسَة، طِنْفِسَة carpet, rug
طَنِين buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning
طَهَا: طَبَخ to cook
طَهَارَة: نَظَافَة، نَقَاء cleanness, cleanliness, purity
طَهَارَة: عِفَّة chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue, purity
طَهُرَ، طَهَرَ to be(come) clean or pure
طَهَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ طاهِراً to disinfect, sterilize; to purge, purify, clean, deterge
طَهَّرَ: خَتَنَ to circumcise
طَهْو: طَبْخ cooking, cookery; cuisine
طَوَى: ثَنَى to fold; to roll up, tuck; to bend, flex, turn
طَوَى (صَفْحَتَهُ) to end, finish; to be finished with; to turn a new page
طَوًى: جُوْع hunger, starvation
طَوَاف: دَوَرَان circumambulation, circling, going around, roaming, roving, rove, touring
طَوَّافَة: هِلِيكُوبْتِر، حَوَّامَة helicopter
طَوَالَ: طِيْلَةَ during, all during, during all, throughout, all through
طَوَالَ اليَوْم all day long, all day
طَوَايَة، طِوَايَة: مِقْلاة frying pan
طُوب، طُوبَة: لِبْن brick(s), adobe(s)
طُوبَى لِـ.. blessed is.., blessed be..
طُوبَاوِيَّة utopianism; utopism; utopia
طَوَّحَ (بِـ) to fling, hurl, throw, toss
طَوْد: جَبَل mountain
طَوَّرَ to develop, promote, advance; to evolve; to sophisticate
طَوْر: مَرْحَلَة phase, stage, period
طَوْر: حال state, condition
طَوْر: حَدّ limit, bound
طَوْراً sometimes, at times
طُور: جَبَل mountain
طُورْبِيد، طُورْبِيل torpedo
طَوَّعَ: أَخْضَعَ to subdue, subjugate
طَوَّعَ (الجُنُودَ) to enlist, recruit, sign in, draft, conscript, muster in
طَوْعاً voluntarily, willingly
طَوْعِيّ voluntary, free, freewill
طَوْعِيًّا ـ راجع طَوْعاً
طَوَّفَ: دارَ ـ راجع طاف
طَوْف: عَوَّامَة (log) raft, lighter, float
طُوفَان flood, inundation, deluge
طَوَّقَ to surround, (en)circle, encompass, ring, enclose, embrace
طَوْق (العُنُق) neckband, collar
طَوْق: طارَة hoop, circle, ring, rim
طَوَّلَ: أَطَالَ ـ راجع أَطَالَ
طُوْل: ضِدّ قِصَر، ضِدّ عَرْض length
طُوْل: إِرْتِفاع، عُلُوّ height
طُوْلَ ـ راجع طَوَال
طُوْلُ العُمْر longevity, long life
طُوْلُ القامَة tallness
طُوْلِيّ linear, longitudinal

طُومَار : دَرْج roll, scroll

طَوِيَّة interior, inner self, inward thoughts; conscience; intent(ion)

طَوِيل : ضِدّ قَصِير، ضِدّ عَرِيض long

طَوِيل : مُرْتَفِع high; tall; big

طَوِيل : مُطَوَّل ـ راجع مُطَوَّل

طَوِيلاً long, (for) a long time

طَوِيلُ البَصَرِ أو النَّظَر farsighted, long-sighted, hyperopic

طَوِيلُ العُمْر long-lived, longevous

طَوِيلُ القامَة tall

طَيّ : ثَنْي fold(ing); rolling up, tuck(ing); bend(ing), turn(ing)

طَيَّهُ enclosed, attached, herewith

طَيَّار : مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّيّ pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, navigator

طَيَّارَة : طائِرَة ـ راجع طائِرَة

طَيَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ طَيِّباً to make good, pleasant, delicious, sweet

طَيَّبَ : عَطَّرَ to scent, perfume

طَيَّبَ : نَكَّهَ to aromatize, flavor

طَيَّبَ خاطِرَهُ to soothe, mollify, appease, pacify

طَيِّب : جَيِّد good; pleasant, nice

طَيِّب : لَذِيذ delicious, tasty, savory, palatable, toothsome, good

طَيِّب (القَلْبِ) good-hearted, generous, good, kind(hearted)

طِيْب : عِطْر perfume, scent

طَيَّة : ثَنْيَة fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, flexure, flexion, turn

طَيَّرَ to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَيْر : طائِر bird; fowl

طَيْر، طُيُور birds; fowls; poultry

طَيَرَان flying, flight; aviation

خُطُوطُ الطَّيَرَان airlines, airways

سِلاحُ الطَّيَرَان air force

شَرِكَةُ طَيَرَان airline

طَيْش recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness, frivolity, imprudence

طِيْطَوَى (طائِر) sandpiper; redshank

طَيِّع ـ راجع مُطِيع، مِطْواع

طَيْف : خَيَال vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm

طَيْف، طَيْفُ الضَّوْء spectrum

طِيْلَة ـ راجع طَوَال

طَيَّنَ to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to clay, mud (off)

طِين clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

طِينِيّ clayey, argillaceous

طَيْهُوج (طائِر) grouse



ظافِر victorious, triumphant; successful; victor, conqueror; winner

ظالِم unjust, unfair; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor, despot

ظامِىء : عَطْشان thirsty

ظاهَرَ : ناصَرَ to help, support, back (up), stand up for, champion

ظاهِر : بادٍ، بَيِّن apparent, visible, distinct, manifest, plain, clear

ظاهِر : خارِجِيّ external, exterior, outward, outside, outer

ظاهِر : سَطْح، ضِدّ باطِن outside, exterior, surface, face

ظاهِر : مَظْهَر ـ راجع مَظْهَر

الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ ـ راجع يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ (ظَهَرَ)

ظاهِرَة phenomenon

ظاهِرِيّ outward, outer, outside, external; ostensible, apparent

ظَبْي (حيوان) antelope, buck; gazelle, deer

ظَبْيُ الماء waterbuck

ظَبْيَة (حيوان) doe, roe, female gazelle

ظَرَافَة : فُكَاهَة ـ راجع ظَرْف

ظَرِبَان (حيوان) polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril(le), ictonyx

ظَرِبَانٌ أَمِيرِكِيّ skunk

ظَرْف : مُغَلَّف envelope

ظَرْف : حال، وَضْع circumstance, condition; situation, case

ظَرْف : فُكَاهَة wit, wittiness, esprit, humor; charm, cuteness

ظُرُوفٌ اسْتِثْنائِيَّة exceptional circumstances

في ظَرْف، بِظَرْف within, in (a given period of); during

ظَرِيف witty, full of esprit, humorous, charming, cute; humorist
ظَفِرَ (بـ) to win, gain, obtain, get
ظَفِرَ على to win a victory over, triumph over, defeat, beat
ظَفَر : نَصْر، غَلَبَة victory, triumph
ظُفُر، ظُفْر، ظِفْر nail, fingernail
ظُفْرُ إِصْبَعِ القَدَم toenail
ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing
ظَلَّ : بَقِيَ، دامَ to remain, stay; to last, continu . go on, persist
ظِلّ shadow, sha.e, umbra
في (تَحْتَ) ظِلِّ under; un er the protection of, under the auspices of
ظَلَام dark(ness), gloom(iness)
ظُلَامَة grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong
ظِلْف (الحَيَوانِ) hoof
ظَلَّلَ : أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّهُ to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over
ظَلَّلَ (رَسْماً) to shade; to hachure
ظَلَمَ : جارَ على to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, be unjust or unfair to, do wrong or injustice to
ظَلِمَ ـ راجع أَظْلَمَ
ظُلْم : جَوْر injustice, unfairness, inequity; tyranny, oppression
ظُلْمَة، ظُلُمَة ـ راجع ظَلَام
ظَلِيل : ذُو ظِلّ shady, shadowy

ظَمِيءَ : عَطِشَ to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst
ظَمَأ، ظِمء، ظَمَاء : عَطَش thirst
ظَمِيء، ظَمْآن : عَطْشان thirsty
ظَنَّ : حَسِبَ، خالَ to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, take for
ظَنَّ (بـ) : اِشْتَبَهَ بـ to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with)
ظَنّ : حُسْبان supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view
ظَنّ : شَكّ doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving
كانَ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ ظَنِّ . . to live up to, measure up to
في أَغْلَبِ الظَّنِّ most probably
ظَنَّان، ظَنُون : شاكّ suspicious, distrustful, doubtful
ظَنِين : مُتَّهَم، مَشْبُوه suspect; accused; suspected, suspicious
ظَهَرَ : بانَ، بَدَا to appear, come out, show, emerge, arise; to be apparent, visible, manifest, clear; to seem, look, appear, sound
يَظْهَرُ (أَنَّ) it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, most likely, most probably
ظَهَّرَ : جَيَّرَ (شِيكاً) to endorse, back
ظَهَّرَ : حَمَّضَ (فِيْلماً) to develop
ظَهْر : قَفَا back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part
ظَهْر : سَطْح surface, face, top
ظُهْر : نِصْفُ النَّهار، ظَهِيرَة noon, midday

ظُهُور: بُرُوز appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation

حُبُّ الظُّهُور exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity

عِيْدُ الظُّهُور Epiphany

ظَهِير: نَصِير help(er), supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan

ظَهِير [جغرافيا] hinterland

ظَهِير (في كُرَةِ القَدَم إلخ) back

ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِد halfback

ظَهِيرَة - راجع ظُهْر



عائِد : راجِع returning, coming back, going back; returnee

عائِدٌ إلى : مَرَدُّهُ إلى due to, going back to, attributable to, ascribable to

عائِدٌ إلى أو لِـ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عائِد : زائِر visitor, caller

عائِدات : رَيْع proceeds, revenue(s), returns, yield, receipts, earnings; royalties, royalty

عائِش : حَيّ alive, living, existent

عائِق : عَقَبَة hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, barrier, (stumbling) block; handicap

عائِق (نبات) delphinium, larkspur

عائِل : فَقير poor, needy, destitute

عائِل : مُعِيل ـ راجع مُعِيل

عائِلَة : أُسْرَة family, house(hold)

عائِلَةٌ مالِكَة royal family

عائِلِيّ family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, homey

عائِم floating, afloat, natant

عابَ : اِنْتَقَدَ to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame

عابَ : وَصَمَ to disgrace, dishonor, stain, taint, soil, sully; to mar

عابِد : مَنْ يَعْبُدُ worshiper, adorer

عابِر : زائِل، عَرَضِيّ passing, fleeting, transient, transitory, evanescent; incidental, accidental, casual

عابِس frowning, scowling; sullen, sulky, surly, morose

عاتٍ (العاتِي) : مُتَكَبِّر insolent, overbearing, arrogant, haughty

عاتٍ : قَوِيّ، عَنِيف strong, powerful; violent, fierce, ferocious, wild

عاتَبَ (على) to admonish, reprove

mildly, reproach gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit

عاتِق: كَتِف shoulder

عاثَ، عاثَ فَساداً (في) to ravage, devastate, damage; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

عاثِر: سَيِّىء، مَنْحُوس bad, ill

عاج: مادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْها أَنْيابُ الفِيل ivory

عاجِز: ضَعِيف weak, feeble, powerless, impotent, helpless, unable

عاجِز: مُقْعَد disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid

عاجِز: هَرِم decrepit

عاجِزٌ عن unable to, incapable of

عاجَلَ to anticipate, forestall; to overtake, catch up with; to hurry

عاجِل immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, prompt, rapid, hurried, hasty; urgent, pressing

عاجِلاً soon, shortly; quickly, promptly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once

عاجِلاً أو آجِلاً sooner or later

عاجِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إلى العاج ivory

بُرْجٌ عاجِيّ ivory tower

عادَ: رَجَعَ to return, come back, go back; to recur, reoccur

عادَ (الأَمْرُ أو السَّبَبُ) إلى to go back to, be due to, be attributable to

عادَ إلى أو لِـ: تَعَلَّقَ بِـ to relate to, be related to, concern, belong to

عادَ إلى: اِسْتَأْنَفَ، واصَلَ to resume, recommence, return to, go back to

عادَ (عَلَيْهِ) بِـ: جَلَبَ to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield

عادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِـ): طالَبَهُ (بِـ) to claim of, demand of

عادَ: زارَ to visit, call on

عادَتِ المِياهُ إلى مَجارِيها the situation returned to normal

عادَى to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عادَة habit, wont, use, custom, usage, practice; manner(s)

عادَةً usually, as a rule, generally, habitually, normally

كَالعادَة as usual

عَوائِد ـ راجع عائِدات

عادَلَ: ساوَى، بَلَغَ to equal, be equal to, be equivalent to, be worth, amount to, make

عادَلَ: وازَنَ to balance, equilibrate

عادَلَ (بَيْنَهُما): سَوَّى to equate (with), equalize, make equal

عادِل: مُنْصِف just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, evenhanded

عادِيّ ordinary, common, usual, conventional; normal, regular, standard; average, mediocre

عاذَ بِـ: اِحْتَمَى to seek refuge with

أَعُوذُ بِاللّهِ مِنْ God forbid! God save (or protect) me (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!

عار: خِزْي، ذُلّ shame, disgrace, dishonor, discredit, infamy

عارٍ (العارِي) naked, nude, undressed,

bare; stripped, denuded
عارِي القَدَمَيْن barefoot(ed), unshod
عارٍ عَنِ الصِّحَّة unfounded, groundless, baseless, untrue, false
عارَضَ: قاوَمَ to oppose, resist
عارَضَ: خالَفَ to oppose, object to, be against; to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with
عارَضَ: ناقَضَ to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement with
عارِض: مَنْ يَعْرِض exhibitor, demonstrator, exposer
عارِض: نَوْبَة fit, attack; spell
عارِض: حادِثٌ طارِىء accident, incident; contingent, contingency
عارِض: عَرَضِيّ ـ راجع عَرَضِيّ
عارِضَة: رافِدَة beam, girder, rafter
عارِضَةُ أَزْياء mannequin, model
عارِف (بـ) knowing, learned; acquainted with, aware of, familiar with, informed about; connoisseur, expert, authority
عارَكَ: قاتَلَ to fight (with), combat
عارِم: كَبير great, enormous; sweeping, overwhelming
عارِيَة، عارِيَّة: قَرْض loan
عازَ: اِحْتاجَ إلى to need, require, want
عازِب ـ راجع أَعْزَب
عازِف (مُوسيقِيّ) player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist
عازِل insulator; nonconductor
عازِم (على): مُصَمِّم resolved to or on, determined to or on, intent on
عاشَ: حَيِيَ to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life
عاشَ! فَلْيَعِشْ! long live! viva! vive!
عاشَرَ to associate with, mix with
عاشِر، العاشِر (the) tenth
عاشِق lover, adorer; fancier; in love with, enamored of
عاصٍ (العاصِي) disobedient, insubordinate; insurgent; rebel
عاصَرَ to be a contemporary of, be contemporary with
عاصِف stormy, windy, gusty, rough, violent, turbulent, wild
عاصِفَة (ج عَواصِف) storm, tempest, gale, windstorm, violent wind
عاصِفَةٌ ثَلْجِيَّة snowstorm, blizzard
عاصِفَةٌ رَعْدِيَّة thunderstorm
عاصِفَةٌ رَمْلِيَّة sandstorm
عاصِمَة capital, metropolis
عاضَدَ ـ راجع عَضَدَ
عاطِر ـ راجع عَطِر
عاطِف: عَطُوف ـ راجع عَطُوف
عاطِفَة (ج عَواطِف) sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passion
عاطِفِيّ sentimental; emotional, passionate; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic
عاطِل (عَنِ العَمَل) unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work

عافَ : كَرِهَ، اِشْمَأَزَّ مِنْ — to loathe, detest, be disgusted by
عافَى : شَفَى — to heal, cure
عافاك ! — bravo! well done!
عافِيَة : صِحَّة (جَيِّدَة) — (good) health
عاقَ ـ راجع أَعَاقَ
عاقّ : ضِدّ بارّ — undutiful, impious, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful
عاقَبَ : قاصَّ — to punish, penalize, chastise, chasten, discipline
عاقِبَة : نَتِيجَة — end, issue, effect, outcome, result, consequence
عاقَرَ : أَدْمَنَ على — to be addicted to
عاقِر : عَقِيم — barren, sterile
عاقِل : مُدْرِك، حَكِيم — rational, reasonable, sane, wise, judicious
عاكَسَ : ضادَّ — to contradict, counteract, counter, oppose
عاكَسَ : تَحَرَّشَ بِـ — to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to tease
عالَ : أَعَالَ ـ راجع أَعَالَ
عالَ (عِيلَ) صَبْرُهُ — to lose patience
عالٍ (العالِي) — high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted; high-ranking, high-level, sublime
عالٍ : صِفَةٌ لِلصَّوْت — loud, strong
عالَة (على غَيْرِهِ) — dependent, parasite
عالَة : عِبْء — burden, charge
عالَجَ : داوَى، طَبَّبَ — to treat, remedy, cure, doctor, medicate
عالَجَ : بَحَثَ — to treat, deal with, handle, tackle, discuss, study
عالَم : دُنْيَا — world; realm
عالَم : كَوْن — universe, cosmos
العالَمُ الثَّالِث — Third World
عالَمُ الحَيَوَان — the animal kingdom
عالِم (اسم) — scientist; scholar; expert, authority, master; knower
عالِمٌ بِـ (صفة) — knowing, erudite; (well-)informed about, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of
عالَمِيّ — world, worldwide, global, universal; international
عامَ : طَفَا — to float, buoy
عامَ : سَبَحَ — to swim
عام : سَنَة — year
عامّ — public; general; common; universal; prevalent, prevailing
الأَمْنُ العامّ — public security
أَمِينٌ عامّ — secretary-general
حَدِيقَةٌ عامَّة — public garden, park, commons
الرَّأْيُ العامّ — public opinion
مُدِيرٌ عامّ — director general, general manager
العامَّة، عامَّةُ النَّاسِ أو الشَّعْبِ — the common people, the masses
عامَّةً، بِعَامَّةٍ ـ راجع عُمُوماً (عُمُوم)
عامِر : آهِل — inhabited, populated
عامِر : مُزْدَهِر — flourishing, thriving, prosperous, booming, full of life
عامِر : وافِر — ample, abundant

عامِر : كَبير big, large, sizable
عامِر (بِـ) : مَلِيء full (of), filled (with)
عامَلَ to treat, deal with
عامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا) to trade with, deal with, do business with
عامَلَ بالمِثْل to reciprocate
عامِل : شَغِّيل worker, laborer
عامِل : عُنْصُر factor; element
عامِل : مُشْتَغِل working, acting, functioning, operating; active
عامِلُ تَنْظِيفٍ أو تَنْظِيفات sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector
عامِّيّ : مَحْكِيّ ، دارِج slang, colloquial, vernacular, spoken
عامِّيّ : أَحَدُ عامَّةِ النَّاس commoner, rank and filer, layman
العامِّيَّة slang, vernacular, colloquial (language), spoken language
عانَى : قاسَى to suffer, undergo, experience, pass through, sustain
عانَدَ : عارَضَ to oppose, resist
عانِس spinster, old maid
عانَقَ to embrace, hug, cuddle, enfold, nestle, take in the arms
عاهَة (جَسَدِيَّة) handicap, (physical) disability; defect; deformity
عاهَدَ to promise, pledge, vow, undertake, take upon oneself
عاهِل : مَلِك king, monarch
عاوَدَ : عادَ إلى ، واصَلَ to return to, go back to, revert to, resume
عاوَدَ : عاد، رَجَعَ to recur, reoccur
عاوَنَ : ساعَدَ to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), extend aid to
عايَدَ to wish (someone) a merry feast, felicitate (someone) on the occasion of a feast
عايَرَ to gauge, test, check; to tune, fix; to calibrate
عايَشَ : عاشَ مَعَ to live with
عايِق (نبات) delphinium, larkspur
عايَنَ to view, eye, see, look at or over, examine, inspect
عَبَّ (الشَّرَابَ) to quaff; to toss, drink up; to pour down, gulp (down)
عَبَأَ ، لَمْ يَعْبَأْ بِـ not to care for, pay no attention to
عَبَّأَ : جَنَّدَ to mobilize; to recruit
عَبَّأَ : مَلَأَ to fill (up); to stow, pack
عَبَّأَ : عَلَّبَ to box; to (en)case; to pack(age); to can, tin
عَبَّأَ (في زُجَاجات) to bottle
عَبَّأَ : شَحَنَ to charge, load, fill (up)
عَبَّأَ السَّاعَةَ to wind, wind up
عِبْء burden, onus, charge, load
عَبَاءَة aba, cloak; frock; gown
عُبَاب torrent; flood; waves, billows
عَبَّادُ الشَّمْس (نبات) sunflower, turnsole
عِبَادَة worship, adoration; cult
عِبَادَةُ الأَوْثان idolatry, paganism
عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّة personality cult

عِبَارَة phrase; expression, term
عِبَارَةٌ اصْطِلاَحِيَّة idiom
عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ is, consisting in
بِعِبَارَةٍ أُخْرَى in other words
عَبَايَة ـ راجع عَبَاءَة، عَبَاء
عَبِثَ (بِـ) to play (with), toy (with), trifle (with), fool (with)
عَبَث : لَعِب play(ing), frivolity
عَبَث : لا جَدْوَى futility, vanity
عَبَثاً : سُدًى in vain, vainly, futilely, uselessly, to no avail
عَبَدَ (اللّهَ) to worship, adore
عَبَّدَ (الطَّرِيقَ) : مَهَّدَ to pave
عَبْد : رَقِيق slave, bond(s)man, serf
عَبْد (اللّهِ) servant (of God), man, human being
عَبْدَلاَّوِي (نبات) (orange) melon
عَبَرَ : اِجْتَازَ to cross, traverse, go across, pass through, transit
عَبَرَ : اِنْقَضَى to pass, go by, elapse
عَبَّرَ (عن) to express, voice, utter, declare, state, indicate, bring out
عَبْرَ across, trans-; through, via, by way of; by means of, by
عَبْرَة : دَمْعَة tear, teardrop
عِبْرَة : أُمْثُولَة، عِظَة example, lesson
عِبْرِيّ، عِبْرانِيّ Hebrew, Hebraic
العِبْرِيَّة Hebrew (language)
عَبَس to frown, scowl, glower
عَبْس ـ راجع عُبُوس

عَبِقَ (المَكَانُ بالرَّائِحَة) to be redolent of, full of, filled with (a scent)
عَبْقَرِيّ : نابِغَة genius
عَبْقَرِيَّة : نُبُوغ، ذَكَاءٌ عالٍ genius
عُبُوَّة : مُنْتَجٌ مُعَدٌّ لإِعَادَةِ مَلْءِ جِهَازٍ ما refill
عُبُوَّة (ناسِفَة) bomb
عُبُودِيَّة slavery, servitude, bondage
عُبُور crossing, traversing, transit
عُبُوس ـ راجع عابِس
عَبِير : شَذاً fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence
عِتَاب : مُعَاتَبَة admonition, gentle reproof, blame, twit
عَتَاد : عُدَّة، تَجْهِيزات equipment(s), outfit, apparatus, gear
عَتَاد (حَرْبِيّ) (war) material, (war) matériel; ammunition; ordnance
عَتَّال : حَمَّال porter, carrier
عَتَبَ (على) ـ راجع عاتَبَ (على)
عَتَبَة (البابِ إلخ) threshold, doorstep, doorsill, sill
عَتُقَ to be(come) old, ancient
عَتَلَة : رافِعَة، مُخْل lever, crowbar
عَتَّمَ : جَعَلَهُ مُعْتِماً to darken, dim
عَتَّمَ (على) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الانْتِشار to black out, suppress, hush up
ما عَتَّمَ أَنْ soon he..
عَتَمَة : ظُلْمَة dark(ness), dimness
عَتَه، عُتْه idiocy, imbecility
عَتِيد : مُقْبِل future, prospective, forthcoming, intended

عَتِيق old, ancient, antique, age-old

عُثّ، عُثَّة (حشرة) moth; mite

عَثَرَ : زَلَّ to stumble, trip, tumble

عَثَرَ على : وَجَدَ to find, hit upon, come across, light upon

عَثْرَة : سَقْطَة stumble, trip, slip

عَجَّ بـ : اِكْتَظَّ بـ to swarm with, teem with; to be (over)crowded with

عَجَائِبِيّ miraculous, wonder, magic

عُجَالَة rush job; quick report (talk, etc.); brief meeting; short time

عَجِبَ مِنْ أو لـ ـ راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

عَجَّبَ to amaze, astonish, surprise

عَجَب : دَهَش astonishment, amazement, wonder, surprise

عَجَب : أُعْجُوبَة wonder, marvel

لا عَجَبَ no wonder!

عَجَباً، يا لَلْعَجَب how wonderful! how astonishing! how strange! how odd!

عُجْب : غُرُور conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory

عُجَّة : بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيّ omelet(te)

عُجْرَة : عُقْدَة node, nodule, knot

عَجْرَفَة haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence

عَجَزَ عن to fail to, fall short of, be unable to, be incapable of

عَجَّزَ : أَعْجَزَ to disable, incapacitate, paralyze; to frustrate, thwart

عَجَزَتِ المَرْأَةُ to age, grow old

عَجُز : كَفَل، رِدْف buttocks, rump

عَجُزُ بَيْتِ الشِّعْر second hemistich

عَجْز : ضَعْف weakness, powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, inability; disability, infirmity

عَجْز : قُصُور failure (to), inability, incapability, incapacity

عَجْز : نَقْص deficit, shortage

عَجَّلَ : أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run; to be quick, fast

عَجَّلَ : سَرَّعَ to speed up, accelerate, hasten; to hurry, rush, urge

عَجَل : سُرْعَة ـ راجع عَجَلَة

عِجْل : وَلَدُ البَقَرَة (حيوان) calf

عِجْلُ البَحْر : فُقْمَة seal, sea calf

لَحْمُ العِجْل veal

عَجَلَة : سُرْعَة hurry, haste, speed, quickness, fastness, rapidity

عَجَلَة : دُولاب wheel

عَجَم : فُرْس Persians

عَجَم : غَيْرُ عَرَب non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians

عَجَمَة : بِزْرَة stone, kernel, pip, seed

عَجَمِيّ : فارِسِيّ Persian

عَجَنَ to knead; to blunge

عُجْهُوم : طائِرٌ مائِيّ skimmer

عَجْوَة : تَمْرٌ مَكْبُوس pressed dates

عَجُوز old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years

عَجُول hasty, rash; quick, hurried

عَجِيب wonderful, amazing; strange, odd, queer, weird, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre

عَجِيبَة (ج عَجَائِب) : أُعْجُوبَة miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy

عَجَائِبُ الدُّنْيا السَّبْع Seven Wonders of the World

عَجِين، عَجِينَة dough, paste; pasta

عَدَّ : أَحْصَى to count, number, enumerate, calculate

عَدَّ : إِعْتَبَرَ to consider, deem, find

عَدّ : مَصْدَر عَدَّ count(ing), enumeration, calculation; considering, deeming

عَدٌّ عَكْسِيّ countdown

عَدَا : رَكَضَ to run, race; to jog

عَدَا، ما عَدَا، فِيمَا عَدَا except, save

عَدَّاء : راكِض runner, racer

عِدَاء، عَدَاء : عَدَاوَة enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity, feud

عِدَائِيّ، عَدَائِيّ hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly, aggressive, offensive

عِدَائِيَّة، عَدَائِيَّة aggressiveness, aggression, offensiveness, hostility

عَدَّاد counter, meter

عِدَاد : مَثِيل equal, match, peer

في عِدَاد among, one of

عَدَالَة ـ راجع عَدْل

عَدَاوَة ـ راجع عِدَاء، عَدَاء

عُدَّة (ج عُدَد) : أَدَوات equipment(s), apparatus, set, tool(s), material(s)

عِدَّة : جُمْلَة، عَدَدٌ مِنْ several, a number of, many, numerous

عَدَّدَ : أَحْصَى to enumerate, list, count (off), number

عَدَد : رَقْم number, figure, digit

عَدَد (مِنْ مَجَلَّةٍ إلخ) number, issue

عَدَدٌ مِنْ : عِدَّة، جُمْلَة ـ راجع عِدَّة

عَدَدِيّ numerical, numeral; digital

عَدَس (نبات) lentil(s)

عَدَسَة : قُرْصٌ مِنْ مادَّةٍ شَفَّافَة lens

عَدَسَةٌ لاصِقَة contact lens

عَدَلَ، عَدُلَ : كانَ عادِلاً to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair

عَدَلَ عَنْ to turn (away) from; to give up, abandon, renounce

عَدَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ to change one's mind

عَدَّلَ : ضَبَطَ to adjust, regulate, settle, fix, put in order, put right

عَدَّلَ : بَدَّلَ to modify, change, alter, qualify; to adapt

عَدَّلَ (دُسْتُوراً أو قانُوناً إلخ) to amend

عَدْل : عَدَالَة justice, fairness

عَدْل : عادِل ـ راجع عادِل

عَدْلٌ وإِنْصاف equity

عَدْلِيّ : قَضَائِيّ judicial, juridical

عَدِمَ : فَقَدَ to be bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of; to lack, want; to lose

عَدَم nonexistence, nonbeing, nihility, nullity; lack, want, absence

عَدَّنَ (المَعَادِنَ) to mine
عَدُوّ : خَصْم enemy, foe
عَدْو : رَكْض running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog
عَدْوَى [طب] infection; contagion
عُدْوان aggression; assault, attack
عُدْوانِيّ aggressive, offensive, hostile
عَدِيد numerous, many, several
عَدِيل : زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَة brother-in-law
عَدِيل : نَظِير equal, like, match
عَدِيم lacking, wanting, in need of; deprived of, devoid of; without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-
عَذَاب torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, suffering
عَذَّبَ to torture, torment, agonize
عَذْب sweet; pleasant, agreeable
ماءٌ عَذْب fresh water
عَذَرَ to excuse, forgive, pardon
عُذْر excuse; pretext, pretense, plea
عُذْراً - راجع مَعْذِرَةً
عَذْراء : بِكْر virgin, maiden
(مَرْيَمُ) العَذْراء the Virgin (Mary)
بُرْجُ العَذْراء [فلك] Virgo
عُذْرِيّ platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, pure, vestal
حُبٌّ (هَوًى) عُذْرِيّ platonic love
عَذَلَ، عَذَّلَ : لامَ to blame, censure
عَرَّى (مِنْ) to disrobe, unclothe, undress; to denude, strip off, bare, lay bare, uncover, expose
عَرَاء : فَضَاء، خَلَاء the open, outdoors, open air, open space
عَرَّاب [نصرانية] godfather, sponsor
عَرَّاف : بَصَّار diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur
العِرَاق Iraq
عِرَاقِيّ Iraqi
عَرَاقِيل impediments, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions, barriers
عِرَاك : قِتَال، شِجَار fight(ing), combat, battle; quarrel, wrangle
عَرَّبَ : نَقَلَ إلى العَرَبِيَّة to translate into Arabic
عَرَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا to Arabicize, make Arabic; to Arabize
عَرَب، عُرْب، عُرْبان Arabs
عَرَبَة carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley
عَرَبَةُ أَطْفال baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator, pram
عَرَبَة (يَجُرُّها حِصَانٌ) cab(riolet), hack(ney), victoria, carriage
عَرْبَدَ to revel, carouse, roister
عُرْبُون earnest (money), down payment, handsel, deposit
عُرْبُونُ مَحَبَّةٍ tribute, pledge, token
عَرَبِيّ Arab, Arabian, Arabic
العَرَبِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ العَرَبِيَّة Arabic
عَرَجَ، عَرِجَ to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely, be lame

عَرَّجَ على — to stop at; to visit

عَرَج — lameness, limp(ing)

عِرْزال — hut, cottage, shack, shanty

عُرْس — wedding (ceremony), marriage (ceremony), bridal, nuptials

عَرْش: كُرْسِيُّ المَلِكِ إلخ — throne

عَرَضَ: أَظْهَرَ — to show, demonstrate, exhibit, display, present

عَرَضَ: قَدَّمَ — to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present

عَرَضَ: طَرَحَ، أَثارَ — to put forward or forth, bring up, advance, set forth, propound, present

عَرَضَ: اِقْتَرَحَ — to offer, suggest, propose

عَرَضَ (لِـ): اِسْتَعْرَضَ، بَحَثَ — to review; to examine, survey, consider; to discuss, study, treat, deal with

عَرَضَ الجُنْدَ — to review; to parade

عَرُضَ: صارَ عَرِيضاً — to broaden, widen, expand, be(come) broad or wide

عَرَّضَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضاً — to broaden, widen, expand, extend

عَرَّضَ لِـ: جَعَلَهُ عُرْضَةً لِـ — to expose to, make subject to; to subject to

عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَر — to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, expose to danger

عَرَض: ما لَيْسَ جَوْهَراً — accident; something nonessential

عَرَض [طب] — symptom, indication

عَرَضاً — by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, accidentally, haphazardly, by coincidence

عَرْض: ضِدّ طُول — breadth, width

عَرْض: إظْهار، تَقْدِيم — presentation, demonstration, show(ing), exhibition, display(ing)

عَرْض: اِقْتِراح — offer, suggestion, proposal, proposition

عَرْضٌ عَسْكَرِيّ — parade; review

عَرْضاً، بالعَرْض — crosswise, across, breadthways, widthways

العَرْضُ والطَّلَب — supply and demand

عَرْضُ أَزْياء — fashion show

عُرْض: جانِب — side

عُرْض: وَسَط — middle

عُرْضُ البَحْر — high seas, open sea

عِرْض: شَرَف — honor

عُرْضَةٌ لِـ — subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable to, open to, vulnerable to

عَرَضِيّ: عارِض — accidental, nonessential, incidental; casual, passing

عَرْضِيّ: ضِدّ طُولِيّ — cross, transverse

عَرْعَر (شجر) — juniper

عَرَفَ: عَلِمَ، أَدْرَكَ — to know; to be aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn, find out (about); to recognize

عَرَّفَ: أَعْلَمَ — to inform of, acquaint with, let know about, tell about

عَرَّفَ شَخْصاً بِآخَر — to introduce to, present to, acquaint with

عَرَّفَ: حَدَّدَ — to define

عُرْف: اِصْطِلاح، عادَة — custom, usage, practice, convention, tradition

عُرْفُ الدِّيكِ ونَحْوِه comb, crest

عِرْفان : مَعْرِفَة ـ راجع مَعْرِفَة

عُرْفِيّ : تَقْلِيدِيّ customary, conventional, traditional, usual

حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيّ martial law

مَحْكَمَةٌ عُرْفِيَّة court-martial

عَرِقَ : أَفْرَزَ عَرَقاً to sweat, perspire

عَرَق (الجِسْم) sweat, perspiration

عَرَق : مَشْرُوبٌ مُسْكِر arrack

عِرْق : وَرِيد vein, blood vessel

عِرْق : جِنْس، عُنْصُر race, stock

عِرْق : ساقُ النَّباتِ أو وَرَقَتِهِ أو ثَمَرَتِه stem

عِرْقٌ في الرُّخامِ أو الخَشَبِ إلخ vein

عِرْقُ السُّوس licorice root, licorice, liquorice

عَرْقان sweaty, sweating, perspiring

عَرْقَلَ : عاقَ to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block

عِرْقِيّ : عُنْصُرِيّ racial; ethnic; racist

عِرْناس (الذُّرَة) corncob, cob, ear

عُرُوبَة Arabism; Arab nationalism; Pan-Arabism

عُرْوَة (الثَّوْب) buttonhole

عُرْوَة (الصَّداقَةِ إلخ) tie, bond

عَرُوس، عَرُوسَة bride

العَرُوسان the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom

عَرُوض : مِيزانُ الشِّعْر prosody

عِلْمُ العَرُوض metrics, prosody

عَرِيَ to be naked, nude, bare

عُرْي nakedness, nudity, nudeness

عُرْيان ـ راجع عارٍ

عَرِيس bridegroom, groom

عَرِيش : تَعْرِيشَة arbor, bower

عَرِيض broad, wide; extensive, vast

عَرِيضَة : إسْتِدْعاء، مُذَكِّرَة petition

عَرِيف : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة corporal

عَرِيف : مُساعِد، مُراقِب monitor

عَرِيف : مَنْ يُعَرِّفُ القَوْمَ introducer

عَرِيق deep-rooted, firmly established; old; highbred, highborn

عَرِين : مَأْوَى الأَسَدِ إلخ lair, den

عَزَّ : قَوِيَ to be strong, powerful

عَزَّ : نَدَرَ، غَلا to be rare, scarce; to be dear, precious, costly

عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ) to pain, hurt, be painful for, be difficult for

اللّٰهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ ـ راجع جَلَّ

عِزّ : جاه glory, honor, prestige, esteem; high rank, high standing

عَزا إلى : نَسَبَ to ascribe to, attribute to; impute to, refer to

عَزَّى to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to

عَزاء : سُلْوان consolation, comfort

عَزَب، عَزْباء ـ راجع أَعْزَب

عِزْبَة : مَزْرَعَة country estate, farm

عِزَّة ـ راجع عِزّ

عِزَّةُ النَّفْس sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect, pride

عَزَرَ، عَزَّرَ: وَبَّخَ to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand, scold

عَزَّزَ: قَوَّى to consolidate, strenghten, reinforce; to corroborate, confirm; to promote, further, foster

عَزَفَ (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة) to play, play on (a musical instrument)

عَزَفَ لَحْناً to play a tune

عَزَفَ عن to abstain from, refrain from, abandon, give up

عَزْف (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة) playing (on a musical instrument); recital; performance; concert

عَزَقَ (الأَرْضَ) to hoe, dig up

عَزْقَة: صَمُولَة nut (of a bolt)

عَزَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، فَصَلَ to separate, isolate, seclude, segregate; to insulate

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ to depose, oust, remove, dismiss, discharge, displace, expel

عُزْلَة isolation, seclusion, retirement; privacy, solitude, loneness

عَزَمَ على to resolve to, determine to, decide to, be determined to or on; to intend to, plan to

عَزْم: تَصْمِيم resolution, resolve, determination, decision, intention

عُزُوبَة، عُزُوبِيَّة celibacy, bachelorhood

عَزِيز: غالٍ، ثَمِين precious, costly, valuable, dear

عَزِيز: مَحْبُوب dear, (well-)beloved, cherished; dear one, love(r)

عَزِيز: نادِر rare, scarce

عَزِيز (الجانِب) mighty, strong

عَزِيزِي (my) dear

الكِتَابُ العَزِيز the (holy) Koran

عُزَيْزاء (طائر) pipit

عَزِيمَة: تَصْمِيم - راجع عَزْم

عَسَّ to patrol (at night)

عَسَى maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope

عِسْبار، عُسْبُر (حيوان) aardwolf

عَسْجَد: ذَهَب gold

عَسُرَ، عَسِرَ to be difficult, hard

عَسَّرَ to make difficult or hard

عَسِر - راجع عَسِير

عُسْر difficulty; distress; poverty

عُسْرُ الهَضْم indigestion, dyspepsia

عَسَس patrol, night watch(men)

عَسْف: ظُلْم tyranny, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity

عَسْكَرَ: خَيَّمَ to camp, encamp, tent

عَسْكَر: جُنْد، جَيْش soldiers, troops, soldiery, army

عَسْكَرِيّ: حَرْبِيّ military, army-

عَسْكَرِيّ: جُنْدِيّ soldier, private

عَسَل honey

شَهْرُ العَسَل honeymoon

قُرْصُ العَسَل honeycomb

عَسَلِيّ honey; honey-colored

difficult, hard, arduous, tough عَسِير
nest عُشّ (الطَّائِرِ) : وَكْر، وَكْن
to give dinner to عَشَّى : قَدَّمَ العَشَاءَ لِـ
dinner, supper عَشَاء : طَعَامُ المَسَاء
evening, eve عِشَاء : عَشِيّ، مَسَاء
clannish, tribal عَشَائِرِيّ : قَبَلِيّ
grass, herbage; pasture; herb عُشْب
herb, plant; wort عُشْبَة
herbaceous, herbal, grassy عُشْبِيّ
(one) tenth عُشْر، عِشْر (١/١٠)
ten عَشَرَة (١٠)
association, companionship, company, intimacy عِشْرَة : صُحْبَة
twenty عِشْرُون (٢٠)
decimal عَشْرِيّ، عُشْرِيّ [رياضيات]
decimal fraction كَسْرٌ عَشْرِيّ
to nest, build or settle in a nest عَشَّشَ (الطَّائِرُ) : اِتَّخَذَ عُشًّا
to love passionately, adore, be in love with, be enamored of عَشِقَ
(passionate) love, passion عِشْق
random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless عَشْوَائِيّ
at random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss عَشْوَائِيًّا
evening, eve عَشِيّ، عَشِيَّة : مَسَاء
on the eve of عَشِيَّةَ كَذَا
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وضُحَاهَا
companion, comrade عَشِير : رَفِيق
clan, kinsfolk; tribe عَشِيرَة : قَبِيلَة
love(r), sweetheart عَشِيق
sweetheart, mistress عَشِيقَة
to disobey; to resist, oppose; to revolt against عَصَى : خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَة
stick, staff, rod عَصاً : قَضِيب، عُود
walking stick, cane عَصاً : عُكَّاز
scepter, mace, wand عَصاً : صَوْلَجان
neurosis عُصَاب : اِضْطِرابٌ عَصَبِيّ
gang, ring; band, group, troop, company عِصَابَة : زُمْرَة، جَمَاعَة
band; bandage, dressing, swathe عِصَابَة : رِبَاط
headcloth, headband عِصَابَةٌ لِلرَّأْس
blindfold عِصَابَةٌ لِلْعَيْنَيْن
gangster رَجُلُ عِصَابَة، عُضْوٌ في عِصَابَة
juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill عَصَّارَة : آلَةُ العَصْر
juice, sap; extract, extraction, essence عُصَارَة : عَصِير، خُلَاصَة
self-made عِصَامِيّ : بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِه
to fold, tie, bind, wrap عَصَبَ : رَبَطَ
to bandage, dress عَصَبَ : ضَمَّدَ
to blindfold, muffle عَصَبَ العَيْنَيْن
nerve عَصَب [تشريح]
league, union; coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troop عُصْبَة
League of Nations عُصْبَةُ الأُمَم
nervous عَصَبِيّ

عَصَبِيَّة (في المِزَاج) nervousness, nervosity
عَصَرَ : ضَغَطَ to press (out), squeeze (out), compress, wring
عَصْر : بَعْدَ الظُّهْر afternoon
عَصْر : دَهْر، زَمَن age, era, epoch, time, period
عَصْرَنَ : حَدَّثَ to modernize, update
عَصْرِيّ modern, up-to-date, new
عَصَفَ (تِ الرِّيحُ) to storm, rage, blow violently
عُصْفُر : قِرْطِم (نبات) safflower
عُصْفُور (طائر) sparrow; finch; bird
عُصْفُورُ الجَنَّة swallow
عُصْفُورٌ دُورِيّ sparrow
عُصْفُورُ الشَّوْك hedge sparrow
عَصَمَ : حَفِظَ to (safe)guard, protect
عَصَمَ : مَنَعَ to prevent, restrain
عِصْمَة : حِفْظ preservation, (safe)-guarding, protection
عِصْمَة : تَنَزُّه عَنِ الخَطَأ infallibility; impeccability; sinlessness
عِصْمَةُ الزَّوَاج bond of marriage
عَصِيّ - راجع عاصٍ
عِصْيَان disobedience, insubordination; insurrection, rebellion
عَصِيب : حَرِج، صَعْب critical, crucial, grave, serious, difficult
عَصِيدَة : ثَرِيد porridge, gruel
عَصِير : عُصَارَة، شَرَاب juice, syrup
عَضَّ : أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِه to bite

عُضَال : مُزْمِن، مُسْتَعْصٍ chronic, inveterate, incurable, irremediable
عَضَّة : المَرَّةُ مِنْ عَضَّ bite
عَضَدَ : أَعَانَ to support, back (up), help, aid, assist
عَضُد [تشريح] upper arm, brachium
عَضَلَة [تشريح] muscle
عَضَلِيّ muscular, muscle
عُضْو (مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ الجِسْم) organ, member, limb, (bodily) part
عُضْو (في جَمْعِيَّةٍ إلخ) member
عُضْوٌ فَخْرِيّ، عُضْوُ شَرَف honorary member
عُضْوُ مَجْلِسِ الشُّيُوخ senator
عُضْوِيّ organic
عُضْوِيَّة (في جَمْعِيَّةٍ إلخ) membership
عَطَاء، عَطاً : مِنْحَة - راجع عَطِيَّة
عَطَاء : عَرْض tender, bid, offer
عَطَّار : بائِعُ العِطْر perfumer, druggist
عَطَّار : بائِعُ البَهَارات spice dealer
عُطَارِد [فلك] Mercury
عُطَاس : عَطْس sneezing, sneeze
عَطِبَ to be damaged, impaired
عَطَب damage, injury, harm; impairment, spoilage, wreck(age)
عَطَّرَ to perfume, scent; to aromatize
عَطِر، عِطْرِيّ sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed
عِطْر : طِيب perfume, scent; essence

في عُقْرِ دارِه — on his own ground, in his own house (place, country)
عَقْرَب: دُوَيْبَةٌ سامَّة — scorpion
عَقْرَب (السَّاعَةِ) — hand, pointer
بُرْجُ العَقْرَب [فلك] — Scorpio
عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ — to braid, plait
عَقْعَق (طائر) — magpie
عَقَفَ: حَنَى — to crook, bend, curve
عَقَلَ: فَهِمَ — to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp, conceive
عَقَلَ: قَيَّدَ — to hobble, fetter
عَقْل — mind, intellect, brain, reason
عَقْلٌ إلِكْتْرُونِيّ — computer
العَقْلُ الباطِن — the unconscious
عَقْلانِيّ — rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellective, mental
عَقْلِيّ — mental, intellectual, rational
عَقْلِيَّة: ذِهْنِيَّة، عَقْل — mentality, mind
عَقَّمَ (مِنَ الجَرَاثِيم) — to sterilize, disinfect, antisepticize; to pasteurize
عُقْم، عَقْم — sterility, barrenness
عُقُوبَة ـ راجع عِقَاب
عُقُوق: عاقّ ـ راجع عاقّ
عَقِيد (في الجَيْش) — colonel
عَقِيد (في القُوَّاتِ البَحْرِيَّة) — captain
عَقِيدَة: مَذْهَب — belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, doctrine; ideology
عَقِيق: حَجَرٌ شِبْهُ كَرِيم — agate
عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَر — carnelian; garnet
عَقِيقٌ يَمَانِيّ — onyx
عَقِيلَة: زَوْجَة، قَرِينَة — wife, spouse
عَقِيم: عاقِر — sterile, barren
عَقِيم: بِلا جَدْوَى — futile, useless, unavailing, unfruitful, abortive, vain
عَكَارَة ـ راجع عَكَر
عُكَاز، عُكَّازَة — crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, stick
عَكِرَ: تَكَدَّرَ — to be turbid, muddy; to be disturbed, troubled
عَكَّرَ: كَدَّرَ — to muddy, muddle; to disturb, disorder, unsettle
عَكَر: كَدَر — turbidity, muddiness
عَكَر: راسِب، ثُفْل — sediment, dregs, lees, settlings
عَكِر — turbid, muddy; troubled, disturbed, disordered, unsettled
عَكَزَ على — to lean on (a staff, etc.)
عَكَسَ: قَلَبَ — to reverse, invert
عَكَسَ (الضَّوْءَ) — to reflect, mirror
عَكَسَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى — to reflect, mirror, show, demonstrate, express
عَكْس: نَقِيض، ضِدّ — reverse, inverse, converse, counter, opposite
عَكْسَ...، على عَكْسِ — contrary to, in contrast with, in contradistinction with, unlike
بِالعَكْس، على العَكْس — on the contrary
بِالعَكْس: عَكْسِيًّا ـ راجع عَكْسِيًّا
والعَكْسُ بِالعَكْس — vice versa
عَكْسِيّ — contrary, opposite, adverse,

counter(active), converse; inverse; reverse, backward

عَكْسِيًّا backward(s), in reverse, reversely; conversely; inversely

عَكَفَ على to devote or dedicate oneself to; to engage in; to be engaged in, occupied with

عَلَّ : لَعَلَّ perhaps, maybe

عَلَا : اِرْتَفَعَ to rise (high), go up; to be high, lofty; to be loud

عَلَّى : رَفَعَ to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), boost, jack up, hike

عَلَّى صَوْتَهُ to raise one's voice

عَلَّى صَوْتَ المِذْياعِ إلخ to turn up

عَلَى : فَوْقَ on, upon, above, over

عَلَى : عِنْدَ at, on, by

عَلَى أَنْ provided that, on the condition that, if, as long as

عَلَى أَنَّ however, but, yet, still

(و)عَلَيْهِ accordingly, therefore, so

عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ) you have to, should, must, ought to; it is your duty to

عُلًى، عَلَاء highness, sublimity; eminence, high rank, prestige, glory

عِلَاج : دَوَاء remedy; cure, medicine, medicament, medication, drug

عِلَاجِيّ therapeutic, remedial, curative, medicinal, medicative

عَلَاقَة : صِلَة relation(ship), connection, contact; bond, tie, link

عَلَاقَاتٌ عامَّة public relations

عَلَّاقَة (ثِيَابٍ) (coat) hanger

عَلَّاقَة (مَفَاتِيح) key holder

عَلَامَ؟ wherefore? what for? why?

عَلَّام ـ راجع عالِم

عَلَامَة : إشَارَة mark, sign, indication, token; insignia; emblem

عَلَامَة (على امْتِحان) grade, mark

عَلَامَةُ اسْتِفْهام question mark

عَلَامَتَا الاقْتِبَاس quotation marks

عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيم (كَالنُّقْطَةِ والفاصِلَة) punctuation mark

عَلَامَةُ تَعَجُّب exclamation point

عَلَامَةٌ تِجَارِيَّة trademark, brand

عَلَّامَة ـ راجع عالِم

عَلَانِيَة : جَهْر openness, publicness

عَلَانِيَةً openly, publicly, in public

عِلَاوَة increase, raise, allowance; bonus, premium; addition

عِلَاوَةً عَلَى in addition to, over and above, along with, as well as

عَلَّبَ to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

عُلْبَة box, case; pack(et), package

عُلْبَة (طَعامٍ مَحْفُوظ) can, tin, tincan

عُلْبَةُ كَرْتُون carton

عِلَّة : مَرَض disease; malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder

عِلَّة : عَيْب defect, flaw, fault, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

عِلَّة : سَبَب cause, reason

عُلْجُوم : ضِفْدِعُ الطِّين (حيوان) toad

عَلَفَ (الدَّابَّةَ) : أَطْعَمَها to feed, fodder

عَلَف fodder, forage, provender

عَلِقَ بِـ : وَقَعَ to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in

عَلِقَ بِـ : تَعَلَّقَ بِـ ـ راجع تَعَلَّقَ بِـ

عَلَّقَ : دَلَّى to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling

عَلَّقَ بِـ : رَبَطَ ، ثَبَّتَ to attach, fasten, tie; to post, affix, stick

عَلَّقَ (مَفْعُولَ كَذَا) to suspend

عَلَّقَ على : عَقَّبَ على to comment on

عَلَّقَ على (شَرْط) to make conditional on, dependent on

عَلَّقَ أَهَمِّيَّةً to attach importance to

عَلَق ، عَلَقَة : دُودَةُ العَلَق leech

عَلْقَم : حَنْظَل (نبات) colocynth

عَلَكَ : مَضَغَ to chew, masticate

عِلْك ، عِلْكَة chewing gum, gum

عَلَّلَ : بَرَّرَ ، فَسَّرَ to justify, warrant

عَلَّلَ النَّفْسَ بِالآمال to entertain hopes, indulge in hopes

عَلِمَ (بِـ) to know (of); to be aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about; to learn (about), find out (about)

عَلَّمَ : دَرَّسَ to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor

عَلَّمَ : وَسَمَ to mark, label

عَلَم : رايَة flag, banner, standard

عَلَم : شَخْصٌ بارِز distinguished personality; master; authority; star

عِلْم science; knowledge, learning; cognizance, awareness

عِلْمُ الآثار archaeology

عِلْمُ الاجْتِماع sociology

عِلْمُ الإحْصاء statistics

عِلْمُ الأَحْياء ، عِلْمُ الحَياة biology

عِلْمُ الأَخْلاق ethics, morals

عِلْمُ الأَرْصادِ الجَوِّيَّة meteorology

عِلْمُ الاقْتِصاد economics

عِلْمُ الإِلِكْتُرون electronics

عِلْمُ الأَمْراض pathology

عِلْمُ الإِنْسان anthropology

عُلُومٌ إِنْسانِيَّة humanities

عِلْمُ البَلاغَةِ أو البَيان rhetoric

عِلْمُ البِيئَةِ أو البِيئِيَّات ecology

عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيح anatomy

عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيض nursing

عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيم astrology

عِلْمُ الجَبْر algebra

عِلْمُ الجَرِيمَة criminology

عِلْمُ الحِساب arithmetic

عِلْمُ الحَيَوان zoology

عِلْمُ الذَّرَّة atomistics; atomics

عِلْمُ الرِّياضِيَّات mathematics

عِلْمُ الزِّراعَة agriculture, agronomy

عِلْمُ السُّكّان demography

عِلْمُ السِّياسَة ، عُلُومٌ سِياسِيَّة political science(s), politics

عِلْمُ الصِّحَّة، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصِّحَّة hygiene, hygienics
عِلْمُ الصَّوْت acoustics, phonics
عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الأَرْض geology
عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَة physics
عِلْمُ الفَلَك astronomy
عِلْمُ الفِيزِيَاء physics
عِلْمُ الكَوْنِيَّات، عِلْمُ الكَوْن cosmology
عِلْمُ الكِيمِيَاء chemistry
عِلْمُ اللُّغَة linguistics, lexicology
عِلْمُ المَنْطِق logic
عِلْمُ المِيكَانِيكَا mechanics
عِلْمُ النَّبَات botany
عِلْمُ النَّحْو grammar; syntax
عِلْمُ النَّفْس psychology
عِلْمُ الهَنْدَسَة geometry
عِلْمُ الوِرَاثَة genetics
عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الأَعْضَاء physiology
عِلْمانِيّ secular, lay, laic(al)
عِلْمانِيَّة، عَلْمَنَة secularism, laicism
عِلْمِيّ scientific; learned; scholarly
عَلَن، عَلَناً ـ راجع عَلانِيَة، عَلانِيَةً
عَلَنِيّ، علن open, overt, public
عَلَنِيَّة ـ راجع عَلانِيَة
عُلُوّ height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness; loudness
عُلْوِيّ: فَوْقِيّ upper, higher; upstairs; superior, supreme

عَلْياء: سَمَاء heavens, sky, firmament
عَلْياء: عُلُوّ ـ راجع عُلُوّ
عُلِّيَّة (البَيْتِ) attic, garret, loft
عِلْيَةُ القَوْم upper class, elite, VIPs
عُلَّيْق (نبات) bramble, blackberry
تُوتُ العُلَّيْق raspberry
عَلِيل: مَرِيض ـ راجع مُعْتَلّ
عَلِيل: لَطِيف soft, gentle, mild, light
عَلِيم ـ راجع عالِم
عَمَّ: سادَ to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over; to be prevailing, general, common
عَمّ: أَخُو الأَب uncle, paternal uncle
عَمّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَة father-in-law
عَمَّ، عَمَّا about what, of what
عَمىً: فِقْدانُ البَصَر blindness
عِماد: دِعَامَة support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, pillar
عِماد: لِوَاء general, major general
عِمارَة building, edifice, structure
فَنُّ (هَنْدَسَةُ) العِمَارَة architecture
عَمالَة، عِمَالَة: ضِدّ بِطَالَة employment
عَمَالَة: خِيَانَة treason, treachery
عُمَّالِيّ labor, worker's, blue-collar
عِمَامَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأس turban
عُمَان Oman
عُمَانِيّ Omani
عَمَّة: أُخْتُ الأَب aunt, paternal aunt

عَمَدَ إلى أو لِـ to resort to; to undertake, embark upon; to turn to
عَمَّدَ (الوَلَدَ) to baptize, christen
عَمْد intent(ion), purpose, design; premeditation, willfulness
عَمْداً، عَنْ عَمْد on purpose, intentionally, deliberately, willfully
عُمْدَة (المَدِينَةِ إلخ) mayor; governor
عُمْدَة (الكُلِّيَّةِ إلخ) faculty
عَمْدِيّ - راجع مُتَعَمَّد
عَمَرَ: سَكَنَ to inhabit, live in, dwell in
عَمُرَ: نَمَا، اِزْدَهَرَ to grow, develop; to thrive, flourish, boom
عَمَّرَ: عاشَ طَوِيلاً to live long
عَمَّرَ: بَنَى to build, construct, erect
عُمْر، عُمُر: سِنّ age
عُمْر، عُمُر: حَيَاة life(time), life span
ما عُمْرُك؟ how old are you?
عُمْران building, construction; civilization, culture; populousness
عُمْرَة [شريعة إسلامية] minor hajj, minor pilgrimage to Mecca
عَمُقَ to deepen, be or become deep(er) or (more) profound
عَمَّقَ to deepen, make deep(er)
عُمْق، عُمُق depth, deepness, profoundness; bottom, innermost
في العُمْق in depth
مِنْ أَعْماقِ قَلْبِي from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly

عَمِلَ: فَعَلَ to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out; to produce
عَمِلَ: اِشْتَغَلَ to work; to toil, labor; to function, operate, run
عَمِلَ على to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, aim at
عَمَل: فِعْل، صَنِيع act, deed, action
عَمَل: شُغْل work; labor; job; occupation, business, profession, career, trade; employment
عَمَلاً بِـ pursuant to, according to, in conformity with, by virtue of
عِمْلاق giant; gigantic
عُمْلَة، عِمْلَة: نَقْد currency, money
عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ أو نادِرَة hard currency
عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money
عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّة paper money, paper currency
عَمَلِيّ practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, pragmatic
عَمَلِيًّا practically, in practice
عَمَلِيَّة operation; process; procedure; act(ion), activity
عَمَلِيَّةٌ تِجارِيَّة transaction, deal
عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِراحِيَّة (surgical) operation, surgery
عَمَلِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة (military) operation
عَمَّمَ: أَطْلَقَ، ضِدّ خَصَّصَ to generalize
عَمَّمَ: نَشَرَ to popularize, publicize, circulate, spread, send out
عَمَّنْ about whom, of whom

عَمُود column, pillar, post, pole, pier
العَمُودُ الفِقْرِيّ spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone
عَمُودِيّ vertical, perpendicular
عَمُودِيًّا vertically; perpendicularly
عُمُولَة commission, brokerage
عُمُوم: كُلّ whole, entire; all (of)
العُمُوم the public, the people
عُمُوماً، على العُمُوم in general, generally, on the whole, by and large
عُمُومِيّ public; state; general, common, universal
عَمِيَ: فَقَدَ بَصَرَهُ to be or become blind
عَمِيد: سَيِّد chief, head, leader
عَمِيد (كُلِّيَّةٍ إلخ) dean
عَمِيد: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة brigadier general
عَمِيدٌ في القُوَّاتِ البَحْرِيَّة commodore
عَمِيق: ذُو عُمْق deep, profound
عَمِيل: وَكِيل agent, representative
عَمِيل: زَبُون client, customer
عَمِيل (سِيَاسِيّ): مُرْتَزِق agent; hireling, mercenary; traitor
عَمِيلٌ جُمْرُكِيّ customs broker, customs agent
عَمِيم all-inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, general; ample
عَنْ: مِنْ from; off, away from
عَنْ: بِدَافِع out of, motivated by
عَنْ: حَوْلَ about, on, over, regarding, concerning, with respect to
عَنْ: بالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ for, on behalf of
عَنَى: قَصَدَ، أَرَادَ to mean, intend
عَنَى: أَفَادَ مَعْنًى to mean, denote
عَنَاهُ الأَمْرُ to concern, affect, interest, mean; to worry, disquiet
عُنِيَ بِـ - راجعها في مكانها
يَعْنِي، أَعْنِي i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz.
عَنَاء: تَعَب، كَدّ pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard work
عُنَّاب (نبات) jujube
عُنَّابِيّ (اللَّوْنِ) russet, burgundy
عِنَاد: مُعَانَدَة stubbornness, obstinacy, adamancy, intransigence
عِنَاق: مُعَانَقَة embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, cuddling
عِنَان: سَيْرُ اللِّجَام rein(s)
أَطْلَقَ العِنَانَ لِـ - راجع أَطْلَقَ
عِنَايَة: رِعَايَة care, keeping, protection, custody; attention, heed
عِنَايَة: حَيْطَة care(fulness), caution
العِنَايَةُ الإِلَهِيَّة divine providence
عِنَايَةٌ فائِقَة (في مُسْتَشْفًى إلخ) intensive care
عِنَب (نبات) grape(s)
عَنْبَر: مادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّة ambergris
عَنْبَر: مَخْزَن warehouse, magazine, storehouse, depot, store(room)
عَنْبَر: مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَة hold, cargo deck, cargo department
عَنْبَر: حَظِيرَةُ طائِرات hangar, shed

عَنَت : ضِيق، عَذاب distress, affliction; agony, pain, suffering
عَنَت : إكْراه constraint, coercion
عُنْجُهِيَّة arrogance, haughtiness
عِنْدَ at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as
عِنْدَ الحاجَة، عِنْدَ الاقْتِضاء if need be, in case of need, if necessary
عِنْدي : لَدَيَّ، أَمْلِكُ I have
عِنْدَئِذٍ : حِينَئِذٍ then, at that time
عَنْدَليب (طائر) nightingale
عِنْدَما when, as; while, during
عَنْز، عَنْزَة (حيوان) she-goat
عُنْصُر : عِرْق، جِنْس race, stock
عُنْصُر : مادَّة، عامِل element; constituent, ingredient; factor
عُنْصُر (كِيميائِيّ) (chemical) element
العَنْصَرَة، عِيْدُ العَنْصَرَة Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost
عُنْصُرِيّ racial; ethnic; racist
عُنْصُرِيَّة : عِرْقِيَّة racism, racialism
عَنُفَ to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be(come) violent, severe
عَنَّفَ : وَبَّخ to scold, upbraid, chide
عُنْف violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, toughness; force
عَنَفَة : تُرْبِينَة turbine
عُنْفُوان vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; pride, haughtiness
عُنُق، عُنْق : رَقَبَة neck
عُنْقود cluster, bunch; raceme
عُنْقودُ عِنَب bunch of grapes
عَنْكَبُوت (حيوان) spider
بَيْتُ العَنْكَبُوت cob(web), spiderweb
عُنْوان : رَأْسِيَّة title, heading, headline
عُنْوان (الشَّخْصِ أو المَكانِ) address
عُنْوان : رَمْز، مِثال epitome, symbol, image, typical example
عَنْوَةً by force, forcibly, coercively
عَنْوَنَ to entitle, title; to address
عُنِيَ بِـ to take care of, look after, see to, tend, watch over
عَنِيد stubborn, obstinate, inflexible, adamant, intransigent
عَنِيف violent, vehement, fierce, harsh, severe, drastic, tough
عَهِدَ : عَرَفَ to know, be familiar with
عَهِدَ : رَعَى - راجع تَعَهَّدَ
عَهِدَ إلَيْهِ بِـ to entrust to; to entrust with, charge with; to authorize to
عَهْد : مِيثاق covenant, compact, convention, pact, treaty, agreement
عَهْد : وَعْد، اِلْتِزام pledge, vow, promise; commitment, obligation
عَهْد : عَصْر، زَمان epoch, era, time, period, age
عَهْد : حُكْم reign, rule, period, regime; term (of office)
العَهْدُ الجَدِيد the New Testament
العَهْدُ القَدِيم the Old Testament
عُهْدَة : رِعايَة care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship
عَوَى to howl, yelp, yowl

عَوَّاد: عازِفُ العُود — lutist, lutanist
عَوَّامَة — buoy; raft, pontoon, float
عَوَّامَةُ النَّجاة — life buoy
عَوِجَ - راجع اِعْوَجَّ
عَوَّجَ — to bend, crook, curve, twist
عَوَّدَ على — to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, make used to
عُود: عَصاً، قَضِيب — stick, rod
عُود: خَشَب — wood
عُود: خَشَبٌ عَطِر — aloes (wood)
عُود: مِزْهَر (آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة) — lute
عُودُ أَسْنان — toothpick
عُودُ الثِّقَابِ أو الكِبْرِيت — match(stick)
عَوْدَة — return(ing), coming back, going back; resumption
عَوْرَة: سَوْءَة — private parts, genitals
عَوْرَة: عِلَّة — defect, fault, blemish
عَوَز: فَقْر — lack, want, need(iness), destitution, poverty, indigence
عَوْسَج: نَبَاتٌ شائِك — boxthorn
عَوَّضَ — to compensate, recompense; to repair, redress, remedy, make good; to make up for
عِوَض — substitute, offset, compensation, recompense; consideration
عِوَض، عِوَضاً عن — instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for
عَوَّقَ - راجع أَعاقَ
عَوَّلَ على: اِعْتَمَدَ، اِتَّكَلَ — to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in)

عَوَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعُوم — to float, buoy up
عَوْم: طَفْو — float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy
عَوْم: سِبَاحَة — swimming
عَوْن: مُساعَدَة - راجع إعانَة
عَوْن: مُساعِد - راجع مُعاوِن
عَوِيص — abstruse, recondite, difficult; complicated, complex, intricate
عَوِيل — wail(ing), lament(ation)
عِيادَة: زِيارَة — visit, call
عِيادَة (الطَّبِيبِ) — clinic, office
عِيار: مِقْياس — standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber
عِيارٌ نارِيّ — shot, gunshot
عَيْب: نَقِيصَة — defect, fault, blemish, shortcoming, drawback
عَيْب: عار، خِزْي — shame, disgrace
عَيَّدَ — to celebrate a feast
عِيْد — feast, feast day, festival, holiday
عِيْدُ الاسْتِقْلال — Independence Day
عِيْدُ الأَضْحَى — Greater Bairam
عِيْدُ الأُمّ — Mother's Day
عِيْدُ انْتِقالِ العَذْراء — Assumption
عِيْدُ البِشارَة — Annunciation
عِيْدُ التَّجَلِّي — Transfiguration (Day)
عِيْدُ جَمِيعِ القِدِّيسِين — All Saints' Day
عِيْدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَة — New Year's Day
عِيْدٌ سَنَوِيّ — anniversary
عِيْدُ الشُّكْر — Thanksgiving Day

Ascension Day عِيْدُ الصُّعُود
Epiphany عِيْدُ الظُّهُورِ أو الغِطَاس
flag day عِيْدُ العَلَم
Labor Day, May Day عِيْدُ العُمَّال
Whitsunday, Pentecost عِيْدُ العَنْصَرَة
Easter عِيْدُ الفِصْح ، عِيْدُ القِيَامَة
Lesser Bairam عِيْدُ الفِطْر
centennial, centenary عِيْدٌ مِئوِيّ
carnival عِيْدُ المَرْفَع
the Prophet's Birthday عِيْدُ المَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيف
Christmas, Xmas عِيْدُ المِيلاد
birthday عِيْدُ مِيلادِ شَخْص
feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast) عِيْدِيَّة
to gibe, taunt, scoff at; to reproach, rebuke عَيَّرَ : هَزَأَ بِـ، عابَ
wild ass, onager عَيْر : حِمَارُ الوَحْش
to keep alive, let or make live عَيَّشَ
life; living عَيْش ، عِيْشَة : حَيَاة
bread عَيْش : خُبْز
to specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, identify, set, appoint عَيَّنَ : حَدَّدَ
to appoint, assign عَيَّنَ (في مَنْصِب)
eye عَيْن : عُضْوُ البَصَر
spring, source, fountainhead, headspring, wellspring عَيْن : يَنْبُوع
spy عَيْن : جاسُوس
cash; property عَيْن : نَقْد، مِلْك
notable, dignitary, VIP عَيْن : وَجِيه
the same عَيْن (كذا)، عَيْنُهُ، بِعَيْنِهِ : نَفْسُهُ
in kind, in specie عَيْناً
an eye for an eye, tit for tat العَيْنُ بِالعَيْن
sample, specimen عَيِّنَة : نَمُوذَج
ocular, eye- عَيْنِيّ : ذُو عَلاَقَةٍ بِالعَيْن
real (estate), land(ed) عَيْنِيّ : عَقَارِيّ
in kind, in specie عَيْنِيّ : غَيْرُ نَقْدِيّ
to falter, hem and haw, stammer, stutter عَيِيَ (في النُّطْقِ أو الكَلام)



غائِب absent, not present, not there

غائِر hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous

غائِط : بِرَاز feces, excrement, stool

غائِم : مُغَيِّم cloudy, overcast

غابَ : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الحُضُور to absent oneself, be absent, fail to show up

غابَ : اِخْتَفَى to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), be hidden

غابَ : أَفَلَ، غَرَبَ to set, go down

غابَ عن to be far from; to leave, quit, part with, desert

غابَ عن صَوَابِهِ أو وَعْيِهِ to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غاب ، غابَة : حَرَجَة forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle

غابِر : ماضٍ past, bygone, elapsed

غادَرَ to leave, depart from, go away from, go out of, quit

غادِر ـ راجع غدَّار

غارَ : اِنْخَسَفَ to sink, sink down, sink in, fall in, cave in, collapse

غارَ في : دَخَلَ to penetrate (into)

غارَ مِنْ to be jealous of

غار : كَهْف cave, cavern, grotto

غار (نبات) laurel, bay; daphne

غارَة raid, invasion, foray, attack

غارْدِينيَا (نبات) gardenia

غارِق drowned; sunk; sunken

غاز gas

غازٌ طَبِيعِيّ natural gas

غازٌ مُسِيلٌ لِلدُّمُوع tear gas

غازٍ (الغازِي) invader, raider, attacker

غازَلَ to court, woo, show love to

غازِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إلى الغاز gaseous

مِيَاهٌ غازِيَّة carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop water

غاشِم unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; outrageous; brutal

غاصَ في أو على to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into

غاضِب angry, furious, wrathful, mad, enraged, infuriated, vexed

غاظَ - راجع أَغاظَ

غافٍ (الغافِي): نائِم asleep; sleeping

غافَلَ: باغَتَ to take unawares, take by surprise, surprise

غافِل: ساهٍ inattentive, inadvertent, unmindful, unaware, negligent

غاق: طائِرٌ مائِيّ cormorant, shag

غاق: غُرَاب crow

غال: قُفْل padlock; lock, latch

غالٍ (الغالِي): غَيْرُ رَخِيص expensive, high-priced, costly, dear

غالٍ: ثَمِين dear, valuable, precious, costly, invaluable

غالٍ: عَزِيز dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished

غالٍ: في حالَةِ الغَلَيان boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up)

غالَى في to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, be excessive in

غالَبَ to fight, combat; to contend with, struggle with, wrestle with

غالِب: ظافِر، مُنْتَصِر victor, conqueror; winner; victorious, triumphant

غالِب: سائِد (pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing

غالِباً، فِي الغالِب in most cases, mostly, generally, in general, most of the time; most probably

غالِبِيَّة: أَغْلَبِيَّة majority

غالُون gallon

غالِيرِي gallery; furniture showroom

غامَ (ـتِ السَّماءُ) to cloud (over), become cloudy or overcast

غامَرَ (بِـ) to venture, risk, hazard, stake, take a risk, take a chance

غامِر: كَثِير overwhelming, overflowing; abundant, copious

غامِض obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, mysterious

غامِق: داكِن، قاتِم dark, deep

غانِيَة beauty, beautiful woman

غايَة: هَدَف purpose, aim, goal, end, object(ive), intent(ion)

غايَة: أَقْصَى utmost, extreme, limit

لِغايَةِ كَذا as far as, up to, to the degree of, until, till

لِلْغايَة، في غايَةِ كَذا extremely, highly, greatly, too, very

غايَرَ: خالَفَ to differ from, be in contrast with; to be contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with

غِبَّ: بَعْدَ after, following

زارَ غِبًّا to visit at intervals

غَباء، غَباوَة stupidity, foolishness

غُبار، غَبَرَة dust

غَبَرَ : مَضَى to pass, elapse, go by

غَبِرَ - رَاجع اِغْبَرَّ

غَبَّرَ : أَثَارَ الغُبَارَ to raise dust

غَبَّرَ : لَطَّخَ بِالغُبَار to dust, soil or cover with dust

غَبَطَ : تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حالِ فُلَان to envy

غِبْطَة : سَعَادَة happiness, bliss, felicity

غِبْطَة : طُوبَى beatitude, blessedness

غَبَنَ : ظَلَمَ to wrong, aggrieve; to prejudice; to cheat, defraud

غَبْن، غُبْن injustice, inequity, wrong; prejudice, detriment; cheat(ing)

غَبِيّ stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, dim-witted; fool, idiot, simpleton

غَثّ : مَهْزُول، رَدِيء lean, thin, meager; weak, poor, inferior

غَثَى، غَثِيَ (ـتْ نَفْسُهُ) to nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted

غَثْي، غَثَيَان nausea, sickness, disgust

غَجَر، الغَجَر Gypsies, Gipsies

غَجَرِيّ Gypsy; gypsy

غَد، الغَد، غَداً، في الغَد tomorrow

بَعْدَ غَد the day after tomorrow

غَدَا : صارَ to become, grow, turn

غَدَّى : قَدَّمَ الغَدَاءَ لِـ to give lunch to

غَدَاء : طَعَامُ الظُّهْر lunch, luncheon

غَدَاة : غُدْوَة، بُكْرَة early morning

غَدَّار perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser

غُدَاف : غُرَاب (طائر) raven; rook

غُدَّة [تشريح] gland

غَدَرَ، غَدِرَ (فُلاناً أو بِهِ) to betray, sell out, be disloyal to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat

غَدْر perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloyalty; double cross

غُدْوَة : بُكْرَة early morning

غَدِير brook, creek, rill, small stream

غَذَّى to feed, nourish, nurture

غِذَاء : قُوت nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, food

غِذَائِيّ alimentary, alimental, nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, nutritional, food

مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّة food(s), foodstuffs, food substances

غَرَّ : خَدَعَ to deceive, mislead, fool; to lure, tempt; to dazzle, blind

غِرّ : عَدِيمُ الخِبْرَة inexperienced, unskilled; naive, artless, gullible

غِرّ، مُجَنَّدٌ غِرّ cadet, recruit

غَرَا، غَرَّى : أَلْصَقَ to glue

غِرَاء، غَراً : لِصَاق glue

غُرَاب (طائر) crow

غُرَابٌ أَسْوَد (طائر) raven; rook

غُرَابٌ أَعْصَم (طائر) chough

غُرَابُ الزَّرْع (طائر) jackdaw

غُرَابُ اللَّيْل (طائر) night heron

غَرَابَة strangeness, oddness, oddity, queerness, weirdness

غَرَّار: خَدَّاع deceptive, illusory, illusive, false, misleading; luring, tempting; dazzling

غِرَار: مِثَال example, model, type

على غِرَارِ كَذَا like, similar to

غَرَام: حُبّ love, passion, fondness

غْرام: ١/١٠٠٠ مِنَ الكِيلُوغْرام gram, gramme

غَرَامَة fine, mulct; penalty

غَرَامِيّ amorous, amatory, love

غَرَامِيَّات amours, romances, love affairs, amorous adventures

غَرَبَ: غابَ، أَفَلَ to set, go down, sink

غَرْب، الغَرْب west; the West

غَرْباً westward(s), west

غِرْبال: مُنْخُل sieve, riddle, screen

غَرْبَلَ to sift, sieve, riddle, screen

غَرْبِيّ western, westerly, west

غَرِدَ، غَرَّدَ: غَنَّى to sing, warble

غَرْدِينْيا (نبات) gardenia

غَرَّرَ بِـ: خَدَعَ - راجع غَرَّ

غَرَزَ، غَرَّزَ الشَّيْءَ في to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into

غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ to plant

غَرَسَ: ثَبَّتَ to (im)plant, (in)fix

غِرْس، غَرْسَة - راجع غَرِيسَة

غِرْش: قِرْش piaster

غَرَض: هَدَف، غايَة purpose, aim, end, object(ive), goal, intent(ion)

أَغْرَاض: حاجَات objects, things, effects, belongings, stuff

غَرْغَرَ: تَغَرْغَرَ to gargle

غَرَفَ to ladle, scoop (up), dip out

غُرْفَة: حُجْرَة room; chamber; cabin

غُرْفَةُ انْتِظار waiting room

غُرْفَةُ تِجارَة chamber of commerce

غُرْفَةُ جُلُوس living (or sitting) room

غُرْفَةُ طَعَامٍ أو أَكْل dining room

غُرْفَةُ نَوْم bedroom, bedchamber

غَرِقَ (الشَّيْءُ) to sink; to founder

غَرِقَ (الشَّخْصُ) to drown

غَرَّقَ - راجع أَغْرَقَ

غَرَق: مَصْدَر غَرِقَ sinking; drowning

غَرَّمَ: أَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَة to fine, mulct, amerce

غُرْم: خَسَارَة loss, damage

غُرْنُوق، غِرْنِيق (طائر) crane

غُرْنُوقِيّ (نبات) geranium, cranesbill

غَرْو، لا غَرْوَ no wonder!

غُرُوب setting (of the sun); sunset, sundown; nightfall, dusk

غُرُور conceit(edness), self-conceit, vainglory, pride, arrogance

غَرِيب: عَجِيب strange, odd, queer, unusual, uncommon, weird

غَرِيب: أَجْنَبِيّ stranger, foreigner, alien; strange, foreign

غَرِيبُ الأَطْوار eccentric, odd, queer

غَرِيبَة : عَجِيبَة oddity, curiosity; wonder, marvel, prodigy

غُرَيْر (حيوان) badger

غَرِيزَة instinct; impulse, urge, drive

غَرِيسَة : شَتْلَة (nursery) plant, seedling, sapling, cutting, transplant

غَرِيق : غارِق drowned; sunk

غَرِيم : خَصْم opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival

غَزَا : أَغارَ على to invade, raid, attack, assault, harry; to maraud

غَزَا : اِكْتَسَحَ ، غَمَرَ to flood, overrun, overspread, sweep (away)

غَزَارَة abundance, copiousness, plenty, plenitude, profusion

غَزَال (حيوان) gazelle; deer

غَزَالَة doe, female gazelle or deer

غَزُرَ : كَثُرَ to abound; to be abundant, copious, plentiful, ample

غَزَلَ : رَدَنَ to spin

غَزَل flirt(ation); court(ship), wooing; love; love poetry

غَزَلِيّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إلى الغَزَل amorous, amatory, love, erotic

غَزْوَة invasion, incursion, raid, foray, attack, assault; conquest

غَزِير abundant, copious, ample, plentiful, profuse, heavy

غَسَّالَة (آلِيَّة) washing machine, washer; dishwasher

غَسَق dusk, twilight, nightfall

غَسَلَ ، غَسَّلَ to wash, rinse, clean

غَسَلَ الثِّيَابَ to launder

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ to brainwash

غَشَّ : خَدَعَ to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff; to trick, dupe

غَشَّ : مَذَقَ ، زَغَلَ to adulterate

غشَا : تَرَدَّدَ إلى ، زارَ - راجع غَشِيَ

غِشّ cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, imposture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud

غَشَّى to haze, mist, cloud, blur; to cover; to overlay, coat, plate

غِشَاء membrane; thin layer; screen; film; coat(ing); cover(ing)

غَشَّاش cheat(er), crook, swindler, double-dealer, double-crosser; deceitful, double-dealing

غَشَاوَة haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, film; veil, cover(ing)

غَشِيَ : تَرَدَّدَ إلى ، زارَ to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غُشِيَ عَلَيْه to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness

غَصَّ (بِالطَّعَام) to choke, be choked

غَصَّ بِـ : اِزْدَحَمَ to be overcrowded with, jammed with, full of

غَصَبَ على : أَجْبَرَ to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to

غَصْباً ، بِالغَصْب by force, forcibly

غَصْباً عَنْهُ in spite of him, against his will; forcedly, unwillingly

غُصْن (الشَّجَرَة) branch, bough, twig

غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أو مِنْ طَرْفِهِ: خَفَضَهُ to lower (one's eyes, one's glance)
غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أو الطَّرْفَ عن: تَجَاهَلَ to overlook, disregard, wink at
غَضّ: طَرِيّ tender, fresh, juicy
بِغَضِّ النَّظَرِ عن - راجع نَظَر
غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أو عَلَيْه) to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by
غَضَب anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, indignation, irritation
غَضِب، غَضْبان - راجع غاضِب
غَضَّنَ: جَعَّدَ to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle
غَضَن، غَضْن wrinkle, pucker, crease
في غُضُون during; within, in
في غُضُونِ ذَلِك meanwhile
غَضَنْفَر: أَسَد lion
غَطَّ: غَمَسَ to immerse, plunge, dip
غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ to snore
غَطَّى (النَّفَقاتِ، الأَخْبارَ إلخ) to cover
غِطَاء cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope; veil; lid; top; case; jacket
غِطَاءُ السَّرير bedcover, bedspread, coverlet, sheet
غِطَاءُ المائِدَة tablecloth
غَطَّاس: غَوَّاص diver, plunger
غَطَّاس: طائِرٌ مائِيّ grebe
غِطاس، عِيدُ الغِطَاس Epiphany
غَطْرَسَة haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, conceit(edness)
غَطَسَ: غاصَ to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge
غَطَّسَ: غَمَسَ to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, sink
غَطْس: غَوْص diving, dive, plunging, plunge
غَطْسَة dip, dive, brief plunge, brief swim
غَفَا to slumber, sleep, fall asleep
غَفَّار - راجع غَفُور
غَفَرَ: صَفَحَ عن to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, remit, absolve
غُفْران، غَفْر pardon, forgiveness, condonation, absolution
غَفَلَ عن - راجع أَغْفَلَ
غُفْل unmarked, unidentified; blank; undated, dateless; unsigned, anonymous
غَفْلَة: سَهْو inadvertence, inattention, negligence
غَفْوَة: نَوْمٌ خَفِيف slumber, doze, nap, snooze
غَفُور forgiving, condoning; tolerant, indulgent, lenient, merciful
غَفِيَ - راجع غَفَا
غَلَّ: قَيَّدَ to (hand)cuff, manacle, fetter, shackle, (en)chain
غَلَّ: أَغَلَّ to yield, produce
غُلّ: قَيْد handcuff(s), manacle(s), fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)
غِلّ: حِقْد rancor, grudge, malice
غَلَا: ضِدّ رَخُصَ to be expensive

غَلَى: فارَ — to boil, bubble (up)
غَلَى: جعَلَهُ يَغْلِي — to boil
غلاء — high cost, high prices
غَلاءُ المعيشَة — high cost of living
غِلَاف: غِطَاء — envelope, cover(ing), wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing)
غِلَافُ الكتاب — cover, binding; jacket
غُلَام: فتىً — boy, lad, youth
غُلَام خادم — servant, valet, page
غُلَام عَبْد — slave
غَلَّايَة — boiler, kettle, pot; caldron
غَلَبَ — to defeat, beat, triumph over, get the better of, overcome
غَلَبَ على — to prevail, (pre)dominate, preponderate
غَلَبَة — victory, triumph; (pre)dominance, supremacy, upper hand
غَلَّة: مَحْصُول — yield, produce, crop, harvest, proceeds, revenue
غلِطَ: أَخْطأَ — to make or commit a mistake or an error, err, be mistaken, be at fault, be wrong
غلَط، غَلْطَة: خَطأ — mistake, error, fault
غَلط: غَيْرُ صَحِيح — wrong, incorrect
غَلْطان: مُخْطِىء — mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong
غَلُظَ — to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse
غَلَّظَ — to thicken, make thick, to coarsen, make coarse
غَلَّفَ — to envelop, cover, wrap (up); to coat; to (en)case; to package
غَلَّفَ الكِتَاب — to bind (a book)
غَلَّقَ - راجع أَغْلَقَ
غُلُوّ — excess(iveness), extravagance, immoderation; exaggeration
غَلْي، غَلَيان — boiling, ebullition
غَلِيظ: سَمِيك — thick; heavy, dense
غَلِيظ: خَشِن — coarse, rough, harsh
غَلِيظ: فَظّ، مُمِلّ — rude, rough, boorish; antipathetic; boring, dull
غَلْيُون (التَّدْخِين) — (tobacco) pipe
غَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ — to grieve, sadden
غَمّ: حُزْن، كَآبَة — grief, sorrow, sadness, melancholy, gloom(iness)
غَمَّازَة: نُقْرَةٌ في الخَدّ — dimple
غَمام، غمامَة: سَحاب، سَحابَة — cloud(s)
غِمْد: غِلَافُ السَّيْف — sheath, scabbard
غَمَرَ — to flood, inundate; to engulf, overwhelm; to cover, fill up; to immerse, submerge
غَمَزَ (فُلاناً بعَيْنِه) — to wink (at)
غَمْزَة: إِشَارَةٌ بالعَيْن — wink, eyewink
غَمَسَ، غَمَّسَ: غَطَّسَ — to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, steep
غَمَّضَ عَيْنَيْه — to close or shut one's eyes
غَمَطَ: إِحْتَقَرَ — to despise, scorn
غَمَطَهُ حَقَّهُ — to deny someone his right
غُمُوض: إِبْهام — obscurity, vagueness, ambiguity, uncertainty
غُمَّيْضَة (لعبة) — blindman's buff

غَنَّى : أَنْشَدَ to sing, chant, vocalize
غِنًى : ثَرَاء wealth, riches, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance
هُوَ في غِنًى عَنْهُ he can do without it, he does not need it
لا غِنَى عَنْهُ indispensable, essential
غِنَاء : تَغْرِيد singing, song, chant(ing)
غِنَائِيّ singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al)
غَنَّام : راعِي الغَنَم shepherd
غَنَّجَ to pamper, spoil, coddle
غَنِمَ : أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَة to take as booty; to capture; to gain, win
غَنَم : ضَأْن (وماعِز) sheep (and goats)
غُنْم ـ راجع غَنِيمَة
غَنِيَ : ثَرِيَ to be(come) rich, wealthy
غَنِيّ : ثَرِيّ rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent
غَنِيٌّ بِـ : حافِل rich in, full of, filled with, loaded with
غَنِيمَة spoils, booty; gain, profit
غَوَى : ضَلَّ to go astray, stray or deviate from what is right
غوى : أَغْوَى ـ راجع أَغْوَى
غَوَّاص : غَطَّاس diver, plunger
غَوَّاص (على اللُّؤْلُؤ) pearl diver
غَوَّاص : طائِرٌ مائِيّ loon, diver; grebe
غَوَّاصَة : سَفِينَةٌ تَغُوص submarine
غَوافَة ، غُوَافَة (نبات) guava
غَوْث : إِعَانَة succor, relief, aid, help

غَوْر depression, sinkage, pan; hollow; bottom; depth
غُورِيلًا (حيوان) gorilla
غَوْص : غَطْس diving, dive, plunging, plunge
غَوْغاء mob, rabble, riffraff, ragtag
غُوْل : حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيّ ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey, hobgoblin, bugbear
غُولْف (لعبة) golf
غَوِيّ ـ راجع غَوَى
غِيَاب : عَدَمُ الحُضُور absence
غِيَاب : غُرُوب setting, sinking
غِيَار ـ راجع تَغْيِير
قِطَعُ الغِيَار spare parts
غَيَّبَ : أَخْفَى to take away, cause to disappear; to hide, conceal
غَيْب ، الغَيْب : ما غابَ عنِ الإنْسان the invisible; the supernatural
غَيْباً by heart
غَيْبُوبَة trance, stupor; swoon, faint, unconsciousness; coma
غَيْبِيّ metaphysical, supernatural, transcendental; invisible
غِيتَار : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة guitar
غَيْث : مَطَر rain
غَيَّرَ : بَدَّلَ to change, alter, modify, vary, convert, turn, transfer, transform; to shift, switch
غَيَّرَ رَأْيَهُ to change one's mind
غَيْر other than, unlike, not, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; another

غَيْرَ أَنَّ yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ more than once, several times, often, frequently

لا غَيْر، لَيْسَ غَيْر only, just, merely

مِنْ غَيْر without; excluding

غَيْران ـ راجع غَيُور

غَيْرَة، غِيْرَة jealousy; zeal

غَيْط field; garden

غَيْظ : غَضَب rage, anger, fury, wrath

غَيَّمَ (ـتِ السَّمَاءُ) ـ راجع غامَ (ـتِ السَّماءُ)

غَيْم : سَحَاب clouds; mist, fog

غَيْمَة : سَحَابَة cloud

غَيُور jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, keen, eager



فَـ then; so, thus, therefore

فاءَ to return, come back, go back

فُؤَاد : قَلْب heart

فائِدَة : نَفْع use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, utility

فائِدَة (على المال) interest

فائِز winner; victor; victorious, triumphant; successful

فائِض : زائِد overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus

فائِض زِيَادَة surplus, overflow, excess, superfluity

فائِق : بالِغ excessive, extreme, maximum; considerable; intensive

فاتَ : مَضَى to pass, elapse, go by, expire, be past, be over

فاتَهُ (أَنْ) to escape (someone); to miss, let slip, forget to do

فاتَ الأَوَانُ أو الوَقْتُ it is too late

فاتَتْهُ الفُرْصَةُ، فاتَهُ القِطَارُ he missed the opportunity, the train

فِئَة group, troop; faction; class, category; kind, sort, type

فِئَةُ الدَّم blood group, blood type

فاتَحَ (بِـ) : باداَهُ بالكَلَام to approach, overture, accost, open a conversation with

فاتِح : زاهٍ، ضِدّ غامِق light, bright

فاتِح : أَوَّل first

فاتِحُ البَخْت fortune-teller, diviner

فاتِحُ البِلَاد conqueror, victor

فاتِحَة : مُقَدِّمَة introduction, preface, foreword, preamble

الفاتِحة، فاتِحَةُ القُرْآنِ الكَرِيم the opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of the first sura

فاتِر : مُعْتَدِلُ السُّخُونَة lukewarm, tepid

فاتِن fascinating, captivating, charming, thrilling, breathtaking, beautiful, lovely; tempting, luring

فاتُورَة invoice, bill

فاجَأَ to surprise, take by surprise, come suddenly upon

فاجِع painful, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic, tragic

فاجِعَة : مُصِيبَة disaster, calamity, catastrophe; tragedy

فاحَ : اِنْتَشَرَتْ رائِحَتُهُ to diffuse a strong odor; to be fragrant

فاحَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ to emanate, diffuse, spread

فاحِش : بَذِيء obscene, filthy, vulgar

فاحِش : باهِظ exorbitant, unreasonable; gross, flagrant, outrageous

فاحِص : مَنْ يَفْحَص examiner, tester

فاحِم، فاحِمُ السَّوَاد coal-black, jet-black, deep-black, coaly

فاخِتة (طائر) ringdove, wood pigeon

فاخَرَ بِـ - راجع اِفْتَخَرَ بِـ

فاخِر : مُمْتاز excellent, superior, fancy, first-class, super, deluxe

فاخُورِيّ : خَزَّاف، صانِعُ الخَزَف potter

فادَى بِـ : ضَحَّى بِـ to sacrifice

فادِح gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious; exorbitant, excessive

فارَ : غَلَى to boil (over), bubble (up)

فارَ : أَرْغَى رأَزَّ to effervesce, fizz

فَأْر. فار، فَأْرَة، فارَة (حيوان) mouse; rat

فارّ : هارِب fugitive, runaway; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

فارِزَة : فاصِلَة (،) comma

فارِس : خَيَّال horseman, rider; knight, cavalier; cavalryman

فارِس، بِلَادُ فارِس Persia

فارِسِيّ : عَجَمِيّ Persian

الفارِسِيَّة، اللُّغَةُ الفارِسِيَّة Persian

فارِع (الطُّول إلخ) tall; lofty, high

فارِغ : خالٍ، شاغِر empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied

فارِغ : لا مَعْنًى لَهُ، تافِه meaningless, silly, stupid; vain, empty

بِفارِغِ الصَّبْر impatiently

فارَقَ to part with, leave, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with

فارَقَ الحَيَاةَ to die, pass away

فارِق : فَرْق، اِخْتِلَاف - راجع فَرْق

فازَ (بِـ) to win, gain, obtain, get; to succeed, be successful

فازَ على : غَلَبَ to triumph over, defeat, beat, overcome

فَأْس ax(e), hatchet; hoe, hack

فاسِد : عَفِن decayed, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled

فاسِد (الأَخْلاق) corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), immoral

فاسِد : باطِل invalid; unsound; false, wrong, incorrect

فاشِل unsuccessful, failing, futile, unfruitful; failure

فاصِل: حاسِم، باتّ - decisive, conclusive, definitive, final
فاصِل: إسْتِراحَة - interval, break, intermission, pause; entr'acte
فاصِل: حاجِز - screen, partition, division, divider; bar, barrier
مُبارَاةٌ فاصِلَة - play-off, final(s)
فاصِلَة: شَوْلَة (،) - comma
فاصِلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَة (؛) - semicolon
فاصُولِيَا (نبات) - bean(s), kidney bean(s), string(ed) bean(s)
فاضَ - to flow over, overflow, run over; to flood; to flow (out), pour
فاضِح: شائِن - shameful, disgraceful, infamous, flagrant, gross
فاضَلَ بَيْنَهُما: قارَنَ - to compare
فاضِل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ - virtuous, righteous, honest; good; praiseworthy
فاضِل: باقٍ، زائِد - remaining, left (over); surplus, excess
فاضِل: بَقِيَّة، زِيادَة ـ راجع فَضْلَة
فاطِر: خالِق - creator, maker
فاطِر: مُفْطِر - not fasting
فاعِل: فَعَّال - active, effective, efficient
فاعِل: مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئاً - doer, author
فاعِل: عامِل - worker, laborer
فاعِل [لغة] - subject
فاعِلِيَّة ـ راجع فَعَّالِيَّة
فَأْفَأَ: تَأْتَأَ - to stammer, stutter, falter
فَأْفَأَة: تَأْتَأَة - stammer(ing), stutter(ing), falter(ing)

فاقَ: بَزَّ - to surpass, excel, outdo
فاقَ: تَجاوَزَ - to exceed, transcend
فاقَ: حَوْزَقَ - to hiccup
فاقَة: فَقْر - poverty, need(iness)
فاقِد: عَدِيم - bereaved of, deprived of, void of; without
فاقِع: زاهٍ، قَوِيّ - bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense
فاقَمَ - to aggravate, make worse
فاكِهانِيّ - fruiterer, fruit seller
فاكِهَة (ج فَواكِه) - fruit(s)
فَأْل: ما يُتَفاءَلُ بِه - good omen, auspice
فالِت - loose, free, unrestrained
فالِح: ناجِح - successful; prosperous
فانٍ (الفانِي): زائِل - evanescent, transient, passing, impermanent
فانٍ: مائِت، مَيِّت - mortal
فانُوس: مِصْباح - lantern
فاهَ بِـ: لَفَظَ - to utter, pronounce, say
فاه: فَم - mouth
فاوَضَ - to negotiate (with)
فِئَوِيّ - group, class; sectarian, denominational
فِبْرايِر: شُباط - February
فَتَّ ـ راجع فَتَّتَ
فَتِئَ، ما فَتِئَ، ما فَتَأَ - still, yet; to continue to do, keep doing
فَتًى: شابّ، غُلام - youth, young man, youngster; boy, lad

فُتَات crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumblings, pickings
فَتاة young woman, (young) girl, lass
فَتَّاحة (العُلَب) can opener, opener
فَتَّاك قَتَّال deadly, lethal, fatal; destructive, ruinous, devastating
فَتَّان ـ راجع فاتِن
فَتَّتَ : كسر to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, fragment(ate), break up
فتح to open, unlock, unfasten
فَتَحَ البَخْت to tell fortunes
فَتَحَ البِلاد to conquer, occupy
فتح الجِهازَ أو الآلة to turn on
فتح حِسابا (في مصْرِف) to open an account
فَتَحَ الشَّهِيَّة to stimulate or whet the appetite
فَتَح الموْضُوعَ to broach, bring up (a subject)
فَتْح : ضدّ إغلاق opening
فَتْح (البِلادِ) conquest; occupation
فَتْح : نَصْر victory, triumph
فُتْحة : ثُغْرَة opening, aperture, gap, hole; orifice; slit; slot
فَتَرَ (الماءُ) to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepefy, cool off
فتر : سكن، هدأ to abate, subside; to calm down, cool down
فتر : ضعف to languish, droop
فَتْرَة : مُدَّة period, time, while; epoch, era; stage, phase

فَتَّشَ (عن) to search, inspect, examine; to look for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for
فَتَقَ، فَتَّقَ to unsew, unstitch, rip (open), tear, rend, slit open
فَتَكَ بـ to kill, destroy, wipe out
فَتَلَ، فَتَّلَ : جَدَلَ to twist, twine, curl
فَتَنَ to fascinate, charm, enchant, thrill; to seduce, tempt, lure
فِتْنَة : سِحْر، إغْراء charm, glamor, magic; seduction; appeal
فِتْنَة : شَغَب، اِضْطِراب sedition, riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, turmoil
فِتْنَة (نبات) sweet acacia, cassie
فَتْوَى : فُتْيا (formal) legal opinion
فُتُوَّة : شَباب youth, youthfulness
فُتُور : اِعْتِدالٌ في السُّخُونَة tepidity, tepidness, lukewarmness
فُتُور : نُفُور coolness, unfriendliness, indifference; alienation
فَتِيّ : شابّ youthful, young
فَتِيل، فَتِيلة (الشَّمْعَةِ أو المِصْباحِ) wick
فِجّ : غَيْرُ ناضِج unripe, immature, raw
فِجّ : فَظّ rude, crude, rough
فَجَأ، فَجِيء ـ راجع فاجَأ
فُجائِيّ ـ راجع مُفاجِيء
فَجْأَةً suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly, by surprise
فَجَّرَ (الماءَ) to cause to overflow or gush out, spout, spurt

فَجَّرَ (القُنْبُلَةَ، المَكَانَ) to explode; to blow up, blast; to dynamite
فَجْر : ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاحِ dawn, daybreak
فَجْر : بَدْء dawn, rise, outset, inception, beginning, start
فَجَعَ، فَجَّعَ to distress, afflict, pain, torment, make suffer
فَجْعان gluttonous, greedy
فُجْل (نبات) radish
فَجْوَة : ثُغْرَة gap, opening, hole, breach, crevice, fissure
فَجِيعَة ـ راجع فاجِعَة
فَحَّ (ـتِ الحَيَّةُ) to hiss, sibilate
فَحَصَ (عن) to examine, test, check (up); to investigate; to search (for, into), inquire (into, about)
فَحْص test, examination; quiz; checkup, check(ing)
فَحْم coal; charcoal; carbon
فَحْوَى : مَعْنًى meaning, sense, signification, significance; essence
فَخّ : شَرَك، أُحْبُولَة trap, snare, gin
فَخَار : فَخْر glory, pride; honor
فَخَّار : خَزَف pottery, earthenware
فَخَّارِيّ : خَزَفِيّ earthen, fictile
فَخَامَة : عَظَمَة stateliness, magnificence, grandeur, greatness
فَخَامَة (الرَّئِيس) His Excellency
فَخَّخ to booby-trap
فَخْذ، فَخِذ : ما بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ والوَرْك thigh
فخر بِـ ـ راجع اِفْتَخَرَ بِـ
فَخْر، فَخَر، فُخْرَة glory, pride; honor
فَخْرِيّ honorary
فَخَّمَ : عَظَّمَ to glorify, exalt, extol
فَخْم stately, imposing, splendid, grand, majestic, deluxe
فَخُور (بِـ) proud (of); boastful
فَدَى : خَلَّصَ to redeem, ransom
فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أو بِحَيَاتِهِ to sacrifice oneself for, give one's life for, risk one's life for
فِدَى كَذَا for, for the sake of
فِدَائِيّ fedayee, commando
فَدَّان : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَة acre, feddan
فَدَخ، فَدَغ to break, smash, fracture
فِدْرالِيّ federal; federative
اِتِّحادٌ فِدْرالِيّ federation, federal union
دَوْلَةٌ فِدْرالِيَّة federal state
فِدْيَة : ما يُدْفَعُ لِتَخْلِيصِ شَخْص ransom
فَذّ : فَرِيد unique, matchless, unparalleled, incomparable
فَرَّ : هَرَب to escape, flee, run away, get away, break away
فِرَاء : فَرْو fur(s)
فُرَادَى singly, individually, separately; one by one
فِرَار : هَرَب flight, escape, fleeing, running away, getaway
فِرَاسَة physiognomy; insight, acumen
فِرَاش : سَرِير، خَشَبِيَّة bed; mattress

فَرَاشَة (حشرة) butterfly; moth
فَرَاغ vacuum, vacancy, (empty) space; blank; gap; emptiness
وَقْتُ الفَرَاغ leisure, free time
فِرَاق separation, parting, departure, leaving, farewell
فَرَامِل: فَرْمَلَة brake(s)
فَرَّان: خَبَّاز baker
فَرَاوْلَة: فريز (نبات) strawberry
فَرَجَ: فَتَحَ، وَسَّعَ to open (up), open wide; to part, separate, diverge, draw apart, spread apart
فَرَجَ الهَمَّ to dispel, drive away (worries, grief, etc.)
فَرَجَ عَنْهُ to relieve, comfort
فَرَّجَ - راجع فَرَجَ
فَرَج relief, ease, comfort; happy ending, happy outcome
فِرْجار: بِيْكار compass(es), dividers
فُرْجَة: فُتْحَة opening, aperture, gap, hole, fissure, interstice
فُرْجَة: مَشْهَد show, spectacle, sight
فَرِحَ بِـ to be(come) glad at, happy at, pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about; to rejoice at
فَرَّحَ - راجع أَفْرَحَ
فَرَح، فَرْحَة: سُرُور joy, gladness, happiness, delight, cheer(fulness), glee, rejoicing, jubilation
فَرَح: عُرْس، زِفَاف wedding (feast), marriage (ceremony), bridal
فَرِح، فَرْحان glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, jolly, merry, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant
فَرَّخَ النَّبَاتُ to germinate, sprout
فَرَّخَتِ البَيْضَةُ to hatch, incubate
فَرْخ: صَغِيرُ الطَّائِر young bird, young, nestling, fledgling
فَرْخُ النَّبَاتِ أو الشَّجَر shoot, sprout
فَرْخ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَك bass; perch
فَرْخَة: أُنْثَى الفَرْخ young female bird
فَرْخَة: فَرُّوج، دَجَاجَة chicken; hen
فَرْد: واحِد one, single, sole, only
فَرْد: شَخْص individual, person
فَرْد(ة): نِصْفُ الزَّوْج one of a pair
فَرْد: فَرْدِيّ، مُفْرَد odd, uneven
فِرْدَوْس: جَنَّة paradise, heaven
الفِرْدَوْس: الجَنَّة paradise, Heaven
فَرْدِيّ: مُنْفَرِد single, solitary; singular; solo; one-man; single-handed
فَرْدِيّ: شَخْصِيّ individual, personal
فَرْدِيّ: وَتْرِيّ، مُفْرَد odd, uneven
فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، صَنَّفَ to separate, isolate, set apart; to sort (out), classify
فَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - راجع أَفْرَزَ
فَرَزَ (عَقَاراً) to partition, divide
فَرَزَ الأَصْوَاتَ to count votes
فَرَس (حيوان) horse, mare
فَرَس (الشَّطْرَنْج) knight
فَرَسُ البَحْر: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيّ sea horse
فَرَسُ النَّبِيّ (حشرة) mantis

فَرَسُ النَّهْر : بِرْنِيق hippopotamus

فُرْس، الفُرْس : عَجَم Persians

فُرْسان : خَيَّالَة - راجع فارِس

فَرْسَخ : مِقْياسٌ لِلطُّول league; parasang

فَرَشَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ to spread, spread out

فَرَشَ : بَلَّطَ to pave, tile, flag

فَرَشَ : أَثَّثَ to furnish

فَرْش : أَثَاث furniture, furnishings

فُرْشاة، فِرْشايَة، فُرْشَة brush

فُرْشَاةُ الأَسْنان toothbrush

فُرْشاةُ الحِلاقَة shaving brush

فُرْشاةُ الرَّسْمِ أو التَّصْوِير paintbrush

فُرْشاةُ الشَّعْر hairbrush

فِرْصاد : تُوت (نبات) mulberry

فُرْصَة : وَقْتٌ مُناسِب opportunity, chance, occasion

فُرْصَة : عُطْلَة holiday(s), vacation

فَرَضَ (على) : أَوْجَبَ to impose (upon), make incumbent (upon); to dictate; to order, require

فَرَضَ : حَزَّ - راجع فَرَّضَ

فَرَضَ : اِفْتَرَضَ - راجع اِفْتَرَضَ

فَرَّضَ : حَزَّ to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, dent, jag

فَرْض : إِلْزام imposition, dictation

فَرْض : واجِب duty, obligation; task, assignment

فَرْض (مَدْرَسِيّ، يُعَدُّ في البَيْت) homework, (school) assignment

فَرْض : فَرِيضَة religious duty

فَرْض : اِفْتِراض - راجع اِفْتِرَاض

على فَرْضِ أَنَّ supposing that, assuming that, on the assumption that

فَرْضِيَّة hypothesis; supposition, assumption

فَرَّطَ (في) to neglect, omit; to miss, throw away; to waste, squander

فَرْط : زِيَادَة excess, surplus

فَرَّعَ : شَعَّبَ to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, section

فَرْع : شُعْبَة، قِسْم branch; section, (sub)division; department

فَرْع (مِنْ نَبْتَةٍ) branch, twig

فَرْع : وَلَد descendant, offspring

فَرْعِيّ branch, subsidiary, secondary, sub-, by-, side; marginal

فَرَغَ (مِنْ) : خَلا to be(come) empty, vacant, unoccupied

فَرَغَ، فَرِغَ مِنَ العَمَل : أَتَمَّهُ to finish, terminate, end, conclude

فَرَّغَ : أَخْلَى to empty, evacuate

فَرَّغَ السَّفِينَة to unload, discharge

فَرْفَحِين (نبات) portulaca, purslane

فَرَقَ بَيْنَ : مَيَّزَ - راجع فَرَّقَ

فَرَقَ شَعْرَهُ to part the hair

فَرِقَ : خافَ to be(come) afraid (of)

فَرَّقَ : فَصَلَ to separate, part, divide

فَرَّقَ : بَدَّدَ to scatter, disperse

فَرَّقَ : وَزَّعَ to distribute, deal out

فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ : مَيَّزَ to distinguish (differentiate, discriminate) between
فَرْق : إخْتِلاف difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, contrast
فُرْقَة ـ راجع فِرَاق
فِرْقَة : جَمَاعَة group, band, troop, company, party, faction, squad; team; division, section, unit
فِرْقَة : طائِفَة sect, denomination
فِرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة) division; squad
فِرْقَة (مَسْرَحِيَّة) troupe
فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة) band; orchestra
فَرْقَعَ to crack, pop, snap; to crackle; to explode, squib
فَرَكَ to rub, scrub; to brush
فَرَمَ : هَرَّمَ to mince, chop (up), hash
فَرْمَلَة : مِكْبَح brake
فُرْن : طَبَّاخ (baking) oven, (cook)-stove, range, cooker
فُرْن : أَتُّون furnace, kiln, oven
فُرْن : مَخْبَز bakery, bakeshop
فَرَنْج ، فَرَنْجَة Europeans; foreigners
فَرَنْجِيّ European; foreign; foreigner
فَرَنْسِيّ French
الفَرَنْسِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ الفَرَنْسِيَّة French
فَرَنْك : عُمْلَة ، وَحْدَةُ نَقْد franc
فَرْو ، فَرْوَة ، فِرَاء fur(s)
فَرْوَةُ الرَّأْس scalp
فَرُّوج chicken, pullet, broiler

فُرُوسِيَّة horsemanship, horseback riding; chivalry, knighthood
فِرِّيّ (طائر) quail
فَرِيد : فَذّ unique, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, incomparable
فَرِّيدِي (سمك) braize, sea bream
فريز : فَرَاوْلَة (نبات) strawberry
فَرِيسَة : ما يُفْتَرَس ، ضَحِيَّة prey; victim
فَرِيضَة ـ راجع فَرْض
فَرِيق : طَرَف party, side
فَرِيق : فِرْقَة team, group, band
فَرِيق (في الجَيْش) lieutenant general
فَرِيق (في القُوَّاتِ البَحْرِيَّة) vice admiral
فَزَّاعَة : خَيَالُ الصَّحْراء scarecrow
فَزَرَ : شَقَّ to burst (open), break open, split (open), tear, rend
فَزِعَ (مِنْ) : خافَ to be(come) afraid (of), scared (of), frightened (by)
فَزَّعَ ـ راجع أَفْزَعَ
فَزَع : خَوْف fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror
فَزِع : خائِف frightened, terrified, scared, afraid, alarmed
فَسَاد : بِلًى decay, rottenness, decomposition, disintegration
فَسَادُ خُلُقِيّ corruption, depravation
فُسْتان : ثَوْبُ المَرْأَة (woman's) dress, (lady's) gown
فُسْتُق (حَلَبِيّ) pistachio
فُسْتُق (العَبِيد) peanut

فَسَحَ ، فَسَّحَ : وَسَّعَ to widen, broaden, expand; to space (out)

فَسَحَ ، فَسَّحَ : أَفْسَحَ - راجع أَفْسَحَ

فُسْحَة (empty) space, open space; interval; enough time, ample time

فَسَخَ : نَقَضَ to revoke, repeal, annul, abrogate, invalidate, cancel

فَسَخَ (المَفْصِلَ) to dislocate

فَسَدَ ، فَسُدَ : بَلِيَ ، عَفِنَ to decay, rot, decompose, spoil, putrefy; to be(come) decayed, rotten

فَسَّرَ to explain, explicate, elucidate, make clear; to interpret

فُسْطاط ، فِسْطاط : خَيْمَة pavilion, large tent; canopy; marquee

فَسِيح : واسِع wide, spacious, roomy, vast, broad, large

فُسَيْفُساء mosaic

فُشار ، فِشار : ذُرَةٌ مُحَمَّصَة popcorn

فَشِلَ : أَخْفَقَ to fail, be unsuccessful

فَشَّلَ - راجع أَفْشَلَ

فَشَل failure, unsuccess, fiasco

فَصّ (الخاتَمِ) stone (of a ring)

فَصّ (الثُّومِ) clove (of garlic)

فَصَاحَة eloquence, fluency; purity of language

فِصْح : عِيدٌ مَسِيحِيّ Easter

فَصَدَ to bleed, phlebotomize

فِصْفِصَة (نبات) alfalfa, lucerne

فَصَلَ : فَرَّقَ to separate, part, divide, disunite, disentangle, detach

فَصَلَ : قَطَعَ to cut (off), sever

فَصَلَ : عَزَلَ to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart

فَصَلَ (مِنَ العَمَل) to discharge, dismiss, fire, expel

فَصَلَ (في) : بَتَّ to decide, determine, settle, resolve

فَصَّلَ : شَرَحَ بِالتَّفْصِيل to detail, develop in detail, elaborate (upon)

فَصَّلَ : صَنَّفَ to divide, arrange, classify, group; to list

فَصَّلَ الثَّوْبَ أو البَذْلَةَ to cut out, make to measure

فَصْل (مِنْ كِتَاب) chapter

فَصْل (مِنْ مَسْرَحِيَّة) act (of a play)

فَصْل (مِنْ فُصُولِ السَّنَةِ الأَرْبَعَة) season

فَصْل (دِرَاسِيّ) semester, term, trimester, quarter

فَصْل (مَدْرَسِيّ) : صَفّ class, grade

فَصْلِيّ quarterly

فَصَمَ to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part

فَصِيح : بَلِيغ eloquent, fluent

فَصِيح : صافٍ pure, literary

فَصِيلَة (في تَصْنِيفِ الأَحْياء) family

فَصِيلَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة) : مَفْرَزَة platoon, squad, detachment

فَصِيلَة : فِئَة ، فِرْقَة faction, group

فَصِيلَةُ الدَّم blood group, blood type

فَضَّ : فَتَحَ to open, break open

فَضَّ الاجْتِمَاعَ to adjourn, close

فَضَّ النِّزَاعَ to settle, resolve
فَضَاء (outer) space; open space
رائِدُ فضَاء، رَجُلُ فَضَاء astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut
سَفِينَةُ الفضَاء، مَرْكَبَةُ الفضَاء spaceship, spacecraft
فَضَائِيّ : خاصٌّ بِالفَضَاء spatial, space
فِضَّة (معدن) silver
فَضَحَ to expose, unmask, show up; to disclose, reveal, uncover
فَضَّضَ to silver, silver-plate
فَضْفاض wide, loose, baggy, flowing
فَضَلَ، فَضِلَ : بَقِيَ، زادَ to remain, be left over, be in excess
فَضَلَ : فاقَ to excel, surpass, outdo
فَضَّلَ : آثَرَ to prefer (to), favor; to choose to, opt for
فَضْل : مَعْرُوف favor, grace, kindness
فَضْل : مِيْزَة merit, credit; advantage; excellence; superiority
فَضْلاً عَنْ (ذَلِك) besides, aside from, apart from, as well as
بِفَضْل thanks to, by virtue of
مِنْ فَضْلِك please! will you please
فَضْلَة : بَقِيَّة، زِيَادَة leftover, remainder, rest, remains, surplus, excess
فَضْلَة : نُفَايَة waste, refuse, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk
فُضُول : تَدَخُّل، تَطَفُّل curiosity
فُضُولِيّ curious, inquisitive, prying
فِضِّيّ silver, silvery, argentine

فِضِّيَّات silverware, silver (plate)
فَضِيحَة (ج فَضَائِح) scandal
فَضِيل : ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ ـ راجع فاضِل
فَضِيلَة : ضِدّ رَذِيلَة virtue, morality
فَضِيلَة : حَسَنَة، مَزِيَّة merit, virtue, advantage, good quality
فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخ His Eminence
فِطَام weaning, ablactation
فَطَرَ : خَلَقَ to create, make, originate
فَطَرَ (صَبَاحاً) to have (take, eat) breakfast, to breakfast
فَطَرَ الصَّائِمُ to break the fast
فُطِرَ على to have a natural disposition for; to be innate in someone
فَطَّرَ : أَعْطاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاح to give breakfast to
فَطَّرَ الصَّائِمَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِر to break someone's fast
فُطْر (نبات) mushroom(s)
فِطْر : إِفْطار، كَسْرُ الصَّوْم fast breaking
عِيدُ الفِطْر Lesser Bairam
فِطْرَة nature, (natural) disposition, character; instinct
فِطْرِيّ natural, native, innate, inherent, inborn, congenital
فَطَمَ : فَصَلَ عَنِ الرَّضَاع to wean
فَطَنَ، فَطُنَ، فَطِنَ (لِـ) to realize, see, understand, be(come) aware of
فَطَّنَ (بِـ أو لِـ أو إلى) to make realize or understand; to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention

فَطِن، فَطُن، فَطْن discerning, sagacious, shrewd, intelligent, smart
فِطْنَة acumen, discernment, insight, shrewdness, intelligence
فُطور : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح breakfast
فَطِيرَة (ج فَطَائِر) pastry; pie; pancake
فَطِين ـ راجع فَطِن
فَظّ : جِلْف rude, rough, indelicate, blunt, impolite, discourteous
فَظّ : حَيَوانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيّ walrus
فَظَاعَة : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فَظِيعاً horribleness, terribleness, outrageousness
فَظَاعَة : أَمْرٌ (أو عَمَلٌ) فَظِيع atrocity, enormity, outrage
فَظِيع horrible, hideous, terrible, atrocious, outrageous, shocking
فَعَّال effective, efficacious, efficient; active; influential
فَعَّالِيَّة efficiency, effectiveness; influence, power, authority
فَعَلَ : عَمِلَ to do; to act; to perform
فَعَلَ في أو بِـ : أَثَّرَ في to act upon, affect, influence
فَعَّلَ : نَشَّطَ to activate
فِعْل : عَمَل deed, act, action
فِعْل : أَثَر effect, influence, impact
فِعْل [لغة] verb
فِعْلاً، بِالفِعْل actually, as a matter of fact, in fact, indeed, really
بِفِعْلِ (كَذَا) due to, owing to, because of, as a result of
فَعْلَة : فِعْل، عَمَل deed, act, action

فِعْلِيّ : حَقِيقِيّ actual, factual, real
فَقَأَ (الدُّمَّل) to open, rip open
فَقَأَ (العَيْنَ) to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out
فَقَارِيّ : حَيَوانٌ مِنَ الفَقَارِيَّات vertebrate
فُقَّاعَة (ج فَقَاقِيع) bubble; bleb
فَقَدَ to lose; to be bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of; to lack, want
فَقْد، فُقْدان، فِقْدان loss; lack, want, absence, nonexistence
فَقَرَ، فَقَّرَ : ثَقَبَ to pierce, bore
فَقُرَ ـ راجع اِفْتَقَرَ
فَقْر، فُقْر : فاقَة poverty, need(iness), destitution, indigence, penury, privation, lack, want
فِقْرَة، فَقْرَة : خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْر vertebra
فِقْرَة : مَقْطَع، جُزْء paragraph; clause, passage; part, section
فَقَسَ (الطَّائِرُ بَيْضَتَهُ) to hatch, incubate
فَقَشَ : كَسَرَ to break, crush, split
فَقَطْ only, just, solely, merely
فَقَّعَ (أَصَابِعَهُ) to snap, crack, pop
فُقْمَة (حيوان) seal
فَقِهَ to know (of); to understand
فَقَّهَ : عَلَّمَ to teach, instruct, educate
فِقْه jurisprudence; doctrine
فَقِيد : مَفْقُود ـ راجع مَفْقُود
الفَقِيدُ الرَّاحِل the departed, the late
فَقِير : مُعْوِز poor, needy, destitute, indigent; pauper, poor man

the poor, poor people, paupers الفُقَرَاء
jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert فَقِيه
to disassemble, take apart; to separate, disconnect, detach, disengage, disentangle فَكَّ : فَصَلَ
to untie, unfasten, undo, unravel, unwind فَكَّ : حَلَّ
to unbutton فَكَّ الزِّرَّ
jaw, jawbone فَكّ : حَنَك
humor; joking, jesting; joke, jest, wisecrack, anecdote فُكَاهَة
humorous, comical, funny فُكَاهِيّ
to think (of); to think about or over, consider (carefully), reflect (on), meditate (on) فَكَّرَ (في)
thinking; thought; idea, concept(ion); opinion, view فِكْر
idea, thought, notion; view, opinion; impression فِكْرَة
by the way, incidentally على فِكْرَة
intellectual, mental فِكْرِيّ
to sprain فَكَشَ
فَكَّكَ : فَكَّ ـ راجع فَكَّ
witty, humorous, jocose, jolly; funny فَكِه : ظَرِيف
to notch, blunt, (in)dent فَلَّ : ثَلَمَ
Arabian jasmine فُلّ (نبات مزهر)
to delouse, louse فَلَّى (مِنَ القَمْل)
to scrutinize, examine فَلَّى : تَفَحَّصَ

desert, wilderness, wild فَلاة : صَحْراء
success; prosperity فَلَاح : نَجَاح، فَوْز
peasant, farmer فَلَّاح
cultivation, culture, tillage, tilling; agriculture, farming فِلَاحَة
so-and-so فُلَان
فَلَتَ ـ راجع أَفْلَتَ
unexpected event, sudden occurrence فَلْتَة : أَمْرٌ غَيْرُ مُتَوَقَّع
filter; filter tip فِلْتِر : مِصْفاة
to till, cultivate; to plow فَلَحَ (الأَرْضَ)
metal فِلِزّ، فِلَزّ : عُنْصُرٌ كِيميَائِيٌّ ثَقِيل
to bankrupt فَلَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ يُفْلِس
fils فَلْس، فِلْس : نَقْدٌ عَرَبِيّ
money فُلُوس : نُقُود، عُمْلَة
Palestine فِلَسْطِين
Palestinian فِلَسْطِينِيّ
to philosophize فَلْسَفَ
philosophy فَلْسَفَة
philosophic(al) فَلْسَفِيّ
volt فُلْط : فُولْت [كهرباء]
to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to burst, break open فَلَعَ، فَلَّعَ
pepper فُلْفُل، فِلْفِل
to split, cleave, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break apart فَلَقَ، فَلَّقَ
dawn, daybreak, aurora فَلَق : فَجْر
bastinado فَلَق : ضَرْبُ رِجْلَيْ المُعَاقَب
one half; split فَلْقَة، فِلْقَة

فَلَك : مَدَار orbit, circuit
عِلْمُ الفَلَك astronomy
فَلَكِيّ astronomic(al); astronomer
فَلَّلَ : ثَلَمَ ـ راجع فَلَّ
فِلْم ـ راجع فِيلْم
فِلْو، فَلُوّ، فُلُوّ : مُهْر colt, foal
فُلُوس ـ راجع فَلْس، فِلْس
فُلَيْفِلَة green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento
فَلِّين، فِلِّين، فَلِّينَة، فِلِّينَة cork
فَم، فُم، فِم : فُو، فاه mouth
فَنّ art; technique
الفُنُونُ الجَمِيلَة fine arts, beaux arts
فَنَاء : هَلَاك passing away; annihilation, utter destruction
فِنَاء : ساحَة courtyard, yard, court
فَنَّان، فَنَّانَة artist
فِنْجان cup
فِنْجانُ الشَّاي teacup
فَنَّدَ to disprove, refute, confute
فُنْدُق hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry
فَنَن : غُصْن branch, twig
فَنِيَ to perish, pass away; to be consumed, exhausted
فَنِّيّ artistic(al); art-; technical
فَنِّيّ، إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيّ technician
فَهْد (حيوان) cheetah, hunting leopard
فِهْرِس، فِهْرِسْت (الكِتَاب) (table of) contents, index
فِهْرِس : بَيَان، قائِمَة catalog(ue); list
فَهْكَة (سمك) globefish, puffer
فَهِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, realize, see
فَهَّمَ : أَفْهَمَ to make understand
فَهْم understanding, comprehension
فَهِيم discerning, perceptive, sagacious, shrewd, intelligent
فُو : فَم mouth
فَوَّار effervescent, fizzing; bubbling; boiling up; jetting forth
شَرَابٌ فَوَّار effervescent drink, fizz
فَوَّارَة : نافُورَة fountain, jet; geyser
فُوَاق : حازُوقَة hiccup(s)
فَوْتَرَ (فاتُورَةً) to bill, invoice
فُوتُوغْرافِيّ photographic
فَوْج battalion; regiment; group
فَوْرَ : حالَ immediately after, right after, upon, on, as soon as
فَوْراً، على الفَوْر at once, immediately, right away, promptly, on the spot, without delay
فَوْرَة outburst, surge; boom
فَوْرِيّ : آنِيّ instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct
فَوْز victory, triumph; success; winning, gaining, getting
فَوَّضَ to authorize, empower, delegate, deputize, depute; to entrust (with); to entrust (to), commit (to)
فَوْضَى anarchy, chaos, disorder, confusion, mess, jumble

فَوْضَوِيّ anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered, messy, jumbled up, mixed up
فُوطَة : مَرْيُول apron, coverall
فُوطَة : مِنْشَفَة ، مِنْدِيل towel; napkin
فُوطَة صِحِّيَّة (نِسَائِيَّة) sanitary napkin
فُوطَةُ الطِّفْل : حِفَاض diaper, nappy, napkin
فَوْق : ضِدّ تَحْت up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; upstairs
فَوْق : أَكْثَر مِنْ more than, over, above, beyond
فَوْقَ العَادَة extraordinary, exceptional
فَوْقِيّ ، فَوْقَانِيّ upper, higher; upstairs
فُول (نبات) broad bean(s), fava bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)
فُولٌ سُودَانِيّ peanut(s)
فُولُ الصُّويَا soybean, soya
فُولاذ steel; stainless steel
فُولْت [كهرباء] volt
فُولْكلُور folklore
فُوَّهَة ، فُوهَة mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent
فُوَّهَةُ البُرْكَان crater
في in; at; on; during, within
فِيمَا : بَيْنَمَا while, as, during
فِيمَا مَضَى in the past, formerly, previously, before, earlier
فَيَّاض outflowing, torrential; profuse, abundant, copious
فِيتَامِين vitamin
فِيتُو : حَقُّ النَّقْض veto
فِيدْيُو video
فَيْرُوز ، فَيْرُوزِيّ turquoise
فِيرُوس : حُمَة virus
فِيزَا : تَأْشِيرَة ، سِمَة visa
فِيزِيَاء physics
فِيزِيَائِيّ physical; physicist
فِيش ، فِيشَة (الكَهْرَبَاءِ) (electric) plug
فَيْصَل : حَكَم arbitrator; umpire
فَيْصَل : مِعْيَار (decisive) criterion
فَيْض ، فَيَضَان flood, inundation, deluge
فَيْض : تَدَفُّق ، غَزَارَة flow, flux, outpour(ing); excess, surplus; abundance, copiousness
فِيل (حيوان) elephant
فِيل (الشِّطْرَنْج) bishop
فِيلَّا : دارة villa
فَيْلَسُوف : حَكِيم philosopher
فَيْلَق corps, army corps; legion
فِيلْم film; motion picture, movie
فِيمَا ـ راجع في
فَيْنَة : حِين time, period, while
بَيْنَ الفَيْنَةِ والفَيْنَة from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes



قاءَ : تَقَيَّأَ — to vomit, throw up

قائِد — leader; chief; commander

قائِدُ الجَيْش — army commander, commander of an army, general

قائِدُ الطَّائِرَة — captain, pilot

قائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ رِياضِيَّة — captain

قائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة — conductor, maestro

قائِم : عَمُودِيّ — vertical, perpendicular

قائِم : إجْمالِيّ ، غَيْرُ صافٍ — gross, total, entire, overall

قائِمٌ بِالأَعْمال — chargé d'affaires

قائِمٌ بِذَاتِهِ — self-existent, independent, individual, separate

زاوِيَةٌ قائِمَة — right angle

قائِمَة : رِجْل — leg, foot

قائِمَة : عَمُود — post, pillar, pole

قائِمَة : لائِحَة ، فِهْرِس — list, table, schedule; index; catalog(ue)

قائِمَةُ الأَسْعار — price list

قائِمَةُ الحِسَاب — invoice, bill

القائِمَةُ السَّوْداء — blacklist

قائِمَةُ الطَّعَام — menu, bill of fare

قائِمَّقام ، قائِمُ مَقَام — district commissioner, deputy governor; deputy

قاب : مَسَافَة (قَصِيرَة) — (short) distance

قابِس (كَهْرَبائِيّ) — plug; outlet

قابِض : مُقَلِّص — astringent, styptic; constringent, constrictive

قابِض : دبرياج — clutch

شَرِكَةٌ قابِضَة — holding company

قابَلَ : واجَهَ — to be opposite (to), in front of, facing; to face, confront, encounter, meet (with); to come

upon, come across, run across

قابَلَ : اِجْتَمَعَ إلى to meet (with), get together with; to interview, see

قابَلَ : وازَى to correspond to

قابَلَ (بِـ) : قارَنَ to compare (with)

قابِلٌ لِـ : يَقْبَلُ كَذَا، عُرْضَةٌ لِـ capable of; subject to, liable to

قابِلَة : دايَة midwife, accoucheuse

قابِلِيَّة : اِسْتِعْداد disposition, tendency, liability, susceptibility

قابِلِيَّة : قُدْرَة faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability

قابِلِيَّة : شَهْوَة، شَهِيَّة appetite

قات (نبات) kat

قاتَلَ to fight, combat

قاتِل : فاعِل قَتَلَ killer, manslayer; murderer, assassin

قاتِل : مُمِيت - راجع قَتّال

قاتِم dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy

قاحِل : مُجْدِب dry, arid, barren, waste

قادَ to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive, steer, pilot

قادِر (على) able (to), capable (of)

قادِم : مُقْبِل، آتٍ coming, next; future; forthcoming, upcoming

قادِم : وافِد، آتٍ coming, arriving; incoming; (new)comer, arriver

قاذُورات garbage, rubbish, junk

قار tar; pitch; asphalt; bitumen

قارِىء : فاعِل قَرَأَ reader; reciter

قارِىءُ البَخْت fortune-teller, diviner

قارَبَ to approach, approximate, be near or close to, be about to

قارِب : زَوْرَق boat, dinghy, canoe

قارِبُ النَّجاة lifeboat

قارَّة [جغرافيا] continent

قارِس severe, bitter, biting, nippy

قارِض، حَيَوانٌ قارِض rodent

قارَعَ to fight (with)

قارَنَ (بِـ، بَيْنَ) to compare (with)

قارُورَة : قِنِّينَة، زُجاجَة flask; vial; bottle

قارُوس (سمك) bass

قارِّيّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إلى قارَّة continental

قارِيَة (شجر) hickory

قازِب : بَرمائِيّ amphibian; amphibious

قاسَ to measure, gauge

قاسَ (ثَوْباً) to try on (a garment)

قاسٍ (القاسِي) hard, solid, rigid, stiff; severe, strict, harsh, tough; cruel, merciless, unmerciful

قاسَى : عانَى to suffer, endure, undergo, experience, go through

قاسَمَ : شاطَرَ to share (equally with)

قاصَّ to punish, chastise, discipline

قاصّ - راجع قَصّاص

قاصٍ (القاصِي) - راجع قَصِيّ

قاصِر : غَيْرُ راشِد minor; underage

قاصِرٌ عن unable to, incapable of

قاصِرٌ على - راجع مَقْصُورٌ على

قاضٍ (القاضِي) : حاكِم judge, justice

قاضٍ : مُمِيت — deadly, lethal, fatal

قاضى : اِدَّعَى على — to sue

قاضِم ، حَيَوانٌ قاضِم — rodent

قاطِبَةً — all together, one and all

قاطِرَة : عَرَبَة — locomotive, engine; car

قاطَعَ (أَثْناءَ الحَدِيث) — to interrupt

قاطَعَ : رَفَضَ التَّعامُلَ مَع — to boycott

قاطَعَ : قَطَعَ الصِّلَةَ مَع — to break (up) with

قاطِع : حادّ — cutting, sharp, incisive

قاطِع : جازِم — decisive, conclusive, final, absolute, categorical

قاطِع : فاعِل قَطَعَ ، قَطَّاع — cutter

قاطِع : فاصِل ، حاجِز — partition, screen, division, divider

قاطِع : قِطاع — sector; section; strip

قاطِعُ طَرِيق — highwayman, bandit

طَعامٌ قاطِع — Lenten food

قاطُور : تِمْساحُ أَمِيركا — alligator

قاع : قَعْر — bottom; bed; floor; depth

قاعَة : صالَة — hall, room, chamber

قاعَةُ الرَّقْص — ballroom

قاعَةُ المَحْكَمَة — courtroom

قاعِدَة : مَبْدَأ — rule, precept, maxim

قاعِدَة : أَساس — base, basis, foundation

قاعِدَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة) — (military) base

قَواعِد : مَبادِىء — rules, principles, elements, basics

قَواعِد (اللُّغَة) — grammar

قافِلَة : مَوْكِب — caravan; convoy; train

قافِيَة [عَرُوض] — rhyme

قاق (طائر) — raven, crow

قاقُ الماء (طائر مائي) — cormorant

قالَ — to say, tell; to utter; to state

قالَب ، قالِب (السَّبْكِ إلخ) — mold, die, block, matrix, form

قالَبُ جُبْن — chunk or loaf of cheese

قالَبُ حَلْوَى — cake

قامَ : وَقَفَ — to rise, get up, stand up

قامَ : اِنْطَلَقَ — to set out, go ahead; to take off, start off depart

قامَتِ الحَرْبُ — to break out, flare up, erupt

قامَ بِـ : أَدَّى — to perform, do, make, carry out, fulfill; to assume, undertake, shoulder

قامَ بِدَوْر — to play or perform a role or part

قامَ على : ثارَ على — to rise against, revolt against, rebel against

قامَ على : اِرْتَكَزَ على — to rest on, be based or founded on

قامَ مَقامَهُ — to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for

قامَة — stature, figure, build, body

قامَرَ — to gamble; to bet (on)

قامُوس : مُعْجَم — dictionary, lexicon

قانٍ (القانِي) : أَحْمَرُ كَالدَّم — bloodred

قانِصَة (الطَّيْر) [ج قَوانِص] — gizzard

قانِع satisfied, content, contented

قانُون: شَرِيعَة، تَشْرِيع law; statute, act, legislation, code

قانُون: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة zither, dulcimer

قانُونِيّ: تَشْرِيعِيّ، شَرْعِيّ legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit

قانُونِيّ: رَجُلُ قانُون jurist, legist

قاوَمَ to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand

لا يُقاوَم irresistible

قاوَنْد (طائر) halcyon; kingfisher

قاوُون (نبات) melon; muskmelon

قايَض to barter, exchange, swap

قُبَاع: قُنْفُذ (حيوان) hedgehog

قُبَالَةَ: تُجاهَ opposite (to), in front of

قَبَّان: مِيزان steelyard; platform scale

قَبَّة (الثَّوْبِ): ياقَة collar

قُبَّة (البِناءِ) dome, cupola

قَبج (طائر) partridge

قَبَّحَ: بَشَّعَ to uglify, make ugly

قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَهُ to rebuke, reproach

قُبْح: بَشاعَة ugliness, unsightliness

قَبَرَ: دَفَنَ to bury, inter, inhume, entomb, tomb, lay to rest

قَبْر: ضَرِيح grave, tomb, sepulcher

قُبَّرَة (طائر) lark, skylark

قَبَضَ (على): أَمْسَكَ بِـ to grasp, grip, hold, catch, grab

قَبَضَ على: إعْتَقَلَ to arrest, apprehend, detain, seize, hold

قَبَضَ (مالاً) to receive, get, collect

قَبَضَ: قَلَّصَ to contract, constrict, constringe

قَبْض: إمْساك (البَطْنِ) constipation

قَبْضَة: مَسْكَة grip, hold, clasp, clutch

قَبْضَة: حَفْنَة handful, fistful

قَبْضَة: سَيْطَرَة hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination

قَبْضَةُ اليَد fist

قُبْطان (السَّفِينَةِ) captain, shipmaster

قُبْطان (الطَّائِرَةِ) captain, pilot

قَبَعَ (في مَكان) to stay at, remain at

قُبَّعَة: بُرْنَيْطَة، لِباسٌ لِلرَّأْس hat

قُبْقاب: لِباسٌ لِلرِّجْل clog, patten; sabot

قَبِلَ (بِـ) to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK; to settle for

قَبَّلَ: لَثَمَ، باسَ to kiss

قَبْلُ، مِنْ قَبْلُ، قَبْلاً before, previously, formerly, earlier, in the past

قَبْلَ before, prior to, previous to

قَبْلَ الظُّهْر before noon, AM

قَبْلَ فَواتِ الأَوان before it is too late

قَبْلَ المِيلاد BC, before Christ

قِبَل: طاقَة power, capacity

مِنْ قِبَل on the part of, from, by

قُبْلَة: لَثْمَة، بَوْسَة kiss

قِبْلَة (المُصَلِّي المُسْلِم) kiblah

قِبْلَة: مَحَجَّة mecca

قَبَلِيّ : عَشَائِرِيّ tribal

قَبْو vault, cellar; tunnel

قَبُوط : جُنْدُب grasshopper

قَبُول acceptance; consent, assent, approval, OK, sanction, agreement, willingness

قَبِيح : بَشِع ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting

قَبِيل : كَفِيل guarantor, surety

مِنْ قَبِيلِ كَذَا by way of, as a matter of, as a form of

قُبَيْلَ shortly before, (just) prior to

قَبِيلَة : عَشِيرَة tribe

قَتَاد (نبات) tragacanth

قَتَّال : مُمِيت deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murderous, deathly

قِتَال fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)

قَتَّرَ على to penny-pinch, stint, scant

قَتَلَ to kill, slay, murder

قَتْل killing, homicide, murder

قَتِيل killed, murdered; casualty

قِثَّاء (نبات) (Egyptian) cucumber

قَحْط rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness

قَدّ : قَامَة stature, figure, build

قَدْ : رُبَّمَا may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably

قُدّ (سمك) cod, codfish

قَدَّاحَة : وَلَّاعَة lighter

قُدَّاس [نصرانية] Mass

قُدَّاسٌ لِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ المَيْتِ requiem

قَدَاسَة holiness, sacredness, sanctity

قُدَّامَ in front of; before

قَدَحَ (في) : ذَمَّ to slander, libel, defame, vilify, calumniate

قَدَحَ (في) : ثَقَبَ to pierce, perforate

قَدَحَ النَّارَ to strike fire (with a flint)

قَدَح : كَأْس cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet

قَدْح : ذَمّ slander, libel, defamation, vilification

قَدَرَ (على ، أَنْ) : اِسْتَطَاعَ ـ راجع قَدِرَ

قَدَرَ (هُ حَقَّ قَدْرِه) ـ راجع قَدَّرَ

قَدِرَ (على ، أَنْ) : اِسْتَطَاعَ can; to be able (to), be capable (of)

قَدَّرَ : خَمَّنَ to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, valuate

قَدَّرَ (هُ حَقَّ قَدْرِه) to appreciate, esteem, value highly, cherish

قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ إلخ) to appreciate

قَدَّرَ : اِفْتَرَضَ ، حَسِبَ to suppose, assume; to think, guess

قَدَّرَ : تَوَقَّعَ to anticipate, expect

قَدَر : نَصِيب fate, destiny, lot

قَدْر : مِقْدَار ، حَدّ amount, quantity, size, deal; extent, degree

قَدْر : قِيمَة worth, value; prestige

قَدْرَ المُسْتَطَاع as mush as possible

بِقَدْرِ مَا inasmuch as, as far as, to the extent or degree that

قِدْر (لِلطَّبْخ) (cooking) pot, kettle; jar

قُدْرَة — ability, capability, capacity, faculty; power, strength

قَدَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّساً — to hallow, sanctify

قَدَّسَ : أَقَامَ القُدَّاسَ — to say Mass

قُدْسِيّ — holy, sacred, sacrosanct

قُدْسِيَّة — sanctity, sacredness, holiness

قَدِمَ : جاءَ — to come, arrive, show up

قَدَّمَ : ضِدّ أَخَّرَ — to advance, bring forward; to give precedence to

قَدَّمَ على — to give precedence or priority to (over)

قَدَّمَ : عَرَضَ — to offer, present; to produce, exhibit, show

قَدَّمَ : مَنَحَ — to offer, present, grant, give, donate

قَدَّمَ إلى — to submit to, refer to, present to, hand in to

قَدَّمَ امْتِحاناً — to take an examination, sit for an examination

قَدَّمَ خِدْمَةً لِـ — to render a service to, do someone a favor

قَدَّمَ السَّاعَةَ — to set forward

قَدَّمَتِ السَّاعَةُ — to gain, be fast

قَدَّمَ شَخْصاً إلى آخَرَ — to introduce or present someone to another

قَدَّمَ طَلَباً — to apply (for a job)

قَدَم : رِجْل أو مِقْياسٌ لِلطُّول — foot

قُدُماً — ahead, forward, onward, on

قِدَم : عِتْق — oldness, antiquity

قُدْوَة، قِدْوَة — example, model; lead

قَدُّوم : أَداةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ إلخ — adz, adze

قُدُوم : مَجِيء — arrival, advent, coming

قَدِير : قادِر، قَوِيّ — able, capable, competent; powerful, potent, mighty

قِدِّيس — saint

قَدِيم : عَتِيق — old, ancient, antique

قَدِيماً، في القَدِيم — in old times, in the past, once; long ago

قَذَارَة، قَذَر — dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness; dirt, filth, squalor

قَذِر : وَسِخ — dirty, filthy, foul, unclean

قَذَفَ (بِـ) : رَمَى، رَشَقَ — to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with)

قَذَفَ : أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ — to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out

قَذَفَ : شَهَّرَ بِـ — to defame, slander, libel, vilify, calumniate

قَذِيفَة — missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb

قَرَّ : بَرَدَ — to be cold, chilly, cool

قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ — to be delighted, happy

قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ على - راجع قَرَّرَ

قُرّ : بَرْد — cold(ness), chilliness

قَرَأَ : طالَعَ، تَلا — to read; to recite

قِرَاءَة — reading; recital, recitation

قِرَاءَةُ البَخْت — fortune-telling

قِرَاءَةُ الكَفّ — palmistry, chiromancy

قِرَاب : غِمْد — sheath, scabbard

قَرَابَة : قُرْبَى — (family) relationship

قُرَابَةَ - راجع تَقْرِيباً

قَرَاح : صافٍ — pure, limpid, clear

قَرار: حُكْم — decision, resolution; ruling, judgment; decree
قَرار: قاع، قَعْر — bottom; floor; bed
قُرّاص (نبات) — nettle
قَراصِيَا (نبات) — sour cherry; cherry plum
القُرْآن، القُرْآنُ الكَرِيم — the Koran, the Holy Koran
قِرَان: زَواج — marriage, wedding
قُرْآنِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إلى القُرْآن — Koranic
قَرانِيَا (شجر) — cornel, dogwood
قَرُبَ (مِنْهُ أو إلَيْه) — to approach, approximate, be or come near or close (to); to draw near, near
قَرَّبَ (إلى) — to approximate (to), approach (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r); to advance (toward)
قُرْب — nearness, closeness, proximity; approach, imminence
قُرْبَ، بِقُرْبِ، بِالقُرْبِ مِنْ — near, close to, in the neighborhood of, next door to, next to, beside
قُرْبى ـ راجع قَرَابَة
قُرْبان: ذَبِيحَة — sacrifice, offering
قُرْبان، خُبْزُ القُرْبانِ المُقَدَّس — Host
قِرْبَة: زِقّ، مَطَرَة — skin, bottle; canteen
قُرَّة (العَيْن) — delight (of the eye)
قَرْحَة، قُرْحَة، قَرْح — ulcer, sore, fester
قِرْد (حيوان) — ape, monkey
قَرَّرَ — to decide, determine, resolve

قِرْش: غِرْش — piaster
قِرْش: سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرِس — shark
قَرَصَ (لَحْمَهُ) — to pinch, nip, tweak
قَرَصَ: لَدَغَ، لَذَعَ — to bite, sting
قُرْص — disk, disc, plate
قُرْص [رياضة بدنية] — discus
قُرْصٌ طِبِّيّ — tablet, pastille, pill
قُرْصُ التِّلِفُونِ أو الرّادْيُو — dial
قُرْصُ عَسَل — honeycomb
قُرْصان (ج قَراصِنَة) — pirate, corsair
قِرْصَعَنَّة (نبات) — eryngo
قَرْصَنَة — piracy, freebooting
قَرَضَ: قَضَمَ، نَخَرَ — to gnaw, nibble at, bite, eat away, corrode
قَرْض: سُلْفَة — loan, advance
قُرْط: حَلَق — earring(s), eardrop(s)
قِرْطاس — paper, sheet of paper
قِرْطاسِيَّة — stationery
قِرْطِم: عُصْفُر (نبات) — safflower
قَرَّظَ — to praise, commend, laud
قَرَعَ البابَ — to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)
قَرَعَ الجَرَسَ — to ring, sound, toll (a bell)
قَرِعَ: صَلِعَ — to be(come) bald
قَرَّعَ: وَبَّخَ — to scold, tongue-lash, upbraid, reprove, rebuke
قَرَع: صَلَع — baldness, alopecia
قَرْع (نبات) — gourd, pumpkin; squash

قَرْعَة : دَقَّة knock; rap; tap, blow, beat, bang; toll, ring
قُرْعَة : سَهْم، نَصِيب lot
إنْتَخَبَ بِالقُرْعَة to choose by lot
سَحَبَ (أو أجْرَى) قُرْعَةً to draw lots
قَرَفَ : قَشَرَ to peel, pare, skin, scale
قَرِفَ (مِنْ) : إشْمَأزَّ to be disgusted (of), be sick (of), loathe, detest
قَرَّفَ : قَزَّزَ to disgust, nauseate
قَرَف disgust, nausea, revulsion
قَرْفان disgusted, nauseated, sick
قِرْفَة : قِشْرَة rind, peel, skin, bark
قِرْفَة : نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَهار cinnamon
قَرْفَصَ to squat
قُرْفُصاء squat(ting)
قُرْقُب، قُرْقُف (طائر) titmouse, tit
قِرِلَّى (طائر) kingfisher
قِرْمِزِيّ crimson, carmine; scarlet
قِرْمِيد(ة) tile(s), baked brick(s)
قَرَنَ to couple, pair, join, link
قَرْن (الحَيَوانِ إلخ) horn
قَرْن، قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعار antenna, feeler
قَرْنُ الفُولِ أو البازِلاَّ إلخ pod, capsule
قَرْن (لِتَسْهِيلِ لُبْسِ الأحْذِيَة) shoehorn
قَرْن : مِئَةُ سَنَة century
قَرْن : عَصْر، جِيل age, generation
قِرْن : نَظِير equal, peer, match
قَرْنَبِيط (نبات) cauliflower
قُرْنَة : زاوِيَة corner, nook
قَرَنْفُل (نبات) carnation, pink
كَبْش قَرَنْفُل clove(s)
قَرَنْفُلِيّ pink
قَرْنِيَّة (العَيْنِ) cornea (of the eye)
قَرَوِيّ : خاصٌّ بِالقَرْيَة village, country, rural, rustic, provincial
قَرَوِيّ : أحَدُ سُكّانِ القَرْيَة villager, countryman, rustic, provincial
قَرِيب : دانٍ near, nearby, close, next (to), next-door, neighboring; imminent, forthcoming
قَرِيب : سَهْلُ الفَهْم easy, simple
قَرِيب : نَسِيب relative, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk; kin, of kin, related (to)
قَرِيباً، عَمّا قَرِيب soon, shortly, before long, in a short time
قَرْيَة village, small town, hamlet
قَرِيحَة genius, talent; nature
قُرَيْدِس : إرْبيان shrimp; prawn
قَرِيرُ العَيْن delighted, glad, satisfied
قَرِيشَة cottage cheese
قَرِين : زَوْج husband, spouse, mate
قَرِينَة : زَوْجَة wife, spouse, mate
قَرِينَة : دَلِيل presumption, inference
قَزّ : حرير silk
دُودَةُ القَزّ silkworm
قُزَح، قَوْسُ قُزَح rainbow
قُزَحِيَّة (العَيْنِ) iris (of the eye)
قَزَّزَ : قَرَّفَ to disgust, nauseate

قَزَّمَ: حَجَّمَ — to dwarf, stunt
قَزَم: قَصِيرُ القامَة — dwarf, pygmy, midget
قَسّ: قِسِّيس — priest, clergyman, minister, parson, pastor, vicar
قَسا — to be(come) hard, solid, rigid, stiff; to harden, solidify
قَسا على — to treat severely, harshly, roughly, cruelly
قَسَّى — to harden, solidify, stiffen
قَساوَة - راجع قَسْوَة
قَسْر — coercion, compulsion, force
قَسْراً — coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force
قَسْرِيّ — coercive, compulsory, forced
قَسَّطَ — to pay in (or by) installments; to distribute
قِسْط: حِصَّة، مِقْدار — share, portion, part; quantity, amount, extent
قِسْط: جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ دَيْن — installment
قِسْط: عَدْل — justice, fairness, equity
قِسْطُ تَأْمِين — (insurance) premium
قِسْطٌ دِراسِيٌّ أو مَدْرَسِيّ، قِسْطُ تَعْلِيم — tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)
قُسْطاس، قِسْطاس — balance, scales
قَسْطَل: أُنْبُوبُ الماء — water pipe; tube
قَسْطَل، قَسْطَلَة: كَسْتَناء (نبات) — chestnut
قَسَمَ، قَسَّمَ: جَزَّأَ — to divide, part, split, separate, break up, partition, section, subdivide
قَسَمَ، قَسَّمَ: وَزَّعَ — to distribute
قَسَمَ (حِسابِيًّا) — to divide (by)

قَسَم: يَمِين — oath
قَسَماً بِـ — I swear by
قِسْم: جُزْء — part, portion, division, section, segment
قِسْم: إدارَة — department, office
قِسْم: مِنْطَقَة — district, province
قَسَمات — lineaments, features
قِسْمَة: تَقْسِيم - راجع تَقْسِيم
قِسْمَة [رياضيات] — division
قِسْمَة: نَصِيب — fate, destiny, lot
قَسْوة — severity, strictness, sternness, hardness, harshness; cruelty
قِسِّيس - راجع قَسّ
قَسِيمَة: بِطاقَة — coupon
قَشّ — straw, hay, haulm; chaff
قَشَّارَة: أَداةُ التَّقْشِير — peeler, parer
قِشاط: حِزام — belt; strap, thong
قَشِبَ (الجِلْدُ) — to chap, crack open
قَشَب (في الجِلْد) — chap(s), crack(s)
قَشَّة: واحِدَةُ القَشّ — a straw
قَشَدَ: أَزالَ القِشْدَةَ عن — to skim, cream
قِشْدة (الحَلِيب إلخ) — cream
قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ — to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, hull
قِشْر، قِشْرَة (الثَّمَرَةِ إلخ) — peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, husk, shuck
قِشْرَةُ الجُرْح — scab
قِشْرَةُ الخَشَبِ إلخ — layer, veneer
قِشْرَةُ الرَّأْس — dandruff, scurf

قَشَّشَ (كُرْسِيًّا إلخ) to cane

قَشَطَ to take off, remove; to scrape off, rub off, abrade, raze

قِشْطَة (نبات) sweetsop, custard apple

قُشَعْرِيرَة shudder, shiver(ing), tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh

قَشِيب new; attractive, pretty, nice

قَصَّ: قَطَعَ to cut, cut off, clip, trim; to mow, cut down (grass)

قَصَّ: رَوَى to narrate, relate, tell

قَصَّاب: جَزَّار butcher, meatman

قُصَارَى: أَقْصَى utmost, limit

قَصَّاص: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَات novelist, fictionist, storywriter, storyteller

قِصَاص: عِقَاب punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution

قُصَاصَة cutting, clip(ping), chip

قَصَّبَ: طَرَّزَ to brocade, embroider

قَصَب، قَصَبَة: خَيْزُران cane(s), reed(s)

قَصَبُ السُّكَّر، قَصَبُ المَصّ sugarcane

قَصَبَة: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّول perch; rod

قَصَبَة: بَلْدَة borough, town

قَصَبَة: مِزْمَار pipe, reed, flute

قَصَبَة: كَبِد liver

قَصَبَةُ صَيْد (fishing) rod

قَصَّة (شَعْرٍ) haircut, hair cut

قِصَّة: رِوَايَة، حِكَايَة story, tale, narrative, fiction; novel; account

قِصَّةُ حُبّ love story, romance

قِصَّةٌ رَمْزِيَّة allegory

قَصَدَ (إلى): تَوَجَّهَ to go to, head for, take to, be bound for

قَصَدَ: نَوَى to intend, mean

قَصْد: نِيَّة، غَايَة intent(ion), purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)

قَصْداً، عَنْ قَصْد intentionally, on purpose, deliberately, willfully

بِقَصْدِ كَذَا for, for the purpose of, so as, so that, in order to

قَصْدَرَ: طَلَى بالقَصْدِير to tin, tin-plate

قَصْدِير: صَفِيح tin

قَصَرَ على to limit to, restrict to, confine to

قَصُرَ to shorten, be(come) short

قَصَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيراً to shorten, make short(er), curtail, reduce

قَصَّرَ (في): أَهْمَلَ to neglect, omit; to be negligent, remiss, derelict

قَصَّرَ في امْتِحَانٍ أو دَرْس to fail, flunk

قَصْر: بَيْتٌ كَبِير palace, mansion, castle

قَصْرٌ جُمْهُورِيٌّ أو رِئَاسِيّ presidential palace

قِصَر: ضِدّ طُول shortness; smallness

قِصَرُ البَصَرِ أو النَّظَر myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness

قَصْعَة: جَفْنَة bowl

قَصْعِين (نبات) sage, clary

قَصَفَ (بِالقَنَابِل) to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon

قَصَفَ: كَسَرَ to snap, break, shatter

قَصَفَ الرَّعْدُ to roll, peal, rumble

قَصَّفَ : كَسَّرَ to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter
قَصِف : هَشّ brittle, crisp, fragile
قَصَمَ : كَسَرَ to snap, break, shatter
قَصِيّ far(away), distant, remote
قَصِيدَة poem
قَصِير : ضِدّ طَوِيل short
قَصِيرُ الأَجَلِ أو الأَمَد short-term
قَصِيرُ البَصَرِ أو النَّظَر myopic, near-sighted, shortsighted; myope
قَضَّ : هَدَمَ to demolish, tear down
قَضَّ عَلَيْهِ المَضْجَعُ to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless
قَضَى : أَنْجَزَ to carry out, accomplish, achieve, finish; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge
قَضَى (وَقْتاً) to spend, pass
قَضَى : فَرَضَ to impose; to ordain, decree; to order, require
قَضَى : حَكَمَ to judge, rule, decide
قَضَى على to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, kill, destroy; to crush, suppress, repress, quell
قَضَى (أَجَلَهُ أو نَحْبَهُ)، قُضِيَ عَلَيْه to die
قَضَاء : السُّلْطاتُ القَضَائِيَّة the judiciary
قَضَاء : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيّ constituency, district, province
قَضَائِيّ : عَدْلِيّ judicial, juridical
قُضَاعَة : ثَعْلَبُ الماء otter
قَضَبَ، قَضَّبَ to lop, prune, trim, clip
قَضَمَ، قَضِمَ to gnaw, nibble at, bite

قَضِيب : عَصاً stick, rod, staff; bar
قَضِيَّة : دَعْوَى suit, lawsuit, case
قَضِيَّة : مَسْأَلَة cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem
قَطُّ : أَبَداً never, at no time, not at all
قِطّ : هِرّ، سِنَّوْر cat; tomcat, male cat
قِطٌّ بَرِّيّ wildcat
قَطَاة (طائر) sand grouse
قِطَار (السِّكَّةِ الحَدِيدِيَّة) train
قَطَّارَة (eye)dropper, pipet(te)
قَطَاس (حيوان) yak
قِطَاع : قِسْم sector; section; strip
قِطَاعٌ خاصّ private sector
قِطَاعٌ عامّ public sector
قَطَّاعَة ـ راجع مِقْطَع
قَطَّاعِيّ، بالقَطَّاعِيّ retail, by retail
قَطَّانِيّ : حُبُوبٌ تُطْبَخ pulse; legumes
قَطَّبَ : لَفَقَ، دَرَزَ to seam, sew, stitch
قُطْب [فلك، جغرافيا، كهرباء] pole
قُطْب : مِحْوَر، مَدَار axis; pivot
قُطْب : زَعِيم magnate, leader
القُطْبُ الجَنُوبِيّ the South Pole
القُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ the North Pole
قُطْبٌ سالِب cathode, negative pole
قُطْبٌ مُوجِب anode, positive pole
قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبائِيّ electrode
قُطْبَة : دَرْزَة، غُرْزَة stitch; seam

قُطْبِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إلى القُطْب polar

قِطَّة: هِرَّة female cat, she-cat, cat

قَطَرَ: سالَ to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, fall in drops

قطر: جرَّ to tow, tug, haul, trail

قَطَّر to drip, drop, dribble; to filter, filtrate, percolate; to distill

قَطر: بلَدٌ عَربِيّ Qatar

قُطْر بَلَد country, land; territory

قُطْرُ الدَّائِرَة diameter

قَطْران، قِطْران: سائِلٌ لَزِجٌ أَسْوَد tar

قَطْرة: نُقْطَة drop

قَطْرَة (لِلْعَيْن) collyrium, eyewash, drops

قَطْرَةُ مَطَر raindrop

قَطْرَس: طائِرٌ بَحْرِيّ albatross

قُطْرِيّ: إقْليمِيّ regional; territorial

قَطَع: قَصَّ to cut (off), sever; to chop off, cut down; to amputate; to break; to disconnect, tear (apart)

قَطَعَ: أَوْقَفَ to stop, suspend, discontinue, halt, cut, end

قَطَعَ: اِجْتازَ، عَبَرَ to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance)

قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ to assert, affirm

قَطَعَ أَوْراقَ اللَّعِب to cut

قَطَعَ تَذْكِرَةً أو بِطاقَةً to buy a ticket

قَطَعَ العَلاقات to sever or break off relations

قَطَعَ العَهْدَ أو الوَعْدَ to pledge, vow, promise

قَطَّعَ to cut up, cut into pieces; to divide, partition; to tear (apart)

قَطْع (الكِتَاب) format, size (of a book)

قَطْع: كَمْبِيُو (money) exchange

قَطْع: عُمْلَة، نَقْد currency, money

قَطْعاً: بَتَاتاً definitely, positively, of course; absolutely not, not at all

قِطْعَة: جُزْء piece, fragment, chunk; part, portion, segment, slice

قِطْعَة (مِنَ الجَيْشِ أو العُمْلَةِ إلخ) unit

قِطَعُ إضافِيَّة accessories

قِطَعُ الغِيَارِ أو التَّبْدِيل spare parts

قَطْعِيّ: جازِم ـ راجع قاطِع

قَطْعِيًّا ـ راجع قَطْعاً

قَطَفَ، قَطَّفَ: جَنَى to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out

قَطْقاط (طائر) plover

قَطَنَ في أو بـ: سَكَنَ to live in, dwell in, reside in; to inhabit, populate

قُطْن، قُطُن cotton

قُطْنِيّ cotton; cottony

قَطِيع: سِرْب flock, herd, drove, group

قَطِيفَة (نبات) amaranth; marigold

قَطِيفَة: مُخْمَل velvet; plush

قَعَدَ to sit down, sit, take a seat

قَعَّرَ to concave; to hollow out

قَعْر: قاع bottom; floor; bed; depth

قَعْقَعَ to clatter, rattle, clank

قَفَّى الكَلامَ أو الشِّعْرَ to rhyme
قَفاً : ظَهْر، خَلْف back; reverse; verso
قُفَّاز glove; (a pair of) gloves
قُفَّة : سَلَّة basket, scuttle, frail
قَفْر، قَفْرَة desert, wasteland, wild(s)
قَفْر : مُقْفِر desolate, waste, deserted
قَفَزَ : وَثَبَ to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop
قَفْز : وَثْب jump(ing), leap(ing)
قَفْزٌ طَوِيلٌ أو عَرِيض long or broad jump
قَفْزٌ عالٍ high jump
قَفْزَة jump, leap, skip, hop
قَفَص (الطَّيْرِ والحيَوانِ) cage
قَفَص (الدَّجاجِ) coop, pen
قَفَص : سَلَّة basket
قُفْطان : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل caftan
قَفَلَ : رَجَعَ to return, come back
قُفْل : غال lock, latch, bolt; padlock
قَفِير : خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل beehive, hive
قَلَّ to be(come) little, small, few; to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less, grow less
قَلا، قَلَى (الطَّعامَ) to fry
قُلاح (الأَسْنانِ) : قَلَح tartar
قِلادَة : عِقْد necklace; collar; pendant
قَلاوُوز، قَلاوُوظ screw; bolt
قَلَبَ : حَوَّلَ to turn; to turn around; to turn over, overturn, upset, capsize; to turn upside down
قَلَبَ : عَكَس to reverse, invert
قَلَبَ : أَطاحَ بِـ to overthrow, topple
قَلَّبَ الصَّفَحاتِ to turn (over), flip, leaf
قَلَّبَ الفِكْرَةَ to think over, reflect on, meditate on, consider carefully
قَلْب : فُؤاد heart
قَلْب : لُبّ، وَسَط heart, core, gist; center, middle
قَلْبَق : لِباسٌ لِلرَّأْس calpac; busby
قَلْبِيّ heart, cardiac; hearty
قُلَّة : جَرَّة jar, olla
قِلَّة : ضِدّ كَثْرَة fewness; scantiness; scarcity, insufficiency, shortage
قِلَّةُ الصَّبْر impatience
قَلَح (الأَسْنانِ) : قُلاح tartar
قَلَّدَ : حاكَى to imitate, copy, mimic
قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفَ to gird with a sword
قَلَّدَهُ وِساماً أو مَدالِيَةً to decorate, award a decoration or medal to
قَلَّصَ to contract, constrict, constringe; to shrink; to reduce, cut
قَلَعَ، قَلَّعَ ـ راجع اِقْتَلَعَ
قَلْعَة : حِصْن fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, castle, tower
قَلْعَة (الشِّطْرَنْجِ) : رُخّ rook, castle
قَلِقَ to worry; to be(come) worried, concerned, uneasy
قَلَق worry, concern, anxiety
قَلِق worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy, unquiet, upset
قُلْقاس (نَبات) taro, elephant's ear

to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb قَلْقَلَ
to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minimize, make less قَلَّلَ
to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop قَلَّمَ : شذَّبَ
to stripe, streak قَلَّمَ : خطَّطَ
pen قَلَم : أداةٌ لِلْكِتابَة
pen, fountain pen قَلَمُ حِبْر
ball-point pen قَلَمُ حِبْرٍ جافّ
pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَصاص
stripe, streak, bar قلم : خطّ، شريط
office, bureau قلم : مَكْتب، قِسْم
seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَّمَا
cap; bonnet; hood قَلَنْسُوَة : لِباسٌ لِلرَّأس
alkali, base قِلْو، قِلْي [كيمياء]
alkaline, basic قِلْوِيّ [كيمياء]
little, small, few; negligible; scanty, slight; scarce, rare قَلِيل
a little, somewhat slightly; a bit; some قَلِيلاً
impolite, ill-mannered قَلِيلُ الأدَب
gambling; gamble قِمار : مَيْسِر
fabric, cloth قُماش : نَسِيج
textiles, soft goods أقْمِشَة
sweepings, rubbish, garbage قُمامَة
top, summit, peak, acme, climax, zenith, crown, crest قِمَّة
wheat قَمْح : حِنْطَة
to toast قَمَّر (الخُبْزَ إلخ) : حمَّص
moon قَمَر
satellite; telstar قَمَرٌ اصْطِناعِيّ
cabin قَمْرَة : غُرْفَةٌ في سَفِينَة
lunar, moony قَمَرِيّ : خاصٌّ بالقَمَر
turtledove قُمْرِيّ، قُمْرِيَّة (طائر)
to curb, check, repress, suppress; to crush, quell, quash قَمَعَ
funnel قِمْع، قِمَع (لِصَبِّ السَّوائِل)
lice قَمْل (مفردها قَمْلة)
louse قَمْلَة (حشرة)
shirt قَمِيص
undershirt قَمِيصٌ تَحْتانِيّ
nightgown, nightshirt قَمِيصُ النَّوْم
worthy (of), meriting; capable (of) قَمِين (بِـ) : جَدِير
serf قِنّ : عَبْد
canal, waterway, channel; passage, path قَناة : تُرْعَة، مجرى
ditch; gutter قَنَاة : بالُوعه
channel قَناة [تلفزيون وراديو]
spear, lance قَناة، قَنا : رُمْح
shaft قَناة : عُودُ الرُّمْح
hunter, huntsman قَنَّاص : صَيَّاد
sniper قَنَّاص : مُتَصَيِّدُ الأعْداءِ أو المارَّة
mask, disguise, veil قِناع (الوَجْهِ إلخ)
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness) قَناعَة : رِضا
conviction, persuasion قَناعَة : يَقِين
hemp, cannabis قِنَّب، قُنَّب (نبات)
lark, skylark قُنْبَرَة، قُنْبُرَة (طائر)
tuft; crest قُنْبُرَة : قُنْزُعَة

قُنْبُز : بِزْرُ القِنَّب hempseed
قُنْبُلَة bomb, shell; grenade
قُنْبُلَةٌ ذَرِّيَّة atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb
قُنْبُلَةٌ عُنْقودِيَّة cluster bomb
قُنْبُلَةٌ مُحْرِقَة incendiary bomb
قُنْبُلَةٌ مُسِيلَةٌ لِلدُّمُوع tear bomb
قُنْبُلَةٌ يَدَوِيَّة hand grenade, grenade
قُنَّبِيط (نبات) cauliflower
قُنَّة : قِمَّة top, summit, peak
قُنْدُس، قُنْدُز (حيوان) beaver
قَنْدَلَفْت acolyte, sexton, sacristan
قِنْدِيل : مِصْباح lamp
قِنْدِيلُ البَحْر jellyfish, medusa
قُنْزُعَة tuft (of hair); comb, crest
قَنَصَ : صادَ، اِصْطادَ to hunt, shoot
قَنَصَ : تَصَيَّدَ الأَعْداءَ أو المارَّةَ to snipe
قَنَص : ما اصْطِيدَ game, bag, quarry
قُنْصُل consul
قُنْصُلِيَّة consulate
قَنِطَ، قَنَطَ، قَنُطَ to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope
قِنْطار hundredweight, quintal
قَنْطَرَة arch, vault; archway, arcade
قَنِعَ بِـ : رَضِيَ to be content with, satisfied with; to settle for
قَنِعَ بِـ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ to be convinced of, persuaded of
قَنَّعَ (بِقِناعٍ) to mask, disguise, veil
قَنَّعَ : أَقْنَعَ ـ راجع أَقْنَعَ

قَنْغَر (حيوان) kangaroo
قُنْفُذ (حيوان) hedgehog
قُنْفُذُ البَحْر sea urchin, echinoid
قُنْفُذُ النَّمْل echidna, spiny anteater
قَنَّنَ (القَوَانِينَ) : دَوَّنَ to codify (laws)
قَنَّنَ : وَزَّعَ بِاعْتِدالٍ أو عَدْلٍ to ration
قُنُوط : يَأْس despair, desperateness
قَنُوع satisfied, content, contented
قِنِّينَة bottle; flask, vial; flacon
قَهَرَ : أَخْضَعَ to subdue, subjugate, overcome, defeat, beat
قَهَرَ : أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige
قَهْر : إِخْضاع subdual, subjugation, overcoming
قَهْر : إِجْبار compulsion, coercion, force, forcing
قَهْقَهَ to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly
قَهْوَة : شَرابُ البُنّ coffee
قَهْوَة : مَقْهًى ـ راجع مَقْهًى
قَوَّى to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce; to enrich; to boost, promote, further; to harden
قَوَارِض، قَوَاضِم rodents
قَوَاعِد (مفردها قاعِدَة) ـ راجع قاعِدَة
قَوام . قامَة، قَدّ ـ راجع قامَة
قِوَام : أَساس support; basis, foundation; staple, chief element
قِوَامُهُ كَذَا consisting of, made up of
قِوَامَة : وِصَايَة guardianship, custody, care, trusteeship
قَوَانِص (الطَّيْرِ) [مفردها قانِصَة] gizzards

قُوبِيُون (سمك)	goby
قُوبِيُونُ نَهْرِيّ (سمك)	gudgeon
قُوَّة	strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; authority; ability, capability; energy
قُوَّات (مُسَلَّحَة)	armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military
قُوَّاتُ احْتِلال	occupation forces
قُوَّةُ الإرَادَة	willpower
قُوَّاتٌ بَحْرِيَّة	naval forces, sea forces
قُوَّاتٌ بَرِّيَّة	ground forces
قُوَّاتٌ جَوِّيَّة	air forces
قُوَّةٌ شِرَائِيَّة	purchasing power
قُوَّةٌ ضاغِطَة	pressure group, lobby
قُوَّةٌ قاهِرَة	force majeure
بِالقُوَّة: قَهْراً، عَنْوَةً	by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily
بِالقُوَّة [فلسفة]	potentially, virtually; potential, virtual
قُوت: غِذَاء	food, foodstuff, nutriment, nourishment, nutrient
قَوَّرَ: جَوَّفَ	tho hollow out, scoop out; to excavate, cavern out
قَوَّسَ: حَنَى	to bend, curve, bow, crook, arch, vault
قَوْس: أداةٌ لِرَمْيِ السِّهام	bow
قَوْس: قَنْطَرَة	arch, vault
قَوْس، قَوْسان (في الكِتَابَة)	parenthesis, parentheses
قَوْسٌ مَعْقُوف (في الكِتَابَة)	bracket
قَوْسُ قُزَح	rainbow
قَوْسٌ ونُشَّاب	crossbow
قَوَّضَ	to demolish, tear down, raze, destory, crush; to subvert
قُوطَة: بَنْدُورَة، طَمَاطِم	tomatoe(s)
قَوْقَعَة: صَدَفَة، مَحَارَة	shell
قَوْل: كَلَام، ما يُقَال	saying, speech, word; statement, declaration
قَوْل: رَأْي	opinion, view; say
قَوْلُ (أقْوالُ) الشَّاهِد	testimony, witness; statement; affidavit
قَوْلٌ مَأْثُور	saying, adage, proverb
قَوْلَبَ: سَبَكَ، صاغَ	to mold, cast, block, form, shape, fashion
قَوَّمَ: جَلَّسَ	to straighten
قَوَّمَ: صَحَّحَ	to rectify, correct, reform, adjust, fix
قَوَّمَ: قَيَّمَ، قَدَّرَ	to evaluate, estimate, assess, appraise, value
قَوْم: شَعْب	people, nation
قَوْمِيّ	national; nationalist(ic)
قَوْمِيَّة	nationalism; nationality
قَوِيَ	to be(come) strong(er), (more) powerful, (more) forceful; to strengthen, intensify
قَوِيّ	strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, stout, robust, tough; intense, violent, intensive, keen
قَوِيُّ الإرَادَة	strong-willed
قَوِيم	straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox
قَيْء، قُيَاء: ما يَخْرُجُ بِالتَّقَيُّؤ	vomit
قِيَادَة	leadership; lead; leading; con-

duct(ing), control(ling); command; driving, steering, piloting

قِيَاس: حَجْم measure, measurement, dimension(s); size; format

قِيَاس: مِقْيَاس ـ راجع مِقْيَاس

قِيَاس: مُقَارَنَة comparison; analogy

قِيَاسِيّ standard, typical, regular

رَقْمٌ قِيَاسِيّ record

قِيَامَة: بَعْث، نُشُور resurrection

عِيدُ القِيَامَة Easter

يَوْمُ القِيَامَة Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday

قِيثَار، قِيثَارَة guitar; harp; lyre

قَيْح: صَدِيد pus, matter

قَيَّدَ: كَبَّلَ to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain

قَيَّدَ: حَصَرَ to limit, restrict, confine; to restrain, check, curb

قَيَّدَ: سَجَّلَ to register, record, write (down), enter, list

قَيَّدَ عَلَيْهِ أو على حِسَابِه to debit with, charge to someone's account

قَيَّدَ لَهُ أو لِحِسَابِه to credit with

قَيْد: وِثَاق tie, bond, fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)

قَيْد: كُلُّ ما يَحْصُر restriction, limitation, limit, restraint, check

قَيْد: شَرْط condition, reservation

قَيْد: مادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَة entry, register, record, item, article

بِلا قَيْدٍ أو شَرْط unconditionally

قَيْدَ: تَحْتَ، رَهْنَ under, on, in, at, being, subject to; pending

قِير ـ راجع قار

قِيرَاط carat, karat

قَيْصَر (الرُّومانِ) Caesar

قَيْصَر (الرُّوس) czar, tsar, tzar

قَيْصَر (الأَلْمانِ) kaiser

قَيَّضَ (اللّٰهُ لَهُ كَذَا) to destine (to), foreordain (to), predestine (to)

قَيْظ: حَرّ swelter, oppressive heat

قِيق (طائر) jay

قَيْقَب (نبات) maple

قِيلَ وقال gossip, idle talk, chitchat, tattle, tittle-tattle

قَيْلُولَة: نَوْمَة siesta; nap

قَيَّمَ: قَوَّمَ، قَدَّرَ ـ راجع قَوَّمَ

قَيِّم: نَفِيس valuable, precious

قَيِّم: وَصِيّ guardian, custodian, supervisor, trustee

قِيمَة: قَدْر value, worth; account, importance; price, rate

لا قِيمَةَ لَهُ worthless, valueless



كـ : مِثْلَ — as, like, similar to

كـ : بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا — as, in his capacity as

كائِن : مَوْجُود — being; existing, existent

كائِن (في مَكَانٍ ما) — situated, located

كائِن : كُلُّ ذِي كِيَانٍ أو حَيَاة — being, entity

كائِنٌ حَيّ — living being; creature

الكائنات — creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe

كَآبَة — grief, sorrow, depression, gloom(iness), melancholy

كابِح ، كابِحَة — brake(s); control

كابَدَ : عانَى — to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience

كابَرَ : عانَدَ، ماحَكَ — to stickle

كابُوس — nightmare, incubus

كاتَبَ : راسَلَ — to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with

كاتِب : مَنْ يَكْتُبُ — writer; author

كاتِب (في مَحَلٍّ إلخ) — clerk

كاتِب : نَسَّاخ — scribe, copyist

الكاتِبُ العَدْل — notary public, notary

كاتِدْرائِيَّة : كَنِيسَةٌ ضَخْمَة — cathedral

الكاثُولِيك — the Catholics; the Roman Catholics

كاثُولِيكِيّ — (a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic

كاجُو (نبات) — cashew

كاحِل [تشريح] — ankle, tarsus

كادَ (يَكَادُ) : أَوْشَكَ — to be (just) about to, on the point of; (he) almost..

كادَ لِـ : تَآمَرَ على — to plot against, conspire against, intrigue against

كاد، بِالْكَاد — with great difficulty, hardly, barely, (only) just

كاد (نبات) — catechu

كادِح toiling, hardworking, proletarian; drudge, hard worker
كادْر : مِلاَك cadre
كاذِب : كَذَّاب lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar
كاذِب : زائِف false, untrue, deceptive, phony, pseudo, unreal
كاراتِيه karate
كاراج garage; parking lot, park
كارِثَة catastrophe, disaster, calamity
كارْدِينال cardinal
كارَمَ (ـهُ في الثَّمَن) to make a special price for
كارِيكاتُور caricature, cartoon
كاز : كِيرُوسِين kerosene, coal oil
كازُوز refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda pop, soda
كازِينُو casino
كَأْس : قَدَح glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet
كَأْس (البُطُولَةِ) cup; trophy
كاسِب : رابِح winner, gainer
كاسِح : ساحِق sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, great
كاسِحَة : جَرَّافَة dredge; drag, harrow
كاسِحَةُ أَلْغام minesweeper
كاسِد unsalable, unmarketable
كاسِر، طَيْرٌ كاسِر bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor
كاسِرُ الجَوْز (طائر) nuthatch
كاسِيت cassette

كاشَفَ بِـ to disclose to, reveal to, show to; to declare to
كاشِف، نُورٌ (أو ضَوْءٌ) كاشِف searchlight; spotlight
كاشِفَةُ الكَذِب lie detector
كاشُو (نبات) cashew
كافٍ (الكافِي) enough, sufficient
كافَأَ، **كافَى** : جازَى to reward, requite, repay, recompense
كافَّة، كافَّةً all, all of, the whole of
الكافَّة the people, the masses
كافِتِيرِيَا cafeteria
كافَحَ to struggle (against), fight, combat; to strive
كافِر : زِنْدِيق unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist
كافِرٌ بِالنِّعْمَةِ إلخ ungrateful
كافُور : مُرَكَّبٌ صَمْغِيٌّ أَرِج camphor
شَجَرَةُ الكافُور camphor tree
كافْيار : نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطارِخ caviar, caviare
كاكاو (شَجَرَة، شَراب إلخ) cocoa, cacao
كاكِي (قُماش، ثَوْب، لَوْن) khaki
كالَ : قاسَ، وَزَنَ to measure; to weigh
كالِح : مُتَجَهِّم gloomy, glum, morose, grim, sullen; austere, grave
كالْسِيُوم : كَلْسِيُوم calcium
كالَمَ ـ راجع كَلَّمَ
كالُورِي : سُعْر، وَحْدَةٌ حَرارِيَّة calorie
كامِخ : مُخَلَّل، كَبِيس pickles

كامِل : تامّ — perfect; complete, full, whole, total, entire, full-scale
بِكامِلِهِ — completely, entirely, wholly, totally, fully, in full
كامِن — latent, hidden, concealed; potential; inherent, implicit
كاميرا : آلَةُ تَصْوِير — camera
كاميليَا، كامِيلِيَة (نبات) — camellia
كانَ — to be; to exist; to happen
كانَ مَسْرُوراً — he was happy
كانَ يَلْعَبُ — he was playing
كَأَنَّ — as if, as though; like
كانُون : مِجْمَرَة، مَوْقِد — brazier; stove
كانُون الأَوَّل : دِيسمبر — December
كانُون الثّاني : يَنَاير — January
كاهِن — priest, clergyman, parson
كاوتشُوك : مَطّاط — rubber, caoutchouc
كَئِيب : مُغِمّ — gloomy, depressing, dismal, dreary, sad, melancholic
كَئِيب : مُكْتَئِب — sad, grieved, gloomy, depressed, dispirited
كَبَا : زَلَّ — to stumble, trip, slip
كَبَا : أَخْفَقَ، أَخْطَأَ — to fail, miss
كُبّى (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) — hearts
كَباب — kabob, kebab, shish kebab
كَبّابَةُ الشَّوْك : قُنْفُذ (حيوان) — hedgehog
كَبّاد (نبات) — citron
كَبارِيه : نادٍ لَيْلِيّ — cabaret
كَبّاس، كَبّاسَة (الأَوْراق) — stapler

كَبَّبَ : كَتَّلَ — to ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate
كَبَتَ — to suppress, repress, restrain, inhibit, hold (back), contain
كَبْت : مَصْدَر كَبَتَ — suppression, repression, restraint, inhibition
كُبَّة (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) — hearts
كَبَحَ — to rein in, bridle; to check, curb, contain; to brake
كَبَّدَ (خَسارَةً إلخ) — to cause (losses to), inflict (damage upon)
كبِد [تشريح] — liver
كَبِد : جَوْف — heart, interior
كَبَرَ فُلاناً : كانَ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ — to be older than
كَبُرَ : ضِدّ صَغُرَ — to be(come) great(er), big(ger), large(r); to grow, increase, augment
كَبِرَ (في السِّنّ) — to grow old; to grow up
كَبَّرَ : ضَخَّمَ — to enlarge, magnify, blow up; to exaggerate
كِبَر، كُبْر : ضَخامَة — greatness, bigness, largeness; magnitude, size
كِبَر (السِّنّ) — old age, oldness
كِبْرِياء — pride, arrogance, haughtiness
كِبْرِيت — sulfur, brimstone
عُودُ الكِبْرِيت — match, matchstick
كَبَسَ (على) : شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ — to press, compress, squeeze
كَبَسَ : خَلَّلَ — to pickle
كَبَّسَ : دَلَكَ — to massage
كَبْسُولَة : بِرْشامَةٌ طِبِّيَّة — capsule, cachet

كَبْسُولَة : إبْزِيم snap fastener

كَبْش ، كَبْشُ ضأن ram, male sheep

كَبْشُ الجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّة bighorn

كَبْشُ الجَبَل mountain sheep

كَبْشُ قَرَنْفُل clove(s)

كَبْشُ الفِداءِ أو المَحْرَقَة scapegoat

كَبَلَ ، كَبَّلَ قَيَّدَ to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand) cuff

كَبْل : قَيْد shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), tie

كَبْل : حُزْمَةُ أَسْلاك ، كابْل cable

كَبْوَة stumble, trip, slip, misstep

كَبِير great, big, large, sizable, enormous, tremendous, king-size, huge: senior (official, etc.)

كَبِير (السِّنّ) old, aged, advanced in years; grown-up, adult

كَبِيرَة : إثْمٌ كَبِير great sin

كَبِيس : مُخَلَّل ، كامِخ pickles

سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَة leap year, bissextile

كِتَاب : سِفْر ، مُؤَلَّف book

الكِتَاب ، كِتَابُ اللّهِ العَزِيز the (Holy) Koran

كِتَاب : رِسَالَة letter, note, message

كِتَابٌ سَنَوِيّ yearbook

كِتَابٌ مُقَرَّر textbook

الكِتَابُ المُقَدَّس the (Holy) Bible

كِتَابَة writing; script, inscription; handwriting

كِتَابِيّ written, in writing, on paper

كَتَّان flax, linen

بِزْرُ الكَتَّان linseed, flaxseed

كَتَبَ : حَرَّرَ ، أَلَّفَ to write, pen, write down; to compose, draw up, draft

كَتَبَ اللّهُ (عَلَيْهِ) to predestine (to)

كَتَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُب to make write

كُتُبِيّ : بائِعُ كُتُب bookseller, bookman

كَتَفَ ، كَتَّفَ to tie the hands (behind the back); to bind, tie (up)

كَتِف ، كِتْف ، كَتْف : عاتِق shoulder

كَتْكُوت : صُوص chick, young chicken

كَتَّلَ to agglomerate, conglomerate, ball, lump, mass

كُتْلَة lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; agglomerate, conglomeration

كُتْلَة (سِياسِيَّة) : جَبْهَة bloc, front

كُتْلَةٌ ضاغِطَة pressure group, lobby

كَتَمَ : أَخْفَى ، أَضْمَرَ to hide, conceal, keep secret, harbor

كَتَمَ السِّرَّ : حَفِظَهُ to keep a secret

كَتَمَ الصَّوْتَ to muffle

كَتْم ، كِتْمان secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping secret

كَتُوم : مُتَكَتِّم reticent, reserved, secretive, close, taciturn, discreet

كُتَيِّب ، كُرَّاس booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual

كَتِيبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة) battalion; detachment; phalanx

كَثّ : كَثِيف bushy, thick, dense
كثافة density, thickness, heaviness; intensity; consistency
كَثَب : قُرْب nearness, closeness
عَنْ (مِنْ) كَثَب from (or at) a short distance, closely
كَثُرَ to increase, grow, multiply; to abound; to be(come) numerous, abundant, plentiful, ample
كَثَّرَ to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate
كَثْرَة large number or quantity, multitude, host, abundance, plenty
كَثَّف to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify
كثِيب : تَلّ مِن الرَّمْل dune, sandhill
كثِير much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a lot, a great deal
كثِيراً much, very (much), so, extremely, quite; a lot
كَثِيراً ما often, frequently
بِكَثِير by far, far
كَثِيراء، كُثَيْراء (نبات) tragacanth
كَثِيف dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive
كَثِيفُ السُّكَّان densely populated, crowded, populous
كُحْل kohl; eyeliner
كُحْلِيّ (لون) navy blue, dark blue
كُحُول : سبيرْتو alcohol, spirits
كُحُولِيّ alcoholic; spirituous

كَدَّ : اِجْتَهَدَ، تَعِبَ to work (too) hard, exert oneself, toil, labor
كَدّ toil, labor, hard work, effort, diligence, industry, perseverance
كَدَحَ : كَدَّ to drudge, toil, work hard
كَدْح : كَدّ drudgery, toil, labor, hard work, sweat
كَدَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ كدِراً to roil, muddy, muddle; to disturb, trouble, unsettle
كَدَر، كُدْرة turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness; trouble, disturbance
كدِر، كَدْر turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; troubled, disturbed
كَدَسَ، كَدَّسَ to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)
كَدَمَ : رَضَّ to bruise, contuse
كَدْمَة : رَضَّة bruise, contusion
كَذَّاب ـ راجع كاذِب
كَذَبَ : ضِدّ صَدقَ to lie, tell a lie
كَذَبَ على to lie to, tell someone a lie
كَذَّبَ : اِتَّهَمَ بِالكَذِب to accuse of lying, give the lie to, call a liar
كَذَّبَ : أَنْكَرَ، نَفَى to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay; to disprove, refute, confute
كَذِب، كِذْب : مَصْدَر كَذَبَ lying
كذِب : باطِل، زُور lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity, falseness
كِذْبَة lie
كِذْبَةُ نَيْسان April Fools' joke, April fool

يَوْمُ كِذْبَةِ نَيْسان April Fools' Day, All Fools' Day

كَذلِكَ ـ راجع ذا

كَذُوب ـ راجع كاذِب

كَرَّ على : هاجَمَ to attack, assail

كَرَّ : تَعاقَبَ to pass, elapse; to succeed one another, alternate

كَرّ : هُجُوم attack, offensive

كَرٌّ وفَرّ attack and retreat

كَرًى : نَوْم sleep, slumber

كِرَاء : أُجْرَة rent, rental, hire

كُرَّاث (نبات) leek

كَرَاج : كاراج garage; parking lot, park

كُرَّاس : كُتَيِّب booklet, pamphlet; brochure; manual, handbook

كُرَّاس : دَفْتَر notebook, copybook

كرافات : رَبْطَةُ عُنُق necktie, tie, cravat

كَرَامَة : شرَف dignity; honor; respect

كَرَامِيل، كَرَامِيلا caramel

كَرَاهَة، كَرَاهِيَة ـ راجع كُرْه، كَرْه

كَرْب، كُرْبَة anguish, agony, suffering, grief, sorrow, distress

كِرْباج : سَوْط whip, lash, scourge

كَرْبُون : فَحْم carbon; coal; charcoal

كَرَّة : مَرَّة time, turn

كَرَّةً : مَرَّةً once

كُرَة ball; sphere; globe

الكُرَةُ الأَرْضِيَّة (terrestrial) globe, earth, world

كُرَةُ ثَلْج snowball, snow cone

كُرَةُ السَّلَّة basketball

الكُرَةُ الطَّائِرَة volleyball

كُرَةُ الطَّاوِلَة table tennis, ping-pong

كُرَةُ القَدَم football, soccer

كُرَةُ المَضْرِبِ أو المِضْرَب tennis

كُرَةُ اليَد handball

رَمْيُ الكُرَةِ الحَدِيدِيَّة shot put, putting the shot

كَرْتُون : وَرَقٌ مُقَوًّى cardboard, pasteboard, paperboard, board

كَرْتُونَة : عُلْبَةُ كَرْتُون carton

كَرَّرَ : أَعَادَ to repeat, reiterate, iterate

كَرَّرَ : نَقَّى، صَفَّى to refine, purify, clarify, filter

كَرَز (نبات) cherry

كَرَّسَ : خَصَّصَ to dedicate, consecrate, devote

كَرَّسَ : ثَبَّتَ، رَسَّخَ to establish, set up; to settle, fix, consolidate

كِرْسَنَّة (نبات) ervil, lentil vetch

كُرْسِيّ : مَقْعَد chair; seat

كُرْسِيٌّ بِلَا ظَهْرٍ أو ذِرَاعَيْن stool

كُرْسِيٌّ ذُو ذِرَاعَيْن armchair

كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّاز rocking chair

كَرِش، كِرْش : بَطْن potbelly, paunch

كَرَفْس (نبات) celery

كَرْكَدَنّ، كَرْكَدَّن (حيوان) rhinoceros

كَرْكَدَنُّ البَحْر narwhal

كَرْكَر : طائِرٌ بَحْرِيّ jaeger, skua

كُرْكُم : عُقْدَةٌ صَفْراء turmeric

كَرْكَنْد : سَرَطانُ البَحْر lobster

كُرْكِيّ (طائر) crane

كَرَّمَ to honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to entertain, welcome

كَرَم : جُوْد generosity, liberality

كَرْم : شَجَرَةُ الكَرْم vine, grapevine

كَرْم (العِنَب) vineyard; vinery

كَرْم : بُسْتان garden, orchard

كَرْمَى لَك، كُرْماناً لَك for your sake, (specially) for you

كَرْمَة : كَرْم grapevine, vine; vineplant, vine-stock

كَرَنْب، كُرُنْب : مَلْفُوف (نبات) cabbage

كَرَنْتِينا : مَحْجَرٌ صِحِّيّ quarantine

كَرْنَفال : مِهْرَجان carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, gala

كَرِهَ : بَغَضَ to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate

كَرِه - راجع كَرِيه

كُرْه، كَرْه : بُغْض hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disgust

كُرْهاً unwillingly, reluctantly; forcibly, by force, coercively

كَرَوان (طائر) curlew, stone curlew

كْرُوم (عنصر) chromium, chrome

كُرَوِيّ (الشَّكْل) globular, globate, global, round, spherical

كَرَوْيا، كَرَوْياء (نبات) caraway

كرِيب فرُوت، كرِيفُون (نبات) grapefruit

كرِيكِيت (لعبة) cricket

كَرِيم : سَخِيّ generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent, bountiful; hospitable

كَرِيم : طَيِّبُ الخُلُق kind, kindly, obliging, good-natured, gracious

كَرِيم : شَرِيف، نَبِيل noble

كَرِيم : مُحْتَرَم respectable, honorable, decent

كَرِيمُ المَحْتِدِ أو الأَصْل wellborn, highborn, highbred; pureblood

حَجَرٌ كَرِيم precious stone, gem, jewel

القُرْآنُ الكَرِيم the Holy Koran

كَرِيمَة : اِبْنَة daughter

كَرِيه : بَغِيض unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, repulsive, abhorrent, hateful, detestable

كَرِيهُ الرَّائِحَة stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, bad-smelling, smelly

كُزاز [طب] tetanus; lockjaw

كُزْبَرَة، كُزْبُرَة (نبات) coriander

كَسا : أَلْبَسَ to clothe, dress, garb, robe; to cover; to overlay, coat

كِساء : لِباس garment, dress, robe

كَساد depression, recession, slump, stagnation; unsalability

كَسَّارَة (الجَوْزِ إلخ) (nut)cracker

كَسَبَ : رَبِحَ، نالَ to gain, win, profit, earn, get, obtain, acquire

كَسَّبَ ـ راجع أَكْسَبَ

كَسْب : رِبْح gain, profit, winning(s)

كَسْتَك (السَّاعَةِ) watchband, watch strap, watch bracelet

كَسْتَلاَتَه، كَسْتَلِيتَه cutlet, chop

كَسْتَنَاء (نبات) chestnut; marron

كَسْتَنَائِيّ (لونٍ) maroon, chestnut, auburn, bay, reddish brown

كَسَحَ : كَنَسَ to sweep; to scavenge

كَسَدَ to be unsalable, remain unsold; to be stagnant, dull, inactive

كَسُدَ ـ راجع كَسَدَ

كَسَرَ، كَسَّرَ to break, fracture, shatter, smash, crash, crush, break into pieces, break up

كَسَرَ : هَزَمَ to defeat, vanquish, rout

كَسْر (ج كُسُور) fracture; break; crack

كَسْر [رياضيات] fraction

كِسْرَة fragment, fraction, scrap, bit, crumb, morsel

كَسَفَ : حَجَبَ to eclipse

كَسَفَتِ الشَّمْسُ to be eclipsed

كَسِلَ to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; to idle, loaf, slacken

كَسَل laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, indolence

كَسِل، كَسْلان ـ راجع كَسُول

كَسْلان (حيوان) sloth

كُسْوَة، كِسْوَة : لِبَاس clothing, clothes, apparel, attire

كُسُوف [فلك] eclipse, solar eclipse

كَسُول lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive, dull, languid

كَسِيح crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; rickety, rachitic; cripple

كَشَّاف (ج كَشَّافَة) (boy) scout

كَشَّاف : فِهْرِس index

(ضَوْءٌ) كَشَّاف searchlight; spotlight

كُشْتُبَان thimble

كَشَرَ، كَشَّرَ to grin; to grimace; to bare or show one's teeth

كَشَطَ to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, graze

كَشَفَ to uncover, unearth, disclose, reveal, unveil, make known or public; to discover, find out

كَشَفَ النِّقَابَ عن to unveil, unmask; to disclose, reveal, divulge

كَشَفَ الهَمَّ أو الغَمَّ to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)

كَشَفَ البَخْتَ to tell fortunes

كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طِبِّيًّا to examine medically or physically

كَشْف : بَيَان، قائِمَة list, roll, roster, register; table; statement

كُشُوف : اِكْتِشَافات discoveries

كَشْفُ حِسَاب statement (of account)

كَشْفٌ طِبِّيّ medical examination, checkup

كَشْفِيّ : خاصٌّ بِالكَشَّافَة scout-, scouting

كَشْفِيَّة (حَرَكَة، مُنَظَّمَة) boy scouts (movement, organization)

كُشْك ، كِشْك (لِبَيْعِ السِّلَع) kiosk; booth, stand, stall; box

كَشْكُول : جِرابُ المُتَسَوِّل beggar's bag

كَشْكُول : خَلِيط patchwork, hodge-podge, jumble

كِشْمِش (نبات) currant(s), sultana(s)

كَظَمَ : كَبَتَ to suppress, repress, inhibit, keep (back), contain

كَعَّبَ (الشَّكْلَ أو العَدَدَ) to cube

كَعْب : عَقِب (القَدَم) heel

كَعْب : أَسْفَل foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part

الكَعْبَة : البَيْتُ الحَرَام the Kaaba

كَعْك ، كَعْكَة cake(s)

كَفَّ عن : أَحْجَمَ to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, stop, quit, discontinue, give up

كُفَّ بَصَرُهُ : عَمِيَ to be(come) blind, lose one's sight

كَفّ : راحَةُ اليَد palm of the hand

كَفّ : يَد hand

كَفَى : كانَ كافِياً to suffice; to be enough, sufficient; to last

كَفَاهُ الشَّيْءُ ـ راجع اِكْتَفَى بِـ

كَفَى : وَفَّرَ على to save, spare

كُفُؤ ، كُفْء (well) qualified, capable; fit, adequate

كَفَاءَة qualification, capability, ability, capacity; competence; fitness, adequacy; worth(iness) merit

كِفَاح struggle, contention, strife; struggling; fight(ing)

كَفَّارَة penance, atonement

كَفَاف (مِنَ الرِّزْق) subsistence

كَفَالَة bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security; bond

سَنَدُ كَفَالَة bail bond, bond, bill

كِفَايَة : ما يَكْفِي sufficiency; adequacy

كِفَايَة : كَفَاءَة ـ راجع كَفَاءَة

ما فِيهِ الكِفَايَة sufficiently, enough

كِفَّة ، كَفَّة (المِيزانِ) scale, pan

كَفَرَ (باللهِ) to disbelieve (in God); to be an unbeliever or atheist

كَفَرَ بِالنِّعْمَة to be ungrateful (for)

كَفَّرَ عن to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make amends for

كَفْر : قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَة hamlet, small village

كُفْر ، كُفْران unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion

كُفْرانٌ بِالنِّعْمَةِ إلخ ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness

كَفْكَفَ الدَّمْعَ to wipe off the tears

كَفَلَ : ضَمِنَ to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor

كَفَلَ : أَعَالَ to support, maintain

كَفُلَ ، كَفِلَ : ضَمِنَ ـ راجع كَفَلَ

كَفَل : عَجُز ، رِدْف rump, buttocks

كَفَنَ ، كَفَّنَ to shroud, enshroud

كَفَن shroud, winding-sheet; grave-clothes, cerements

كُفُو ، كُفُوء ، كُفُوء ـ راجع كُفُؤ

كَفُور ـ راجع كافِر

كَفِيف : أَعْمَى blind

كَفِيل bail(sman), surety, security, sponsor, warrantor, guarantor

كَلَّ to be(come) tired, fatigued, exhausted; to be(come) dull, feeble

كُلّ: جَمِيع all, all of, the whole of; each, every; whole, entire

كُلَّ every, in each, once, (in) a

كُلُّهُم all of them

كُلُّ شَخْص everybody, everyone, every person, all

كُلُّ شَيْء everything, every thing

في كُلِّ مَكان everywhere

كَكُلّ as a whole, altogether, on the whole, in general

لِكُلّ per, for each, for every

كَلَأ: عُشْب grass, herbage, pasture

كَلَّا no! never! not at all!

كِلَا both (of), the two

كُلَّاب hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; clamp, cramp

كلاسِيكِيّ classic(al); classicist

كَلال، كَلالَة: تَعَب fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion

كلال، كَلالَة: ضَعْف dimness, dullness; weakness, feebleness

كَلام talk, speech; talking, speaking; conversation

كَلامٌ فارِغ nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, prattle, idle

كَلامِيّ verbal; oral; spoken

كَلَب (مرض) rabies, hydrophobia, madness

كَلِب: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الكَلَب rabid, hydrophobic, mad

كَلْب (حيوان) dog, hound, canine

كَلْبُ البَحْر (سمك) shark; dogfish

كَلْبُ بُولِيسِيّ police dog

كَلْبٌ سَلُوقِيّ saluki, greyhound

كَلْبُ صَيْد hound, hunting dog

كَلْبُ الماء: قُضَاعَة otter

كَلْبَة: أُنْثَى الكَلْب bitch, female dog

كُلَّة: بِلْيَة، كُرَةٌ صَغِيرة marble; taw

كِلَّة: نامُوسِيَّة mosquito net

كِلْتَا both (of), the two

كِلْس: جِيْر lime

كَلْسات socks; stockings; hoses

كِلْسِيّ calcic, calcareous, limy, lime

كَلْسِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلِزِّيّ calcium

كَلِفَ (الوَجْهُ) to be freckled, covered with freckles

كَلِفَ بِـ: أَحَبَّ to love, adore, be (or fall) in love with, be very fond of

كَلَّفَ بِـ: طَلَبَ إلى to ask (to do something), charge (with), instruct

كَلَّفَ (كَذَا): كانَتْ نَفَقَتُهُ كَذَا to cost

كَلَّفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَناءَ كَذَا) to bother to, trouble to, take the trouble of

مَهْمَا كَلَّفَ الأَمْرُ at any cost, at any price; by all means

كَلَف: نَمَش freckles

كُلْفَة: نَفَقَة cost, charge, expense

كُلْفَة : رَسْمِيَّات ceremonial, ceremony, formality

كُلْفَةُ المَعِيشَة cost of living

سِعْرُ الكُلْفَة cost price

كَلَّلَ : تَوَّجَ to crown

كَلَّلَ بالغار to laurel, (en)wreathe

كَلَّلَ العَرُوسَيْن to marry, wed

كَلَل - راجع كَلال، كَلالَة

كَلَمَ : جَرَحَ to wound, injure

كَلَّمَ : حَدَّثَ to speak to (or with), talk to (or with), converse with

كُلَّما whenever

كُلَّما .. the more..., the more..

كَلِمَة : لَفْظَة word; term

كَلِمَة : خِطاب speech, address

كَلِمَة : رَأْي say; opinion, vie‹

كَلِمَةُ السِّرّ password, watchword

كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقاطِعَة crossword puzzle

بِكَلِمَة in a word, in a few words, in short, to sum up, briefly, in brief

بِكَلِمَةٍ أُخْرَى in other words

كَلَمَنْتِينا (نبات) calamondin

كُلْوَة : كُلْيَة [تشريح] kidney

كلُور : عُنْصُرٌ غازِيّ chlorine

كلُورُوفِيل : يَخْضُور chlorophyll

كُلِّيّ total, entire, complete, full, whole, overall, general; comprehensive, thorough

كُلِّيَّة : مَدْرَسَةٌ جامِعِيَّة school, faculty; college; academy

كُلِّيَّةُ الآداب school (faculty, college) of arts

كُلِّيَّةٌ حَرْبِيَّة military academy or school, service academy

كُلِّيَّةُ الحُقُوق law school, faculty of law

كُلِّيَّةُ العُلُوم faculty or school of science(s)

كُلْيَة : كُلْوَة [تشريح] kidney

كَلِيل : مُتْعَب tired, fatigued, exhausted; weak, feeble; dim, dull

كَمَّ : كَمَّم فَمَهُ to muzzle

كَمّ : مِقْدار، كَمِّيَّة quantity, amount

كَمًّا ونَوْعاً quantitatively and qualitatively

كَمْ؟ how many? how much?

بِكَمْ؟ (for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)

كُمّ : رُدْن sleeve

كَما : مِثْل as, just as, like; the way..

كَما لَوْ as if, as though; like

كَما يَلِي as follows; like this

كَمْء، كَمْأَة (نبات) truffle(s)

كِمادَة [طب] compress, pack, poultice

كَمّاشَة [ميكانيكا] pincers, nippers

كَمال : تَمام perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

كَمالِيّ luxury, luxurious

كَمالِيّات luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials

كِمامَة، كِمام (لِفَمِ الحَيَوانِ) muzzle

كِمَامَة (التَّنَفُّس) mask; respirator

كَمَان : كَمَنْجَة violin, fiddle

كِمْبِيالَة bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note

كُمْبِيُوتِر : عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيّ computer

كُمَّثْرَى (نبات) pear(s)

كَمَّدَ : وَضَعَ الكِمَادَةَ على to pack, poultice, foment

كَمَد : غَمّ sadness, gloom(iness)

كَمَر : حِزَام، زُنَّار belt

كَمُلَ، كَمِلَ : تَمَّ to be(come) complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect; to be completed

كَمَّلَ ـ راجع أَكْمَلَ

كَمَّمَ : كَمَّ فَمَهُ to muzzle

كَمَنَ (في) to hide, be hidden; to lie in, be in, exist in

كَمَنَ لِـ to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in wait for

كَمِنَ ـ راجع كَمَنَ

كَمَنْجَة : كَمَان violin, fiddle

كَمُّون (نبات) cumin

كَمِّيّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إلى الكَمّ quantitative

كَمِّيَّة : مِقْدار quantity, amount, size, volume, deal, number

كَمِين : مَكْمَن، فَخّ ambush, ambuscade, trap, snare

كَمْيُون : شاحِنَة truck, camion, lorry

كَنَّى (بِـ) : لَقَّبَ to surname; to nickname; to call, denominate

كَنارِيّ (طائر) canary

كَنَّاس : زَبَّال (street) sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector

كَنَّاسَة ـ راجع مِكْنَسَة

كِنَانَة : جَعْبَة quiver (for arrows)

كِنَايَة [لغة] metonymy

كِنَايَة عن is, equivalent to

كُنْبات (نبات) horsetail

كَنَبَة، كَنَبَايَة : مَقْعَد settee, sofa, couch

كَنَّة : زَوْجَةُ الابْن daughter-in-law

كِنْتال : قِنْطار quintal, hundredweight

كَنْجَرُو (حيوان) kangaroo

كَنَزَ : كَدَّسَ to hoard, amass, accumulate, pile up, collect, gather

كَنْز (ج كُنُوز) treasure

كَنْزَة (صُوفِيَّة) sweater, jumper, pullover

كَنَسَ، كَنَّسَ to sweep, broom, scavenge; to vacuum, vacuum-clean

كَنَسِيّ ecclesiastic(al); church(ly)

كَنْغَر، كَنْغَرُو (حيوان) kangaroo

كَنَف : جانِب، جَناح side; wing

كُنْه : جَوْهَر essence, substance, true nature; core, pith, gist

كُنْيَة، كِنْيَة : لَقَب surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname

كَنِيس : مَعْبَدُ اليَهُود synagogue

كَنِيسَة : مَعْبَدُ النَّصارَى church; chapel

كَهْرَبَ (شَيْئاً أو شَخْصاً) to electrify

كَهْرَباء electricity, power

كَهْرَبائِيّ electric, electrical, electr(o)

(إِخْتِصاصِيٌّ) كَهْرَبائِيّ electrician

كَهْرَمان amber
كَهْرَمانُ أَسْوَد jet
كَهْف : مَغَارَة cave, grotto, cavern
كَهْل middle-aged; elderly, old
كَهَنُوت priesthood
رِجَالُ الكَهَنُوت the clergy
كُهُولَة middle age; elderliness
كَوَى (المَلاَبِسَ) to iron, press
كَوَى : داوَى بالكَيِّ to cauterize, burn
كَوَّاء ironer; laundryman; launderer
كُوَّارَة، كُوَارَة : قَفِير beehive, hive
كوارْتز : مَرْو quartz
كَوَالِيس coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby
وَرَاءَ (أو خَلْفَ) الكَوَالِيس behind the scenes, backstage
كُوب : قَدَح (drinking) glass, cup
كُوبُ الشَّاي teacup
كُوبَة، كُوبَّة (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) hearts
كُوبْرِي : جِسْر bridge
كُوبُون : قَسِيمَة coupon
كُوَّة opening; skylight
كُوتْشِينَة playing cards, deck, pack
كُوخ hut, cottage, shanty, shack
كَوَّرَ to roll, ball, conglobate
كَوْرَس، كُورَس chorus; choir
كُورْنِيش : طَرِيق (ساحِلِيّ) corniche, (coast) road, highway
كُورْنِيش : إفْرِيز cornice, ledge

كُوز : إنَاءٌ كَالإِبْرِيق tankard; jug; ewer
كُوزُ الذُّرَة corncob, cob, ear
كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبَر إلخ pinecone, cone
كُوسَا، كُوسَى (نبات) zucchini, vegetable marrow
كُوع : مِرْفَق elbow
كُوفِيَّة : مِنْدِيلٌ يُلَفُّ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ kaffieh
كَوْكَب : نَجْم star
كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّار planet
كَوْكَبَة (نُجوم) constellation
كَوْكَبَة : جَمَاعَة group, troop, party
كَوْكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة) section, squadron
كُوكْتِيل cocktail
كُولُونِيَا (eau de) cologne
كُولُونِيل : عَقِيد، زَعِيم colonel
كُولِيرَا (مرض) cholera
كَوَّمَ : كَدَّسَ to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate
كُومْبيُوتِر : عَقْلٌ إلِكْتْرُونِيّ computer
كَوْمَة، كُومَة heap, pile, stack; pack
كُومِيدِيّ : مُضْحِك comic(al), comedic
(مُمَثِّلٌ) كُومِيدِيّ comedian, comic
كُومِيدِيَا : مَلْهاة comedy
كَوَّنَ to form, create, make, build, produce; to establish, set up; to constitute, make up
كَوْن : مَصْدَر كانَ being; existence
كَوْن : عالَم cosmos, universe; world
لِكَوْنِهِ (كَذَا) because (of), for, due to, owing to, since, as

كُونْت (لقب) count

كُونْسِرفاتْوار conservatory

كُونْسِرْوَة conserves, preserves

كُونْفِدرالِيّ confederative; confederal

اِتِّحادٌ كُونْفِدرالِيّ confederation

كَوْنِيّ cosmic, universal

الكُوَيْت Kuwait

كُوَيْتِيّ Kuwaiti

كَيْ، لِكَيْ، كَيْمَا، لِكَيْمَا sa that, in order to, to, so (as), for

كَيْ لا، كَيْلاَ، لِكَيْ لا، لِكَيْلاَ lest, in order not to, so as not to

كِيَاسَة courtesy, politeness; decorum; wit, wittiness, charm

كِيَان entity; being; structure; essence; nature; existence

كَيْد cunning, craftiness, slyness, double-dealing, deception

كِير (الحَدَّادِ): مِنْفاخ bellows

كَيِّس courteous, civil, polite, tactful; nice, witty, charming

كِيس: جِرَاب bag; sack; pouch

كَيَّفَ to adapt, adjust, accommodate, condition, fit

كَيَّفَ الهَوَاءَ to air-condition

كَيْف - راجع كَيْفِيَّة

كَيْفَ؟ how? in what way?

كَيْفَمَا hoewever, no matter how

كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَق haphazard(ly), at random, random(ly), hit or miss

كَيْفِيّ: تَعَسُّفِيّ arbitrary, dictatorial

كَيْفِيَّة manner, mode, fashion; way, method; quality; condition

كَيَّلَ: كالَ to measure; to weigh

كَيْل: صاع measure; dry measure

كَيْلاَ - راجع كَيْ لا

كِيلُو، كِيلُوغْرام kilogram, kilo

كِيلُومِتْر kilometer, kilo

كِيلُوهُرْتْز kilohertz

كِيلُوواط kilowatt

كِيمياء، عِلْمُ الكِيمياء chemistry

كِيمَيائِيّ chemical, chem-, chemo

كِيمَيائِيّ: عالِمٌ بالكِيمياء chemist

كِينَا (نبات) cinchona

كَيْنُونَة being; existence; isism

كِيوِي (نبات) kiwifruit, kiwi



لـ : كَيْ — to, so that, in order that, in order to, so as, for

لَهُم : مِلْكُهُم ، خاصَّتُهُم — theirs

لِي : مِلْكِي ، خاصَّتِي — mine

لا — no!; not; don't; non-, un-

لا أَحَد — nobody, no one, none

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ — there is no god but God

لا سِيَّمَا — especially, particularly, in particular, specially

لا شَيْء — nothing; none; naught, nil

ولا — nor.., .. either; not even

لا هَذا ولا ذاك — neither this nor that

لائِحَة : قائِمَة — list, roster, register, table, schedule; index

لائِحَةُ أَسْعار — price list

لائِحَةُ سَوْداء — blacklist

لائِحَةُ الطَّعام — menu, bill of fare

لاأَخْلاقِيّ — immoral, unethical, wrong

لاإِرَادِيّ — involuntary; reflex

لائِق — fit, suitable, appropriate, fitting, seemly, proper, decent

لاءَمَ : ناسَبَ — to suit, fit, agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for; to be in harmony with, in conformity with

لاءَمَ (بَيْنَهُما) — to harmonize, reconcile, tune, match, suit

لائِم : عَذُول — blamer, reproacher, censurer, critic

لائِمَة : لَوْم ـ راجع لَوْم

لا بُدَّ ـ راجع بُدّ

لابِس : مُرْتَدٍ — wearing, dressed

لاتِينِيّ — Latin

لاجِىء — refugee

لِأَجْل ـ راجع أَجْل

لاحَ : بَدَا to loom, appear; to seem

لاحَظ to observe, notice, note, realize, recognize; to see

لاحَقَ to follow (up); to pursue, chase, run after, track, trace

لاحَقَ قَضَائِيًّا أو قانُونِيًّا to prosecute, sue

لاحِق : تالٍ subsequent, following, next, coming; later, future

لاحِم carnivorous; carnivore

لاذَ بِـ : اِلْتَجأَ إلى to resort to

لاذَ بِـ : اِلْتَزَمَ، لَزِمَ to maintain

لاذ بِالصَّمْت to keep silent, maintain silence

لاذ بِالفِرار to take to flight, flee, escape, run away, get away, turn tail

لاذِع burning; hot; pungent, acrid, biting, sharp, bitter, cutting

لازِر : لِيزِر [فيزياء] laser

لازَمَ to accompany, attend; to stay with; to remain at, stay at

لازِم : ضَرُورِيّ necessary, (pre)requisite, indispensable, essential, required, obligatory, mandatory

لَوازِم necessaries, needs, necessities, (pre)requisites, requirements

لازَوَرْد lapis lazuli; azurite

لازَوَرْدِيّ azure, sky-blue

لاسِع stinging, prickly; sharp, biting, pungent; waspish, snappish

لاسِلْكِيّ wireless, radio

جِهازٌ لاسِلْكِيّ wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie

لا سِيَّمَا : راجع لا

لاشَى : بَدَّدَ to scatter, disperse, dispel

لاشَرْعِيّ illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, outlawed

لاشُعُورِيّ unconscious, unintentional, inadvertent

لاصَقَ : تاخَمَ to adjoin, border on, touch, neighbor, be adjacent to

لاصِق : مُلْصِق adhesive, cohesive

لاطَفَ to treat with kindness, be nice to(ward); to flatter

لاعَبَ to play with; to jest with

لاعِب player; athlete, sportsman

لاغٍ (اللاَّغِي) null, void, invalid, inoperative; canceled, annulled

لافِت (لِلنَّظَر) eye-catching, striking, remarkable, noticeable

لافِتَة sign; signboard; billboard

لافَقَارِيّ invertebrate, spineless

لاقَ بِـ to befit, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, be fit for

لاقَى : واجَهَ to meet (with), encounter; to come across, run across; to find; to experience, pass through

لاقَى : اِسْتَقْبَلَ to receive; to meet

لاكَ : مَضَغَ to chew, masticate

لاكَمَ to box (with), fight (with)

لِئَلاَّ : لِكَيْ لا lest, in order not to, so as not to

لُؤْلُؤ، لُؤْلُؤَة pearl(s)

لُؤْلُؤِيَّة ، لُؤْلُئِيَّة (نبات) marguerite

لَأَمَ : ضمَّدَ to dress, bandage, bind up

لَأَمَ : أَصْلَحَ to repair, mend

لامَ to blame, reproach, twit

لاما (حيوان) lama

لامُبالٍ (اللاَّمُبالِي) indifferent, nonchalant, uninterested, careless

لامُبالاة indifference, unconcern, disinterest, carelessness

لامُتَناهٍ (اللاَّمُتَناهِي) infinite, unlimited

لامَرْكَزِي decentralized

لامَرْكَزِيَّة decentralization

لامَسَ : تاخَمَ to be in touch with, be in contact with, touch

لامِع shining, glittering, glistening, flashing, sparkling, bright, radiant, brilliant; glossy, shiny

لانَ to be(come) soft, tender, flexible; to soften, relent, yield

لَئِنْ indeed if

لِأَنَّ because, for; since, as, inasmuch as; due to, owing to

لانْش : زَوْرَق launch, motorboat

لانِهايَة ، اللاَّنِهايَة infinity

لاهُوت theology, divinity

لاهُوتِي theological

لاواعٍ (اللاَّواعِي) unconscious

العَقْلُ اللاَّواعِي the unconscious

لَئِيم mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, sordid, evil, wicked

لايَنَ : لاطَفَ to treat with gentleness and leniency; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to

لُبّ : جَوْهَر marrow, core, pith, gist, heart; essence

لُبّ : عَقْل mind, intellect, reason

لُبّ : قَلْب heart

لُبّ (الثَّمَرَة) kernel(s), core; pulp, pith, flesh

لُبّ (الخُبْز) crumb, soft part

لَبَّى to comply with, grant, fulfill, consent to, assent to, accept

لُباب ـ راجع لُبّ

لَبُؤَة : أُنْثَى الأَسَد lioness

لَبَّاد ، لِبَّاد : لِبْد felt

لِبادَة : حَشِيَّة pad

لِباس : ثَوْب dress, robe, garment, gown, attire, clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear

أَلْبِسَة clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear

أَلْبِسَةٌ جاهِزَة ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear clothes

أَلْبِسَةٌ داخِلِيَّة underwear

لِباسٌ رَسْمِيّ full dress; uniform

لَباقَة tact(fulness), diplomacy

لُبان : بَخُور frankincense, olibanum

لِبان : عِلْكَة chewing gum, gum

لَبِثَ بـ : مَكَثَ to stay in, remain in

ما لَبِثَ أَنْ soon he.., before long he.., in no time he..

لَبْخَة : كِمَادَة — cataplasm, poultice, stupe

لَبَدَ، لَبِدَ بِالمَكان : أَقَامَ — to remain in, stay in

لَبَّدَ الصُّوفَ أو الشَّعْرَ — to felt; to mat

لِبْد : لَبَّاد — felt

لُبْدَة، لِبْدَة (الأَسَدِ) — mane (of a lion)

لَبِسَ : اِرْتَدَى — to wear; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed

لَبَّسَ : كَسَا — to dress, clothe, garb; to cover; to coat, plate

لَبْس، لُبْس : اِلْتِبَاس - راجع اِلْتِبَاس

لِبْس - راجع لِبَاس

لَبَطَ (بِرِجْلِهِ) : رَفَسَ — to kick

لَبِق — tactful, diplomatic, suave

لَبْلاب (نبات) — ivy; lablab; bine

لَبَن : حَلِيبٌ رائِب — yogurt, yoghurt; leben

لبن : حَلِيب — milk

أَلْبان — dairy products, milk products

لَبِن، لِبْن : طُوب — adobe(s), brick(s)

لُبْنان — Lebanon

لُبْنانِيّ — Lebanese

لَبِنَة : طُوبَة — adobe, brick

لَبْوَة : أُنْثَى الأَسَد — lioness

لَبُوس : تَحْمِيلَة — suppository

لَبُون، لَبُونَة : حَلُوب — milk, milch, giving milk; milker

حَيَوَانٌ لَبُون — mammal

لَبِيب — intelligent, rational, reasonable, prudent, wise, judicious

لَبَّيْك — here I am! at your service!

لِتْر : لِيتْر — liter

لِثَام : حِجَاب، خِمَار، نِقَاب — veil

لِثَة [تشريح] — gum(s), gingiva

لَثِغَ (في نُطْقِهِ) — to lisp

لَثَمَ : قَبَّلَ — to kiss

لَثَّمَ (الوَجْهَ) — to veil (the face)

لَثْمَة : قُبْلَة — kiss

لَجَّ على : أَلَحَّ — to insist on; to press

لَجَأَ إلى — to resort to, turn to, take refuge or shelter in or with

لِجَام (الفَرَسِ إلخ) — bridle, rein(s)

لَجَب : صَخَب، جَلَبَة — clamor, (up)roar, tumult, din, noise

لُجَّة — depth of the sea

لَجَمَ : كَبَحَ — to bridle, rein in, restrain, check, hold (back)

لَجْنَة (ج لِجَان) — committee, commission, board, panel

لَجْنَةٌ فَرْعِيَّة — subcommittee

لَجُوج : مِلْحَاح — importunate, insistent, insisting

لُجَيْن : فِضَّة — silver

لِحَاء (الشَّجَرِ) — bark, bast, cortex

لِحَاف — quilt, comforter; cover

لِحَام : تَلْحِيم — weld(ing), soldering

لِحَام : مادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِها — solder

لَحَّام : جَزَّار — butcher, meatman

لَحْد : قَبْر — grave, tomb, sepulcher

لَحِسَ : لَعِقَ — to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَحَظَ to regard, see; to observe, notice, note, perceive; to take into account or consideration

لَحْظَة: بُرْهَة moment, instant, minute, second, little while

لَحِقَ (بِـ): أَدْرَكَ to catch up with, overtake, catch, get

لَحِقَ (بِـ): تَبِعَ to follow, succeed

لَحِقَ بِـ: أَصَابَ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, come over

لَحَمَ، لَحَّمَ (المَعْدِنَ إلخ) to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend

لَحْم (الجَسَدِ أو الأَكْلِ) flesh; meat

لَحْمُ البَقَر، لَحْمٌ بَقَرِيّ beef

لَحْمُ الخِنْزِير pork; ham; bacon

لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ أو الغَنَم mutton

لَحْمُ العِجْل veal

لَحْمَة: قِطْعَةُ لَحْم piece of meat

لُحْمَة (النَّسِيج) weft, woof

لُحْمَة: رابِطَة bond, tie, link

لَحْمِيّ: ذُو عَلاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْم fleshy, meaty

لَحْمِيَّة: زائِدَةٌ أَنْفِيَّة adenoids

لَحَنَ: أَخْطَأَ في الإعْراب to commit grammatical mistakes

لَحَّنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا) to compose; to melodize, set to melody, set to music

لَحْن (مُوسِيقِيّ) tune, air, melody

لَحْن: خَطَأٌ في الإعْراب solecism, grammatical mistake

لِحْيَة: شَعْرُ الخَدَّيْنِ والذَّقَن beard

لَخَّصَ: اِخْتَصَرَ to summarize, sum up, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, outline

لَدَى: عِنْدَ at, near; on, upon; with

لَدَيَّ: عِنْدِي، لِي I have

لَدائِن: بْلاَسْتِيك plastic(s)

لَدَغَ: لَسَعَ to sting, bite

لَدْن: لَيِّن، مَرِن soft, pliant, pliable, ductile, flexible, elastic

لَدُود، عَدُوٌّ لَدُود mortal enemy, bitter enemy, archenemy

لَذَّ: كانَ لَذِيذاً to be delicious

لِذَا ـ راجع ذا

لَذَّة: مُتْعَة pleasure, delight

لَذَعَ to burn; to bite, sting

لِذَلِكَ ـ راجع ذا

لَذِيذ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, good; pleasant, nice; sweet

لَزِج sticky, gluey, glutinous

لَزِقَ (بِـ): لَصِقَ to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to)

لَزَّقَ: أَلْصَقَ to affix, attach, fix, stick, paste, glue

لَزْقَة (طِبِّيَّة) plaster

لَزِمَ: لَمْ يُفارِقْهُ to keep to, stay at, remain at; to stick to, adhere to

لَزِمَ: كانَ ضَرُورِيًّا to be necessary

لَزِمَهُ كَذا: اِحْتاجَ إلى to require, need, be in need of, call for

لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ to keep silent, maintain silence

إذا لَزِمَ الأَمْرُ if need be, in case of need, if necessary

لُزُوم: حاجَة need, necessity
عِنْدَ اللُّزُوم ـ راجع إذا لَزِمَ الأَمْرُ
لِسَان (الفَمِ) (وكُلُّ ما يُشْبِهُهُ) tongue
لِسَان: لُغَة language, tongue
لِسَانُ الثَّوْر (نبات) borage, bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet, anchusa
لِسَانُ الحَمَل (نبات) plantain
لِسَانِيّ lingual; linguistic
لَسَعَ: لَدَغَ to sting, bite
لَسْعَة sting, bite
لِصّ: سارِق thief, robber, burglar
لَصِقَ بِـ ـ راجع اِلْتَصَقَ بِـ
لَصْقَة: لَزْقَة plaster
لُصُوصِيَّة: سَرِقَة robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; burglary
لَطَافَة ـ راجع لُطْف
لَطَّخَ، لَطَخَ to stain, blot, spot, blotch, soil, (be)smear, tarnish
لَطْخَة: بُقْعَة stain, blot, spot, blotch, smear, tarnish
لَطَفَ بِـ to be kind to, gracious to
لَطَّفَ to soften, lighten, mitigate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, allay, assuage, moderate
لُطْف kindness, friendliness, amiability, geniality; gentleness, tenderness; fineness, delicateness
لُطْف (مِنَ الله) God's mercy
لُطْفاً kindly! please!
لَطَمَ to slap, cuff, buffet; to hit
لَطْمَة slap, cuff, buffet, blow

لَطِيف kind, nice, friendly, amiable, affable, genial; gentle, tender, light, mild; pleasant, charming, sweet; fine, delicate
لَطِيم: يَتِيمُ الأَبَوَيْن parentless, orphan
لُعَاب: رُضَاب، رِيْق saliva, spittle
لَعِبَ: لَهَا to play, toy, trifle, dally
لَعِبَ (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة) to play, play on (a musical instrument)
لَعِبَ دَوْراً to play a role or part
لَعَّبَ to make play, cause to play
لَعِب، لِعْب play; playing; game; sport, fun, amusement
الأَلْعابُ الأُولِمْبِيَّة Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad
أَلْعابٌ رِيَاضِيَّة athletics, sports
أَلْعابٌ سِحْرِيَّة jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic
أَلْعابُ القُوَى track and field
أَلْعابٌ نارِيَّة fireworks
لُعْبَة: مُبَارَاة game
لُعْبَة: ما يُلْعَبُ بِه toy, plaything
لُعْبَة: دُمْيَةٌ لِلأَوْلاد doll; dummy
لَعِقَ: لَحِسَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)
لَعَلَّ: عَلَّ perhaps, maybe
لَعْلَعَ: دَوَّى to resound, reverberate; to boom, peal, ring out
لَعَنَ to curse, damn, execrate
لَعْنَة curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema

لَعُوب playful, dallying, gamesome, frolicsome; coquettish

لَعِين cursed, damned, evil, wicked

لُغَة : لِسَان language, tongue

لُغْز : أُحْجِيَّة riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery

لَغَط، لَغْط : ضَجَّة noise, din, clamor, urpoar, hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting

لَغَّمَ to mine; to booby-trap

لُغْم (ج أَلْغام) mine; torpedo

لَغْو nonsense; chatter, chat

لُغَوِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَة linguistic, lingual

(عالِمٌ) لُغَوِيّ linguist, lexicologist

لَفَّ : غَلَّفَ، طَوَى to wrap (up), envelop, cover, enfold; to roll up; to wind, coil, reel, curl

لَفَّ : أَحاطَ بِـ to surround, envelop, wrap, encircle, enclose

لَفَّ : دارَ to whirl, reel, go around, rotate, revolve, turn

لِفاع muffler, scarf, babushka

لِفافَة : رِباط band(age), ligature

لِفافَة (تَبْغٍ) cigarette

لَفَتَ (نَظَرَهُ) إلى to call or draw someone's attention to, point out to

لِفْت (نبات) turnip, rape

لَفْتَة turn; gesture

لَفَحَ : سَفَعَ to scorch, sear, burn

لَفَظَ : أَخْرَجَ to eject, emit, expel, throw out; to reject

لَفَظَ (كَلِمَةً) : نَطَقَ to pronounce, utter, say; to speak, talk

لَفْظ : نُطْق pronunciation

لَفْظ، لَفْظَة expression, term, word

لَفْظِيّ pronunciational; verbal

لَفَقَ : قَطَّبَ، دَرَزَ to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch

لَفَّقَ : اِخْتَلَقَ to fabricate, invent, make up, fake, concoct

لَفْلَفَ (القَضِيَّةَ) to cover up, conceal

لَفِيف : جَماعَة، حَشْد group; crowd, gathering, assembly

لِقاء meeting; encounter; get-together; reunion; interview

لِقاءَ : مُقابِلَ، بَدَلَ in exchange for, in return for, against, for

إلى اللِّقاء good-bye! good-by! bye-bye! by-by! by (now)! bye (now)! see you later!

لَقاح : طُعْم vaccine, inoculum

لَقّاطَة، لَقّاطَةُ الكُناسَة dustpan

لَقَّبَ بِـ : كَنَّى to surname; to nickname; to call, designate, dub

لَقَب : كُنْيَة surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname

لَقَبٌ عِلْمِيّ، لَقَبُ شَرَف title

لَقَّحَ : أَخْصَبَ to pollinate; to fertilize

لَقَّحَ : طَعَّمَ to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, give an injection to

لَقَطَ : اِلْتَقَطَ to pick up, take up, gather, collect; to catch

لَقْطَة : صُورَة shot; snap(shot); photograph, photo, picture

لَقْلاق، لَقْلَق (طائر) stork

لَقَّمَ to feed; to spoon-feed

لُقْمَة bite, morsel, bit, mouthful

لَقَّنَ to teach, instruct; to dictate

لَقِيَ - راجع لاقَى

لَقِيَ حَتْفَهُ، لَقِيَ مَصْرَعَهُ to die

لَقِيط، طِفْلٌ لَقِيط foundling

لَكَزَ to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

لَكَمَ to punch, box

لَكْمَة punch, box, a blow with the fist

لَكِنَّ، لَكِنْ but, however, yet, still

لُكْنَة : لَهْجَة accent

لِكَيْ - راجع كَيْ

لَمَّ : جَمَعَ to collect, gather

لَمْ : حَرْفُ جَزْم not

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ he did not eat; he has not eaten

لِمَ - راجع لِمَاذا

لَمَّا : عِنْدَمَا when, as

لَمَّا : حَيْثُ أَنَّ whereas, inasmuch as, since, as, because

لَمَّا : لَمْ، بَعْدُ not, not yet

لِمَاذَا، لِمَا why? what for?

لَمَّاع : بَرَّاق glossy, lustrous, shiny; shining, sparkling, bright

لِماماً occasionally, rarely, seldom

لَمْبَة : مِصْباحٌ كَهْرَبائِيّ lamp, bulb

لَمَحَ : أَبْصَرَ to glance at; to see, catch sight of, notice

لَمَّحَ إلى : أَشَارَ إلى to insinuate, hint at, refer to, suggest, imply

لَمْح، في (أَقَلَّ مِنْ) لَمْحِ البَصَرِ in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, in no time, like lightning

لَمْحَة glance, quick look; general view; brief survey

لَمَسَ : مَسَّ to touch, feel, handle

لَمَسَ : أَحَسَّ to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize

لَمْس، حاسَّةُ اللَّمْس touch, sense of touch, feeling

لَمْسَة : مَسَّة touch

لَمَعَ to shine, glitter, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, glow, dazzle

لَمَّعَ to polish, burnish, shine, gloss, luster, buff, brighten (up)

لَمَعَان luster, gloss, sheen, shine; shining, glitter, brightness

لِمَنْ to whom, whose

لَنْ not; never

لَنْ يَصْرُخَ he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry

لَنْش : زَوْرَق launch, motorboat

لَهَا : لَعِبَ to play, toy, to amuse oneself

لَهَّى : أَلْهَى to divert, distract

لَهَاة [تشريح] uvula; epiglottis

لَهَب : لَهِيب flame, blaze

لَهِثَ، لَهَثَ : اِنْقَطَعَ نَفَسُهُ to pant, gasp, be out of breath

لَهْجَة dialect; language; accent; tone; manner of speaking

لِهَذَا ـ راجع ذا

لَهْف، لَهْفَة regret; grief, sorrow; yearning, longing, pining

لَهْو amusement, entertainment, diversion, fun; play

لَهِيب: لَهَب flame, blaze

لَوْ، لَوْ أَنَّ if

لَوْلَا except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for

فِيمَا لَوْ in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if

وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ، حَتَّى لَوْ although, (even) though, even if

لَوَى: ثَنَى to twist, wrench, wring; to bend, incline, turn

لِوَاء: عَلَم banner, flag, standard

لِوَاء: وَحْدَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ مِنَ الجُنُود brigade

لِوَاء: جِنِرَال (major) general

لِوَاء (فِي القُوَّاتِ البَحْرِيَّة) rear admiral

لِوَاء: مُقَاطَعَة، مُحَافَظَة district, county, province

لَوَازِم ـ راجع لازِم

لُوبِيَا، لُوبِيَاء (نبات) cowpea(s); snap bean(s), green bean(s), haricot(s)

لُوتُس (نبات) lotus

لَوَّثَ to pollute, contaminate; to defile, smear, dirty, stain

لَوَّحَ (إلى أو لِـ): أَشَارَ to wave, beckon, make a sign or signal

لَوَّحَ (بِسَيْفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ إلخ) to brandish, flourish, swing, wave

لَوَّحَ: سَفَعَ to tan; to scorch, sear

لَوْح board; tablet, table; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel

لَوْحٌ أَسْوَد blackboard

لَوْحُ شُوكُولَا أو صابُون bar

لَوْحَة: لَوْح ـ راجع لَوْح

لَوْحَة: صُورَة painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait

لَوْحَة: لافِتَة bulletin board, notice board; signboard; billboard

لَوْحَةٌ زَيْتِيَّة oil painting, oil

لُورْد (لقب) lord

لَوْز، لَوْزَة (نبات) almond

اللَّوْزَتان، لَوْزَتَا الحَلْق tonsils

لَوَّعَ: عَذَّبَ to torment, torture

لَوْعَة agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, grief, sorrow

لُوغارِتم، لُوغارِثْم logarithm

لُوف (نبات) luffa, dishcloth gourd

لَوْلَا ـ راجع لَو

لَوْلَب: بُرْغِيّ، زُنْبُرُك screw; spiral

لَوْلَبِيّ spiral, helical, winding

لَوْم، لَوْمَة blame, reproach, twit, reproof, rebuke, censure

وَضَعَ اللَّوْمَ على to blame, lay the blame on

لَوَّنَ to color, tint, tinge

لَوْن color; tint, tinge, hue

لَوْن: نَوْع، صِنْف kind, sort, type, variety; category, class

لَوِيَ ـ راجع اِلْتَوَى

لِيَاقَة : كِيَاسَة decorum, decency, etiquette; courtesy; tact(fulness)
لِيَاقَة : أَهْلِيَّة competence, capability; worthiness, merit
لِيَاقَة : رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة fitness
لِيبرالِيّ liberal
لِيبرالِيَّة liberalism
لِيْبِرَة : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن libra; pound
لِيبِيّ Libyan
لِيبِيَا Libya
لَيْتَ، يا لَيْتَ would that! would God! I wish! if only!
لِيتر : لِتْر liter
لَيْث : أَسَد lion
لَيْثُ عِفْرِيْن (حشرة) ant lion
لِيْرَة : عُمْلَة، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّة pound, lira
لِيزر : لازِر [فيزياء] laser
لَيْسَ not
لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ سِوَى only, nothing but, just, simply, no more than
لَيْسَ . . فَقَطْ . . بَلْ not only.. but also
أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟ isn't it so? right?
لِيسانْس licentiate, license
لِيْف، لِيْفَة fiber(s)
لِيفَة (الاسْتِحْمام) (bath) sponge
لَيْل : ضِدّ نَهار night, nighttime

لَيْلاً at night, by night, nightly
لَيْلاً نَهاراً، لَيْلَ نَهار day and night, night and day, (a)round the clock
لَيْلَة night; evening; soiree
اللَّيْلَة، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَة tonight
لَيْلَةَ أَمْس، اللَّيْلَةَ البارِحَة last night; yesterday evening
لَيْلَةُ المِيلاد Christmas Eve
بَيْنَ لَيْلَةٍ وضُحَاها overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden
لَيْلَج، لَيْلَك (نبات) lilac, syringa
لَيْلِيّ nocturnal, nightly, night
لِيْمَان : إِصْلاحِيَّة، سِجْن penitentiary
لَيْمُون (نبات) lemon; citrus
لَيْمُونٌ حامِض lemon; lime
لَيْمُونٌ أَفَنْدِيّ tangerine, manderin
لَيْمُونٌ بُرْتُقَال orange
لَيْمُونَاضَة : شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُون lemonade
لَيَّنَ : جَعَلَهُ لَيِّناً to soften, make soft; to make flexible; to moderate, temper, mitigate; to relax
لَيِّن soft, tender, mellow; loose, lax; flexible, supple, pliable
لِين، لُيُونَة softness, tenderness; laxity, looseness; flexibility; leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency



مَ، ما، ماذا what?
ما آسْمُك؟ what is your name?
ما: الَّذي what, that, that which
ما (لِلتَّعَجُّب) how..!
ما أَجْمَلَ كَذَا! how beautiful it is!
ما: مُعَيَّن some, a certain
شَيْءٌ ما something
ما: لَم not
ما انْفَكَّ - راجع إنْفَكَّ
ما بَرِحَ - راجع بَرِحَ
ما دامَ - راجع دامَ
ما زالَ، ما يَزَال - راجع زالَ
ما لَمْ unless, if not, except if
ماءَ الهِرُّ to mew, meow, miaow
ماء (ج مِياه وأَمْواه) water
مِياهٌ إقْليمِيَّة territorial waters
مِياهُ الأَمْطار rainwater
مِياهٌ جَوْفِيَّة groundwater
ماءُ الزَّهْر orange-flower water
ماءٌ عَذْب fresh water
مِيَاهٌ غازِيَّة carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop water
ماءُ الكُولُونيَا (eau de) cologne
مِيَاهٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة mineral water
ماءُ الوَرْد rose water
ماءُ الوَجْه honor; face, dignity
حَفِظَ ماءَ وَجْهِهِ to save face
مائَة - راجع مِئَة
مائِت: مُحْتَضَر dying, moribund
مائِت: مَيِّت - راجع مَيِّت
مُؤَاتٍ (المُؤَاتِي): مُلائِم، مُوافِق favorable, advantageous, opportune, suitable, appropriate, convenient
غَيْرُ مُؤَاتٍ unfavorable, disadvantageous, adverse, inopportune, unsuitable, inconvenient
مائِج surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous
مُؤَاخَذَة: لَوْم، اِعْتِراض blame, censure; objection
مائِدَة: طاوِلَة table; dining table
مُؤَازَرَة: مُسَانَدَة support, backing (up), assistance, aid, help

مُؤَاسَاة : تَعْزِيَة consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment)
مائِع liquid, fluid; deliquescent
مائِل inclined, slant(ing), oblique, bent; sloping, downhill
حَرْفٌ مائِل [طباعة] italic
سَطْحٌ مائِل inclined plane
مُؤَامَرَة plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal
مائِيّ aquatic; water, watery, aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic
مَآب retreat, resort, recourse
مُؤَبَّد eternal, everlasting; endless; lifelong, life, for life
سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّد life imprisonment
مِئْبَر : إبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَة، مِسَلَّة pack(ing) needle, large needle
مِئْبَر : غِلاَفُ الإبْرَة needlecase
ماتَ to die, expire, pass away
مِئَة (١٠٠) (one) hundred
مِئَةٌ وأَرْبَعَة one hundred and four
ثَلاَثُمِئَة three hundred
بِالمِئَة، في المِئَة percent, %
عَشَرَةٌ بِالمِئَة ten percent, 10%
مَأْتًى : مَصْدَر origin, source
مَأْتًى : وُجْهَة، مَقْصِد destination
مَأْتًى : مَدْخَل، وَسِيلَةُ الوُصُول access
مَأْتَم obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering

مُؤْتَمَر : اِجْتِماع conference, convention, congress, parley
مُؤْتَمَرٌ صُحُفِيّ press conference, news conference
مُؤْتَمَرُ قِمَّة summit (conference)
مُؤْتَمِر : مُشَارِكٌ فِي مُؤْتَمَر conferee, conventioneer
مُؤْتَمَن entrusted (with); trustworthy, reliable, dependable; trustee, fiduciary
ماتِه : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي maté, mate
مُؤَثِّر : فَعَّال effective, efficacious, effectual; influential
مُؤَثِّر : مُحَرِّك (لِلْمَشَاعِر) moving, touching, pathetic, sentimental, emotional, stirring, exciting
مَأْثُرَة exploit, feat, achievement
ماثَلَ : شابَهَ to resemble, look like, be like, be similiar to
ماثِل standing; appearing, presenting itself or oneself; present
مَأْثُور : مُتَوَارَث، مَنْقُول transmitted, handed down, passed down or on; reported, related; quoted, cited
مَأْثُوراتٌ شَعْبِيَّة : فُولْكلُور folklore
ماجَ to surge, heave, swell (up)
مُؤَجَّر rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out)
مُؤَجِّر lessor, hirer; landlord
ماجِسْتِير master's degree
مُؤَجَّل postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned

مَأْجُور: مُؤَجَّر ـ راجع مُؤَجَّر

مَأْجُور: مُرْتَزِق — mercenary; hireling

ماحَكَ — to wrangle with, bicker with

ماحِل — barren, sterile, infertile

مَأْخَذ: عَيْب — defect, fault, flaw

مَأْخَذ: اِعْتِراضٌ على عَيْب — objection, complaint, criticism

مَأْخَذ: قابِسٌ كَهْرَبائِيّ — outlet; plug

مُؤَخَّر، مُؤَخَّرَة: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيّ — back, rear (part), hind (part), end

مُؤَخَّراً: أَخِيراً — recently, lately

مَأْخُوذ: أُخِذَ — taken; obtained, received; seized, captured; derived

مَأْخُوذ: مُنْدَهِش — surprised, taken by surprise, wonder-struck

مَأْخُوذ: مَفْتُون — fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled

مادَ — to swing; to sway

مُؤَدَّى: مَغْزَى — sense, meaning

مُؤَدَّب: مُهَذَّب — polite, mannerly, well-mannered, civil, courteous

مَأْدُبَة: وَلِيمَة — banquet

مادَّة — matter; stuff; substance; material; ingredient, constituent

مادَّة (دِراسِيَّة) — course, subject

مادَّة: بَنْد، نَصّ — article; clause, item

مادَّة: سِلْعَة — article, commodity

مادَّةٌ خام، مادَّةٌ أَوَّلِيَّة — raw material; primary material

مادِّيّ — material; concrete, tangible; physical; materialistic; materialist

مُؤْذٍ (المُؤْذِي) — harmful, injurious, detrimental; annoying, troublesome

ماذا ـ راجع ما

مُؤَذِّن: مَنْ يُؤَذِّن — muezzin

مِئْذَنَة — minaret (of a mosque)

مَأْذُون — authorized; permitted

مَأْذُون (الزَّواج) — marriage official

مَأْذُونِيَّة ـ راجع إِذْن

مار (تَسْبِقُ اسْمَ قِدِّيس) — Saint

مارّ (ج مارَّة): ماشٍ — passer-by, pedestrian, walker

مَأْرَب — purpose, aim, objective; wish, desire; need

مُؤَرَّخ: أُرِّخَ، ذُو تارِيخ — dated

مُؤَرِّخ — historian, chronicler, annalist

مارِد: عِمْلاق — giant

مارَسَ — to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out

مارَسَ ضَغْطاً على ـ راجع ضَغَطَ على

مارس: آذار — March

مارِشال — marshal, field marshal

مارِق: مُرْتَدٌّ عَنْ دِينٍ أو عَقِيدَة — apostate, renegade, turncoat, tergiversator, defector, deserter

مارْك: عُمْلَةٌ أَلْمانِيَّة — mark

ماركَة — mark; trademark, brand

مارُونِيّ — Maronite

مارِيَة (حيوان) oryx; addax

مازَجَ to intermix (with), intermingle (with), mix (with)

مازَحَ to joke with, jest with, make fun with, tease, kid

مازِح ـ راجع مَزَّاح

مِئْزَر apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper; cover(ing)

مَأْزِق impasse, deadlock, stalemate, dilemma, predicament

مازُوت : زَيْتُ الوَقُود gas oil; fuel oil

ماس : أَلْماس diamond

ماسّ : لامِس touching

حاجَةٌ ماسَّة urgent need, pressing need, dire need, urgency, exigency, emergency

مَأْساة : فاجِعَة tragedy, drama

مَأْساوِيّ tragic, catastrophic

ماسَة : أَلْماسَة diamond

ماسِحُ الأَحْذِيَة bootblack, shoeblack

مُؤَسِّس founder, establisher

مُؤَسَّسَة : مُنْشَأَة foundation, establishment, institution, institute, firm

مُؤْسِف sad, regrettable, lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate

ماسِكُ الحِسابَاتِ أو الدَّفاتِرِ accountant; bookkeeper

مَأْسُور : مَسْجُون captured, arrested, imprisoned, jailed; captive, prisoner

ماسُورَة : أُنْبُوب pipe, tube

مَأْسُوفٌ عَلَيْه mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased

ماسِيّ : أَلْماسِيّ diamond

ماشٍ (الماشِي) walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker

(الجُنُودُ) المُشاة infantry (soldiers)

ماشَى ـ راجع تَمَشَّى مَع

مُؤَشِّر indicator, needle, pointer; indication, sign, index

مُؤَشِّرُ أَسْعار price index

ماشِطَة lady's maid, tirewoman; coiffeuse, female hairdresser

ماشِيَة (ج مَواشٍ) livestock, cattle

ماضٍ (الماضِي) : سابِق past; last, previous, prior, earlier

الماضِي : الغابِر the past

الماضِي [لغة] past, past tense

ماضٍ : حادّ، قاطِع sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive

الشَّهْرُ الماضِي last month

ماطِر : مُمْطِر rainy, wet

ماطَلَ to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone

ماعَ to melt, liquefy, deliquesce

ماعِز (حيوان) goat

ماعِزُ الجَبَل (حيوان) mountain goat

ماعِزَة (حيوان) she-goat

ماعُون (وَرَق) ream (of paper)

ماعُون، ماعُونَة: قارِب lighter, barge

مُؤَقَّت: مَرْحَلِيّ temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim

مُؤَقَّت: زائِل transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing

مُؤَقَّت: مَوْقُوت timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, set

مُؤَقَّتاً، بِصُورَةٍ مُؤَقَّتَة temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being

مُؤَكَّد certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed

ماكِر: مَكَّار sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, foxy, foxlike

مَأْكَل ـ راجع أَكْل

مَأْكُول: صالِحٌ لِلأَكْل eatable, edible

مَأْكُولات food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals

ماكِياج makeup; cosmetics

ماكِينَة: آلَة machine

ماكِينات، مَكائِن (عُموماً) machinery

ماكِينَةُ حِلاقَة (safety) razor; shaver

مالَ: كانَ مائِلاً غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِيم to incline, slope, slant; to be inclined, slanting, oblique

مالَ إلى: كانَ مَيَّالاً إلى to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, liking) for; to like; to sympathize with; to favor

مالَ عن to deviate from, diverge from, decline from; to turn away from, avoid; to give up, abandon

مَآل end, result, consequence

مال: نُقُود money

مال: مِلْك property, possessions

مال: ثَرْوَة wealth, fortune

مالأَ to side with, take sides with; to help, aid, support

مالِح salty, salt, saline, briny

مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ consisting of, made up of, composed of

مُؤَلَّف: مُشَكَّل، مُكَوَّن formed, set up, established; made, created, built

مُؤَلَّف: مَكْتُوب written, composed, compiled

مُؤَلَّف: كِتاب book, publication

مُؤَلِّف author, writer, penman; composer, compiler

مالِك owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder

مالِكُ العَقارِ (المُؤَجِّر) landlord

مالِكُ الحَزِين (طائر) heron

عائِلَةٌ مالِكَة royal family

مُؤَلَّل motorized, motor

مُؤْلِم painful, sore; causing pain; agonizing, tormenting

مَأْلُوف familiar, customary, usual

مالِيّ financial, monetary; fiscal

مالِيَّة finances; finance

مُؤَمَّم : أُمِّمَ nationalized

مَأْمَن place of safety, safe place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary

مُؤَمَّن : مُحقَّق ، مُتَوفِّر ensured, secured, guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained; provided; available

مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْه) : مَضْمُون insured, assured, covered

مُؤْمِن believer; faithful, believing

ماموث : فِيلٌ مُنْقَرِض mammoth

مَأْمُور servant; official, officer

مَأْمُورُ شُرْطَة commissioner of police, police commissioner

مَأْمُورِيَّة mission, job, task, duty

مَأْمُول : مَرْجُوّ hoped (for), looked forward to

مَأْمُون : يُوثَقُ به trustworthy, reliable; honest, faithful

مَأْمُون : غَيْرُ خَطِر safe, secure

مُؤْنَة ـ راجع مؤُونَة

مُؤَنَّث [لغة] feminine

مانْجا ، مانْجة ، مانْجُو (نبات) mango

مانِح : مَنْ يَمْنح granter, donor, donator, giver

مُؤْنِس : مُسلٍّ entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser

مُؤْنِس : أَنِيس ـ راجع أَنِيس

مانَع to oppose, resist; to object to, make objections to

مانِع : رادِع deterrent, deterring; inhibitive, inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive

مانِع : عائِق hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier

مانِع : اِعْتِرَاض objection

مَأْنُوس : مَأْلُوف familiar, common, customary, usual, habitual

مانِيكان model, mannequin

ماهِر : حاذِق skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept; clever, smart

مُؤَهَّل (لِـ) qualified for, fit for, suited for; (re)habilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able

مُؤَهِّلات qualifications, abilities, capabilities, merits

مَأْهُول : مَسْكُون inhabited, populated

ماهِيَّة : جَوْهَر quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance

مَأْوًى : مَلْجَأ shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, sanctuary, resort, haven

مَأْوًى : مَسْكَن dwelling, abode, house, habitation; accommodations, lodgings

مَأْوَى الأَيْتام orphanage

مَأْوى العَجَزَة infirmary, old age hospital

ماوَرائِيّ metaphysical

مَؤُونَة provisions, supplies, store(s)

مِئَوِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِئَةِ عامٍ centennial

ذِكْرى مِئَوِيَّة، عِيدٌ مِئَوِيّ centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary

نِسْبَةٌ مِئَوِيَّة percentage

مُؤَيِّد : فاعِل أَيَّدَ supporter, backer, advocate, champion, adherent, proponent; corroborator; pro-; supporting, backing (up)

مايِس، مايُو : أَيَّار May

مايُوه swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot

مايُونِيز mayonnaise

مُباح permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, lawful, legal, authorized; free, open

مُباحَثَة talk, discussion, dialogue; negotiation, deliberation

مُبادَرَة initiative; move; action

مُبادَلَة exchange; barter

مُبادَلَةٌ بِالمِثْل reciprocity; reciprocation, repayment, requital

مُباراة contest, match, tournament; game; examination, test

(جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مُباراة game

مُبارِز : فاعِل بارَزَ duelist; fencer, swordsman, swordplayer; fighter

مُبارَزَة duel(ing); fencing, swordplay; combat, fight

مُبارَك : مَيْمُون blessed; lucky

مُبارَك : عِبارَةٌ لِلتَّهْنِئَة congratulations!

مُباشِر direct, immediate

مُباشِر (في مَحْكَمَة) court usher, crier, bailiff, tipstaff

غَيْرُ مُباشِر indirect, circuitous

مُباشَرَةً directly, straight(way)

مُباع : بِيعَ sold

مُباغِت sudden, unexpected

مُبالٍ (المُبالِي) (بِـ) mindful (of), heedful (of), attentive (to), concerned (about), interested (in)

مُبالاة attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

مُبالَغٌ فِيه exaggerated, overdone, overstated, overdrawn; excessive, extreme, unreasonable

مُبالِغ exaggerator

مُبالَغَة exaggeration, overstatement

مُبايَعَة : بَيْعَة homage, pledge of allegiance

مُبايَعَة : تَنْصِيب induction, installation, inauguration, appointment

مُبْتَدِىء beginner; inexperienced

مُبْتَذَل trite, hackneyed, common, banal, vulgar, everyday

مُبْتَسَر premature, precocious

مُبْتَسِم : مُتَبَسِّم smiling; smiler

مُبْتَغًى : بُغْيَة ـ راجع بُغْيَة

مُبْتَكَر original, new, novel

مُبْتَكَر (ج مُبْتَكَرات) creation(s), invention(s), innovation(s)

مُبْتَكِر creator, inventor, innovator,

originator, author; contriver, deviser, designer

مُبْتَلّ ـ راجع مُبَلَّل

rejoicing, jubilant; happy, glad, delighted — مُبْتَهِج

theme, subject, topic — مَبْحَث: مَوْضُوع

investigator; inspector; detective, secret agent — رَجُلُ مَبَاحِث

مَبْحُوح ـ راجع أَبَحّ

censer, thurible — مِبْخَرَة

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, standard — مَبْدَأ: قاعِدَة

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief, faith, creed — مَبْدَأ: عَقِيدَة

principles, rules, elements, fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials — مَبادِىء: قَوَاعِد، أُصُول

tentative; basic — مَبْدَئِيّ

in principle; tentatively — مَبْدَئِيًّا

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel; wasteful, profligate — مُبَذِّر

pencil sharpener — مِبْراة (أَقْلام)

charitable institution — مَبَرَّة

violent, intense, severe, acute, sharp — مُبَرِّح: شَدِيد

cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen — مُبَرَّد: جُعِلَ بارِداً

air-conditioned — مُبرَّد: مُكَيَّفُ الهَوَاء

file, rasp — مِبْرَد: أَدَاةٌ يُبْرَدُ بِها

justified, justifiable, warranted, warrantable — مُبَرَّر: لَهُ مُبَرِّر

justification, excuse, warrant, good reason — مُبَرِّر: مُسَوِّغ

unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable, unwarranted, uncalled-for — لا مُبَرِّرَ لَهُ

granular, granulated, granulose, grained, grainy — مُبَرْغَل

irrevocable; final, conclusive — مُبْرَم

progammer — مُبَرْمِج: مَنْ يُبَرْمِج

congratulations! — مَبْرُوك: عِبارَةٌ لِلتَّهْنِئَة

simplified; simple; easy — مُبَسَّط

mouth — مَبْسِم: فَم

cigarette holder, mouthpiece — مَبْسِمُ السِّيجارَة

happy, pleased; enjoying oneself, having fun — مَبْسُوط: مَسْرُور

preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel — مُبَشِّر (بِدِينٍ إلخ)

grater, scraper; rasp — مِبْشَرَة: أَداةُ البَشْر

fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur — مُبَصِّر: عَرَّاف

مُبْصِر ـ راجع بَصِير

knife, scalpel, lancet — مِبْضَع

lined; padded — مُبَطَّن: لَهُ بِطانَة

hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, covert, secret; implied — مُبَطَّن: خَفِيّ

envoy, delegate — مَبْعُوث: مُوفَد

dented, indented, notched — مَبْعُوج: بُعِجَ

مُبْغِض: مَنْ يُبْغِض hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious

مَبْغُوت: مُنْبَغِت taken aback, taken unawares, taken by surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned

مَبْغُوض - راجع بغيض

مُبَقَّع - راجع أبْقَع

مُبْكٍ (المُبْكِي)، مُبَكٍّ (المُبَكِّي) causing tears, tearful, lamentable, sad

مُبَكِّر، مُبْكِر early, premature

مُبَلْبَل: مُشَوَّش، مُضطَرِب confused, disconcerted, disturbed, upset; muddled, jumbled, mixed up, unsettled

مَبْلَغ: كَمِّيَّة amount, sum

مَبْلَغ: دَرَجَة extent; degree

مُبَلِّغ، مُبْلِغ detective; informer, informant, denouncer; notifier

مُبَلَّل، مَبْلُول wet, moist, damp; moistened, wetted, bedewed

مَبْنًى: بِنَايَة building, structure

مَبْنًى: بِنْيَة - راجع بِنْيَة

مَبْنًى: شَكْل form; style, diction

مَبْنِيّ: مُشَيَّد built, constructed

مَبْنِيٌّ على based on, founded on, grounded on, resting on

مَبْهَج، مَبْهَجَة joy, delight, pleasure

مُبْهِج: سارّ - راجع بَهِيج

مُبَهْرَج ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, flamboyant, overdecorated, tinsel, tinseled, adorned, embellished

مُبْهَم: غامِض obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, enigmatic, mysterious

مَبْهُور (البَصَرِ إلخ) dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, overpowered

مَبْهُور: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفَس breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping

مُبَوَّب classified, categorized, arranged, assorted, grouped

مِبْوَلَة: إناءٌ يُبَالُ فِيه chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal

مِبْوَلَة: مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّل urinal, latrine, toilet, water closet, WC

مَبِيت: مَصْدَر باتَ، الإقَامَةُ لَيْلاً spending or passing the night; overnight stay or stop

مَبِيت: مَأْوًى، مَسْكَن night-shelter, lodging, housing

مُبِيدُ الجَرَاثِيم bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant

مُبِيدُ الحَشَرَات insecticide

مُبَيِّض: مادَّةٌ مُبَيِّضَة whitener, bleach; bleaching powder

مُبْيَضّ (اللَّوْنِ) whitish; white

مُبَيَّضَة: ضِدّ مُسَوَّدَة fair copy

مُبَيْطِر: بَيْطار، مَنْ يُنْعِلُ الخَيْلَ farrier

مَبِيع: مُبَاع sold

مَبِيع: بَيْع sale, selling, vendition

مَبيع، مَبيعات sale(s)

مُدِيرُ مَبيعات sales manager

مُبِين ـ راجع بيّن

الكِتَابُ المُبين the Koran, the Holy Koran

مَتَّ إلَيهِ بِصِلَةٍ to be related to, have to do with, belong to

مَتَى؟ when? at what time?

مَتَى: عِنْدَمَا when, whenever

مُتَابَعَة: إسْتِئْناف، مُوَاصَلَة continuation, continuance, continuing, going on, carrying on, proceeding; resumption

مُتابَعَة: مُلاحَقَة following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing

مُتَأَثِّر affected; influenced; impressed, moved, touched

مُتَأَجِّج: مُلْتَهِب، مُتَّقِد burning, blazing, flaming

مُتَاجِر: تاجِر merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker

مُتَاجِر: إسْتِغْلالِيّ exploiter; profiteer

مُتَاجَرَة: تِجارَة trade, commerce, business, traffic; trading, trafficking, dealing

مُتَاجَرَة: إسْتِغْلال exploitation; profiteering

مُتَاح available, obtainable, at hand

مُتَأَخِّر late; tardy; behind

مُتَأَخِّر: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّر backward, underdeveloped; old-fashioned

مُتَأَخِّر: مُسْتَحِقٌّ ولَمْ يُدْفَع overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled

مُتَأَخِّرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, behind

مُتَاخِم: مُلاصِق adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring

مُتَأَرْجِح fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vibrating, rocking, swinging, swaying

مُتَأَزِّم aggravated, critical, complicated, strained, tense

مُتَأَسِّف ـ راجع أَسِف، آسِف

مُتَأَصِّل deep-rooted, innate

مَتَاع (ج أَمْتِعَة) effects, goods, property, belongings, possession(s)

أَمْتِعَةُ سَفَر luggage, baggage, bags

مَتَاعِب troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, problems

مُتَأَكِّد: واثِق sure, certain, positive, convinced, confident, assured

مُتَأَلِّق: لامِع shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering

مُتَأَلِّم: مَوْجُوع feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented

مُتَآمِر: مُتَواطِئ conspirator, plotter, intriguer, schemer, conniver

مُتَأَنٍّ (المُتَأَنِّي) slow, deliberate, unhurried; patient; careful

مَتَانَة solidity, strength; durability

مُتَأَهِّب ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), on the mark

مَتَاهَة maze, labyrinth

مُتَأَهِّل: مُتَزَوِّج married

مُتَبَاحِث conferee; participant in a conference (discussion, talk, etc.)

مُتَبَادَل mutual, reciprocal

مُتَبَادِل alternate

مُتَبَارٍ (المُتَبَارِي) contestant, competitor, contender, participant

مُتَبَاعِد separate; diverging, branching; far, faraway, remote

مُتَبَاهٍ (المُتَبَاهِي) proud, boastful, vainglorious; braggart, boaster, show-off

مُتَبَايِن different, dissimilar, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent

مُتَبَجِّح brag(gart), boaster, swaggerer, windbag; boastful, bragging

مُتَبَحِّر (في) well-versed (in), skilled (in); erudite, learned, scholarly

مُتَبَدِّل changeable, changing, variable, inconstant, unstable

مُتَبَسِّم: مُبْتَسِم smiling; smiler

مُتَبَصِّر discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, perceptive, clairvoyant

مُتَبَطِّل unemployed, jobless, workless; idle, inactive

مُتَّبَع observed, complied with, followed; adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, current, popular, practiced, general, usual, customary

مُتَبَقٍّ (المُتَبَقِّي) ـ راجع باقٍ

مُتَتَابِع، مُتَتَالٍ (المُتَتَالِي) successive; continuous, continual, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing

مُتَثَائِب yawning; yawner

مُتَجَانِس: مُتَمَاثِل homogeneous, identical, similar, homologous, analogous, comparable, uniform

مُتَجَاوِب: مُسْتَجِيب responsive, responding, reacting favorably or readily

مُتَجَاوِر ـ راجع مُجَاوِر

مُتَجَبِّر haughty, arrogant; despotic

مُتَجَدِّد renewed; regenerated; new, fresh; modern, up-to-date

مَتْجَر store, shop; boutique; department store; supermarket

مُتَجَرِّد: غَيْرُ مُتَحَيِّز impartial, fair, just, objective, unbiased

مُتَجَلِّد، مُتَجَمِّد frozen, frosted, icy; hard, solid, rigid

مُتَّجِهٌ إلى going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, proceeding to

مُتَجَهِّم (الوَجْهِ) sullen, glum, surly; frowning, glowering

مُتَجَوِّل wandering, roaming, traveling, ambulatory, itinerant

مُتَحَارِب warring, belligerent, militant, fighting, at war

allied, confederate(d) مُتَحالِف

مُتَحَجِّب ـ راجع مُحَجَّب

petrified; fossilized مُتَحَجِّر: مُسْتَحْجِر

antiquated, outmoded, old-fashioned, obsolete, fossil مُتَحَجِّر: بالٍ، عَتيق

ossified, narrow-minded, old-fashioned, fusty, fanatic, bigoted مُتَحَجِّر: مُتَعَصِّب

challenger, defier; defiant, challenging مُتَحَدٍّ (المُتَحَدِّي)

united, combined, joined مُتَّحِد

the United Nations الأُمَمُ المُتَّحِدَة

the United States of America الوِلَايَاتُ المُتَّحِدَةُ الأَمِيرْكِيَّة

spokesman; speaker, talker, relator, narrator مُتَحَدِّث

liberal, broad-minded; freed, liberated; free مُتَحَرِّر

moving, movable, mobile, locomotive; dynamic مُتَحَرِّك

(animated) cartoon رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَة

partial, biased, prejudiced, one-sided, ex parte, unfair مُتَحَزِّب: مُتَحَيِّز

party follower or member; partisan, adherent, supporter, backer, advocate, advocator مُتَحَزِّب: مُحازِب، حِزْبِيّ

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, grieved, heartbroken, brokenhearted مُتَحَسِّر

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified مُتَحَضِّر

museum مُتْحَف، مَتْحَف (ج مَتَاحِف)

ready, prepared, all set; ready to jump (run, start, etc.); on the alert, alert(ed), combat-ready, on the mark مُتَحَفِّز: مُسْتَعِدّ، مُتَأَهِّب

reserved, self-restrained, discreet; cautious, careful مُتَحَفِّظ

enthusiastic, zealous, eager, keen; enthusiast, zealot مُتَحَمِّس

changeable, variable, changing, changeful, unsteady مُتَحَوِّل

مُتَحَيِّر ـ راجع حائِر

partial, one-sided, biased, prejudiced, unfair مُتَحَيِّز

quarreling, at odds, at variance, disputing, arguing, fighting مُتَخاصِم

coagulated, clotted; curdled, curded; congealed مُتَخَثِّر

graduate, alumnus مُتَخَرِّج: خِرِّيج

specialized (in); specialist; expert; technician مُتَخَصِّص (بِـ)

disguised, in disguise; masked, masqueraded; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself مُتَخَفٍّ (المُتَخَفِّي)

underdeveloped, backward, retarded مُتَخَلِّف: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّر

retarded, defective; retardate مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أو جَسَدِيًّا

overlapping; interpenetrated; interlocked, intertwined مُتَداخِل

مُتداعٍ (المُتداعي): مُتقلقل tottering, faltering, shaky, precarious

مُتَدَاعٍ: مُتَقَاضٍ litigant, party

مُتَدَاوَل current, in circulation, widespread, common, general

مُتدخّل: مُتطفّل meddlesome, interfering, intervening, intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying; meddler, interferer, intervenor, intruder, obtruder, prier

مُتَدَرِّج: مُدَرَّج progressive; graded

مُتَدَرِّج: مُتَمَرِّن trainee, apprentice

مُتَدَفِّق flowing out, outflowing, streaming, welling out, gushing forth or out, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth; running, incessant, continuous

مُتدلٍّ (المُتدلّي): مُعلّق suspended, pendent, pendulous, hanging, dangling

مُتدنٍّ (المُتدنّي) low; fallen, dropped; low-level, inferior, poor

مُتدهْور deteriorated, deteriorating

مُتَدَيِّن religious, pious, godly

مُتَذَمِّر complaining, nagging, repining, grumbling, grumbly; complainer, nag(ger), repiner, growler, grumbler

مِتْر: مِقياسٌ لِلطُّول meter

مُترابط (cor)related, interrelated; connected, linked, associated

مُتَرادِف synonymous; synonym

مِتْراس (للدّفاع) barricade, bulwark, rampart; mound; parapet

مِتْراسُ الباب bolt, latch, lock, bar

مُتَرَاصّ compact, close, tight; compressed, closely packed, serried, crammed

مُتَرَاكِم accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

مُتَرامٍ (المُتَرَامِي)، مُتَرَامِي الأطْراف wide, vast, extensive, expansive

مُتَرَتِّب (على): ناشِيء (عن) resulting (from), following (from), ensuing (from), arising (from), stemming (from), caused (by)

مُتَرْجَم translated; interpreted

مُتَرْجِم translator; interpreter

مُتَرَدِّد hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, wavering

مُتْرَع: طافِح brimful, (over)full, replete

مُتْرَف: تَرِف، مُنْغَمِسٌ بالتَّرَف luxurious, opulent, affluent, self-indulgent, living in great luxury, sybaritic

مُتْرَف: فاخِر، فَخْم luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe, superb, splendid, rich

مُترفّع: أنُوف disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud, supercilious

مُتَرَهِّل flabby, flaccid, loppy, soft

مِتْرُو: قِطَارٌ تَحْتَ الأَرْض subway, metro, underground

مِتْرُوبُولِيت [نصرانية] metropolitan, archbishop

مَتْرُوك : مَهْجُور، مُهْمَل abandoned, relinquished, renounced, forsaken, deserted; left out, neglected, disregarded

مَتْرُوك : فَضْلَة، باقٍ left over, remaining; remainder, rest, leftover, remains

مِتْرِيّ metric(al)

مُتَزَامِن synchronous, synchronic(al), simultaneous, concurrent

مُتَزَايِد increasing, growing, rising, mounting

مُتَزَعْزِع shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious

مُتَزَلِّج skier; skater; bobsledder

مُتَزَلِّف adulator, (servile) flatterer, blandisher, sycophant, bootlicker

مُتَزَمِّت strict, rigorous, stringent, rigid; puritan(ical)

مُتَّزِن sober, sedate, solemn; judicious, wise, prudent

مُتَزَوِّج : مُتَأَهِّل married

مُتَسَابِق racer, runner; contestant, competitor, rival, participant

مُتَسَارِع accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, running; uninterrupted, continuous

مُتَسَامِح ، مُتَسَاهِل indulgent, tolerant, lenient, permissive

مُتَسَاوٍ (المُتَسَاوِي) equal, similar, (a)like, even, balanced, on a par

مُتَسَتِّر disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled

مُتَّسِخ ـ راجع وَسِخ

مُتَسَرِّع hasty, rash, quick, hurried

مُتَّسَع : أَرْض فارِغَة vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space

مُتَّسَع : مَجَال room, space, elbowroom

مُتَّسَعٌ مِنَ الوَقْت enough time; ample time, plenty of time; (time) magrin

مُتَّسِع ـ راجع واسِع

مُتَّسِق consistent; harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even

مُتَسَكِّع loiterer, loafer, idler, bum; loitering, loafing, idle, idling

مُتَسَلْسِل serial, seriate(d); successive; continuous; hierarchical

رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلْسِل serial number

مُتَسَلِّط masterful, domineering, authoritative, bossy; dominant

مُتَسَلِّق : فاعِل تَسَلُّق climbing, scaling, ascending, mounting; climber, scaler, mounter

مُتَسَلِّق : مُعْتَرِش (صِفَةٌ لِلنَّبات) scandent, climbing

مُتَسَلِّقُ الجِبَال mountaineer, mountain climber

مُتَسَلِّم : مُسْتَلِم recipient; receiver

مُتَّسِمٌ بِـ : مُتَّصِفٌ بِـ marked by, characterized by, distinguished by

مُتَسَوِّس (لِلأَسْنانِ والعِظامِ إلخ) carious, decayed

مُتَسَوِّس (لِلطَّعامِ إلخ) worm-eaten, wormy, weeviled, weevily

مُتَسَوِّل : مُسْتَعْطٍ beggar, mendicant

مُتَشائِم pessimistic; pessimist

مُتَشابِك interlaced, interlocked, intertwisted, intertwined, entwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarly, snarled; interpenetrated; overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate, confused

مُتَشابِه similar, alike, akin, analogous, corresponding; identical

مُتَشَبِّث (بـ) tenacious (of), persistent (in), sticking (to), hanging on (to); stubborn, obstinate

مُتَشَدِّد strict, severe, stern, stringent, tough, inflexible

مُتَشَرِّد vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, bum, hobo

مُتَشَعِّب ramified, ramiform, branching, branched, bifurcate(d); divided, subdivided; divergent, divaricated, divaricating

مُتَشَقِّق ـ راجع مَشْقُوق

مُتَشَنِّج spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, fitful

مُتَشَوِّق ـ راجع مُشْتاق

مُتَصاعِد : مُرْتَفِع ، مُتَزايِد rising, going up, ascending, mounting, towering; increasing, growing, swelling, heightening, progressive; escalating

مُتَصاعِد : مُنْبَعِث rising, ascending, emanating; emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, diffused

مُتَصالِب : مُتَقاطِع crisscross; cross, decussate(d), intersecting

مُتَصَدِّق : مُحْسِن almsgiving, charitable, benevolent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor, philanthropist

مُتَصَرِّف : والٍ ruler, governor

مُتَّصِفٌ بِـ : مُتَّسِمٌ بِـ characterized by, marked by, distinguished by

مُتَّصِل : مُتَرابِط connected, linked, joined, joint, united, attached

مُتَّصِلٌ بِـ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, concerning, regarding

مُتَصَلِّب : عَنِيد ، مُتَشَبِّث inflexible, adamant, intransigent, unyielding, stubborn

مُتَصَوِّف : صُوفِيّ Sufi, mystic

مُتَضارِب conflicting, clashing, inconsistent, contradictory

مُتَضامِن united in solidarity; joint, joined, consolidated; jointly liable

مُتَضايِق annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortable

مُتَضَرِّر injured, aggrieved, wronged, damaged, prejudiced; victim

مُتَضَرِّع supplicant, suppliant; prayer, one who prays

مُتَضَلِّع (في عِلْم) ـ راجع ضَلِيع (في عِلْم)

مُتَضَمِّن: مُشْتَمِلٌ على including, containing, involving, covering, embodying, encompassing

مُتَطَابِق - راجع مُطَابِق

مُتَطَرِّف extreme, excessive, immoderate; extremist; radical

مُتَطَفِّل parasitic(al); intrusive, obstrusive, nosy, prying, meddlesome; parasite, sponge(r), leech, hanger-on; intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler

مُتَطَلِّب: كَثِيرُ المَطَالِب demanding, exacting, exigent

مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا: يَسْتَلْزِمُ كَذَا requiring, calling for, demanding, needing

مُتَطَلَّبَات requirements, requisites, demands, needs, necessities

مُتَطَوِّر developed, advanced, sophisticated; progressing

مُتَطَوِّع: مُتَبَرِّع volunteer

مُتَظَاهِر: مُشْتَرِكٌ في مُظَاهَرَة demonstrator; demonstrating

مُتَظَاهِرٌ بـ: مُدَّعٍ pretender, simulator, feigner, faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, dissembling, acting as if

مُتَظَلِّم: مُتَشَكٍّ، مُدَّعٍ complainant, grievant, claimant, plaintiff

مَتَّعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّع to make enjoy

مَتَّعَ النَّظَرَ (بـ) to feast one's eyes (on); to gratify the eye

مُتَعَادِل equal, even, on a par; (equally) balanced, in equilibrium

مُتَعَارِض conflicting, disagreeing, inconsistent, contradictory

مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْه customary, conventional, traditional, common, usual, general, familiar, current, prevailing, prevalent, established, practiced, observed, recognized

مُتَعَاطِفٌ مع sympathetic with, sympathizing with, feeling for

مُتَعَاقِب: مُتَتَابِع successive, consecutive, sequential, sequent

مُتَعَاقِب: مُتَنَاوِب alternating, alternate, rotating

مُتَعَاقِد contracting party, contractor

مُتَعَاكِس opposite, opposed, contrary, contradicting, contrastive, contrasting

مُتَعَالٍ (المُتَعَالِي) transcendent(al)

المُتَعَالِي: الله the Most Exalted, the Most High, the Supreme (one of the attributes of God)

مُتَعَاوِن cooperating, collaborating; cooperator, calloborator

مُتْعَب: تَعِب tired, exhausted

مُتْعِب tiring, wearing, wearisome, wearying, exhausting, fatiguing; toilsome, laborious, arduous, onerous, strenuous, tyring, burdensome; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing, annoying

مُتْعَة enjoyment, pleasure, delight

مُتَعَجْرِف haughty, arrogant, superci-

lious, (over)proud, conceited

مُتَعَدِّد numerous, many, multiple, plural, various, diverse, sundry

مُتَعَذِّر impossible, hopeless

مُتَعَرِّج zigzag; winding, meandrous

مُتَعَسِّف arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic; abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

مُتَعَصِّب (صفة) fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, illiberal, narrow-minded, prejudiced

مُتَعَصِّب (اسم) fanatic; bigot, zealot

مُتَعَضٍّ (المُتَعَضِّي) organism

مُتَعَطِّش athirst, longing, yearning, pining, desiring, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspirant

مُتَعَلِّق بـ related to, relating to, concerning, regarding, pertaining to

مُتَعَلِّم : مُثَقَّف educated, literate

مُتَعَمَّد : مَقْصُود deliberate, intentional, premeditated, willful, intended, meant, done on purpose

مُتَعَنِّت obstinate, stubborn, inflexible, unyielding

مُتَعَهِّد contractor, entrepreneur

مُتَعَوِّد على used to, accustomed to, habituated to, given to

مُتَغَايِر heterogeneous, different, dissimilar, disparate, divergent, discrepant, incongruous, contrastive

مُتَغَرِّب ـ راجع مُغْتَرِب

مُتَغَرِّض ـ راجع مُغْرِض

مُتَغَضِّن : مُجَعَّد wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumpled, cockled

مُتَغَطْرِس haughty, arrogant

مُتَغَيِّب ـ راجع غائِب

مُتَغَيِّر variable, changeable, changing, unsteady, unstable, fickle

مُتَفَائِل optimistic; optimist

مُتَفَاقِم aggravated, exacerbated, grave, serious, critical, drastic

مُتَفَاوِت different, disparate, dissimilar, divergent, discrepant, mixed, varying, uneven

مُتَفَاوِض negotiator

مُتَفَجِّر ـ راجع مُنْفَجِر

مادَّةٌ مُتَفَجِّرَة explosive

مُتَفَجِّرَة bomb; squib

مُتَفَرِّج viewer, spectator, onlooker, watcher; bystander

مُتَفَرِّدٌ بـ : مُسْتَأْثِرٌ بـ possessing alone, appropriating, having exclusive possession of

مُتَفَرِّد : مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير ـ راجع فَرِيد

مُتَفَرِّد : مُنْفَرِد ـ راجع مُنْفَرِد

مُتَفَرِّع ramified, ramiform, branching, branched, bifurcate(d), bifurcating; divided, subdivided

مُتَفَرِّغ (لِـ) devoted to, dedicated to; full-time; full timer

غيرُ مُتفرِّغ part-time; part timer

مُتفرِّق separate(d), divided; sporadic; intermittent, occasional

مُتفرِّقات sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends

مُتفشٍّ (المُتفشّي) pandemic, epidemic; prevalent, prevailing, rife, spreading, rampant, widespread

مُتَّفقٌ عليْه agreed (upon, on); generally accepted; conventional

مُتَّفِق agreed, agreeing, unanimous, of one accord

مُتفهِّم understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded

مُتفوِّق superior, ascendant; preponderant, (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent, topping, excelling, outstanding, distinguished, brilliant

مُتقابِل opposite (to each other), facing each other

مُتقاتِل fighting, battling, warring, at war, belligerent

مُتقارِب close (together), approximate, converging, convergent

مُتقاضٍ (المُتقاضِي) litigant, party

مُتقاطِع crisscross, intersecting

كَلِماتٌ مُتقاطِعَة crossword puzzle

مُتقاعِد retired; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus

مُتقاعس laggard; slack; negligent

مُتَّقِد: مُشْتَعِل burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, fiery

مُتَّقِد: مُتَحمِّس glowing, ardent, fervent, fiery, fervid, vehement, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous

مُتقدِّم: مُتطوِّر advanced, developed

مُتقدِّم: أَمامِيّ front, forward, foremost, advanced

مُتقدِّم: سابِق preceding, previous, prior, former, earlier

مُتقدِّمٌ في السِّنّ advanced in years, old, aged

مُتقشِّف ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, austere

مُتقطِّع intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, irregular, occasional, casual, uneven; discontinuous, interrupted, broken

مُتقلِّب: مُتغيِّر fickle, changeable, inconstant, unsteady, unstable, variable, capricious, whimsical, moody, mercurial

مُتقلْقِل: مُتَداعٍ shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering; shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset

مُتْقَن: مُحْكَم perfect; exact, precise, accurate; masterly, masterful, artful, skillful, subtle, exquisite, excellent, superior, fine, well-done

مُتَّكَأ: مِسْنَد rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay; abutment

مُتكاسِل ـ راجع كَسُول

مُتَكافِىء equivalent, equal, similar, (a)like, even, balanced

مُتَكافِل guaranteeing each other; jointly liable or responsible; united in solidarity

مُتَكامِل integral; complementary; complete, whole

مُتَكَبِّر proud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening, conceited

مُتَكَتِّف: مَكْتُوف having the arms folded or crossed

مُتَكَتِّم ـ راجع كَتُوم

مُتَكَرِّر recurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated, reiterated; frequent

مُتَكَرِّش: ضَخْمُ البَطْن potbellied, paunchy

مُتَكَسِّر ـ راجع مُكَسَّر

مُتَّكِلٌ على relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting (in), having confidence in

مُتَكَلِّم speaker, talker; spokesman

مُتَكَيِّف: قابِلٌ لِلتَّكَيُّف adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, pliable, plastic

مُتَلاحِق successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous, continued, constant, unbroken, incessant, unceasing

مُتَلازِم: مُتَرابِط correlative, correlated; accompanying one another; inseparable, inherent; attached, connected, joined, associated

مُتَلازِمَة [طب] syndrome

مُتَلاطِمُ الأَمْواج choppy, chopping, rough, heaving, surging

مُتَلأْلِىء: لامِع shining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, beaming, radiant, dazzling

مُتَلَبِّد ـ راجع مُلَبَّد

مُتَلْفَز: تُلْفِز televised, telecast(ed)

مُتَلَكِّىء: مُتَقاعِس laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late, hesitant

مُتَلَوِّن: مُتَقَلِّب changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical

مُتَماثِل: مُتَشابِه similar, resembling each other, alike, analogous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical

مُتَماثِلٌ لِلشِّفاء convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating

مُتَمارِض: مُتَظاهِرٌ بِالمَرَض feigning illness or sickness, pretending to be ill or sick

مُتَماسِك tenacious, cohesive, coherent, well-knit; consistent; firm, solid

مُتَمايِز distinct; special, peculiar

مُتَمَدِّن civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified

مُتَمَرِّد mutinous, rebellious, insurgent; mutineer, rebel

مُتَمَرِّس: مُحَنَّك experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated

مُتَمَرِّن trained, drilled, practiced; trainee; apprentice

مُتَمَكِّن (مِنْ) versed (in), skilled (in)

مُتَمَلْمِل fidgety, restless, uneasy

مُتَمِّم: مُكَمِّل complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing

مُتَمَوِّج undulating, undulant, waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy

مُتَمَوِّل rich; financier, capitalist

مُتَمَيِّز distinct, separate; special, peculiar; distinguished

مَتُنَ to be or become strong, firm, solid

مَتَّنَ: قَوَّى to strengthen, consolidate, fortify, solidify; to make strong, firm, solid

مَتْن: ظَهْر back

مَتْن (الكِتَابِ إلخ) text, body

على مَتْن aboard, on board; on; by

مُتَنَاثِر scattered, dispersed

مُتَنَاسِب proportionate; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious

مُتَنَاسِق harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, consistent

مُتَنَاغِم: مُنْسَجِم harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, symphonious, symphonic, compatible, consistent

مُتَنَافِر: غَيْرُ مُتَنَاغِم discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, conflicting, disharmonious, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre

مُتَنَافِر (النَّغَماتِ أو الأَصْوات) dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious

مُتَنَافِس competing; emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival

مُتَنَاقِص decreasing, decrescent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking

مُتَنَاقِض contradictory, opposite, inconsistent, incompatible

مُتَنَامٍ (المُتَنَامِي) growing, developing, increasing, rising, mounting

مُتَنَاهٍ (المُتَنَاهِي): مَحْدُود finite, limited, bounded

مُتَنَاهٍ: مُفْرِط، بالِغ extreme; utmost

مُتَنَاهٍ في الصِّغَر، مُتَنَاهِي الصِّغَر infinitesimal; minute, too tiny

لامُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ ـ راجع لامُتَنَاهٍ

مُتَنَاوِب alternating, alternate, rotating, successive

مُتَنَاوَل، في المُتَنَاوَل within reach, available, obtainable

مُتَنَبِّىء predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator

مُتَنَزَّه : مُنْتَزَه، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّه park; recreation ground

مُتَنَزِّه : مَنْ يَقُومُ بِنُزْهَة walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker

مُتَنَصِّت : مُسْتَرِقُ السَّمْع eavesdropper

مُتَنَفِّذ : فَعَّال، قَوِيّ influential, powerful

مُتَنَفَّس breather, vent, outlet, escape

مُتَنَقِّل mobile, movable, moving; itinerant, ambulant, roving

مُتَنَكِّر disguised, in disguise, masked, masqueraded; incognito

مُتَنَوِّع various, varied, varying, diverse, diversified

مَتّه : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي maté, mate

مُتَهَاوِد (سِعْر، ثَمَن) moderate, low, reduced, lowered, cut

مُتَهَدِّل hanging loosely, flowing; hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy, pendulous

مُتَهَرِّب evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker

مُتَهَكِّم : هازِىء sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

مُتَهَلِّل : جَذِل jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheerful

مُتَهَلِّل : مُشْرِق beaming, radiant, bright

مُتَّهَم : اِتُّهِمَ accused, charged

مُتَّهَم (اسم) (the) accused; suspect

مُتَّهِم : مَنْ يَتَّهِم accuser, indictor

مُتَهَوِّر rash, impetuous, reckless, careless, foolhardy

مُتَهَيِّج ـ راجع هائج

مُتَوَاتِر : مُتَتَابِع recurrent; frequent; successive

مُتَوَاجِد ـ راجع مَوْجُود

مُتَوَاجِه : مُتَقَابِل opposite (to each other), facing each other

مُتَوَارٍ (المُتَوَارِي) : مُخْتَفٍ hiding, concealing oneself; disappearing, vanishing

مُتَوَارَث hereditary; inherited, ancestral; transmitted, handed down, passed down, bequeathed, traditional

مُتَوَازٍ (المُتَوَازِي) parallel; corresponding, equivalent, equal

مُتَوَازِي الأَضْلاع parallelogram

مُتَوَازِن balanced, in equilibrium, even; stable

مُتَوَاصِل : مُسْتَمِرّ continuous, continual, constant, uninterrupted

مُتَوَاضِع : غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّر humble, modest, unassuming, simple

مُتَوَاضِع : زَهِيد modest, small, little, insignificant, trivial

مُتَوَاطِىء : مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأ conniver

مُتَوَافِر : مَوْجُود available, obtainable

مُتَوَافِر : وافِر ـ راجع وافِر

مُتَوافِق : مُتَناغِم ، مُتَناسِب harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, consonant, compatible, consistent, conformable, conforming, coinciding, corresponding, matching, in conformity, in keeping, in line

مُتَوالٍ (المُتَوالِي) : مُتَتابِع successive, consecutive; continuous

مُتَوالٍ : مُتَناوِب ، مُتَعاقِب alternating, alternate, rotating

مُتَوالٍ (ج مَتاوِلَة) : شِيعِيّ Shiite

مُتَوالِيَة progression; sequence; series

مُتَوانٍ (المُتَوانِي) slow, tardy, dilatory; slack, remiss, negligent, derelict

مُتَوَتِّر strained; tense, taut, uptight

مُتَوَّج crowned; enthroned

مُتَوَجِّهٌ إلى ـ راجع مُتَّجِهٌ إلى

مُتَوَحِّش ـ راجع وَحْشِيّ

مُتَوَخّى : مَقْصُود ، مَطْلُوب intended, purposed, aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for

مُتَوَرِّط involved, entangled

مُتَوَرِّم : وارِم swollen, swelling, tumid

مُتَوَسِّط : وَسْطانِيّ middle, central, intermediate; midway, halfway

مُتَوَسِّط : مُعْتَدِل ، عادِيّ moderate; medium, average, middling, mediocre, ordinary

مُتَوَسِّط : مُعَدَّل ، وَسَط average; mean

مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنّ : كَهْل middle-aged

مُتَوَسِّطُ العُمْرِ المُتَوَقَّع life expectancy

الطَّبَقَةُ المُتَوَسِّطَة the middle class

مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَة junior high school, intermediate school

مَوْجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَة medium wave

مُتَوَعِّك indisposed, unwell, not feeling well, ill, sickly

مُتَوَفّى dead, deceased, defunct, late

مُتَوَفِّر : مَوْجُود available, obtainable

مُتَوَفِّر : وافِر ـ راجع وافِر

مُتَوَفِّز : مُسْتَعِدّ ، مُتَأَهِّب prepared, ready; alert(ed), on the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَقِّد : مُتَّقِد ـ راجع مُتَّقِد

مُتَوَقِّدُ الذِّهْن sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart, intelligent, bright, brilliant

مُتَوَقَّع expected, anticipated; foreseen; prospective, likely

مُتَوَقِّفٌ على dependent on, conditional on, contingent on, subject to

مُتَوَقِّف : واقِف ـ راجع واقِف

مُتَوَقِّف : مَوْقُوف ـ راجع مَوْقُوف

مُتَوَكِّلٌ على ـ راجع مُتَّكِلٌ على

مُتَوَلٍّ (المُتَوَلِّي) in charge of, charged with, entrusted with; managing, handling, running; taking care of

مُتَوَهِّج ـ راجع وَهّاج

مُتَيَسِّر available, obtainable, accessible; possible, feasible; easy

مُتَيَقِّظ ـ راجع يَقِظ

مُتَيَقِّن ـ راجع على يَقِين (يَقِين)

مُتَيَّمٌ بِـ enthralled by, enamored of, mad about, madly in love with

مَتِين: صُلْب، قَوِيّ solid, strong, firm, sound, tough; durable, lasting, enduring; heavy-duty

مَثَابَة، بِمَثَابَة like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent to

مُثَابِر persevering, diligent, hard-working, industrious; hard worker

مُثَابَرَة: مُوَاظَبَة perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, industry, hard work

مِثَال: نَمُوذَج type, model, pattern

مِثَال: مَثَلٌ يُحْتَذَى، قُدْوَة ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

مِثَال: عُنْوان، رَمْز image, epitome, symbol, typical example

مِثَال: مَثَل example, illustration

مِثَالٌ: مَثِيل ـ راجع مَثِيل

مِثَالٌ أَعْلَى ideal

على سَبِيلِ المِثَال ـ راجع مَثَلاً

مِثَالِيّ ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, model

مِثَالِيَّة idealism; ideality; utopia

مُثْبَت: مُبَرْهَنٌ عَلَيْه proved, proven, established, verified, substantiated

مُثْبَت: مُؤَكَّد confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, upheld

مُثْبَت: مُدَوَّن recorded, registered, entered, listed, written down

مُثْخَن: أُوْهِنَ، واهِن weakened, enfeebled, debilitated; weak, feeble

مِثْعَب: سِيفُون siphon

مِثْقَاب ـ راجع مِثْقَب

مِثْقَال weight

مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّة whit, jot, iota, particle, speck, (smallest) bit

مُثَقَّب ـ راجع مَثْقُوب

مِثْقَب drill, gimlet, borer, perforator, punch, awl

مُثَقَّف educated, cultured, cultivated; enlightened; learned, erudite; well-informed; intellectual

مُثْقَل، مُثَقَّل (over)burdened, (over)loaded, overladen, encumbered, oppressed, overtaxed

مَثْقُوب pierced, punctured, perforated, punched, bored

مَثَلَ، مَثُلَ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ) to appear (before), stand (before)

مَثَلَ: ظَهَرَ to appear, come into view, come out, present itself

مَثَلَ بِـ: مَثَّلَ بِـ ـ راجع مَثَّلَ بِـ

مَثَّلَ شَخْصاً أو جِهَةً أو شَيْئاً to represent

مَثَّلَ: رَمَزَ إلى to represent, stand for, be a symbol for, symbolize

مَثَّلَ (دَوْراً) to act, play, represent, perform (a part, a role)

مَثَّلَ: ضَرَبَ (أو أَعْطَى) مَثَلاً to exem-

plify, illustrate or show by example; to give an example, quote as an example, cite; to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others)

مَثَّلَ الطَّعَامَ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ) to assimilate

مَثَّلَ بِـ: نَكَّلَ بِـ to make an example of, punish severely, torture

مَثَّلَ بالقَتِيل to maim, mutilate

مَثَل: شاهِد example, instance, illustration, case

مَثَل (سائِر) proverb; saying, adage, aphorism, saw, gnome

مَثَل: عِبْرَة example, lesson

مَثَلاً for example, for instance, e.g., say; as, such as

مَثَلٌ أَعْلى، مَثَلٌ أَسْمَى ideal

مَثَلُهُ كَمِثْلِ he is like, similar to, comparable to

مِثْل: شَبِيه similar, like, equal

مِثْلُ، كَمِثْلِ like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; such as

بِالمِثْل in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

مَثْلَبَة defect, fault, blemish, flaw

مُثَلَّث: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيّ triangle

مُثَلَّج: مُجَلَّد، مُجَمَّد iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted

مُثْلِج: ثَلْجِيّ snowy

مُثَلَّجَات iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food

مُثَلَّم blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, rutty

مِثْلَمَا: كَمَا as, just as; like; the way..

مَثْلُوج - راجع مُثَلَّج

مَثْلُوجات - راجع مُثَلَّجات

مَثْلُوم - راجع مُثَلَّم

مُثْمِر fruitful, productive, profitable, lucrative, remunerative

مُثَمَّن (الزَّوَايا والأَضْلاع) octagon

مُثَمَّن: مُخَمَّن، مُقَدَّر estimated, assessed, evaluated, appraised; valued, prized, esteemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced; valuable, precious

مُثَمِّن: مُخَمِّن، مُقَدِّر assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer

مَثْنَى two at a time; by twos

مُثَنَّى: مُزْدَوِج double, twofold, dual

مَثْوًى: مَسْكَن abode, dwelling, lodging, house, home, habitation

المَثْوَى الأَخِير: قَبْر grave, tomb, sepulcher, final resting place

مُثُول: حُضُور appearance, presence, presenting oneself

مُثِير exciting; (a)rousing; stimulating; thrilling, sensational; stimulus, stimulant, excitant

مُثِيرٌ لِلْعاطِفَة moving, touching, affecting, affective, pathetic, poig-

nant, sentimental, emotional, emotive

مُثِيرُ الفِتْنَةِ أو القَلاقِلِ أو الاضْطِرابات agitator, incendiary, troublemaker, seditionary, rabblerouser, rioter, demagogue

مَثِيل : شَبِيه، مُمَاثِل like, similar, analogous; identical

مَثِيل : نَظِير equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, twin

لا مَثِيلَ لَهُ incomparable, matchless, peerless, unrivaled

لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مَثِيلٌ unprecedented

مَجَّ to spit out, throw out

مُجَابَهَة confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter(ing); dealing with, coping with; fight(ing)

مُجَادَلَة ـ راجع جِدَال

مَجَاز : مَمَرّ passage, way, path, lane, corridor, aisle

مَجَاز [لغة] metaphor, figuration

مَجَازاً، على سَبِيلِ المَجَاز figuratively, metaphorically

مُجَاز : حامِلُ لِيسانْس licentiate

مُجَازِف adventurer; venturesome, adventurous

مُجَازَفَة risk, hazard, (ad)venture

مَجَازِيّ figurative, metaphoric(al)

مَجَازِيًّا ـ راجع مَجَازاً

مَجَاعَة famine, dearth, starvation

مَجَال : حَقْل field, domain, sphere, scope, extent, range

مَجَال : مُتَّسَع space, (elbow)room

مَجَال : فُرْصَة opportunity, chance

مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ lebensraum, living room, living space

في هَذَا المَجَال in this connection, in this field, in this respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in this context

مُجَامَلَة courtesy; compliment

زِيَارَةُ مُجَامَلَة courtesy call; courtesy visit

على سَبِيلِ المُجَامَلَة by courtesy, out of courtesy

مَجَّاناً، بِالمَجَّان free, free of charge, without charge, gratis

مَجَّانِيّ : بِلاَ مُقَابِل free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis, complimentary

مُجَاهِد : فاعِلُ جاهَدَ struggler; freedom fighter, fighter; militant; combatant, warrior

مُجَاهَرَة : جَهْر openness, frankness, candor; avowal, declaration, announcement; disclosure, revelation

مُجَاهَرَةً : جَهْراً publicly, in public, openly, overtly

مَجَاهِل : مِنْطَقَةٌ مَجْهُولَة terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region

مُجَاوِر neighboring, vicinal, adjacent, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door

مُجَبِّر (العِظامِ أو الأعْضاءِ) bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath

مُجْبَر، مَجْبُور: مُكْرَه forced, compelled, obliged, coerced

مَجْبُول: مُصَوَّر، مَخْلُوق molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, wrought, created

مَجْبُول: مَعْجُون kneaded; blunged

مَجْبُولٌ على naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for

مُجْتَرّ، حَيوانٌ مُجْتَرّ ruminant

مُجْتَمَع society, community

مُجْتَمِع meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in session, sitting; combined, united, joined; together, jointly

مُجْتَمِعُون: حاضِرُون، جُمْهُور audience, attendance, persons attending, people present, gathering, assembly

مُجْتَمَعِيّ: ذُو عَلاقَةٍ بِالمُجْتَمَع societal, social

مُجْتَهِد diligent, industrious, hard-working, assiduous, laborious; hard worker

مُجْحِف unjust, unfair, inequitable; prejudicial, harmful

مَجَّدَ: عَظَّمَ to glorify, exalt, extol, laud, eulogize

مَجْد (ج أَمْجاد) glory; honor; distinction

مُجْدٍ (المُجْدِي) useful, helpful, beneficial; profitable; effective, efficient; feasible, workable

مِجْداف: مِجْذاف oar

مُجْدِب barren, sterile, infertile, waste; unproductive

مُجَدَّد: صُيِّرَ جَدِيداً renewed; renovated, restored, overhauled; modernized, updated

مُجَدَّداً again, anew, newly, once again, once more, a second time, another time

مُجَدِّد: مَنْ يُجَدِّد renewer; innovator, originator; modernizer, reformer

مَجْدُول twisted, twined, entwined, interlaced; braided, plaited

مِجْذاف: مِجْداف oar

مَجْرًى (مائِيّ) watercourse, waterway, stream

مَجْرًى: مَمَرّ canal, channel, path; conduit, duct, line

مَجْرًى: مَجْرُور، بالُوعَة sewer; drain, cesspool, culvert

مَجْرَى الأَحْداث course, run, trend, progress, development

مَجْرَى النَّهْر riverbed

مَجْرَى هَواء draft, current of air, air stream

مُجَرَّب: مُخْتَبَر tried, tested, examined; time-tested

مُجَرِّب: مُحَنَّك experienced, practiced, skilled, worldly-wise

مَجَرَّة، المَجَرَّة galaxy; Milky Way

مُجَرَّد: مَحْض mere, sheer, pure;

merely, only, simply, just
مُجَرَّد: مُطْلَق abstract; absolute
مُجَرَّد: عارٍ bare, naked, nude
مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ divested of, deprived of, stripped of; free from
مِنْطَقَةٌ مُجَرَّدَةٌ مِنَ السِّلاح demilitarized zone
بِالعَيْنِ المُجَرَّدَة with the naked (or unaided) eye
بِمُجَرَّدِ كَذا as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once, immediately after, right after
مِجْرَد: مِحْلَجُ قُطْن cotton gin
مِجْرَد: مِجْرَفَة scoop, shovel, hose; scraper
مِجْرَش، مِجْرَشَة grinder; quern, handmill
مِجْرَف، مِجْرَفَة shovel, scoop, spade
مُجْرِم criminal, culprit, delinquent, evildoer, perpetrator; guilty
مُجْرِمُ حَرْب war criminal
مَجْروح wounded, injured, hurt
مَجْرود: مِجْرَفَة shovel, scoop
مَجْرود (الكُناسَةِ) dustpan
مَجْرور: مَصْرَف، بالُوعَة sewer; drain, culvert; cesspool; sink
مُجْزٍ (المُجْزِي): مُثْمِر remunerative, profitable, productive
مِجَزّ: مِقَصّ shears, clippers
مُجَزَّأ: مُقَسَّم divided, parted, separated, broken up, split, partitioned, fractionalized, fractionated, sectioned
مَجْزِر: مَسْلَخ slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles
مَجْزَرَة: مَذْبَحة massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath
مِجَسّ: مِسْبَر probe; sound
مُجَسَّد embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated
مُجَسَّم three-dimensional; in relief, embossed; magnified
مُجَسَّم [هندسة] solid
مُجَعَّد curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, wavy (hair); wrinkled, furrowed, (skin); creased, puckered (cloth)
مُجَفَّف dried, dehydrated
مُجَفِّف dryer, drier; dehydrator
مُجَفِّفُ شَعْر hair dryer, hair blower
مُجَلٍّ (المُجَلِّي) superior, excellent, outstanding, distinguished
مَجْلًى: حَوْضٌ لِغَسْلِ الأَطْباقِ إلخ sink
مَجَلَّة magazine, journal, review, periodical
مَجَلَّةٌ أُسْبوعِيَّة weekly
مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّة monthly
مَجَلَّةٌ فَصْلِيَّة quarterly
مُجَلْجِل ringing, resonant, pealing
مِجْلَخَة: مِسَنّ grinder; sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone

مُجَلَّد (بالبُرُودَة) frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, frosted
مُجَلَّد (مِنْ مَجْمُوعَةِ كُتُب) volume
مُجَلِّد (الكُتُبِ) bookbinder, binder
مِجْلَد: سَوْط whip, lash, scourge
مَجْلِس: هَيْئَة، مَجْمَع council; assembly; board, body
مَجْلِس: مَوْضِعُ الجُلُوس seat
مَجْلِس: اِجْتِماع، جَلْسَة meeting, gathering, assembly, session
مَجْلِسُ إدارَة board of directors
مَجْلِسُ الأَمْن Security Council
مَجْلِسُ أُمَناء board of trustees
مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيّ war council
مَجْلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أو الأُمَّة people's council or assembly, parliament
مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخ senate
مَجْلِسٌ عَسْكَرِيّ court-martial
مَجْلِسُ العُمُوم House of Commons
مَجْلِسُ قِيادَةِ الثَّوْرَة Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council
مَجْلِسُ اللُّورْدات House of Lords
مَجْلِسُ النُّوَّاب، مَجْلِسٌ نِيابِيّ parliament, house of representatives
مَجْلِسُ الوُزَراء council of ministers, cabinet
مُجَمَّد: مُجَلَّدٌ بِالبُرُودَة frozen, frosted, congealed
مُجَمَّد: مُقَسًّى، مُصَلَّب solidified, hardened, stiffened

أَمْوالٌ مُجَمَّدَة frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency)
مُجَمِّد: فاعِل جَمَّدَ freezer
مِجْمَرَة brazier; censer, thurible
مَجْمَع: جَمْعِيَّة، مُؤْتَمَر convention, assembly, meeting, congregation
مَجْمَعٌ عِلْمِيٌّ (أَدَبِيٌّ إلخ) (scientific) academy, institute
مَجْمَع: عُلْبَة box, case; can, tin
مُجَمَّع: مَجْمُوعَة complex, compound; assemblage; group
مُجَمَّع: جُمِّعَ gathered, collected; joined, united; rallied; assembled, put together
مُجْمِع: مُتَّفِق unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion)
مُجْمَل: مُخْتَصَر summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed
مُجْمَل: خُلاصَة summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis
مُجْمَل: مَجْمُوع sum, total, whole
مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَ gathered, collected; combined, grouped, joined, united; assembled, brought together, rallied
مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَتْ (الأَعْداد) added, added up
مَجْمُوع: حاصِل، جُمْلَة total, sum; totality, sum total; whole; score
المَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ المُواطِنِين all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the people

مَجْمُوعَة group; collection; series, set, suit; team; bloc

مَجَنَ: مَزَحَ وقَلَّ حَيَاؤُهُ to joke (in a shameless manner); to be impudent, shameless; to be dissolute, dissipated

مِجَنّ: تُرْس shield

مُجَنَّح: ذُو أَجْنِحَة winged, alate, alar

مُجَنَّد recruited, enlisted, drafted; recruit, enlistee, conscript

مُجَنْزَرَة: مَرْكَبَةٌ مُدَرَّعَة armored vehicle

مَجْنُون (صفة) insane, mad, lunatic, crazy; foolish

مَجْنُون (اسم) madman, maniac, lunatic; fool

مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ victim, aggrieved party

مُجْهَد: مُرْهَق strained, stressed, overworked, exhausted, fatigued, overtired, worn out

مُجْهِد: مُرْهِق strenuous, arduous, toilsome, onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing, tiring

مِجْهَر: مِيكْرُوسْكُوب microscope

مُجَهَّزٌ بِـ equipped with, outfitted with, furnished with

مُجَهِّز: فاعِل جَهَّزَ supplier, furnisher, equipper, outfitter

مَجْهَل ـ راجع مَجاهِل

مَجْهُود ـ راجع جُهْد

مَجْهُول: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوف، غَيْرُ مَعْلُوم unknown

مَجْهُول (الاسْمِ): غَيْرُ مُسَمًّى anonymous; anonym

الجُنْدِيُّ المَجْهُول Unknown Soldier

مُجَوَّف hollow, concave, sunken; hollowed out, caved, caverned out, excavated

مُجَوْقَل: مَنْقُولٌ جَوًّا airborne

مُجَوْهَرَات jewelry; jewels, gems

مَجِيء: قُدُوم coming, arrival, advent

مَجِيد: ذُو المَجْد glorious; illustrious; glorified, exalted; laudable, praiseworthy

مُجِيد: بارِع، ضَلِيع proficient, skilled, skillful, adept, excellent; versed in, conversant with, acquainted with

مُحّ: صَفَارُ البَيْض (egg) yolk, yellow

مَحَا الشَّيْءَ to erase, wipe off, rub out; to efface, obliterate

مُحَابَاة: تَحَيُّز favoritism, favor(ing), partiality, one-sidedness, bias, prejudice

مُحَادِث dialogist, interlocutor; speaker, talker; conversationalist

مُحَادَثَة conversation, discourse, dialogue, interlocution, talk

مُحَاذٍ (المُحَاذِي): مُقَابِل opposite (to), in front of, facing; along, alongside of

مُحَاذٍ: مُجَاوِر adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring, near, close (to), next (to)

مُحَاذَاة adjacency, contiguity, neighborhood, vicinity, nearness

في مُحَاذَاة، بِمُحَاذَاة ـ راجع حِذَاء، بِحِذَاء

مَحَار، مَحَارَة oyster(s), conch(s), shell(s); mussel(s)

مُحَارِب warrior, combatant, fighter

مُحَارَبَة fight(ing), combating, battling against

مُحَاسِب accountant; bookkeeper; comptroller; auditor

مُحَاسَبَة accounting; bookkeeping; accountancy

مُحَاسَبَةٌ على تَقْصِيرٍ إلخ calling to account

مَحَاسِن ـ راجع مَحْسَنَة

مُحَاضِر lecturer, lector, speaker

مُحَاضَرَة lecture

مُحَافِظ: حاكِمُ مُحَافَظَة governor

مُحَافِظ: مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيد conservative; old-fashioned, old-line

مُحَافَظَةٌ على: حِفْظ keeping, preservation, protection, (safe)guarding; maintenance; conservation

مُحَافَظَةٌ على: مُرَاعَاة observance of, abidance by, following

مُحَافَظَة: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيّ governorate; province

مُحَاكَاة: تَقْلِيد imitation, copying; mimicry

مُحَاكَمَة trial, litigation, prosecution

مُحَال: مُسْتَحِيل ـ راجع مُسْتَحِيل

مَحَالَة، لا مَحَالَة certainly, definitely, sure(ly); inevitably

مُحَامٍ (المُحَامِي) lawyer, attorney

مُحَامَاة legal profession, legal practice, the bar

مُحَاوِر dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser; conversationalist

مُحَاوَرَة ـ راجع حِوَار

مُحَاوَلَة attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor

مُحَايِد: على الحِيَاد neutral

مُحِبّ (لِـ) loving; fond (of); lover; fancier, fan, amateur

مُحَبَّب (إلى النَّفْس) lovable; lovely, pleasant, charming

مُحَبَّب: مُبَرْغَل granular, granulated, granulose, grained, grainy

مَحَبَّة ـ راجع حُبّ

مَحْبَرَة، مِحْبَرَة inkwell, inkstand

مَحْبَس: خاتَمُ الزَّوَاج wedding ring

مَحْبُوب sweetheart, lover, darling, beloved, dear; favorite; popular, well-liked

مَحْبُور: مَسْرُور happy, glad, delighted, cheerful

مَحْبُوس: مُعْتَقَل imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained; prisoner, prison inmate

مُحْتاجٌ لِـ: يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا in need of, needing, requiring, calling for

مُحْتاج: فَقِير needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent

مُخْتار ـ راجع حائِر

مُخْتاط : مُحْتَرِز cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent

مُحْتال swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud, crook, sharper, bluff; deceitful, fraudulent, dishonest, artful, cunning, sly

مَحْتِد : أَصْل، نَسَب origin, descent, ancestry, lineage, pedigree, stock

مُحْتَرِز، مُحْتَرِس cautious, careful, wary, watchful, on one's guard, on the lookout

مُحْتَرَف : اسْتُدْيُو studio, atelier

مُحْتَرِف : مَنِ احْتَرَفَ professional, pro, careerist

مُحْتَرِق : مُشْتَعِل، مُلْتَهِب burning, afire, on fire, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame

مُحْتَرَم : مُوَقَّر respected, honored, revered; venerable, honorable; respectable, decent

مُحْتَرَم : كَبِير respectable, considerable, great, big

مُحْتَشِد crowded, gathered, rallied, assembled, congregated; concentrated, massed

مُحْتَشِم modest, decent, decorous

مُحْتَضَر dying, at the point of death

مُحْتَفِل : مَنْ يَحْتَفِل celebrator; commemorator

مُحْتَقَر : مُزْدَرًى despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

مُحْتَقِن congested; engorged; injected; turgid

مُحْتَكَر : اِحْتُكِرَ monopolized

مُحْتَكِر monopolist, monopolizer

مُحْتَلّ : مُسْتَوْلًى عَلَيْه occupied, seized, captured, taken over, appropriated

مُحْتَلّ : مُسْتَوْلٍ occupier, seizer, capturer, appropriator

مُحَتَّم ـ راجع مَحْتُوم

مُحْتَمَل : يُطَاق bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable

مُحْتَمَل : مُمْكِن possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, probable, prospective, likely

مِنَ المُحْتَمَل perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely; may, might

مُحْتَوًى : مَضْمُون content; purport, meaning, import

مُحْتَوَيَات contents

مَحْتُوم inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; (pre)destined, fateful; certain, sure

مُحَجَّب veiled; covered, hidden

مَحَجَّة mecca; goal; destination

مَحْجَر (صِحِّيّ) quarantine

مَحْجَر : مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَة (stone) quarry

مَحْجُوز : مُقَيَّد، مَحْصُور restrained, constrained, held (back), withheld

مَحْجُوز (مَكَانٌ مَحْجُوز) reserved, booked

مُحَدَّب convex, arched, cambered, crooked, curved, bent

مُحَدِّث: مُحَادِث speaker, talker, relator, narrator; interlocuter; conversationalist

مُحَدِّث: مُجَدِّد modernizer; renewer

مُحْدَث: أُحْدِثَ produced, created, originated, generated, made, caused, occasioned

مُحْدَث: حَدِيث، جَدِيد ـ راجع حَدِيث

مُحْدَثُ النِّعْمَةِ أو الثَّرَاء nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu, arriviste

مُحْدِث: مُسَبِّب causer, originator, author, creator, maker, producer, generator

مُحَدَّد: مُعَيَّن specific, particular, definite, clear-cut, determined

مُحَدَّد: مُعَرَّف defined

مُحَدَّد: مُقَيَّد، مَحْصُور limited, restricted, confined

مِحْدَلَة road roller, (steam)roller

مَحْدُود limited; finite, fixed; restricted, confined; bounded

مُحْدَوْدِب convex, hunched, humped, arched, crooked

مَحْذُور: خَطَر danger, peril

مَحْذُور: مَكْرُوه misfortune, adversity, inconvenience, trouble

مُحِرّ: مُسَخِّن calefacient, calefactory; geyser, heater, warmer

مِحَرّ: مِيزانُ الحَرَارَة thermometer

مِحْراب mihrab; (prayer) niche

مِحْرَاث، مِحْرَث plow, plough, lister

مُحْرَج embarrassed, disconcerted; uncomfortable, uneasy

مُحْرِج embarrassing, perplexing; uncomfortable, uneasy

مُحَرَّر: صُيِّرَ حُرًّا liberated, free(d), set free, released, delivered

مُحَرَّر: مَكْتُوب edited; written, composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted

مُحَرِّر: مُعْتِق liberator, freer, emancipator, manumitter

مُحَرِّر: كاتِب editor; writer, scribe; clerk

مُحَرِّض instigator, inciter, abettor; provoker; motivator

مُحْرِق: حارِق ـ راجع حارِق

مُحَرِّك: مُوتُور engine, motor

مُحَرِّك: دافِع motive, incentive, drive, impulse, stimulus

مَحْرَم: مَنْ يَحْرُمُ الزَّوَاجَ مِنْهُ unmarriageable person

مُحَرَّم: مَحْظُور، مَمْنُوع prohibited, forbidden, interdicted, banned, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, impermissible, taboo

مَحْرَمَة: مِنْدِيل handkerchief

مَحْرَمَةٌ وَرَقِيَّة tissue, napkin

مَحْرُوق burned, burnt; scorched

مَحْرُوقات: وَقُود fuel

مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ deprived of, bereft of, divested of, stripped of; denied, refused; precluded from, excluded from

مَحْرُوم: مُعْوِز، بائِس underprivileged, disadvantaged, destitute, poor, needy, indigent, poverty-stricken, low-income, miserable

مُحَزَّز notched, incised, nicked, snicked, jagged

مُحْزِن sad, grievous, saddening, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, tragic, heartrending

مَحْزُون - راجع حَزِين

مُحْسِن charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic; benefactor, philanthropist, almsgiver

مَحْسَنَة advantage, merit, amenity

مَحَاسِن charms; advantages, merits, good points

مَحْسُوب: مَعْدُود calculated, computed, counted

مَحْسُوب (على فُلان) protégé, favorite, pet; follower, adherent, partisan

مَحْسُوس: مَلْمُوس perceptible, palpable, tangible, concrete, material

مَحْشَش، مَحْشَشَة hashish den

مَحْشُوّ، مَحْشِيّ stuffed, filled; padded; crammed, rammed, packed; loaded, charged; full, crowded, congested

مَحَّصَ: اِخْتَبَرَ to test, examine closely

مُحَصِّل: جابٍ (tax) collector; revenue officer; (bus) conductor

مَحْصَلَة، مُحَصِّلَة: نَتِيجَة - راجع حَصِيلَة

مُحَصَّن: مُقَوًّى fortified, strengthened, reinforced

مُحَصَّنٌ ضِدَّ عَدْوَى أو مَرَض immunized, immune, proof

مُحْصَن: مُتَزَوِّج married

مُحْصَنَة: عَفِيفَة chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, decent

مُحْصَنَة: مُتَزَوِّجَة married, covert

مَحْصُور limited, restricted, confined; hemmed in, held in check; restrained, constrained

مَحْصُول: غَلَّة yield, produce, crop, harvest, product, vintage

مَحَضَ (ـهُ الوُدَّ إلخ) to be sincere toward, show sincere affection or love to

مَحْض: صِرْف pure, clear, unmixed, absolute, plain, straight

مَحْضَر: تَقْرِير minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings

مَحْضَرُ ضَبْطِ سَيْر (traffic) ticket

مَحَطّ (الطَّائِر): مَجْثَم roost, perch

مَحَطُّ الآمَال object of hope

مَحَطُّ الأَنْظار center or focus of

attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure

مَحَطَّة : مَوْقِف station, stop

مَحَطَّة (الإذاعَةِ) (broadcasting) station, radio (station)

مَحَطَّةُ بَنْزِين service (or gas) station

مَحَطَّةُ سِكَّةِ الحَدِيد، مَحَطَّةُ القِطَار railroad station, railway station

مُحَطَّم broken, smashed, crashed, shattered, crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, demolished

مَحْظُور، مُحَظَّر : مُحَرَّم banned, prohibited, forbidden, interdicted, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, impermissible; taboo

مَحْظُوظ : حَسَنُ الحَظّ lucky, fortunate

مِحَفَّة litter, stretcher; sedan

مَحْفَظَةُ جَيْبٍ أو نُقُود wallet, billfold

مَحْفَظَةُ يَد (hand)bag; purse

مَحْفَظَةُ أقْلام pen case

مِحْفَظَة ـ راجع مَحْفَظَة

مَحْفِل : مَجْلِس body; board; assembly; circle(s), quarter(s)

مَحْفُوظ : مَصُون kept, well-kept, preserved, protected, well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguarded; maintained; conserved, saved

مَحْفُوظٌ في الذَّاكِرَة، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْباً memorized, learned by heart

مَحْفُوظات : سِجِلَّات archives, records

مَحَقَ : أبَادَ to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy, wipe out

مُحِقّ : مُصِيب right, rightful, in the right, correct; just, fair

مُحَقَّق : أكِيد certain, sure, positive, definite; unquestionable

مُحَقَّق : مُنْجَز realized, carried out, achieved, accomplished, attained, fulfilled

مُحَقَّق : مُؤَمَّن، مُوَفَّر secured, ensured, procured

مُحَقِّق : باحِث examiner, investigator; researcher

مُحَقِّق : مُسْتَنْطِق examining magistrate, examiner, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer

مُحَقِّقٌ خاصٌّ أو سِرِّيّ private investigator; secret agent, detective; sleuth; inspector

مِحْقَن، مِحْقَنَة : أداةٌ يُحْقَنُ بِها syringe; injector; squirt

مِحَكّ : مِعْيار criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test

مُحَكَّم : حَكَم arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee

مُحْكَم : مَتِين compact, well-knit, coherent, cohesive; firm, solid

مُحْكَم : دَقِيق exact, precise, accurate, perfect; skillful

مَحْكَمَة (ج مَحَاكِم) court, tribunal

مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْه convicted, condemned, found guilty; convict
مَحْكِيّ : عامّيّ colloquial, spoken, slang, vernacular
مَحَلّ : مَكَان place, spot, site, location, position; space, room
مَحَلّ (تِجَارِيّ) store, shop; boutique; firm, business
مَحَلُّ إقامَة domicile, residence
مَحَلَّ كَذَا : بَدَلاً مِنْ in place of, instead of, in lieu of
في مَحَلِّه : مُنَاسِب، مُؤَاتٍ apposite, apropos, relevant; opportune, right, appropriate, suitable, fit(ting), proper, adequate, apt, due
مَحْل : جَدْب barrenness, sterility, aridity, drought
مَحْل : مَجَاعَة dearth, famine
مُحَلٍّ (المُحَلِّي) : ما يُحَلِّي sweetening, sweetener
مِحْلاج، مِحْلَج (قُطْنٍ) cotton gin, gin
مَحَلَّة : حَيّ، مِنْطَقَة district, quarter, section, part
مُحَلَّف juror, juryman
المُحَلَّفُون، هَيْئَةُ المُحَلَّفِين jury
مُحَلِّق : طائِر، مُرْتَفِع soaring, flying, in flight, on the wing; high
مُحَلَّل : مُبَاح ـ راجع حَلال
مُحَلِّل : مَنْ يُحَلِّل analyzer, analyst
مَحْلُول : سائِل solution
مَحْلُول : حُلَّ (كَمُشْكِلَةٍ أو لُغْز) solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled
مَحَلِّيّ local; native, indigenous; domestic, home, inland, regional, topical; internal
مُحَمَّد : النَّبِيّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وسَلَّم) Mohammed, the Prophet (God's blessing and peace be upon him)
مَحْمَدَة : عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الحَمْدَ commendable act, praiseworthy action, laudable deed
مُحَمَّدِيّ Mohammedan
مُحَمَّر roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; browned; reddened
مُحْمَرّ reddish, red; glowing
مُحَمَّص roasted, roast; toasted
خُبْزٌ مُحَمَّص toast
مَحْمَص، مَحْمَصَة roastery
مِحْمَصَة roaster; toaster
مَحْمَل، مِحْمَل ـ راجع حَمَّالَة، حامِل
مَحْمُود praised; praiseworthy, commendable, laudable
مَحْمُول : مُحْتَمَل، يُطَاق ـ راجع مُحْتَمَل
مَحْمُول : مَرْفُوع، مَنْقُول carried, borne; held; lifted, raised; conveyed, transported, delivered
مَحْمُولٌ جَوًّا airborne
مَحْمُوم : مُصَابٌ بِالحُمَّى feverish, fevered, hot, having a fever
مَحْمُوم : مَسْعُور، مُضْطَرِب frantic, frenzied, hectic, hysterical

مَحْمِيّ: تَحْتَ الحِمَايَة protégé, protected, defended, (safe)guarded, shielded, sheltered, preserved
مَحْمِيَّة: بَلَدٌ خاضِعٌ لآخَرَ protectorate
مِحْنَة ordeal, tribulation; misfortune, disaster, catastrophe
مُحْنَق: غاضِب angry, furious, wrathful, mad, enraged
مُحَنَّك experienced, worldly-wise, sophisticated, long-practiced
مَحْنِيّ ـ راجع مُنْحَنٍ
مِحْوَر axis; pivot, center, hub, heart
مِحْوَرِيّ axial, pivotal, central
مُحَوِّل converter; transformer
مَحْيَا: حَيَاة ـ راجع حَيَاة
مُحَيَّا: سِيماء، طَلْعَة countenance, visage, face, look(s), mien
مُحَيَّر ـ راجع حائِر
مُحَيِّر: مُرْبِك confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, baffling, confounding
مُحِيط (الدَّائِرَةِ أو نَحْوِها) circumference, perimeter, periphery
مُحِيط: بِيئَة، وَسَط environment, surroundings, milieu
مُحِيط: أُوقْيانُوس ocean
مُحِيطٌ بِـ: مُكْتَنِف، مُحْدِق surrounding, encompassing, circumambient, encircling
مُحِيطٌ بِـ: مُطَّلِعٌ على acquainted with, familiar with, cognizant of, aware of, informed about
مُخّ: دِمَاغ cerebrum, brain
مُخّ (العَظْمِ) (bone) marrow
مُخابَرَة (telephone) call; contact, communication
إدارَةُ مُخابَرَات، وَكَالَةُ مُخابَرَات intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau
مُخاتِل: مُخادِع، مُنَافِق deceitful, foxy, tricky, dishonest, insincere, fraudulent; double-dealer, double-crosser, trickster, tricker, cheat, fraud, deceiver
مُخَادِع ـ راجع خَدَّاع
مُخَاصَمَة ـ راجع خُصُومَة
مَخَاض: طَلْق parturition, childbirth, labor, travail, pains
مُخَاط (الأَنْفِ) (nasal) mucus, snot
مُخَاطَب: مَنْ يُوَجَّهُ إلَيْهِ الكَلامُ addressee; addressed, spoken to
مُخَاطِب: مُحادِث addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor
مُخَاطَبَة addressing, speaking to, talking to; conversation, talk
مَخَاطِر: أَخْطار dangers, perils; risks, hazards
مُخَاطِر: مُجَازِف adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring
مُخَاطَرَة: مُجَازَفَة risk, hazard, venture, adventure
مُخَاطِيّ mucous

مَخافَة ـ راجع خَوْف

مَخافَةَ أَنْ lest, for fear that, so that... not

مُخالَصَة : إبْراء، بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّة acquittal, discharge, release; quittance, acquittance, quitclaim

مُخالِف (لِـ) contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with; violative of, in violation of; violator; dissenter, dissident

مُخالَفَة : خَرْق breach, violation, infringement, contravention

مُخالَفَة : مُعارَضَة dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion

مُخالَفَةُ لِقَواعِدِ لُعْبَةٍ ما foul

مَخاوِف fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils

مَخْبَأ hiding place; hideaway, hideout; shelter, refuge

مُخَبَّأ : مَخْفِيّ hidden, concealed

مَخْبَر : مُخْتَبَر laboratory

مُخْبِر : مُبَلِّغ، واشٍ reporter; informer, informant; denouncer

مُخْبِر : تَحَرٍّ detective, intelligencer, secret agent, sleuth

مَخْبَرِيّ : مُخْتَبَرِيّ laboratory

مَخْبَز : فُرْن bakery, bakeshop

مُخَبَّل : مَخْبُول insane, crazy, mad; madman, idiot

مَخْبُوء : مُخَبَّأ hidden, concealed

مَخْبُوز : خُبِزَ baked

مَخْبُول ـ راجع مُخَبَّل

مُخْتار : مُنْتَقًى chosen, selected, picked (out)

مُخْتار : مُمْتاز choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine

مُخْتار (ج مَخاتِير) mayor, chief

مُخْتارات selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, pastiche

مُخْتال strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited, self-important, vain, snobbish, arrogant; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

مُخْتَبِىء hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed

مُخْتَبَر : مُجَرَّب tested, tried, examined, checked (out); experimented (upon); experienced

مُخْتَبَر : مَخْبَر laboratory

مُخْتَبَرِيّ : مَخْبَرِيّ laboratory

مُخْتَرَع : اِخْتُرِعَ invented, created, originated, innovated, made

مُخْتَرَع (ج مُخْتَرَعات) invention(s), creation(s), innovation(s)

مُخْتَرِع inventor, creator, originator, innovator, maker

مُخْتَصّ : ذُو صَلاحِيَّة competent

مُخْتَصّ : مُتَخَصِّص ـ راجع مُتَخَصِّص

مُخْتَصَر : اِخْتُصِرَ، أُوجِزَ abbreviated, abridged; summarized, digested

مُخْتَصَر: مُقْتَضَب brief, short, concise, succinct, terse
مُخْتَصَر: مُلَخَّص summary, abstract, brief, résumé
مُخْتَطَف ـ راجع مَخْطُوف
مُخْتَطِف ـ راجع خاطِف
مُخْتَفٍ (المُخْتَفِي) disappearing, vanishing; hiding, concealing oneself
مُخْتَلّ: مُضْطَرِب disturbed, disordered, in disorder, upset; defective, deficient, unsound
مُخْتَلُّ التَّوَازُن unbalanced, out of balance, not in equilibrium
مُخْتَلُّ العَقْل mentally deranged, abnormal, insane, lunatic
مُخْتَلِس: سارِق embezzler, stealer
مُخْتَلَط (نِظَام، تَعْلِيم، مَدْرَسَة) mixed, coeducational, co-ed
تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَط coeducation
مُخْتَلِط: مَمْزُوج mixed, mingled, blended
مُخْتَلِط: مُشَوَّش confused, muddled, jumbled, mixed (up), unsettled, disordered
مُخْتَلِف: مُتَبَايِن different, divergent, varying, inconsistent
مُخْتَلِف (الأَنْواع): مُتَنَوِّع various, diverse, different, miscellaneous
مُخْتَلِف: غَيْرُ مُتَّفِق disagreeing, differing in opinion
مِخْتَمَة stamp pad, (ink)pad

مَخْتُون circumcised
مُخْجِل shameful; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, infamous
مَخْجُول ـ راجع خَجِل، خَجْلان، خَجُول
مِخَدَّة: وِسَادَة pillow, cushion
مُخَدَّد furrowed, grooved, ridged, rutty, rugged, wrinkled
مُخَدِّر: مادَّةٌ مُخَدِّرَة anesthetic; narcotic, dope, drug, opiate
مَخْدَع room; bedroom
مَخْدُوم: رَبُّ عَمَل employer, master
مَخَرَ (ـتِ السَّفِينَةُ) to plow (the waves, the sea), move (cut its way, cleave, shear) through water
مَخَرَ الأَرْضَ to plow
مِخْراز ـ راجع مِخْرَز
مُخَرَّب ـ راجع خَرِب
مُخَرِّب ruiner, destroyer; saboteur; ruinous, destructive; subversive
مَخْرَج: مَنْفَذ exit, way out, escape; outlet, vent
مُخْرِج (سِينَمَائِيّ إلخ) director, producer, metteur en scène
مِخْرَز: مِثْقَب awl, drill, gimlet, borer, auger, perforator
مِخْرَط، مِخْرَطَة: آلَةُ خَرْط lathe
مَخْرُوط [هندسة] cone
مَخْرُوطِيّ conic, conical, coned
مُخْزٍ (المُخْزِي) disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, humiliating

مَخْزَن : مُسْتَوْدَع warehouse, store(house), depot, depository

مَخْزَن : مَتْجَر store, shop; department store

مَخْزُون : ذَخِيرَة stock, store(s), supply

مُخَصَّص specified; devoted, dedicated; allotted, allocated, assigned

مُخَصَّصات allowances; benefits; fees, allocations

مَخْصُوص : خاصّ ـ راجع خاصّ

مَخْصِيّ castrated, emasculated; eunuch, castrate

مَخَضَ اللَّبَنَ : اِسْتَخْرَجَ زُبْدَتَهُ to churn

مَخِضَ، مُخِضَ (ـتِ الحامِلُ) to be parturient, be in labor, labor

مُخْضَرّ greenish, virescent

مُخَضْرَم one who lived through paganism and Islam; one who lived through two or more epochs or eras or generations

مَخَطَ to blow one's nose

مُخْطِىء mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong, in the wrong

مُخْطِر : خَطِر ـ راجع خَطِر

مُخَطَّط : مُقَلَّم striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky

مُخَطَّط : مُنَظَّم planned, controlled

مُخَطَّط (ج مُخَطَّطات) plan, design, scheme, sketch, outline

مُخَطِّط planner; designer, draftsman

مَخْطُوبَة : خَطِيبَة fiancée; engaged

مَخْطُوطَة، مَخْطُوط manuscript

مَخْطُوف : مُنْتَزَع snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched away

مَخْطُوف (شَخْص) kidnapped, abducted

مَخْطُوف (طائِرَة) hijacked, skyjacked

مَخْفَر (شُرْطَةٍ) police station; post

مُخَفَّض : مُنَقَّص reduced, lowered, lessened, decreased, diminished, cut; cut-rate, cheap, low

مُخَفَّف : مُرَقَّق dilute(d), watered, watery, washy

مُخَفَّف : مُلَطَّف eased, lightened, softened, mitigated, soothed, alleviated, relieved, moderated, tempered

مُخَفِّف : مُلَطِّف، مُسَكِّن mitigative, mitigatory, mitigating, easing, lightening, softening, soothing, attenuating, extenuating

مُخْفِق : فاشِل، عَقِيم failing, unsuccessful, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful

مِخْفَقَة (البَيْض) ـ راجع خَفَّاقَة

مَخْفِيّ : مَسْتُور hidden, concealed, harbored, covered

مَخْفِيّ : خَفِيّ ـ راجع خَفِيّ

مُخِلٌّ بِـ violative of, in violation of, contrary to, inconsistent with

مُخِلٌّ بِالآداب immoral, indecent, improper, obscene

مُخْل : رافِعَة lever, crowbar, pry

مِخْلَب : بُرْثُن claw, talon

مُخَلِّص : مُنْقِذ، مُحَرِّر rescuer, saver, savior; liberator, freer

مُخْلِص sincere, honest, candid, true; faithful, loyal, devoted; earnest, heartfelt

مُخَلَّع : مُفَكَّك disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; disconnected, disjoined, disassembled, taken apart

مُخَلَّل (ج مُخَلَّلات) : كَبِيس pickles

مَخْلُوط : مَمْزُوج mixed, mingled, blended, commingled, combined

مَخْلُوطَة : نُقُولات mixed nuts

مَخْلُوع : مَنْزُوع taken off, doffed; extracted, pulled out, plucked out, uprooted

مَخْلُوع : مَعْزُول deposed, dismissed, discharged, displaced, ousted

مَخْلُوع : مُفَكَّك ـ راجع مُخَلَّع

مَخْلُوق : مَجْبُول created, made

مَخْلُوقات : خَلْق ـ راجع خَلْق

مُخَمَّر : خُمِّرَ fermented; leavened, raised (dough)

مُخَمَّس (الزَّوَايا والأَضْلاع) pentagon

مُخْمَل : قَطِيفَة velvet; plush

مُخْمَلِيَّة (نبات) marigold; amaranth

مُخَمِّن : مُثَمِّن assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer

مَخْمُور drunk(en), intoxicated

مُخَنَّث effeminate, unmanly, womanish, womanly, womanlike

مُخَوَّل : مُفَوَّض entitled (to); authorized (to), empowered (to); vested (with); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do)

مُخَيِّب (لِلْأَمَل) disappointing

مُخَيَّر free (to choose or undertake)

مِخْيَط : إِبْرَة needle

مُخِيف frightening, frightful, terrifying, fearful, dreadful, alarming, awful, terrible, horrible

مُخَيِّلَة imagination; fancy, fantasy

مُخَيَّم : مُعَسْكَر camp, encampment

مَدَّ : بَسَطَ to extend, stretch (out), spread (out); to expand

مَدَّ : أَطَالَ to extend, lengthen, elongate, prolong, protract

مَدَّ بِـ : زَوَّدَ بِـ to supply with, provide with, furnish with

مَدَّ الأَنَابِيبَ to lay (pipelines)

مَدَّ اللّٰهُ عُمْرَهُ to prolong someone's life (said of God)

مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أو عُنُقَهُ to crane the neck, stretch (out) the neck, perk up

مَدَّ يَدَ المُسَاعَدَةِ لِـ to lend a (helping) hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support

مَدّ : بَسْط extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion

مَدّ : إِطَالَة extension, lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction

مَدّ : اِنْدِفاع surge

مَدّ (اسْتِعْمارِيّ إلخ) expansion

مَدّ (شَعْبِيّ إلخ) rising, uprising

مَدّ (البَحْرِ إلخ) : ضِدّ جَزْر tide, flood tide, rising tide, flux

مَدٌّ وجَزْر tide, ebb and flow

مَدّ : سَيْل flood; flowage; torrent

مَدُّ البَصَرِ أو النَّظَر : مَدَاهُ، مَرْمَاهُ eyeshot, range of vision

مَدًى : نِطَاق extent, range, scope, space, ambit, reach, expanse, stretch; distance, interval

مَدًى : دَرَجَة extent, degree, measure, size, magnitude; limit

مَدًى : غايَة، مُنْتَهى limit, utmost, extreme, extreme limit, utmost degree

(على) مَدَى during, all during, throughout, all through

مَدَى السَّمْع earshot, range of hearing

مَدَى النَّظَرِ أو البَصَر eyeshot, range of vision; visual field, field of vision

على مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْتار at a distance of 5 meters

مُدَاخَلَة (في حِوَارٍ أو نِقَاش) interposition; interjection

مُداخَلَة : تَدَخُّل ـ راجع تَدَخُّل

مِدَّاد : قَلَمُ حِبْر stylograph, fountain pen, pen

مِدَاد : حِبْر ink

مَدَار [فلك] orbit, cycle, circle; tropic

مَدَار (اسْتِوَائِيّ) [جغرافيا] tropic

مَدَار : مِحْوَر، قُطْب axis; pivot

مَدَارُ البَحْث topic, subject, theme

على مَدَارِ السَّنَة round the year, all year round, throughout the year, all through the year

مُدَارَاة : مُسَايَرَة humoring, favoring, indulgence, compliance (with someone's moods or whims), willingness to please

مَدَارِك : الحَوَاسُّ الخَمْس the five senses

مَدَارِك : قُدْرَة عَقْلِيَّة، تَبَصُّر mental faculties or powers, intellectual capacities; perception, discernment, insight

مَدَارِيّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إلى المَدَار orbital; tropical

مَدَاس : حِذَاء shoe(s), sandal(s)

مُدَاعاة : مُقَاضاة ـ راجع اِدِّعَاء

مُدَاعَبَة dalliance, flirtation; play(ing); joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery

مُدَافِع defender, protector, guardian; supporter, advocator

مَدَالِيَة medal; medallion

مُدَان : مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْه condemned, convicted, incriminated; guilty; convict

مُدَان: مَشْجُوب condemned, denounced, censured
مُدَاهَمَة breaking in(to), storming into; raid, attack; coming suddenly upon, overtaking
مُدَاوٍ (المُدَاوِي): عِلاَجِيّ remedial, curative, therapeutic, medicinal, medicative
مُدَاوٍ: طَبِيب، مُعالِج physician, doctor; curer
مُدَاوَاة: مُعَالَجَة treatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, curing
مُدَاوِر: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِر indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious
مُدَاوَرَةً indirectly, circuitously
مُدَاوَلَة deliberation, consultation, counsel, talk
مُدَاوَمَة: مُوَاظَبَة، بَقَاء persistence, perseverance, endurance; continuance, continuation, duration
مُدَبَّج: مُزَيَّن embellished, adorned, ornate; composed, written (in an elegant or good style)
مُدَبَّر: مُعَدّ، مَرْسُوم arranged, prepared, planned, engineered, designed, plotted
مُدَبَّر: مُتَعَمَّد deliberate, premeditated, prepense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated
مُدَبَّر: حُصِلَ عَلَيْه procured, secured, gotten, obtained, wangled, finagled
مُدَبِّر: مُعِدّ arranger, preparer, author, designer, planner
مُدَبِّر: مُقْتَصِد economical, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving
مَدْبَغَة: دَبَّاغَة tannery
مُدَّة (مِنَ الزَّمَن) period (of time), time; while; duration; term
مُدَجَّجٌ بِالسِّلَاح heavily armed
مَدَحَ to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize
مَدْح praise, commendation, extolment; panegyric, tribute
مِدْحَاة، مِدْحَلَة: مِحْدَلَة (road) roller
مُدَّخِر: مَنْ يَدَّخِر saver
مُدَّخَرات savings; reserve(s)
مَدْخَل: مَوْضِعُ الدُّخُول entrance, entry, way in, opening
مَدْخَل: مُقَدِّمَة introduction
مُدَخِّن: مَنْ يُدَخِّن smoker
مَدْخَنَة: ما يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ chimney, smokestack, funnel
مَدْخُول: إيراد، رَيْع ـ راجع دَخْل
مَدَّدَ ـ راجع مَدَّ
مَدَد (ج أَمْداد) aid, help, support; reinforcement; supply
مِدْرار: مُتَدَفِّق، غَزِير torrential, flowing copiously, welling out; abundant, copious
مُدَرَّب trained, drilled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee

مُدَرِّب : مُمَرِّن trainer, instructor

مُدَرِّبٌ رِيَاضِيّ coach, trainer

مَدْرَج (الطَّائِرات) runway, tarmac

مُدَرَّج (ج مُدَرَّجات) amphitheater; stadium; grandstand

مُدَرَّج : مُتَدَرِّج graded, graduated, gradated, scaled; progressive

مُدَرِّس : مُعَلِّم teacher, instructor, school-teacher; tutor

مَدْرَسَة : مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيم school; college

مَدْرَسَة : مَذْهَب school, doctrine

مَدْرَسَةٌ ابْتِدَائِيَّة elementary school

مَدْرَسَةٌ إعْدادِيَّة preparatory school

مَدْرَسَةٌ ثانَوِيَّة secondary school, high school, college

مَدْرَسَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة military school or academy

مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَة junior high school, intermediate school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّة training school, trade school

مَدْرَسِيّ scholastic, school

مُدَرَّع armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad, ironclad

مُدَرَّع (حيوان) armadillo

سَيَّارَةٌ مُدَرَّعَة armored car

قُوَّاتٌ مُدَرَّعَة armored forces or troops, tank corps

مُدَرَّعَة : سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدَرَّعَة ironclad, armor-clad, armored cruiser or warship

مُدْرِك : مُمَيِّز perceptive, discerning; aware (of), conscious (of)

مَدْرُوس studied, deliberate, forethought, well planned

مُدَّعٍ (المُدَّعِي) [قانون] plaintiff

مُدَّعٍ : زاعِم alleger, claimer, pretender, contender; alleging, claiming, pretending, contending

مُدَّعٍ : مُتَظاهِرٌ بِـ pretender, feigner, faker, make-believe; pretending, affecting, feigning, faking, putting on

مُدَّعٍ : مُتَغَطْرِس pretentious, presuming, arrogant, conceited

المُدَّعِي العامّ attorney general; prosecutor, district attorney

مُدَّعَى عَلَيْه [قانون] defendant

مَدْعاة : سَبَب، ضَرُورَة ـ راجع داعٍ

مُدَعَّم ـ راجع مَدْعُوم

مَدْعُوّ (إلى) invitee, guest; invited

مَدْعُوّ: مُسَمًّى called, named, designated, so-called

مَدْعُوم consolidated, strengthened, fortified, reinforced; backed (up), advocated, upheld

مَدْعُوم (مِنَ الحُكُومَة) subsidized

مُدَفَّأ : مُسَخَّن warmed (up); heated

مُدَفِّىء : مُسَخِّن، مُجَمِّر warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, calefactory

مِدْفَأة (آلَة) (heating) stove, heater

مِدْفَأة : مَوْقِد hearth, fireplace

مِدْفع : آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة gun, cannon

مِدْفَعٌ رَشَّاش machine gun

مِدْفَعٌ مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرات antiaircraft gun

مِدْفَعُ هاوُن mortar

مِدْفَعِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِدْفَعِ أو بِالمِدْفَعِيَّة gun, cannon-, artillery

مِدْفَعِيّ : جُنْدِيٌّ في سِلاحِ المِدْفَعِيَّة artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer, bombardier

مِدْفَعِيَّة artillery; battery; cannonry

مِدْفَعِيَّةُ مَيْدان field artillery

سَرِيَّةُ مِدْفَعِيَّة battery

سِلاحُ المِدْفَعِيَّة artillery

مَدْفَن : مَقْبَرَة، جَبَّانَة cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

مَدْفوع : مُسَدَّد paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liquidated

مَدْفُوع : مُسَيَّر propelled, impelled, moved, driven forward

مَدْفُوع : مُضْطَرّ، مُكْرَه forced, compelled, obliged, impelled, coerced

المَدْفُوعُ لَهُ payee

مَدْفُوعات payments

مِيزَانُ المَدْفُوعات balance of payments

مَدْفُون : مَقْبُور buried, interred, entombed, tombed

مِدَقّ، مِدَقَّة pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; hammer

مُدَقِّق : دَقِيق - راجع دَقِيق

مُدَقِّق : باحِث، مُحَقِّق examiner, investigator; researcher

مُدَقِّقُ حِسَابات auditor; comptroller

مِدَكّ (البُنْدُقِيَّة إلخ) ramrod

مِدَكّ : أَداةٌ لِلدَّكِّ أو الرَّصّ tamp, tamper, rammer

مُدَلِّس : غَشَّاش، خَدَّاع fraud, cheat, swindler, crook, impostor; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest

مُدَلِّك masseur, massager, massagist

مُدَلَّل pampered, spoiled, coddled, babied; caressed, pet, fondling

مَدْلُول : مَعْنًى meaning, sense, significance, import; purport

مِدْماك (في بِناء) bond, course

مُدْمَج، مُدَمَّج compact, firm; built-in

مُدَمِّر : مُخَرِّب destroyer, ruiner, devastator, demolisher; saboteur, destructionist, subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastating; subversive

مُدَمِّرَة : سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة destroyer

مَدْمَع : مَجْرَى الدَّمْع lachrymal canal

مُدْمِن addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, inveterate; addict

مُدْمِنٌ على الكُحُول alcoholic

مُدْمِنٌ على المُخَدِّرات drug addict

مَدْمُوغ : مَخْتُوم stamped, imprinted, impressed, printed

مَدْمُوغ (لِلْمَصُوغاتِ أو السِّلَعِ) hall-marked

مَدْمُوغ (لِلْحَيوان) branded

مَدَّنَ : حَضَّرَ to civilize; to urbanize

مَدَنِيّ : حَضَرِيّ urban, urbanized; townsman, city dweller

مَدَنِيّ : غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيّ civilian; citizen

مَدَنِيّ [قانون] civil

إِدارَةٌ مَدَنِيَّة civil service

تَرْبِيَةٌ مَدَنِيَّة civics

دِفَاعٌ مَدَنِيّ civil defense

زَواجٌ مَدَنِيّ civil marriage

طَيرانٌ مَدَنِيّ civil aviation

عِصْيانٌ مَدَنِيّ civil disobedience

قانُونٌ مَدَنِيّ civil law; civil code

مُهَنْدِسٌ مَدَنِيّ civil engineer

هَنْدَسَةٌ مَدَنِيَّة civil engineering

مَدَنِيَّة civilization

مُدْهِش astonishing, amazing, surprising, wonderful

مُدْهِن fatty, fat, greasy; oily

مَدْهُوش astonished, amazed, surprised, astounded, stunned

مُدَوٍّ (المُدَوِّي) reverberating, resonant, resounding, thunderous

مُدَوَّد، مُدَوِّد : بِهِ دُودٌ wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate

مُدَوَّر round, circular, rounded

مِدْوَس : دَوَّاسَة treadle; pedal

مُدَوَّنَة : مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوانِين code; corpus

مُدَوَّنَة : قَيْد، تَدْوِين record, note, entry, register, item

مُدَوَّنَة : سِجِلّ log, record, register

مَدْيَة، مُدْيَة، مِدْيَة : سِكِّين، مِطْواة knife; pocketknife, penknife

مَدِيح ـ راجع مَدْح

مَدِيد : طَوِيل long

مُدِير director, manager, executive, administrator

مُدِيرٌ إِقْلِيمِيّ aera manager, regional manager

مُدِيرٌ عامّ director general; general manager

مُدِيرُ مَبِيعات sales manager

مُدِيرُ مَدْرَسَة principal, headmaster, director

مُدِيرُ المَراسِمِ أو التَّشْرِيفات master of ceremonies, chief of protocol

مُدِيرَة directress, manageress

مُدِيرِيَّة : مَنْصِبُ المُدِير directorate

مُدِيرِيَّة : دائِرَة، إِدارَة department, division, bureau

مُدِيرِيَّة : مُقاطَعَة province, county

مَدِين : مَدْيُون debtor; indebted, in

debt, in the red; owing

مَدِينٌ بِالفَضْلِ أو بِالشُّكْرِ إلخ indebted, beholden, owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated

مَدِينَة (ج مُدُن ومَدَائِن ومُدْن) city, town

مَدِينِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة civic, city

مَدِينِيّ : حَضَرِيّ ـ راجع مَدَنِيّ

مَدْيُون ـ راجع مَدِين

مُذْ ـ راجع مُنْذُ

مُذَاب : مُذَوَّب dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied

مُذَاب : مادَّةٌ مُذَابَة solute

مُذَاع : مَنْشُور spread, disseminated, diffused, circulated; announced, proclaimed

مُذَاع (بِالرَّادِيُو أو التِّلِفِزْيُون) broadcast

مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً أو على الهَوَاء live, on the air (program, etc.)

مَذَاق : طَعْم taste, flavor, savor

مُذَاكَرَة deliberation, consultation, counsel, discussion, talk

مَذْبَح : مَكَانُ الذَّبْح slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles

مَذْبَح (الكَنِيسَة) altar

مَذْبَحَة : مَجْزَرَة massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath

مِذْرًى، مِذْراة winnow, winnower, winnowing fork, pitchfork

مِذْعان، مُذْعِن : مُطِيع submissive, yielding, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, tractable, docile

مَذْعُور terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, alarmed

مَذَقَ : غَشَّ to adulterate, extend

مَذَقَ : خَفَّفَ to dilute, water (down), thin (down), weaken

مُذَكَّر [لغة] masculine

مُذَكِّرَة memorandum, note, reminder; notebook; warrant

مُذَكِّرات memoirs, autobiography

مَذْكُور : مُشَارٌ إلَيْه، ذُكِرَ mentioned, referred to, named, stated, indicated, pointed out to

مَذْكُورٌ آنِفاً ـ راجع آنِف

مُذِلّ : مُخْزٍ degrading, debasing, humiliating, dishonorable

مَذَلَّة ـ راجع ذُلّ

مَذَمَّة ـ راجع ذَمّ

مُذَنَّب : لَهُ ذَنَب caudate(d), tailed

مُذَنَّب، نَجْمٌ مُذَنَّب comet

مُذْنِب guilty, culpable; sinful, sinning, sinner, wrongdoer

مَذْهَب (ج مَذَاهِب) faith, belief, creed; doctrine; ideology; school

مُذَهَّب : مُمَوَّهٌ بِالذَّهَب gilded, gilt

مَذْهَبِيّ denominational, sectarian, confessional; doctrinal

مَذْهَبِيَّة denominationalism, sectarianism, confessionalism

مُذْهِل astounding, astonishing,

مَذْهُول amazing, stunning, startling astounded, astonished, amazed, stunned, startled

مُذَوَّب ـ راجع مُذَاب

مُذَوِّب ـ راجع مُذِيب

مِذْوَد manger, (feeding) trough, crib

مِذْياع: مِيكْرُوفُون microphone

مِذْياع: راديُو radio, radio set

مُذِيب solvent, dissolvent, liquefacient

مُذِيع spreader, propagator; announcer, proclaimer, herald

مُذِيع (الرَّاديُو أو التِّلِفِزْيُون) announcer

مُذِيعُ الأَخْبار reporter, news broadcaster, newscaster

مُذَيَّل: لَهُ ذَيْل caudate(d), tailed

مَرَّ (بِـ، على) to pass, pass by, go by, go past, go along, pass along

مَرَّ (مِنْ، بِـ، على، عَبْرَ): اِجْتازَ to pass through, go through, travel through, cross, traverse, go across

مَرَّ بِـ: عانَى to pass through, go through, undergo, experience, suffer

مَرَّ: مَضَى to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be over

مَرّ: مُرُور ـ راجع مُرُور

على مَرِّ الزَّمانِ in the course of time; throughout the ages

مُرّ: ضِدّ حُلْو bitter

مُرّ، شَجَرُ المُرّ myrrh-tree

المَرْء: إنْسان man; person; one

مَرْأَى: مَنْظَر view, sight

على مَرْأًى مِنِّي before my very eyes

مُرَاءٍ (المُرَائِي): مُنَافِق hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, two-faced, double-tongued

مِرَاء: جَدَل dispute; argument

مِرَاء: شَكّ doubt, suspicion

مَرْأَب، مِرْأَب (لإصْلاحِ السَّيَّارات) repair shop, garage

مَرْأَب، مِرْأَب (لإيواءِ السَّيَّارات) garage, parking lot, park

مُرَابٍ (المُرَابِي) usurer, loan shark

المَرْأَة ـ راجع اِمْرَأَة

مُرَابَاة usury, loansharking

مِرْآة (ج مَرَايَا) mirror, (looking) glass

مُرَاجَعَة: إعَادَةُ نَظَر review, revision, (re)examination, reconsideration, going over, check(ing)

مُرَاجَعَة: لُجُوءٌ إلى consulting, referring to, turning to (a source, book, etc.); looking up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); resorting to, recourse to

مُرَاجَعَة: اِسْتِدْعاء application, petition; transaction, business

مُرَاد: قَصْد purpose, intent(ion), aim, goal, object(ive)

مُرَاد: مَطْلُوب wanted; wished for,

desirable; intended, meant

مُرَادِف synonym; synonymous

مَرَارَة: ضِدّ حَلَاوَة bitterness

مَرَارَة [تشريح] gallbladder

مِرَاس: قُوَّة strength, power

مِرَاس: مُمَارَسَة ـ راجع مُمَارَسَة

مُرَاسِل: مُكَاتِب correspondent

مُرَاسِلٌ صُحُفِيّ correspondent, reporter, newsman

مُرَاسَلَة: مُكَاتَبَة correspondence

مُرَاسَلَة: رِسَالَة ـ راجع رِسَالَة

مَرَاسِم ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; protocol, etiquette

مُدِيرُ المَرَاسِم، رَئِيسُ المَرَاسِم master of ceremonies, chief of protocol

مُرَاعَاة: مُحَافَظَةٌ على observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, keeping, maintaining, honoring

مُرَاعَاة: اِحْتِرام consideration, deference, respect, regard

مُرَافِق: حارِس، رَفِيق escort, bodyguard; attendant; companion

مُرَافِق: مُصَاحِب accompanying

مُرَافَقَة: مُصَادَقَة association, company, companionship, comradeship

مُرَافَقَة: مُوَاكَبَة accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing), convoy(ing)

مُرَاقِب: مُشْرِف، ناظِر supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector; controller

مُرَاقِب: راصِد observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout

مُرَاقِب (المَطْبُوعاتِ والأَفْلام) censor

مُرَاقِبُ حِسَابات auditor; comptroller

مُرَاقِبُ العُمَّال foreman, ganger

مُرَاقَبَة: إشْراف control, supervision, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection

مُرَاقَبَة: رَصْد observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on)

مُرَاقَبَة (المَطْبُوعاتِ والأَفْلام) censorship

مُرَاقَبَةُ خُطُوطِ الهاتِف (wire)tapping

مَرَام wish; desire; intent(ion), purpose, object(ive), aim, goal

مُرَامِرِيّ (حيوان) kudu, koodoo

مُرَّان (شَجَرٌ وخَشَبُهُ) beech

مِرَان practice, exercise, training

مُرَاهِق adolescent; teenager

مُرَاهَقَة adolescence, puberty

مُرَاهِن: مَنْ يُرَاهِن bettor, wagerer

مُرَاهَنَة betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager

مُرَاوَحَة (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ marking time

مَرْؤُوس: تابِع، خاضِع subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal;

under someone, under someone's control or authority

مُرَاوِغ dodgy, evasive, elusive, devious, sly, wily, deceitful

مُرَاوَغَة dodge(ry), evasion, evasiveness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness)

مَرْئِيّ: مَنْظُور seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent, manifest

إذَاعَةٌ مَرْئِيَّة television, TV

مُرَبٍّ (المُرَبِّي): مُثَقِّف educator, pedagogue, teacher

مُرَبِّي الحَيَوَاناتِ والطُّيُورِ إلخ breeder, raiser, grower

مَرْبًى (مائِيّ) aquarium

مُرَبًّى (الفاكِهَةِ إلخ) jam; marmalade

مُرْبِح: مُكْسِب profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful

مَرْبِض: حَظِيرَة pen, fold

مَرْبِض (إطْلاقِ صَوَارِيخ إلخ) launcher

مَرْبِض (مِدْفَعِيَّةٍ) emplacement

مَرْبَط، مَرْبِط: مَوْضِعُ رَبْطِ الحَيَوانات stall; place where animals are tied up

مَرْبَع: مَلْهًى night club; cabaret

مُرَبَّع [رياضيات] square

مُرَبَّع: خانَة square, checker

مُرَبَّع: ذُو مُرَبَّعاتٍ checkered, checked

مِتْرٌ مُرَبَّع square meter

مُرْبِك: مُحَيِّر confusing, disquieting, disturbing, perplexing, puzzling, baffling

مَرْبُوع: وَسِيطُ القامَة medium sized, of medium height

مُرَبِّيَة governess; nursemaid, (dry) nurse, nanny; baby sitter

مَرَّة time; once, one time

مَرَّةً once

مَرَّتَيْن twice

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَة once more, (once) again, over again, another time, a second time, anew, newly

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّة، المَرَّةَ تِلْوَ المَرَّة، مِرَاراً وتَكْراراً time and again, time after time, again and again, repeatedly

مَرَّةً وإلى الأَبَد once (and) for all

مِرَاراً، مَرَّاتٍ (عَدِيدَة)، عِدَّةَ مَرَّاتٍ several times, many times, quite often; repeatedly

أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مَرَّة، غَيْرَ مَرَّة more than once, several times, often, frequently

ذاتَ مَرَّة once, one time

كَمْ مَرَّةٍ؟ how many times? how often?

لِآخِرِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الأَخِيرَة for the last time

لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الأُولَى for the first time, first

مُرْتاب: شاكّ doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling doubt, suspicious,

dubious, distrusting, distrustful, uncertain, skeptical

مُرْتاح: مُسْتَرِيح comfortable, at ease; relaxed, resting, at rest

مُرْتاح: راضٍ، مَسْرُور satisfied, content(ed), pleased

مُرَتَّب: مُنَظَّم well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic; tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed, organized, put in order, classified, categorized

مُرَتَّب: أَجْر - راجع راتِب

مَرْتَبَة - راجع رُتْبَة

مُرْتَبِط: مُتَّصِل related, connected, linked, attached, united, associated, joined

مُرْتَبِط: مُلْتَزِم bound, committed, engaged, tied

مُرْتَبِك: حائِر confused, confounded, disconcerted, disturbed, ill at ease, perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, at a loss, at one's wit's end

مُرْتَجًى: مَأْمُول، مَرْجُوّ - راجع مَرْجُوّ

مُرْتَجًى: أَمَل، رَجاء hope; expectation; wish; request

مُرْتَجَع: أُرْجِع returned; sent back; brought back; put back

مُرْتَجَع: شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجَع return, something returned

مُرْتَجَعات returns, unsold returned merchandise

مُرْتَجِف: مُرْتَعِد trembling, tremulous, quivering, quaking, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shaking, shaky

مُرْتَجَل improvised, extemporized, extemporaneous, offhand(ed)

مُرْتَدٍ (المُرْتَدِي): لابِس dressed, clothed, clad, wearing

مُرْتَدّ (عن دِينٍ) apostate, renegade, turncoat, deserter

مُرْتَزِق mercenary, hireling; hired

مُرْتَزِقَة mercenaries

مُرْتَشٍ (المُرْتَشِي): مُبَرْطَل bribee; venal, corrupt, taking bribes; bribed

مَرْتَع: مَرْعًى (خَصِيب) (rich) pasture, pastureland, pasturage

مَرْتَع (الرَّذِيلَةِ أو الشَّرِّ إلخ) hotbed, breeding ground, nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground

مُرْتَعِب - راجع مَرْعُوب

مُرْتَعِد، مُرْتَعِش trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, shuddering, shivering, shivery, quivering

مُرْتَفَع: تَلّ height, elevation, hill, mound, highland, upland, plateau

مُرْتَفِع: عالٍ high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted, sublime; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), skyrocketing

مُرْتَقَب expected, anticipated; likely

مُرْتَكِب perpetrator, wrongdoer

مُرْتَكَز pivot; center; rest; prop

مَرْثاة، مَرْثِيَّة elegy, lament, dirge

مَرَج: اِضْطِراب disturbance, confusion, disorder

مَرْج: مَرْعًى pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing land, grassland; prairie

مَرْج: رَوْضَة meadow, lawn, turf, greensward, greens, green field

هَرْجٌ ومَرْج - راجع هَرْج

مَرْجان: حَيَوانٌ بَحْرِيّ coral(s)

مَرْجان، سَمَكُ المَرْجان braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream

مَرْجانِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إلى المَرْجان coral, coralline

جَزِيرَةٌ مَرْجانِيَّة atoll

حَيْدٌ مَرْجانِيّ، شِعْب مَرْجانِيّ coral reef

مُرَجَّح: مُحْتَمَل، مُتَوَقَّع likely, probable

مُرَجِّح: غالِب preponderant, predominant

مُرَجِّح، صَوْتٌ مُرَجِّح casting vote, casting voice

مَرْجَرِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّة margarine

مَرْجِع: كِتاب reference, source

مَرجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّة authority, competent authority

مَرْجِع (ثِقَة): خَبِير authority, authoritative source, expert

قائِمَةُ المَراجِع bibliography

مِرْجَل: خِلْقِين boiler, caldron

مَرْجُوّ: مَأْمُول hoped for, looked forward to, expected; wished for, desired, sought after; requested

مَرْجُوّ: واعِد، يُرْجَى خَيْرُه promising

المَرْجُوّ - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجا)

مَرْجُوحَة swing; seesaw; cradle

مَرِحَ to frolic, have fun, rejoice; to be merry, gay, joyful

مَرَح glee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, merriment, fun, frolic

مَرِح merry, gay, jovial, joyful, jolly, lively, mirthful, gleeful

مَرْحَى: أَحْسَنْتَ well done! bravo!

مِرْحاض toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water closet

مَرْحَباً (بِك) welcome! hello!

مَرْحَلَة stage, phase, period

مَرْحَلِيّ: مُؤَقَّت temporary, transitory, provisional, interim

المَرْحُوم the late, the departed

مَرَخَ، مَرَّخَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ to anoint, embrocate, rub, oil

مُرَخَّص: مُخَفَّض (السِّعْر) reduced, lowered, cut; marked down, low-priced; cheap, inexpensive

مُرَخَّص (بِهِ): مُباح، جائِز authorized, licensed, permissible, allowable, permitted, allowed

مَرَدُّهُ إلى due to, attributable to, ascribable to, caused by

مَرْدَقُوش (نبات) marjoram

مِرْدَن : مِغْزَل spindle; spinning wheel

مَرْدُود : مَرْفُوض inadmissible; rejected, refused, turned down

مَرْدُود : مَدْفُوع repelled, repulsed, driven back or away

مَرْدُود : مَحْصُول، غَلَّة yield, produce, returns, proceeds, revenue; output; turnout

مِرَذَّة spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; sprinkler

مِرَذَّةُ المِلْح saltshaker

مَرَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَمُرّ to pass; to let pass

مِرْزاب : مِيزاب drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout

مَرَّسَ : عَوَّدَ to inure, accustom, season

مَرَّسَ : حَنَّكَ to sophisticate, make wordly-wise, make experienced, train, toughen

مَرْسًى : مَكَانُ رُسُوِّ السُّفُن anchorage, moorage, mooring, berth

مِرْساة (السَّفِينَةِ) anchor; bower

مِرْسال ـ راجع رَسُول

مَرْسَة : حَبْلٌ غَلِيظ cable, hawser

مُرْسَل : غَيْرُ مُقَفًّى (شِعْر) blank, unrhymed, free (verse)

مُرْسَل : أُرْسِلَ sent, sent out, dispatched, shipped

مُرْسَل [راديو وتلفزيون] transmitted

مُرْسَل (دِينِيّ) : مُبَشِّر missionary

مُرْسَلٌ إِلَيْه consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee

مُرْسِل : مَنْ يُرْسِل sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder

مُرْسِل، مُرْسِلَة : جِهازُ إرْسال transmitter, transmitting set

مَرْسَم : مُحْتَرَفُ الرَّسَّام، اسْتُدْيُو studio

مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيح anemograph

مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلازِل seismograph

مِرْسَمَةُ الطَّيْف spectrograph

مِرْسَمَةُ القَلْب cardiograph; electrocardiograph

مِرْسَمَةُ النَّبْض sphygmograph

مَرْسُوم : مُصَوَّر drawn, traced, sketched, designed; illustrated

مَرْسُوم : مُدَبَّر planned, designed, schemed; devised, contrived, worked out

مَرْسُومٌ اشْتِرَاعِيٌّ أو تَشْرِيعِيّ decree-law, legislative decree

مَرْسِين (نبات) myrtle

مِرَشَّة sprinkler; watering pot

مِرَشَّة : دُوش shower, douche

مِرَشَّةُ المِلْح saltshaker

مُرَشَّح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِانْتِخابٍ إلخ) candidate, nominee; nominated

مُرَشَّح : مُصَفًّى filtered, (in)filtrated, percolated, exuded, strained

مُرَشَّحٌ لِـ : مَيَّالٌ إلى، مِنَ المُرَجَّح أَنْ apt to, likely to

مُرَشِّح، مِرْشَح، مِرْشَحَة: مِصْفاة filter

مُرْشِد: مَنْ يُرْشِد guide, leader, pilot, usher; adviser; instructor

مِرْصاد lookout, observation post

وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالمِرْصاد ـ راجع تَرَصَّدَ لِـ

مَرْصَد (فَلَكِيّ) observatory

مُرَصَّع (بِـ) inlaid (with), set (with), enchased (with), studded (with)

مَرْصُوص ـ راجع مُتَراصّ

مَرِضَ to be(come) sick or ill

مَرَّضَ المَرِيضَ: اِعْتَنَى بِهِ to nurse, tend

مَرَّضَ: أَمْرَضَ ـ راجع أَمْرَضَ

مَرَض disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness

مُرْضٍ (المُرْضِي) satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, favorable; well

مَرْضاة satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; pleasure

لِمَرْضاةِ الله to please God; for the sake of God

مُرْضِع: أُمٌّ لَها وَلَدٌ تُرْضِعُه suckling mother, breast-feeding mother

مُرْضِعَة: مَنْ تُرْضِعُ وَلَدَ غَيْرِها wet nurse

مَرَضِيّ morbid, pathologic(al); sick

إِجازَةٌ مَرَضِيَّة sick leave

مَرَط: صَلَع alopecia; baldness

مُرَطِّب (لِلْبَشَرَة) moisturizer

مُرَطِّبات refreshments, soft drinks

مَرِع: خَصِيب fertile, productive, fat

مَرْعًى: مَرْج pasture, pasturage, grazing land; prairie

مُرْعِب: مُخِيف frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible, awful

مَرْعُوب: مَذْعُور frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken

مَرْعِيّ، مَرْعِيُّ الإجْراء: مُطَبَّق observed, complied with; applied; effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative; common, prevailing

مَرَّغَ (في التُّرَابِ إلخ) to roll (in the dust, etc.)

مَرَّغَ (بِالدُّهْنِ إلخ) to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.)

مَرَّغَ عِرْضَهُ: دَنَّسَهُ to soil, sully, stain, tranish

مُرْغٍ (المُرْغِي): مُزْبِد، ذُو رَغْوَة foamy, foaming, frothy; lathery, lathering

مَرْغَرِيتَا (نبات) marguerite

مَرْغَرِيتَا صُغْرَى (نبات) daisy

مَرْغَرِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّة margarine

مُرْغَم compelled, coerced, forced, constrained, obliged

مَرْغُوبٌ فِيه desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request

غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيه undesirable

شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيه persona non grata, undesirable

مَرْفَأ port, harbor, haven, seaport

مَرْفَع، أَيَّامُ المَرَافِع Shrovetide

عِيدُ المَرْفَع carnival

أَحَدُ المَرَافِع Shrove Sunday

ثُلَاثَاءُ المَرَافِع، ثُلَاثَاءُ المَرْفَع Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras

مِرْفَعَة ـ راجع رافِعَة

مَرْفَق، مَرْفِق ـ راجع مِرْفَق

مُرْفَق (بِهِ) enclosed, attached

مُرْفَقات enclosures

مِرْفَق [تشريح] elbow

مِرْفَق: مَصْلَحَة utility, service, facility, convenience

مِرْفَقٌ عامّ public utility

مَرْفُوض inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down

مَرَقَ (مِنَ الدِّيْن) to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith); to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect

مَرَق: مَرَقَة broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing

مِرْقاة: سُلَّم ladder

مِرْقاة: دَرَج stairs, staircase, stairway

مِرْقاق: شَوْبَك rolling pin

مَرْقَب: مِرْصاد lookout, observation post

مَرْقَب: بُرْجُ المُرَاقَبَة watchtower

مِرْقَب: تِلِسْكُوب telescope

مَرْقَة ـ راجع مَرَق

مَرْقَد: مَضْجَع bed; couch

مَرْقَص ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place

مُرَقَّط: أَرْقَط speckled, spotted

مُرَقَّع: رُقَّع، ذُو رُقَع patched, patchy

مَرْكَب: زَوْرَق، سَفِينَة boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat

مَرْكَبٌ بُخَارِيّ steamship, steamer, steamboat

مَرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيّ sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer

مَرْكَبُ صَيْد trawler, fishing smack, fisherman

مُرَكَّب: مُجَمَّع assembled; put together; set up; installed; combined, prepared; composed, made, formed, built, mounted (on), fixed (on); set (in)

مُرَكَّبٌ مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ made up of, composed of, consisting of

مُرَكَّب: ضِدّ بَسِيط complex; compound, composite

مُرَكَّب: مادَّةٌ مُرَكَّبَة، مَجْمُوعَة composition; combination; synthesis; compound: complex

مُرَكَّب (كِيمِيَائِيّ) (chemical) compound

مُرَكَّب : عُقْدَة complex

مُرَكَّبُ الاسْتِعْلاءِ أو التَّفَوُّق superiority complex

مُرَكَّبُ النَّقْصِ أو الدُّونِيَّة inferiority complex

عَدَدٌ مُرَكَّب compound number; complex number

فائِدَةٌ مُرَكَّبَة compound interest

مَرْكَبَة : عَرَبَة vehicle, conveyance, car; carriage, coach; wagon

مَرْكَبَةٌ فَضَائِيَّة، مَرْكَبَةُ الفَضَاء spacecraft, spaceship

مَرْكَز : مِحْوَر، مَقَرّ center; focus

مَرْكَز : مَوْقِع position, post; location, site, seat, locality

مَرْكَز : مَنْصِب post, office, position

مَرْكَز : مَكَانَة status, standing, rank, position

مَرْكَزُ الإدَارَة، مَرْكَزٌ رَئِيسِيّ headquarters; main office, head office, central office

مَرْكَزُ البُولِيسِ أو الشُّرْطَة police station; police post

مَرْكَزُ التِّلِفُونِ أو الهاتِف (telephone) exchange, central, central office

مَرْكَزُ الثِّقْل center of gravity

مَرْكَزٌ شاغِر vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.)

مَرْكَزُ القِيَادَة headquarters

مَرْكَزِيّ central, centric; centralized

بَنْكٌ (مَصْرِفٌ) مَرْكَزِيّ central bank

تَدْفِئَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّة central heating

مَرْكَزِيَّة centralism; centralization; centrality

مَرْكُوب : مُمْتَطًى ridden, mounted

مَرْكُوب : مَطِيَّة، حَيَوَانٌ يُرْكَب mount, riding animal

مَرْكُوب : مَرْكَبَة ـ راجع مَرْكَبَة

مَرْكِيز : أَحَدُ النُّبَلاء marquis, marquess, marchese

مَرْمًى : هَدَف [رياضة بدنية] goal

مَرْمًى : هَدَف، غايَة goal, target, aim, object(ive), purpose

مَرْمًى : مَدًى، مَجَالُ الرَّمْي range, reach, carry

مَرْمَى النَّظَر eyeshot, range of vision

مَرْمَى السَّمْع earshot, range of hearing

حارِسُ المَرْمَى [رياضة بدنية] goal-keeper

مَرْمَر : رُخَام alabaster; marble

مَرْمُوط (حيوان) marmot

مَرْمُوق notable, eminent, distinguished, noted; important; high, top; advanced

مَرْمِيّ : مُلْقًى thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed

مَرَّنَ على : دَرَّبَ to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse

مَرَّنَ على: عَوَّدَ to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to

مَرِن: لَدْن، لَيِّن flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, yielding, elsatic, resilient, supple

مُرْهَف thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened

مُرْهَفُ الحِسّ sensitive, delicate

مُرْهَق: تَعِب، مُجْهَد exhausted, fatigued, tired (out), weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, overtired, overtaxed, strained; burdened, oppressed

مُرْهِق: مُتْعِب exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wearing, wearisome, wearying, operose, trying; onerous, burdensome, grueling, oppressive, strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome

مَرْهَم: دَلُوك ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction; pomade; salve; cream

مَرْهُون: رُهِنَ، أُعْطِيَ كَرَهْن mortgaged, pawned, pledged, given as security, held in pledge

مَرْهُونٌ بِـ: مُتَوَقِّفٌ على ـ راجع رَهْن

مَرْو: كوارتز quartz

مَرْو: صَوَّان، حَجَرُ النَّار flint

مُرَوًّى فِيه: مَدْرُوس deliberate, premeditated, forethought, studied, carefully considered, calculated

مُرُوءَة chivalry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor

مُرَوِّج: فاعِل رَوَّجَ circulator, spreader (of rumors, news, etc.); promoter; propagandist; popularizer

مِرْوَحَة (يَدَوِيَّة، كَهْرَبائِيَّة إلخ) fan

مِروَحَة (لِسَحْبِ الهَوَاء) ventilator

مِرْوَحِيَّة: طائِرَةٌ مِرْوَحِيَّة helicopter

مَرُوخ: مَرْهَم liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent, unction; pomade; salve

مُرُور: مَصْدَر مَرَّ passing, passage, passing by, going by; passing through, going through, traveling through, crossing, traversing; transit

مُرُور، حَرَكَةُ المُرُور traffic

مُرُورُ الزَّمَن [قانون] prescription

مُرَوِّض: مَنْ يُرَوِّض tamer; trainer

مُرَوَّع: خائِف، مَرْعُوب frightened, scared, alarmed, terrified, horrified, terror-stricken, panic-stricken, terrorized

مُرَوِّع: رَهِيب، مُرْعِب frightening, frightful, terrifying, horrifying, dreadful, alarming, shocking, terrible, horrible, awful, awesome, grisly, gruesome

مُرُوق: إرْتِدادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أو عَقِيدَة apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse

مَرُوم: مَرْغُوبٌ فِيه desired, wished for,

wanted, sought after, aimed at; desirable

مُرُونَة: لَدَانَة، لُيُونَة flexibility, pliancy, pliability, plasticity, elasticity, resilience, suppleness

مَرْوِيّ: مَسْقِيّ irrigated, watered

مَرْوِيّ: مَحْكِيّ narrated, related, told, recited, recounted, reported; transmitted

مَرِيء [تشريح] esophagus, gullet

مَرِيء: صِحِّيّ wholesome, salubrious, healthy, healthful

مَرِيء: طَيِّب palatable, tasty, savory, delicious

هَنِيئاً مَرِيئاً - راجع هَنِيء

مُرِيب: مَشْكُوكٌ فِيه suspicious, doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy

مُرِيح: يُؤَمِّنُ الرَّاحَةَ comfortable, restful, cozy, snug, easy; convenient; soothing, calming

المِرِّيخ [فلك] Mars

مَرِير: دالٌّ على الأَسَى أو الأَلَم bitter

مَرِيض: عَلِيل، سَقِيم sick, ill, ailing; diseased; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient

مُرِيع: رَهِيب - راجع مُرَوِّع

مَرْيَلَة - راجع مَرْيُول

مَرْيَمُ العَذْراء the Virgin Mary

مَرْيَمِيَّة (نبات) sage, clary

مَرْيُول: مَرْيَلَة apron, coverall, pinafore, duster; bib

مُزّ، مُزُّ الطَّعْم acidulous, tart

مِزَاج (ج أَمْزِجَة) temperament, temper, disposition, nature, mood, humor, spirits, state of mind, frame of mind

مِزَاجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بالمِزَاج temperamental

مِزَاجِيّ: مُتَقَلِّب (المِزَاج) moody, temperamental, unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical

مَزَّاح joker, jester, humorist; joking, jocose, humorous

مُزَاح joking, jesting, kidding, fun (making); joke, jest, banter

مُزَاحِم: مُنَافِس competitor, rival

مُزَاحَمَة: مُنَافَسَة competition, rivalry

مَزَاد (عَلَنِيّ) auction, public sale, public auction, vendue

مُنَادِي المَزَاد، بائِعٌ بِالمَزَاد auctioneer

مَزَار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس shrine, sanctuary

مُزَارِع farmer, husbandman, peasant; planter, cultivator, grower, producer

مُزَارَعَة: مُسَاقاة sharecropping, crop sharing

مَزَاعِم allegations, claims, contentions

مُزَاوِل: مُمَارِس practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in

مُزَاوَلَة: مُمَارَسَة practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)

مُزَايِد (في مَزَاد) bidder, outbidder

مُزَايَدَة: مَصْدَر زايَدَ bidding, outbidding, overbidding

مُزَايَدَة: مَزَاد (عَلَنِيّ) ـ راجع مَزَاد (عَلَنِيّ)

مَزْبَلَة dunghill; cesspit

مَزَجَ: خَلَطَ to mix, mingle, blend, admix, commix, commingle, combine

مَزْج: خَلْط mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, admixture, commixture, commingling, combination

مَزَحَ to joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid (around)

مَزْح ـ راجع مُزَاح

مَزْحَة joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, waggery, frolic

مُزَخْرَف: مُزَيَّن ornamented, adorned, embellished, garnished, decorated, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid, flamboyant

مُزَخْرِف: مُزَيِّن (interior) decorator; embellisher; decorative, decorating, embellishing, adorning, ornamenting

مُزْدان ـ راجع مُزَيَّن

مُزْدَحِم crowded, overcrowded, swarming, teeming; packed, jammed, crammed, serried; congested, chockablock; overpopulated, populous

مُزْدَرٍ (المُزْدَرِي) contemptuous, scornful, disdainful; despiser, scorner

مُزْدَرًى despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

مُزْدَهِر flourishing, thriving, booming, blooming, prosperous, prospering

مُزْدَوِج: ثُنَائِيّ double, dual, twofold, two-, binary; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, duplicate

مِزْراب: مِيزاب drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargoyle

مَزْرَد: حَلْق throat, gullet, gorge

مَزْرَعَة farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate

مَزْرَعَةٌ جَماعِيَّةٌ أو تَعَاوُنِيَّة collective farm

مُزْرَقّ: ضارِبٌ إلى الزُّرْقَة، أَزْرَق bluish, blue

مُزْرَقّ (بِسَبَبِ رَضَّةٍ أو كَدْمَة) livid, black-and-blue

مُزَرْكَش brocaded, embroidered, embellished with brocade embroidery; ornamented, embellished, adorned, decorated

مَزْرُوع: زُرِعَ cultivated, planted; sown

مُزْعِج disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, troublesome, bothersome, annoying, irksome, irritating, vexing, vexatious, galling, unpleasant

مَزْعُوج ـ راجع مُنْزَعِج

مَزْعُوم: مُدَّعًى alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, purported, contended; supposed; so-called

مَزْغُول: مَغْشُوش adulterated; debased

مَزَّقَ، مَزَقَ to tear, rend, rip (apart), rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up, shred

مَزْق: شَقّ، خَرْق tear, rent, rip, rift

مِزْقَة: خِرْقَة، قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ rag, tatter, torn piece, shred

مَزْكُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَام having a cold, affected with or suffering from a cold

مِزْلاج: قُفْل bolt, bar, latch, catch

مَزْلَج، مِزْلَج، مِزْلَجَة ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, bobsled; skate; roller skate

مِزْلَجَةٌ مائِيَّة water ski

مَزْلَق: مَوْضِعٌ زَلِق slippery place, slippery ground

مَزْلَق: مُنْحَدَر، سَطْحٌ مائِل slide, chute; slip

مَزْلَق: خَطَر، هاوِيَة skids; pitfall, danger; pit, abyss

مِزْلَق، مِزْلَقَة skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; sled, sledge, sleigh, drag; skid

مِزْمار: آلَةُ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة pipe, reed pipe, flute, clarinet, oboe, fife

مِزْمارُ القِرْبَة: آلَةُ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة bagpipe(s), pipe(s)

مِزْمارُ الرَّاعِي (نبات) water plantain

مُزْمَع: مَنْوِيّ، مُقْبِل determined, decided, intended, planned, appointed, assigned, scheduled; prospective, forthcoming; ... to be (held, carried out, etc.)

مُزْمِع (على): مُصَمِّم detremined (to or on), decided (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent (on), set (on)

مَزْمُور (ج مَزَامِير) psalm

مُزَنْجَرَة: مَرْكَبَةٌ مُدَرَّعَة armored vehicle

مَزْهَر: مَسْكَبَة bed

مُزْهِر: أَطْلَعَ زَهْرَهُ blooming, in bloom, abloom, flowering, florescent, efflorescent

مِزْهَر: عُود (آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة) lute

مَزْهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة (flower) vase

مَزْهُوّ: مُخْتال، مُتَكَبِّر vain(glorious), (self-)conceited, self-important, overweening, haughty, arrogant, proud, snobbish

مَزُوح ـ راجع مَزَّاح

مُزَوَّدٌ بِـ supplied with, provided with, furnished with, equipped with

مُزَوِّد: مُجَهِّز، مُمَوِّن supplier, furnisher, provider; provisioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer

مُزَوَّر: مُزَيَّف forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, rigged, spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated

مُزَوِّر: مُزَيِّف forger, counterfeiter, falsifier, rigger; pirate

مِزْوَلَة: ساعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّة sundial

مَزِيَّة: مِيْزَة merit, virtue, advantage, good quality or feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity, property

مُزَيَّت lubricated, oiled, greased

مُزَيِّت lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricating, lubricative

مِزْيَتَة oilcan, oiler; lubricator

مَزِيج mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge

مَزِيد: إضَافِيّ increased, stepped up; more, further, additional, added, extra; great(er), large(r), wide(r)

مَزِيد: زِيَادَة ـ راجع زِيَادَة

مُزَيَّف ـ راجع زائِف

مُزَيِّف: مُزَوِّر counterfeiter, forger, falsifier

مُزِيل: فاعِل أَزَالَ remover, eliminator; removing, eliminating, eliminative

مُزِيلُ الأَوْساخ detergent, cleaner

مُزِيلُ الرَّائِحَة deodorant, deodorizer

مُزِيلُ الشَّعْر depilatory

مُزِيلُ اللَّوْنَ decolorizer

مُزَيَّن: مُزَخْرَف adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental

مُزَيِّن: مُزَخْرِف embellisher; embellishing, adorning, ornamenting, decorating, decorative

مُزَيِّن (شَعْرٍ): حَلَّاق hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, hairstylist

مُزَيِّنَة (شَعْرٍ) coiffeuse, female hairdresser

مَسَّ: لَمَسَ to touch, feel, handle, finger

مَسَّ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِـ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, happen to

مَسَّهُ بِأَذًى أو بِسُوءٍ to harm, damage, hurt, do harm to, cause damage to

مَسَّتِ الحاجَةُ إلى to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed

مُسَّ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ (مِنَ الجُنُون) to go crazy, become insane

مَسّ: لَمْس touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

مَسّ (مِنَ الجُنُون)، مَسُّ جُنُون mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement

مَسَّى (فُلَاناً) to wish (someone) a good evening

مَسَّاكَ اللّٰهُ بِالخَيْر good evening!

مَسَاء evening, eve

مَسَاءً in the evening

مَسَاءُ الخَيْر، عِمْ مَسَاءً good evening!

مَسَائِيّ evening; vespertine, vesper(al)

مُسَابَقَة: مُبَارَاة contest; competition; race; examination, test, quiz

مُسَاجَلَة: سِجَال contest, competition;

emulation, rivalry; debate, discussion

مَسَّاح: ماسِحُ الأَرَاضِي (land) surveyor

مَسَّاحُ الأَحْذِيَة bootblack, shoeblack

مَسَّاحَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ) wiper

مِسَاحَة (أَرْضٍ، سَطْحٍ إلخ) area

مِسَاحَة: مَسْحُ الأَرَاضِي surveying, (land) survey

مِسَاحَةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّة (لِلأَمْلاكِ والعَقَارات) cadastral survey

خَرِيطَةُ المِسَاحَة cadastral map

دَفْتَرُ المِسَاحَة، سِجِلُّ المِسَاحَة cadastre

مَسَار path, channel, track, route; course, line; current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress

مِسَاس: مَسّ، لَمْس - راجع مَسّ

مِسَاسٌ بِـ: إخلال violation, infringement, transgression

مَعَ عَدَمِ المِسَاسِ بِـ without prejudice to, without detriment to

مُسَاعِد: مُعَاوِن assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter

مُسَاعِد: ضابِطٌ مُعَاوِن adjutant

مُسَاعِد: مُفِيد، مُؤَاتٍ helpful, useful, serviceable, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious

مُسَاعِد (على إحْداثِ نَتِيجَةٍ ما): مُؤَدٍّ إلى conducive to, contributory to, contributive to, contributing to, leading to

مُسَاعِد: إضَافِيّ، فَرْعِيّ subsidiary, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, accessory, tributary

مُسَاعَدَة: إعَانَة help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor

مُسَاعَدَة: تَبَرُّع contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, monetary aid

مَسَافَة distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch

مُسَافِر passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist

مُسَاقَاة: مُزَارَعَة sharecropping; sharetenancy

مَسَال: مَصْرَفٌ لِلْمِياه ditch, drain

مَسْأَلَة question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition

مُسَالِم peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving

مَسَامّ: ثُقُوبُ الجِلْد pores

مُسَامِح: صَفُوح forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner

مَسَامِّيّ: ذُو مَسَامّ porous, pored

مُسَانَدَة support, backing (up), standing by, standing up for, assistance, aid, help

مُسَاهِم: مُشْتَرِك contributor, participant, sharer; contributory, contributing, participating, sharing

مُسَاهِم: حامِلُ السَّهْمِ المالِيّ shareholder, stockholder, actionary

مُسَاهَمَة : إسْهام contribution, participation, taking part, sharing, partaking

مُسَاوٍ (المُسَاوِي) (لِـ) equal (to), equivalent (to), tantamount (to); amounting to; worth

مَسَاوِىء ـ راجع سَيِّئَة

مُسَاوَاة : تَسَاوٍ equality; equal rights, equality before the law; equivalence, parity, evenness; identity, sameness

على قَدَمِ المُسَاوَاة equally, evenly; on the same footing, on an equal footing, on the same level, on an equal level

مَسْؤُول (عن، أَمَامَ إلخ) responsible, answerable, accountable, liable, amenable

مَسْؤُول : قَيِّم، رَئِيس in charge (of); supervisor, guardian; manager, director; head, chief, president, superior

مَسْؤُول : مُوَظَّف official, officer, civil servant, public servant; functionary

مَسْؤُولٌ عَنِ المَكْتَبَة in charge of the library

مَسْؤُولِيَّة responsibility; liability, amenability; charge

مُسَاوَمَة bargaining, haggling, haggle

مُسَبِّب : مُؤَدٍّ إلى، مُحْدِث causative, causing, resulting in, bringing about, producing, creating; causer, originator, author, maker, producer, creator, generator

مُسَبِّب : سَبَب، عِلَّة cause, reason, motive

مَسَبَّة : شَتِيمَة swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult

مَسْبَح : حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيّ beach; seaside resort, bath(s), spa

مَسْبَح : بِرْكَةُ سِبَاحَة swimming pool, pool

مِسْبَحَة : سُبْحَة rosary, beads

مِسْبَر : مِجَسّ probe; sound

مُسَبَّق : مُنْجَزٌ مُقَدَّماً، مُبَكِّر advance; premature

مُسَبَّقاً beforehand, in advance, in anticipation; prematurely

مَسْبَك : مَكَانُ السَّبْك foundry

مَسْبُوك founded, cast, molded; shaped, formed, formulated

مَسْبُوكات foundry, (metal) castings

مَسَّة : لَمْسَة touch

مُسْتَاء : مُمْتَعِض، ساخِط offended, resentful, displeased, dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant, annoyed

مُسْتَأْجَر rented, leased, hired

مُسْتَأْجِر tenant, lessee, leaseholder

مُسْتَأْنِف (الحُكْمِ أو الدَّعْوَى) appellant

مُسْتَأْهَل : مُسْتَحَقّ deserved, merited, earned, just, equitable

مُسْتَأْهِل : مُسْتَحِقّ deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth

مُسْتَبِدّ despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary, domineering, imperious; despot, autocrat, tyrant, dictator, absolutist

مُسْتَبْسِل death-defying, heroic

مُسْتَبْعَد unlikely, improbable, far-fetched; excluded, ruled out; disqualified, eliminated, dropped; set aside, put aside, removed

مُسْتَتِبّ : مُسْتَقِرّ stable, stabilized, settled, constant, steady, normal, regular, orderly, in good order, quiet

مُسْتَتِر hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric, ulterior

مُسْتَثْمِر : مُوَظِّف (المالِ إلخ) investor

مُسْتَثْمِر : مُسْتَغِلّ exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary, beneficiary

مُسْتَثْنًى مِنْ excluded from, excepted from; exempted from, not subject to

مُسْتَثْنًى : اِسْتِثْناء exception

مُسْتَجِدّ : جَدِيد new, recent, late, fresh

مُسْتَجِدّات : تَطَوُّراتٌ جَدِيدَة latest (recent, new, fresh) developments

مُسْتَجْدٍ (المُسْتَجْدِي) : شَحّاذ beggar, mendicant

مُسْتَجْدٍ : مُتَضَرِّع supplicant, suppliant; supplicating, entreating, imploring, begging

مُسْتَجِيب (لِـ) responsive (to), responding (to); granting, complying (with), fulfilling, accepting, hearing, answering

مُسْتَحٍ (المُسْتَحِي) abashed, ashamed; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, timid

مُسْتَحَاث : أُحْفُور fossil

مُسْتَحَبّ desirable, (re)commendable; agreeable, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after, wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite

مُسْتَحْدَث : جَدِيد new, novel, new-fashioned, original; invented, originated, created, designed

مُسْتَحْسَن advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, becoming, seemly

مُسْتَحْضَر (ج مُسْتَحْضَرات) preparation, confection, composition, compound

مُسْتَحْضَراتُ تَجْمِيل cosmetics, makeup, maquillage

مُسْتَحَقّ : مُسْتَأْهَل deserved, merited, earned; just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropriate, proper

مُسْتَحِقّ : مُسْتَأْهِل deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for, fit for

مُسْتَحِقُّ الدَّفْعِ أو الأَداء due, payable, mature(d), owed, owing

مُسْتَحِقٌّ ولَمْ يُدفع : مُتَأَخِّر overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled

مُسْتَحْكَم، مُسْتَحْكِم intense, forceful, strong, severe, drastic, keen, acute, serious; deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, inveterate, ingrained, entrenched

مُسْتَحْلَب : مادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَة emulsion

مُسْتَحِيَة (نبات) sensitive plant, mimosa

مُسْتَحِيل : مُحَال، مُتَعَذِّر impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable, out of the question, absurd; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless

مُسْتَخْدَم : أَجِير employee; servant

مُسْتَخْدَم : مُسْتَعْمَل employed, used, utilized, applied

مُسْتَخْدِم : رَبُّ عَمَل employer, master, principal

مُسْتَخْدِم : مُسْتَعْمِل user, utilizer

مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي) : مُقَدِّمُ الاسْتِدْعاء applicant, petitioner

مُسْتَدِقّ : دَقِيق، رَقِيق thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous

مُسْتَدِقُّ الطَّرَفِ أو الرَّأْس tapering (to a point), pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspidate(d), cuspate(d), cusped, sharp

مُسْتَدِير : مُدَوَّر round, circular, rotund

مُسْتَدِيرَة (طُرُق) (traffic) circle, rotary

مُسْتَدِيم ـ راجع دائِم

مُسْتَدِين : مُقْتَرِض، مَدِين borrower; debtor

مُسْتَرَاح : بَيْتُ خَلَاء toilet, water closet, WC, bathroom

مُسْتَرْجِل، مُسْتَرْجِلَة mannish, masculine

مُسْتَرْخٍ (المُسْتَرْخِي) relaxed; relaxing; loose, slack, lax, languid

مُسْتَرْسِل (شَعْر) long and flowing, loose, lank

مُسْتَرْسِل : طَلِيق، سائِب free, uninhibited, unrestrained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease

مُسْتَرِق : سارِق ـ راجع سارِق

مُسْتَرِقُ السَّمْع eavesdropper

مُسْتَرِقُ النَّظَر voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop, snooper

مُسْتَرِيح : مُرْتاح resting, relaxing, at rest; relaxed; comfortable, at ease

مُسْتَساغ ـ راجع سائِغ

مُسْتَسْلِم surrendering, yielding; passive; surrenderer

مُسْتَشار : ناصِح، مُرْشِد adviser, counselor, counsel, consultant

مُسْتَشار : قاضٍ justice, judge

مُسْتَشْرٍ (المُسْتَشْرِي) : مُسْتَفْحِل intensifying, growing, increasing; spreading dangerously, massive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated

مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُون) orientalist

مُسْتَشْفًى : مَشْفًى hospital; infirmary

مُسْتَشْفَى الأَمْراضِ العَقْلِيَّة، مُسْتَشْفَى المَجانِين mental hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum

مُسْتَشْفَى مَيْدان field hospital

مُسْتَضْعَف deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppressed, miserable, wretched, poor

مُسْتَضِيف ـ راجع مُضِيف

مُسْتَطاع: مُمْكِن possible, feasible, practicable

قَدْرَ المُسْتَطاع ـ راجع قَدْر

مُسْتَطْلِع: مُسْتَكْشِف explorer, scout, reconnoiterer, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investigator

مُسْتَطِيل rectangle, rectangular

مُسْتَعار: مُقْتَرَض borrowed

مُسْتَعار: كاذِب، زائِف false, fake, pseudo, sham, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious

مُسْتَعْجَل ـ راجع مُعَجَّل، عاجِل

مُسْتَعْجِل: مُسْرِع hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hastening, hasty, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

مُسْتَعِدّ: مُهَيَّأ prepared, ready, willing, all-set

مُسْتَعِر: مُشْتَعِل ablaze, blazing, flaming, burning, glowing

مُسْتَعْرِب Arabist

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرْضِيّ ـ راجع عَرْضِيّ

مُسْتَعْصٍ (المُسْتَعْصِي) incurable, irremediable, remediless, obstinate; recalcitrant, insubordinate; difficult, hard, intricate

مُسْتَعْطٍ (المُسْتَعْطِي) beggar, mendicant

مُسْتَعْمَر: اِسْتُعْمِرَ colonized

مُسْتَعْمِر (اسم) colonist, settler; colonizer; colonialist, imperialist

مُسْتَعْمِر (صفة) colonial(ist), imperialist(ic)

مُسْتَعْمَرَة (ج مُسْتَعْمَرات) colony, settlement

مُسْتَعْمَل: مُسْتَخْدَم used, employed, utilized, applied; exercised

مُسْتَعْمَل: غَيْرُ جَدِيد used, second-hand

مُسْتَعِير: مُقْتَرِض borrower

مُسْتَغْرَب ـ راجع غَرِيب

مُسْتَغْرِقٌ في أو بـ immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

مُسْتَغِلّ exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary; profiteer; exploitative

مُسْتَغْلِق: مُبْهَم obscure, vague, equivocal, abstruse, recondite

مُسْتَفِزّ: مَنْ يَسْتَفِزّ provoker, rouser, stirrer, inciter, instigator

مُسْتَفِيد: مُنْتَفِع beneficiary, usufructuary; payee

مُسْتَفِيض: مُسْهَب elaborate, detailed,

lengthy, long-winded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

مُسْتَقًى مِنْ: مُسْتَمَدٌّ مِنْ drawn from, derived from, borrowed from, taken from, obtained from

مُسْتَقْبَل، مُسْتَقْبِل (مِنَ الزَّمَن) future

مُسْتَقْبِل، مُسْتَقْبِلَة: جِهازٌ مُسْتَقْبِل receiver, receiving set

مُسْتَقْبَلِيّ futuristic, future, prospective

مُسْتَقْتِل: مُسْتَمِيت desperate, death-defying, heroic

مُسْتَقَرّ - راجع مَقَرّ

مُسْتَقِرّ: مُسْتَتِبّ stable, stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order

مُسْتَقِرّ: ثابِت (firmly) established, settled, firm, stable, steady; constant, unvarying, unchanging; stationary, immobile

مُسْتَقِرّ (في): مُقِيم sedentary, settled, resident; settled (at), residing (at), remaining (at), staying (at)

مُسْتَقِلّ independent; autonomous, self-governing, self-governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate, distinct; free-lancer

مُسْتَقِيل resigned; resigning

مُسْتَقِيم straight, direct; upright, erect, straight up; right, correct, sound; straightforward, upright, honest, sincere, just, righteous, virtuous

مُسْتَكْتَب، مُسْتَكْتِب: كاتِب clerk

مُسْتَكْشِف reconnoiterer, explorer, scout, pathfinder

مُسْتَكْمَل - راجع مُكَمَّل

مُسْتَكْمِلٌ جَمِيعَ الشُّرُوط perfect, satisfying (fulfilling, meeting) all requirements or conditions

مُسْتَلْزَمات: لَوَازِم requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, needs, necessaries, necessities

مُسْتَلِف: مُقْتَرِض، مَدِين borrower; debtor

مُسْتَلِم: مُتَسَلِّم recipient; receiver

مُسْتَمَدٌّ مِنْ taken from, obtained from, derived from, borrowed from

مُسْتَمِرّ: مُتَوَاصِل continual, continuous, continued, continuing, constant, lasting, permanent, persistent, enduring, uninterrupted, unceasing, incessant, (a)round-the-clock, running

مُسْتَمِع listener, hearer, audient, auditor; listening, hearing

مُسْتَمِعُون audience, listeners, hearers

مُسْتَمِيت: مُسْتَقْتِل death-defying, heroic; desperate

مُسْتَنْبِط: مُبْتَكِر inventor, contriver, deviser

مُسْتَنَد: وَثِيقَة document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record

مُسْتَنَدِيّ: كِتَابِيّ، وَثَائِقِيّ documentary

مُسْتَنْطِق: مُسْتَجْوِب، مُحَقِّق examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

مُسْتَنْفَر: مُتَأَهِّب alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized

مُسْتَنْقَع (ج مُسْتَنْقَعات) swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen

مُسْتَنْقَعِيّ swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny

مُسْتَنْكَر: مَشْجُوب condemned, denounced, censured

مُسْتَنْكِر: مَنْ يَسْتَنْكِر condemner, denouncer; condemning, denouncing

مُسْتَهْتِر reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious

مُسْتَهْجَن disapproved of, censured, denounced, condemned; disagreeable, offensive, disgusting

مُسْتَهْدَف: عُرْضَةٌ لِـ exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to

مُسْتَهْزِئ ـ راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهَلّ: اِسْتُهِلَّ begun, started, commenced, opened

مُسْتَهَلّ: بَدْء، مَطْلَع beginning, start, outset, onset

مُسْتَهْلِك consumer

مُسْتَوٍ (المُسْتَوِي): مُمَهَّد، مُنْبَسِط even, level, flat, plane, smooth

مُسْتَوٍ: مُسْتَقِيم straight, upright, erect

مُسْتَوٍ: مُطَّرِد steady, uniform, equable, even, regular

مُسْتَوٍ: ناضِج ripe, mature

مُسْتَوٍ: مَطْبُوخٌ جَيِّداً (properly) cooked, well done

زاوِيَةٌ مُسْتَوِيَة plane angle

هَنْدَسَةٌ مُسْتَوِيَة plane geometry

مُسْتَوًى level, standard, plane

مُسْتَوًى: سَطْحٌ مُسْتَوٍ plane

مُسْتَوَى (سَطْحِ) البَحْر sea level

مُسْتَوَى الماء water level

مُسْتَوًى مائِل inclined plane

مُسْتَوَى المَعِيشَةِ أو الحَيَاة standard of living, living standard

على مُسْتَوًى عالٍ on a high level

على مُسْتَوَى السُّفَرَاءِ (أو الوُزَراء) at ambassadorial (or ministerial) level

مُسْتَوْجِب: مُسْتَحِقّ deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious

مُسْتَوْحًى مِنْ derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by

مُسْتَوْدَع: مَخْزَن warehouse, storehouse, depository, depot, store, storeroom, stockroom

مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَة arsenal, armory

مَسْتُور : مَحْجُوب، مَخْفِيّ hidden, concealed, covered, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible

مُسْتَوْرَد : اِسْتُورِدَ imported

مُسْتَوْرَدات : ضِدّ صادِرات imports

مُسْتَوْرِد : مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِد، مُوَرِّد importer

مُسْتَوْصَف (طِبِّيٌّ أو صِحِّيّ) dispensary; infirmary; clinic

مُسْتَوْطَن : مَوْطِن، مَسْكَن ـ راجع مَوْطِن

مُسْتَوْطَن : مُسْتَوْطَنَة settlement; colony

مُسْتَوْطِن settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled

مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوْطِن endemic disease

مُسْتَوْطَنَة : مُسْتَعْمَرَة settlement; colony

مُسْتَوْعِب، مُسْتَوْعَب : حاوِيَة container

مُسْتَوْفٍ (الشُّروط إلخ) (المُسْتَوْفِي) satisfying, fulfilling, meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

مُسْتَوقَد : مُصْطَلًى hearth, fireplace

مُسْتَوْلٍ (المُسْتَوْلِي) seizer, capturer, occupier, appropriator

مُسْتَيْقِظ : صاحٍ awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

مُسْتَيْقِظ : مُنْتَبِه، واعٍ ـ راجع يَقِظ

مُسَجًّى : سُجِّيَ laid out; shrouded, enshrouded

مَسْجِد : جامِع mosque

مُسَجَّل : مُدَوَّن registered, recorded, (put) on record, entered, listed, written down, put down

مُسَجَّل (كَعُضْوٍ) enrolled, registered, listed

مُسَجَّل (على شَرِيط) recorded, tape(d), tape-recorded

بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّل registered mail

رِسالَةٌ مُسَجَّلَة registered letter

ماركَةٌ (أو عَلامَةٌ) تِجارِيَّةٌ مُسَجَّلَة registered trademark

مُسَجِّل : مَأْمورُ تَسْجِيل registrar, register, recorder

مُسَجِّل، مُسَجِّلَة : آلَةُ تَسْجِيل tape recorder, recorder

مَسْجُوع rhymed, assonant

مَسْجُون ـ راجع سَجِين

مَسَحَ، مَسَّحَ : نَظَّفَ بِالمَسْح to wipe; to mop (up); to rub; to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

مَسَحَ، مَسَّحَ : دَهَنَ، دَلَّكَ to anoint, embrocate, rub over

مَسَحَ، مَسَّحَ : مَحَى، أَزالَ to wipe off, rub out, erase; to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradicate, sweep away

مَسَحَ الأَراضِي to survey

مَسَحَ [تلفزيون إلخ] to scan

مَسْح : تَنْظِيف wiping; mopping (up); rubbing; cleaning, polishing; sweeping; washing

مَسْح : دَهْن anointment, anointing, unction

مَسْحُ الأَرَاضِي land survey(ing), survey

مَسْح [تلفزيون إلخ] scan(ning)

مِسْحاة : مِجْرَفَة، رَفْش shovel, spade

مِسْحاج : فَأْرَةُ النَّجَّار plane, jointer, block plane

مَسْحَة : المَرَّة مِنْ مَسَحَ wipe, wiping; rubbing; anointing, anointment

مَسْحَة : أَثَر، صِبْغَة trace, touch, streak, bit, suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade

مِسْحَج، مِسْحَجَة ـ راجع مِسْحاج

مَسْحُور : مُصَابٌ بِالسِّحْر bewitched, witched, conjured

مَسْحُوق : مَدْقُوق crushed, pounded, ground, bruised, powdered, pulverized, pestled

مَسْحُوق : ذَرُور powder

مَسَاحِيقُ التَّجْمِيل cosmetics, makeup, maquillage

مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أو الغَسِيل detergent, cleaner

مَسَخَ : حَوَّلَ الصُّورَةَ، غَيَّرَ المَظْهَرَ to metamorphose, transform

مَسَخَ : شَوَّهَ to disfigure, deform, deface, misshape, distort, mar

مَسَخَ الحَقِيقَةَ أو المَعْنى إلخ to distort, misrepresent, falsify, corrupt, twist

مَسْخ : تَغْيِيرُ المَظْهَر metamorphosis, transformation

مَسْخ : تَشْوِيه disfigurement, deformation, defacement, distortion

مَسْخ : مِسخ ـ راجع مِسْخ

مِسْخ monster; freak, monstrosity; metamorphosed (or transformed) into an animal

مَسْخَرَة : مُضْحِك ridiculous, ludicrous, droll

مَسْخَرَة : أُضْحُوكَة laughingstock, butt, joke

مُسَخِّن : سَخَّان heater; geyser; boiler; warmer

مَسَّدَ : دَلَّكَ، فَرَكَ to massage; to rub; to stroke, caress

مَسَد (ج مِسَاد وأَمْسَاد) palm fibers; rope

مُسَدَّد : مَدْفُوع paid, settled, discharged, cleared

مُسَدَّد : مُصَوَّب، مُوَجَّه directed, pointed, aimed

مُسَدَّس : سِلاَحٌ نارِيٌّ خَفِيف pistol, revolver, gun, handgun

مُسَدَّسُ الزَّوَايا والأَضْلاع hexagon; hexagonal

مَسْدُود plugged (up), closed (up); sealed, shut (off); blocked (up, off), obstructed; stuffy, stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end

طَرِيقٌ (أو زُقَاقٌ) مَسْدُود blind alley or street, dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, impasse

مُسِرّ - راجع سارّ

مَسْرَب intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; course

مَسَرَّة - راجع سُرُور

مَسْرَح theater, playhouse; stage; scene, arena (of politics, etc.)

مَسْرَحُ الدُّمَى puppet theater

مَسْرَحِيّ dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic(al)

كاتِبٌ مَسْرَحِيّ، مُؤَلِّفٌ مَسْرَحِيّ playwright, dramatist

مَسْرَحِيَّة play, drama; performance, show

مَسْرَد: فِهْرِس، لائِحَة index; glossary; list

مُسَرِّع: مُعَجِّل accelerator; hastener, hurrier; accelerative, accelerating

مُسْرِع: مُسْتَعْجِل hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

مُسْرِف: مُبَذِّر waster, wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse

مُسْرِف: مُفْرِط excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate

مَسْرُور: فَرْحان happy, glad, delighted, pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry

مَسْرُوق: مَسْلُوب stolen, pilfered, pinched, purloined; burglarized; robbed

مَسْرُوقات: أشْياءُ مَسْرُوقَة stolen goods (objects, things, etc.)

مَسْطَبَة، مِسْطَبَة - راجع مَصْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة

مُسَطَّح: مُنْبَسِط، مُسْتَوٍ level, flat, even, plane, tabular

مُسَطَّح: مَمْدُود، مُمْتَدّ spread (out), stretched (out)

مُسَطَّح: مَساحَةٌ سَطْحِيَّة surface, surface area, flat area

قَدَمٌ مُسَطَّحَة flat foot

مُسَطَّر: مَكْتُوب written (down); composed, drawn up, drafted

مُسَطَّر: مُخَطَّط، مُقَلَّم ruled, lined; striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky

مَسْطَرَة، مِسْطَرَة: أداةٌ لِلتَّسْطِير ruler

مَسْطَرَة، مِسْطَرَة: عَيِّنَة sample, specimen

مَسْعًى (ج مَساعٍ) effort, endeavor, attempt

مَساعٍ حَمِيدَة good offices

مُسْعِف: مُنْجِد reliever, succorer, aid(e), help, helper; rescuer, saver

مُسْعِف: مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الإسْعافاتِ الأَوَّلِيَّة first-aid man

مَسْعُود - راجع سَعِيد

مَسْعُور mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; frantic, frenzied, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged

مَسْقَط [هندسة] projection

مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْس birthplace, hometown, home

مَسْقَطُ ماء waterfall, falls, chute

مَسْقِط ـ راجع مَسْقَط

مَسْقُوف: مُزَوَّدٌ بِسَقْف roofed, ceiled

مَسْقِيّ: مَرْوِيّ irrigated, watered

مَسَكَ بِـ: قَبَضَ ـ راجع أَمْسَكَ (بِـ)

مَسَكَ بِـ: تَمَسَّكَ بِـ ـ راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِـ

مَسَكَ (الحِسَاباتِ، الدَّفاتِرَ) to keep (accounts, books)

مَسْك (بِـ): قَبْض ـ راجع إِمْساك (بِـ)

مَسْكُ الحِسَابات accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting

مَسْكُ الدَّفاتِر book keeping

مِسْك: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطِّيب musk

حَبُّ المِسْك abelmosk

مَسْكَبَة: مَزْهَر bed

مَسْكَة: مَقْبِض handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft, hilt

مَسْكَة: قَبْضَة grip, hold, clasp, clutch

مَسْكَةُ الباب doorknob

مُسْكِر: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلسُّكْر intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant

مُسْكِر: مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol

مَسْكَن، مَسْكِن residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode; accommodations, quarters, lodgings

مُسَكِّن analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer; anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving; calmative, calming, sedative

مَسْكَنَة poverty, indigence; misery, wretchedness; humidity, humbleness, submissiveness

مَسْكُوكَة: نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيّ coin, specie

مَسْكُون: مَأْهُول inhabited, populated; occupied, lived in

مَسْكُونٌ بِالجِنّ haunted (place); possessed (person)

مِسْكِين: فَقِير poor, needy, indigent; pauper, poor man

مِسْكِين: بائِس miserable, poor

مُسَلٍّ (المُسَلِّي) amusing, entertaining, diverting

مِسَلَّة: إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَة large needle

مِسَلَّة: نُصُبٌ عَمُودِيّ obelisk

مُسَلَّح: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالسِّلاح armed

(رَجُلٌ) مُسَلَّح gunman, armed man

مَسْلَخ: مَذْبَح slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles

مُسَلْسَل: مُتَسَلْسِل serial(ized), seriate(d), sequenced; consecutive; continuous; chain-; graded

مُسَلْسَل، مُسَلْسَلَة series; chain; serial story, serial

مَسْلَك : طَرِيق way, road; path, track; course, route, line

مَسْلَك : مَجْرًى، قَنَاة passage, channel, canal; conduit, duct

مَسْلَك : سُلُوك ـ راجع سُلُوك

مَسْلَكِيّ behavioral; vocational

مُسَلَّمٌ به conceded, granted, admitted, accepted, undisputed, indisputable, unquestionable

مُسْلِم Moslem, Muslim

مُسَلَّمَة : بَدِيهِيَّة postulate, axiom

مَسْلُوق boiled

مُسَمًّى : مَدْعُوّ named, called, designated, dubbed, so-called

مُسَمًّى : إِسْم ـ راجع إِسْم

مِسْمار : وَتِد nail; pin; tack

مِسْمَارُ بِرْشام rivet

مِسْمَارٌ مُصَوْمَلٌ أو مُلَوْلَب bolt

مُسْمَرّ brownish, tannish

مَسْمَع : مَدَى السَّمْع earshot, hearing

مَسْمَكَة fish store, seafood store

مُسَمَّم، مَسْمُوم poisoned, envenomed

مَسْمُوح (بِهِ) permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal

مُسِنّ : مُتَقَدِّمٌ في السِّنّ old, aged, advanced in years

مِسَنّ : مِجْلَخَة whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

مَسْنَد، مِسْنَد rest, back; cushion, pillow, support, prop, stay

مُسَنَّن toothed, indented, notched, jagged, cogged, saw-toothed

مُسْهَب detailed, lengthy, long-winded, elaborate, wordy

مُسْهِل، مُسَهِّل laxative, purgative

مُسْهِم ـ راجع مُسَاهِم

مِسْواك tooth cleanser, stick

مُسْوَدّ blackish, nigrescent

مُسَوَّدَة draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch; outline

مُسَوِّغ : مُبَرِّر justification, warrant

مُسِيء injurious, harmful, detrimental; offensive, insulting

المَسِيح Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ

مَسِيحِيّ : نَصْرانِيّ Christian

المَسِيحِيَّة : الدِّينُ المَسِيحِيّ Christianity

مُسَيَّر : ضِدّ مُخَيَّر unfree, forced

مَسِيرَة : مَسَافَة distance, walk

مَسِيرَة : رِحْلَة journey, travel, trip

مَسِيرَة : مَسَار ـ راجع مَسَار

مَسِيرَة : مُظَاهَرَة march, demonstration, procession

مُسَيْطِر dominating, (pre)dominant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, ruling, governing

مَسِيل ravine, gulch, flume; gully
مُسِيل liquefacient, (dis)solvent
مُسِيلٌ لِلدُّمُوع tearful, causing tears
قُنْبُلَةٌ مُسِيلَةٌ لِلدُّمُوع tear bomb
مِشّ : مَصْلُ اللَّبَن whey
مَشَى : سارَ to walk, go on foot
مَشَّى : جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي to walk, make walk
مُشَابِه ـ راجع شَبِيه، مُتَشَابِه
مُشَاجَرَة ـ راجع شِجَار
مُشَاحَنَة wrangle, hassle, brawl, quarrel; enmity, feud
مُشَادَّة (كَلَامِيَّة) controversy, heated argument, altercation, squabble, wrangle, jangle, noisy quarrel
مُشَارِك ـ راجع مُشْتَرِك
مُشَارَكَة ـ راجع إِشْتِراك
مَشَاعِر ـ راجع شُعُور
مُشَاغِب rioter, troublemaker, agitator; riotous, disorderly
مُشَاهِد : مُتَفَرِّج spectator, onlooker, viewer, watcher, observer
مُشَاوَرَة : تَشَاوُر consultation, deliberation, counsel, conferring
مَشْؤُوم ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-boding, ominous, unfortunate
مَشَّايَة : بابُوج slipper, pantofle, scuff
مُشْبَع، مُشَبَّع saturated, full, replete; satisfied, gratified
مِشْبَك : إِبْزِيم clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, fastening, brace
مَشْبُوه suspicious, suspected, dubious, doubtful, fishy; suspect
مَشْتًى winter resort or residence
مُشْتاق longing, yearning, craving, desiring, desirous, eager
مُشْتَبَه (فِيهِ أو بِهِ أو في أَمْرِهِ) ـ راجع مَشْبُوه
مُشَتَّت dispersed, scattered, dispelled, broken up, separated(d)
مُشْتَرٍ (المُشْتَرِي) : مَنْ يَشْتَرِي buyer, purchaser, vendee
المُشْتَرِي [فلك] Jupiter
مُشْتَرًى : إِشْتُرِيَ bought, purchased
مُشْتَرًى : شِرَاء ـ راجع شِرَاء
مُشْتَرِع ـ راجع مُشَرِّع
مُشْتَرَك common, joint, concerted, collective, shared, mutual
مُشْتَرِك participant, sharer; subscriber; participating, sharing
مُشْتَرَيَات purchases
مُشْتَعِل burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, aflame, flaming
مُشْتَغِل : عامِل working; functioning; running, operating, in operation
مُشْتَغِل : شَغِيل ـ راجع شَغِيل
مُشْتَقّ derived; derivative
مُشْتَقَّات derivatives
مَشْتَل nursery; arboretum
مِشْجَب (الثِّيَابِ) clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, peg

مِشَدّ (نِسَائِيّ) corset, stays; girdle

مَشْرَب : شَرَاب drink, beverage

مَشْرَب : مَوْضِعُ الشُّرْب drinking place, drinking fountain

مَشْرَب : مَيْل، اِتِّجاه taste, inclination, trend, bent, drift

مَشْرَبِيَّة : نافِذَةٌ ناتِئَة oriel

مَشْرَحَة morgue; autopsy room

مُشَرَّد : مُهَجَّر homeless, displaced, dislodged; fugitive, refugee

مِشْرَط، مِشْرَطَة lancet, scalpel

مُشَرِّع legislator, lawmaker

مَشْرَف : مَطَلّ outlook, lookout, hill

مُشَرِّف honorable, honorific

مُشْرِف : مُرَاقِب، مُدِير supervisor, superintendent, overseer; director

مُشْرِفٌ على : مُطِلٌّ على overlooking, commanding, dominating

مُشْرِفٌ على : قَرِيبٌ مِنْ near to, on the verge (or brink) of, about to

مَشْرِق ـ راجع شَرْق

مُشْرِق : مُضِيء shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant; clear

مُشْرِك (بِاللّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ) polytheist

مَشْرُوب : شَرَاب drink, beverage

مَشْرُوط : مُتَوَقِّفٌ على شَرْط conditional, provisional, qualified, contingent

مَشْرُوع : شَرْعِيّ ـ راجع شَرْعِيّ

مَشْرُوع (ج مَشْرُوعَات ومَشَارِيع) project, plan; enterprise, venture

مَشْرُوعُ قانُون bill, draft law

مَشْرُوعُ قَرَار draft resolution

مَشَطَ، مَشَّطَ (الشَّعْرَ) to comb, do (up), dress, style, coif(fure)

مَشَّطَ الصُّوفَ to card, tease, comb

مَشَّطَ : فَتَّشَ، بَحَثَ عن to comb

مُشْط : أَدَاةٌ لِتَسْرِيحِ الشَّعْر comb

مُشْطُ حَشْوٍ أو ذَخِيرَة charger

مُشْطُ طَلَقَات cartridge clip

مُشِعّ radiant, radiating, beaming, shining, bright; radioactive

مِشْعاع : شَبَكَةُ أَنَابِيب radiator

مُشَعَّب ـ راجع مُتَشَعِّب

مَشْعَل، مِشْعَل torch, cresset

مُشَعْوِذ juggler; magician; charlatan, quack, swindler

مَشْغَل : وَرْشَة، مَعْمَل workshop, atelier; plant, factory, mill

مَشْغُول : مُنْهَمِك busy, occupied, engaged; working; preoccupied

مَشْفًى : مُسْتَشْفًى infirmary; hospital

مَشَقَّة : صُعُوبَة hardship, difficulty, trouble, inconvenience

مَشْقُوق، مُشَقَّق split, cleft, fissured, broken; torn, ripped, cut

مُشَكَّل : مُكَوَّن formed; created, made; established, set up, constituted

مُشَكَّل : مُتَنَوِّع diverse, various, miscellaneous, varied, diversified

مُشَكَّل : مُحَرَّكُ الحُرُوف vowelized, vocalized, pointed

مُشْكِلَة ، مُشْكِل : مُعْضِلَة problem

مَشْكُور : شُكِرَ thanked

مَشْكُور : جَدِير بِالشُّكْر praiseworthy, commendable, laudable

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أو في أَمْرِهِ doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable; suspicious, suspected; suspect

مَشْلُول paralyzed, paralytic

مُشْمَئِزّ disgusted, nauseated, sick

مُشْمِس sunny; sunlit

مِشْمِش (نبات) apricot(s)

مُشَمَّع : قُمَاشٌ لِلْمَوَائِدِ والرُّفُوف oilcloth

مُشَمَّع : مِعْطَف raincoat, waterproof, oilskin, slicker, trench coat

مَشْمَلَة ، مِشْمِلَة (نبات) medlar

مَشْنَقَة ، مِشْنَقَة gallows, gibbet

حَبْلُ المشْنَقَة hangman's rope, cord

عُودُ المشْنَقَة gibbet

مُشَهٍّ (المُشَهِّي) appetizer, relish, hors d'oeuvre; appetizing, mouthwatering, savory, tasty, delicious

مَشْهَد : مَنْظَر scene; view, sight, spectacle, scenery, prospect

مَشْهُود : مَرْئِيّ witnessed, seen

مَشْهُود : لا يُنْسَى memorable

مَشْهُور famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated; celebrity

مِشْواة gridiron, grill, rotisserie

مَشُورَة ، مَشْوَرَة consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice

مُشَوَّش confused, mixed up, jumbled up, muddled, disarranged, disturbed, messy

مُشَوِّق arousing desire or interest; motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling, breathtaking; interesting

مُشَوَّه (الشَّكْلِ) deformed, disfigured, misshapen, mutilated

مُشَوَّه (الحَقِيقَةِ) distorted, perverted, misrepresented, falsified, corrupted, twisted

مَشْوِيّ grilled, broiled, roast(ed)

مَشْي : سَيْر walking, walk

مَشِيئَة : إرَادَة ، رَغْبَة will; wish, desire

مِشْيَة gait, walk, bearing, carriage

مُشِير : مارِشال (field) marshal

مَشِيمَة : خَلاَص placenta, afterbirth

مُشِين ـ راجع شائِن

مَصَّ to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip

مُصَابٌ بِـ stricken by, hit by, afflicted with; suffering from

(شَخْصٌ) مُصَاب casualty, wounded person; killed person; victim; wounded, injured; sick, ill

مُصَاب : مُصِيبَة ـ راجع مُصِيبَة

مُصَاحِب accompanying, attendant

مُصَادَرَة confiscation, seizure, requisition(ing), expropriation

مُصَادَفَة: صُدْفَة chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence

مُصَادَفَةً by chance, by accident, accidentally, haphazard(ly), by coincidence

مُصَادَق (عَلَيْهِ) ـ راجع مُصَدَّق (عَلَيْهِ)

مُصَادَقَة: مُصَاحَبَة making friends with; association, companionship

مُصَارِع wrestler; gladiator

مُصَارِعُ الثِّيران bullfighter, matador

مُصَارَعَة wrestling; fight(ing)

مُصَارَعَةُ الثِّيران bullfight(ing)

مُصَارَعَةٌ حُرَّة freestyle wrestling

مَصَاعِب difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, problems

مَصَاغ: مُجَوْهَرَات jewelry, jewels

مُصَافَحَة handshake, shaking hands

مُصَالَحَة ـ راجع صُلْح

مَصَبّ (النَّهْر) mouth (of a river), debouchment, estuary, firth

مِصْبَاح lamp; light

مَصْبَغَة (لِغَسْلِ الثِّيابِ وكَيِّها) laundry

مَصَحّ، مَصَحَّة sanatorium

مُصَحِّح: مُصْلِح corrector, rectifier, adjuster, fixer

مُصَحِّح (طِبَاعِيّ) proofreader, proofer, reader

مُصْحَف، المُصْحَفُ الشَّرِيف copy of the (Holy) Koran; the (Holy) Koran

مِصْداقِيَّة credibility

مَصْدَر: مَنْشَأ، أَصْل origin, source

مَصْدَر: مَرْجِع reference, source

مُصَدِّر: مَنْ يُصَدِّرُ (السِّلَع) exporter

مُصَدَّق (عَلَيْهِ) certified; ratified

مُصِرّ: مُلِحّ insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing; persistent, persisting

مُصِرّ: مُصَمِّم determined, resolved, decided, resolute

مِصْر: بَلَد country; territory, region

مِصْر، دَوْلَةُ مِصْر Egypt

مِصْر، مِصْرُ القاهِرَة Cairo

مِصْراع (البابِ) shutter; leaf

مِصْراع: شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشِّعْر hemistich

(مَفْتُوحٌ) على مِصْراعَيْه wide open

مُصْران: أَمْعاء intestines, bowels

مَصْرَع: مَوْت death, demise

لَقِيَ مَصْرَعَهُ to die

مَصْرَف: مَنْفَذ drain, ditch; outlet

مَصْرِف: بَنْك bank

مَصْرِفِيّ: بَنْكِيّ banking, bank

banker مَصْرِفِيّ ، رَجُلٌ مَصْرِفِيّ

expenditure, outlay, money spent; expense(s), cost(s) مَصْرُوف : نَفَقَة

pocket money مَصْرُوفُ الجَيْب

Egyptian مِصْرِيّ

summer visitor or vacationist مُصْطاف

mastaba; terrace مَصْطَبَة ، مِصْطَبَة

mastic مَصْطَكَى ، مَصْطَكَاء

fireplace, hearth مُصْطَلًى : مَوْقِد

term, expression; idiom مُصْطَلَح (ج مُصْطَلَحَات)

affected, artificial, forced, feigned, false, phony مُصْطَنَع

elevator, lift مِصْعَد ، مِصْعَدَة

diminished, decreased, reduced; mini-, miniature, diminutive, tiny; small, little مُصَغَّر

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفاة

plated, coated مُصَفَّح : مَطْلِيّ

armored, armor-clad, ironclad مُصَفَّح : مُدَرَّع

armored vehicle or car مُصَفَّحَة

yellowish; pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَرّ

polished, burnished, glazed, (re)furbished, lustered; glossy, shiny, lustrous, smooth مَصْقُول

serum; plasma مَصْل (الدَّم)

prayer, one who prays مُصَلٍّ (المُصَلِّي)

place of prayer, oratory مُصَلًّى

reformer, reformist; peacemaker, conciliator; repairer مُصْلِح

interest, benefit, advantage, good, welfare, well-being مَصْلَحَة : نَفْع

service, authority, department, administration مَصْلَحَة : إِدَارَة

in the interest of, in favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of لِمَصْلَحَةِ فُلَان

determined to or on, resolved to or on مُصَمِّم (على) : عازِم

designer, styler, draftsman; planner مُصَمِّم : واضِعُ التَّصْمِيم

factory, plant, mill مَصْنَع : مَعْمَل

complication, book مُصَنَّف : كِتَاب

made, done; manufactured, fabricated, produced; process(ed) مَصْنُوع

(industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods مَصْنُوعات

drawn, painted, represented, pictured مُصَوَّر : مَرْسُوم

illustrated, pictorial مُصَوَّر : مُوَضَّحٌ بِالصُّوَر

painter, artist; draftsman, drawer مُصَوِّر : رَسَّام

photographer مُصَوِّرٌ فُوتُوغرافِيّ

cinematographer, motion-picture cameraman مُصَوِّرٌ سِينَمائِيّ

cameraman مُصَوِّرٌ تِلِفِزْيُونِيّ

jewelry, jewels مَصُوغات : مَصَاغ

misfortune, calamity, disas- مُصِيبَة

ter, catastrophe; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe

مِصْيَدَة : شَرَك trap, snare, gin, net

مِصْيَدَةُ فِئْران mousetrap, rattrap

مَصِير : نِهَايَة ، قَدَر fate, destiny, lot

مَصِيرِيّ fateful, decisive, crucial

مَصِّيص : خَيْطٌ مَتِين twine, packthread

مَصِيف summer resort or residence

مَضَى : ذَهَبَ to go (away), leave, depart

مَضَى : اِنْقَضَى to pass, elapse, go by, expire, be over

مَضَى في : اِسْتَمَرَّ to continue (to do), go on doing

مَضَى (قُدُماً) to advance, proceed, go ahead, go on; to progress

مَضَّى (وَقْتاً) : قَضَى to spend, pass

مُضَادّ contrary, opposite, opposed; anti-, counter-, contra-, against

مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيّ antibiotic

مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّبَّابَات antitank

مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَات antiaircraft

مُضَارَبَة (تِجارِيَّة ، مالِيَّة) speculation

مُضَارِع [لغة] present (tense)

مُضَاعَف double, twofold; multiple

مُضَاعَفَات complications; repercussions

مُضَايَقَة annoyance, disturbance, harassment; inconvenience

مَضْبُوط : دَقِيق exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; checked, verified, adjusted, regulated

مَضْجَع : مَرْقَد bed; couch

مُضْحِك comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, humorous

مَضْحَكَة ـ راجع أُضْحُوكَة

مِضَخَّة (الماءِ إلخ) pump

مُضِرّ ـ راجع ضارّ

مِضْراب ، مَضْرِب ـ راجع مِضْرَب

مُضْرِب (عَنِ العَمَل) striking, on strike; striker

مِضْرَب (الكُرَةِ) bat, mallet; racket

مِضْرَب : خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَة large tent, pavilion, marquee

كُرَةُ المِضْرَب tennis

مَضْرُوب : ضُرِبَ ، خُبِطَ beaten, struck, stricken, hit

مَضْرُوب : مُحَدَّد ، مُعَيَّن fixed, appointed, specified

مَضْرُوبٌ في ، مَضْرُوباً في multiplied by, times

مَضَض ، على مَضَض unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly

مُضْطَرّ : مُجْبَر compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled

مُضْطَرِب disturbed, confused, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged; uneasy, unquiet, upset

مَضْعَف (نبات) lily of the valley

مَضَغَ : عَلَكَ to chew, masticate

مَضْغُوط pressed, compressed, squeezed; crammed, packed; tight, close, compact

مُضَلَّع : ذُو أَضْلاعٍ أو ما يُشْبِهُها ribbed

مُضَلَّع [هندسة] polygon; polygonal

مُضَلِّل misleading, misguiding; delusive, deceptive, false

مِضْمار : مَيْدانُ سِباق racetrack, racecourse, course, turf

مِضْمار : حَقْل، مَجَال arena, sphere, field, domain, area

مَضْمَضَ to rinse (out) the mouth

مَضْمُون : مَكْفُول guaranteed, ensured, secured, warranted

مَضْمُون : مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْه) insured, assured, covered

مَضمُون : أَكِيد secure, assured, guaranteed, sure, certain

مَضمُون : مُسَجَّل registered

مَضمُون : مُحْتَوًى content, purport, meaning, import, substance

مُضْنٍ (المُضْنِي) : مُرْهِق exhausting; grueling, arduous, exacting

مُضِيء : مُشِعّ luminous, shining, radiant, shiny, bright, brilliant

مُضِيّ : ذَهَاب going, going away, departure, leaving

مُضِيّ : إِنْقِضَاء passing, passage, lapse, expiry, expiration

مِضْياف : كَرِيم hospitable

مَضْيَعَة loss; forfeiture; waste

مُضِيف host; entertainer; steward; inviting (country, etc.)

مُضِيفَة (air) hostess; stewardess

مَضِيق : مُخْتَنَق strait(s), narrow(s)

مَطَّ : مَدَّ، أَطَالَ to stretch, draw out, drag, protract, prolong, lengthen, extend, expand

مُطَابِق identical; congruent, corresponding, conforming, consistent, compatible, coinciding

مَطَار airport, airfield, airdrome

مُطَارَدَة pursuit, chase, chasing, running after, hunt(ing), tracing

مَطَّاط : كاوتشُوك rubber, caoutchouc

مَطَّاطِيّ rubbery, rubber, rubberlike

مَطَاف، خاتِمَةُ المَطَاف end, conclusion, finish, finale; outcome

مُطَالَبَة (بِـ) claim, demand, request, appeal, call (for)

مُطَالِع : قارِيء reader

مُطَالَعَة : قِرَاءَة reading, perusal

مُطَالَعَة : بَيَان findings; report

مَطَبّ (air) pocket, air hole

مَطْبَخ kitchen; cuisine

مِطْبَخ : فُرْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخ (cooking) stove, cookstove, cooker, range, oven

مَطْبَعَة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبَاعِيَّة press, printing establishment

مِطْبَعَة : آلَةُ طِبَاعَة press, printing press, printing machine; printer

مَطْبَعِيّ ـ راجع طِبَاعِيّ

مُطَبَّق : مُنَفَّذ applied, put into effect, implemented; enforced, carried out, put into practice

مُطْبِق : تامّ absolute, utter, sheer, pure, total, entire

مَطْبُوخ : مَطْهُوّ، طَبِيخ cooked

مَطْبُوع (كِتَاب إلخ) printed

مَطْبُوعٌ على naturally disposed for

مَطْبُوعَة print, printed publication, release, periodical

مَطْبُوعات printed matter, literature

مِطْحَنَة : طاحُونَة mill, grinder

مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّة quern, hand mill

مَطَر : ماءُ السَّحاب rain; shower

مَطِر : مُمْطِر، ماطِر rainy, wet

مِطْران، مَطْران [نصرانية] metropolitan, archbishop

مِطْرانِيَّة، مَطْرانِيَّة archbishopric, archdiocese, diocese

مُطْرِب : مُغَنٍّ singer, vocalist, chanter, melodist, songster

مُطْرِبَة songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse

مَطَرَة : قِرْبَة canteen; skin, bottle

مُطَّرِد : مُنْتَظِم، مُتَوَاصِل steady, even, uniform, regular; persistent, constant, continuous

مُطَرَّز : طُرِّزَ embroidered, brocaded

مُطَرَّزَات : أَشْيَاءُ مُطَرَّزَةٌ embroideries

مِطْرَقَة، مِطْرَق hammer; gavel; mallet; beetle; maul

مِطْرَقَةُ الباب knocker, rapper

مَطْعَم restaurant, eatery

مَطْعُوم : طُعْم (النَّبَاتِ) graft, scion

مِطْفَأَة (الحَرِيقِ) fire extinguisher

رِجَالُ المَطَافِىء firemen, fire fighters

مَطَلّ outlook, lookout, prospect

مُطِلّ (على) commanding, overlooking, dominating, towering over

مَطْلَب : طَلَب demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; requirement

مَطْلَع : بَدْء beginning, start, commencement, outset, rise

مَطْلَع : مُقَدِّمَة introduction, preface

مُطَّلِعٌ على (well-)informed about, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, versed in

مُطَلَّق، زَوْجٌ مُطَلَّق divorced; divorcé

مُطْلَق : تامّ absolute; unlimited; unrestrained, free; sheer, utter, downright, unqualified

مُطْلَق : عامّ general, common

مُطْلَقاً ـ راجع إطْلاقاً (إطْلاق)

مُطَلَّقَة : زَوْجَةٌ مُطَلَّقَة divorced, repudiated; divorcée, divorcee

مَطْلُوب : مُرَاد desired, wished for, sought after; in demand; wanted; needed; required

مَطْلُوب (بِوَصْفِهِ دَيْناً) due, payable

مَطْلُوبٌ حَيًّا أو مَيْتاً wanted dead or alive

مَطْلُوب : مَطْلَب ـ راجع مَطْلَب

مَطْلُوبات : دُيُون liabilities, debts

مَطْلِيّ painted, daubed; coated; overlaid, plated

مُطَمْئِن : يَبْعَثُ على الطُّمَأْنِينَة (re)assuring; quieting, pacifying, appeasing

مُطْمَئِنّ : مُرْتاحُ البال (re)assured, tranquil, at ease; secure, safe

مَطْمَح : مُرَام، رَغْبَة aspiration, aim, goal, ambition, desire

مُطْنِب lengthy, prolix, verbose

مَطْهَر [نصرانية] purgatory

مُطَهِّر antiseptic, disinfectant, sterilizer; detergent, cleaner

مَطْهُوّ : مَطْبُوخ cooked

مَطْوًى، مِطْواة : سِكِّينُ جَيْب pocketknife, penknife

مِطْواع : مُطِيع ـ راجع مُطِيع

مُطَوَّق (حَمَام) ringdove, wood pigeon

مُطَوَّل : مُسْهَب lengthy, long-winded, prolix, detailed, elaborate

مَطِيَّة mount, riding animal

مَطِير : مَطِر، مُمْطِر rainy, wet

مُطِيع obedient, compliant, submissive, docile, tractable; dutiful

مُظَاهَرَة : تَظاهُرَة، مَسِيرَة demonstration, manifestation

مَظْرُوف : ظَرْف، مُغَلَّف envelope

مُظَفَّر ـ راجع ظافِر

مِظَلَّة umbrella; parasol, sunshade

مِظَلَّةُ هُبُوط، مِظَلَّةٌ واقِيَة parachute

مُظْلِم dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous, dim, overcast

مَظْلِمَة ـ راجع ظُلامَة

مَظْلُوم wronged, oppressed, aggrieved; victim of injustice

مِظَلِّيّ : جُنْدِيُّ المِظَلَّة paratrooper; parachutist, parachuter

مَظْهَر : شَكْل appearance, air, mien, look(s); form, shape, figure

مَظْهَر : وَجْه، دَلِيل manifestation, expression, indication

مَعَ with; together with, along with, accompanied by

مَعَ : زائِد plus, added to

مَعَ : مُؤَيِّدٌ لِـ pro-, supporting

مَعَ : بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ despite, in spite of

مَعَ أَنَّ although, (even) though, in spite of the fact that

مَعَ ذٰلِكَ in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still

مَعاً together; jointly; with one another, with each other; simultaneously, at the same time

مَعًى، مِعَاء [تشريح] intestine, gut

أَمْعاء intestines, bowls, guts, entrails, viscera

مُعَاتَبَة ـ راجع عِتاب

مُعَادٍ (المُعَادِي) hostile, inimical, antagonistic; opposite (to)
مُعَادِل (لِـ) equal (to), equivalent (to); amounting to; worth
مُعَادَلَة (رِيَاضِيَّة، سِيَاسِيَّة إلخ) equation
مُعَار: مُقْرَض lent, loaned
مُعَارِض (لِـ) opposed to; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing; opposer, objector, opponent; dissenter, dissident
مُعَارَضَة opposition
مَعَّاز: راعِي المَعْز goatherd
مَعَاش: راتِب salary, wages, pay
مَعَاش: رِزْق livelihood; living
مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُد pension, superannuation
مُعَاصِر contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous
مُعَافًى healthy, well, sound
مُعَاق: ذُو عاهَة handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated
مُعَاكِس: مُضَادّ adverse, counter, contrary, converse, opposite; counter-, contra-, anti-
مُعَاكِس: غَيْرُ مُؤَاتٍ adverse, unfavorable, contrary, inopportune
مَعَالٍ، مَعَالِي فُلَان His Excellency
مُعَالَجَة treatment, treating
مَعَالِم (مفردها مَعْلَم) ـ راجع مَعْلَم
مُعَامِل [رياضيات إلخ] coefficient

مُعَامَلَة: تَصَرُّف treatment, treating, dealing with; behavior
مُعَامَلَة، مُعَامَلات: أَخْذٌ وَعَطاء dealings, intercourse, transactions
مُعَامَلَة: إِسْتِدْعاء transaction; application, petition, request
مُعَامَلَةٌ بِالمِثْل reciprocity
مُعَانَاة sufferance, suffering, endurance, undergoing, experiencing
مُعَاهَدَة treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, compact
مُعَاوِن: مُسَاعِد assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter
مُعَاوِن: ضابِطٌ مُسَاعِد adjutant
مُعَاوَنَة ـ راجع إِعَانَة
مُعَايَدَة wishing (someone) a happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast
مُعَايَنَة: رُؤْيَة، فَحْص view(ing), observation; inspection, examination
مَعْبَد temple, place of worship
مُعَبَّد (كَالطَّرِيق): مُمَهَّد paved
مَعْبَر: مَكَانُ العُبُور crossing, crossing point, passage(way), path
مَعْبُود: صَنَم idol, image
مَعْبُود: إِلَه diety, god
مُعْتاد ـ راجع عادِيّ
مُعْتادٌ على ـ راجع مُتَعَوِّدٌ على
كَالمُعْتاد as usual

مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ self-important, proud, self-conceited
مُعْتَدٍ (المُعْتَدِي) aggressor, assaulter, attacker, trespasser, invader
مُعْتَدًى عَلَيْه victim, aggrieved party; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, invaded, infringed
مُعْتَدِل moderate, temperate; mild, clement, soft, gentle
مُعْتَزّ : فَخُور proud
مُعْتَقَد : عَقِيدَة ـ راجع عَقِيدَة
مُعْتَقَل : مَحْبُوس arrested, under arrest, detained, in custody, held; prisoner; internee; detainee
مُعْتَقَل : مَكَانُ الاعْتِقال prison, jail, lockup; concentration camp
مُعْتَلّ : مَرِيض sick, ill, ailing, sickly
مُعْتِم dark, dim, dusky, gloomy
مُعْتَمَد (عَلَيْه) : مَوْثُوق reliable, dependable, trustworthy; authoritative
مُعْتَمَد : مُسْتَعْمَل، مَقْبُول used, employed; adopted; accepted, established; approved, authorized
مُعْتَمَد (كَدِبْلُوماسِيٍّ) accredited
مُعْتَمَد (تِجارِيّ) agent
مُعْتَمَدُ قَبْضٍ أو صَرْف paymaster
مَعْتُوه idiotic, imbecilic, demented, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman
مُعْجَب (بِـ) admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, impressed by

مُعْجِزَة : أُعْجُوبَة miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder
مُعَجَّل accelerated, hastened; urgent, pressing; quick, fast, speedy, hurried, hasty
مُعْجَم : قامُوس dictionary, lexicon
مِعْجَن kneading trough; kneading machine, kneader
مُعَجَّنات pastry, pastries, pies
مَعْجُون : عَجِين، عَجِينَة paste; putty
مَعْجُون (تَجْمِيلِيّ) cream, paste
مَعْجُونُ أَسْنان toothpaste
مَعْجُونُ حِلاقَة shaving cream or foam
مَعْجُونَة ـ راجع مَعْجُون
مُعَدّ (لِـ) designed (for), intended (for), ready, prepared
مُعْدٍ (المُعْدِي) infectious, contagious, communicable, catching
مُعَدَّات : أَجْهِزَة equipment(s), outfit, gear, apparatus, material(s), supplies, furnishings, appliances
مِعْداد : أَداةٌ لِتَعْلِيمِ الأَطْفالِ العَدَّ abacus
مَعِدَة، مِعْدَة [تشريح] stomach
مُعَدَّل : مُتَوَسِّط، نِسْبَة average; rate
مُعَدَّل : عُدِّلَ modified, changed; amended; adjusted, regulated
مُعْدِم : مُعْوِز، فَقِير destitute, penniless, poor, needy, indigent
مَعْدِن (ج مَعادِن) mineral; metal

مَعْدِنِيّ mineral; metallic

عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة، نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيّ specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money

مِيَاهٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة، ماءٌ مَعْدِنِيّ mineral water

مَعْدُوم: غَيْرُ مَوْجُود nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing

مَعْدُوم: عَدِيم ـ راجع عَدِيم

مُعَدِّيَة: مَرْكَب ferryboat, ferry

مُعَذَّب tortured, tormented, agonized; suffering, in pain, hurt

مَعْذِرَة excuse, forgiveness, pardon

مَعْذِرَةً excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon!

مُعَرَّب translated into Arabic

مُعَرِّب translator into Arabic

مَعْرِض (ج مَعَارِض) exhibition, exposition, show, fair

في مَعْرِضِ كَذَا on the occasion of; during, while

مُعَرَّضٌ لِـ ـ راجع عُرْضَةٌ لِـ

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم knowledge, learning, acquaintance, familiarity

مَعْرِفَة: أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِك acquaintance

مُعَرَّق veined, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, spotted

مَعْرَكَة battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign

مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة petition

مَعْرُوضَات: أَصْنَافٌ مَعْرُوضَة exhibits, exhibited articles

مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم known

مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور well-known, famous, renowned, celebrated

مَعْرُوفٌ بِـ alias; commonly called or known as, so-called

مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace

بِالمَعْرُوف amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness

مَعَز، مَعْز، مِعْزَى (حيوان) goat(s)

مِعْزَاة (حيوان) she-goat

مَعْزِل: مَلَاذ retreat

بِمَعْزِلٍ عن apart from, away from; separated from, detached from

مَعْزُوفَة [موسيقى] piece of music; recital; performance

مَعْزُول: بَعِيد، قَصِيّ outlying, remote, distant, far, faraway

مُعْسِر: عاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع، مُعْوِز insolvent

مُعَسْكَر: مُخَيَّم camp, encampment

مُعَسْكَر (سِيَاسِيّ إلخ) camp, bloc

مُعَسْكَرُ الاعْتِقال concentration camp

مَعْسَلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل beehive, hive

مَعْسُور: مُعْسِر insolvent

مَعْسُول honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression)

مَعْسُولُ اللِّسَان smooth-tongued, soft-spoken

مُعْشِب، مُعْشَوْشِب grassy

مَعْشَر company, community, group; kin(sfolk), folks, people

مَعْشُوق، مَعْشُوقَة ـ راجع عَشِيق، عَشِيقَة

مَعْصَرَة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِلْعَصْر mill, press

مِعْصَرَة : عَصَّارَة ـ راجع عَصَّارَة

مِعْصَم : رُسْغ wrist, carpus

مَعْصُوم (عَنِ الخَطَإِ) infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable; sinless

مَعْصِيَة : إِثْم sin; offense; guilt

مَعْصِيَة : عِصْيان ـ راجع عِصْيان

مُعْضِلَة problem, dilemma, enigma, mystery, puzzle, riddle

مِعْطاء generous, liberal

مُعَطَّر : عُطِّرَ perfumed, scented

مُعَطَّر : عَطِر ـ راجع عَطِر

مِعْطَف coat, overcoat

مُعَطَّل out of order, broken, dead, inoperative, not working

مُعْطَيَات data, information, facts

مُعَظَّم : مُبَجَّل glorified, exalted, honored; venerable, honorable; great, magnificent, majestic

مُعْظَم : جُلّ most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major part

مُعْفًى مِنْ exempt from, free from

مُعَفَّن ـ راجع عَفِن

مُعَقَّد complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, knotted, snarled

مَعْقِل : حِصْن stronghold, bastion, fortress, fort, castle, citadel

مُعَقِّم : مُطَهِّر sterilized, disinfected, steril, aseptic; pasteurized

مُعَقِّم : مُطَهِّر sterilizer, disinfectant, antiseptic; pasteurizer

مَعْقُوف crooked, bent, curved

مَعْقُول reasonable, sensible, rational, plausible, logical; possible, probable, likely, feasible

مُعَكَّر ـ راجع عَكِر

مَعْكَرُونَة macaroni; spaghetti; pasta

مَعْكُوس : مَقْلُوب reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse

مَعْكُوس (ضَوْء، صُورَة إلخ) reflected

مِعْلاق (الذَّبِيحَةِ) pluck

مُعَلَّبات canned or tinned food(s)

مَعْلَف، مِعْلَف : مِذْوَد manger, (feeding) trough, crib

مُعَلَّق : مُدَلًّى suspended, pendent, hanging, hung, dangling

مُعَلَّق : غَيْرُ مَفْصُولٍ فِيه pending, undecided, unsettled, outstanding

مُعَلَّقٌ على (شَرْطٍ) : مَشْرُوط dependent on, depending on, conditional on

مُعَلِّق commentator; reviewer; annotator, glossarist

مَعْلَم : صُوَّة road sign, signpost, milestone; landmark, mark

مَعَالِم landmarks; features, characteristics; outlines, contours

مُعَلِّم : مُدَرِّس teacher, instructor, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer

مُعَلِّم (صَنْعَةٍ، مِهْنَةٍ إلخ) master

مُعْلِن: مَنْ يُعْلِن advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declarer, proclaimer

مَعْلُول: مَرِيض ـ راجع مُعْتَلّ

مَعْلُول: مُسَبَّب، نَتِيجَة effect

العِلَّةُ والمَعْلُول cause and effect

مَعْلُوم: مَعْرُوف، مُحَدَّد known; fixed, determined; given

مَعْلُومَات information, data, facts

مَعْلُومَاتِيَّة informatics, information science; data processing

مَعْلُومَة: واحِدَةُ المَعْلُومَات (piece of) information, datum, fact

مِعْمار، مُهَنْدِسُ مِعْمار architect

مَعْمَدَانِيّ [نصرانية] Baptist

مُعَمَّر، مُعَمِّر long-lived, longevous

مَعْمَعَة tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion, jumble, mess

مُعَمَّق in-depth, profound, deep, thorough, comprehensive

مَعْمَل: مَصْنَع، مَشْغَل factory, plant, mill, works; workshop, atelier

المَعْمُورَة: العالَم the world

مَعْنًى meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport

مَعْنَوِيّ moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract

مَعْنَوِيَّات: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة morale, spirit(s)

مَعْنِيّ: مَقْصُود meant, intended

مَعْنِيّ: صاحِبُ الشَّأْن (person) concerned, involved, interested

مَعْهَد institute; institution; academy

مَعْهَدٌ مُوسِيقِيّ conservatory

مَعْهُود known; familiar, customary, usual, habitual

مُعْوَجّ: أَعْوَج crooked, bent, curved, twisted, inclined

مُعْوِز: فَقِير needy, poor, destitute; pauper, poor man

مُعَوَّق، مُعَوِّق ـ راجع مُعَاق

مِعْوَل pick, pickax, mattock; hoe

مَعُونَة ـ راجع إعانَة

مَعْي ـ راجع مِعًى

مِعْيار criterion, standard, yardstick, gauge, test; norm

مُعِيب: مُخْزٍ disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous

مَعِيَّة، بِمَعِيَّة in the company of, with

مُعِيد، طالِبٌ مُعِيد (لِصَفِّهِ) repeater

مَعِيشَة: حَيَاة life, living, existence; lifeway, life-style

مَعِيشَة: رِزْق livelihood; living

مَعِيشِيّ: حَيَاتِيّ living, subsistence

مُعِيل: مَنْ يُعِيلُ breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider

مَعِين: يَنْبُوع spring, source, headspring, fountainhead, wellspring

مُعَيَّن: مُحَدَّد specific, particular, definite, determined, fixed, set, specified, appointed

مُعَيَّن: بَعْض certain; some

مُعَيَّن (في مَنْصِبٍ أو مَرْكَز) appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee

مُعَيَّن: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيّ rhombus; lozenge, diamond

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer

مُغَادَرَة: رَحِيل departure, leaving

مَغَارَة، مَغَار cave, cavern, grotto

مُغَازَلَة ـ راجع غَزَل

مُغَالاة ـ راجع غُلُوّ

مُغَامِر adventurer; adventurous

مُغَامَرَة adventure, venture, risk

مُغَايِرٌ لِـ contrary to, inconsistent with

مَغَبَّة: عاقِبَة consequence, result, end, outcome, upshot

مُغَبَّر، مُغْبَرّ dusty, pulverulent

مُغْتَرِب: نازِح، مُهَاجِر emigrant, immigrant; emigré; expatriate

مُغْتَصِب: مُنْتَزِع، مُبْتَزّ extorter, extortioner, exactor, usurper

مُغْتَصِب (امْرَأَةٍ) raper, rapist

مُغْتَمّ: حَزِين grieved, sad, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic

مَغْثِيّ nauseated, sick, queasy

مُغَذٍّ (المُغَذِّي) nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive

مُغْرٍ (المُغْرِي) seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, alluring, luring; seducer, tempter

مَغْرِب: غُرُوب sunset, sundown

مَغْرِب، المَغْرِب ـ راجع غَرْب

(بِلَادُ) المَغْرِب Maghreb

(دَوْلَةُ) المَغْرِب Morocco

مَغْرِبِيّ Maghrebi; Moroccan

مُغَرِّد: غِرِّيد singing, warbling; songbird, singer, warbler, a bird that sings

مُغْرِض: مُتَحَيِّز biased, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided

مِغْرَفَة: أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَفُ بِها ladle, scoop

مَغْرَم loss, damage; liability

مُغْرَمٌ بِـ in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of

مَغْرُور conceited, vain(glorious), proud, haughty, arrogant

مَغْزًى: فَحْوَى sense, meaning, import; effect, substance

مَغْزى (القِصَّةِ) moral (of a story)

مِغْزَل spindle; spinning wheel

مَغْسَل، مَغْسِل: حَمَّام lavatory, washroom, bathroom, toilet

مَغْسَلَة: مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الأَيْدِي washbasin, washbowl, lavatory, sink

مِغْسَلَة: غَسَّالَة ـ راجع غَسَّالَة

مُغَشًّى hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurred

مَغْشُوش adulterated, debased

مَغْص [طب] colic; gripes

مُغْضِن ـ راجع مُتَغَضِّن

مَغَطَ، مَغَّطَ: مَدَّ، مَطَّ to stretch, extend, expand, draw out

مُغَطًّى covered, wrapped, veiled

مِغْطَس: حَوْض bathtub, tub, bath

مُغَفَّل: غَبِيّ stupid, foolish, silly, dumb; simpleton, fool

مُغْفَل: مَجْهُول anonymous

المَغْفُورُ لَهُ (فُلان) the late

مِغْلاة ـ راجع غَلَّايَة

مُغَلَّف: ظَرْف envelope

مُغَلَّف: مُغَطًّى enveloped, covered, wrapped, enfolded

مُغَلَّف: مُجَلَّد bound

مُغْلَق: مُقْفَل، مَسْدُود closed, shut; locked, bolted; sealed

مُغِمّ: مُحْزِن grievous, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, dismal

مُغْمًى عَلَيْه، مَغْمِيٌّ عَلَيْه unconscious, swooning, in a swoon

مَغْمُور: غَيْرُ مَشْهُور obscure, unknown, undistinguished

مُغَنٍّ (المُغَنِّي): مُطْرِب singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster

مُغَنَّاة: أُوبِرَا opera

مِغْناج coquettish; coquet(te)

مَغْنَطِيس magnet

مَغْنَطِيسِيّ magnetic

تَنْوِيمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيّ hypnotism, hypnosis

مَغْنَم ـ راجع غَنِيمَة

مُغَنِّيَة songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse

مَغْنِيسيُوم magnesium

مُغْوٍ (المُغْوِي) seducer, tempter; seductive, seducing, tempting

مِغْوار militant; bold, courageous

مَغَاوِير، فِرْقَةُ المَغَاوِير commando(s), shock troops, storm troops

مَغِيب: غُرُوب setting (of the sun, etc.); sunset, sundown

مُغَيِّم: غائِم cloudy, clouded, overcast

مُفَاجِىء sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, unforseen

مُفَاجَأة (ج مُفَاجَآت) surprise

مُفَاد: مَعْنًى meaning; purport

مُفَادُهُ أَنَّ . . to the effect that..

مُفَارَقَة: رَحِيل departure, leaving

مُفَارَقَة: تَنَاقُضٌ ظاهِر paradox

مَفَازَة: صَحْراء desert, wilderness

مُفَاعِل reactant; reactor

مُفَاوِض: مَنْ يُفَاوِض negotiator

مُفَاوَضَة: تَفَاوُض negotiation, parley

مُفْتٍ (المُفْتِي) mufti

مِفْتاح: أَدَاةُ فَتْحِ الأَقْفال key

مِفْتاح: إِصْبَعُ البِيَانُو إلخ key, digital

مِفْتاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ): دَلِيل clue, key

مُفْتَخَر - راجع فاخِر

مُفْتَرِس ravenous, rapacious, predatory, voracious, ferocious

حَيَوانٌ مُفْتَرِس beast of prey, predatory animal, predator

مُفْتَرَض: مَفْرُوض supposed, assumed, presumed, taken for granted

مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُق crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, junction

مُفَتِّش inspector; investigator

مُفْتَعَل: مُخْتَلَق fabricated; artificial

مُفْتَعَل: مُتَعَمَّد done on purpose, intentional, deliberate

مَفْتُوح open, opened

مُفْجِع - راجع فاجِع

مُفَخَّخ booby-trapped

مَفْخَرَة pride, object of pride; feat, exploit, glorious deed

مَفَرّ: مَهْرَب escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative

لا مَفَرَّ مِنْهُ inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, obligatory

مُفْرِح، مُفَرِّح gladdening, cheerful, cheering, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, bright

مُفْرَد: واحِد single, solitary, one

مُفْرَد [لغة] singular

مُفْرَد: فَرْدِيّ odd, uneven

بِمُفْرَدِهِ alone, by oneself

مُفْرَدات words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; terminology

مُفْرَدَة word, term; item; entry

مَفْرَزَة، مُفْرَزَة: فَصِيلَة group, party, detachment, squad, platoon

مِفْرَش (الطَّاوِلَةِ) tablecloth

مِفْرَش (السَّرِيرِ) bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet

مُفْرِط excess(ive), extreme

مُفْرَغ، حَلْقَةٌ مُفْرَغَة vicious circle

مَفْرَق، مَفْرِق (الشَّعْرِ) parting, part (of the hair)

مَفْرَقُ (مَفْرِقُ) طُرُق - راجع مُفْتَرَق

مُفَرَّق separate(d), parted, divided, disunited; scattered

بالمُفَرَّق by retail

مُفَرْقِعَة firecracker, firework; squib

مَفْرُوشات furniture, furnishings

مَفْرُوض: إلْزامِيّ imposed, ordained, dictated, required, obligatory

مَفْرُوض (فِيهِ كَذَا) supposed (to)

مَفْرُوض: مُفْتَرَض - راجع مُفْتَرَض

مَفْرُوغٌ مِنْهُ unquestionable, indisputable, indubitable, definite

مَفْرُوم minced, chopped, hashed

مُفْزِع: مُخِيف frightening, frightful, fearful, alarming, horrible

مَفْصِل (ج مَفاصِل) joint, articulation

مُفَصَّل: تَفْصِيلِيّ، مُسْهَب detailed, mi-

nute, elaborate, exhaustive
مُفَصَّل (كَالثَّوْب) cut out; tailored, tailor-made, custom-made
مُفَصَّلَة، مِفْصَلَة [ميكانيكا] hinge
مُفَضَّض silvered, silver-plated
مُفَضَّل favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored
مُفْطِر: غَيْرُ صائِم not fasting
مَفْطُور created, made, originated
مَفْطُورٌ على naturally disposed for
مُفْعَم (بـ): مَلِيء brimful, (over)full, replete; loaded with, charged with, crammed with
مَفْعُول: أَثَر، تَأْثِير effect, influence, impact; action
مَفْعُول: نَفَاذ effect(iveness), validity
مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لغة] object
مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيّ retroactive force or effect
مَفْقُود lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting
مِفَكّ (البَرَاغِي) screwdriver
مُفَكِّر thinker; intellectual
مُفَكِّرَة notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar; diary, journal
مُفَكَّك disassembled, dismounted, dismantled; disjoined, disconnected; disunited; dislocated
مُفْلِح successful; prosperous
مُفْلِس bankrupt, insolvent, broke
مُفَلْطَح flat, flattened, oblate, broad
مَفْهُوم: فُهِمَ understood
مَفْهُوم (ج مَفاهِيم): تَصَوُّر notion, concept, conception; meaning
مُفَوَّض: مُخَوَّل authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated
(شَخْصٌ) مُفَوَّض proxy, deputy, authorized agent, mandatory
مُفَوَّضُ شُرْطَة police commissioner
مُفِيد: نافِع useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable; salutary, wholesome
مُقابِل (لِـ): مُوَاجِه facing, opposite (to)
مُقابِل: بَدَل consideration, equivalent; substitute; price
مُقابِلَ: تُجاهَ in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with
مُقابِلَ، في مُقابِل: لِقَاءَ in return for, in exchange for, for
بِلاَ مُقابِل gratis, free (of charge)
مُقَابَلَة: اِجْتِماع interview; meeting
مُقابَلَة: مُقارَنَة comparison, collation
مُقَاتِل fighter, combatant, warrior
مُقارَبَة approach
مُقَارَن comparative
مُقَارَنَة: مُقابَلَة comparison
بِالمُقَارَنَةِ مَع in comparison with, compared with or to
مَقَاس: قِيَاس ـ راجع قِيَاس

مُقاطَعَة : تَرْكُ التَّعامُلِ مَع boycott
مُقاطَعَة (أَثْناءَ الحَدِيث) interruption
مُقاطَعَة : إقْلِيم province, district, county, territory
مَقال، مَقالَة article; essay
مَقام : مَنْزِلَة، اِعْتِبار standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity
مَقام : مَقَرّ، مَوْقِع site, seat, locality, location, place
مَقام : مَزار shrine, sanctuary
مَقام : سِياق، مُناسَبَة context, connection; occasion
مَقام [موسيقى] key
مَقام (الكَسْرِ) [رياضيات] denominator
مُقام : مَقَرّ abode, dwelling, residence, domicile
مُقام : إقامَة stay, residence
مُقامِر : مَنْ يُقامِر gambler, player
مُقامَرَة : قِمار gambling; gamble
مَقانِق : نَقانِق sausage(s)
مُقاوِل contractor, entrepreneur
مُقاوَلَة contract; agreement
مُقاوَلات contracting
مُقاوِم resister, resistant; fighter
مُقاوَمَة resistance, opposition; fight
مُقايَضَة : مُبادَلَة barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off
مَقْبَرَة، مَقْبَر cemetery, graveyard

مَقْبِس (كَهْرَبائِيّ) socket
مَقْبِض، مِقْبَض : مَسْكَة handle, haft, hilt, (hand)grip, knob, grasp
مِقْبَضُ الباب doorknob
مُقَبِّل : مُشَهٍّ appetizer, relish; hors d'oeuvre; appetizing, savory
مُقْبِل : آتٍ، قادِم next, following, coming; future; upcoming
مَقْبُول accepted, approved of; admitted; acceptable, agreeable; satisfactory, passable, fair
مَقَتَ : أَبْغَضَ to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate
مِقْتَى (نبات) (Egyptian) cucumber
مُقْتَدِر : مُوسِر solvent; wealthy, rich
مُقْتَدِر : قادِر، قَدِير ـ راجع قادِر، قَدِير
مُقَتِّر : بَخِيل penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, tightfisted, closefisted; penny-pincher, miser, niggard
مُقْتَرَح : اِقْتِراح ـ راجع اِقْتِراح
مُقْتَرِض : مُسْتَعِير borrower; debtor
مُقْتَرِع : ناخِب voter, elector
مُقْتَصِد economical, frugal, thrifty, saving, sparing
مُقْتَضًى required, necessary; due
مُقْتَضَيات requirements, needs
بِمُقْتَضَى according to, in conformity with, pursuant to
مُقْتَضَب : مُخْتَصَر short, brief, concise, terse, succinct

مُقْتَطَفات selections, anthology

مُقْتَنًى (ج مُقْتَنَيات): ما اقْتُنِيَ acquisition, property, possession

مُقْتَنِع convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed)

مقْتول ـ راجع قَتِيل

مقْدار quantity, amount, size, volume; extent, degree, scope

بمِقْدارِ ما inasmuch as

مِقْدام intrepid, bold, courageous, brave, daring, enterprising

مُقَدَّر: مَحْتُوم (pre)destined, predetermined, fated, fateful

مُقَدَّر: مُفْتَرَض supposed, assumed

مُقَدَّر: مُتَوَقَّع anticipated, expected

مُقَدَّرات: مَصائِر fates, destinies

مَقْدَرَة، مَقْدِرَة ـ راجع قُدْرَة

مُقَدَّس sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified

مُقَدَّم: صَدْر، طَلِيعَة front, face, forepart; forefront, lead, head

مُقَدَّم: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة major; lieutenant colonel

مُقَدَّماً in advance, beforehand

مُقَدِّم: مَنْ يُقَدِّم offerer, presenter, giver, donor, grantor

مُقَدِّمُ الطَّلَب applicant

مُقَدَّمَة ـ راجع مُقَدِّمَة

مُقَدَّمَة: صَدْر، طليعَة ـ راجع مُقَدَّم

مُقَدِّمَة (الجَيْشِ) vanguard, van, advance guard

مُقَدِّمَة (الكِتَابِ إلخ) introduction, preface, foreword, preamble

في المُقَدِّمَة at the head, ahead, in (the) front; on top (of)

مَقْدُور: مَحْتُوم ـ راجع مُقَدَّر

مَقْدُور: قَدَر fate, destiny, lot

مَقْدُور: قُدْرَة ـ راجع قُدْرَة

مَقَرّ: مَرْكَز، مَوْقِع seat, center; location; site, place

مَقَرّ: مَحَلُّ إقامَة abode, dwelling, residence, domicile, house

مَقَرّ (القِيادَةِ إلخ) headquarters

مُقْرِىء reciter (of the Holy Koran)

مِقْراب: تِلِسْكُوب telescope

مُقَرَّب close, intimate; favorite

مَقْرُبَة ـ راجع قُرْب

مُقَرَّر: ثابِت established, settled, fixed, decided, determined; confirmed, affirmed; proven

مُقَرَّر: مِنْهاج course; curriculum

مُقَرَّر: كِتاب manual, textbook

مُقَرَّرات: قَرارات decisions, resolutions; decrees

مُقَرِّر (اللَّجْنَةِ) reporter, rapporteur

مُقْرِض: مُسَلِّف، دائِن lender, loaner, advancer; creditor

مُقْرِف disgusting, nauseating

مَقْرُوء: واضِح legible, readable

غَيْرُ مَقْرُوء illegible, unreadable

مُقَسَّم، مَقْسُوم divided, split, partitioned, sectioned, broken up

مُقَسِّم divider; distributor

مُقَسِّمُ الهاتِف switchboard

مِقَشَّة: مِكْنَسَة broom, besom

مُقَشَّر peeled, pared, skinned, shelled, husked, hulled

مِقْشَرَة peeler, parer, scaler, husker

مِقْشَطَة scraper; rasp; (block) plane

مَقْشُور ـ راجع مُقَشَّر

مِقَصّ: أداةٌ لِلْقَصّ (pair of) scissors

مُقَصَّب brocaded, embroidered

مَقْصِد، مَقْصَد: وُجْهَة destination

مَقْصِد، مَقْصَد: نِيَّة، غايَة ـ راجع قَصْد

مُقَصِّر: مُهْمِل neglectful, negligent, remiss, slack, derelict

مُقَصِّر (في امْتِحان): ساقِط failing, flunking; failure

مَقْصَف buffet; cafeteria, snack bar

مِقْصَلَة: آلَةٌ لِلإِعْدام guillotine

مَقْصُود: مُراد intended, meant

مَقْصُود: مُتَعَمَّد intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, calculated

مَقْصُورٌ على: مُقْتَصِرٌ على limited to, restricted to; exclusive

مَقْصُورَة compartment; cabin(et)

مَقْصُورَة (قِيادَةِ) الطّائِرَة cockpit

مُقَطَّر: قُطِّر distilled, dripped, dropped; filtered, percolated

مَقْطَع section, division, part, portion, piece; passge

مَقْطَع (لَفْظِيّ) syllable

مِقْطَع cutter; knife

مَقْطُورَة: عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَة trailer

مَقْطُوع cut (off), severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned

مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوع lump sum; fixed sum

مَقْطُوعَة piece (of music), tune

مَقْطُوعِيَّة: اِسْتِهْلاك consumption

مَقْعَد (ج مَقاعِد) seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch

مُقْعَد: عاجِز crippled, lame, disabled, infirm, invalid; basket case

مُقَعَّر concave, dished, hollow

مُقَفًّى rhymed, rhyming, assonant

مُقْفَل closed, shut; locked, bolted

مِقْلًى، مِقْلاة frying pan

مَقْلَب: مَزْحَة، خُدْعَة prank, waggery, practical joke; April fool, April fool's joke or trick

مُقْلَة (العَيْن) eyeball

مُقَلَّد: زائِف imitation, imitated, counterfeit, forged, false, fake

مُقَلِّد imitator; counterfeiter

مَقْلَع (حِجَارَةٍ) (stone) quarry

مُقْلِق worrying, disquieting

مُقَلَّم : مُخَطَّط striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled

مِقْلَمَة : مِحْفَظَةُ أَقْلام pen case

مَقْلُوّ : مَقْلِيّ ، قَلِيّ fried

مَقْلُوب : مَعْكُوس turned; turned over; turned upside down; reverse(d)

بِالمَقْلُوب upside down; topsy-turvy; inside out, outside in; backward(s), reversely, conversely

مَقْلِيّ : مَقْلُوّ، قَلِيّ fried

مُقْمِر : قَمِر moonlit, moony

مُقَنَّع masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled

مُقْنِع convincing, persuasive, valid

مَقْهًى café, coffeehouse, coffee shop

مُقَوٍّ (المُقَوِّي) strengthening, fortifying, invigorating; tonic

مُقَوًّى strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced; enriched

مِقْوَد : رَسَن halter, leash

مِقْوَد : عَجَلَةُ القِيَادَة steering wheel

مِقْوَدُ الدَّرَّاجَة handlebars

مُقَوَّر hollow; hollowed out

مُقَوَّس bent, curved, crooked, bow, bowed, arched, vaulted

مُقَوِّم : مُكَوِّن، عُنْصُر constituent, component, ingredient, element

مِقْيَاس : مِكْيَال، مِعْيَار measure, measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick; scale; norm

مِقْيَاس : قِيَاس ـ راجع قِيَاس

مَقِيت abominable, loathsome, disgusting; hateful, odious

مُقَيَّد : مُكَبَّل bound, tied, chained

مُقَيَّد : مُلْزَم bound, obligated

مُقَيَّد : مَحْصُور limited, restricted, confined; restrained

مُقَيَّد : مُسَجَّل registered, recorded

مُقَيِّد : مُحَدِّد restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting

مُقِيم : ساكِن resident, inhabitant

مُقِيم : دائِم permanent, lasting

مَكَّار ـ راجع ماكِر

مُكَارٍ (المُكَارِي) donkey driver

مُكَافِىء : مُسَاوٍ equivalent, equal

مُكَافَأَة reward, requital, remuneration; bonus, premium

مُكَافِح struggler, striver, fighter

مُكَافَحَة ـ راجع كِفَاح

مُكَالَمَة : مُخَاطَبَة talk, conversation, discourse, dialogue

مُكَالَمَة (تِلِفُونِيَّة) (telephone) call, (telephone) conversation

مَكَان : مَحَلّ place, spot, site, locality; location; space, room

مَكَانَ كَذَا، في مَكَانِ كَذَا in place of, instead of, in lieu of

مَكَانَة: مَنْزِلَة standing, rank, position, dignity, prestige, status

مِكَبّ: بَكَرَة spool, reel, bobbin

مِكَبّ: شِلَّة ball, hank (of yarn)

مُكَبَّب conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular

مِكْبَح: فَرْمَلَة brake

مُكَبَّر enlarged, magnified, blown (up)

مُكَبِّر [كهرباء] amplifier

مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْت loudspeaker, speaker

نَظَّارَةٌ مُكَبِّرَة magnifying glass

مِكْبَس press; compress(or); piston

مُكَبَّل: مُقَيَّد shackled, fettered, (hand)-cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

مُكْتَئِب ـ راجع كَئِيب

مَكْتَب office, bureau; desk

مَكْتَبَة library; bookshop, bookstore

مَكْتَبِيّ office-; desk-; library-

مُكْتَرِث (لِـ) attentive (to), mindful (of), concerned (about)

غَيْرُ مُكْتَرِث indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested, careless

مُكْتَشَف discovered, found out

مُكْتَشَفات discoveries; findings

مُكْتَشِف: فاعِل اكْتَشَفَ discoverer

مُكْتَظّ (over)crowded, packed, jammed, congested; overpopulated

مُكْتَمِل complete, full, whole, entire, total; completed

مُكْتَنِز firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight

مَكْتُوب: مُدَوَّن written; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted

مَكْتُوبٌ بِاليَد: مَخْطُوط handwritten

مَكْتُوب (على): مُقَدَّر fated, (pre)destined, predetermined

مَكْتُوب: رِسَالَة letter, note

مَكْتُوف tied (up), bound; having the arms folded or crossed

مَكَثَ بِـ: أَقَامَ بِـ to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in

مُكَثَّف condensed, concentrated, thick(ened); intensified; intensive

مُكَدَّس accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up

مَكَرَ (بِـ): خَدَعَ to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe

مَكْر cunning, craftiness, slyness, double-dealing, deception

مُكَرَّر: مُعَاد repeated, reiterated

مُكَرَّر: مُنَقًّى، مُصَفًّى refined, purified, clarified, filtered

مَكْرَمَة، مَكْرُمَة (ج مَكَارِم) noble deed; noble quality or trait

مُكْرَه: مُرْغَم forced, compelled, coerced, obliged

مِكْرُوب ـ راجع مِيكْرُوب

مَكْرُوه: مُصِيبَة misfortune, adversity; mishap, accident

مَكْرُوه: كَرِيه ـ راجع كَرِيه

مَكْس (ج مُكُوس): ضَرِيبَة — toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax

مَكْسَب (ج مَكَاسِب) — gain, profit, advantage, benefit

مُكْسِب: مُرْبِح — profitable, lucrative

مُكَسَّر، مَكْسُور — broken, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed

مُكَسَّرات — (mixed) nuts, crackers

مَكْشُوف — bare(d), exposed, uncovered, open, unveiled, naked

حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوف — overdrawn account

مُكَعَّب — cube; cubic

مِتْرٌ مُكَعَّب — cubic meter

مُكْفَهِرّ — dark; cloudy, overcast

مَكْفُوف: أَعْمَى، ضَرِير — blind

مَكْفُول — guaranteed, secured

مُكَلَّأ: مِينَاء — jetty; (sea)port

مُكَلَّف (بِـ) — charged (with), entrusted (with); in charge (of)

رَئِيسٌ مُكَلَّف — president designate, president-elect

مُكْلِف، مُكَلِّف: غالٍ — expensive, costly

مُكَلَّل: مُتَوَّج — crowned

مُكَلَّلٌ بِالثُّلُوج — snowcapped

مُكَمِّل: مُتَمِّم — integral, complementary, supplementary

مَكْمَن (ج مَكَامِن) — ambush, ambuscade, hiding place

مَكُنَ: قَوِيَ — to be(come) strong, firm, solid, firmly established

مَكَّنَ: ثَبَّتَ — to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, secure

مَكَّنَ مِنْ: جَعَلَهُ قادِراً على — to enable to; to empower

مَكَنَة، مَكِنَة ـ راجع ماكِينَة

مِكْنَسَة — broom, besom; sweeper

مِكْنَسَةٌ كَهْرَبائِيَّة — vacuum cleaner

مَكْنَنَ — to mechanize

مَكْنَنَة — mechanization

مِكْواة (الثِّيَاب) — iron, flatiron

مَكُّوك: وَشِيعَة — shuttle

مَكُّوكٌ فَضَائِيّ — space shuttle

مُكَوَّن — formed; created, built; established, set up, constituted

مُكَوَّنٌ مِنْ — consisting of, made up of, composed of

مُكَوِّن: مُوْجِد — creator, maker; former, shaper; formative

مُكَوِّن: مُقَوِّم — ingredient, constituent, component, element

مِكْيَال — measure; dry measure

مَكِيدَة — plot, conspiracy, intrigue; stratagem, artifice, trick

مُكَيَّفُ الهَوَاء — air-conditioned

مُكَيِّفُ هَوَاء — air conditioner

مَلَّ — to be(come) weary (of), tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with)

مَلأَ: عَبَّأَ to fill, fill up; to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)
مَلأَ السَّاعَةَ to wind, wind up
مَلأ: جُمْهُور the public, people
مُلاَّ: فَقِيهٌ مُسْلِم mullah
مِلْءُ بَطْنِهِ one's fill
مِلْءُ الحُرِّيَّةِ full freedom
مِلْءُ مِلْعَقَة spoonful
مُلاءَة (نِسَائِيَّة) warp; veil
مُلاءَة (السَّرِير) sheet, bed sheet
مُلائِم suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, favorable, appropriate, proper, adequate, opportune
مُلاءَمَة fitness, suitability, agreeability, convenience, expediency, appropriateness, properness
مَلابِس ـ راجع مَلْبَس
مُلابَسات: ظُرُوف circumstances
مَلاَّح: نُوتِيّ sailor, seaman, mariner
مَلاَّحٌ جَوِّيّ: طَيَّار pilot, aviator
مَلاَّحٌ فَضَائِيّ: رَجُلُ فَضَاء astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut
مَلاَّحُو السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَة crew
مَلاَّحَة salina; saltworks
مِلاحَة navigation
مِلاحَةٌ جَوِّيَّة aviation, air navigation
مُلاحَظَة: مَصْدَر لاحَظَ observation, noticing, perception, remarking
مُلاحَظَة: مَلْحُوظَة note, NB, PS; remark, observation, comment
مِلاحِيّ navigational, marine
مَلاذ refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, resort
مَلاريَا (مرض) malaria
مُلازِم: مُرَافِق accompanying; inherent, innate, inseparable
مُلازِم: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة lieutenant
مُلازِمٌ أَوَّل first lieutenant
مُلاصِق adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, touching
مِلاط: طِين mortar; lute; cement
مَلاعِقِيّ: طائِرٌ مائِيّ spoonbill
مَلاك: مَلَك angel
مَلاَّك (الأَرَاضِي) landowner, landlord
مِلاك: سِلْك cadre; personnel, staff
مُلاكِم boxer, pugilist, fighter
مُلاكَمَة boxing
مَلاَّكِيّ: خُصُوصِيّ private
مَلاَّلَة troop carrier; half-track
مَلام، مَلامَة ـ راجع لَوْم
مَلامِح features; countenance
مَلآن ـ راجع مُمْتَلِىء
مُلَبَّدٌ بِالغُيُوم overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), cloudy, dark
مَلْبَس: لِبَاس ـ راجع لِبَاس

مَلَابِس clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear
مَلَابِسُ جاهِزَة ready-made clothes
مَلَابِسُ داخِلِيَّة underwear
مُلَبَّس (مفردها مُلَبَّسَة) dragée(s)
مَلْبَن : راحَةُ الحُلْقُوم Turkish delight
مَلْبُوس، مَلْبُوسات ـ راجع لِبَاس
مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة) sect; creed, faith
مُلْتَبِس : غامِض ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, vague, unclear
مُلْتَحٍ (المُلْتَحِي) bearded
مُلْتَزّ compact, close, tight, firm
مُلْتَزِم (بِـ) bound by, committed by; complying with, abiding by
مُلْتَزِم : مُقَاوِل contractor
مُلْتَفّ : مَلْفُوف ـ راجع مَلْفُوف
مُلْتَقًى meeting place, rendezvous, place of assembly
مُلْتَقى طُرُق junction, crossroads, crossways, crossing, intersection
مُلْتَقًى : لِقَاء ـ راجع لِقَاء
مُلْتَهِب : مُشْتَعِل flaming, burning
مُلْتَهِب [طب] inflamed
مُلْتَوٍ (المُلْتَوِي) circuitous, roundabout, indirect; winding, tortuous
مُلَثَّم veiled
مَلْجَأ refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, resort
مَلَّحَ (الطَّعَامَ) to salt

مُلِحّ : إِضْطِرارِيّ pressing, urgent
مُلِحّ، مِلْحَاح insistent, insisting
مِلْح salt
مُلْحَة : طُرْفَة witticism, wisecrack, gag, j'eu d'esprit; anecdote
مُلْحِد : كافِر atheist, unbeliever
مُلْحَق : إِضَافَة supplement; appendix, addendum, extension, annex
مُلْحَقٌ إِخْبارِيّ flash, news flash
مُلْحَق (في سِفَارَة) attaché
مُلْحَقٌ تِجَارِيّ commercial attaché
مُلْحَقٌ ثَقَافِيّ cultural attaché
مُلْحَقٌ عَسْكَرِيّ military attaché
مَلْحَمَة : مَكَانُ بَيْعِ اللَّحْم meathouse, butchery
مَلْحَمَة : مَجْزَرَة bloody fight, massacre, carnage, slaughter
مَلْحَمَة (شِعْرِيَّة) epic, heroic
مُلَحِّن (مُوسِيقِيّ) composer, melodist
مَلْحُوظَة ـ راجع مُلَاحَظَة
مُلَخَّص : خُلَاصَة summary, abstract, digest, résumé, outline
مَلَذَّة : لَذَّة pleasure, delight
مُلْزَم bound, committed
مُلْزِم binding, obligatory
مَلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَابٍ) signature, section, fascicle
مَلْزُوز ـ راجع مُلْتَزّ

مَلُسَ، مَلِسَ to smooth(en), be or become smooth

مَلَّسَ to smooth(en), even, roll

مُلْصَق : لَصِيقَة poster; bill; sticker

مُلَطَّخ stained, blotted, blotched, splotched, sullied, soiled, tarnished, (be)smeared

مَلْعَب playground; court; stadium; athletic field

مِلْعَقَة spoon

مِلْعَقَةُ شاي teaspoon

مِلْعَقَةُ مائِدَة، مِلْعَقَةُ حِسَاء tablespoon

مَلْعُون ـ راجع لَعِين

مَلْغُوم mined; booby-trapped

مَلَفّ، مِلَفّ : إضْبارَة file, dossier; folder; portfolio

مُلْفِت (لِلنَّظَر) ـ راجع لافِت (لِلنَّظَر)

مَلْفُوف : كُرُنْب (نبات) cabbage

مَلْفُوف : مُلْتَفّ wound; wrapped up; rolled up, convolute(d); enveloped, covered

مُلَقَّب بِـ surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, designated

مِلْقَط : أَداةٌ يُلْقَطُ بِها (pair of) tongs; (pair of) tweezers

مِلْقَطُ الغَسِيل clothespin, clothespeg

مَلَكَ : اِقْتَنَى to possess, own, have

مَلَّكَ (ـهُ الشَّيْءَ) to make the owner of, possess of

مَلَك : مَلاك angel

مَلِك : عاهِل king, monarch

مُلْك : حُكْم، سُلْطَة reign, rule, power, authority, dominion

مُلْك، مِلْك : ما تَمْلِكُهُ property, possession(s); estate; domain

مَلَكَة : مَوْهِبَة faculty, talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent

مَلِكَة : مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِك queen

مَلِكَة (الشِّطْرَنْج) : وَزِير queen

مَلِكَةُ جَمَال beauty queen; Miss..

مَلَكِيّ : مُلُوكِيّ royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al)

مِلْكِي : لِي، خاصَّتِي mine

مِلْكُهُم : لَهُم، خاصَّتُهُم theirs

مَلَكِيَّة monarchy, kingship, royalty

مِلْكِيَّة ownership, property

مَلَل : سَأَم weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium

مُلِمّ بِـ : مُطَّلِعٌ على familiar with

مُلِمَّة : مُصِيبَة misfortune, disaster

مَلْمَس : لَمْس touch, feel; contact

مَلْمُوس : مَحْسُوس tangible, palpable, noticeable; concrete, material

مَلْهًى : مَكَانُ اللَّهْو cabaret; nightclub; amusement center

مَلْهاة : مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّة comedy

مُلَوَّث polluted, impure, dirty

مُلُوحَة saltiness, saltness, salinity

مُلوخِيَّة (نبات) Jew's mallow

مُلوكِيّ ـ راجع مَلَكِيّ

مُلُّول (نبات) valonia oak, egilops

مَلْوَن (الرَّسّام) palette

مُلَوَّن colored; chromatic; colorful

مُلَوِّن (شَيْءٌ أو مادَّة) coloring; colorant

مَلِيء: مُوسِر، مُقْتَدِر solvent, able

مَلِيء (بِـ): حافِل full of, filled (up) with, replete with, rife with, rich in, loaded with, charged with

مَلِيًّا for a long time; thoroughly, carefully

مِلْيار billion, milliard

مَلِيح: حَسَن beautiful, pretty; nice, pleasant, good, fine

مِلِّيغرام milligram

مِلِّيلِيتر milliliter

مَلِّيم، مِلِّيم (مِصْرِيٌّ وسوداني) millieme

مَلِّيم، مِلِّيم (تُونُسِيّ) millime

مِلِّيمِتْر millimeter

مُلَيِّن: مُسْهِل laxative, purgative

مِلْيُون million

مِلْيُونِير millionaire

مِمَّ، مِمَّا of what, of which, whereof

مَمات ـ راجع مَوْت

مُمات: عَتِيق obsolete, archaic

مُماثِل similar, like, comparable, parallel; identical

مُمارَسَة practice; exercise; practicing, pursuit, engagement (in)

مُماطَلَة procrastination, stalling

مُمانَعَة: مُعارَضَة opposition; objection

مُمْتاز excellent, superior, outstanding, first-class, fancy, fine, superb, super, deluxe

مُمْتَحِن: فاحِص examiner, tester

مُمْتَدّ extended; extending

مُمْتِع: لَذِيذ interesting, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful, good

مُمْتَعِض: مُسْتاء resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed, angry

مُمْتَلِىء full, filled (up), replete

مُمْتَلِىء (الجِسْمِ) plump, fleshy, rotund; corpulent, stout

مُمْتَلَكات property, possessions, belongings; estate

مُمْتَنّ: شاكِر much obliged, very grateful, very thankful

مُمَثِّل representative; deputy

مُمَثِّل (سِينَمائِيّ) actor, player, performer; (movie) star

مُمَثِّلَة: مُؤَنَّثُ مُمَثِّل actress

مِمْحاة: أَداةٌ يُمْحَى بِها eraser, rubber

مَمَرّ: طَرِيق passage, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane

مُمَرِّض، مُمَرِّضَة nurse

مُمَرِّن trainer, instructor; coach

مُمَزَّق torn, rent; ruptured, disrupted; shredded; tattered

مَمْزُوج mixed, blended, combined

مِمْسَحَة mop; wiper; (floor) rag; (dust) cloth, duster

مِمْسَحَةُ الأَرْجُل doormat, mat

مَمْشًى: مَمَرّ passage; corridor; aisle; path(way), alley

مَمْشُوق slender, slim, svelte

مُمْطِر: ماطِر rainy, wet

مَمْقُوت ـ راجع مَقِيت

مُمْكِن possible

مِنَ المُمْكِن possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably; may, might

مُمِلّ boring, wearisome, weary, tedious, dull, monotonous

مِمْلَحَة saltcellar; saltshaker

مَمْلَكَة kingdom, regality

مَمْلُوء (بِـ) ـ راجع مَلِيء (بِـ)

مِمَّن of whom, whereof

مَمْنُوع forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermitted

مَمْنُون: مُمْتَنّ ـ راجع مُمْتَنّ

مُمَوَّج undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply

مُمَوِّل: مَنْ يُمَوِّل financer

مُمَوَّه camouflaged; disguised

مُمِيت: مُهْلِك deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, deathly, pernicious

مُمَيَّز: مُفَضَّل، خاصّ distinguished; preferred, privileged, favored, preferential; special; distinct

مُمَيِّز: فارِق، خاصّ distinguishing, distinctive; characteristic, peculiar, particular, special

مُمَيِّزَة ـ راجع مِيزَة

مَنَّ عَلَيْهِ (بِـ) to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, give; to favor, do someone a favor

مَنّ manna; honeydew

مَنْ who; whom; whoever; he who

مِنْ from; of

مِنْ: مُنْذُ since, for

مِنْ: عَبْرَ through, by, via

مَنَّى (بِـ) to make (someone) desire or wish for; to make (someone) hope for; to promise

مَنَّى النَّفْسَ بِـ to indulge in the hope of; to entertain hopes

مَنْأًى: مَكَانٌ ناءٍ distant place

في مَنْأًى عن away from, apart from; isolated from

مَنَاحَة lamentation, wailing

مُنَاخ، مَنَاخ climate

مُنَاخِيّ، مَنَاخِيّ climatic

مُنَادٍ (المُنَادِي) crier; herald; caller

مُنَادَاة calling, shouting; call

مَنار : مَوْضِعُ النُّور light stand
مَنار : مَعْلَم landmark; road sign
مَنارَة (السُّفُنِ) lighthouse, beacon
مَنارَة : مِئْذَنَة minaret
مُنازَعَة ـ راجع نِزاع
مُناسِب suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, convenient, feasible
مُناسَبَة : فُرْصَة occasion, opportunity
بِمُناسَبَة، لِمُناسَبَة on the occasion of
بِالمُناسَبَة by the way, incidentally
مَناص، لا مَناص مِنْهُ (it is) unavoidable, inevitable; (it is) necessary
مُناصِر ـ راجع نَصِير
مُناصَفَةً in half, fifty-fifty
مُناضِل struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant; militant
مُناظَرَة : مُناقَشَة debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, discussion
مَناعَة : حَصَانَة immunity; invincibility, invulnerability
مُنافٍ (المُنافِي) لِـ contradictory to, inconsistent with, contrary to
مُنافِس competitor, rival, emulator
مُنافَسَة competition, rivalry
مُنافِق hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical
مَناقِب virtues; deeds, feats, exploits; morals, ethics
مَناقِبِيّ : أَخْلاقِيّ moral, ethical, ethic
مَناقِبِيَّة : أَخْلاقِيَّة morality, moralism
مُناقَشَة debate, dispute, controversy; discussion, talk
مُناقَصَة bid, tender
مُناقِضٌ لِـ contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with
مَنام : حُلْم dream
مَنام : نَوْم sleep, slumber
مُناوِىء (لِـ) hostile (to); opposed (to); opposer; opponent
مُناوَبَة alternation, rotation; shift
مُناوَرَة maneuver; maneuvering
مُناوَشَة skirmish, scrimmage, brush
مُناوَلَة [نصرانية] Communion
مِنْبَر platform, tribune, rostrum, pulpit, stand; forum
مُنْبَسَط : سَهْل plain, level, flat(s), level land
مُنْبَسِط : مُسَطَّح level, flat, plane, even
مَنْبَع source; fountainhead, wellhead, spring(head), well
مُنَبِّه : مُثِير stimulating, excitative; stimulus, stimulant, excitant
مُنَبِّه، ساعَةٌ مُنَبِّهَة alarm clock
مُنْتَبِه attentive, watchful, alert
مِنَّة : فَضْل favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn
مُنْتَج، مُنْتَجات ـ راجع نِتاج
مُنْتِج producer; manufacturer, maker; productive, fruitful

مُنْتَجَع health resort; retreat, refuge

مُنْتَخَب elected; selected, chosen

مُنْتَخَب (رِيَاضِيّ) team; varsity

رَئِيسٌ مُنْتَخَب president-elect

مُنْتَخِب: ناخِب elector, voter

مُنْتَدًى forum; meeting place, place of assembly; club

مُنْتَزَه park; recreation ground

مُنْتَسِب associate, affiliate, member; associated, affiliated

مُنْتَشِر: شائِع widespread, current, rife, prevailing, popular

مُنْتَشِر: مُتَفَرِّق spread, scattered

مُنْتَصِب erect, upright, straight (up)

مُنْتَصِر: ظافِر، غالِب victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror

مُنْتَصَف middle; mid-

مُنْتَصَفُ السَّنَة midyear

مُنْتَصَفُ اللَّيْل midnight

مُنْتَصَفُ النَّهار midday, noon

مُنْتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّع expected, likely

مُنْتَظِم regular, uniform, even, steady, constant; systematic

مُنْتَفِع: مُسْتَفِيد beneficiary

مُنْتَقِم avenger, revenger

مُنْتِن ـ راجع نَتِن

مُنْتَهَى: أَقْصَى utmost, extreme, limit, highest degree; maximum

مُنْتَهَى: نِهَايَة ـ راجع نِهَايَة

فِي مُنْتَهَى كَذَا extremely, very

مَنْتُوج، مَنْتُوجات ـ راجع نِتَاج

مَنْثُور: نَثْرِيّ، غَيْرُ مَنْظُوم prose, prosaic

مَنْثُور (نبات) wallflower, gillyflower

مَنْجَا (نبات) mango

مَنْجًى: مَلاذ refuge, shelter, asylum

فِي مَنْجًى مِنْ safe from, secure from, far from

مُنْجَز (ج مُنْجَزات) achievement

مُنَجَّس ـ راجع نَجِس

مِنْجَل: مِحْصَد scythe, sickle

مَنْجَم (ج مَنَاجِم) mine, pit

مُنَجِّم: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِعِلْمِ التَّنْجِيم astrologer

مُنَجِّم: عَرَّاف diviner, fortune-teller

مَنْجُو (نبات) mango

مَنَحَ to grant (to), give (to), donate (to), award (to), confer upon, bestow upon; to endow with

مَنْحًى course, direction, trend; orientation; method, way

مِنْحَة grant; donation; gift, present

مِنْحَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّة scholarship, fellowship

مُنْحَدَر (ج مُنْحَدَرات) slope, descent, declivity, decline, fall, downhill

مُنْحَرِف: مائِل oblique, inclined, slant, slanting, askew, tilted

مُنْحَرِف: فاسِد، ضالّ perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), depraved
مُنْحَرِف [هندسة] trapezium
شِبْهُ مُنْحَرِف [هندسة] trapezoid
مُنْحَطّ low(ly), mean, base, ignoble; degraded, debased
مَنْحَل، مَنْحَلَة apiary
مُنْحَنٍ (المُنْحَنِي) bent, curved, bowed, inclined, crooked
مُنْحَنًى curve; bend, twist, turn
مَنْحُوتَة sculpture; statue
مَنْحُوس unlucky, unfortunate; inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened
مَنْخِر، مِنْخَر nostril, naris
مُنْخَفَض: غَوْر depression, sinkage
مُنْخَفِض: غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِع low; soft, faint
مُنْخُل: غِرْبال sieve, bolter, screen
مَنْدَرِين (نبات) mandarin(s)
مُنْدَفِع: مُنْطَلِق dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running
مُنْدَفِع: مُتَحَمِّس zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, eager, keen
مُنْدَهِش ـ راجع مَدْهُوش
مَنْدُوب: مُوْفَد delegate, envoy; representative; deputy; agent
مَنْدُوب (صُحُفِيّ) correspondent, reporter, newsman
مِنْدِيل: مَحْرَمَة handkerchief
مِنْدِيل (لِلرَّأْس) kerchief, scarf
مِنْدِيلٌ وَرَقِيّ tissue, napkin
مُنْذُ since, for; in; ago
مُنْذُ أَيَّام a few days ago
مُنْذُ البَدْء from the (very) beginning, from the outset
مُنْزَعِج disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, uncomfortable
مَنْزِل: بَيْت house, home, residence, domicile, apartment, place
مَنْزِلَة: رُتْبَة rank, degree, grade, class; position, place, status; standing
مَنْزِلَة [رياضيات] digit; place
مَنْزِلِيّ domestic, house, home
مُنْزَوٍ (المُنْزَوِي) retired, secluded, solitary, isolated; outlying, remote, distant, faraway
مُنْسَجِم harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, compatible, consistent, congruous, matching
مُنَسَّق: مُنَظَّم coordinated; in good order, well-arranged, systematic; arranged, organized
مُنَسِّق: مَنْ يُنَسِّق coordinator
مَنْسُوب: مُسْتَوًى level
مَنْسُوجات textiles, soft or dry goods
مَنْشَأ origin; source; place of origin; birthplace, home
مُنْشَأَة: مُؤَسَّسَة establishment, foundation, institution, institute
مُنْشَآت installations; constructions

مِنْشار : أَداةٌ لِنشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ saw

مِنْشار، أَبُو مِنْشار (سمك) sawfish

مُنْشِد : مُغَنٍّ singer, chanter, vocalist

مُنْشِدَة : مُغَنِّيَة songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist

مُنْشَرِح (الصَّدْرِ) cheerful, happy

مُنَشِّط activator, stimulant, stimulator, brace(r), tonic

مِنْشَفَة : مِنْدِيلٌ يُنَشَّفُ به towel

مُنْشَقّ : خارِج (على) secessionist, separatist; dissident, maverick

مَنْشُود sought (after), desired

مَنْشُور : نَشْرَة leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; publication

مَنْشُور [رياضيات] prism

مَنْصِب : مَرْكَز office, post, position, job; standing, rank

مِنَصَّة platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand

مُنْصَرِم : ماضٍ past, bygone

مُنْصِف : عادِل just, fair, equitable

مِنْضَح : دُوش shower, douche

مِنْضَحَة watering pot; sprinkler

مِنْضَدَة : طاوِلَة table; desk; bureau

مُنْطاد balloon, aerostat

مَنْطِق : كَلام speech

مَنْطِق : نُطْق ـ راجع نُطْق

مَنْطِق، عِلْمُ المَنْطِق logic

مِنْطَقَة : إقْلِيم area, region, territory; district; zone

مِنْطَقَةٌ حُرَّة free zone

مَنْطِقِيّ : عقْلانِيّ logical; rational

مُنْطَلَق ـ راجع نُقْطَةُ الانْطِلاق (انْطِلاق)

مُنْطَلِق : مُنْدفع dashing, darting, rushing; bursting forth or out; going off; launched; taking off, starting off; going ahead

مُنْطلق . حُرّ free, released, liberated, unrestrained

مِنْظار telescope; spyglass; binoculars

مَنْظَر : مَشْهَد view, sight, spectacle, scenery, panorama; scene

مُنَظِّف detergent, cleaner

مُنَظَّم (well-)organized, (well-) arranged, orderly, systematic

مُنَظِّم organizer, arranger; regulator, control(s); adjuster

مُنَظَّمَة (ج مُنَظَّمات) organization

مَنْظُور : مَرْئِيّ seen, viewed; visible

مَنْظُور (المَوْضُوع) perspective

مَنْظُوم : مَوْزُون metrical, rhythmical, measured, poetical

مَنْظُومة : قصِيدَة poem

مَنْظُومَة : مَجْمُوعَة system, set, suit; community; group

مَنَعَ : حالَ دُونَ to prevent, hinder, stop; to keep (from), restrain (from), inhibit (from)

مَنَعَ : حَرَّمَ، حَظَّرَ to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe

مَنْع prevention, preventing, hindering; prohibition, interdiction, forbidding, ban(ning)

مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّل curfew

مَنْعُ الحَمْل contraception

وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنْعِ الحَمْل contraceptive

مُنْعَزِل isolated, solitary, secluded

مُنْعِش refreshing; fresh, cool; refreshment; refresher; reviver, resuscitator; tonic

مُنْعَطَف turn, turning, curve, twist; turning point

مُنْعَكِس reflected; reflex; reversed

مَنْغَنِيز manganese

مَنْفًى : مَكَانُ النَّفْي place of exile

مِنْفاخ، مِنْفَخ bellows; air pump, tire pump

مُنْفَتِح open, opened; open-minded, broad-minded, liberal

مُنْفَجِر explosive, volcanic

مَنْفَذ : مَخْرَج outlet, vent; escape, way out, exit; passage, way; opening

مُنَفِّذ : مَنْ يُنَفِّذ executor, executant

مُنَفِّر، مُنْفِر repulsive, repugnant, disgusting, offensive

مُنْفَرِج wide-open; obtuse

مُنْفَرِد solitary, alone, single; solo

مُنْفَصِل separate(d), detached, disconnected

مِنْفَضَة : صَحْنُ سَجَاير ashtray

مِنْفَضَةُ رِيشٍ أو غُبَار (feather) duster

مَنْفَعَة : فائِدَة use, utility, advantage, avail, benefit, profit

مُنْفَعِل excited, agitated, upset; nervous, edgy

مَنْفُوخ blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swollen, swelling, baggy

مِنْقاد، مِنْقار beak, bill, nib

مُنْقَبِض (الصَّدْرِ) depressed, gloomy

مُنْقِذ rescuer, saver, deliverer

مُنْقَرِض : بائِد extinct

مُنْقَضٍ (المُنْقَضِي) past, bygone

مُنَقَّط spotted, dotted, speckled

مَنْقَل : كانُون (النَّارِ) brazier

مِنْقَلَة : أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا protractor

مَنْقُوص ـ راجع ناقِص

مَنْقُول : مَحْمُول transported, carried; transferred, delivered

مَنْقُول، مَنْقُولات movables

مَنْكِب : كَتِف، عاتِق shoulder

مُنْكَبٌّ على devoted to, dedicated to, engaged in, occupied with, busy with

مُنَكِّه : ما يُضْفِي نَكْهَةً flavoring; flavor

مُنَمْنَم، مُنَمْنَمَة miniature

مَنَّنَ to remind of a favor

مِنْهاج - راجع مَنْهَج

مَنْهَج: طَرِيقَة method, procedure, way; manner

مَنْهَج: بَرْنامَج program

مَنْهَجُ التَّعْلِيمِ أو الدِّرَاسَة curriculum

مَنْهَجِيّ methodical; systematic

مَنْهَجِيَّة methodology; methodicalness, systematicness

مُنْهَك exhausted, worn out

مَنْهَل: مَوْرِد watering place; spring, well, fountain

مُنْهَمِر pouring out, flowing out, falling heavily

مُنْهَمِكٌ في engrossed in, absorbed in, preoccupied with; wholly engaged in, occupied with, busy with

مِنْوال: نَوْل (الحائِك) loom

على هَذا المِنْوال in this manner, this way, like this

مَنْوَر: مَنْفَذُ نور skylight

مُنَوَّع - راجع مُتَنَوِّع

مُنَوَّعات miscellany, sundries; variety, selection, collection

حَفْلَةُ مُنَوَّعات variety show

مِنْوَل: نَوْل (الحائِك) loom

مُنَوِّم soporific, somniferous, somnifacient, hypnotic

مُنَوِّمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي hypnotist

حَبَّةٌ مُنَوِّمَة sleeping pill, sleeping tablet

مُنِيَ بِـ: أُصِيبَ بِـ to be afflicted with, hit by; to suffer, sustain, undergo

مَنِيَّة: مَوْت death; decease, demise

مُنِير - راجع نَيِّر

مَنِيع: حَصِين immune; invincible, invulnerable

مُنِيف high, lofty, towering

مَهاة (حيوان) addax, oryx, antelope

مُهاجِر emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate

مُهاجَمَة - راجع هُجُوم

مِهاد: مَهْد، فِرَاش bed

مَهارَة: بَرَاعَة skill, dexterity, proficiency; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship

مَهانَة - راجع هَوَان

مَهْبِط place of descent or fall

مَهْبِطُ طائِرَات airstrip, runway, tarmac, strip, airfield

مُهْتاج - راجع هائِج

مُهْتَمّ: مُكْتَرِث interested; concerned

مُهْجَة: قَلْب heart; soul

مَهْجَر place or country of emigration; overseas

مُهَجَّر: مُشَرَّد displaced, dislodged, expelled, homeless

مَهْجَع bedroom; dormitory

مَهْجُور deserted, abandoned, forsaken, obsolete, archaic, old-fashioned, outdated

مَهَّدَ: سَوَّى to level (off), even, plane, flatten; to smooth(en)

مَهَّدَ: عَبَّدَ to pave

مَهَّدَ السَّبِيلَ to pave the way

مَهْد (ج مُهُود) bed; cradle

مُهَدِّىء: مُسَكِّن tranquilizer, sedative

مُهْدًى: مُقَدَّمٌ كَهَدِيَّة presented, given, donated, offered

مُهَذَّب: مُؤَدَّب well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane

مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint

مَهْر. صَدَاق dower, dowry

مُهْر: وَلَدُ الفَرَس foat, colt

مَهْرَب: مَفَرّ escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative

مُهَرِّب smuggler, contrabandist

مُهْرَة: أُنْثَى المُهْر filly

مُهَرِّج clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew

مِهْرَجان festival, celebration, gala, carnival, kermis, fair

مَهْزَلَة farce, mockery; comedy

مَهْلاً، على مَهْل slowly, leisurely

على مَهْلِك slowly! take it easy!

مُهْلَة (ج مُهَل) time limit; term, limited time; respite, delay

مُهْلِك destructive, pernicious; mortal, deathly, deadly, fatal

مُهِمّ ـ راجع هامّ

مَهْمَا whatever, whatsoever, no matter what

مُهِمَّة، مَهَمَّة: واجِب function, task, duty, assignment, job

مُهْمَل neglected, omitted, left out, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; discarded; left over

سَلَّةُ المُهْمَلات wastebasket, wastepaper basket

مُهْمِل negligent, neglectful, remiss, slack, careless, heedless

مَهْمُوم worried, concerned, uneasy, troubled; grieved, sad, distressed

مِهْنَة profession, occupation, vocation, career, work

مُهَنْدِس engineer; architect

مُهَنْدِسُ دِيكُور interior designer, interior decorator

مُهَنْدِسُ طَيَران flight engineer

مُهَنْدِسٌ مَدَنِيّ civil engineer

مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمار(يّ) architect

مِهْنِيّ professional, vocational

مِهْواة ventilator; fan

مَهْوُوس maniac; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed

مَهُول ـ راجع هائِل

مُهَيَّأ (لِـ) prepared, ready; designed (for), intended (for)

مهيب: جَلِيل solemn, grave, dignified, majestic, imposing

مُهَيِّج ـ راجع هائج

مُهَيِّج exciting; agitating, (a)rousing; stimulant, stimulus, excitant

مُوَائِم: مُلَائِم suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate

مُوَاجِه (لِـ) facing, opposite (to)

مُوَاجَهَة confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter

مُوَارَبَة equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble

مُوَازٍ (المُوَازِي) (لِـ) parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to)

مُوَازِن (لِـ) equal (to), equivalent (to)

مُوَازَنَة: مِيزانِيَّة budget

مَوَاشٍ (المَوَاشِي) livestock, cattle

مُوَاصَفَات specifications, specifics

مُوَاصَلات transportations; communications

مُوَاطِن citizen, national; native

مُوَاطَنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة citizenship, nationality

مُوَاظِب persevering, persistent, industrious, hardworking

مُوَافِق: قابِل agreeing, assenting, consenting, approving

مُوَافِق: مُلَائِم suitable, fit, appropriate, agreeable, convenient

مُوَافِق: مُطَابِق corresponding, coinciding, compatible

مُوَافَقَة: قَبُول approval, consent, assent, agreement, OK

مُوَاكَبَة: مُرَافقة escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment

مَوْئِل: مَلْجَأ refuge, resort

مُوَالٍ (المُوَالِي) supporter, advocate, proponent; partisan, follower

مُوبِقَة serious offense; grave sin; atrocity, abomination

مَوْبُوء infected; infested

مُوبِيلِيَا cabinetwork; furniture

موَّتَ ـ راجع أَمَات

مَوْت: وَفَاة death; decease, demise

مُوتُور: مُحَرِّك motor, engine

مُوتُوسيكل motorcycle, motorbike

مُوتِيل motel, motor inn

مَوْثُوق (بِهِ) trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable

موَّجَ to ripple; to wave; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle

مَوْج waves, billows, surges, swells

مُوْجَب: إيجابِيّ positive; affirmative

مُوْجَب، مُوْجِب: اِلْتِزام، فَرْض obligation, duty

مُوْجِب: داعٍ cause, reason, motive; need, necessity

بِمُوْجِب according to, in conformity with, pursuant to; by virtue of

مَوْجَة wave, billow, surge, swell

مُوْجَز: وَجِيز ـ راجع وَجِيز

مُوْجَز: خُلاصَة abstract, summary, digest, résumé, outline, brief, roundup, précis

مُوْجِع painful, aching, sore

مُوَجَّه: مُرْسَل sent, forwarded

مُوَجَّه: مُصَوَّب aimed, leveled, pointed, directed

مُوَجَّه (نَحْوَ هَدَفٍ أو حَسَبَ خِطَّةٍ) guided, directed, planned, controlled; channeled; oriented

مُوَجَّه (مِنْ بُعْد) remote-controlled

مُوَجَّه (كَسُؤالٍ أو رِسالَةٍ) addressed

كَمِّيَّةٌ مُوَجَّهَة [رياضيات] vector

مُوَجِّه: مَنْ يُوَجِّه guide; pilot; instructor; controller

مَوْجُود: وُجِدَ found

مَوْجُود: حاضِر present; attending

مَوْجُود: كائِن existing; being

مَوْجُود: مُتَوَفِّر available

مَوْجُودات assets; stock

مَوْجُوع feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore

مُوَحَّد unified, united; integrated, merged; uniform

مُوَحِّد: مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدانِيَّةِ الله monotheist

مُوَحِّد: دُرْزِيّ، واحِدُ الدُّرُوز Druze

مُوْحِش desolate, deserted, lonely; dreary, dismal, gloomy

مُوْحِل: وَحِل muddy, miry

مَوَدَّة ـ راجع وُدّ

مُودِع: مَنْ يُودِع depositor

مُودِيل: طِراز model, type, make, style

مُوَرِّث: مَنْ يُوَرِّث testator, legator

مُوَرِّثَة: مُؤَنَّثُ مُوَرِّث testatrix

مُوَرِّثَة: جِينَة [أحياء] gene

مَوْرِد: مَنْهَل watering place; spring, well

مَوْرِد: مَصْدَر resource; source

مَوْرِد: دَخْل income, revenue

مُوَرِّد: مُسْتَوْرِد importer

مَوْرُوث inherited; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, passed down, traditional

مَوْز، مَوْزَة (نبات) banana(s)

مُوَزِّع: مَنْ يُوَزِّع distributor; dealer

مُوَزِّعُ البَرِيد postman, mailman

مَوْزُون (عَرُوضِيًّا): مَنْظُوم metrical, rhythmical, measured

مَوْزُون: مُتَّزِن ـ راجع مُتَّزِن

مُوْسَى: أَداةٌ لِلْحِلاقَة (straight) razor

مُوْسَى، النَّبِيُّ مُوْسَى Moses

سَمَكُ مُوْسَى sole

مُوَسَّخ ـ راجع وَسِخ

مُوْسِر: غَنِيّ rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent

مُوَسَّع expanded, widened, broadened, enlarged; spaced (out); developed

مَوْسِم: أَوَان season; time

مَوْسِمِيّ seasonal

مُوَسْوَس scrupulous, meticulous, overconcerned; obsessed

مَوْسُوعَة: دائِرَةُ مَعارِف encyclopedia

مُوسِيقَى music

مُوسِيقار: مُوسِيقِيّ musician

مُوسِيقِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بالمُوسِيقَى musical

مُوسِيقِيّ: مُوسِيقار musician

مُوسِيقِيّ: عازِف player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist

آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة musical instrument

مَوْشُور: مَنْشُور [رياضيات] prism

مُوَصِّل، مُوْصِل conductor; connecting, joining, coupling

مُوْضَة fashion, style, mode

مَوْضِع place, spot, site, locality; position, location

مَوْضِع (كَذا) object (of)

مَوْضِعِيّ: مَحَلِّيّ local, topical

مَوْضُوع: مَدارُ البَحْثِ subject, topic, theme; object; question, issue

مَوْضُوع: مَقالَة، بَحْث article, essay; treatise, study

مَوْضُوعِيّ objective; substantive

مَوْضُوعِيَّة objectivity

مَوْطِئ (قَدَمٍ) foothold, footing

مَوْطِن: مَنْشَأ، وَطَن home, hometown, birthplace; homeland, native country, (home) country

مَوْطِن: مَكَان place, spot, locality

مُوَظَّف (ج مُوَظَّفُون) employee; official, officer, civil servant

مُوَظَّفُون personnel; staff

مَوْعِد appointment, date, rendezvous; time, date

المَوْعِدُ الأَخِير deadline

مَوْعِظَة sermon; preachment

مُوْفَد: مَبْعُوث delegate, envoy

مُوَفَّق successful; apt, appropriate, proper, fit

مَوْفُور: وافِر ـ راجع وافِر

مُوْق (العَيْنِ) (inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye

مَوْقِت time; date, rendezvous

مُوَقَّت ـ راجع مُؤَقَّت، مَوْقُوت

مَوْقِد hearth, fireplace; stove

مُوَقَّر venerable, honorable; revered, venerated, respected

مَوْقِع place, spot, site, locality; location, position; post

مُوَقِّع signer, signatory

مَوْقِعَة battle, combat, encounter

مَوْقِف: مَحَطَّة — stop, station; stand

مَوْقِف (لِوُقُوفِ السَّيَّارات) — parking lot, park, garage

مَوْقِف (مِنْ قَضِيَّةٍ) — position, attitude, stand, stance

مَوْقُوت — time; timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed

مَوْقُوف: قُطِعَ — stopped, halted

مَوْقُوف: مُعْتَقَل — detained, in custody, arrested, under arrest, held; prisoner, inmate; detainee

مَوْكِب — procession; train, caravan; escort, convoy; parade

مُوَكِّل — client; constituent, principal

مُوكِيت — moquette; carpet(ing)

مَوَّلَ: زَوَّدَ بِالمال — to finance

مَوْلًى: سَيِّد — master, lord, chief

المَوْلَى، عَزَّ وجَلَّ: الله — God, the Lord

مَوْلًى: نَصِير - راجع وَلِيّ

مُوَلَّج (بِـ) — in charge (of), charged (with), entrusted (with), commissioned (with or to do)

مَوْلِد: وِلَادَة — birth, nativity, nascence

مَوْلِد: مِيْلاد — birthday

عِيْدُ المَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيف — the Prophet's Birthday

مُوَلِّد، طَبِيبٌ مُوَلِّد — obstetrician

مُوَلِّد (كَهْرَبائِيّ) — generator, dynamo

مُوَلِّدَة: دايَة — midwife, accoucheuse

مُوْلَعٌ بِـ — fond of, attracted to; in love with, crazy about, mad about

مَوْلُود: وُلِدَ — born

مَوْلُود: وَلِيد، وَلَد — (newborn) baby, infant, newborn

مُوْمِس، مُوْمِسَة — prostitute, whore

مُوْمِياء: جُثَّةٌ مُحَنَّطَة — mummy

مَوَّنَ — to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to cater

مُوْنَة - راجع مَؤُونَة

مُونْتاج — montage; layout

مَوَّهَ: أَخْفَى — to camouflage, disguise

مَوَّهَ (بِـ): طَلَى — to coat, overlay, plate

مَوْهِبَة: مَلَكَة — talent, gift, knack

مَوْهُوب: ذُو مَوْهِبَة — talented, gifted

مَيَّالٌ إلى — inclined, disposed to, tending to, given to

مُيَاوِم، عامِلٌ مُيَاوِم — day laborer, day worker

مَيْؤُوسٌ مِنْهُ — hopeless, desperate

مَيِّت: فانٍ، عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْت — mortal

مَيْت، مَيِّت: فارَقَ الحَيَاة — dead, deceased, defunct, lifeless

مِيتَافِيزِيقِيّ: ماوَرَائِيّ — metaphysical

مَيْتَة (ج مَيْتات) — dead animal or meat

مِيْتَة: حالَةُ المَوْت — (manner of) death

مَيْتَم: دارُ الأَيْتام — orphanage

مِيْثاق covenant, (com)pact, convention, treaty; charter

مِيثاقُ الأُمَمِ المُتَّحِدَة the Charter of the United Nations

مَيْدان : مَجَال field, domain, sphere, arena, line

مَيْدان : ساحَة square, public square, plaza; courtyard

مَيْدانُ السِّبَاق : حَلْبَة racecourse, racetrack, course, turf

مَيْدان (قِتالٍ) battleground, battlefield

مِيْدان ـ راجع مَيْدان

مَيْدانِيّ field

مِيْراث ـ راجع إرْث

مَيَّزَ (بَيْنَ) : فَرَّقَ to distinguish (between), make a distinction (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between)

مَيَّزَ (في المُعَامَلَة) to discriminate (in favor of or against)

مَيَّزَ (فُلاناً) : فَضَّلَهُ to perfer (to); to distinguish, honor, favor

مَيَّزَ : كانَ مِيزَةً لِـ to distinguish, characterize, mark

مِيزاب : مِزْراب drain; (roof) gutter

مِيزان : آلَةٌ يُوزَنُ بِها balance, scales

المِيزانُ التِّجَارِيّ balance of trade

مِيزانُ الحَرارَة thermometer

مِيزانُ الضَّغْطِ الجَوِّيّ barometer

بُرْجُ المِيزان Libra, Balance

مِيزانِيَّة : مُوَازَنَة budget

مِيْزَة characteristic, feature, mark, property; advantage, merit

مَيْسِر : قِمَار gambling; gamble

مُيَسَّر simplified; facilitated, easy; feasible, possible

مَيْسَرَة : جِهَةُ اليَسَار left, left side

مَيْسَرَة (الجَيْشِ) left wing

مَيْسُور : سَهْل easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable

مَيْسُور : مُوْسِر ـ راجع مُوْسِر

مَيَّعَ to liquefy, melt, dissolve

مِيْعاد ـ راجع مَوْعِد

مِيْقات time; date; deadline

مِيكَانِيكَا، عِلْمُ المِيكَانِيكَا mechanics

مِيكَانِيكِيّ : آلِيّ mechanical

(خَبِيرٌ) مِيكَانِيكِيّ mechanic

مِيكْرُوب : جُرْثُومَة microbe, germ

مِيكْرُوسْكُوب : مِجْهَر microscope

مِيكْرُوفُون : مِذْياع microphone

مَيَّلَ : أَمَالَ ـ راجع أَمَالَ

مَيَّلَ [طب] to catheterize; to probe

مَيْل : اِتِّجاه، نَزْعَة tendency, trend, drift; inclination, propensity, disposition, liking, interest

مَيْل : اِنْحِراف inclination, slant, turn, deflection; deviation

مِيْل : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّول — mile

مِيْلٌ بَحْرِيّ — nautical mile, knot

مِيْل (الجَرَّاحِ) — probe; catheter

مِيْلاد : مَوْلِد ـ راجع مَوْلِد

عِيْدُ المِيلاد — Christmas, Xmas

عِيْدُ مِيلادِ شَخْص — birthday

قَبْلَ المِيلاد — B.C., before Christ

بَعْدَ المِيلاد — A.D., after Christ

مِيلادِيّ، مِيلادِيَّة — A.D., after Christ

مَيَلان ـ راجع مَيْل

مِيلُودْرامَا — melodrama

مِيلُودْرامِيّ — melodramatic

مِيلِيشيَا — militia

مَيْمَنَة : جِهَةُ اليَمِين — right, right side

مَيْمَنَة (الجَيْش) — right wing

مَيْمُون : ذُو اليُمْنِ والبَرَكَة — auspicious, prosperous; lucky; blessed

مَيْمُون : قِرْد — mandrill; baboon

مِينا ـ راجع مِيْناء

مِيْناء : مَرْفَأ — port, harbor, anchorage, haven, seaport

مِيْناءٌ جَوِّيّ — airport, airfield

مِيْناء : مادَّةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةٌ يُطْلَى بِها — enamel

مِيْناء (الأَسْنانِ) — enamel



ناءَ (بِالحِمْلِ) to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under)

نَأى (عن) : بَعُدَ to be far (from), distant (from), remote (from)

ناءٍ (النَّائِي) : بَعِيد remote, distant, far, faraway, outlying

نائِب deputy, representative; member of parliament

نائِبُ رَئِيس vice-president

النَّائِبُ العامّ attorney general; prosecutor, district attorney

نائِبَة : مُصِيبَة misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe

نائِم : راقِد asleep; sleeping; sleeper

نابَ عن، نابَ مَنابَ to represent, act for, substitute for, replace

نابَ (ـهُ أَمْرٌ) ـ راجع إِنْتاب

ناب canine tooth, canine, cuspid

نابٍ (النَّابِي) repugnant, repulsive; improper, unbecoming

نابِض : زُنْبُرُك spring; spiral spring

نابِغَة : عَبْقَرِيّ genius

ناتِىء protruding, projecting, prominent, jutting out; in relief, embossed, raised

ناتِج (عن) resulting (from), arising (from), stemming (from), caused (by), produced (by)

ناتِج : نِتَاج ـ راجع نِتَاج

ناثِر : كاتِبُ النَّثْر prose writer, proser, prosaist, prosateur

ناجَى to confide a secret to; to whisper to

ناجِح successful; prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination); a success

ناجِع beneficial, useful; effective

ناجِم (عن) resulting (from), ensuing (from), caused (by)

ناحَ to wail, lament, cry, weep

ناحِل - راجع نَحِيل

ناحِيَة : جِهَة، جانِب side; direction

ناحِيَة : نُقْطَة aspect, phase; point; respect, regard

ناحِيَة : مِنْطَقَة district; region, area

ناحِيَةَ : صَوْبَ toward(s), to

مِنْ ناحِيَةٍ أُخْرَى on the other hand

ناخِب : مُنْتَخِب elector, voter

نادٍ (النَّادِي) club; society; association

نادٍ لَيْلِيّ nightclub; cabaret

نادَى : صاحَ بِـ، دَعَا to call out to, shout to; to call upon, invite

نادَى : صاحَ to cry, shout, exclaim

نادَى بِـ to proclaim, announce; to profess; to advocate

نادِر rare; scarce, infrequent

نادِراً، في النَّادِر rarely, seldom

نادِرَة : شَيْءٌ نادِر rarity, rare thing

نادِرَة : طُرْفَة anecdote, joke

نادِل : خادِمُ ضِيافَة waiter, garçon

نادِم repentant, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent

نار fire

النَّار : جَهَنَّم hell, hellfire, fire

نارَجِيلَة : جَوْزَةُ الهِنْد coconut

نارَجِيلَة : أَرْكِيلَة narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble

نارَدِين (نبات) valerian; (spike)nard

نارَنْج (نبات) bitter orange

نارِيّ fiery, igneous, fire-

نازِح (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أو وَطَنِهِ) emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate

نازَعَ : خاصَمَ to dispute with, quarrel with, fight with

نازَعَ : اِحْتُضِرَ to be dying, near one's end, at the point of death

نازَلَ : قاتَلَ to clash with, fight

نازِل : ضِدّ صاعِد descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping

نازِل : ساكِن resident, dweller

نازِلَة : مُصِيبَة calamity, disaster

ناس : بَشَر people, human beings, mankind, humankind

ناسٍ (النَّاسِي) oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmindful

ناسَبَ : لاءَمَ to suit, fit; to be suitable for, convenient for; to be appropriate to; to agree with, match

ناسَبَ : صاهَرَ to be(come) related by marriage to

ناسِج : حائِك weaver

ناسِخ : نَسَّاخ - راجع نَسَّاخ

ناسِف، عُبُوَّةٌ ناسِفَة bomb

ناسِك hermit, recluse; ascetic

ناشِىءٌ مِنْ أو عَنْ arising from, originating from, stemming from

ناشِىء: نامٍ growing (up), developing

ناشِىء: شابّ youth, young man, youngster; young; junior

ناشِئَة: شَبَاب، شُبَّان ـ راجع نَشْء

ناشَدَ to adjure, entreat, implore; to call upon, appeal to

ناشِر (الكُتُبِ إلخ) publisher

ناشِط ـ راجع نَشِيط

ناشِف: جافّ dry; arid; dried (up)

ناصَبَ (ـهُ العِدَاءَ) to be hostile to; to declare oneself the enemy of

ناصَرَ: أيَّدَ to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), champion

ناصِر ـ راجع نَصِير

ناصِع clear, pure; plain, evident

ناصِعُ البَيَاض snow-white

ناصِيَة: شَعْرُ مُقَدَّمِ الرَّأْس forelock

ناضِج ripe, mature; well-done

ناضِر: نَضِر flourishing, blooming; fresh; tender; bright

ناضَلَ to struggle, strive, fight

ناطِحَةُ سَحَاب skyscraper

ناطِق articulate; speaking, talking

ناطِق (بِلِسَانِ كَذَا) spokesman

ناطُور: بَوَّاب، حارِس concierge, doorkeeper, janitor; guard

ناظَرَ: ناقَشَ to debate with

ناظَرَ: راقَبَ to superintend, supervise, oversee, watch over

ناظِر: مُشَاهِد seer, beholder, looker, viewer, spectator, onlooker

ناظِر: مُرَاقِب supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector

ناظِر: مُدِيرُ مَدْرَسَة headmaster, principal, director

ناظِر: عَيْن eye

ناظِرَة: عَيْن eye

ناظِرَةُ مَدْرَسَة headmistress, principal, directress

ناظُور: مِنْظار field glasses, binoculars

ناعِس ـ راجع نَعْسان

ناعِم soft, smooth, tender, gentle; fine; powdery, powdered

ناعُورَة noria, waterwheel

ناغَمَ to harmonize, accord, tune

نافَ: اِرْتَفَعَ to be high, lofty

نافَ على: زادَ to exceed

نافَى: ناقَضَ to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with

نافِذ (كَكِتَاب) out of print, out of stock

نافِذ (المَفْعُول) valid, effective, operative, in effect, in force

نافِذ : مُخْتَرِق penetrating, piercing, permeative
نافِذ (الكَلِمَةِ) influential, powerful
نافِذَة : شُبَّاك window; opening
نافِر in relief, embossed, raised; protuberant, protruding, projecting
نافَسَ : زاحَمَ to compete with, vie with, rival, emulate
نافِع : مُفِيد useful, helpful, beneficial; wholesome, salutary
نافَقَ to dissemble, dissimulate
نافِلَة : عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ واجِباً supererogatory performance
مِنْ نافِلَةِ القَوْلِ أَنَّ is goes without saying that
نافُورَة (ماءٍ) fountain, jet
ناقَة : أُنثى الجَمَل she-camel
ناقِد (أَدَبِيّ، فَنِّيّ إلخ) critic; reviewer
ناقَرَ to wrangle with, bicker with, hassle with, altercate with
ناقَشَ to debate (with), argue (with); to discuss (with)
ناقِص : غَيْرُ كامِل deficient, imperfect, incomplete, insufficient
ناقِص : غَيْرُ مَوْجُود lacking, wanting, missing, absent
ناقِص [رياضيات] minus
ناقَضَ : خالَفَ to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with

ناقِل : شاحِن carrier, transporter, forwarder, freighter, shipper
ناقِل : حامِل carrier, bearer
ناقِلَة : حامِلَة carrier
ناقِلَةُ بِتْرُول، ناقِلَةُ نَفْط tanker, oiler
ناقِم : ساخِط indignant, resentful
ناقِم : حاقِد spiteful, malicious
ناقُوس : جَرَس bell; gong; bell jar
ناقُوسُ الخَطَر tocsin, alarm bell; warning
نالَ : حَصَلَ على to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve
نالَ مِنْهُ : أَثَّرَ فِيه to affect, influence; to impress
نامَ to sleep, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep
نامٍ (النَّامِي) growing; developing
نامُوس : شَرِيعَة، قانُون law, code
نامُوس، نامُوسَة : بَعُوض mosquito(es)
نامُوسِيَّة : كِلَّة mosquito net
ناهَزَ : قارَبَ to approach, be near or close to; to attain, reach
ناهَضَ : قاوَمَ to resist, oppose
ناهِيكَ مِنْ not to mention, to say nothing of; aside from, apart from
ناوَأَ to resist, oppose, be hostile to
ناوَبَ : داوَلَ to alternate, rotate
ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، سِياسِيًّا) to maneuver

ناوَشَ to skirmish, scrimmage

ناوَلَ to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, submit to, deliver to

نَؤُوم sleeper; late riser, slugabed

ناوُوس : تابُوتٌ حَجَرِيّ sacrophagus

ناي flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife

نايْلُون nylon

نَبَا (عَنِ الهَدَف) : لَمْ يُصِبْ to miss, fail to hit

نَبَا عن : خالَفَ، جافَى to disagree with; to conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to

نَبَا بِـ : أَعْرَضَ عن to turn away from

نَبَّأَ (بِـ) - راجع أَنْبَأَ (بِـ)

نَبَأ : خَبَر news; information

نَبات plant(s), vegetable(s)

نَباتِيّ vegetable, vegetal, plant-

نَباتِيّ (في طَعامِه) vegetarian

نَباهَة : فِطْنَة acumen, insight; intelligence, brightness

نَبَتَ (الشَّيْءُ) to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring

نَبْتَة plant, sprout, shoot

نِبْتُون [فلك] Neptune

نَبَحَ الكَلْبُ (على) to bark (at), bay (at)

نَبَذَ : اِطَّرَحَ to discard, throw away, abandon, renounce, give up

نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ) to ostracize

نُبْذَة : مُلَخَّص résumé, summary, abstract, brief, précis

نُبْذَةٌ عَنْ حَياةِ شَخْص biography, memoir; curriculum vitae

نِبْراس : مِصْباح lamp; light; cresset

نَبْرَة : شَدَّة accent, stress, emphasis

نَبْرَة (الصَّوْتِ) tone, strain

نِبْرِيج : أُنْبُوب hose; pipe; tube

نَبَسَ (بِـ) : لَفَظَ to utter, say, speak

نَبَشَ to disinter, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up

نَبَضَ العِرْقُ أو القَلْبُ to pulsate, palpitate, beat, throb

نَبْض pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing)

نَبْضَة pulsation, pulse, beat, throb

نَبَعَ الماءُ to well, well up, well out, pour out, stream, flow

نَبَعَ النَّهْرُ to rise, spring, originate

نَبْع : يَنْبُوع - راجع يَنْبُوع

نَبَغَ to be a genius; to excel (in)

نُبْل : نَبالَة nobility, nobleness; high-mindedness, magnanimity

نَبْلَة : سَهْم arrow; dart

نَبَّهَ على أو إلى to call or draw someone's attention to; to inform of, notify of, advise of; to remind of

نَبَّهَ : حَذَّرَ، أَنْذَرَ to warn, caution, alarm, alert

نَبَّهَ: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ to stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up

نَبَّهَ: أَيْقَظَ to wake (up), awaken

نُبُوءَة prophecy, forecast, prediction

نُبُّوت: عَصًا غَلِيظَة club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, truncheon

نُبُوَّة prophecy, prophethood

نُبُوغ: عَبْقَرِيَّة genius

نَبَوِيّ prophetic; Mohammedan

نَبِيّ: رَسُول prophet

النَّبِيّ (مُحَمَّد) (ﷺ) the Prophet, Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

نَبِيذ: خَمْر wine

نَبِيذِيّ (اللَّوْن) russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, winy

نَبِيل noble; highborn; high-minded, magnanimous; a noble, nobleman, peer

نَبِيه: فَطِن، ذَكِيّ discerning, sagacious, keen, bright, intelligent

نَتَأَ: بَرَزَ to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out

نِتَاج product, production, produce, yield, harvest, crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result

نَتَانَة stench, stink, fetor, malodor; rot(tenness), decay

نَتَجَ عَنْ أَو مِنْ to result from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, originate from, stem from, be the result of, be caused by

نِتْرُوجِين nitrogen

نَتَفَ، نَتَّفَ to pluck out, pull out; to deplume

نَتَنَ، نَتُنَ، نَتِنَ: أَنْتَنَ to stink

نَتِن: مُنْتِن stinking, malodorous, fetid, rank, rancid; rotten, putrid, decayed, spoiled

نَتْن ـ رَائِحَة نَتَانَة

نُتُوء: بُرُوز protrusion, projection, protuberance, bulge

نَتِيجَة: حَصِيلَة result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath; score

نَتِيجَة: تَقْوِيم calendar, almanac

نَتِيجَةَ كَذَا، نَتِيجَةً لِكَذَا as a result of, in consequence of, because of, due to, owing to

نَثَرَ: ذَرَّ، رَشَّ to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, sprinkle

نَثْر: كَلَامٌ مَنْثُورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُون prose

نَثْرِيّ: غَيْرُ مَنْظُوم prose, prosaic

مَصَارِيفُ نَثْرِيَّة petty expenses

نَثْرِيَّات sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles

نَجَا (مِنْ) to escape (danger, etc.), get away (from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from)

نَجَّى (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from)

نَجَاة rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape

نَجَاح success; prosperity, succeed-

ing; passing (of an examination)

نجّار carpenter, joiner, woodworker, cabinetmaker

نُجَارَة (الخشب) wood shavings

نِجَارَة : حِرْفَةُ النَّجّار carpentry

نجاسة : دَنس impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness, dirtiness

نجح to succeed, be successful; to manage (to), make it; to pass (an examination); to work

نجّح ـ راجع أنْجَحَ

نجّدَ الفَرْشَ أو الوَسَائِدَ إلخ to upholster

نَجْد : أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفِعَة highland, upland

نَجْدَة : إسْعاف relief, succor, aid, help, support; rescue, saving

النَّجْدَة! help! SOS!

نجرَ (الخَشَبَ) to hew (out), plane

نجّسَ : لوّثَ to soil, sully, dirty, tarnish, stain, defile, pollute

نجّس ـ راجع نجَاسَة

نجِس : مُلَوَّث impure, dirty, soiled, tarnished, polluted

نَجْل : اِبْن son, scion, offspring

نجمَ عن to result from, ensue from, follow from, arise from

نجَّمَ : رَاقَبَ النُّجُومَ to observe the stars

نَجَّمَ : مارَسَ التَّنْجِيمَ to practice astrology

نجْم star; planet; heavenly body, celestial body

نجْمُ ذُو ذَنَب، نَجْمٌ مُذَنَّب comet

نَجْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ ـ راجع سِينَمَائِيّ

نجْمَة : كوْكب star

نجْوَى confidential talk

نجِيب : كريمُ المَحْتِد highborn

نَجِيب : مُتَفَوِّق excellent, superior, outstanding

نجِيل : عُشْب grass, herbage

نحا : توجَّهَ إلى to go to, head for

نَحَا نَحْوَهُ to follow (someone's example), imitate; to take or adopt the same course as

نحّى : أزَاحَ to put aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove; to dismiss, brush aside

نحّات sculptor, carver, graver

نُحَاس : عُنْصُرٌ فِلِزِّيّ copper

نُحَاسٌ أَصْفر brass

نَحَافة : نُحُول thinness, slimness

نحّال : مُرَبِّي النَّحْل beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist

نُحَام : طائِرٌ مائِيّ flamingo

نحبَ to wail, lament, cry, weep

نحْب : نحِيب ـ راجع نحِيب

قَضَى نَحْبَهُ to die, pass away

نحت to hew (out), carve, sculpture, chisel, grave

نَحْت sculpturing, sculpture, chiseling, graving, carving

نَحَرَ: ذَبَح to slaughter, butcher, kill

نَحْر: ذَبْح slaughter(ing), butchering, killing

نَحْر: أَعْلَى الصَّدْر upper part of the chest, throat

نَحَسَ: أَتَى بِالنَّحْسِ على to jinx, hex

نَحْس bad luck, misfortune

نَحُفَ، نَحِفَ to be(come) thin, slim, slender; to lose weight

نَحَلَ: أَهْدَى to present with, make or give a present to, donate (to), grant (to), give (to)

نَحَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْلاً قالَهُ غَيْرُهُ to attribute wrongly to

نَحُلَ، نَحِلَ to waste away, lose weight; to slim, become slender

نَحْل، نَحْلَة: حَشَرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ العَسَلَ bee(s)

نَحْنُ we

نَحْو: كَيْفِيَّة، طَرِيقَة manner, mode, fashion; way, method

نَحْو: جِهَة، جانِب direction; side

نَحْو، عِلْمُ النَّحْو grammar; syntax

نَحْوَ: صَوْبَ toward(s), to

نَحْوَ، نَحْواً مِنْ: حَوَالَى about, approximately, around, nearly

نَحْوَ: مَثَلاً as, such as, for example, for instance

في كُلِّ أَنْحاءِ العالَم all over the world; worldwide

نُحُول: هُزَال emaciation; leanness, skinniness, thinness

نَحْوِيّ: خاصٌّ بِالنَّحْو grammatical

نَحْوِيّ: عالِمٌ بِالنَّحْو grammarian

نَحِيب: نُوَاح wail(ing), lamentation

نَحِيف، نَحِيل thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; emaciated

نُخَاع: الحَبْلُ الشَّوْكِيّ spinal cord

نُخَاع (العَظْم) (bone) marrow

نُخَالَة (الحُبُوبِ إلخ) bran

نَخْب (يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْص) toast

نُخْبَة choice, pick, cream, top; elite, upper class

نَخَرَ: قَرَضَ to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat (away), wear away

نَخَر: تَفَتُّت، تَعَفُّن decay, rot, rotteness

نَخَر: تَسَوُّسُ العِظَام caries

نَخَر: تَسَوُّسُ الأَسْنان tooth decay, (dental) caries, cariosity

نَخَزَ: وَخَزَ to prick, sting; to pierce

نَخَسَ: هَمَزَ to goad, prod, urge on

نَخَلَ: غَرْبَلَ to sift, bolt, sieve out

نَخْل، نَخْلَة palm(s), palm tree(s), date palm(s), date(s)

نَخْوَة chivalry, gallantry; zeal, enthusiasm, ardor

نَخِيل، نَخِيلَة ـ راجع نَخْل، نَخْلَة

نِدّ : نَظِير peer, equal, match

نَدَّى : بَلَّلَ to moisten, wet, bedew

نَدًى : طَلّ dew

نَدًى : كَرَم generosity, liberality

نِدَاء call; appeal; proclamation; announcement

نَدَامَة ـ راجع نَدَم

نَدَبَ (المَيْتَ) to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for)

نَدَبَ (لِـ أو إلى) ـ راجع اِنْتَدَبَ (لِـ)

نَدَبَة ، نَدْبَة scar, cicatrix, mark

نَدَّدَ بِـ : شَجَبَ to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce

نَدَرَ : قَلَّ to be rare, scarce

نُدْرَة rarity, rareness, infrequency; scarcity, shortage

نَدَفَ (القُطْنَ) to tease, card, comb

نُدْفَةُ الثَّلْجِ snowflake

نُدْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أو القُطْنِ flock

نُدُل : خَدَمُ الضِّيَافَة waiters, garçons

نَدِمَ (على) to repent (of), rue, regret

نَدَم repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition

نَدْمان ـ راجع نادِم

نَدْوَة : حَلْقَة (دِراسِيَّة إلخ) symposium; colloquium; seminar

نَدْوَة : نادٍ ـ راجع نادٍ

نَدِيَ : اِبْتَلَّ to be(come) wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِيّ : مُبْتَلّ wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِيم (drinking) companion, comrade; friend, pal, chum

نَذَالَة : خِسَّة lowness, baseness, meanness, villainy, rascality

نَذَرَ to vow, make a vow

نَذَرَ لِلّهِ to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God

نَذْر : عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ المَرْءُ على نَفْسِه vow

نَذْل : حَقِير low, base, mean; scoundrel, rascal, villain

نَذِير herald, harbinger; portent, presage, fortoken, omen

نِرْبِيج ، نِرْبِيش hose; pipe; tube

نَرْجِس، نِرْجِس (نبات) narcissus

نَرْد، زَهْرُ النَّرْد : زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَة dice

لُعْبَةُ النَّرْد backgammon, trictrac

نَزَّ : رَشَحَ ، نَضَحَ to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate

نِزَاع : خُصُومَة dispute, controversy, conflict, clash

نِزَاع : اِحْتِضَار death struggle

نِزَال : قِتَال encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle

نَزَاهَة impartiality, fairness; uprightness, honesty, integrity

نَزَحَ : هاجَرَ to emigrate, expatriate; to immigrate (to); to migrate

نَزَحَ : صَرَّفَ، فَرَّغَ to drain, dry out, empty; to bail out

نَزْر : قَلِيل little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible

نَزَعَ : قَلَعَ to pull out, extract, tear out; to remove, take off

نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ to take off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ السِّلاحَ to disarm

نَزَعَ المِلْكِيَّةَ to expropriate

نَزَعَ إلى : مالَ to incline, to tend to, be inclined to

نَزْع : قَلْع pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out; removal, taking off

نَزْعُ السِّلَاحِ disarmament

نَزْعُ المِلْكِيَّةِ expropriation

نَزْع : اِحْتِضَار death struggle, agony of death

نَزْعَة : مَيْل tendency, trend; inclination, propensity, disposition

نَزَفَ دَماً، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ to bleed

نَزْف : نَزِيف hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزَلَ : هَبَطَ to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

نَزَلَ : تَرَجَّلَ to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ to land, touch down

نَزَلَ (في، عِنْدَ) : أَقَامَ to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

نَزَلَ بِهِ الأَمْرُ : أَصَابَ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أو طَلَبِهِ to assent to, consent to, accede to; to comply with, fulfill, grant (someone's wish or demand)

نَزَّلَ : أَنْزَلَ ـ راجع أَنْزَلَ

نُزُل : فُنْدُق hotel, inn, motel

نَزْلَة : ضِدّ صَعْدَة descent

نَزْلَة [طب] catarrh; bronchitis

نَزَّهَ عَنْ to deem far above

نُزْهَة walk, promenade; drive, ride; excursion; picnic

نَزْوَة caprice, whim, fancy

نُزُوح : هِجْرَة emigration, expatriation; exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration

نُزُول : هُبُوط descending, descent, coming down, going down; fall(ing), drop(ping)

نَزِيف : نَزْف hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزِيل (ج نُزَلاء) guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, occupant

نَزِيه impartial, fair, just; honest, upright, righteous

نَسَّى : جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى to make forget

نِسَاء : نِسْوَة women, womenkind

نِسَائِيّ — female, womanly, women's, lady's, for women

نَسَّاج : حائِك — weaver

نَسَّاخ — copyist, transcriber, scribe

نَسَبَ إلى : عَزَا — to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, trace (back) to

نَسَب : سُلالَة — lineage, descent, ancestry, line; origin

نَسَب : قَرَابَة — relationship

نِسْبَة : مُعَدَّل — proportion; ratio, rate

نِسْبَةٌ مِئوِيَّة — percentage

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إلى : فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ — with respect to, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as to, as for

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إلى : بِالمُقَارَنَةِ مَع — in comparison with, compared with

نِسْبِيّ — relative, comparative; proportional

نِسْبِيًّا — relatively, comparatively; proportionally

نِسْبِيَّة — relativity, relativism

نَسَجَ : حاكَ — to weave; to knit

نَسَجَ على مِنْوالِهِ — to imitate, copy

نَسَخَ : أَبْطَلَ — to abrogate, invalidate, annul, abolish, cancel

نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ — to copy, transcribe

نَسَخَ : صَوَّرَ — to copy, duplicate, photocopy, xerox

نُسْخَة — copy

نَسْر (طائر) — eagle; vulture

نِسْرِين (نبات) — jonquil; musk rose

نُسْغ (النَّبَاتِ) — sap, juice

نَسَفَ : فَجَّرَ — to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo

نَسَفَ الحَبَّ — to winnow, fan

نَسَقَ : نَظَمَ (في خَيْط) — to string

نَسَّقَ — to coordinate; to arrange, organize; to classify, assort

نَسَق — order; system; method; pattern, type; symmetry

نُسُك، نُسْك : تَزَهُّد — asceticism

نَسَلَ، نَسَّلَ (النَّسِيجَ) — to ravel (out), unravel, unweave

نَسْل : ذُرِّيَّة — progeny, offspring, descendants, posterity, children

نَسَمَة (هَوَاءٍ) — breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze

نَسَمَة : إنْسان — person, human being

نَسْناس (حيوان) — monkey, guenon

نِسْوان، نِسْوَة — women, womenkind

نِسْوِيّ ـ راجع نِسَائِيّ

نَسِيَ — to forget

نِسْيان — forgetfulness, forgetting

نَسِيب : قَرِيب — relative, kin(sfolk)

نَسِيب : زَوْجُ الابْنَة — son-in-law

نَسِيب : زَوْجُ الأُخْت — brother-in-law

نَسِيج : قُمَاش — textile, fabric

نَسِيج [أحياء] — tissue

نَسِيم : رِيحٌ لَيِّنَة breeze, gentle wind

نَشَأَ : بَرَزَ إلى الوُجُود to arise, originate, emerge, start

نَشَأَ : شَبَّ، تَرَعْرَعَ to grow up

نَشَّأَ : رَبَّى to bring up, raise, rear

نَشَّى (الثَّوْبَ) : عالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا to starch

نَشْء : شَبَاب، شُبَّان (the) youth, (the) young, young people

نَشاً، نَشاء starch, amylum

نُشَّابَة، نُشَّاب : سَهْم، سِهَام arrow(s)

قَوْسٌ ونُشَّاب crossbow

نَشْأَة early life, youth; growth, development; origin, rise, birth, beginning; genesis

نُشَادِر : مُرَكَّبٌ غازِيّ ammonia

نُشَارَة (الخَشَبِ) sawdust

نَشَاز : تَنافُر dissonance, discord

نَشَاط activity, energy, vitality, vigor, liveliness, vivacity, vim

نَشَّافَة : مِنْشَفَة towel

نَشَّافَة : آلَةٌ مُنَشِّفَة dryer, drier

نَشَّال : سَرَّاق pickpocket, cutpurse

نَشِبَ (ـتِ الحَرْبُ) to break out, flare up

نَشَجَ : بَكَى to sob, whimper

نَشَدَ : طَلَبَ to seek, look for

نَشَرَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ to spread (out), stretch out; to unfold, unwind

نَشَرَ : أَذاعَ، رَوَّجَ to spread, propagate, disseminate; to diffuse; to circulate; to promulgate, publicize

نَشَرَ (كِتاباً إلخ) to publish, put out, issue, bring out

نَشَرَ (قُوَّاتٍ، جُنُوداً إلخ) to deploy

نَشَرَ (غَسِيلاً على حَبْل) to hang

نَشَرَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ المَوْت to resurrect

نَشَرَ : قَطَعَ بِالمِنْشار to saw

نَشْر (الكُتُبِ إلخ) publishing, publication; putting out, bringing out

نَشْر : إذَاعَة، تَرْوِيج spreading, propagation, dissemination; diffusion; circulation; promulgation

نَشْر : بَعْث، قِيَامَة resurrection

حَقُّ (حُقُوقُ) النَّشْرِ والطَّبْع copyright

نَشْرَة publication; bulletin; prospectus; brochure, leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier

نَشْرَةُ أَخْبار newscast, news (bulletin)

نَشْرَةٌ جَوِّيَّة weather report

نَشِطَ : تَنَشَّطَ to be(come) active, energetic, lively, brisk

نَشَّطَ to activate, stimulate, energize, vitalize, animate

نَشِط ـ راجع نَشِيط

نَشِفَ : جَفَّ to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate

نَشَّفَ (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ) to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry with a towel

نَشَّفَ: جَفَّفَ to dry, dry up, dry out, desiccate, dehydrate

نَشَلَ: إِنْتَزَعَ to snatch away

نَشَلَ: سَلَبَ to pick (pockets), rip off, pilfer, rob

نَشَلَ: أَنْقَذَ to extricate; to save, rescue; to pick up, raise

نَشْل: سَرِقَةُ الجُيُوب pickpocketing, pocket picking

نُشُوء rise, birth, beginning, start, origin; genesis, growth

نُشُوب: إِنْدِلاع outbreak, breaking out, flare up, eruption

نَشْوَة: جَذَل ecstasy, rapture, elation, exultation

نُشُور: بَعْث، قِيَامَة resurrection

نَشَوِيّ starchy, amyloid

نَشَوِيَّات starchy foods, starches

نَشِيد song, chant; hymn, anthem

نَشِيدٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أو قَوْمِيّ national anthem

نَشِيط active, energetic, dynamic, lively, brisk, spirited, animated

نَصَّ على: ذَكَرَ، إِشْتَرَطَ to provide for, stipulate, lay down

نَصَّ (على): أَمْلَى to dictate (to)

نَصّ: مَتْن text; script; version

نَصَّاب: مُحْتَال swindler, impostor, sharper, fraud, crook

نِصَاب (قانونِيّ) quorum

عادَتِ الأُمُورُ إلى نِصَابِها the situation (has) returned to normal

عَدَمُ اكْتِمَالِ النِّصَاب lack of quorum

نَصَبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ to erect, raise, set up, put up; to install

نَصَبَ (على): إِحْتَالَ to swindle, gull, dupe, deceive, cheat

نَصَبَ (على): إِخْتَلَسَ to embezzle

نَصَبَ لَهُ فَخًّا to set a trap for

نَصَبَ لَهُ كَمِيناً to prepare an ambush for

نَصَّبَ: عَيَّنَ to install (in an office), induct (into an office); to appoint (to an office)

نَصَب: تَعَب، كَدّ fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work

نَصْب: إِقَامَة، رَفْع erection, erecting, raising, setting up, putting up

نَصْب: إِحْتِيال swindle, swindling, trickery, deception, fraud

نَصْب: إِخْتِلاس embezzlement

نُصُب، نُصْب: تِمْثال statue

نُصْبٌ تَذْكارِيّ monument, memorial

نَصْبَة: شَتْلَة (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting

نَصَحَ to advise, counsel, give advice to, recommend to

نُصْح ـ راجع نَصِيحَة

نَصَرَ: أَيَّدَ to help, aid, support

نَصَرَ: ظَفَّرَ to render victorious, grant victory (over)

نَصَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ نَصْرانِيًّا to Christianize, make Christian
نَصَّرَ: عَمَّدَ to baptize, christen
نَصْر: إنْتِصار، غَلَبَة victory, triumph
نَصْرانِيّ: مَسِيحِيّ Christian
النَّصْرانِيَّة: المَسِيحِيَّة Christianity
نَصَّفَ to halve, bisect, divide
نِصْف: شَطْر، أَحَدُ قِسْمَي الشَّيْء half
نِصْف: مُنْتَصَف middle
نِصْفُ دائِرَة semicircle
نِصْفُ ساعَة half (an) hour
نِصْفُ اللَّيْل midnight
نِصْفُ نِهائِيّ (مُبارَاة) semifinal
نِصْفُ النَّهار midday, noon
نَصَلَ اللَّوْنُ to fade, bleach, faint
نَصْلُ السَّهْمِ arrowhead
نَصْلُ السِّكِّينِ أو السَّيْفِ blade
نَصُوح: صادِق، مُخْلِص sincere, honest, true, faithful, loyal
نَصِيب: حِصَّة share, portion, part
نَصِيب: حَظّ luck, fortune; chance
نَصِيب: قَدَر fate, lot, destiny
نَصِيحَة: نُصْح advice, counsel, recommendation
نَصِير: مُناصِر helper; supporter; advocate, proponent, champion, patron, sponsor, follower; enthusiast

نَضارَة bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health
نِضال: كِفاح struggle, strife, fight
نَضَبَ to run out; to be exhausted, depleted; to peter out; to dwindle; to dry up
نَضِجَ to ripen, mature; to be(come) ripe, mature
نَضِجَ الطَّعامُ to be well-done
نُضْج، نَضْج ripeness, maturity
نَضَحَ: رَشَّ to sprinkle, spray
نَضَحَ: رَشَحَ، تَحَلَّبَ to exude, ooze, transude, seep, leak
نَضَحَ: عَرِقَ to sweat, perspire
نَضَّدَ (طِباعِيًّا) to compose, set, typeset
نَضِر ـ راجع ناضِر
نُضُوب: نَفاد depletion, exhaustion
نُضُوج: نُضْج ripeness, maturity
نَطَّ: وَثَبَ to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop
نِطاق: مَدًى، مَجال range, extent, scope, sphere, ambit, reach; field, domain; bound(s), limit
نِطاق: حِزام girth, girdle, belt; band, strip; cordon
نَطَحَ: ضَرَبَ بِقَرْنِهِ to butt
نَطَقَ: لَفَظَ to pronounce, utter, say; to speak, talk
نُطْق: لَفْظ pronunciation, utterance; speech; saying

نَظّارات ـ راجع نَظّارَة

نَظارَة: حَبْس lockup, jail, prison

نَظّارَة: مُتَفَرِّجُون spectators, onlookers, viewers, audience

نَظّارَة، نَظّارات: عُوَيْنات eyeglasses, glasses, spectacles

نَظّاراتٌ شَمْسِيَّة sunglasses

نَظافَة cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity

النَّظافَةُ مِنَ الإيْمان cleanliness is next to godliness

نِظام system; order; discipline

نِظام (الحُكْم) regime, system

نِظامٌ عامّ public order, ordre public

نِظامِيّ regular, orderly; constant; systematic; disciplinary

نَظَرَ (إلى) to look (at), eye; to see

نَظَرَ في to consider; to look into, examine, study

نَظَّرَ: أتَى بِنَظَرِيَّة to theorize, speculate

نَظَر: بَصَر، رُؤْيَة sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking

نَظَراً (بِالنَّظَرِ) إلى أو لِـ in view of, due to, because of

بِصَرْفِ (بِغَضّ، بِقَطْع) النَّظَرِ عن regardless of; irrespective of; to say nothing of, not to mention, let alone; apart from, aside from

في نَظَرِي in my opinion, in my view, in my judgment

فِيهِ نَظَر، فِيهَا نَظَر unsettled, open, debatable, disputable, controversial

نَظْرَة look, glance; sight, view

نَظَرِيّ: ضِدّ عَمَلِيّ theoretical

نَظَرِيًّا theoretically, in theory

نَظَرِيَّة theory; notion; theorem

نَظُفَ: كانَ نَظِيفاً to be(come) clean, neat, tidy

نَظَّفَ to clean, cleanse; to deterge; to purge, purify

نَظَمَ اللُّؤْلُؤَ إلخ: نَسَقَ to string, thread

نَظَمَ الشِّعْرَ to poetize, versify, compose or write poetry

نَظَّمَ: رَتَّبَ to organize, arrange

نَظَّمَ: ضَبَطَ to adjust, regulate; to control

نَظَّمَ: أعَدَّ to prepare, ready

نَظَّمَ: خَطَّطَ to plan, map out

نَظِير: مَثِيل، نِدّ counterpart, parallel, equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow

نَظِيف: غَيْرُ وَسِخ clean, neat, tidy

نَعَى to announce the death of

نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أعْمالَهُ) to find fault with, criticize, censure

نُعاس drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; lethargy

نَعام، نَعامَة (طائر) ostrich

نَعَبَ الغُرابُ to caw, croak

نَعَبَ البُومُ — to hoot, whoop

نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ — to describe, qualify

نَعْت: صِفَة — quality, property

نَعْت [لغة] — attribute, adjective

نَعْجَة — ewe, female sheep

نَعَسَ — to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy

نَعْسان — sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous

نَعْش (المَيْتِ) — bier; coffin, casket

نَعَقَ الغُرَابُ — to caw, croak

نَعَقَ البُومُ — to hoot, whoop

نَعَلَ، نَعَّلَ — to shoe; to horseshoe

نَعْل (الحِذَاءِ) — sole

نَعْلُ الفَرَس: حَدْوَة — horseshoe

نَعُمَ: كانَ ناعِماً — to be(come) soft, smooth, tender, fine

نَعِمَ، نَعِمَ (بِـ): تَمَتَّعَ — to enjoy

نَعَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ ناعِماً — to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize

نَعَّمَ: رَفَّهَ — to afford (someone) a luxurious life

نَعَمْ: بَلَى — yes! indeed! certainly!

نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ — how good the recompense!

نِعْمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ — what an excellent man Zaid is!

نِعْمَ ما فَعَلْتَ — well done! bravo! very good! excellent!

نِعْمَة: بَرَكَة — blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, grace

نَعْناع، نَعْنَع — mint; spearmint; peppermint

نُعُومَة: لِيْن — softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy

نَعْي — obituary, death notice, death announcement

نَعِيم — comfort; happiness, bliss

نُغَر (طائر) — serin

نَغَّصَ: نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ — to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil

نَغْل — hybrid, crossbred

نَغَّمَ — to hum; to sing, intone

نَغَم، نَغْمَة، نَغَمَة — tune, melody; tone, sound; note

نَفَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ — to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim

نَفَى: أَبْعَدَ — to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, deport

نَفَّاث (مُحَرِّك إلخ) — jet (engine, etc.)

نَفَّاثَة — jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner

نَفَاد: إنْتِهاء، نُضُوب — exhaustion, consumption, depletion

نَفَادُ الصَّبْر — impatience

نَفَاذ: سَرَيان — validity, coming into force, taking effect

نَفَاذ: إخْتِراق — penetration, piercing, passing through; permeation

نِفَاق: رِيَاء — hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance

نُفَايَة: زُبَالَة garbage, rubbish, trash, junk, waste, refuse

نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)

نَفَثَ: أَخْرَجَ to discharge, release, let out, emit, send out

نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ to puff out (smoke)

نَفْحَة: عَطِيَّة gift, present; grant

نَفْحَة (الطِّيب) fragrance, scent

نَفَخَ (بِفَمِهِ) to blow, puff

نَفَخَ: مَلَأَ بِالهَوَاء to inflate, blow up; to pump up, fill (a tire)

نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَةَ to blow out a candle

نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحاً أو حَيَاةً to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to)

نَفِدَ: نَضَبَ، إنْتَهَى to run out, be used up, come to an end

نَفِدَ الكِتَابُ to be out of print, out of stock, sold out

نَفْدَة (حِسَابِيَّة) item, entry

نَفَذَ: إخْتَرَقَ to penetrate, transpierce, pierce (through), pass through, get through; to permeate

نَفَذَ الأَمْرُ: سَرَى to be(come) effective, operative, valid; to come into force, take effect

نَفَّذَ: طَبَّقَ to carry out, execute, implement, put into effect, apply

نَفَرَ: شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ to bolt, start, startle, shrink, recoil, shy

نَفَرَ مِنْ: كَرِهَ to hate, detest

نَفَرَ: نَتَأَ to protrude, project

نَفَّرَ to alienate, repel; to startle, scare away, drive away

نَفَر: جَمَاعَة band, party, group

نَفَر: شَخْص person, individual

نَفَر: جُنْدِيّ soldier, private

نَفَّسَ عن to give vent to, vent, release, let off; to abreact, relieve

نَفَس: هَوَاءٌ يُتَنَشَّقُ ثُمَّ يُزْفَر breath

نَفَس: جُرْعَة draft, gulp, drink

نَفَس: أُسْلُوب style

نَفَس (طَوِيل): صَبْر patience

نَفْس: رُوح soul; spirit; psyche

نَفْس: ذات، جَوْهَر self, person; being; essence, nature

نَفْس (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ the same

نَفْسك، بِنَفْسِك yourself

أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ themselves

نَفْسانِيّ، نَفْسِيّ psychological, psychologic; psychic(al), psych(o)-

نَفْسِيَّة psychology; mentality; frame of mind, state of mind

نَفَضَ، نَفَّضَ to shake (off), dust off

نَفْط، نِفْط: بِتْرُول petroleum, oil

نَفْطَة: بَثْرَة blister, vesicle, pimple

نَفَعَ: أَفَادَ to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable; to help, benefit, avail, serve

نَفْع : فائِدَة — use, utility, avail, benefit, advantage; good, welfare
نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ : نَفَدَ — to run out
نَفَقَتِ البِضَاعَةُ : راجَتْ — to sell well, be in (great) demand
نَفَقَ الحَيَوانُ : ماتَ — to die, perish
نَفَق (ج أَنْفاق) — tunnel
نَفَقَة : كُلْفَة — expense, cost, charge
نفقَةُ الزَّوْجَةِ المُطَلَّقَة — alimony
على نَفَقَتِهِ — at someone's expense
نَفَل : بِرْسِيم (نبات) — clover, trefoil
نُفُوذ : سُلْطَة — influence, authority, power, leverage, clout
ذُو نُفُوذ — influential, powerful
نُفُور : جَفَاء — alienation, disaffection, aversion, antipathy
نَفْي : إِنْكار — denial, disavowal
نَفْي : إِبْعاد — banishment, exile, expatriation, deportation
نَفْي : ضِدّ إِيْجاب — negation, negative
نَفِير : بُوق — trumpet, bugle, horn
نفِير : زَمُّور، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيه — horn
نَفِيس : قَيِّم — precious, valuable, costly, priceless, invaluable
نَفِيسَة (ج نَفَائِس) — gem, curiosity, masterpiece; valuable
نَقَّ الضِّفْدِعُ — to croak
نَقَّى : كَرَّرَ — to purify, refine, clarify

نَقَاء : صَفَاء — purity, pureness, fineness, clarity, clearness
نِقَاب : حِجَاب، خِمَار — veil
نِقَابَة — union, association, syndicate
نِقَابَةُ عُمَّال — labor union, (trade) union
نِقَابَةُ مُحَامِين — bar association, bar
نَقَّارُ الخَشَب (طائر) — woodpecker; flicker
نَقَّاش : حَفَّار — engraver, inscriber, carver, graver; sculptor
نِقَاش ـ راجع مُنَاقَشَة
نَقَّال : يُنْقَل — portable; movable, mobile
نَقَّالَة : حَمَّالَة، مِحَفَّة — stretcher, litter
نَقَانِق : لَقَانِق، مَقَانِق — sausage(s)
نَقَاهَة : تَمَاثُلٌ لِلشِّفَاء — convalescence, recovery, recuperation
نَقَبَ : ثَقَبَ، حَفَرَ — to bore, drill, pierce; to excavate, dig out
نَقَّبَ (عن، في) — to drill for; to excavate; to look for, search for
نَقَّحَ — to revise, emend; to edit; to refine; to retouch
نَقَدَ (أَدَبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا) — to critique, review
نَقَدَ(هُ) الثَّمَنَ — to pay in cash (to)
نَقَدَ الطَّائِرُ — to peck
نَقْد (أَدَبِيّ، فَنِّيّ إلخ) — criticism; critique; review
نَقْدٌ ذاتِيّ — self-criticism

نَقْد، نُقُود cash; money, currency; specie, coin(s)

نَقْداً in cash; cash down

نَقْدِيّ: مالِيّ monetary, pecuniary

نَقْدِيّ: مَدْفُوعٌ نَقْداً cash

نَقْدِيّ: خاصٌّ بالنَّقْدِ الأَدَبِيّ critical

نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill

نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ to peck

نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap

نُقْرَة pit, hollow, cavity, hole

نِقْرِس (مرض) gout

نَقَشَ to engrave, incise, inscribe; to carve (out), sculpture

نَقْش (فَنِّيّ): مُخَطَّط pattern, design

نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ to decrease, diminish, lessen, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall

نَقَص: أَنْقَصَ ـ راجع أَنْقَصَ

نَقَصَهُ كَذَا: اِفْتَقَرَ إليه to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in

نَقَّصَ ـ راجع أَنْقَصَ

نَقْص: ضِدّ زِيَادَة decrease, loss

نَقْص: عَجْز shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, lack

نَقْص: عَيْب، خَلَل ـ راجع نَقِيصَة

عُقْدَةُ النَّقْص inferiority complex

نُقْصان ـ راجع نَقْص

نَقَضَ: فَسَخَ to revoke, repeal, annul, abrogate, cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule

نَقَضَ: اِنْتَهَكَ to break, violate, infringe, contravene

نَقَضَ: دَحَضَ to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove

نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (حَرْفاً) to point, dot

نَقَّطَ: لَطَّخَ بِنُقَط to spot, dot, speckle

نُقْطَة: عَلَامَةٌ على حَرْفٍ point, dot

نُقْطَة (في الكِتَابَة) period, full stop

نُقْطَة: رَقْطَة speckle, fleck, spot

نُقْطَة: قَطْرَة drop

نُقْطَة: مَسْأَلَة، مَوْضُوع point, matter, affair; issue; subject

نُقْطَة: مَوْقِع point, spot, locality, site, place, position; center

نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّد freezing point

نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّل turning point

نُقْطَةُ الغَلَيان boiling point

نُقْطَتَان (:) colon

نَقَعَ to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench

نَقَفَ to fillip, flick, flip, snap

نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ to transport, carry, move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver, convey

نَقَلَ: نَسَخَ to transcribe, copy

نَقَلَ : تَرْجَمَ — to translate

نَقَلَ : رَوَى، حَكَى — to report, relate, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)

نَقَلَ الدَّمَ — to transfuse (blood)

نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الحَرَارَةَ إلخ — to conduct

نَقَلَ المَرَضَ أو العَدْوَى — to communicate, transmit, pass along

نَقْل : حَمْل — transport(ation), transporting, carrying; transfer(ence), transferring, shifting; transmission, delivery, conveyance

نَقْل : نَسْخ — transcription, copying

نَقْل : تَرْجَمَة — translation

نَقْل : تَقْلِيد — tradition

نَقْل : نُقْل، نُقُولات ـ راجع نُقْل

نُقْل : نُقُولات — (mixed) nuts; crackers

نَقْلَة : حَرَكَة، خُطْوَة — move, step

نَقْلِيَّات — transport(ation) services; transports

نَقَمَ على — to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against

نَقْمَة، نِقْمَة — indignation, resentment; grudge, spite, rancor, malice

نُقُود ـ راجع نَقْد

نُقُوع : مِشْمِشٌ مُجَفَّف — dried apricots

نُقُول، نُقُولات ـ راجع نُقْل

نَقِيَ — to be pure, clear, clean

نَقِيّ : صافٍ، خالِص — pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh; clean

نَقِيب : رَئِيس — head, president, chief

نَقِيب (في الجَيْش) — captain

نَقِيب (في البَحْرِيَّة) — lieutenant

نَقِيصَة : عَيْب، خَلَل — defect, fault, blemish, flaw, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

نَقِيض — antithesis; opposite, contrast; anti-; reverse, converse

على نَقِيض .. — contrary to, in contrast with, unlike

نَكَى : أَغَاظَ — to spite, annoy, vex

نِكَاح : زَوَاج — marriage, matrimony

نُكَاف (مرض) — mumps, parotitis

نِكَايَة : إغَاظَة — spite; vexation, annoyance; irritation, exasperation

نَكَبَ : أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَة — to distress, afflict with disaster

نَكْبَة : مُصِيبَة — disaster, catastrophe; calamity, misfortune

نَكَّتَ : مَزَحَ — to joke, crake jokes, jest, make fun, jape, banter

نُكْتَة : طُرْفَة، نادِرَة — joke, jest, wisecrack, witticism, gag, anecdote

رُوحُ النُّكْتَة — sense of humor

نَكَثَ — to break, violate; to renege

نَكَحَ : تَزَوَّجَ — to marry, wed, get married with or to

نَكَّدَ : نَغَّصَ، كَدَّرَ — to embitter; to disturb, trouble; to vex, annoy

نَكَد — trouble, vexation; unhappiness;

embittered life; peevishness, petulance, ill humor, bad-humor

نَكِد peevish, petulant, pettish, fretful, morose, grumpy, surly, sulky

نَكِرَة: شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَعْرُوف nobody, unknown person

نَكَزَ: وَخَزَ to prick; to goad, prod

نَكَسَ: قَلَبَ to turn over, reverse

نَكَّسَ العَلَمَ to half-mast

نَكْسَة setback; relapse; deterioration

نَكَصَ: تَرَاجَعَ to recoil, retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress

نَكَلَ عن أو مِنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ to abstain from, refrain from; to refuse

نَكَّلَ بِـ to make an example of, punish severely, torture

نَكَّهَ: طَيَّبَ to flavor, aromatize

نَكْهَة flavor, relish, savor

نَمَّ عَن أو على: دَلَّ على to indicate, show, suggest, be a sign of

نَمَّ: وَشَى بِـ to betray, denounce, inform against

نَمَا، نَمَى: كَبُرَ، اِزْدَهَرَ to grow; to develop; to increase; to thrive, prosper, flourish

نَمَى الخَبَرُ إليه to come to one's knowledge, hear of

نَمَّى: أَنْمَى to develop, promote, further; to cultivate; to build up, increase, augment

نَمَاء ـ راجع نُمُوّ

نَمَّام: واشٍ talebearer, telltale, tattler; slanderer, calumniator

نَمِر، نِمْر (حيوان) tiger; leopard, panther

نِمْس (حيوان) mongoose, ichneumon

نَمَش: بُقَعٌ صِغَارٌ على الجِلْد freckles

نَمِش: ذُو نَمَشٍ freckled

نَمَط: طِرَاز mode, manner, fashion; pattern, type; form

نَمَّقَ: زَيَّنَ to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate

نَمَل: خَدَر creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numbness

نَمْل، نَمْلَة (حشرة) ant

نَمْلَةٌ بَيْضاء termite, white ant

نَمْلِيَّة: خِزَانَةُ حِفْظِ الطَّعَام food safe

نُمُوّ: نَمَاء growth; development; buildup, increase

نَموذَج sample, specimen, sampling; type, model, pattern; example

نَمُوذَجِيّ typical, exemplary, model, standard, classic(al)

نَمِير: طَيِّب، صافٍ good, delicious; pure, clear; healthy

نَمِيمَة: وِشَايَة talebearing, tattling; calumny, slander, defamation

نَهَى: مَنَعَ to forbid, prohibit, interdict; to restrain, prevent

نُهًى: عَقْل intelligence, reason

نِهَائِيّ final, last; ultimate; conclusive, decisive, definitive, absolute

نِهَائِيًّا finally, conclusively; absolutely, utterly, completely

نَهار : ضِدّ لَيْل — day, daytime

نِهايَة — end, termination, close, conclusion, ending, finish, last part, finale; limit, extreme, utmost

نِهايَةُ الأُسْبوع — weekend

في النِّهايَة — in the end, at last, finally, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; after all

نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ — to plunder, loot, pillage, spoil, spoliate, rob

نَهَجَ : سَلَكَ — to follow, pursue, take; to proceed, act

نَهَجَ ، نَهِجَ : لَهَثَ — to pant, gasp

نَهْج : طَرِيق — road; way

نَهْج : طَرِيقَة — method, procedure, way; course; manner

نَهْد : ثَدْي — breast(s), bosom(s), bust

نَهَرَ : زَجَرَ — to chide, scold, reprimand, rebuke, reproach

نَهْر : مَجْرَى الماءِ الكَبِير — river

نَهْرِيّ — river-, riverine, fluvial; fresh-water

نُهَس (طائر) — butcherbird, shrike

نَهَشَ : عَضَّ — to bite, snap (at)

نَهَضَ : قامَ — to rise, get up

نَهَضَ (بِـ) : رَفَعَ — to raise, lift, carry

نَهَضَ (بِـ) : رَقَّى — to uplift, upgrade, raise, promote, advance

نَهَضَ بِـ : نَفَّذَ — to perform, do, carry out, accomplish

نَهْضَة : إِنْبِعاث — awakening, reawakening, revival, renaissance

نَهْضَة : اِزْدِهار، تَقَدُّم — boom, upswing, rise, growth, progress

نَهَقَ ، نَهِقَ (الحِمَارُ) — to bray, hee-haw

نَهِلَ : شَرِبَ — to drink

نَهَم : شَرَه — gluttony, gourmandism

نَهِم : شَرِه — gluttonous, greedy, voracious; glutton, gourmand

نَهْي : مَنْع — prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding

نُهَيْر — rivulet, stream, creek, brook

نَوّ : جَيَشانُ البَحْر — surge, surging, heaving, upheaval

نَوَى : قَصَدَ — to intend, plan, design, mean; to resolve, determine

نَوًى : بُعْد — remoteness, farness

نَواة : بِزْرَة — stone, kernel, pip, seed

نَواة [أحياء وفيزياء وكيمياء] — nucleus

نُواح : عَوِيل — lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), loud weeping

نَوادِر (مفردها نادِرَة) ـ راجع نادِرَة

نَوّار : أيّار، مايُو، مايِس — May

نَوْبَة : دَوْر — (one's) turn; shift (of work), tour (of duty); period

نَوْبَة (مَرَضٍ) — fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm

نَوْبَةٌ قَلْبِيَّة — heart attack

نُوتَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة) — (musical) note

نُوتِيّ : مَلّاح — sailor, seaman

نَوَّرَ: أَزْهَرَ to blossom, bloom

نَوَّرَ: أَنَارَ ـ راجع أَنَارَ

نَوَّرَ (ثَقَافِيًّا) to enlighten, illuminate

نَوَر (الواحد نُوْرِيّ) gypsies

نَوْر: زَهْر blossoms, flowers

نُوْر: ضَوْء light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination

نُوْرٌ كَشَّاف searchlight; spotlight

نَوْرَج: دَرَّاسَة threshing machine, thresher, thrasher

نَوْرَس (طائر) sea gull, gull, mew

نَوْط: مَدَالِيَة medal, decoration, order

نُوطَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة) (musical) note

نَوَّعَ: شَكَّلَ to diversify, vary

نَوْع kind, sort, type, variety; class, grade; nature; species

نَوْعاً (ما) somewhat, a little, rather, more or less, in a way

بِنَوْعٍ خاصّ in particular, particularly, (e)specially, specifically

نَوْعِيّ specific; qualitative; characteristic; essential, major

نَوْعِيَّة quality, character, kind; nature; specifity

نُوفِمْبِر: تِشْرِين الثَّانِي November

نَوَّلَ ـ راجع أَنَالَ

نَوْل (الحائِك) loom

نَوَّمَ: أَرْقَدَ to put to sleep, put to bed

نَوَّمَ مَغْنَطِيسِيًّا to hypnotize

نَوْم: رُقَاد sleep, slumber

نَوْمَة sleep, nap

نُونِيَّة potty, (chamber) pot, urinal

نَوَّهَ بِـ: مَدَحَ to praise, laud, extol

نَوَّهَ بِـ: ذَكَرَ to mention, speak of, refer to, specify

نَوَوِيّ nuclear

نِيْء: غَيْرُ مَطْبُوخ raw, uncooked

نِيَابَة: تَمْثِيل، وَكَالَة representation, deputyship; proxy; agency

النِّيَابَةُ العامَّة (public) prosecution

نِيَابَةُ الرِّئَاسَة vice-presidency

بِالنِّيَابَة acting (president, chairman, director, minister, etc.)

بِالنِّيَابَةِ عن، نِيَابَةً عن on behalf of, for, in someone's name; in place of, instead of

نِيَابِيّ representative; representational; parliamentary

نِيَّة: قَصْد intent(ion), purpose, design; determination, resolve

نَيِّر: مُضِيء luminous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant

نِيْر yoke

نَيْزَك: شِهَاب meteor, shooting star, falling star

نَيْسان: أَبْرِيل April

نَيْص (حيوان) porcupine, quill pig

نَيِّف، نَيْف more than, above, over

نَيِّق : دَقِيق fastidious, finicky, fussy, picky, choosy, dainty, particular

نيكل : مَعْدِنٌ أبْيَض nickel

نِيكُوتِين nicotine

نَيْل : حُصُولٌ على obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement

نِيْل ، نِيْلَة indigo; bluing, blue

نَيْلُوفَر (نبات) water lily, pond lily

نَيْلُون nylon

نِيلِيّ (لَوْن) indigo

نِيمْبِرِشْت soft-boiled (eggs)

نِيُون neon



ها، هاكَ here! take! there you are!; following is (are)

ها هُوَ، ها هُوَ ذَا، هاكَهُ there he is!

هَذَا، هَكَذَا - راجع ذا

هائِج: ثائِر excited, agitated, roused, aroused, stirred (up); wild

هائِج: مُتَلَاطِمُ الأَمْواج rough, high, heaving, surging, rolling

هائِل: مُخِيف frightful, terrifying, horrible, terrible, awful

هائِل: ضَخْم، جَبَّار huge, big, large, great, enormous, tremendous, colossal; exceptional

هابَ to fear, dread; to be awed by; to revere, venerate, respect

هابِط descending, falling, dropping; fallen, dropped

هاتِ give me! let me have!

هاتِف: تِلِفُون telephone, phone

هاتِفِيّ telephonic, telephone-

هاجَ: ثارَ to be (become, get) excited, agitated, (a)roused; to rise

هاجَ البَحْرُ to run high, be rough, surge, heave, swell (up)

هاجَرَ to emigrate, expatriate; to immigrate (to); to migrate

هاجِرَة: نِصْفُ النَّهار midday, noon

هاجِس obsession; misgiving

هاجَمَ to attack, assail, assault

هادٍ (الهادِي): مُرْشِد guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

هادِىء calm, quiet, tranquil; cool, composed

المُحِيطُ الهادِىء the Pacific Ocean

هادِر thunderous, roaring, loud

هادَنَ to conclude a truce with; to make peace with
هاذٍ (الهاذِي) delirious, raving
هارِب : فارّ fugitive, runaway
هالَ (ـهُ الأَمْرُ) to terrify, frighten, horrify; to find horrible
هالَ (عَلَيْهِ التُّرابَ إلخ) to pour down, heap, pile up (sand, etc.) on
هال : حَبُّ الهال cardamom
هالَة halo; nimbus, glory
هامَ بِـ : أَحَبَّ to fall in love with, love, adore, be fond of
هامَ على وَجْهِهِ to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander
هامّ : مُهِمّ important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, crucial
هامَة : رَأْس head; top, summit
هامَّة (ج هَوامّ) vermin; pest
هامِد still, quiet, calm
هامِش margin; footnote
هامِشِيّ marginal, fringe
هانَ : سَهُلَ to be(come) easy
هانَ : ذَلَّ to be(come) low, lowly, despicable, contemptible
هانِىء : مَسْرُور happy, glad, pleased
هاوٍ (الهاوِي) hobbyist; fancier; fan, amateur, nonprofessional; lover; loving, fond of
هاوَدَ to be lenient with
هاوَدَهُ في الثَّمَنِ أو السِّعْر to make a special price for, charge a moderate price
هاوُن mortar
هاوِيَة : هُوَّة abyss, chasm, pit
هاوِيَة : مُؤَنَّثُ هاوٍ - راجع هاوٍ
هَبَّ : تَحَرَّكَ to move suddenly; to proceed, spring; to run, rush; to start
هَبَّ : اِسْتَيْقَظَ ، قامَ to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up
هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ to blow, breeze up
هَبْ : إفْرِضْ suppose (that)
هَباء dust; motes, dust specks
هَبَّار (حيوان) lemur
هِبَة : عَطِيَّة gift, present, donation, grant, endowment
هَبْر ، لَحْمٌ هَبْر lean meat
هَبَطَ : نَزَلَ to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline
هَبَطَ : اِنْهارَ to fall in, collapse, fall down, sink down
هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ to land, touch down
هُبُوب (الرِّيح) blowing (of the wind)
هُبُوط descending, descent, coming down, going down; fall, falling (down, away), drop(ping); sinking; decline, down-fall, collapse
هُتاف : صِياح shouting, crying, yelling; cheer, acclamation, acclaim

هَتَفَ : صاحَ to shout, cry, yell
هَتَفَ لَهُ to cheer, acclaim, hail
هَتَفَ : تَلْفَنَ to call, (tele)phone
هَجا : ضِدّ مَدَحَ to satirize; to lampoon; to lash
هَجَّى : تَهَجَّى to spell
هِجاء : ضِدّ مَدْح satire; lampoonery
هِجاء : تَهْجِيَة spelling
هِجائِيّ : ضِدّ مَدْحِيّ satiric(al)
هِجائِيّ : أَلِفْبائِيّ alphabetical
هَجّانَة ، فِرْقَةُ الهَجّانَة camel corps
هَجَرَ : تَرَكَ to desert, forsake, abandon; to break away with, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish
هَجَرَ وَطَنَهُ ـ راجع هاجَرَ
هَجَّرَ : شَرَّدَ to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge
هِجْرَة emigration, exodus; immigration (to); migration
الهِجْرَة (النَّبَوِيَّة) the Hegira
هِجْرِيّ of the Hegira
سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ هِجْرِيَّة 1360 A.H.
هَجَعَ : نامَ ، رَقَدَ to sleep, slumber
هَجَمَ على ـ راجع هاجَمَ
هَجْمَة ـ راجع هُجُوم
هَجَّنَ : مَزَجَ السُّلالاتِ to hybridize, interbreed, crossbreed, mix

هُجُوم attack, offensive, assault, onslaught, onset, onrush
هُجُومِيّ aggressive, offensive
هَجِين hybrid, crossbred; half-blooded, half-breed
هَدَّ : هَدَمَ to demolish, tear down, wreck, destroy, ruin
هَدَّ : كَسَرَ to break, crush
هَدَأَ : سَكَنَ ، هَمَدَ to calm down, cool down, rest; to be calm, quiet; to subside, die down
هَدَى : أَرْشَدَ to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct
هَدَّأَ : سَكَّنَ ، خَفَّفَ to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en), tranquilize; to allay, appease, soothe, ease
هُدًى : رُشْد right guidance; right way, right path
هُدّاب (الثَّوْبِ) fringes, border, hem
هَدّاف : لاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَم football player, footballer
هَدّام destructive; subversive
هِدايَة : إرْشاد ـ راجع هَدْي
هُدْب (العَيْنِ) eyelash(es), lash(es)
هَدَّدَ : تَوَعَّدَ to threaten, menace; to intimidate; to blackmail
هَدَرَ : زَمْجَرَ to roar; to snarl, growl
هَدَرَ : دَوَّى to rumble, peal, roll
هَدَرَ : بَذَّرَ ، ضَيَّعَ to waste, squander; to spend uselessly; to lose

هَدَرَ الدَّمَ to shed or spill in vain or with impunity

هَدْر: خَسارَة، إضاعَة loss; waste; wasting, squandering

هَدْرُ الدَّم (useless) bloodshed; shedding of blood in vain

هَدْراً uselessly, in vain, to no avail, unavailingly, futilely

هَدَفَ إلى: قَصَدَ to aim at, drive at, purpose to, design to

هَدَف goal; target; aim, end, purpose, object(ive), design

بِهَدَفِ كَذا with the aim of, in an effort to, in order to, in order that, so as, so that, for

هَدَلَ الحَمَامُ to coo

هَدَمَ، هَدَّمَ to tear down, wreck, demolish, destroy; to subvert

هُدْنَة: وَقْفُ القِتَال armistice, truce

هُدْهُد (طائر) hoopoe

هُدُوء calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquility, peace, silence

هَدْي: إرْشاد guidance, guiding, directing, leading

هَدْي: سِيْرَة، طَرِيقَة line (of conduct), course; way, method

هَدْي: ذَبِيحَة offering, sacrifice

هَدِيَّة: تَقْدِمَة present, gift, donation

هَدِير roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هَذَى to rave, be delirious; to maunder, drivel; to hallucinate

هَذَا، هَذِهِ this, this one

هَذَّبَ to refine, polish, discipline; to rectify, correct

هَذَرَ: ثَرْثَرَ to prattle, prate, babble

هَذِهِ this, this one

هَذَيان، هَذْي delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination

هِرّ: قِطّ cat; tomcat, male cat

هِرٌّ بَرِّيّ wildcat

هَرَأَ (بالطَّبْخ) to cook to shreds

هَرَأَ الثَّوْبَ to wear out, fray, frazzle

هُرَاء nonsense, balderdash, drivel

هِرَاوَة cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, stick, staff

هَرَبَ: فَرَّ to flee, run away, escape, get away, turn tail

هَرَّبَ بِضَاعَةً to smuggle, run

هَرَّبَ شَخْصاً to help (to) escape, help (to) run away

هَرَب: فِرَار flight, fleeing, escape, running away, getaway

هِرَّة: قِطَّة female cat, she-cat, cat

هَرَّجَ to clown, jest, joke

هَرْج، هَرْجٌ ومَرْج commotion; confusion, disorder, jumble, turmoil; hubbub, hurly-burly

هَرَسَ: سَحَقَ to mash, squash, crush

هَرْطَقَة: بِدْعَة heresy, heterodoxy

هُرْطُمَان (نبات) oat(s)

هَرَعَ، هُرِعَ إلى: أَسْرَعَ to hurry to, has-

ten to, rush to, run to, speed to

هَرَمَ، هَرَّمَ: فَرَمَ to mince, chop (up)

هَرِمَ: شاخَ to age, grow old

هَرَم: شَيْخُوخة old age, senility

هَرَم (ج أهْرام) pyramid

هَرِم: شَيْخ old, aged, advanced in years, decrepit; old man

هُرْمُون hormone

هَرْمُونِيكا: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة harmonica

هَرَمِيّ pyramidal, pyramidical

هِرْمِيس: كَرْكَدَنّ (حيوان) rhinoceros

هُرُوب ـ راجع هَرَب

هَرْوَلَ: أَسْرَعَ في مَشْيِهِ to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten

هَرْوَلَة trot(ting); jogging, jog, quick pace

هُرْي: شُونَة granary, garner; barn

هَزَّ: حَرَّكَ to shake, move, agitate, convulse; to rock, swing

هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ to shake one's head, nod

هَزَأَ، هَزِىءَ بـ أو مِنْ to deride, mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, sneer at

هُزْء، هُزُؤ: سُخْرِيَة mockery, ridicule

هَزَار: عَنْدَلِيب (طائر) nightingale

هَزَّاز rocking, swinging; shaking

كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّاز rocking chair

هُزَال: نُحُول emaciation; skinniness

هِزَبْر: أَسَد lion

هَزَّة convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk; tremor, shake, quake

هَزَلَ: صارَ نَحِيلاً to be(come) emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

هَزَلَ: مَزَحَ، لَهَا to joke, jest, kid, make fun; to play, trifle

هَزِلَ، هُزِلَ: صارَ نَحِيلاً ـ راجع هَزَلَ

هَزْل joking, jesting; play

هَزْلِيّ: مُضْحِك comical, comedic, comic, funny, humorous

هَزَمَ: غَلَبَ to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, get the better of, overcome, overpower

هَزِيل: نَحِيل lean, skinny, bony

هَزِيل: ضَئِيل meager, scanty, slight, poor, insignificant

هَزِيمَة: إِنْدِحَار defeat, rout, debacle

هِسْتِيرِيّ hysterical, hysteric

هِسْتِيريا hysteria

هَشَّ لِـ أو بِـ to smile on, receive happily with a smile

هَشّ: قَصِف crisp, brittle, fragile, frangible, frail, delicate

هَشّ (الوَجْهِ) cheerful, bright-faced, blithe, smiling

هَشَّمَ: حَطَّمَ to smash, crash, shatter, break up, destroy, crush

هَشِيم dry stalks, straw, chaff

هَصَرَ to break, crack; to wrench

هَضْبَة : تَلَّة hill, mound, highland

هضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ) to digest (food)

هَضَمَهُ حَقَّهُ to wrong, oppress, be unjust or unfair to

هضم (الطَّعَامِ) digestion

هطَلَ to pour down, fall heavily

هفْوَة : زَلَّة، عَثْرَة slip, lapse, stumble, trip, error, (slight) fault

هِكْتار hectare

هَكَذَا ـ راجع ذا

هَلَّ : ظَهَرَ to appear, come out

هَلَّ : بَدَأَ to begin, start, set in

هَلْ is (it good?); are (you happy?); do (they smoke?)

هَلاَّ (مع الماضِي) why didn't you..?

هَلاَّ (مع المُضَارِع) will you not..?

هَلاك (utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; loss

هِلال (مِن القمر) crescent, new moon, half-moon

هِلال، هِلاَلان (في الكِتَابَة) parenthesis, parentheses

هِلاَلٌ مَعْقُوف (في الكِتَابَة) bracket

هُلام jelly, gelatin(e); gel

هُلاَمِيّ gelatinous, jellylike

هَلِعَ : فَزِعَ to be dismayed, horrified; to panic, dread, fear

هَلَع : فَزَع، ذُعْر dismay, fear, dread, panic, terror; phobia

هَلَكَ to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out

هَلَّلَ لِـ : هَتَفَ لِـ to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail

هَلُمَّ : تَعَالَ come! come on!

هَلُمَّ بِنَا let's go! come on!

وهَلُمَّ جَرًّا and so on, etc.

هَلْوَسَ to hallucinate

هَلْوَسَة hallucination

هِلِيكُوبْتِر : طائِرَةٌ مِرْوَحِيَّة helicopter

هِلْيَوْن، هَلْيُون (نبات) asparagus

هَمَّ : أَقْلَقَ to worry, trouble

هَمَّهُ الأَمْرُ : عَنَاهُ to interest, be of interest to, concern

هَمَّ : أَثَّرَ to matter, count

هَمَّ بِـ to intend to, plan to; to be about to, be going to

هَمّ : قَلَق worry, care, concern; interest; grief, sorrow, distress

هُمْ they

هِمَّة determination, resolution; ardor, zeal, eagerness; energy, vitality, vigor, vim, verve

هَمَجِيّ savage, barbarian, barbaric

هَمَجِيَّة savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity

هَمَدَ : خَمَدَ، هَدَأَ to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cool off, die down

هَمَزَ: نَخَسَ to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive

هَمَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيّ to whisper

هَمْس whisper(ing), susurration

هَمْسَة: واحِدَةُ الهَمْس whisper

هُنَّ they

هَنِيءَ بِـ: تَمَتَّعَ to enjoy

هَنَّأَ to congratulate, felicitate

هُنَا، ها هُنَا، هَهُنَا here, over here, in this place

هَنَاء، هَنَاءَة bliss, felicity, happiness

هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ there, over there; there is, there are

هَنَة: عِلَّة defect, fault, blemish

هِنْدام neatness, tidiness, trimness

هِنْدِباء (نبات) endive, chicory

هَنْدَسَ to engineer

هَنْدَسَة: حِرْفَةُ المُهَنْدِس engineering

هَنْدَسَة، عِلْمُ الهَنْدَسَة geometry

هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُور interior design, interior decoration

هَنْدَسَةُ زِرَاعِيَّة agronomy

هَنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةُ أو مُسْتَوِيَة plane geometry

هَنْدَسَةُ فَرَاغِيَّة solid geometry

هَنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّة electrical engineering

هَنْدَسَةُ مَدَنِيَّة civil engineering

هَنْدَسَةُ مِعْمارِيَّة، هَنْدَسَةُ العِمَارَة architecture

هَنْدَسَةُ مِيكانِيكِيَّة mechanical engineering

هَنْدَسِيّ geometric(al); engineering-

هَنْدَمَ to fix (up); to groom, make tidy; to dress up, spruce up

هَنِيء، هَنِيّ comfortable; pleasant; wholesome, salubrious

هَنِيئاً مَرِيئاً bon appétit

هُنَيْهَة: لَحْظَة little while, moment, instant, minute, second

هُوَ he; it

هَوَى: سَقَطَ to fall (down), drop

هَوَّى: عَرَّضَ لِلْهَوَاء to ventilate, air; to fan; to aerate, aerify

هَوًى: حُبّ love; passion

هَوًى: مَيْل inclination, liking

هَوًى: نَزْوَة fancy, whim, caprice

هَوَاء: غازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالكُرَةِ الأَرْضِيَّة air

هَوَاء: نَسِيم، رِيح breeze; wind

هَوَائِيّ: خاصٌّ بِالهَوَاء aerial, air-; aer-

هَوَائِيّ: أَنْتِين aerial, antenna

هَوَادَة: لِين، تَسَاهُل leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence

هَوَان: ذُلّ disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation

هِوَايَة hobby, favorite pastime

هُوَّة : فَجْوَة — abyss, chasm, pit; gap
هَوْدَج : ظَعِينَة — howdah
هُورْمُون — hormone
هَوَس : جُنُون — mania, craze
هُوكِي (لعبة) — hockey
هَوَّلَ (على) — to horrify, terrify, frighten, intimidate, bully
هَوْل — terribleness, horribleness
أَبُو الهَوْل — Sphinx
يا لَلْهَوْل — oh, how terrible!
هَوَّنَ — to make easy, ease, facilitate
هَوِيَ : أَحَبَّ — to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of
هُوِيَّة — identity; personality
هُوَيْنَى، هُوَيْنَا — slowness, leisure
مَشَى الهُوَيْنَى — to saunter, stroll
هِيَ — she; it
هَيَّأَ : أَعَدَّ — to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, arrange
هَيَّا — come on! let's go! quick!
هَيْئَة : شَكْل — form, shape, appearance; look(s), mien
هَيْئَة : جِهاز، جَمَاعَة — body, institution; corps; cadre; staff
هَيْئَةُ الأُمَمِ المُتَّحِدَة — the United Nations (Organization), the UN(O)

هَيْئَةٌ دِبْلُوماسِيَّةٌ أو سِيَاسِيَّة — diplomatic corps or body
هِيَاج — excitement, agitation
هُيَام، هِيَام : عِشْق — passion
هَيْبَة : رَهْبَة — fear, dread; awe, veneration, reverence
هَيْبَة : وَقَار — dignity, solemnity
هَيَّجَ : أَثَارَ — to excite, agitate, stir (up), (a)rouse; to stimulate; to provoke; to irritate
هَيَجان ـ راجع هِيَاج
هِيدْرُوجِين — hydrogen
هِيرُوِين، هِيرُويِين : مُخَدِّر — heroin
هَيْكَل : مَعْبَد — temple
هَيْكَل : مَذْبَح (الكَنِيسَةِ) — altar
هَيْكَل : بِنْيَة — structure, makeup, frame(work); skeleton
هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أو الطَّائِرَة — chassis; body, hull
هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيّ — skeleton
هَيْكَلِيَّة : بِنْيَة ـ راجع هَيْكَل
هِيل : حَبُّ الهال — cardamom
هَيْمَنَ على : سَيْطَرَ — to dominate, control, overrule, sway
هَيْمَنَة : سَيْطَرَة — hegemony, supremacy, sway, domination, control
هَيِّن : سَهْل — easy, facile
هَيْهاتِ — how far! how impossible!



and, also, too; along with, as well as; (together) with — وَ: مَع

by — وَ (القَسَم)

by God! — وَاللّـهِ

oh! — وا

unfortunately — واأسَفَاه

to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for — واءَمَ: وافَقَ، لاءَمَ

to adapt, adjust — واءَمَ: كَيَّفَ

rapport; harmony; concord, agreement, accord — وِئام: أُلْفَة، وِفَاق

downpour, heavy rain — وابِل: مَطَر

shower, hail, barrage, flood, deluge — وابِل (مِنْ): سَيْل

confident, sure, certain, positive — واثِق: مُتَيَقِّن، مُتَأَكِّد

self-confident, confident, sure of oneself — واثِقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِه

duty, obligation; task; job — واجِب: فَرْض، مُهِمَّة

necessary, required, mandatory; due — واجِب: لازِم

to face, meet (with), confront, encounter — واجَهَ: قابَلَ

front, face, front part; facade, frontage — واجِهَة

show window, shop-window — واجِهَةُ عَرْض

oasis — واحَة

one — واحِد: الرَّقْمُ واحِد، فَرْد

someone, somebody; anyone, anybody — واحِد: شَخْصٌ ما

the One (God) — الواحِد: الله

the One and Only (God) — الواحِدُ الأَحَد: الله

وَأَدَ (المَوْلُودَةَ) to bury alive

وادٍ (الوادِي) valley; ravine, canyon

وارَى: أَخْفَى to hide, conceal

وارَى: دَفَنَ to bury, inhume

وارَبَ: داوَرَ to equivocate

وارِث heir, inheritor, successor

وارِد: آتٍ، قادِم incoming; coming, arriving

وارِد: مَذْكُور mentioned, stated

وارِد: مُمْكِن possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable

غَيْرُ وارِد impossible, inconceivable, out of the question

وارِدات: ضِدّ صادِرات imports

وارِدات: مَدَاخِيل incomings, proceeds, earnings; revenues

وارِف verdant, blooming, lush, luxuriant; shady

وازَى to parallel, be parallel to (or with); to correspond to; to equal, be equal to

وازِع: زاجِر، رادِع restraint, check; deterrent; sanction

وازَنَ: عادَلَ to equilibrate, balance

وازَنَ: قارَنَ to compare (with)

وازِن: مَنْ يَزِن weigher

وازِن: ثَقِيل heavy, weighty

واسَى to console, comfort, solace

واسِطَة: وَسِيلَة means, medium

واسِطَة: وَسِيط ـ راجع وَسِيط

بِوَاسِطَة by means of, through, by, per; by way of, via

بِوَاسِطَة (في كِتَابَةِ العُنْوان) c/o, care of

واسِع wide, spacious, roomy, vast, ample, broad, large

واسِعُ الأنْتِشار widespread, popular

ثَوْبٌ واسِع wide, loose, baggy, flowing (garment)

واشٍ (الواشِي) informer, informant, denouncer; talebearer, telltale, tattler

واصَلَ: تابَعَ to continue, go on, carry on; to continue to do, keep (doing), keep on (doing), go on doing; to resume

واصِل: آتٍ، قادِم incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer

واضِح clear, lucid, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, explicit, clear-cut

واطِىء: مُنْخَفِض، وَطِيء low

واظَبَ على to persevere in, persist in; to be diligent, assiduous

واعٍ (الواعِي) conscious; aware; sober; attentive, vigilant, alert

لاواعٍ unconscious

واعِد promisor; promising

واعِظ preacher; sermonizer

وافٍ (الوافِي) complete, full; sufficient, enough, adequate; ample

وافَى فُلَاناً: أَتَاهُ to come to

وافاهُ المَوْتُ، وافَتْهُ المَنِيَّةُ to die

وافَى بِـ to present to (or with), bring (to); to provide with

وافِد: قادِم coming, arriving; incoming; (new)comer, arrival, arriver

وافِر abundant, plentiful, ample, copious; numerous, large

وافَقَ على: قَبِلَ بِـ to agree to, consent to, assent to, approve (of), OK, sanction, endorse

وافَقَ فُلَاناً to agree with

وافَقَ: لاءَمَ، ناسَبَ to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for

وافَقَ: طابَقَ to agree with, correspond to, coincide with

وافَقَ: صادَفَ (في تاريخٍ مُعَيَّن) to correspond to, coincide with, concur with; to fall on (a given date)

واق (طائر) bittern

واقٍ (الواقِي) preventive, protective, preservative; protector, preserver

واقِع: ساقِط falling, dropping

واقِع (في مَكانٍ ما): كائِن located, situated, lying

الواقِع: الحَقِيقَة reality, actuality, fact(s), truth

(في) الواقِع in fact, actually, in reality, really

واقِعَة: حادِثَة fact; incident, event, occurrence, development

واقِعَة: مُصِيبَة misfortune, disaster

واقِعَة: قِتال battle, combat

واقِعِيّ: حَقِيقِيّ actual, factual; real, true, genuine; de facto

واقِعِيّ عَمَلِيّ realistic, practical, pragmatic; realist

واقِعِيَّة realism; reality

واقِف: مُنْتَصِب standing, up

واقِف: غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّك still, at rest

واكَبَ: رافَقَ to escort, accompany, convoy, go (along) with

والٍ (الوالِي): حاكِم ruler, governor

والَى: ناصَرَ to support, back (up), stand by, champion

والَى: تابَعَ to continue (to do), go on (doing); to resume

وَإلّا otherwise, or else

والِد: أب father

الوالِدان: الأَبَوان the parents, father and mother

والِدَة: أُمّ mother

واهٍ (الواهِي) weak, fragile; unsubstantial, trivial; unsound

واهِب donor, giver, granter

واهِم: مُتَوَهِّم mistaken, wrong; deluded, deceived, misled

واهِن: ضَعِيف weak, feeble, frail

واوِي: اِبْنُ آوَى (حيوان) jackal

وَئِيد: مُتَمَهِّل slow, unhurried

وَباء، وَبَأ epidemic; pandemic

وَبائِيّ epidemic, epidemical; pandemic; pestilent(ial)

وَبال: بَلاء bad consequences, evil results; harm, evil

وَبَّخ : أَنَّبَ to scold, upbraid, reprove, rebuke, censure

وَبَر (الجِمَال) hair (of camels)

وَبَر : زَغَب pile, down, fluff, fuzz

وَبْر (حيوان) hyrax, daman, dassie

وَبِيل : وَخِيم unhealthy; bad, evil; harmful, detrimental

وَتَد، وَتِد peg, pin; wedge, cotter

وَتَّرَ : شَدَّ to strain, tighten, tauten

وَتَر string; chord

أَوْتارٌ صَوْتِيَّة vocal cords

وَتَرِيّ stringed; sinewy, tendinous

آلَةٌ وَتَرِيَّة stringed instrument

وَتْر، وِتْر، وَتْرِيّ، وِتْرِيّ odd, uneven

وَتِيرَة manner, mode, fashion; way, method; pattern; style

وَثَائِقِيّ documentary

وِثَاق tie, bond, fetter, chain

وَثَبَ to jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce; to skip, hop

وَثْب jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping)

وَثْبٌ طَوِيل long jump, broad jump

وَثْبٌ عالٍ high jump

وَثْبٌ بِالعَصَا pole vault

وَثْبَة jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce, skip, hop

وَثِقَ مِنْ to be sure of, certain of

وَثِقَ بِـ to trust, have confidence in; to rely on, depend on

وَثَّقَ : أَحْكَمَ، مَكَّنَ to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up

وَثَّقَ : زَوَّدَ بِالوَثَائِق to document

وَثَّقَ : صَدَّقَ على to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize

وَثَن : صَنَم idol

وَثَنِيّ idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan

وَثَنِيَّة idolatry, paganism, heathenism

وُثُوب - راجع وَثْب

وُثُوق - راجع ثِقَة

وَثِير soft, snug, cozy, comfortable

وَثِيق firm, solid, strong; close, intimate; relevant, pertinent

وَثِيقَة (ج وَثَائِق) document, deed

وَثِيقَةُ شَحْن bill of lading

وِجَار : جُحْر den, lair, burrow, hole

وِجَارُ الكَلْب kennel, doghouse

وُجَاق stove

وَجَاهَة : جاه، عِزّ distinction, notability, eminence, prestige, honor

وِجَاهِيّ : حُضُورِيّ in presence

وَجَبَ : تَحَتَّمَ to be necessary, obligatory, mandatory, imperative

وَجَبَ (يَجِبُ) عَلَيْهِ أَنْ he has to, he should, he must, he ought to

وَجَبَ القَلْبُ to throb, beat

وَجْبَة : أَكْلَة meal, repast

وَجْبَة : طَقْمُ أَسْنان denture, set of false teeth

وَجَدَ : عَثَرَ على ، لَقِيَ to find; to meet with; to come across

وَجَدَ : اِكْتَشَفَ to find out, discover, detect, spot

وَجَدَ : اِعْتَبَرَ to find, consider, deem

وُجِدَ to be found; to be; to exist; to occur; to be available

يُوجَد : هُنَاكَ there is, there are

وَجْد : حُبّ passion, love; ecstasy

وِجْدان : شُعُور feeling, emotion

وِجْدان : ضَمِير conscience

وِجْدانِيّ sentimental, emotional

وَجْر : كَهْف cave, cavern, grotto

وَجَع : أَلَم pain, ache; suffering; agony, anguish, torment

وَجَعُ الأَسْنان toothache

وَجَعُ الرَّأس : صُدَاع headache

وَجَعُ الظَّهْر backache

وَجَفَ : اِضْطَرَبَ to be agitated

وَجَفَ القَلْبُ : خَفَقَ to beat, throb

وَجِلَ : خافَ to be afraid, scared

وَجَل : خَوْف fear, dread

وَجِل : خائِف afraid, scared

وَجَمَ : سَكَتَ ، عَبَسَ to be silent; to be sullen, sulky, gloomy

وَجْنَة ، وَجَنَة : خَدّ cheek

وَجَّهَ : أَرْسَلَ to send, dispatch

وَجَّهَ : صَوَّبَ to aim (at), level (at), point (at), direct (to)

وَجَّهَ : وَلَّى ، أَدَارَ to turn, direct

وَجَّهَ : قادَ ، أَرْشَدَ to steer, direct; to channel; to guide, lead

وَجَّهَ (شَطْرَ اتِّجاهٍ ما) to orient

وَجَّهَ : تَحَكَّمَ في to control, direct

وَجَّهَ (سُؤالاً) to address

وَجْه : مُحَيًّا face, visage

وَجْه : واجِهَة front, face, facade

وَجْه : سَطْح ، ظاهِر surface, face

وَجْه : ناحِيَة ، وُجْهَةُ نَظَر aspect, point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, point of view

وَجْه : جِهَة ، جانِب side; direction

وَجْه : مَعْنًى meaning, sense

وَجْه : طَرِيقَة way, manner, mode

وَجْه : سَبَب reason, cause

وَجْهُ الشَّبَهِ أو التَّشَابُه point of resemblance, similarity, analogy

وَجْهٌ مُسْتَعار mask; falseface

وَجْهاً لِوَجْه face to face

وُجْهَة : اِتِّجاه direction; way; course

وُجْهَة : مَقْصِد destination

وُجْهَةُ نَظَر point of view, viewpoint, standpoint

وُجُوب : ضَرُورَة ، لُزُوم necessity

وُجُود existence, being; entity

وَجِيز: مُخْتَصَر concise, terse, succinct, brief, short, compact

وَجِيه: ذُو وَجَاهَة notable, dignitary, VIP; socialite, distinguished

وَجِيه (سَبَب إلخ): مَعْقُول good, valid, sound; worthy

وِحَام craving for some food during pregnancy, appetite

وَحَّد to unite, unify; to integrate, join, merge; to standardize

وَحْدانِيّ alone, solitary, lonely

وَحْدَة: اِتِّحاد unity; union

وَحْدَة: اِنْفِراد، عُزْلَة loneliness, solitude, isolation, privacy

وَحْدَة (عَدَدِيَّة): قِطْعَة unit

وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة: سُعْر calorie

وَحْدَهُ alone, by oneself; solely

وَحْش wild animal, beast; monster

وَحْشِيّ wild, savage; bestial, beastly, brutish; barbarous, barbaric; brutal, cruel, merciless

وَحْشِيَّة savagery, wildness, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, cruelty

وَحَّل to muddy; to mud, muddle

وَحِل: مُوْحِل muddy, miry, dirty

وَحْل، وَحَل mud, mire

وَحِمَ (ـتِ الحُبْلَى) to crave for, desire, feel appetite for

وَحْي inspiration; revelation

وَحِيد lonely, lonesome, solitary; sole, only, exclusive, peerless

وَحِيدُ القَرْن (حيوان) rhinoceros

وَخَزَ: شَكَّ to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce

وَخْز: مَصْدَر وَخَزَ pricking, sting(ing); twinge, pang

وَخْزُ الضَّمِير qualm(s), compunction(s), remorse

الوَخْزُ بِالإِبَر acupuncture

وَخَم unhealthy air; dirt, filth

وَخِيم unhealthy; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful

وَدَّ: أَحَبَّ to like; to love

وُدّ، وِدّ، وَدَاد، وِدَاد: مَوَدَّة cordiality; friendliness, amicability, love

وَدَاع farewell, leave-taking

الوَدَاع، وَدَاعاً farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!

وَدَاعِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالوَدَاع farewell, valedictory

وَدَعَ: تَرَكَ to leave; to let

وَدَعَ: أَوْدَعَ ـ راجع أَوْدَعَ

دَعْنِي وشَأْنِي leave me alone!

دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ let's go!

وَدَّعَ المُسَافِرُ القَوْمَ to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to

وَدَّعَ القَوْمُ المُسَافِرَ to see off, bid farewell (to)

وَدَع، وَدْع (مفردها ودعة) cowrie shell(s), cowrie(s), (sea)shell(s)

وَدُود	affectionate, warmhearted; friendly, nice
وُدِّي	friendly, amicable, peaceful; cordial, warm, heartfelt
وَدِيع	meek, mild, gentle
وَدِيعَة	deposit; trust, charge
وَرَّى : أَخْفَى	to hide, conceal
وَرَّى : وارَبَ	to equivocate; to imply; to pun, make puns
الوَرَى	creatures, people
وَرَاءَ	behind, in the rear of, at the back of; beyond, past
إلى الوَرَاء	backward(s), back
وَرَاءَ الكَوَالِيس	behind the scenes, backstage
ما وَرَاءَ البِحَار	overseas
وِرَاثَة : إنْتِقالُ الصِّفَاتِ الوِرَاثِيَّة	heredity
وِرَاثِيّ	hereditary
وَرَّاق	paper manufacturer; stationer; bookseller
وَرِثَ	to inherit
وَرَّثَ	to bequeath, leave or give by will; to devise
وَرَدَ : جاءَ، حَضَرَ	to come, arrive
وَرَدَ (في) : ذُكِرَ	to be mentioned, stated, said, reported
وَرَّدَ الشَّجَرُ	to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom
وَرَّدَ : إسْتَوْرَدَ	to import
وَرَّدَ : صَدَّرَ	to export
وَرْد، وَرْدَة (نبات)	rose(s)
وَرْدِيّ (اللَّوْنِ)	rosy, rose; pink
وَرْشَة : مَشْغَل	workshop, atelier
وَرَّطَ	to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil
وَرْطَة : مَأْزِق	predicament, plight, dilemma, deadlock, impasse
وَرَع : تَقْوَى	piety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness
وَرِع : تَقِيّ	pious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious
وَرَّقَ الشَّجَرُ - راجع أَوْرَقَ	
وَرَّقَ (بِوَرَقِ الجُدْران)	to (wall)paper
وَرَّقَ : طَيَّنَ، بَيَّضَ	to whitewash
وَرَق (الكِتَابَةِ، الطِّبَاعَةِ، التَّغْلِيفِ)	paper
وَرَق (النَّبَاتِ أو الشَّجَرِ)	leaves
وَرَقُ الجُدْران	wallpaper
وَرَقُ الحَمَّام	toilet paper
وَرَقٌ شَفَّاف	tracing paper, transfer paper
وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ أو الزُّجَاج	sandpaper, emery paper
وَرَقُ الكَرْبُون	carbon paper
وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ أو الشَّدَّة	playing cards
وَرَقَة : قِطْعَةُ وَرَق	piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip
وَرَقَة (نَبَاتٍ)	leaf
وَرَقَة : وَثِيقَة	document, deed, paper
وَرَقَةُ يانَصِيب	lottery ticket

وَرَقِيّ paper; foliar, leafy; foliate

وِرْك، وَرِك، وَرْك hip, haunch

وَرَل (حيوان) monitor, monitor lizard

وَرِمَ: تَوَرَّمَ to swell, bulge

وَرَم (ج أَوْرام) tumor, swelling, tumefaction, intumescence

وَرِم - راجع مُتَوَرِّم

وَرْنِيش varnish, lacquer; polish

وَرْوار (طائر) bee eater

وَرِيث - راجع وارِث

وَرِيد: عِرْق vein

وَزّ - راجع إِوَزَّة (ج إِوَزّ)

وِزارَة، وَزارَة ministry; portfolio

الوِزارَة (كَكُلّ) cabinet, council of ministers; government

وِزارِيّ ministerial; cabinet

وَزّال (نبات) broom, furze, gorse

وَزَّة - راجع إِوَزَّة

وِزْر: عِبْء burden, heavy load

وِزْر: إِثْم sin; offense; misdeed

وَزَعَ: مَنَعَ to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter

وَزَّعَ: فَرَّقَ، قَسَّمَ to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, divide

وَزَّعَ الرَّسائِلَ البَرِيدِيَّةَ إلخ to deliver

وَزَغَة: أَبُو بُرَيْص gecko

وَزَنَ to weigh

وَزْن: ثِقْل، مِثْقال weight

وَزْن: أَهَمِّيَّة weight(iness), importance, significance

وَزْن (شِعْرِيّ): بَحْر meter, measure

وَزْنٌ إِجْمالِيٌّ أو قائِم gross weight

وَزْنٌ صافٍ net weight

وَزْنُ الذُّبابَة flyweight

وَزْنُ الرِّيشَة feather weight

وَزِير minister; secretary; vizier

وَزِير (الشِّطْرَنْج): مَلِكَة queen

وَساخَة dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness; dirt, filth

وِسادَة، وِساد pillow; cushion; pad

وَساطَة mediation, intervention, good offices; intercession

وِسام decoration, medal, order

وَسِخَ - راجع اِتَّسَخَ

وَسَّخَ: قَذَّرَ to dirty, soil, sully, stain

وَسَخ: قَذَر dirt, filth, squalor

وَسِخ dirty, unclean, filthy, foul

وَسَط: مُنْتَصَف middle; center, heart

وَسَط: خَصْر waist, middle

وَسَط: بِيئَة، مُحِيط milieu, environment, medium

وَسَط: واقِعٌ في الوَسَط middle, central, intermediate, midmost, medium; midway, halfway

وَسَط: بَيْنَ بَيْن، عادِيّ medium, middling, mediocre, average, moderate, ordinary

وَسْط ـ راجع وَسَط

وَسْطَ amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst of; in between, surrounded by

وُسْطَى (إِصْبَع) middle finger

وَسَطِيّ medial; average, mean

وَسِعَ، وَسُعَ: اِتَّسَعَ ـ راجع اِتَّسَعَ

وَسِعَ: قَدِرَ، اِسْتَطاعَ can; to be able (to), be capable (of); to afford to

لا يَسَعُنِي إلاَّ I cannot but

وَسَّعَ to widen, broaden, enlarge, expand; to make room (for)

وُسْع: قُدْرَة capacity, ability

وَسَقَ: حَمَّلَ، شَحَنَ to load (with)

وَسَمَ to brand; to mark, label; to stamp, impress, (im)print

وَسْواس: قَلَق scruple; overconcern; misgiving, obsession

وَسِيط (بَيْنَ مُتَخاصِمِين) mediator, intermediary, intermediate

وَسِيط: سِمْسار agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary

وَسِيط: مُتَوَسِّط intermediary, intermediate, middle

وَسِيلَة means, medium, instrument; device, implement, tool

وَسائِلُ الإعْلام mass media

وَسائِلُ سَمْعِيَّةٌ بَصَرِيَّة audiovisuals, audiovisual aids

وَسائِلُ النَّقْلِ أو المُواصَلات means of transport(ation)

وَسِيم: جَمِيل handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely

وَشَى بِـ: بَلَّغَ عن to inform against, denounce, report, betray

وَشَّى: طَرَّزَ to embroider, brocade; to embellish, ornament

وِشاح sash; scarf, kerchief, foulard

وِشايَة: نَمِيمَة informing against, reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation

وَشَق (حيوان) lynx

وَشْك، على وَشْكِ أنْ about to, on the verge of, on the brink of

وَشْم (ج وُشُوم ووِشام) tattoo

وَشْوَشَ: هَمَسَ إلَيْهِ to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

وَشِيجَة (ج وَشائِج) close tie; connection; (inter)relationship

وَشِيعَة: بَكَرَة reel, spool, bobbin

وَشِيك imminent, impending

وَصَّى ـ راجع أَوْصَى

وِصايَة: وِلايَة guardianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship

وَصَع: طائِرٌ صَغِير kinglet; wren

وَصَفَ: صَوَّرَ، نَعَتَ to describe

وَصَفَ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلاجاً to prescribe

وَصْف: تَصْوِير، نَعْت description

وَصْف: صِفَة ـ راجع صِفَة

بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا in his capacity as, as

وَصْفَة (طِبِّيَّة) prescription

وَصْفَة (لِتَحْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ إلخ) recipe

وَصْفِيّ descriptive

وَصَلَ (إلى): بَلَغَ to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as

وَصَلَ (المِقْدارُ) إلى كَذَا to reach, amount to, make, total

وَصَلَ: جاءَ to come, arrive

وَصَلَ: رَبَطَ to connect, link, join, attach, couple

وَصَّلَ: رَبَطَ - راجع وَصَلَ

وَصَّلَ: أوصَلَ - راجع أَوْصَلَ

وَصْل: إيْصال receipt; voucher

وُصْلَة joint; link, tie; connection; union, coupling

وَصَمَ: شانَ to disgrace, dishonor, discredit; to stigmatize

وَصْمَة disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, stain

وُصُولِيّ opportunist; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested

وَصِيّ: قَيِّم، وَلِيّ guardian, curator, custodian; trustee

وَصِيّ: مُنَفِّذُ الوَصِيَّة executor

وَصِيٌّ على العَرْش regent

وَصِيَّة (يَتْرُكُها المُوْصِي) will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise

وَصِيَّة: نَصِيحَة recommendation, advice

وَصِيَّة: أَمْر (أَخْلاقِيّ) precept, commandment, instruction

وَصِيفَة maid of honor, lady-in-waiting, lady's maid

وَصِيفَة (في مُبَاراةِ جَمَال) runner-up

وَضَّبَ to arrange, prepare; to pack, package; to case, encase

وَضَحَ - راجع اِتَّضَحَ

وَضَّحَ - راجع أَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: حَطَّ to put, place, lay (down), deposit; to station

وَضَعَ: أَلَّفَ، أَعَدَّ to write, compile; to make, produce; to create

وَضَعَتِ الحامِلُ to give birth (to)

وَضَعَ البَيْضَ to lay eggs

وَضَعَ خِطَّةً إلخ to make (draw, lay) a plan; to plan, design, project

وَضَعَ قاعِدَةً إلخ to lay down a rule, etc.

وَضَعَ مَوْضِعَ التَّنفِيذ to put into effect, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, carry out

وَضَعَ يَدَهُ على to lay hands on, take possession of, take, seize, occupy

وَضْع: وِلَادَة، مَخَاض parturition, delivery, (child)birth

وَضْع: حَالَة situation, status, condition(s); position

وَضْعِيّ positive; positivist(ic)

وَضْعِيَّة: حالَة - راجع وَضْع

وُضُوء: تَوَضُّؤ (performance of the ritual) ablution

وُضُوح clearness, clarity, lucidity, plainness, distinctness
وَضِيع : حَقِير lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low, ignoble
وَطَأ ـ راجع وَطَّأ
وَطِئَ : داسَ to tread on, step on, walk on; to set foot on
وَطَّأ : مَهَّدَ to pave; to level (off), flat(ten); to smooth(en); to make
وَطَّأ : خَفَضَ to lower, bring down
وَطْأة : شِدَّة pressure; stress; burden; intensity, severity
وَطَّدَ : رَسَّخَ to establish, settle; to strengthen, consolidate, brace
وَطَر : بُغْيَة wish, desire; aim
وَطَّنَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوْطِن to settle (in)
وَطَن homeland, fatherland, (home) country, native country
وَطَنِيّ : قَوْمِيّ national; native
وَطَنِيّ : مُحِبٌّ لِوَطَنِه nationalist, patriot; nationalist(ic), patriotic
وَطَنِيَّة : حُبُّ الوَطَن patriotism
وَطَنِيَّة : قَوْمِيَّة nationalism
وَطْواط : خُفَّاش bat
وَطِيء : مُنْخَفِض low
وَطِيد : راسِخ firm, stable, steady, solid, strong, unshakable
وَظَّفَ (شَخْصاً) to employ, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign
وَظَّفَ (مالاً) : اِسْتَثْمَرَ to invest

وَظِيفَة : عَمَل job, office, post, position; work; employment
وَظِيفَة : مُهِمَّة function
وَظِيفَة : فَرْض (مَدْرَسِيّ) (school) assignment, homework
وَظِيفِيّ functional
وَعَى : حَوَى to contain, hold
وَعَى : أَدْرَكَ to be conscious of, aware of; to grasp, understand
وَعَى : تَذَكَّرَ to remember
وَعَّى to enlighten; to make conscious (of), make aware (of); to warn, caution
وِعَاء vessel, container, receptacle
وِعَاءٌ دَمَوِيّ blood vessel
وَعَدَ : تَعَهَّدَ to promise, pledge
وَعْد : عَهْد promise, word, pledge
وَعْر ، وَعِر rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult
وَعَظَ to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish
وَعْظ preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition
وَعْكَة (صِحِّيَّة) indisposition, illness
وَعْل (حيوان) ibex
وَعْي perception
لاوَعْي ، اللاَّوَعْي the unconscious; unconsciousness
وَعِيد : تَهْدِيد threat, menace

وَغًى : حَرْب war, battle, fight(ing)

وَغْد : نَذْل scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain; mean, vile

وَفَى (بِـ) : حَفِظَ، نَفَّذَ to fulfill, keep, honor, carry out, perform, meet, live up to

وَفَى (دَيْناً) : سَدَّدَ to pay, settle, clear

وَفَى (بِالمُتَطَلَّباتِ) to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, suffice

وَفَّى فُلَاناً حَقَّهُ to give someone his due in full

وَفَّى المَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ to treat exhaustively, speak fully about

وَفَاء : أَمَانَة، إِخْلاص faithfulness, fidelity, loyalty, devotion

وَفَاة : مَوْت death; decease, demise

وِفَاق : وِئَام concord, harmony, accord, agreement; détente

وَفَدَ على أو إلى to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit

وَفْد : مُوْفَدُون delegation

وَفَرَ، وَفُرَ - راجع تَوَافَرَ

وَفَّرَ : اِقْتَصَدَ، اِدَّخَرَ to save

وَفَّرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا to save, spare

وَفَّرَ : زَوَّدَ، حَقَّقَ to furnish, provide, supply; to secure, ensure

وَفْر saving; surplus, excess

وَفْرَة abundance, plenty, ampleness, profusion; wealth, affluence

وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ القَوْم) to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between

وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْن) to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune; to adapt, adjust, conform

وَفَّقَ اللّٰهُ فُلَاناً to grant success (to), make prosper, help

وَفْقَ، وَفْقاً لِـ in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, pursuant to

وَفِيّ : أَمِين، مُخْلِص faithful, loyal, devoted, true, constant

وَفِير - راجع وافِر

وَقَى، وَقَّى : حَفِظَ to preserve, protect, (safe)guard, shelter

وِقَاء : سِتْر shelter; shield

وِقَاء : غِطَاء cover(ing), housing

وَقَائِع : أَحْداث events, incidents, happenings, developments; facts

وَقَائِع (الاجْتِماع) minutes, proceedings, record

وِقَائِيّ precautionary, preventive, protective, safety; prophylactic

وَقَاحَة impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence

وَقَار gravity, sedateness, solemnity, sobriety; dignity

وِقَايَة protection, preservation, (safe)-guarding, safekeeping; precaution; prevention; prophylaxis

وَقَّتَ، وَقَتَ to time; to schedule

وَقْت time; period (of time)

وَقْتُ (أَوْقاتُ) الفَرَاغ leisure, spare-time, free time

في الوَقْتِ الحاضِر : الآن now, at present, currently, today

في هَذَا الوَقْت : في هَذِهِ الأَثْناء meanwhile, in the meantime

مِنْ وَقْتٍ إلى آخَر from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes

في الوَقْتِ نَفْسِه at the same time, simultaneously

وَقْتَئِذٍ، وَقْتَذَاكَ then, at that time

وَقْتِيّ : زَمَنِيّ temporal, time, of time

وَقْتِيّ : مُؤَقَّت ـ راجع مُؤَقَّت

وَقِح impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, brazen

وَقَّرَ : إحْتَرَمَ to revere, venerate, respect, honor

وَقَعَ : سَقَطَ to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink

وَقَعَ : حَدَثَ، جَرَى to happen, take place, occur

وَقَعَ (في مَكَانٍ أو مِنْطَقَةٍ ما) to lie, be located, be situated

وَقَعَ في : تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of; to comprise

وَقَعَ على : صادَفَ، عَثَرَ على to come across, come upon, run into, light upon; to find, discover

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أو ضِمْنَ : دَخَلَ، إنْدَرَجَ to fall or come under or within, be within or among

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ إلخ) to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)

وَقَعَتِ الحَرْبُ to break out, flare up, erupt

وَقَعَ في حُبّ.. to fall in love with..

وَقَّعَ : أَمْضَى to sign, subscribe

وَقْع : تَأْثِير، مَفْعُول impact; impression, impress, effect

وَقْعَة : سَقْطَة fall, drop, tumble

وَقْعَة : إشْتِباك encounter, fight(ing), battle, combat

وَقْعَة : وَجْبَةُ طَعَام meal, repast

وَقَفَ : تَوَقَّفَ، إنْتَهَى to stop

وَقَفَ : إنْتَصَبَ، قامَ to stand; to stand up, rise, get up

وَقَفَ على : إطَّلَعَ على to know (of); to be aware of, acquainted with

وَقَفَ مالَهُ te endow

وَقَّفَ ـ راجع أَوْقَفَ

وَقْف : تَوَقُّف stopping, stop(page)

وَقْف : مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف endowment, mortmain

وَقْفُ إطْلاقِ النَّار cease-fire

وَقْفَة : تَوَقُّف stop, halt; pause

وَقْفَةُ العِيد vigil, day preceding a feast

وَقْواق (طائر) cuckoo

وَقُود : أَحَدُ مَصَادِرِ الطَّاقَة fuel

وَقُور : ذُو وَقَار grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober; dignified

وُقُوع : سُقُوط fall, falling (down, out), drop(ping), tumble, tumbling; downfall

وُقُوع : حُدُوث occurrence, happening, taking place

وُقُوف : قِيَام standing; standing up, rising, getting up

وُقُوف : تَوَقُّف stopping, stop(page)

وُقُوف (على) : اِطِّلاع knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance

وُقِيَّة : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن oke, oka; ounce

وَكَالَة (قانُونِيَّة) power of attorney, proxy; attorneyship

وَكَالَة : مُؤَسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّة إلخ) agency

وَكَالَةُ مُخَابَرات ـ راجع مُخَابَرَة

وَكَالَةُ إعْلانات advertising agency

وَكَالَةُ أَنْباء news agency

وَكَالَةُ سَفَر travel agency

بِالوَكَالَة acting (president, etc.); deputy; by proxy; proxy

وِكَالَة ـ راجع وَكَالَة

وَكَّدَ ـ راجع أَكَّدَ

وَكْر : عُشُّ الطَّائِر nest

وَكْرُ اللُّصُوص den of thieves

وَكَزَ to thrust, poke; to nudge

وَكَلَ (إلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ) to entrust (to), commit (to); to entrust (with)

وَكَّلَ (فُلَاناً بِـ) to authorize, empower, deputize; to commission (to do or with), entrust (with)

وَكِيل agent, representative, deputy; proxy; attorney; dealer

وَكِيلُ سَفَر travel agent

وَكِيلُ نِيَابَة prosecutor, district attorney

وَكِيلُ وِزَارَة under secretary (of state)

وَلِي ـ راجع وَلِيَ

وَلَّى (ه مَنْصِباً) to inaugurate, appoint (to an office)

وَلَّى : جَعَلَهُ والِياً to appoint as ruler or governor

وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ) : وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ to turn, direct (the face)

وَلَّى (عن) : أَعْرَضَ عن to turn away from, avoid, shun

وَلَّى : اِنْقَضَى، مَضَى to pass, go by, elapse; to be past, over

وَلَّى هارِباً، وَلَّى الأَدْبَارَ to run away, flee, escape

وَلاء : طاعَة allegiance, loyalty, fidelity, fealty, devotion

وِلادَة birth, childbirth, delivery

وَلَّاعَة : قَدَّاحَة lighter

وِلَايَة : وِصَايَة guardianship, wardship, custodianship, custody

وِلَايَة : حُكْم، عَهْد rule, reign, regime; tenure; term (of office)

وِلَايَة : بَلَد، مُقَاطَعَة state; province, district, territory

الوِلَايَاتُ المُتَّحِدَة the United States

وَلَجَ : دَخَلَ to enter (into)

وَلَّجَ (ـهُ أو إلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ) to entrust (with), charge (with)

وَلَدَ (ـتِ الحامِلُ) to give birth (to)

وَلَّدَ الحامِلَ to deliver (of)

وَلَّدَ: أَحْدَثَ، سَبَّبَ to generate, engender, produce, create, give birth to, give rise to, cause

وُلِدَ to be born; to come into being, come into existence, originate

وَلَد، وِلْد child, kid; baby;. descendant; son; boy

وَلَع ـ راجع وُلُوع

وَلَّفَ to blend, mix, mingle, combine; to synthesize

وِلْف: رَفِيق companion, friend

وَلْهان distracted; madly in love; infatuated, fascinated

وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ ـ راجع لَوْ

وُلُوع love, passion; fondness, liking, fancy; interest

وَلْوَلَ: أَعْوَلَ to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry

وَلِيَ: تَبِعَ، تَلَا to follow

وَلِيَ على: أَدَارَ to manage, run, direct, rule

ما يَلِي the following

كَمَا يَلِي as follows; like this

وَلِيّ: وَصِيّ، قَيِّم guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian

وَلِيّ: نَصِير patron, sponsor, supporter, protector, defender

وَلِيّ، ولي الأَمْر chief, head, leader

وَلِيُّ العَهْد heir apparent, crown prince

وَلِيد newborn, newborn child, infant, baby; boy, son

وَلِيدُ كَذَا product of, fruit of, outcome of, result of

وَلِيف ـ راجع وِلْف

وَلِيمَة: مَأْدُبَة banquet

وَمَضَ ـ راجع أَوْمَضَ

وَمْض، وَمِيض flash, gleam, glimmer, flicker, blink

وَنَى، وَنِيَ: ضَعُفَ to flag, languish, be(come) weak

وِنْش: رافِعَة winch, windlass; crane, hoist, derrick; gin

وَهَّاج glowing; radiant, brilliant, bright; glittering, sparkling

وَهَبَ: مَنَحَ to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to endow with

وَهَجَ، وَهْج ـ راجع وَهِيج

وَهْد: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَة depression, lowland

وَهْد: مَسِيل ravine, gulch, flume

وَهَمَ ـ راجع تَوَهَّمَ

وَهَّمَ ـ راجع أَوْهَمَ

وَهْم (ج أَوْهام) illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy

وَهْمِيّ illusory, delusive; imaginary, unreal, fanciful; imagined, fancied; false

وَهَنَ، وَهُنَ، وَهِنَ: ضَعُفَ to be(come) weak, feeble; to weaken, fail

وَهَنَ، وَهَّنَ: أَضْعَفَ ـ راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْن، وَهَن: ضَعْف weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility

وَهِيج: وَهَج glow; glare (of the sun); blaze, flame

وَيْل woe, grief; destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

وَيْلَة: مُصِيبَة calamity, disaster, catastrophe; woe, ordeal



يا — O, oh

يا لَهُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ — (oh,) what a man!

يائِس — desperate, hopeless

يابِس — dry, dried (up), arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid

يابِسَة — land, mainland, earth

يارْدَة، يارْد : وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الطُّول — yard

يَئِسَ (مِنْ) — to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be(come) desperate or hopeless

يَأْس — despair, hopelessness

ياسَمِين (نبات) — jasmine

يافِطَة : لافِتَة — sign; signboard; billboard; placard, poster, bill

يافِع : شابّ — adolescent; teenager, youth, young man

ياقَة : قَبَّة — collar

ياقُوت : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم — corundum

ياقُوتٌ أَحْمَر — ruby

ياك (حيوان) — yak

يانْسُون (نبات) — anise, aniseed

يانَصِيب — lottery

يانِع : ناضِج — ripe, mellow

يُؤْيُؤ : جَلَم، صَقْرٌ صَغِير — merlin

يَبَاب : مُقْفِر — devastated, waste, desolate

يَبِسَ — to dry, become dry; to dry up, wither; to stiffen, harden

يَبَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ يابِساً — to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry; to stiffen, harden

يُبْس، يُبُوسَة — dryness, aridity; stiffness, rigidity

يَتَمَ، يَتُمَ، يَتِمَ - راجع تَيَتَّمَ

يَتيم — orphan, parentless

يَجِبُ - راجع وَجَبَ

يَخْت : سَفِينَةٌ لِلتَّنَزُّهِ والرِّياضَةِ — yacht

يَخْضُور : كلُورُوفِيل — chlorophyll

يَخْنَة — ragout, stew

يَد : كَفّ، ذِرَاع — hand; arm

يَد : مِقْبَض — handle, handgrip

يَد : دَوْر، ضِلْع — hand, part, role

على يَد، عن يَد — by, through, by means of; on the part of, from

يَدَعُ : مُضارِعُ وَدَعَ - راجع وَدَعَ

يَدَوِيّ — manual, hand; handmade

يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة : قَلَم، رِيشَة — pen, quill

يَرْبُوع (حيوان) — jerboa

يَرَقَان (مرض) — jaundice, yellows

يَرَقَانَة، يَرَقَة — larva; caterpillar

يَسَار : ضِدّ يَمِين — left, left side

يَسَار : اليَدُ اليُسْرَى — left hand, left

اليَسَار [سياسة] — Left, left wing

يَسَارِيّ [سياسة] — leftist, left-wing; Left; left-winger

يَسَّرَ : سَهَّلَ — to facilitate, ease, make easy; make possible

يَسَّرَ : بَسَّطَ — to simplify, make simple

يُسْر : سُهُولَة — ease, easiness, facility

يُسْر : غِنًى — wealth, affluence

يُسْرَى، يَسْرَة - راجع يَسَار

يُسْرُوع : يَرَقَانَة — caterpillar; larva

يَسَعُ : مُضَارِعُ وَسِعَ - راجع وَسِعَ

يَسُوع : المَسِيح — Jesus, (Jesus) Christ

يَسُوعِيّ — Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)

يَسِير : هَيِّن — easy, facile; simple

يَسِير : قَلِيل — small, little, slight

يَشْب : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم — jasper

يَشْم : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم — jade

يَعْسُوب : ذَكَرُ النَّحْل — drone, male bee

يَغْوَر (حيوان) — jaguar

يَقْطِين (نبات) — squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin

يَقِظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) - راجع اِسْتَيْقَظَ

يَقَّظَ - راجع أَيْقَظَ

يَقِظ : مُنْتَبِه، واعٍ — watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert; cautious, careful; attentive

يَقِظ : صاحٍ — awake, wakeful, up

يَقْظان - راجع يَقِظ

يَقَظَة : صَحْو — wakefulness, waking

يَقَظَة : اِنْتِباه، حَذَر — watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; caution, cautiousness; attention

يَقِين — certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness

على يَقِين — certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident

يَقِينِيّ — positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted

يَلِي: مُضَارِعُ وَلِيَ ووَلَى - راجع وَلِيَ

يَمّ: بَحْر — sea

يَمَامَة (طائر) — (stock) dove, pigeon

يَمَانِيّ: يَمَنِيّ — Yemeni; Yemenite

يُمْكِنُ - راجع أَمْكَنَ

يَمَّمَ: تَوَجَّهَ إلى — to go to, head for

اليَمَن، بِلَادُ اليَمَن — Yemen

يُمْن: بَرَكَة — good fortune, good luck, prosperity; happiness

يُمْنَى، يَمْنَة - راجع يَمِين

يَمَنِيّ: يَمَانِيّ — Yemeni; Yemenite

يَمِين: قَسَم — oath

يَمِين: ضِدّ يَسَار — right, right side

يَمِين: اليَدُ اليُمْنَى — right hand, right

اليَمِين [سياسة] — Right, right wing; rightism

يَمِينِيّ [سياسة] — rightist, right-wing; Right; right-winger

يِنّ: عُمْلَةٌ يابانِيَّة — yen

يَنَايِر: كانُون الثَّانِي — January

يَنْبَغِي - راجع اِنْبَغَى

يَنْبُوع: نَبْع، عَيْنُ ماء — spring, source, fountain(head), wellhead

يَنْبُوع: جَدْوَل — stream, brook

يَهُودِيّ — Jew; Jewish, Judaic(al)

اليَهُودِيَّة — Judaism

يُوبِيل — jubilee, anniversary

يُوْد — iodine

يُورانِيُوم — uranium

يُوسُفُ أَفَنْدِيّ، يُوسُفِيّ (نبات) — tangerine(s), manderin(s)

يُوغَا (فَلْسَفَة، رِيَاضَة إلخ) — yoga

يُولْيَه، يُولْيُو: تَمُّوز — July

يَوْم: ٢٤ ساعَة (أو نَهَار) — day

اليَوْمَ — today

يَوْماً ما — someday, sometime, one of these days

يَوْمُ القِيَامَة — Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day

ذاتَ يَوْم — one day, once

في يَوْمٍ مِنَ الأَيَّام — once upon a time

في أَيَّامِنَا هَذِهِ، (في) هَذِهِ الأَيَّام — nowadays, these days, today, now, at present, currently

يَوْمِيّ — daily; diurnal; everyday

يَوْمِيًّا — daily, every day, day by day, per day

يَوْمِيَّات — diary, journal; daily events; daily news

يَوْمِيَّة: أَجْرٌ يَوْمِيّ — daily wages; per diem, daily allowance

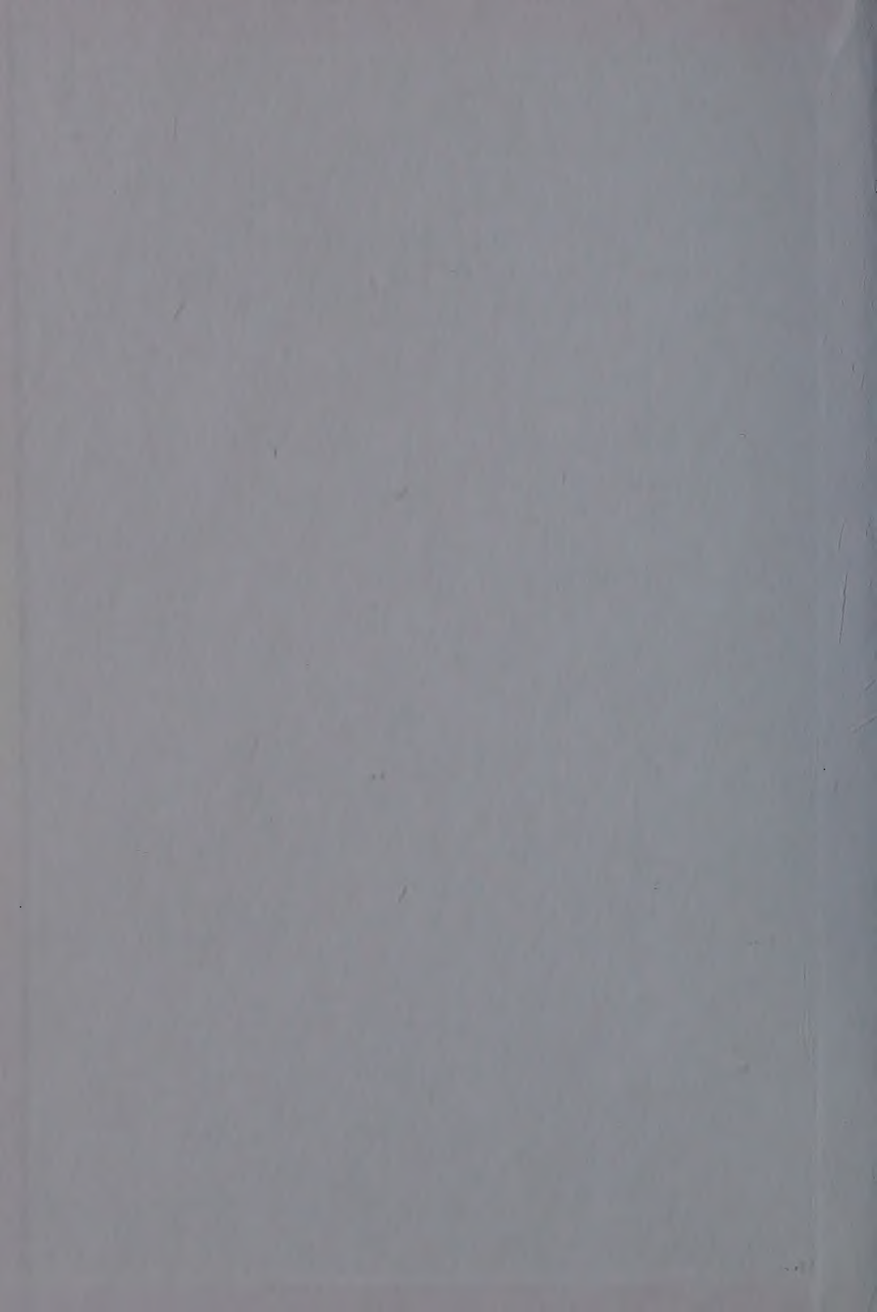
يَوْمِيَّة: جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّة — daily, daily newspaper, journal

دَفْتَرُ اليَوْمِيَّة — daybook, journal

يُونْيَه، يُونْيُو: حَزِيران — June

يُويُو (لعبة) — yo-yo







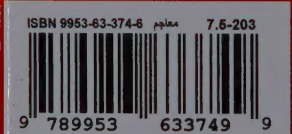


د. روحي البعلبكي

أُسْرة مَعَاجِم

المورد

- المورد عربي - إنكليزي أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي - إنكليزي صدر حتى الآن. طبعة جديدة ملونة في ١٢٥٦ صفحة.
- المورد الثلاثي أول قاموس يجمع العربية والإنكليزية والفرنسية في أسلوب منهجي واضح.
- المورد الوسيط قاموس عربي - إنكليزي للطلاب الثانويين.
- المورد الميسّر قاموس عربي - إنكليزي مبسّط.
- المورد القريب قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي.
- المورد الصغير قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين.
- المورد المرئي قاموس فوري بالصور إنكليزي - عربي - فرنسي - إسباني.
- المورد المصوّر للطلاب قاموس للمدارس والمبتدئين إنكليزي - إنكليزي - عربي.
- المورد المفهرس لألفاظ القرآن الكريم معجم ألفبائي بالرسم القرآني الكامل المحرّك.
- المورد مزدوج عربي - إنكليزي + إنكليزي - عربي.
- المورد عربي - إسباني.
- المورد عربي - ألماني.
- المورد عربي - إيطالي.


ISBN 9953-63-374-6 معاجم 7.5-203
9 789953 633749 9